Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

BUITENGEWONE EXTRAORDINARY

Staatskoerant

VAN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Government Gazette

[Geregistreer by die Hoofposkantoor as 'n Nuusblad.] [Registered at the General Post Office as a Newspaper.]

Prys 10c Price
Oorsee 15c Overseas
POSVRY—POST FREE

VOL. XIII.] KAAPSTAD, 31 JULIE 1964. CAPE TOWN, 31st JULY, 1964. [No. 866

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE EERSTE MINISTER

No. 1148.] [31 Julie 1964.

Hierby word bekend gemaak dat die Staatspresident sy goedkeuring geheg het aan die onderstaande Wet wat hierby ter algemene inligting gepubliseer word:—

BLADSY
No. 91 van 1964: Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 2

DEPARTMENT OF THE PRIME MINISTER

No. 1148.] [31st July, 1964.

It is hereby notified that the State President has assented to the following Act which is hereby published for general information:—

PAGE
No. 91 of 1964: Customs and Excise Act, 1964 3

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

No. 91, 1964.]

WET

Om voorsiening te maak vir die heffing van doeane- en aksynsregte, die verbied van en beheer oor die invoer of vervaardiging van sekere goedere en vir aangeleenthede wat daarmee in verband staan.

(*Engelse teks deur die Staatspresident geteken.*)
(*Goedgekeur op 27 Julie* 1964.)

RANGSKIKKING VAN HOOFSTUKKE EN BYLAES

Hoofstuk of Bylae		*Onderwerp*	*Artikels*
HOOFSTUK	I.	Woordbepaling	1
HOOFSTUK	II.	Administrasie, algemene pligte en bevoegdhede van Sekretaris en beamptes, en toepassing van Wet	2–5
HOOFSTUK	III.	Invoer, uitvoer en deurvoer en kusvervoer van goedere	6–18
HOOFSTUK	IV.	Doeane- en aksynspakhuise; opslag en vervaardiging van goedere in doeane- en aksynspakhuise ..	19–37
HOOFSTUK	V.	Klaring en herkoms van goedere; aanspreeklikheid vir en betaling van regte	38–54
HOOFSTUK	VI.	Anti-dumpingregte	55–57
HOOFSTUK	VII.	Wysiging van regte	58–59
HOOFSTUK	VIII.	Lisensiëring	60–64
HOOFSTUK	IX.	Waarde	65–74
HOOFSTUK	X.	Kortings op en terugbetalings en teruggawes van reg	75–77
HOOFSTUK	XI.	Strafbepalings	78–96
HOOFSTUK	XII.	Algemeen	97–122

BYLAE No. 1.	Gewone doeane- en aksynsregte
BYLAE No. 2.	Anti-dumpingregte op ingevoerde goedere
BYLAE No. 3.	Nywerheidskortings op doeaneregte
BYLAE No. 4.	Algemene kortings op doeaneregte
BYLAE No. 5.	Bepaalde teruggawes en terugbetalings van doeaneregte
BYLAE No. 6.	Bepaalde kortings op en terugbetalings van aksynsregte
BYLAE No. 7.	Lisensies
BYLAE No. 8.	Wette herroep

DAAR WORD BEPAAL deur die Staatspresident, die Senaat en die Volksraad van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, soos volg:—

HOOFSTUK I.

WOORDBEPALING.

Woordbepaling.

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, beteken in hierdie Wet—

(i) „aksynsreg" enige reg wat ingevolge Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 op enige in die Republiek vervaardigde goedere hefbaar is; (x)

(ii) „aksynswaarde" waarde soos in artikel *nege-en-sestig* omskryf; (xi)

(iii) „beampte" iemand wat onder opdrag of met instemming van die Sekretaris enige plig in verband met doeane en aksyns uitvoer, hetsy die opdrag gegee of die instemming betuig is voor of na die verrigting van bedoelde plig; (xxii)

(iv) „bemanning" ook iedereen (behalwe die gesagvoerder of loods) wat in enige hoedanigheid aan boord van 'n skip of vliegtuig in diens is; (iii)

(v) „binnelandse verbruik" verbruik of gebruik in die Republiek; (xv)

(vi) „departement" die Departement van Doeane en Aksyns; (vi)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

No. 91, 1964.]

ACT

To provide for the levying of customs and excise duties, the prohibition and control of the importation or manufacture of certain goods and for matters incidental thereto.

(*English text signed by the State President.*)
(*Assented to 27th July*, 1964.)

ARRANGEMENT OF CHAPTERS AND SCHEDULES

Chapter or Schedule		*Subject*	*Sections*
CHAPTER	I.	Definitions	1
CHAPTER	II.	Administration, general duties and powers of Secretary and officers, and application of Act	2–5
CHAPTER	III.	Importation, exportation and transit and coastwise carriage of goods	6–18
CHAPTER	IV.	Customs and excise warehouses; storage and manufacture of goods in customs and excise warehouses	19–37
CHAPTER	V.	Clearance and origin of goods; liability for and payment of duties ..	38–54
CHAPTER	VI.	Anti-dumping duties..	55–57
CHAPTER	VII.	Amendment of duties	58–59
CHAPTER	VIII.	Licensing	60–64
CHAPTER	IX.	Value	65–74
CHAPTER	X.	Rebates, refunds and drawbacks of duty..	75–77
CHAPTER	XI.	Penal provisions	78–96
CHAPTER	XII.	General	97–122

SCHEDULE	No. 1.	Ordinary customs and excise duties
SCHEDULE	No. 2.	Anti-dumping duties on imported goods
SCHEDULE	No. 3.	Industrial rebates of customs duties
SCHEDULE	No. 4.	General rebates of customs duties
SCHEDULE	No. 5.	Specific drawbacks and refunds of customs duties
SCHEDULE	No. 6.	Specific rebates and refunds of excise duties
SCHEDULE	No. 7.	Licences
SCHEDULE	No. 8.	Laws repealed

BE IT ENACTED by the State President, the Senate and the House of Assembly of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

CHAPTER I.

DEFINITIONS.

Definitions.

1. In this Act, unless the context otherwise indicates—

(i) "agricultural distiller" means any owner or occupier of a farm in the Province of the Cape of Good Hope, the Transvaal or the Orange Free State or in the territory of South-West Africa who—

(*a*) is licensed to keep a still on such farm; and

(*b*) in the Province of the Cape of Good Hope or in the territory of South-West Africa is licensed to distil spirits exclusively from grapes grown by him on such farm; or

(*c*) in the Province of the Transvaal or the Orange Free State is licensed to distil spirits on such farm from grapes or other prescribed fresh fruit grown by him on such farm; (xx)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(vii) „distilleerketel" enige apparaat vir, of geskik vir, die distillering van spiritus en ook enige deel daarvan; (xxxiv)

(viii) „distilleerketelvervaardiger" iemand wat distilleerketels vir verkoop vervaardig of invoer en ook iemand wat distilleerketels vir beloning herstel; (xxxv)

(ix) „doeanereg" enige reg wat ingevolge Bylae No. 1 of No. 2 op in die Republiek ingevoerde goedere hefbaar is; (iv)

(x) „doeanetarief" Bylae No. 1 vir sover dit op ingevoerde goedere betrekking het; (v)

(xi) „eienaar" ook iemand wat wettiglik namens die eienaar optree; (xxiv)

(xii) „gesagvoerder", met betrekking tot enige skip, enigiemand (behalwe 'n loods) wat toesig oor sodanige skip het; (xx)

(xiii) „gewone reg" enige reg in Deel 1 of 2 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld; (xxiii)

(xiv) „goedere" ook alle ware, artikels, koopware, diere, betaalmiddels, sake of voorwerpe; (xiii)

(xv) „hierdie Wet" ook enige proklamasie, goewermentskennisgewing, regulasie of reël daarkragtens uitgevaardig of gemaak; (xxxvi)

(xvi) „installasies" ook vate, werktuie, toestelle en toebehore; (xxvii)

(xvii) „invoerder" ook enigiemand wat, ten tyde van invoer—

(*a*) die eienaar van enige ingevoerde goedere is;

(*b*) die risiko van enige ingevoerde goedere dra;

(*c*) voorgee dat of optree asof hy die invoerder of eienaar van enige ingevoerde goedere is;

(*d*) werklik enige goedere die Republiek binnebring;

(*e*) op enige wyse hoegenaamd by enige ingevoerde goedere voordelige belang het;

(*f*) namens enigiemand in paragraaf (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) of (*e*) vermeld, optree; (xvii)

(xviii) „klaring vir binnelandse verbruik" ook klaring ingevolge enige item in Bylae No. 3, 4 of 6; (viii)

(xix) „land" ook aflaai van enige voertuig af; (xviii)

(xx) „landboudistilleerder" enige eienaar of okkupeerder van 'n plaas in die Provinsie die Kaap die Goeie Hoop, Transvaal of Oranje-Vrystaat of in die gebied Suidwes-Afrika wat—

(*a*) gelisensieer is om 'n distilleerketel op sodanige plaas aan te hou; en

(*b*) in die Provinsie die Kaap die Goeie Hoop of in die gebied Suidwes-Afrika gelisensieer is om spiritus te distilleer uitsluitlik van druiwe wat deur hom op sodanige plaas verbou word; of

(*c*) in die Provinsie Transvaal of Oranje-Vrystaat gelisensieer is om spiritus van druiwe of ander voorgeskrewe vars vrugte wat deur hom op sodanige plaas verbou word op sodanige plaas te distilleer; (i)

(xxi) „loods", met betrekking tot 'n vliegtuig, enige persoon in bevel van sodanige vliegtuig; (xxvi)

(xxii) „Minister" die Minister van Finansies; (xxi)

(xxiii) „Ontvanger", met betrekking tot enige gebied of enige aangeleentheid, die beampte wat deur die Sekretaris aangewys is om ten opsigte van daardie gebied of aangeleentheid die Ontvanger van Doeane en Aksyns te wees en ook 'n beampte wat onder die beheer of in opdrag van enige beampte wat aldus deur die Sekretaris aangewys is, optree; (ii)

(xxiv) „onwettige goedere", met betrekking tot ingevoerde of synsbare goedere, enige sodanige goedere ten opsigte waarvan enige oortreding kragtens hierdie Wet begaan is en ook enige preparaat wat geheel en al of ten dele van spiritus wat ontwettige goed was, gemaak is; (xvi)

(xxv) „pak" enige houer, omhulsel of buitebedekking en die inhoud daarvan, of enige bondel of enkele stuk in die geval van goedere wat nie verpak is nie; (xxv)

(xxvi) „reël" 'n reël deur die Sekretaris kragtens hierdie Wet uitgevaardig; (xxx)

(xxvii) „reg" enige reg hefbaar ingevolge hierdie Wet; (vii)

(xxviii) „Regeringsbrandewynraad" die raad of ander liggaam in artikel *agt-en-sestig* van die Aksynswet, 1956 (Wet No. 62 van 1956), bedoel of enige ander liggaam wat ingevolge 'n wet aangeneem na die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet, ingestel word met die naam van Regeringsbrandewynraad; (xiv)

(xxix) „regulasie" 'n regulasie deur die Minister kragtens hierdie Wet uitgevaardig; (xxix)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(ii) "Collector", in relation to any area or any matter means the officer designated by the Secretary to be the Collector of Customs and Excise in respect of that area or matter and includes an officer acting under the control or direction of any officer so designated by the Secretary; (xxiii)

(iii) "crew" includes every person (except the master or pilot) employed in any capacity on board any ship or aircraft; (iv)

(iv) "customs duty" means any duty leviable under Schedule No. 1 or 2 on goods imported into the Republic; (ix)

(v) "customs tariff" means Schedule No. 1 in so far as it relates to imported goods; (x)

(vi) "department" means the Department of Customs and Excise; (vi)

(vii) "duty" means any duty leviable under this Act; (xxvii)

(viii) "entry for home consumption" includes entry under any item in Schedule No. 3, 4 or 6; (xviii)

(ix) "excisable goods" means any goods specified in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 which have been manufactured in the Republic; (xxxiii)

(x) "excise duty" means any duty leviable under Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 on any goods manufactured in the Republic; (i)

(xi) "excise value" means value as defined in section *sixty-nine*; (ii)

(xii) "exporter", in relation to imported goods, includes the manufacturer, supplier or shipper of such goods or any person inside or outside the Republic representing or acting on behalf of such manufacturer, supplier or shipper; (xxxiv)

(xiii) "goods" includes all wares, articles, merchandise, animals, currency, matters or things; (xiv)

(xiv) "Government Brandy Board" means the board or other body referred to in section *sixty-eight* of the Excise Act, 1956 (Act No. 62 of 1956), or any other body established under the name of Government Brandy Board in terms of any law passed after the commencement of this Act; (xxviii)

(xv) "home consumption" means consumption or use in the Republic; (v)

(xvi) "illicit goods", in relation to imported or excisable goods, means any such goods in respect of which any contravention under this Act has been committed, and includes any preparation made wholly or in part from spirits which were illicit goods; (xxiv)

(xvii) "importer" includes any person who, at the time of importation—

(*a*) owns any goods imported;

(*b*) carries the risk of any goods imported;

(*c*) represents that or acts as if he is the importer or owner of any goods imported;

(*d*) actually brings any goods into the Republic;

(*e*) is beneficially interested in any way whatever in any goods imported;

(*f*) acts on behalf of any person referred to in paragraph (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) or (*e*); (xvii)

(xviii) "land" includes off-loading from any vehicle; (xix)

(xix) "manufacture" includes any process—

(*a*) in the manufacture of any excisable goods;

(*b*) in the conversion of any goods into excisable goods;

(*c*) whereby the dutiable quantity or value of any excisable goods is increased in any manner; or

(*d*) in the recovery of excisable goods from excisable goods or any other goods; (xxxv)

(xx) "master", in relation to any ship, means any person (other than a pilot) having charge of such ship; (xii)

(xxi) "Minister" means the Minister of Finance; (xxii)

(xxii) "officer" means a person employed on any duty relating to customs and excise by order or with the concurrence of the Secretary, whether such order has been given or such concurrence has been expressed before or after the performance of the said duty; (iii)

(xxiii) "ordinary duty" means any duty specified in Part 1 or 2 of Schedule No. 1; (xiii)

(xxiv) "owner" includes any person lawfully acting on behalf of the owner; (xi)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(xxx) „Sekretaris" die Sekretaris van Doeane en Aksyns of enige beampte wat wettiglik in daardie hoedanigheid optree; (xxxi)

(xxxi) „skip" enige skip, vaartuig of boot (met inbegrip van 'n vliegboot) van watter soort ook al; (xxxii)

(xxxii) „Staatspakhuis" 'n perseel wat deur die Staat voorsien word vir die opslag van goedere ter beveiliging daarvan en van die daarop betaalbare regte, of in afwagting van voldoening aan die bepalings van enige wet ten opsigte van sodanige goedere; (xxxiii)

(xxxiii) „synsbare goedere" enige goedere vermeld in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 wat in die Republiek vervaardig is; (ix)

(xxxiv) „uitvoerder", met betrekking tot ingevoerde goedere, ook die vervaardiger, verskaffer of verskeper van sodanige goedere of enigiemand binne of buite die Republiek wat sodanige vervaardiger, verskaffer of verskeper verteenwoordig of namens hom optree; (xii)

(xxxv) „vervaardiging" ook enige proses—

(*a*) in die vervaardiging van enige synsbare goedere;

(*b*) in die omskepping van enige goedere in synsbare goedere;

(*c*) waardeur die belasbare hoeveelheid of waarde van enige synsbare goedere op enige wyse vermeerder word; of

(*d*) in die herwinning van synsbare goedere van synsbare of enige ander goedere; (xix)

(xxxvi) „voertuig" enige vliegtuig, trein, motorkar, vervoerwa, trok, kar, stootkar of ander vervoermiddel van watter soort ook al, en ook die toebehore, beslag en toerusting daarvan, asook pakdiere met hulle tuie en gerei; (xxxvii)

(xxxvii) „voorgeskryf" of „voorgeskrewe" deur hierdie Wet voorgeskryf; (xxviii)

(xxxviii) „worts" enige vloeibare stof wat suikerstof bevat voordat gisting ingetree het; (xxxix)

(xxxix) „wynbouer" 'n boer wat wingerdstokke verbou op deur homself geokkupeerde grond en wat op sodanige grond wyn maak van druiwe wat sodanige wingerdstokke voortgebring het. (xxxviii)

HOOFSTUK II.

ADMINISTRASIE, ALGEMENE PLIGTE EN BEVOEGDHEDE VAN SEKRETARIS EN BEAMPTES, EN TOEPASSING VAN WET.

Sekretaris belas met uitvoering van Wet.

2. (1) Die Sekretaris is, onderworpe aan die beheer van die Minister, belas met die uitvoering van hierdie Wet, met inbegrip van die uitleg van die Bylaes daarby.

(2) Die Ontvanger verrig sy pligte en oefen sy bevoegdhede kragtens hierdie Wet uit met inagneming van enige opdragte wat die Sekretaris uitreik.

Delegering van pligte en bevoegdhede van Sekretaris.

3. (1) Enige plig die Sekretaris opgelê en enige bevoegdheid hom verleen, kan deur die Sekretaris self, of deur 'n beampte ingevolge magtiging of onder beheer of toesig van die Sekretaris, verrig of uitgeoefen word.

(2) Enige beslissing gegee deur en enige kennisgewing of mededeling onderteken of uitgereik deur enige sodanige beampte, kan deur die Sekretaris of deur die betrokke beampte ingetrek of gewysig word (met ingang van die datum waarop sodanige beslissing gegee of kennisgewing of mededeling onderteken of uitgereik is, of van die datum van intrekking of wysiging daarvan), en word, totdat dit aldus ingetrek is, behalwe vir die doeleindes van hierdie sub-artikel, geag deur die Sekretaris gegee, onderteken of uitgereik te gewees het.

Algemene pligte en bevoegdhede van beamptes.

4. (1) Behoudens die wette op die Staatsdiens, tree beamptes in diens van die departement op onder die beheer en in opdrag van die Sekretaris.

(2) Geen beampte mag regstreekse finansiële belang by die vervaardiging of verkoop of invoer van of handeldryf in ingevoerde of synsbare goedere hê nie.

(3) Behalwe vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet of wanneer dit van hom as 'n getuie in 'n geregshof vereis word, mag geen beampte enige inligting openbaar wat hy by die verrigting van sy pligte met betrekking tot enige persoon, maatskappy of besigheid te wete gekom het nie.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(xxv) "package" means any container, wrapping or outer cover and its contents, or any bundle or single piece in the case of unpacked goods; (xxv)

(xxvi) "pilot", in relation to any aircraft, means any person having charge of such aircraft; (xxi)

(xxvii) "plant" includes vessels, utensils, appliances and fittings; (xvi)

(xxviii) "prescribed" means prescribed by this Act; (xxxvii)

(xxix) "regulation" means a regulation made by the Minister under this Act; (xxix)

(xxx) "rule" means a rule made by the Secretary under this Act; (xxvi)

(xxxi) "Secretary" means the Secretary for Customs and Excise or any officer lawfully acting in that capacity; (xxx)

(xxxii) "ship" means any ship, vessel or boat (including a flying boat) of any kind whatsoever; (xxxi)

(xxxiii) "State warehouse" means any premises provided by the State for the deposit of goods for the security thereof and of the duties due thereon, or pending compliance with the provisions of any law in respect of such goods; (xxxii)

(xxxiv) "still" means any apparatus for, or capable of, distilling spirits and includes any part thereof; (vii)

(xxxv) "still maker" means a person who manufactures or imports stills for sale and includes a person who repairs stills for reward; (viii)

(xxxvi) "this Act" includes any proclamation, government notice, regulation or rule issued or made thereunder; (xv)

(xxxvii) "vehicle" means any aircraft, train, motor car, van, truck, cart, barrow or other conveyance of any kind whatsoever, and includes the fittings, furnishings and equipment thereof, and also pack animals and their harness and tackle; (xxxvi)

(xxxviii) "wine-grower" means a farmer who cultivates vines on land in his own occupation and who produces on such land wine from grapes grown on such vines; (xxxix)

(xxxix) "worts" means any liquid substance containing saccharine matter before fermentation has commenced. (xxxviii)

CHAPTER II.

ADMINISTRATION, GENERAL DUTIES AND POWERS OF SECRETARY AND OFFICERS, AND APPLICATION OF ACT.

Secretary to administer Act.

2. (1) The Secretary shall, subject to the control of the Minister, be charged with the administration of this Act, including the interpretation of the Schedules thereto.

(2) The Collector shall perform his duties and exercise his powers under this Act with due regard to any instructions issued by the Secretary.

Delegation of duties and powers of Secretary.

3. (1) Any duty imposed or power conferred on the Secretary may be performed or exercised by the Secretary personally or by an officer under a delegation from or under the control or direction of the Secretary.

(2) Any decision made and any notice or communication signed or issued by any such officer may be withdrawn or amended by the Secretary or by the officer concerned (with effect from the date of making such decision or signing or issuing such notice or communication or the date of withdrawal or amendment thereof) and shall, until it has been so withdrawn, be deemed, except for the purposes of this sub-section, to have been made, signed or issued by the Secretary.

General duties and powers of officers.

4. (1) Subject to the laws governing the public service, officers employed in the department shall act under the control and direction of the Secretary.

(2) No officer shall be directly financially interested in the manufacture or sale or importation of or trade in imported or excisable goods.

(3) No officer shall, except for the purposes of this Act or when required to do so as a witness in a court of law, disclose any information relating to any person, firm or business acquired in the performance of his duties.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(4) (*a*) 'n Beampte kan, by die toepassing van hierdie Wet—

(i) te eniger tyd sonder voorafgaande kennisgewing enige perseel hoegenaamd betree en die ondersoek instel en die navrae doen wat hy nodig ag;

(ii) terwyl hy op die perseel is of te eniger ander tyd eis dat enige persoon daar en dan of op 'n deur die beampte bepaalde tyd en plek enige boek, dokument of ding wat kragtens hierdie Wet gehou of vertoon moet word of wat betrekking het op of wat na hy op redelike gronde vermoed betrekking het op aangeleenthede waaroor hierdie Wet handel, en wat op die perseel of in besit of bewaring of onder beheer van enige sodanige persoon of sy werknemer is of was, voorlê;

(iii) te eniger tyd en op enige plek van enige persoon wat 'n boek, dokument of ding wat betrekking het op aangeleenthede waaroor hierdie Wet handel, in sy besit of bewaring of onder sy beheer het of vermoed word te hê, die voorlegging daarvan daar en dan of op 'n deur die beampte bepaalde tyd en plek eis; en

(iv) enige sodanige boek of dokument ondersoek en uittreksels daaruit of afskrifte daarvan maak, en kan van enige persoon 'n uitleg vorder van enige inskrywing daarin en kan beslag lê op enige sodanige boek, dokument of ding wat volgens sy oordeel bewys kan oplewer van 'n misdryf kragtens hierdie Wet.

(*b*) 'n Beampte kan 'n assistent of 'n lid van die polisiemag saamneem wanneer hy enige perseel betree.

(5) 'n Persoon in verband met wie se besigheid enige perseel geokkupeer of gebruik word, en enige persoon by hom in diens, moet te eniger tyd die hulp verleen wat die beampte verlang om die perseel te betree en om sy bevoegdhede kragtens hierdie artikel uit te oefen.

(6) (*a*) Indien 'n beampte, nadat hy sy amptelike hoedanigheid en sy doel bekend gemaak en toegang tot 'n perseel geëis het, nie onmiddellik toegelaat word nie, kan hy en enige persoon wat hom help te eniger tyd, maar snags slegs in teenwoordigheid van 'n lid van die polisiemag, op daardie perseel enige deur of venster oopbreek of deur 'n muur breek om in te kom en die perseel te deursoek.

(*b*) 'n Beampte of iemand wat hom help, kan te eniger tyd grond of bevloering op 'n perseel vir deursoekdoeleindes opgrawe of opbreek, en indien 'n kamer, plek, brandkas, kis, kas of pak gesluit is en die sleutels nie op versoek oorhandig word nie, bedoelde kamer, plek, brandkas, kis, kas of pak op enige wyse oopmaak.

(7) 'n Beampte kan eis dat enige persoon op 'n deur die beampte bepaalde tyd en plek voor hom verskyn en kan, met betrekking tot enige saak waaroor hierdie Wet handel, daardie persoon daar en dan, òf alleen òf in die teenwoordigheid van 'n ander persoon, na hy wenslik ag, ondervra.

(8) 'n Beampte kan, met betrekking tot enige saak waaroor hierdie Wet handel, enige persoon, òf alleen òf in die teenwoordigheid van 'n ander persoon, na hy wenslik ag, ondervra wat hy op 'n kragtens hierdie artikel betrede perseel aantref, of wat na hy redelike grond het om te vermoed op 'n perseel ten opsigte waarvan enige bepaling van hierdie Wet van toepassing is, in diens is of in diens was, of wat na hy redelike grond het om te vermoed enigiets ten opsigte waarvan enige sodanige bepaling van toepassing is, in sy besit, of bewaring of beheer het of gehad het.

(9) (*a*) 'n Beampte kan op enige skip gaan of enige voertuig voorkeer en daarop gaan en kan enige sodanige skip of voertuig of enige persoon wat daarin of daarop aangetref word, deursoek na goedere waarop regte nie betaal is nie, of ten opsigte waarvan volgens sy redelike vermoede 'n oortreding van enige bepaling van hierdie Wet begaan is, en kan by die verrigting van sy pligte ongehinderd op bedoelde skip of voertuig bly.

(*b*) Indien enige kamer, kajuit, plek, brandkas, kis, kas of pak gesluit is en die sleutels daarvan nie op versoek oorhandig word nie, kan die beampte sodanige kamer, kajuit, plek, brandkas, kis, kas of pak op enige wyse oopmaak.

(10) 'n Beampte kan enigiemand voorkeer wat na hy rede het om te vermoed belasbare goedere of goedere ten opsigte waarvan 'n oortreding kragtens hierdie Wet begaan is op sy persoon versteek of in sy besit het en kan so iemand deursoek.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(4) (*a*) An officer may, for the purposes of this Act—

(i) without previous notice, at any time enter any premises whatsoever and make such examination and enquiry as he deems necessary;

(ii) while he is on the premises or at any other time require from any person the production then and there, or at a time and place fixed by the officer, of any book, document or thing which by this Act is required to be kept or exhibited or which relates to or which he has reasonable cause to suspect of relating to matters dealt with in this Act and which is or has been on the premises or in the possession or custody or under the control of any such person or his employee;

(iii) at any time and at any place require from any person who has or is believed to have the possession or custody or control of any book, document or thing relating to any matter dealt with in this Act, the production thereof then and there, or at a time and place fixed by the officer; and

(iv) examine and make extracts from and copies of any such book or document and may require from any person an explanation of any entry therein and may attach any such book, document or thing as in his opinion may afford evidence of an offence under this Act.

(*b*) An officer may take with him on to any premises an assistant or a member of the police force.

(5) Any person in connection with whose business any premises are occupied or used, and any person employed by him shall at any time furnish such facilities as may be required by the officer for entering the premises and for the exercise of his powers under this section.

(6) (*a*) If an officer, after having declared his official capacity and his purpose and having demanded admission into any premises, is not immediately admitted, he and any person assisting him may at any time, but at night only in the presence of a member of the police force, break open any door or window or break through any wall on the premises for the purpose of entry and search.

(*b*) An officer or any person assisting him may at any time break up any ground or flooring on any premises for the purpose of search and if any room, place, safe, chest, box or package is locked and the keys thereof are not produced on demand, may open such room, place, safe, chest, box or package in any manner.

(7) An officer may require any person to appear before him at any time and place fixed by the officer and may then and there question that person, either alone or in the presence of any other person, as he thinks fit, with respect to any matter dealt with in this Act.

(8) An officer may question, either alone or in the presence of any other person, as he thinks fit, with respect to any matter dealt with in this Act, any person whom he finds on any premises entered in terms of this section or whom he has reasonable grounds for believing to be or to have been employed on any premises in respect of which any provision of this Act is applicable, or whom he has reasonable grounds for believing to be or to have been in possession, custody or control of anything, in respect of which any such provision is applicable.

(9) (*a*) An officer may board any ship or may stop and board any vehicle and may search any such ship or vehicle or any person found therein or thereon for goods upon which duty has not been paid, or in respect of which he has reasonable cause to believe that there has been a contravention of any provision of this Act, and may freely remain on such ship or vehicle in pursuance of his duties.

(*b*) If any room, cabin, place, safe, chest, box or package is locked and the keys thereof are not produced on demand, the officer may open such room, cabin, place, safe, chest, box or package in any manner.

(10) An officer may stop any person whom he has reason to suspect of having dutiable goods or goods in respect of which a contravention under this Act has been committed, secreted about him or in his possession and he may search such person.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(11) (*a*) Enigiemand kan, alvorens hy ingevolge hierdie artikel deursoek word, eis dat die betrokke beampte hom na die Ontvanger bring, wat na goeddunke so iemand kan vrystel of kan beveel dat hy deursoek word: Met dien verstande dat die bepalings van hierdie paragraaf slegs van toepassing is indien so iemand binne 'n hawe- of lughawebeheergebied en gedurende die voorgeskrewe diensure van die Ontvanger voorgekeer word.

(*b*) 'n Vrou word slegs deur 'n vrou deursoek.

(12) 'n Beampte kan enige pakhuis, opslagplek, kamer, kajuit, plek, vat, toestel, werktuig, toebehore, voertuig of goedere toesluit, verseël, merk, vasmaak of andersins beveilig indien hy rede het om te vermoed dat 'n oortreding kragtens hierdie Wet ten opsigte daarvan of in verband daarmee begaan is of waarskynlik begaan sal word.

Toepassing van Wet.

5. By die toepassing van hierdie Wet word die gebied Suidwes-Afrika (met inbegrip van die Oostelike Caprivi Zipfel in sub-artikel (3) van artikel *drie* van die Wysigingswet op Aangeleenthede van Suidwes-Afrika, 1951 (Wet No. 55 van 1951), vermeld) geag deel van die Republiek te wees.

HOOFSTUK III.

INVOER, UITVOER EN DEURVOER EN KUSVERVOER VAN GOEDERE.

Aanwysing van klaringsplekke, goedgekeurde paaie en roetes, ens.

6. (1) Die Sekretaris kan, behoudens enige deur hom gestelde voorwaardes, by reël aanwys of voorskryf—

(*a*) plekke as klaringsplekke vir die Republiek waardeur goedere ingevoer of uitgevoer kan word of waar goedere vir deurvoer of kusvervoer geland kan word, waar skepe op buitelandse vaart kan aandoen, waar persone wat die Republiek binnekom of verlaat aan wal of aan boord kan gaan of waar goedere vir doeane- en aksynsdoeleindes geklaar kan word;

(*b*) die paaie of roetes (met inbegrip van spoorlyne) waarlangs persone die Republiek kan binnekom of verlaat of ingevoerde goedere of goedere vir uitvoer of deurvoer bestem die Republiek kan binnekom of verlaat of van enige punt na enige ander punt vervoer kan word of die vervoermiddels van sodanige goedere;

(*c*) plekke as pakhuisplekke waar doeane- en aksynspakhuise opgerig kan word;

(*d*) plekke vir die besondere en beperkte doeleindes en vir die tydperke wat bepaal word;

(*e*) plekke as doeane- en aksynslughawens waar vliegtuie wat die Republiek binnekom, vir die eerste keer moet land, waarvandaan vliegtuie wat die Republiek verlaat uiteindelik moet vertrek, waardeur goedere ingevoer of uitgevoer kan word of waar goedere vir deurvoer of kusvervoer geland kan word of waar persone wat die Republiek binnekom of verlaat, kan afstap of aan boord kan gaan;

(*f*) plekke by aangewese klaringsplekke of by doeane- en aksynslughawens vir die aan wal gaan of die afstap of die aan boord gaan van persone en die landing, oplaai of ondersoek van goedere (met inbegrip van bagasie);

(*g*) loodse as deurvoerloodse waarin goedere, voor behoorlike klaring daarvan, uit 'n skip, vliegtuig of voertuig verwyder kan word;

(*h*) algemene of spesiale in- en uitgange na of van enige dok- of kaaigebied of doeane- en aksynslughawe;

(*i*) die ure waartydens enige plek, pad, roete, loods, in- of uitgang wat ingevolge enige paragraaf van hierdie sub-artikel aangewys of voorgeskryf is, gebruik kan word vir die doeleindes in sodanige paragraaf vermeld.

(2) Indien die Sekretaris enige plekke, paaie, roetes, vervoermiddels, loodse, in- of uitgange, na gelang van die geval, kragtens enige paragraaf van sub-artikel (1) aangewys of voorgeskryf het, kan, behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (3), slegs daardie plekke, paaie, roetes, vervoermiddels, loodse, in- of uitgange wat aldus aangewys of voorgeskryf is, gebruik of aangewend word vir die doeleindes waarvoor dit kragtens sodanige paragraaf aldus aangewys of voorgeskryf is en indien enige ure kragtens paragraaf (*i*) van sub-artikel (1) voorgeskryf is waartydens enige in bedoelde paragraaf (*i*) bedoelde plek, pad, roete, loods, in- of uitgang gebruik kan word, mag sodanige plek, pad, roete, loods, in- of uitgang slegs gedurende sodanige ure gebruik word.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(11) (*a*) Any person may, before being searched in terms of this section, require the officer concerned to take him before the Collector, who may in his discretion discharge such person or direct that he be searched: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall apply only if such person is stopped within a harbour or airport control area and during the prescribed working hours of the Collector.

(*b*) A female shall only be searched by a female.

(12) An officer may lock up, seal, mark, fasten or otherwise secure any warehouse, store, room, cabin, place, vessel, appliance, utensil, fitting, vehicle or goods if he has reason to believe that any contravention under this Act has been or is likely to be committed in respect thereof or in connection therewith.

Application of Act.

5. For the purposes of this Act, the territory of South-West Africa (including the Eastern Caprivi Zipfel referred to in sub-section (3) of section *three* of the South-West Africa Affairs Amendment Act, 1951 (Act No. 55 of 1951)), shall be deemed to be a part of the Republic.

CHAPTER III.

IMPORTATION, EXPORTATION AND TRANSIT AND COASTWISE CARRIAGE OF GOODS.

Appointment of places of entry, authorized roads and routes, etc.

6. (1) The Secretary may, subject to such conditions as he may specify, by rule appoint or prescribe—

(*a*) places to be places of entry for the Republic, through which goods may be imported or exported or where goods may be landed for transit or coastwise carriage, where foreign-going ships may call, where persons entering or leaving the Republic may disembark or embark or where goods may be entered for customs and excise purposes;

(*b*) the roads or routes (including railways) over which persons may enter or leave the Republic or imported goods or goods intended for export or transit carriage may enter or leave the Republic or may be carried from any one point to any other point or the means of carriage of such goods;

(*c*) places as warehousing places where customs and excise warehouses may be established;

(*d*) places for such particular and limited purposes and for such periods as may be specified;

(*e*) places to be customs and excise airports at which aircraft entering the Republic shall first land, from which aircraft leaving the Republic shall finally depart, through which goods may be imported or exported or where goods may be landed for transit or coastwise carriage or where persons entering or leaving the Republic may disembark or embark;

(*f*) places at appointed places of entry or at customs and excise airports for the landing or embarkation of persons and the landing, loading or examination of goods (including baggage);

(*g*) sheds as transit sheds into which goods, before due entry thereof, may be removed from a ship, aircraft or vehicle;

(*h*) entrances and exits, general or special, to or from any dock or wharf area or customs and excise airport;

(*i*) the hours during which any place, road, route, shed, entrance or exit appointed or prescribed under any paragraph of this sub-section may be used for the purposes specified in such paragraph.

(2) If any places, roads, routes, means of carriage, sheds, entrances or exits, as the case may be, have been appointed or prescribed by the Secretary under any paragraph of sub-section (1), only such places, roads, routes, means of carriage, sheds, entrances or exits so appointed or prescribed may, subject to the provisions of sub-section (3), be used or employed for the purposes for which they have been so appointed or prescribed under such paragraph and if any hours have been prescribed under paragraph (*i*) of sub-section (1) during which any place, road, route, shed, entrance or exit referred to in the said paragraph (*i*) may be used such place, road, route, shed, entrance or exit shall be used only during such hours.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(3) Die gesagvoerder van 'n skip op buitelandse vaart of sodanige ander klas skip as wat die Sekretaris by reël bepaal, doen nie by 'n ander plek in die Republiek aan as 'n klaringsplek wat kragtens hierdie artikel aangewys is nie, en die loods van 'n vliegtuig wat in die Republiek aankom, moet, tensy die Sekretaris hom spesiale toestemming verleen het om elders te land, sy eerste landing by 'n plek wat kragtens hierdie artikel as 'n doeane- en aksynslughawe aangewys is, doen en moet sy vliegtuig onmiddellik na die ondersoekplek by daardie lughawe neem: Met dien verstande dat die bepalings van hierdie subartikel nie van toepassing is nie indien die gesagvoerder of loods, na gelang van die geval, deur ongunstige weer, ongeluk of ander omstandighede buite sy beheer gedwing word om by 'n plek aan te doen of te land wat nie aldus aangewys is nie en hy hom aanmeld by die Ontvanger naaste aan die plek waar hy gedwing is om aldus aan te doen of te land of by die Ontvanger by die eerste klaringsplek of doeane- en aksynslughawe wat kragtens hierdie artikel aangewys is en waar hy daarna aankom, en hy aan die regulasies voldoen.

(4) (*a*) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, moet enige persoon te voet of in beheer van 'n voertuig wat enige dok- of kaaiterrein of doeane- en aksynslughawe binnegaan of verlaat of wat die Republiek per pad binnekom of verlaat by 'n plek waar 'n beampte gestasioneer is, stop of sodanige voertuig tot stilstand bring om deur sodanige beampte deursoek of ondersoek te word, na sy goeddunke, en sodanige persoon gaan nie voort of laat nie sodanige voertuig voortgaan voordat bedoelde beampte dit toelaat nie.

(*b*) Indien sodanige persoon nie stop nie of nie sodanige voertuig tot stilstand bring nie of voortgaan of sodanige voertuig laat voortgaan sonder toestemming, kan die beampte die stappe doen, met inbegrip van die gebruik van geweld, wat hy nodig ag om die persoon of voertuig te stop en niemand is geregtig op enige vergoeding vir enige verlies of skade wat ontstaan as gevolg van enige *bona fide*-handeling van 'n beampte kragtens hierdie artikel nie.

(5) Indien die Sekretaris dit verlang, moet die eienaar of okkupeerder van 'n kragtens hierdie artikel aangewese deurvoerloods tot genoeë van die Sekretaris vir enige beampte wat die Sekretaris nodig ag om by sodanige loods te stasioneer, akkommodasie verskaf.

Rapporteer van aankoms of vertrek van skepe of vliegtuie.

7. (1) Die gesagvoerder van enige skip wat by enige kragtens artikel *ses* aangewese klaringsplek aankom, hetsy met 'n lading of in ballas, moet binne vier-en-twintig uur na aankoms van die skip en, tensy die Ontvanger toestemming tot die teendeel verleen het, voordat passasiers of bemanning aan wal of aan boord gaan of goedere geland of opgelaai word, en die loods van enige vliegtuig wat in die Republiek aankom, hetsy met of sonder goedere of passasiers, moet binne drie uur na landing by enige plek wat kragtens artikel *ses* as 'n doeane- en aksynslughawe aangewys is of binne die verdere tydperk wat die Sekretaris toelaat, maar in ieder geval voordat passasiers of bemanning afstap of aan boord gaan of goedere geland of opgelaai word—

(*a*) behoorlik die aankoms skriftelik rapporteer, met soveel duplikate of uittreksels as wat die Ontvanger verlang;

(*b*) in teenwoordigheid van die Ontvanger 'n verklaring met betrekking tot die waarheid van die rapport aflê en onderteken en alle vrae aangaande die skip of vliegtuig, die vrag en voorrade en die bemanning, passasiers en reis of vlug wat die Ontvanger aan hom stel, beantwoord; en

(*c*) indien verlang, die amptelike logboeke vir die reis of vlug, die bergingsgids en enige ander dokumente in sy besit aangaande die vrag, voorrade, bemanning, passasiers en reis of vlug, voorlê.

(2) Die in sub-artikel (1) bedoelde rapport moet die besonderhede bevat wat die Minister by regulasie voorskryf, asook—

(*a*) 'n lys van die passasiers; en

(*b*) manifeste van alle goedere aan boord of 'n manifes, in die voorgeskrewe vorm, van alle goedere na daardie plek versend, na gelang die Sekretaris vereis.

(3) Die gesagvoerder van enige skip en die loods van enige vliegtuig wat van enige plek in die Republiek na enige plek daarbuite gaan, moet voor die Ontvanger verskyn en aan hom 'n uitwaartse rapport, in die voorgeskrewe vorm, oorhandig tesame met 'n volledige staat van die gelaaide vrag en van

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(3) The master of a foreign-going ship or such other class of ship as the Secretary may specify by rule shall not call at any place in the Republic other than a place of entry appointed in terms of this section and the pilot of an aircraft arriving in the Republic shall, unless the Secretary has granted him special permission to land elsewhere, make his first landing at a place appointed as a customs and excise airport in terms of this section and shall forthwith take his aircraft to the examination station at that airport: Provided that the provisions of this sub-section shall not apply if the master or pilot, as the case may be, is forced by stress of weather, accident or other circumstances beyond his control to call or land at a place not so appointed and he reports to the Collector nearest to the place where he was so forced to call or land or to the Collector at the first place of entry or customs and excise airport appointed in terms of this section at which he next arrives and complies with the regulations.

(4) (*a*) Subject to the provisions of this Act, any person on foot or in charge of a vehicle entering or leaving any dock or wharf area or customs and excise airport or entering or leaving the Republic by road at a place where an officer is stationed, shall stop or bring such vehicle to a stop for the purpose of being searched or examined by such officer in his discretion and such person shall not proceed or cause such vehicle to proceed until permitted by such officer.

(*b*) If any such person fails to stop, or to bring such vehicle to a stop or proceeds or causes such vehicle to proceed without permission, the officer may take such action, including the use of force, as he may deem necessary to stop such person or vehicle and no person shall be entitled to any compensation for any loss or damage arising out of any *bona fide* action of an officer under this section.

(5) The owner or occupier of a transit shed appointed in terms of this section shall, if required by the Secretary, provide accommodation to the satisfaction of the Secretary, for any officer whom the Secretary considers it necessary to station at such shed.

Report of arrival or departure of ships or aircraft.

7. (1) The master of any ship arriving at any place of entry appointed in terms of section *six*, whether laden or in ballast, shall within twenty-four hours after the ship's arrival and, unless the Collector has given permission to the contrary, before the landing or embarkation of passengers or crew or the landing or loading of goods, and the pilot of any aircraft arriving in the Republic, whether with or without goods or passengers, shall within three hours after landing at any place appointed as a customs and excise airport in terms of the said section *six* or within such further time as the Secretary may allow, but in any event before the landing or embarkation of passengers or crew or the landing or loading of goods—

(*a*) make due report in writing of the arrival, with as many duplicates or extracts as the Collector may require;

(*b*) make and subscribe to a declaration as to the truth of the report before the Collector and answer all such questions concerning the ship or aircraft, the cargo and stores, and the crew, passengers and voyage or flight as may be put to him by the Collector; and

(*c*) produce, if required, the official log books for the voyage or flight, the stowage plans and any other documents in his possession relating to the cargo, stores, crew, passengers and voyage or flight.

(2) The report referred to in sub-section (1) shall contain such particulars as the Minister may prescribe by regulation and shall further include—

(*a*) a list of the passengers; and

(*b*) manifests of all goods on board or a manifest, in the prescribed form, of all goods consigned to such place, as the Secretary may require.

(3) The master of any ship and the pilot of any aircraft bound from any place within to any place outside the Republic shall appear before the Collector and deliver to him a report outwards in the prescribed form together with a full account

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

alle ingevoerde goedere waarop regte nie betaal is nie en synsbare goedere wat as voorrade aan boord van daardie skip of vliegtuig verskeep word, en moet 'n verklaring aflê en onderteken aangaande die waarheid van sodanige rapport en staat en moet alle vrae wat die Ontvanger aan hom stel, beantwoord.

(4) Geen goedere word op enige skip of vliegtuig gelaai nie voor oorhandiging aan die Ontvanger van 'n aangifte uitwaarts wat die besonderhede van die skip of vliegtuig en sy bestemming bevat wat in die regulasies voorgeskryf word.

(5) Die bepalings wat van toepassing is in verband met die vertrek van enige skip of vliegtuig op buitelandse vlug vanaf enige plek binne die Republiek na enige ander plek binne die Republiek is soos by regulasie voorgeskryf word.

(6) (*a*) Die gesagvoerder van 'n skip of die loods van 'n vliegtuig op buitelandse vlug laat nie die skip of vliegtuig van enige aangewese klaringsplek of enige plek wat as 'n doeane- en aksynslughawe aangewys is vertrek of laat nie toe dat dit geskied tensy hy eers 'n uitklaringsertifikaat of geleibiljet vir die voorgenome reis of vlug van die Ontvanger verkry nie, en die gesagvoerder of loods, na gelang van die geval, mag nie na sy vertrek by enige plek in die Republiek, behalwe 'n aangewese klaringsplek of 'n plek wat as 'n doeane- en aksynslughawe aangewys is, aandoen of land nie, tensy hy daartoe deur ongunstige weer, ongeluk of ander omstandighede buite sy beheer gedwing word.

(*b*) Die bepalings wat van toepassing is waar sodanige gesagvoerder of loods aldus gedwing is om by 'n ander plek as 'n aangewese klaringsplek of 'n plek wat as 'n doeane- en aksynslughawe aangewys is, aan te doen of te land, is soos by regulasie voorgeskryf word.

(7) Indien 'n skip of vliegtuig ten opsigte waarvan 'n uitklaring by enige plek ingevolge hierdie artikel uitgereik is, nie binne ses-en-dertig uur vanaf die tyd van uitreiking van die uitklaring of binne die verdere tydperk wat die Ontvanger toestaan, van daardie plek af vertrek nie, verval sodanige uitklaring en moet die gesagvoerder of loods opnuut 'n uitklaring verkry voordat hy die skip of vliegtuig laat vertrek of toelaat dat dit vertrek.

(8) Indien bevind word dat enige rapport wat kragtens hierdie artikel vereis word in enige opsig onvolledig of onjuis is, kan die Ontvanger, as hy daarvan oortuig is dat daar geen bedrieglike opset was nie, die gesagvoerder of loods toelaat om sy rapport te wysig.

(9) Die gesagvoerder van 'n skip of die loods van 'n vliegtuig kan, met toestemming van die Sekretaris en onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat hy oplê, goedere wat vir enige hawe of lughawe bestem is, aan boord hou om dit by enige ander hawe of lughawe te land, of goedere by enige hawe of lughawe land wat nie daarvoor bestem is nie.

(10) (*a*) Behoudens die regulasies, kan die Sekretaris algemene of spesiale geleibiljette toestaan op die voorwaardes wat hy oplê, ten opsigte van enige kusvaarder of skip wat hom uitsluitlik met vis-, robbe- of walvisvangs of ghwano-insameling en -vervoer of die ander bedrywighede wat die Sekretaris bepaal, besig hou.

(*b*) Die Sekretaris kan by kennisgewing aan die gesagvoerder of eienaar van die skip of enige lid van die bemanning aan boord van sodanige skip enige sodanige geleibiljet intrek.

(11) Die Sekretaris kan, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat hy oplê, enige skip of vliegtuig of enige klas of soort skip of vliegtuig van al die bepalings of enige van die bepalings van hierdie artikel vrystel.

Aan boord gaan en deursoek van skepe en vliegtuie.

8. (1) (*a*) Die Ontvanger kan aan boord van enige skip of vliegtuig gaan wat by enige plek of lughawe in die Republiek aankom of binne die territoriale waters of visserysone van die Republiek is en kan ongehinderd aan boord bly solank hy dit vir die behoorlike uitvoering van sy pligte nodig ag.

(*b*) Die Ontvanger het vrye toegang tot en die reg om elke deel van sodanige skip of vliegtuig te deursoek en om alle goedere aan boord te ondersoek, asook die bevoegdheid om luikgate vas te maak en enige goedere te merk voordat dit geland word, en om enige goedere aan boord van daardie skip of vliegtuig, met inbegrip van die draadloosapparaat daarvan, te sluit, te verseël, te merk of op enige ander wyse te beveilig en hy kan ook van die gesagvoerder van sodanige skip of die loods

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

of the cargo laden and of all non-duty-paid imported goods and excisable goods shipped as stores on board that ship or aircraft and shall make and subscribe to a declaration as to the truth of such report and account and answer all such questions as may be put to him by the Collector.

(4) No goods shall be laden on any ship or aircraft before delivery to the Collector of an entry outwards containing such particulars of the ship or aircraft and its destination as may be prescribed in the regulations.

(5) The provisions which shall apply in connection with the departure of any ship or foreign-going aircraft from any place within to any other place within the Republic shall be as prescribed by regulation.

(6) (*a*) The master of a ship or the pilot of a foreign-going aircraft shall not cause or permit the ship or aircraft to depart from any appointed place of entry or any place appointed as a customs and excise airport without first obtaining a certificate of clearance or transire for the intended voyage or flight from the Collector, and the master or pilot, as the case may be, shall not after departure call or land at any place in the Republic other than an appointed place of entry or a place appointed as a customs and excise airport, unless forced to do so by stress of weather, accident or other circumstances beyond his control.

(*b*) The provisions which shall apply where such master or pilot has been so forced to call or land at a place other than an appointed place of entry or a place appointed as a customs and excise airport shall be as prescribed by regulation.

(7) If a ship or aircraft in respect of which a clearance has been issued at any place in terms of this section does not depart from that place within thirty-six hours of the time when the clearance was issued, or within such further time as the Collector may allow, such clearance shall lapse and the master or pilot shall obtain fresh clearance before causing or permitting the ship or aircraft to depart.

(8) If any report required in terms of this section is found to be in any way incomplete or incorrect, the Collector may, if he is satisfied that there was no fraudulent intention, permit the master or pilot to amend his report.

(9) The master of a ship or the pilot of an aircraft may, with the permission of the Secretary and subject to such conditions as he may impose, retain on board goods consigned to any port or airport for landing at any other port or airport or land at any port or airport goods not consigned thereto.

(10) (*a*) Subject to the regulations, the Secretary may grant general or special transires, on such conditions as he may impose, in respect of any coasting ship or ship exclusively engaged in fishing, sealing or whaling or collecting and transporting guano or such other activity as the Secretary may determine.

(*b*) The Secretary may by notice to the master or owner of the ship or any member of the crew on board such ship revoke any such transire.

(11) The Secretary may, subject to such conditions as he may impose, exempt any ship or aircraft or any class or kind of ship or aircraft from all or any of the provisions of this section.

Boarding and searching of ships and aircraft.

8. (1) (*a*) The Collector may board any ship or aircraft arriving at any place or airport in the Republic or being within the territorial waters or fishing zone of the Republic and freely stay on board for so long as he deems necessary for the proper performance of his duties.

(*b*) The Collector shall have free access to and the right to rummage every part of such ship or aircraft and to examine all goods on board, with power to fasten down hatchways and to mark any goods before landing and to lock up, seal, mark or otherwise secure any goods on board that ship or aircraft, including the wireless apparatus thereof and he may also demand from the master of such ship or the pilot of such

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

van sodanige vliegtuig die voorlegging vereis van enige dokument waarop 'n bepaling van hierdie Wet betrekking het.

(*c*) Die gesagvoerder van sodanige skip of die loods van sodanige vliegtuig moet, volgens sy vermoë, tot genoeë van die Sekretaris kos en inwoning aan die Ontvanger verskaf.

(2) Indien 'n slot, seël of merk wat kragtens die bepalings van hierdie artikel deur die Ontvanger aan of op enige goedere aan boord van 'n skip of vliegtuig geplaas is, opsetlik oopgemaak, gebreek, uitgewis of verander word, of indien enige goedere wat kragtens hierdie artikel gesluit, verseël, gemerk of op ander wyse beveilig is, verwyder word of indien die luikgate van 'n skip, nadat dit deur die Ontvanger vasgemaak is, sonder sy toestemming oopgemaak word, is die gesagvoerder van sodanige skip of die loods van sodanige vliegtuig, na gelang van die geval, aan 'n misdryf skuldig tensy hy bewys dat dit nie vir hom moontlik was om die betrokke handeling te voorkom nie.

Verseëling van goedere aan boord van skepe of vliegtuie.

9. (1) By die aankoms van 'n skip of vliegtuig by enige plek in die Republiek—

(*a*) moet die gesagvoerder of loods daarvan alle verseëlbare goedere aan boord van die skip of vliegtuig wat onverbruikte voorrade van sodanige skip of vliegtuig is, op die voorgeskrewe vorm aangee; en

(*b*) moet die gesagvoerder of loods en elke bemanningslid daarvan alle verseëlbare goedere wat sy persoonlike eiendom of in sy besit is, op die voorgeskrewe vorm aangee,

en die Ontvanger kan alle sodanige verseëlbare goedere verseël.

(2) Die Ontvanger kan toelaat dat surplusvoorrade vir binnelandse verbruik of vir opslag geklaar word.

(3) By die toepassing van hierdie artikel beteken „verseëlbare goedere"—

(*a*) tabak, sigare, sigarette en enige ander tabakpreparate of surrogate daarvan;

(*b*) enige spiritus of alkoholiese dranke;

(*c*) opium, opiumpreparate in enige vorm en opiumuitrustings;

(*d*) kokaïen, kokaïenpreparate en ander gewoontevormende droërye;

(*e*) saggarien, versoetingsmiddels wat saggarien bevat en surrogate van saggarien;

(*f*) artikels gebring of bedoel as geskenke vir of om te verkoop of te verruil aan enige persoon;

(*g*) alle ingevoerde goedere waarop doeanereg nie betaal is nie en alle synsbare goedere wat as skeeps- of vliegtuigvoorrade by 'n plek in die Republiek ingeskeep is; en

(*h*) enige ander goedere wat deur die Sekretaris van tyd tot tyd by reël tot verseëlbare goedere verklaar word.

(4) Die Ontvanger kan, in opdrag van die Sekretaris, bo en behalwe verseëlbare goedere, enige goedere wat onverbruikte voorrade van enige skip of vliegtuig is of wat in die besit van die gesagvoerder of loods van sodanige skip of vliegtuig of van enige lid van die bemanning daarvan of van enige passasier aan boord daarvan is, verseël.

(5) Terwyl die betrokke skip of vliegtuig by enige plek in die Republiek bly, mag niemand, behalwe ooreenkomstig die reëls, enige seël wat deur die Ontvanger op enige goedere kragtens hierdie artikel geplaas is, breek of versteur nie.

(6) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2), mag geen voorrade van enige soort sonder die toestemming van die Ontvanger geland word nie en alle goedere wat op 'n skip of vliegtuig verkry is, moet, as dit geland word, aan die Ontvanger verklaar word vir doeleindes van betaling van enige regte wat daarop betaalbaar is.

Wanneer goedere geag word ingevoer te wees.

10. (1) By die toepassing van hierdie Wet word alle goedere wat versend is na of ingebring is in die Republiek geag in die Republiek ingevoer te gewees het—

(*a*) in die geval van goedere in 'n skip of vliegtuig na 'n plek in die Republiek versend, op die tydstip waarop sodanige skip of vliegtuig gedurende die betrokke reis of vlug die eerste keer binne die beheergebied van die hawe- of lughawe-owerheid by daardie plek gekom het, of indien die skip of vliegtuig nie gedurende daardie reis of vlug by die plek aangedoen het waarheen die goedere versend is nie, of as sodanige goedere afgelaai is voordat sodanige skip of vliegtuig aangekom het by die plek waarheen sodanige goedere

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

aircraft the production of any document to which any provision of this Act relates.

(*c*) The master of such ship or the pilot of such aircraft shall, according to his means, provide accommodation and board for the Collector to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

(2) If any lock, seal or mark placed upon any goods on board any ship or aircraft by the Collector in terms of the provisions of this section is wilfully opened, broken, obliterated or altered or if any goods which have been locked, sealed, marked or otherwise secured in terms of this section are removed or if the hatchways of a ship are, after having been fastened down by the Collector, opened without his consent, the master of such ship or the pilot of such aircraft, as the case may be, shall be guilty of an offence unless he proves that it was not possible for him to have prevented the act in question.

Sealing of goods on board ships or aircraft.

9. (1) On arrival of any ship or aircraft at any place in the Republic—

(*a*) the master or pilot thereof shall declare on the prescribed form all sealable goods on board the ship or aircra t which are unconsumed stores of such ship or aircraft; and

(*b*) the master or pilot and every member of the crew thereof shall declare on the prescribed form all sealable goods which are his personal property or in his possession,

and the Collector may seal up all such sealable goods.

(2) The Collector may permit surplus stores to be entered for home consumption or for warehousing.

(3) For the purposes of this section "sealable goods" means—

(*a*) tobacco, cigars, cigarettes and any other preparations of tobacco or substitutes therefor;

(*b*) any spirits or alcoholic beverages;

(*c*) opium, preparations of opium in any form and opium outfits;

(*d*) cocaine, preparations of cocaine and other habit-forming drugs;

(*e*) saccharin, sweetening substances containing saccharin, and substitutes for saccharin;

(*f*) articles brought or intended as gifts for or for sale to or exchange with any person;

(*g*) all non-duty-paid imported goods and all excisable goods shipped at a place in the Republic as ships' or aircraft stores; and

(*h*) any other goods which may from time to time be declared by the Secretary by rule to be sealable goods.

(4) The Collector may, by direction of the Secretary, in addition to sealable goods, seal up any goods which are unconsumed stores of any ship or aircraft or which are in the possession of the master or pilot of such ship or aircraft or of any member of the crew thereof or of any passenger on board thereof.

(5) While the ship or aircraft in question remains at any place in the Republic, no person shall, except in accordance with the rules break or disturb any seal placed by the Collector on any goods in terms of this section.

(6) Except as provided in sub-section (2), no stores of any nature may be landed without the permission of the Collector and all goods acquired on a ship or aircraft shall, if landed, be declared to the Collector for purposes of payment of any duty due thereon.

When goods deemed to be imported.

10. (1) For the purposes of this Act all goods consigned to or brought into the Republic shall be deemed to have been imported into the Republic—

(*a*) in the case of goods consigned to a place in the Republic in a ship or aircraft, at the time when such ship or aircraft on the voyage or flight in question, first came within the control area of the port or airport authority at that place, or at the time of the landing of such goods at the place of actual discharge thereof in the Republic if such ship or aircraft did not on that voyage or flight call at the place to which the

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

versend is, op die tydstip waarop sodanige goedere geland is by die plek waar dit werklik in die Republiek afgelaai is;

(*b*) in die geval van goedere wat nie na 'n plek in die Republiek versend is nie maar wat daarheen gebring is deur 'n skip of vliegtuig en daar uit 'n skip of vliegtuig geland is, op die tydstip waarop sodanige goedere aldus geland is;

(*c*) behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2), in die geval van goedere oor land na die Republiek gebring, op die tydstip waarop sodanige goedere die Republiek binnegekom het; en

(*d*) in die geval van goedere per pos na die Republiek gebring, op die tydstip van invoer kragtens paragraaf (*a*), (*b*) of (*c*) na gelang van die wyse van vervoer van sodanige goedere.

(2) By die toepassing van sub-artikel (1), word 'n plek buite die Republiek wat kragtens hierdie Wet aangewys is as 'n klaringsplek vir goedere wat na die Republiek versend is, geag 'n plek binne die Republiek te wees ten opsigte van goedere wat na sodanige plek vir verwydering oor land na die Republiek versend is.

Geen landing en verskeping van goedere sonder oestemming.

11. (1) Behoudens die regulasies, mag geen goedere wat in 'n skip of vliegtuig in die Republiek ingevoer is of wat vanaf enige plek in die Republiek langs die kus vervoer is, sonder die toestemming van die Ontvanger geland, verwyder of andersins mee gehandel word nie, en enige goedere wat met sodanige toestemming geland is voordat dit behoorlik geklaar is, moet in 'n deurvoerloods of ander plek wat deur die Ontvanger goedgekeur is, geplaas word.

(2) Alle goedere wat van 'n skip of vliegtuig geland is voordat sodanige goedere behoorlik geklaar is en wat ooreenkomstig die bepalings van sub-artikel (1) in 'n deurvoerloods of ander goedgekeurde plek geplaas is, word geag nog in die skip of vliegtuig te wees, en solank sodanige goedere in sodanige loods of plek bly, bly die gesagvoerder of loods, na gelang van die geval, in alle opsigte verantwoordelik daarvoor en aanspreeklik vir die reg daarop asof die goedere nie uit die skip of vliegtuig verwyder was nie.

(3) Behoudens die regulasies, word geen goedere sonder die toestemming van die Ontvanger vir uitvoer uit die Republiek of vir kusvervoer in 'n skip of vliegtuig gelaai nie.

(4) Geen goedere of ballas word sonder die toestemming van die Ontvanger by enige plek in die Republiek op 'n skip of vliegtuig gelaai voordat alle inwaartse vrag vir daardie plek afgelaai is nie.

(5) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2) en die regulasies en enige voorwaardes wat hy oplê, kan die Ontvanger die landing by enige plek toelaat, sonder behoorlike klaring, van goedere wat nie na daardie plek versend is nie, uit 'n skip of vliegtuig wat beskadig is of in nood verkeer.

Goedere oor land ingevoer of uitgevoer.

12. (1) (*a*) By of voor aankoms by 'n spoorwegstasie van enige trein met goedere daarop van buite die grense van die Republiek, moet die stasiemeester of ander persoon in beheer van die stasie of enige ander persoon deur die betrokke spoorwegowerheid na ooreenkoms met die Sekretaris aangewys, aan die Ontvanger 'n afskrif lewer van alle advies- en afleweringsbriewe deur hom ontvang met betrekking tot die goedere wat na daardie stasie met daardie trein versend is.

(*b*) Sodanige stasiemeester of ander persoon laat nie toe dat enige sodanige goedere sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die Ontvanger van die spoorwegterrein verwyder word nie.

(2) Die kontroleur, kondukteur of ander persoon in beheer van 'n trein verstrek op versoek van enige beampte alle inligting tot sy beskikking ten opsigte van enige goedere op sodanige trein.

(3) (*a*) Die persoon in beheer van enige voertuig (behalwe 'n vliegtuig of spoorwegtrein), hetsy enige goedere vervoer word al dan nie, wat oor land by enige plek in die Republiek aankom, moet na die kantoor van die Ontvanger gaan wat die naaste is aan die plek waar hy oor die grens gekom het of die kantoor van die Ontvanger wat die gerieflikste geleë is met betrekking tot daardie plek voordat hy enige goedere aflaai of op enige wyse oor sodanige voertuig of goedere beskik, en aan sodanige Ontvanger 'n volledige skriftelike rapport met betrekking tot die voertuig of goedere, die

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

goods were consigned or if such goods were discharged before arrival of such ship or aircraft at the place to which such goods were consigned;

(*b*) in the case of goods not consigned to a place in the Republic but brought thereto by and landed therein from a ship or aircraft, at the time when such goods were so landed;

(*c*) subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), in the case of goods brought to the Republic overland, at the time when such goods entered the Republic; and

(*d*) in the case of goods brought to the Republic by post, at the time of importation in terms of paragraph (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) according to the means of carriage of such goods.

(2) For the purposes of sub-section (1), a place outside the Republic appointed in terms of this Act as a place of entry for goods consigned to the Republic, shall be deemed to be a place in the Republic in respect of goods consigned to such place for removal to the Republic overland.

No landing and shipping of goods without permission.

11. (1) Subject to the regulations, no goods imported into the Republic by ship or aircraft or carried coastwise from any place in the Republic shall without the permission of the Collector be landed, removed or otherwise dealt with, and any goods landed with such permission before due entry thereof, shall be placed in a transit shed or other place approved by the Collector.

(2) All goods landed from a ship or aircraft before due entry of such goods and placed in a transit shed or other approved place in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be still in the ship or aircraft, and as long as such goods remain in such shed or place, the master or pilot, as the case may be, shall remain responsible therefor in all respects and liable for the duty thereon as if the goods had not been removed from such ship or aircraft.

(3) Subject to the regulations, no goods shall, without the permission of the Collector, be loaded into a ship or aircraft for exportation from the Republic or for carriage coastwise.

(4) No goods or ballast shall, without the permission of the Collector, be laden at any place in the Republic on a ship or aircraft before all inward cargo for that place has been discharged.

(5) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) and the regulations and to any conditions which he may impose, the Collector may permit the landing at any place without due entry of goods not consigned to that place from a ship or aircraft which has sustained damage or is in distress.

Goods imported or exported overland.

12. (1) (*a*) Upon or before arrival at a railway station of any train with any goods thereon from beyond the borders of the Republic, the station master or other person in control of the station or any other person designated by the railway authority concerned by arrangement with the Secretary, shall deliver to the Collector a copy of all advice and delivery notes received by him relating to the goods consigned to that station by that train.

(*b*) Such station master or other person shall not permit any such goods to be removed from the railway premises without the written sanction of the Collector.

(2) The conductor, guard or other person in charge of a train shall on demand by any officer furnish him with all information at his disposal in respect of any goods on such train.

(3) (*a*) The person in charge of any vehicle (other than an aircraft or a railway train) whether or not conveying any goods, which arrives by land at any place in the Republic shall come to the office of the Collector nearest to the point at which he crossed the border or the office of the Collector which is most conveniently situated in relation to that point before unloading any goods or in any manner disposing of such vehicle or goods, and make a full written report to such Collector concerning the vehicle or goods, the journey and the

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

reis en die bestemming van die goedere verstrek, en 'n verklaring met betrekking tot die waarheid van die rapport aflê en onderteken.

(*b*) Sodanige persoon moet volledig en na waarheid op alle vrae antwoord wat aan hom gestel word, en alle vragbriewe of ander dokumente wat daardie Ontvanger van hom vereis, voorlê.

(4) Niemand mag 'n in sub-artikel (3) bedoelde voertuig van die in daardie sub-artikel bedoelde kantoor verwyder voordat sodanige voertuig en die goedere daarop vervoer behoorlik geklaar of toestemming vir verwydering deur die Ontvanger verleen is nie.

(5) (*a*) Iedereen wat te voet of andersins oor land in die Republiek aankom, moet, hetsy hy goedere in sy besit het al dan nie, na die kantoor van die Ontvanger gaan wat die naaste is aan die plek waar hy oor die grens gekom het of die kantoor van die Ontvanger wat die gerieflikste geleë is met betrekking tot daardie plek, en aldaar aan die Ontvanger die omstandighede rapporteer waaronder hy die Republiek binnegekom het.

(*b*) Indien hy enige goedere in sy besit het, moet hy volledige besonderhede daaromtrent aan gemelde Ontvanger verstrek, en volledig en na waarheid op alle vrae deur die Ontvanger aan hom gestel, antwoord.

(*c*) Sodanige persoon beskik op generlei wyse oor enige goedere in sy besit voordat dit deur die Ontvanger vrygestel is nie.

(6) Die bepalings van sub-artikel (5) is nie van toepassing op persone wat per trein of vliegtuig in die Republiek aankom en by 'n plek waar 'n Ontvanger gestasioneer is, deurgaan of afstap nie.

(7) (*a*) Niemand wat in beheer is van enige voertuig (behalwe 'n vliegtuig) wat by die uitvoer van goedere oor land gebruik word, mag enige sodanige voertuig of goedere buite die grense van die Republiek verwyder nie, behalwe met die toestemming van die Ontvanger en onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat die Sekretaris stel.

(*b*) Die Sekretaris kan na goeddunke 'n algemene toestemming aan enige sodanige persoon verleen.

Goedere per pos in- of uitgevoer.

13. (1) Vir die doeleindes van klaring en die invordering van reg op goedere per pakketpos in die Republiek ingevoer, word enige vorm of etiket deur die afsender ten opsigte van die betrokke pakket voltooi en waarop die nodige besonderhede vir die bepaling van reg vermeld word, geag 'n klaring te wees wat kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet gedoen is, en die besonderhede op enige sodanige vorm of etiket word, by die toepassing van hierdie Wet, geag die verklaring te wees wat die invoerder kragtens artikel *agt-en-dertig* moet doen: Met dien verstande dat die Minister by regulasie enige goedere van 'n klas of soort in sodanige regulasie vermeld of enige sodanige goedere onder aldus vermelde omstandighede ingevoer, van die bepalings van hierdie sub-artikel kan uitsluit.

(2) Alle goedere wat per pos, behalwe pakketpos, ingevoer word, word deur die geadresseerde geklaar en verklaar, en ingeval die waarde van die goedere meer as twintig rand is, word die klaring en verklaring voor 'n Ontvanger by 'n doeane- en aksynskantoor gedoen.

(3) Ondanks die bepalings van sub-artikels (1) en (2), word enige per pos ingevoerde goedere, hetsy per pakketpos of andersins, wat die geadresseerde wil klaar vir opslag, of vir vervoer of uitvoer onder waarborg, of ingevolge enige pos of item van Bylae No. 1 wat die verstrekking van 'n sertifikaat of voldoening aan 'n voorwaarde vereis of ingevolge enige item van enige ander Bylae wat betrekking het op ingevoerde goedere, by 'n doeane- en aksynskantoor voor 'n Ontvanger aldus geklaar.

(4) In die geval van per pos uitgevoerde goedere, word enige vorm of etiket wat aan die pakket geheg of ten opsigte daarvan voltooi is, en waarop 'n beskrywing van die inhoud en die waarde daarvan vermeld word, geag 'n klaringsbrief vir uitvoer te wees, soos deur hierdie Wet vereis.

Kusvervoer en kusvaarders.

14. (1) Die vervoer van goedere per skip tussen die kushawens van die Republiek word geag kusvervoer te wees en alle skepe wat vir sodanige vervoer gebruik word, word geag kusvaarders te wees: Met dien verstande dat geen skip wat van 'n plek buite die Republiek aankom, hoewel onderweg na meer as een kushawe in die Republiek, en geen skip wat van enige kushawe in die Republiek na 'n hawe buite die Republiek

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

destination of the goods, and shall make and subscribe to a declaration as to the truth of the report.

(*b*) Such person shall fully and truthfully answer all questions put to him and produce any way-bills or other documents demanded of him by such Collector.

(4) No person shall remove a vehicle referred to in sub-section (3) from the office referred to in that sub-section until due entry has been made of such vehicle and the goods carried thereon or until permission for removal has been granted by the Collector.

(5) (*a*) Every person arriving in the Republic overland, on foot or otherwise shall, whether or not he has any goods in his possession, come to the office of the Collector nearest to the point at which he crossed the border or the office of the Collector which is most conveniently situated in relation to that point, and there report to the Collector the circumstances in which he entered the Republic.

(*b*) If he has any goods in his possession, he shall furnish the said Collector with full particulars thereof, and shall fully and truthfully answer all questions put to him by such Collector.

(*c*) Such person shall not in any manner dispose of any goods in his possession until they have been released by the Collector.

(6) The provisions of sub-section (5) shall not apply to persons arriving in the Republic by train or by air and who pass through or disembark at a place where a Collector is stationed.

(7) (*a*) No person in charge of any vehicle (other than an aircraft) used in the exportation of goods overland shall remove any such vehicle or goods beyond the borders of the Republic except with the permission of the Collector and subject to such conditions as the Secretary may specify.

(*b*) The Secretary may in his discretion grant a general permission to any such person.

Goods imported or exported by post.

13. (1) For the purposes of entry and collection of duty on goods imported into the Republic by parcel post, any form or label completed by the sender in respect of the parcel in question and on which the particulars necessary for the assessment of duty are set forth, shall be deemed to be an entry made under the provisions of this Act, and the particulars on any such form or label shall, for the purposes of this Act, be taken as the declaration to be made by the importer under section *thirty-eight*: Provided that the Minister may by regulation exclude from the provisions of this sub-section any goods of a class or kind specified in such regulation or any such goods imported in circumstances so specified.

(2) All goods imported by post other than parcel post shall be entered and declared to by the addressee and in the case of such goods exceeding twenty rand in value, such entry and declaration shall be made at a customs and excise office before a Collector.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) and (2), any goods imported by post, whether by parcel post or otherwise, which the addressee desires to enter for warehousing, or for removal or export in bond, or under any heading or item of Schedule No. 1 which requires that a certificate be given or a condition be complied with or under any item of any other Schedule relating to imported goods, shall be so entered at a customs and excise office before a Collector.

(4) In the case of goods exported by post, any form or label affixed to or completed in respect of a parcel, on which a description of the contents and their value are set forth, shall be deemed to be a bill of entry export as required by this Act.

Coastwise traffic and coasting ships.

14. (1) The conveyance of goods by ship between the coastal ports of the Republic shall be deemed to be coastwise traffic and all ships employed in such traffic shall be deemed to be coasting ships: Provided that no ship arriving from a place outside the Republic, although bound for more than one coastal port in the Republic and no ship clearing from any coastal port in the Republic for a port outside the Republic,

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

uitklaar, hoewel onderweg na een of meer tussenkushawens in die Republiek, 'n kusvaarder geag word nie, en die vaart van sodanige skip tussen die hawens in die Republiek word ook nie 'n kusvaart geag nie.

(2) 'n Skip op buitelandse vaart kan ook, onderwyl dit tussen hawens in die Republiek vaar, goedere langs die kus vervoer, onderworpe aan die regulasies en reëls met betrekking tot sodanige goedere.

(3) By die toepassing van hierdie Wet, word enige goedere wat uit 'n skip op 'n plek in die Republiek geland is of wat na die Ontvanger vermoed aldus geland is, geag ingevoerde goedere te wees waarop reg nie betaal is nie totdat die teendeel tot bevrediging van die Ontvanger bewys is en die bepalings van die regulasies en reëls met betrekking tot goedere wat langs die kus vervoer word, nagekom is.

Persone wat die Republiek binnekom of verlaat en smokkelaars.

15. (1) Iemand wat die Republiek binnekom of verlaat, moet alle goedere in sy besit wat hy saam met hom in die Republiek ingebring het of wat hy voornemens is om saam met hom oor die grense van die Republiek te neem sonder voorbehoud aangee, en moet, indien hy deur 'n beampte versoek word om dit te doen, sodanige goedere vir ondersoek deur bedoelde beampte voorlê en oopmaak.

(2) In alle gevalle waar iemand betrap word op, of betrokke is by, of deur die Ontvanger verdink word van 'n poging om goedere onwettig in te voer, uit te voer, te land, te verskeep of te verwyder, of om die betaling van regte op enige goedere te ontduik, het die Ontvanger die bevoegdheid om die betrokke persoon onmiddellik voor 'n landdroshof te bring om summier of andersins mee gehandel te word, of om sodanige persoon in 'n polisiestasie of ander geskikte plek op te sluit totdat hy voor sodanige hof gebring kan word.

Oopmaak van pakke in afwesigheid van eienaar.

16. Die Ontvanger kan in die afwesigheid van die eienaar van 'n pak wat in die Republiek ingevoer of geland is of wat na die Ontvanger vermoed aldus ingevoer of geland is, sodanige pak op risiko en vir rekening van die eienaar oopmaak en ondersoek: Met dien verstande dat die Ontvanger waar moontlik eers alle redelike pogings moet aanwend om die verblyfplek van sodanige eienaar vas te stel en bedoelde eienaar die geleentheid moet gee om self voor die Ontvanger te verskyn en die betrokke pak oop te maak.

Staatspakhuis.

17. (1) Wanneer enige goedere na 'n Staatspakhuis gebring en daarin bewaar word, kan die Sekretaris eis dat huur teen die skale wat by reël vasgestel is, betaal word vir die tydperk wat die goedere daarin bly.

(2) 'n Beampte wat enige goedere in sy bewaring in 'n Staatspakhuis het, kan die aflewering daarvan uit sodanige pakhuis weier totdat bewys tot sy bevrediging aan hom gelewer is dat—

(*a*) die persoon wat op die goedere aanspraak maak, wettiglik op sodanige goedere geregtig is;

(*b*) alle toepaslike bepalings van hierdie Wet of enige wet wat betrekking het op die invoer of uitvoer of deurvoer of kusvervoer van goedere nagekom is;

(*c*) verskuldigde vrag- en ander gelde (met inbegrip van landings- en kaaigelde) en huurgeld ten opsigte van die goedere betaal is.

(3) In geen geval is die Staat of enige beampte aanspreeklik ten opsigte van enige verlies of vermindering van of skade aan enige goedere in 'n Staatspakhuis nie.

(4) Indien 'n lasbrief of toestemming vir die verwydering van enige goedere uit 'n Staatspakhuis deur die Ontvanger verleen is, en die persoon aan wie sodanige lasbrief of toestemming verleen is, gemelde goedere nie onmiddellik uit die pakhuis verwyder nie, kan, ondanks enige ander bepalings van hierdie Wet, na goeddunke van die Sekretaris, oor die goedere beskik word asof dit goedere is ten opsigte waarvan klaring nie kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet gedoen is nie.

Vervoer van goedere onder waarborg.

18. (1) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings van hierdie Wet kan—

(*a*) die invoerder of eienaar van enige ingevoerde goedere wat in die Republiek geland is of die vervaardiger of eienaar of koper van enige synsbare goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis vervaardig is of die lisensiehouer van 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis waarin belasbare goedere vervaardig of opgeslaan word sodanige goedere na enige plek in die Republiek wat as 'n klaringsplek kragtens hierdie Wet aangewys is of na enige plek buite die Republiek, onder waarborg vervoer;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

although bound for one or more intermediate coastal ports in the Republic, shall be deemed a coasting ship nor shall its voyage between ports in the Republic be deemed a coastwise voyage.

(2) A foreign-going ship may also carry coastwise goods while on a voyage between ports in the Republic subject to the regulations and rules relating to such goods.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, any goods landed from any ship at a place in the Republic or suspected by the Collector of having been so landed shall, until the contrary is proved to the satisfaction of the Collector and the provisions of the regulations and rules relating to goods carried coastwise are complied with, be deemed to be imported goods on which duty has not been paid.

Persons entering or leaving the Republic and smugglers.

15. (1) Any person entering or leaving the Republic shall unreservedly declare all goods in his possession which he brought with him into the Republic or proposes taking with him beyond the borders of the Republic and shall, if required by an officer to do so, produce and open such goods for inspection by the said officer.

(2) The Collector shall have the power, in all cases where a person is detected or is concerned in or is suspected by the Collector of an attempt to import, export, land, ship or remove goods illegally or to evade the payment of duties on any goods, forthwith to take the person concerned before a magistrate's court to be summarily or otherwise dealt with, or to secure such person in a police station or other suitable place, until he can be taken before such court.

Opening of packages in absence of owner.

16. The Collector may in the absence of the owner of any package imported into or landed in or suspected by the Collector to have been imported into or landed in the Republic, open and examine such package at the owner's risk and expense: Provided that wherever possible the Collector shall first make all reasonable efforts to ascertain the whereabouts of such owner and afford the said owner the opportunity of himself appearing before the Collector and opening the package in question.

State warehouse.

17. (1) Whenever any goods are taken to and secured in any State warehouse, the Secretary may require rent to be paid for such period as the goods remain therein, at the rates fixed by rule.

(2) Any officer who has the custody of any goods in any State warehouse may refuse delivery thereof from such warehouse until he has been furnished with proof to his satisfaction that—

(*a*) the person claiming the goods is lawfully entitled to such goods;

(*b*) all relevant provisions of this Act or any law relating to the importation or exportation or transit or coastwise carriage of goods have been complied with;

(*c*) freight and other charges (including landing and wharfage charges) and rent due in respect of the goods have been paid.

(3) The State or any officer shall in no case be liable in respect of any loss or diminution of or damage to any goods in a State warehouse.

(4) If a warrant or permission for the removal of any goods from a State warehouse has been granted by the Collector, and the person to whom such warrant or permission has been granted does not immediately remove the said goods from the warehouse, they may, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, in the discretion of the Secretary, be dealt with as if they were goods in respect of which entry has not been made under the provisions of this Act.

Removal of goods in bond.

18. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act contained—

(*a*) the importer or owner of any imported goods landed in the Republic or the manufacturer or owner or purchaser of any excisable goods manufactured in a customs and excise warehouse or the licensee of a customs and excise warehouse in which dutiable goods are manufactured or stored may remove such goods in bond to any place in the Republic appointed as a place of entry under this Act or to any place outside the Republic;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*b*) die gesagvoerder van 'n skip, loods van 'n vliegtuig of persoon in beheer van enige voertuig waaruit enige goedere geland is op 'n plek in die Republiek waarheen sodanige goedere nie versend is nie, sodanige goedere onder waarborg vervoer na die plek waarheen dit versend is mits bewys van die identiteit van sodanige goedere en dat die betrokke goedere versend is na die plek waarheen dit die voorneme is om dit te vervoer, voor klaring vir vervoer aan die Ontvanger gelewer word;

(*c*) die eienaar van, of enige persoon wat voordelige belang het by enige goedere wat in transito is deur die Republiek vanaf enige ander gebied in Afrika na enige plek buite die Republiek sodanige goedere vanaf die plek waar dit die Republiek binnegekom het tot by die plek waar dit bestem is om die Republiek te verlaat, onder waarborg vervoer.

(2) Benewens enige aanspreeklikheid vir reg wat enige persoon kragtens enige ander bepaling van hierdie Wet opgeloop het, is die persoon wat enige goedere kragtens sub-artikel (1) onder waarborg vervoer, behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (3), aanspreeklik vir die reg op alle goedere wat hy aldus vervoer.

(3) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (4), eindig enige aanspreeklikheid vir reg kragtens sub-artikel (2) wanneer daar deur die betrokke persoon tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris bewys word—

(*a*) in die geval van goedere na 'n plek in die Republiek vervoer, dat sodanige goedere by daardie plek behoorlik geklaar is; of

(*b*) in die geval van goedere wat vir 'n plek buite die grense van die Republiek bestem was, dat sodanige goedere wel uit die Republiek geneem is.

(4) Indien die betrokke persoon versuim om die in sub-artikel (3) bedoelde bewys binne 'n tydperk van ses maande vanaf die datum waarop die betrokke goedere vir vervoer onder waarborg geklaar is, te lewer, moet hy op aanvraag van die Sekretaris onverwyld die reg wat op sodanige goedere betaalbaar is, betaal.

(5) Geen goedere word vanaf die plek waar dit in die Republiek geland is of waar dit die Republiek binnegekom het, ingevolge hierdie artikel onder waarborg vervoer voordat dit vir vervoer onder waarborg geklaar is nie en sodanige klaring word by die toepassing van hierdie Wet geag behoorlike klaring op daardie plek ten opsigte van sodanige goedere te wees.

(6) Geen klaring vir vervoer onder waarborg word aangebied deur of mag aangeneem word van 'n persoon wat nie die deur die Sekretaris vereiste sekerheid verskaf het nie en die Sekretaris kan te eniger tyd vereis dat die vorm, aard of bedrag van sodanige sekerheid gewysig word op die wyse wat hy bepaal.

(7) Die vervoer onder waarborg van goedere is onderworpe aan die regulasies en die voorwaardes wat die Sekretaris voorskryf ten opsigte van sodanige goedere of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere of goedere wat onder die deur hom voorgeskrewe omstandighede vervoer word, en die Sekretaris kan weier om klaringsbriewe vir die vervoer onder waarborg van goedere aan te neem van 'n vervoerder wat voortdurend nagelaat het om aan sodanige regulasies of voorwaardes te voldoen, of wat 'n in artikel *tagtig* bedoelde oortreding begaan het.

(8) Goedere wat onder waarborg vervoer is, word nie by die plek van bestemming in die Republiek afgelewer of uit die beheer van die departement verwyder nie, behalwe na behoorlike klaring, ooreenkomstig die eerste opname van sodanige goedere by landing of by klaring vir vervoer onder waarborg daarvan geneem, of ooreenkomstig die inhoud van die houers wat sodanige goedere bevat soos aangegee op die faktuur wat deur die leweransier ten opsigte van sodanige goedere uitgereik is, en betaling van enige verskuldigde reg met inbegrip van enige reg verskuldig op enige tekort: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van goedere wat oor see onder waarborg vervoer word, geen aanspreeklikheid vir reg ten opsigte van enige verlies of tekort ontstaan nie indien bewys tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris gelewer word dat sodanige goedere nie by die plek van bestemming geland is nie.

(9) Die Sekretaris kan die vervoer onder waarborg van goedere ten opsigte waarvan 'n bepaling van hierdie Wet nie nagekom is nie of wat aan verbeuring onderhewig is, weier.

(10) Die Staat of 'n beampte is in geen geval vir enige verlies of beskadiging, van watter aard ook al, van enige goedere wat onder waarborg vervoer is, of vir enige verlies of skade weens foutiewe vervoer of aflewering, aanspreeklik nie.

(11) Ondanks die bepalings van hierdie artikel, kan die Sekretaris, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat hy oplê, ten opsigte van goedere in transito deur die Republiek van 'n ander gebied in Afrika af na 'n bestemming buite die Republiek, of

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*b*) the master of a ship, pilot of an aircraft or person in charge of any vehicle from which any goods were landed at a place in the Republic to which such goods were not consigned may remove such goods in bond to the place to which they were consigned provided evidence is produced to the Collector before entry for removal of the identity of such goods and that the goods in question were consigned to the place to which they are proposed to be removed;

(*c*) the owner of or any person beneficially interested in any goods which are in transit through the Republic from any other territory in Africa to any place outside the Republic may remove such goods in bond from the place where they entered the Republic to the place where they are destined to leave the Republic.

(2) In addition to any liability for duty incurred by any person under any other provision of this Act, the person who removes any goods in bond in terms of sub-section (1) shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (3), be liable for the duty on all goods which he so removes.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (4), any liability for duty in terms of sub-section (2) shall cease when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary by the person concerned—

(*a*) in the case of goods removed to a place in the Republic, that such goods have been duly entered at that place; or

(*b*) in the case of goods which were destined for a place beyond the borders of the Republic, that such goods have been duly taken out of the Republic.

(4) If the person concerned fails to submit any such proof as is referred to in sub-section (3) within a period of six months from the date on which the goods in question were entered for removal in bond, he shall upon demand by the Secretary forthwith pay the duty due on such goods.

(5) No goods shall be removed in bond in terms of this section from the place where they were landed in the Republic or where they entered the Republic until they have been entered for removal in bond and such entry shall be deemed to be due entry in respect of such goods at that place for the purposes of this Act.

(6) No entry for removal in bond shall be tendered by or may be accepted from a person who has not furnished such security as the Secretary may require and the Secretary may at any time require that the form, nature or amount of such security shall be altered in such manner as he may determine.

(7) The removal in bond of goods shall be subject to the regulations and such conditions as the Secretary may impose in respect of such goods or any class or kind of such goods or goods removed in circumstances specified by him and the Secretary may refuse to accept bills of entry for the removal in bond of goods from a remover who has persistently failed to comply with such regulations or conditions or who has committed an offence referred to in section *eighty*.

(8) Goods removed in bond shall not be delivered or removed from the control of the department at the place of destination in the Republic except upon due entry according to the first account taken of such goods on landing or on entry for removal in bond thereof or according to the contents of the packages containing such goods as reflected on the invoice issued by the supplier in respect of such goods, and payment of any duty due including any duty due on any deficiency: Provided that in the case of goods removed in bond by sea, liability for duty on any loss or deficiency shall not arise if evidence to the satisfaction of the Secretary is produced that such goods were not landed at the place of destination.

(9) The Secretary may refuse the removal in bond of goods in respect of which a provision of this Act has not been complied with or which are liable to forfeiture.

(10) The State or any officer shall in no case be liable for any loss of or damage of whatever nature to any goods removed in bond or for any loss or damage sustained by reason of wrong removal or delivery.

(11) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Secretary may, subject to such conditions as he may impose, in respect of goods in transit through the Republic from any other territory in Africa to any destination outside the Republic,

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere of enige sodanige goedere wat onder deur hom voorgeskrewe omstandighede onder waarborg vervoer word, toelaat dat sodanige goedere vir vervoer onder waarborg geklaar word op 'n ander plek as die plek waar dit die Republiek binnegekom het.

(12) Die Sekretaris kan die paaie en roetes en die vervoermiddels van enige goedere vasstel wat onder waarborg vervoer word, of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere of enige sodanige goedere wat onder deur hom voorgeskrewe omstandighede vervoer word.

(13) Niemand mag sonder die toestemming van die Sekretaris, enige goedere wat onder waarborg vervoer word na 'n ander bestemming as die bestemming wat by klaring vir vervoer onder waarborg aangegee is, afwend nie, of sodanige goedere in die Republiek, behalwe in die beheer van die departement op die plek van bestemming, aflewer of laat aflewer nie.

(14) Die Sekretaris kan die besonderhede voorskryf wat op die klaring vir vervoer onder waarborg aangegee moet word asook die dokumente wat die vervoerder by klaring vir vervoer onder waarborg moet voorlê ten opsigte van enige goedere wat onder waarborg vervoer word, of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere of enige sodanige goedere wat vervoer word onder omstandighede of na 'n bestemming wat deur hom voorgeskryf word.

HOOFSTUK IV.

DOEANE- EN AKSYNSPAKHUISE; OPSLAG EN VERVAARDIGING VAN GOEDERE IN DOEANE- EN AKSYNSPAKHUISE.

Doeane- en aksynspakhuise.

19. (1) Die Sekretaris kan op enige vir daardie doel kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet aangewese plek, pakhuise lisensieer (wat as doeane- en aksynspakhuise bekend staan) wat deur hom goedgekeur word vir die opslag van die belasbare ingevoerde of synsbare goedere of vir die vervaardiging van die belasbare goedere van ingevoerde of plaaslik geproduseerde materiale of ingevoerde en plaaslik geproduseerde materiale wat hy ten opsigte van elke sodanige pakhuis goedkeur.

(2) Sodanige pakhuise kan gelisensieer word òf vir die opslag van belasbare goedere (wat as doeane- en aksynsopslagpakhuise bekend staan) òf vir die vervaardiging van belasbare goedere (wat as doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuise bekend staan), maar die Sekretaris kan 'n opslag- en 'n vervaardigingspakhuis op dieselfde perseel lisensieer mits dit op 'n wyse geskei is wat deur hom goedgekeur word.

(3) Die Ontvanger kan, benewens enige slot wat deur die lisensiehouer gebruik word, 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis met 'n Staatslot laat sluit vir die tydperk wat hy goeddink en niemand mag sodanige slot verwyder of breek of sodanige pakhuis binnegaan of enige goedere daaruit verwyder sonder die toestemming van die Ontvanger terwyl dit aldus gesluit is nie.

(4) (*a*) Die Ontvanger kan te eniger tyd voorraad opneem van die goedere in enige doeane- en aksynspakhuis en reg moet, behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (5) van artikel *twintig*, onverwyld betaal word op enige tekort.

(*b*) As daar gevind word dat die voorraad groter is as die hoeveelheid wat in sodanige pakhuis behoort te wees, moet die voorraad met die surplus gedebiteer word en die reg daarop betaal word by klaring vir binnelandse verbruik.

(5) Die Staat of enige beampte is in geen geval vir enige verlies of beskadiging van watter aard ook al van enige goedere in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis of vir enige verlies of skade weens foutiewe aflewering van sodanige goedere aanspreeklik nie.

(6) Benewens enige aanspreeklikheid vir reg wat enige persoon kragtens enige ander bepaling van hierdie Wet opgeloop het, is die lisensiehouer van 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis, behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (7), aanspreeklik vir die reg op alle goedere in sodanige pakhuis opgeslaan of vervaardig vanaf die tydstip van ontvangs van die goedere in sodanige pakhuis of die tydstip van vervaardiging van die goedere in sodanige pakhuis, na gelang van die geval.

(7) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (8), eindig enige aanspreeklikheid vir reg kragtens sub-artikel (6) wanneer daar tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris bewys word deur die betrokke lisensiehouer dat die betrokke goedere behoorlik ingevolge sub-artikel (4) van artikel *twintig* geklaar is en dat dit ooreenkomstig sodanige klaring afgelewer of uitgevoer is.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

or any class or kind of such goods or any such goods removed in bond in circumstances specified by him, allow such goods to be entered for removal in bond at a place other than the place where the goods entered the Republic.

(12) The Secretary may determine the roads and routes and the means of carriage of any goods removed in bond or any class or kind of such goods or any such goods carried in circumstances specified by him.

(13) No person shall, without the permission of the Secretary, divert any goods removed in bond to a destination other than the destination declared on entry for removal in bond or deliver such goods or cause such goods to be delivered in the Republic except into the control of the department at the place of destination.

(14) The Secretary may specify the particulars to be reflected on the entry for removal in bond and the documents to be produced by the remover upon entry for removal in bond in respect of any goods removed in bond, or any class or kind of such goods or any such goods removed in circumstances or to a destination specified by him.

CHAPTER IV.

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE WAREHOUSES; STORAGE AND MANUFACTURE OF GOODS IN CUSTOMS AND EXCISE WAREHOUSES.

Customs and excise warehouses.

19. (1) The Secretary may license at any place appointed for that purpose under the provisions of this Act, warehouses (to be known as customs and excise warehouses) approved by him for the storage of such dutiable imported or excisable goods or for the manufacture of such dutiable goods from imported or locally-produced materials or imported and locally-produced materials as he may approve in respect of each such warehouse.

(2) Such warehouses may be licensed either for the storage of dutiable goods (to be known as customs and excise storage warehouses) or for the manufacture of dutiable goods (to be known as customs and excise manufacturing warehouses), but the Secretary may license a storage and a manufacturing warehouse on the same premises provided they are separated in a manner approved by him.

(3) The Collector may, in addition to any lock used by the licensee, cause any customs and excise warehouse to be locked with a State lock for such period as he deems fit, and no person shall remove or break such lock or enter such warehouse or remove any goods therefrom without the permission of the Collector while it is so locked.

(4) (*a*) The Collector may at any time take stock of the goods in any customs and excise warehouse and duty shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (5) of section *twenty*, forthwith be paid upon any deficiency.

(*b*) If the stock is found to be greater than the quantity which should be in such warehouse, the excess shall be debited to stock and the duty thereon paid on entry for home consumption.

(5) The State or any officer shall in no case be liable for any loss of or damage of whatever nature to any goods in a customs and excise warehouse or for any loss or damage sustained by reason of wrong delivery of such goods.

(6) In addition to any liability for duty incurred by any person under any other provision of this Act, the licensee of a customs and excise warehouse shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (7), be liable for the duty on all goods stored or manufactured in such warehouse from the time of receipt into such warehouse of such goods or the time of manufacture in such warehouse of such goods, as the case may be.

(7) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (8), any liability for duty in terms of sub-section (6) shall cease when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary by the licensee concerned that the goods in question have been duly entered in terms of sub-section (4) of section *twenty* and have been delivered or exported in terms of such entry.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(8) Indien die betrokke lisensiehouer versuim om die in sub-artikel (7) bedoelde bewys ten opsigte van enige goedere in die betrokke pakhuis te lewer binne die tydperk in die regulasies bepaal waarvoor goedere van daardie klas of soort in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis opgeslaan of gehou kan word of as die lisensiehouer 'n oortreding kragtens hierdie Wet begaan ten opsigte van enige goedere wat in sodanige pakhuis opgeslaan is of gehou word, moet hy op aanvraag van die Sekretaris onverwyld die reg op sodanige goedere verskuldig, betaal.

Goedere in doeane- en aksynspakhuise.

20. (1) (*a*) Enige belasbare ingevoerde of synsbare goedere (behalwe goedere wat met korting op reg kragtens artikel *vyf-en-sewentig* geklaar word) van 'n klas of soort wat deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is ten opsigte van elke pakhuis, kan geklaar word vir opslag in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis met uitstel van die betaling van reg daarop en geen goedere word verwyder na of geplaas in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis voordat dit aldus geklaar is nie.

(*b*) Sodanige klaring word by die toepassing van hierdie Wet geag 'n behoorlike klaring te wees ten opsigte van sodanige goedere by die plek van invoer of vervaardiging.

(2) (*a*) By klaring en landing van ingevoerde goedere vir opslag in of die oorplasing van belasbare synsbare goedere na 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis of die oorplasing van belasbare vervaardigde goedere van 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis na 'n doeane- en aksynsopslagpakhuis moet die Ontvanger 'n noukeurige opname van sodanige goedere doen en boekstaaf.

(*b*) Behoudens die bepalings van artikel *agtien* en van sub-artikel (5) word geen afslag toegelaat vir verlies of vermindering van enige aard wat plaasvind terwyl sodanige goedere vervoer word na of gehou word in enige sodanige pakhuis of vervoer word van een pakhuis na 'n ander of vervoer word onder waarborg nie.

(3) Goedere waarop geen reg betaalbaar is nie en van 'n klas of soort wat deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is ten opsigte van elke pakhuis kan sonder klaring in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis ingeneem word ten einde gebruik te word by die vervaardiging van belasbare goedere onderworpe aan die voorwaardes en die hou van die aantekeninge wat die Sekretaris in elke geval bepaal.

(4) Geen goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis opgeslaan of vervaardig is, word uit sodanige pakhuis geneem of afgelewer nie behalwe ooreenkomstig die regulasies en na behoorlike klaring vir die een of die ander van die volgende doeleindes—

(*a*) binnelandse verbruik en betaling van enige reg daarop verskuldig;

(*b*) heropslag in 'n ander doeane- en aksynspakhuis;

(*c*) vervoer onder waarborg (soos in artikel *agtien* bepaal) na enige pakhuisplek kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet aangewys, vir heropslag in 'n ander doeane- en aksynspakhuis of klaring vir binnelandse verbruik of klaring vir uitvoer uit doeane- en aksynspakhuis;

(*d*) uitvoer uit doeane- en aksynspakhuis (met inbegrip van verskaffing as voorrade aan skepe of vliegtuie op vreemde vaart of vlug).

(5) Die reg op enige tekort in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis moet onverwyld op aanvraag na die ontdekking van sodanige tekort betaal word: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van goedere wat in enige doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis vervaardig word, die Sekretaris, behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2) van artikel *vyf-en-dertig* werks- en prosesverliese en verliese te wyte aan natuurlike oorsake tussen die tyd wanneer aanspreeklikheid vir belasting eerste ontstaan en die tyd van verwydering uit daardie pakhuis van sodanige goedere kan toelaat, in die mate in Bylae No. 4 of 6 vermeld, mits hy oortuig is dat geen deel van sodanige verlies op moedswillige of nalatige wyse veroorsaak is nie.

(6) Goedere wat vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak is, word nie geklaar vir opslag in 'n opslagpakhuis tensy dit verpak is in buitehouers wat gewoonlik in die groothandel ten opsigte van sodanige goedere gebruik word nie.

(7) Indien die lisensiehouer van enige doeane- en aksynspakhuis voortdurend versuim om te voldoen aan die vereistes van hierdie Wet of 'n in artikel *tagtig* bedoelde oortreding begaan, kan die Sekretaris die lisensie ten opsigte van sodanige pakhuis intrek of dit vir die tydperk wat hy bepaal, opskort.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(8) If the licensee concerned fails to submit any such proof as is referred to in sub-section (7) in respect of any goods in the warehouse in question within the period specified in the regulations for which goods of that class or kind may be stored or kept in a customs and excise warehouse or if the licensee commits an offence under this Act in respect of any goods stored or kept in such warehouse he shall upon demand by the Secretary forthwith pay the duty due on such goods.

Goods in customs and excise warehouses.

20. (1) (*a*) Any dutiable imported or excisable goods (except goods entered under rebate of duty under section *seventy-five*) of a class or kind approved by the Secretary in respect of each warehouse may be entered for storage in a customs and excise warehouse with deferment of payment of duty thereon and no goods shall be removed to or placed in a customs and excise warehouse until they have been so entered.

(*b*) Such entry shall be deemed to be due entry in respect of such goods at the place of importation or manufacture for the purposes of this Act.

(2) (*a*) Upon the entry and landing of imported goods for storage in or the transfer of dutiable excisable goods to a customs and excise warehouse or the transfer of dutiable manufactured goods from a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse to a customs and excise storage warehouse, the Collector shall take and record a particular account of such goods.

(*b*) Subject to the provisions of section *eighteen* and of sub-section (5), no allowance for loss or diminution of any nature which occurs while such goods are being transported to or kept in any such warehouse or transported from one warehouse to another or removed in bond shall be allowed.

(3) Goods on which no duty is payable and of a class or kind approved by the Secretary in respect of each warehouse, may, subject to such conditions and to the keeping of such records as the Secretary may in each case determine, without entry, be taken into a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse for the purpose of being used in the manufacture of dutiable goods.

(4) No goods which have been stored or manufactured in a customs and excise warehouse shall be taken or delivered from such warehouse except in accordance with the regulations and upon due entry for one or other of the following purposes—

(*a*) home consumption and payment of any duty due thereon;

(*b*) rewarehousing in another customs and excise warehouse;

(*c*) removal in bond (as provided in section *eighteen*) to any warehousing place appointed under the provisions of this Act, for rewarehousing in another customs and excise warehouse or entry for home consumption or entry for export from customs and excise warehouse;

(*d*) export from customs and excise warehouse (including supply as stores for foreign-going ships or aircraft).

(5) The duty on any deficiency in a customs and excise warehouse shall be paid forthwith on demand after detection of such deficiency: Provided that in the case of goods manufactured in any customs and excise manufacturing warehouse the Secretary may, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section *thirty-five*, allow working and processing losses and losses due to natural causes, between the time when liability for duty first arises and the time of removal from that warehouse of such goods, to the extent specified in Schedule No. 4 or 6 if he is satisfied that no part of such loss was wilfully or negligently caused.

(6) Goods packed for retail sale shall not be entered for storage in a storage warehouse unless they are packed in outer containers normally used in the wholesale trade in respect of such goods.

(7) If the licensee of any customs and excise warehouse persistently fails to comply with the provisions of this Act or commits any offence referred to in section *eighty*, the Secretary may revoke the licence in respect of such warehouse or suspend it for such period as he may determine.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Spesiale doeane- en aksynspakhuise.

21. Die Sekretaris kan, behoudens die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval oplê, by enige plek in die Republiek spesiale doeane- en aksynspakhuise lisensieer vir die spesiale doeleindes en vir die tydperk wat hy bepaal, mits die sekerheid wat hy vereis, verskaf word.

Monsters van goedere in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis.

22. Die Ontvanger kan, ooreenkomstig die reëls, toelaat dat monsters van goedere in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis deur die eienaar van sodanige goedere geneem word en kan toelaat dat betaling van reg daarop uitgestel word totdat die goedere waarvan sodanige monsters geneem is, vir enige doel geklaar word vir aflewering uit daardie pakhuis.

Opslag of vervaardiging van verbode goedere.

23. Die Sekretaris kan die opslag of vervaardiging van goedere waarvan die invoer of vervaardiging of van die hand sit kragtens enige wet verbied of beperk word, in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis toelaat, mits sodanige goedere in sodanige pakhuis opgeslaan of vervaardig word slegs vir uitvoer of verskaffing as voorrade aan skepe of vliegtuie op buitelandse vaart of vlug.

Skeeps- of vliegtuig-voorrade in Republiek verbruik.

24. Indien enige goedere wat kragtens die bepalings van subartikel (4) van artikel *twintig* uit 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis as skeeps- of vliegtuigvoorrade verskeep is (behalwe enige sodanige goedere wat vir die werking van die skip gebruik word en nie vir verbruik deur of vir verkoop of van die hand sit aan die gesagvoerder of lede van die bemanning of passasiers van of besoekers aan sodanige skip nie) op sodanige skip in enige hawe in die Republiek of op sodanige vliegtuig, terwyl dit nie in die lug is nie, op enige plek in die Republiek of op sodanige vliegtuig op 'n vlug tussen enige plekke in die Republiek verbruik, verkoop of van die hand gesit word, is die gesagvoerder van sodanige skip of die loods van sodanige vliegtuig, na gelang van die geval, aanspreeklik vir die reg op die goedere aldus verbruik, verkoop of van die hand gesit en moet hy op aanvraag van die Sekretaris onverwyld die reg op sodanige goedere verskuldig, betaal: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris by reël enige klas of soort voorrade of skip of vliegtuig of enige voorrade of skip of vliegtuig waarop in sodanige reël bepaalde omstandighede van toepassing is van enige bepaling van hierdie artikel kan vrystel.

Sortering en herverpakking in doeane- en aksynsopslag-pakhuise.

25. Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, kan die Sekretaris die lisensiehouer van 'n doeane- en aksynsopslagpakhuis of die eienaar van enige goedere in sodanige pakhuis toelaat om enige goedere in daardie pakhuis te sorteer, te skei, te verpak of te herverpak en om die veranderinge daarin te maak of die stappe te doen wat nodig is vir die bewaring van daardie goedere of vir die verkoop, uitvoer of ander wettige van die hand sit daarvan of kan hy die behandeling van synsbare goedere in sodanige pakhuis toelaat wat hy goedvind.

Oordrag van eiendomsreg op opgeslaande goedere.

26. Die eienaar van enige belasbare goedere in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis kan sy eiendomsreg aan enige ander persoon oordra, maar die Sekretaris kan weier om enige sodanige oordrag van eiendomsreg te erken tensy die Ontvanger daarvan in kennis gestel word op die wyse wat deur die Sekretaris by reël voorgeskryf is en wat kan verskil ten opsigte van verskillende klasse of soorte goedere of goedere ten opsigte waarvan omstandighede deur hom bepaal van toepassing is.

Spesiale bepalings ten opsigte van doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuise.

27. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, mag goedere wat onderhewig is aan aksynsreg nie vervaardig word behalwe ingevolge hierdie artikel en behalwe in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis wat ingevolge hierdie Wet gelisensieer is nie: Met dien verstande dat spiritus wat deur landboudistilleerders gedistilleer word en wyn uitgesluit is van die vereiste van vervaardiging in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis.

(2) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, kan die Sekretaris, op die voorwaardes wat hy oplê, toestemming verleen vir die vervaardiging kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Hoofstuk van enige goedere in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis indien enige van die goedere wat by sodanige vervaardiging gebruik word aan reg onderhewig is of indien die goedere wat aldus vervaardig word, belasbaar is.

(3) Enige ingevoerde goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis ingebring word en bestem is vir gebruik daarin by die vervaardiging van goedere wat aan aksynsreg onderhewig is, moet vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar word en enige reg verskuldig daarop moet voor sodanige gebruik betaal word.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Special customs and excise warehouses.

21. The Secretary may, subject to such conditions as he may in each case impose, license at any place in the Republic special customs and excise warehouses for such special purposes and for such period as he may specify, provided such security as he may require, is furnished.

Samples of goods in a customs and excise warehouse.

22. The Collector may, in accordance with the rules, permit samples of goods in a customs and excise warehouse to be taken by the owner of such goods and may permit payment of duty thereon to be deferred until the goods from which such samples have been taken are entered for delivery from that warehouse for any purpose.

Storage or manufacture of prohibited goods.

23. The Secretary may allow the storage or manufacture in a customs and excise warehouse of goods the importation, manufacture or disposal of which is prohibited or restricted under any law, provided such goods are stored or manufactured in such warehouse for export or supply as stores for foreign-going ships or aircraft only.

Ships' or aircraft stores consumed in the Republic.

24. If any goods shipped as stores for any ship or aircraft from a customs and excise warehouse under the provisions of sub-section (4) of section *twenty* (except any such goods which are used for the operation of such ship and are not for consumption by or for sale or disposal to the master or members of the crew or passengers of or visitors to such ship) are consumed, sold or disposed of on such ship in any port in the Republic or on such aircraft at any place in the Republic when the aircraft is not airborne or on such aircraft on a flight between any places in the Republic, the master of such ship or the pilot of such aircraft, as the case may be, shall be liable for the duty on such goods so consumed, sold or disposed of and shall, upon demand by the Secretary, forthwith pay the duty due on such goods: Provided that the Secretary may by rule exempt any class or kind of stores or ship or aircraft or any stores or ship or aircraft to which circumstances specified in such rule apply from any provision of this section.

Sorting and repacking in customs and excise storage warehouses.

25. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Secretary may permit the licensee of a customs and excise storage warehouse or the owner of any goods in such warehouse to sort' separate, pack or repack any goods in such warehouse and to make such alterations therein or such arrangements as may be necessary for the preservation of those goods or for the sale, exportation or other lawful disposal thereof, or may permit such processing of excisable goods in such warehouse as he may deem fit.

Transfer of ownership of warehoused goods.

26. The owner of any dutiable goods in a customs and excise warehouse may transfer his ownership to any other person but the Secretary may refuse to recognize any such transfer of ownership unless the Collector is notified thereof in the manner prescribed by the Secretary by rule which may vary in respect of different classes or kinds of goods or goods in respect of which circumstances specified by him apply.

Special provisions in respect of customs and excise manufacturing warehouses.

27. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, goods liable to excise duty may not be manufactured except in terms of this section and except in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse licensed under this Act: Provided that spirits distilled by agricultural distillers and wine shall be excluded from the requirement of manufacture in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Secretary may, on such conditions as he may impose, permit the manufacture under the provisions of this Chapter of any goods in any customs and excise manufacturing warehouse if any of the goods used in such manufacture are liable to duty or if the goods so manufactured are dutiable.

(3) Any imported goods brought into and intended for use in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse in the manufacture of goods liable to excise duty shall be entered for home consumption and any duty due thereon shall be paid prior to such use.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(4) Geen vervaardiging van goedere vind in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis plaas voordat alle persele en installasies wat vir gebruik in verband met sodanige vervaardiging bestem is en die doel waarvoor dit gebruik staan te word, deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur en by hom geregistreer is nie.

(5) Planne van die persele en installasies wat in verband met sodanige vervaardiging gebruik gaan word en van die ligging van die installasies op sodanige persele en besonderhede van enige identifikasienommers of merke op enige installasies moet aan die Ontvanger voorgelê word voor die aanvang van vervaardiging en geen verandering aan sodanige persele of installasies word aangebring sonder die vooraf verkreë toestemming van die Sekretaris nie.

(6) Alle werksaamhede in doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuise is onderhewig aan die reg van toesig deur beamptes.

(7) (*a*) Elke lisensiehouer van 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis moet, indien die Sekretaris dit verlang, kantoorakkommodasie en kos en inwoning tot genoeë van die Sekretaris verskaf aan enige beampte wat vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet by sodanige pakhuis gestasioneer is of dit besoek.

(*b*) 'n Persoon wat aldus kos en inwoning aan 'n beampte verskaf, is op redelike vergoeding daarvoor geregtig.

(8) Die Ontvanger kan aan enige lisensiehouer skriftelike opdrag gee, wat spesifiseer in watter deel van die pakhuis—

(*a*) enige proses in die vervaardiging uitgevoer moet word; en

(*b*) enige materiaal vir gebruik by vervaardiging en vervaardigde goedere, onderskeidelik, gehou moet word.

(9) Geen lisensiehouer mag, sonder skriftelike toestemming van die Sekretaris, in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis enige besigheid doen, behalwe dié waarvoor die pakhuis gelisensieer is en die persele en installasies geregistreer is nie.

(10) Niemand mag, behalwe met die skriftelike toestemming van die Sekretaris—

(*a*) enige perseel of installasie wat geregistreer moet word ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Hoofstuk, gebruik vir enige doel behalwe dié wat in sodanige registrasie uiteengesit word nie;

(*b*) enige verandering aan enige struktuur op sodanige perseel of van enige sodanige installasie aanbring nie;

(*c*) enige installasie behalwe dié wat in sodanige registrasie uiteengesit word in sodanige perseel inbring of in besit hê nie, of enige installasie uit sodanige perseel verwyder nie;

(*d*) 'n pyp of buis vir die vervoer van enige stof of produk in 'n pakhuis onder die oppervlakte van die grond aanbring tensy sodanige pyp of buis toegemaak is in 'n omhulsel wat maklik oopgemaak kan word sodat die pyp of buis sigbaar is nie.

(11) Die Sekretaris kan by reël voorskryf op watter dae en gedurende watter ure al die werksaamhede in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis of enigeen daarvan (met inbegrip van die verwydering van goedere) verrig moet word.

(12) Geen distilleerbedrywighede word begin voordat die geheel of enige gedeelte van die distilleerstelsel of -installasie, na gelang die Sekretaris vereis, op koste van die lisensiehouer, van toebehore en benodigdhede voorsien is wat geskik is vir die insit of aanheg van doeane- en aksynsmeters, -mate, -maatstokke, -slotte en -seëls ooreenkomstig die regulasies en tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris vir die beveiliging van sodanige stelsel of installasie en totdat sodanige stelsel of installasie behoorlik deur die Ontvanger beveilig is nie.

(13) Indien daar met enige meter, maatstok, slot of toebehore gepeuter word of dit beskadig word, of indien enige pyp, tap, slottoebehoorsel of toebehore wat aan 'n distilleerketel of houer geheg is, deursteek of beskadig word, moet die lisensiehouer onverwyld die betrokke artikel herstel of vervang, tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris, of 'n beampte kan die reparasie of vervanging uitvoer op koste van die lisensiehouer.

(14) Indien enige sodanige gepeuter, beskadiging of deursteking regstreeks of onregstreeks veroorsaak is deur die opsetlike handeling of deur die nalatigheid of met die oogluikende toelating van die lisensiehouer of sy werknemer, is sodanige lisensiehouer, benewens aanspreeklikheid vir die koste van reparasie of vervanging, ook aan 'n misdryf skuldig.

(15) Die bewyslas dat enige sodanige gepeuter, beskadiging of deursteking nie soos voormeld veroorsaak is nie, rus op die lisensiehouer.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(4) No manufacturing of goods shall take place in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse until all premises and plant intended for use in connection with such manufacturing and the purpose for which they are to be used have been approved by and registered with the Secretary.

(5) Plans of the premises and plant to be used in connection with such manufacturing and of the location of the plant on such premises and particulars of any identifying numbers or marks on any plant shall be submitted to the Collector before the commencement of manufacturing and no alteration to such premises or plant shall be made without the prior permission of the Secretary.

(6) All operations in customs and excise manufacturing warehouses are subject to the right of supervision by officers.

(7) (*a*) Every licensee of a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse shall, if required by the Secretary, provide office accommodation and board and lodging, to the satisfaction of the Secretary, for any officer stationed at or visiting such warehouse for the purposes of this Act.

(*b*) A person so providing board and lodging for an officer shall be entitled to fair remuneration therefor.

(8) The Collector may give instructions in writing to any licensee specifying in what part of the warehouse—

(*a*) any process in the manufacture is to be carried on; and

(*b*) any material for use in manufacture and manufactured goods, respectively, are to be kept.

(9) No licensee shall, without the written permission of the Secretary in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse, carry on any business except that for which the warehouse is licensed and the premises and plant are registered.

(10) No person shall, except with the written permission of the Secretary—

(*a*) use any premises or plant required to be registered in terms of the provisions of this Chapter for any purpose other than that detailed in such registration;

(*b*) effect any alteration to any structure on such premises or to any such plant;

(*c*) bring into or have in such premises, any plant other than that detailed in such registration or remove any plant from such premises;

(*d*) place below the surface of the ground any pipe or tube for conveying any material or product in a warehouse unless such pipe or tube is enclosed in casing capable of being easily opened so that the pipe or tube is exposed to view.

(11) The Secretary may by rule prescribe the days on which and the hours during which all or any of the operations in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse (including the removal of goods) shall be carried out.

(12) No distilling operation shall be commenced until the whole or any part of the distilling system or plant, as the Secretary may require, has been provided, at the expense of the licensee, with fittings and requirements to permit of the insertion or affixing of customs and excise meters, gauges, rods, locks and seals according to the regulations and to the satisfaction of the Secretary, for the purpose of securing such system or plant, and until such system or plant has been duly secured by the Collector.

(13) If any meter, rod, lock or fitting is tampered with or damaged, or if any pipe, cock, fastening or fitting connected with a still or vessel is pierced or damaged, the licensee shall forthwith repair or renew the article in question to the satisfaction of the Collector, or an officer may effect the repair or renewal at the expense of the licensee.

(14) If any such tampering, damage or piercing has been directly or indirectly caused by the wilful act, or by the neglect or with the connivance of the licensee or his employee, such licensee, in addition to liability for the cost of the repair or renewal, shall be guilty of an offence.

(15) The burden of showing that any such tampering, damage or piercing was not caused as aforesaid shall rest upon the licensee.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Vasstelling van die hoeveelheid spiritus deur dit te weeg.

28. (1) Die hoeveelheid spiritus in enige houer kan bereken word deur dit te weeg of te meet.

(2) By die vasstelling van die hoeveelheid spiritus deur dit te weeg, word die tabelle gebruik wat in die regulasies voorgeskryf is, en die hoeveelheid volgens bedoelde tabelle vasgestel, word by die toepassing van hierdie Wet geag die juiste hoeveelheid sodanige spiritus te wees.

Indeling van spiritus.

29. Geen spiritus wat in die Republiek gedistilleer is, word by die toepassing van hierdie Wet ingedeel as spiritus wat die voortbrengsel van die wingerdstok is voordat sodanige spiritus deur die Ontvanger as sodanig gesertifiseer is nie en enige spiritus wat nie aldus gesertifiseer is nie, word geag ander spiritus as van die voortbrengsel van die wingerdstok te wees.

Beheer van die gebruik van spiritus vir sekere doeleindes.

30. (1) Niemand mag spiritus, wat van die voortbrengsel van die wingerdstok gedistilleer is, by die vervaardiging van alkoholiese dranke gebruik tensy sodanige spiritus deur die Regeringsbrandewynraad as geskik vir voormelde gebruik gesertifiseer is nie: Met dien verstande dat indien die Raad weier om enige spiritus as geskik vir voormelde gebruik te sertifiseer, die vervaardiger sodanige spiritus kan herdistilleer, of dit kan behandel volgens enige metode wat die Raad goedkeur en daarna kan die Raad na goeddunke die spiritus sertifiseer as geskik vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van alkoholiese dranke.

(2) Die vermenging van brandewyn ingevolge paragraaf (*b*) van artikel *agt* van die Wet op Beheer oor Wyn en Spiritualieë, 1956 (Wet No. 38 van 1956), en die vervaardiging van spiritus van enige ander drank of enige ander nie-synsbare goedere is aan die toesig deur 'n beampte onderhewig wat die Sekretaris in elke geval nodig ag.

(3) Die bepalings van sub-artikel (1) is nie van toepassing op 'n landboudistilleerder of 'n wynbouer wat alkoholiese dranke vir sy private gebruik kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet vervaardig nie.

Klaring van spiritus vir gebruik by vervaardiging.

31. (1) Spiritus wat nie vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar is nie mag nie by die produksie van dranke of ander nie-synsbare goedere gebruik word nie.

(2) Die Sekretaris kan, op die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval oplê, toestemming verleen vir die gebruik van spiritus wat vir binnelandse gebruik geklaar is by die produksie van dranke of ander nie-synsbare goedere op 'n perseel wat as 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis gelisensieer is en kan toestemming verleen vir uitstel van betaling van die reg op enige sodanige spiritus gebruik by die produksie van dranke op enige sodanige perseel—

(*a*) in die geval van spiritus gebruik by die vervaardiging van enige drank kragtens enige item van Bylae No. 6, totdat sodanige drank uit sodanige perseel gelewer word; of

(*b*) in die geval van spiritus gebruik by die produksie van enige drank andersins as kragtens enige item van Bylae No. 6, totdat sodanige drank in enige houer verpak word.

(3) (*a*) Niemand mag, sonder die toestemming van die Sekretaris, spiritus wat vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar is, herdistilleer nie.

(*b*) Enige sodanige toestemming kan verleen word onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat die Sekretaris in elke geval oplê.

(4) Dranke of ander nie-synsbare goedere wat in stryd met die bepalings van sub-artikel (1) geproduseer is en enige spiritus wat in stryd met die bepalings van sub-artikel (3) herdistilleer is, is aan verbeuring onderhewig.

Vasstelling van die sterkte van spiritus.

32. (1) (*a*) By die toepassing van hierdie Wet, word die sterkte van enige spiritus of spirituspreparaat wat in die Republiek ingevoer word, geag dié te wees soos getoets volgens Gay Lussac se hidrometer teen hittegraad 15° Celsius en die sterkte van enige spiritus of spirituspreparaat wat in die Republiek vervaardig word, word geag dié te wees soos getoets volgens Sikes se hidrometer en volgens die tabelle in gebruik saam met sodanige hidrometers.

(*b*) Indien die sterkte van enige spiritus na die oordeel van 'n beampte nie dadelik of sekuur met 'n hidrometer vasgestel kan word nie, kan die sterkte vasgestel word op die wyse wat die Sekretaris voorskryf.

(2) In enige klaring, sertifikaat, opgawe, faktuur, verklaring of ander dokument wat aan die departement ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet ten opsigte van ingevoerde

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Ascertaining quantity of spirits by weighing.

28. (1) The quantity of spirits in any container may be calculated by weighing or gauging.

(2) In ascertaining the quantity of spirits by weighing, the tables prescribed in the regulations shall be used, and the quantity ascertained in accordance with the said tables shall be deemed to be the true quantity of such spirits for the purposes of this Act.

Classification of spirits.

29. No spirits distilled in the Republic shall, for the purposes of this Act, be classed as being spirits of the product of the vine until such spirits have been so certified by the Collector, and any spirits not so certified shall be deemed to be spirits other than of the product of the vine.

Control of the use of spirits for certain purposes.

30. (1) No person shall use spirits, distilled from the product of the vine, in the manufacture of alcoholic beverages unless such spirits have been certified by the Government Brandy Board to be suitable for use as aforesaid: Provided that if the Board declines to certify any spirits as suitable for such use as aforesaid, the manufacturer may redistil such spirits or treat the same by any method approved by the Board, and thereafter in its discretion the Board may certify the spirits as suitable for use in the manufacture of alcoholic beverages.

(2) The blending of brandy in terms of paragraph (*b*) of section *eight* of the Wine and Spirits Control Act, 1956 (Act No. 38 of 1956), and the production from spirits of any other beverage or any other non-excisable goods shall be subject to such supervision by an officer as the Secretary may in each case consider necessary.

(3) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall not apply to an agricultural distiller or a wine-grower who manufactures alcoholic beverages under the provisions of this Act for his private use.

Entry of spirits for use in manufacture.

31. (1) Spirits which have not been entered for home consumption shall not be used in the production of beverages or other non-excisable goods.

(2) The Secretary may, on such conditions as he may in each case impose, permit the use of spirits which have been entered for home consumption in the production of beverages or other non-excisable goods on premises which have been licensed as a customs and excise warehouse and may permit payment of the duty on any such spirits used in the production of beverages on any such premises to be deferred—

(*a*) in the case of spirits used in the production of any beverage under any item of Schedule No. 6, until such beverage is delivered from such premises; or

(*b*) in the case of spirits used in the production of any beverage otherwise than under any item of Schedule No. 6, until such beverage is packed in any container.

(3) (*a*) No person shall, without the permission of the Secretary, redistil spirits which have been entered for home consumption.

(*b*) Any such permission may be granted subject to such conditions as the Secretary may in each case impose.

(4) Beverages or other non-excisable goods produced in contravention of the provisions of sub-section (1) and any spirits redistilled in contravention of sub-section (3), shall be liable to forfeiture.

Ascertaining strength of spirits.

32. (1) (*a*) For the purposes of this Act, the strength of any spirits or spirituous preparation imported into the Republic shall be taken to be that shown on test by Gay Lussac's hydrometer at a temperature of 15° Centigrade and the strength of any spirits or spirituous preparation manufactured in the Republic shall be taken to be that shown on test by Sikes' hydrometer, in accordance with the tables used with such hydrometers.

(*b*) If in the opinion of an officer the strength of any spirits cannot immediately or accurately be ascertained by hydrometer, the strength may be ascertained in such manner as the Secretary may determine.

(2) In any entry, certificate, return, invoice, declaration or other document rendered to the department in accordance with the provisions of this Act in respect of imported spirits

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

spiritus of spirituspreparate voorgelê word, moet die sterkte van sodanige spiritus of spirituspreparate in terme van die inhoud absolute alkohol volgens volume by 15° Celsius verklaar word en vir hierdie doel word elke een persent absolute alkohol volgens volume geag een graad absolute alkohol volgens volume te wees en kan dit aldus uitgedruk word.

(3) By die berekening van reg word een gelling spiritus teen proefsterkte soos vasgestel met Sikes se hidrometer geag gelykstaande te wees met 0·571 gellings absolute alkohol volgens volume.

Vereistes ten opsigte van distilleerketels.

33. Behoudens die bepalings van artikel *drie-en-sestig*, mag niemand spiritus distilleer in 'n distilleerketel wat nie voldoen aan die vereistes ten opsigte van kapasiteit en konstruksie wat in die regulasies voorgeskryf word nie: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris na goeddunke enige distilleerketel in gebruik ten tyde van die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet of enige distilleerketel wat vir 'n ander doel as die vervaardiging van drinkbare spiritus gebruik word van al die bedoelde vereistes of enigeen daarvan vir die tydperk en op die voorwaardes wat hy goeddink, kan vrystel.

Spesiale voorwaardes aangaande spiritus wat vervaardig word deur landboudistilleerders.

34. (1) Die vervaardiging van spiritus deur 'n landboudistilleerder is onderhewig aan die toesig deur 'n beampte wat die Sekretaris in elke geval goedvind.

(2) 'n Afslag kan toegestaan word vir natuurlike verlies en verdamping op alle spiritus wat deur 'n landboudistilleerder self gedistilleer is en op sy plaas opgeslaan word, in die mate wat in Bylae No. 6 vermeld word, mits die Sekretaris oortuig is dat geen gedeelte van sodanige verlies opsetlik of deur nalatigheid veroorsaak is nie.

(3) Geen landboudistilleerder gebruik sy distilleerketel om spiritus mee te distilleer van enige materiaal behalwe produkte wat op die plaas waarvan hy die eienaar of okkupeerder is, gekweek is nie en wat van 'n soort is wat by regulasie voorgeskryf is ten opsigte van die klas landboudistilleerder waaraan hy behoort.

(4) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet en die Drankwet, 1928 (Wet No. 30 van 1928), is die bepalings van sub-artikel (4) van artikel *twintig mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van spiritus wat van druiwe vervaardig is deur enige klas landboudistilleerder wat deur die Minister by regulasie bepaal word, en vir die doel van sodanige toepassing word enige verwysing in bedoelde sub-artikel na 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis geag 'n verwysing te wees na die plaas waarop sodanige spiritus vervaardig word.

(5) Spiritus wat deur 'n landboudistilleerder in die provinsie Transvaal of Oranje-Vrystaat van enige voorgeskrewe vrugte behalwe druiwe vervaardig is, is slegs vir sy private gebruik op die plaas waar daardie vrugte geproduseer en daardie spiritus vervaardig is.

Spesiale bepalings aangaande wyn.

35. (1) (*a*) Die Sekretaris kan, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval oplê, die perseel van 'n wynbouer, koöperatiewe landbouvereniging van wynbouers, die Sagtevrugteraad of 'n persoon wat 'n lisensie om in wyn in groothandelhoeveelhede handel te dryf kragtens enige wet besit, lisensieer as 'n spesiale doeane- en aksynspakhuis om wyn te vervaardig.

(*b*) Spesiale pakhuise wat kragtens hierdie sub-artikel gelisensieer is, word by die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk geag doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuise te wees.

(2) Waar minder as vyftig persent volgens volume van die wyn wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis vervaardig word, vervaardig word van wyn of druiwe wat afkomstig is van 'n distrik binne tweehonderd-en-vyftig myl vanaf sodanige pakhuis, kan die Minister 'n vaste korting ten opsigte van werks- en prosesverliese en verliese te wyte aan natuurlike oorsake by regulasie voorskryf wat toegelaat word in die plek van die korting ten opsigte van sodanige verliese waarvoor in sub-artikel (5) van artikel *twintig* voorsiening gemaak word.

Spesifieke bepalings aangaande bier.

36. (1) Indien die soortlike gewig voor fermentasie van enige worts wat bestem is om gebruik te word by die vervaardiging van bier in die Republiek, in die versamel- of fermentasiehouers in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis, die soortlike gewig wat volgens die vervaardigingsaantekeninge van die vervaardiger die soortlike gewig van sodanige worts behoort te wees met meer as twee persent oorskry, is sodanige vervaardiger aan 'n misdryf skuldig.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

or spirituous preparations, the strength of such spirits or spirituous preparations shall be declared in terms of the content of absolute alcohol by volume at 15° Centigrade and for this purpose every one per cent of absolute alcohol by volume shall be deemed to be and may be expressed as one degree of absolute alcohol by volume.

(3) For the purposes of calculating the duty, one gallon of spirits at proof strength as determined by Sikes' hydrometer shall be deemed to be equal to 0·571 gallons of absolute alcohol by volume.

Requirements in respect of stills.

33. Subject to the provisions of section *sixty-three*, no person shall distil spirits in a still which does not comply with the requirements prescribed in the regulations as to capacity and construction: Provided that the Secretary may in his discretion exempt from all or any of the said requirements, for such period and on such conditions as he thinks fit, any still in use at the commencement of this Act or any still used for any purpose other than the manufacture of potable spirits.

Special provisions regarding spirits manufactured by agricultural distillers.

34. (1) The manufacture of spirits by an agricultural distiller shall be subject to such supervision by an officer as the Secretary may in each case consider necessary.

(2) An allowance may be made for natural waste and evaporation on all spirits of his own distillation stored by an agricultural distiller on his farm, to the extent specified in Schedule No. 6, if the Secretary is satisfied that no part of such loss was wilfully or negligently caused.

(3) No agricultural distiller shall use his still for distilling spirits from any material other than produce grown on the farm of which he is the owner or occupier and which is of a kind prescribed by regulation in respect of the class of agricultural distiller to which he belongs.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Liquor Act, 1928 (Act No. 30 of 1928), the provisions of sub-section (4) of section *twenty* shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of spirits manufactured from grapes by any class of agricultural distiller specified by the Minister by regulation, and for the purpose of such application any reference in the said sub-section to a customs and excise warehouse shall be deemed to be a reference to the farm on which such spirits are manufactured.

(5) Spirits manufactured by an agricultural distiller in the province of the Transvaal or the Orange Free State from any prescribed fruit other than grapes shall be solely for his private use on the farm where such fruit was produced and such spirits were manufactured.

Special provisions regarding wine.

35. (1) (*a*) The Secretary may, subject to such conditions as he may impose in each case, license the premises of a wine-grower, wine-growers' co-operative agricultural society, the Deciduous Fruit Board or a person who holds a licence under any law to deal in wine in wholesale quantities, as a special customs and excise warehouse for the purpose of manufacturing wine.

(*b*) Special warehouses licensed under this sub-section shall, for the purposes of this Chapter be deemed to be customs and excise manufacturing warehouses.

(2) Where less than fifty per cent by volume of the wine manufactured in any customs and excise warehouse is manufactured from wine or grapes originating in a district within two hundred and fifty miles of such warehouse, the Minister may by regulation prescribe a fixed allowance in respect of working and processing losses and losses due to natural causes which shall be granted in lieu of the allowance in respect of such losses provided for in sub-section (5) of section *twenty*.

Specific provisions regarding beer.

36. (1) If the specific gravity before fermentation of any worts to be used in the manufacture of beer in the Republic, in the collecting or fermenting vessels in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse exceeds by more than two per cent the specific gravity which should, according to the manufacturing records of the manufacturer be the specific gravity of such worts, such manufacturer shall be guilty of an offence.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) Bates se saggarometer en tabelle word gebruik om die soortlike gewig van worts vas te stel en 1° soortlike gewig word geag met een-duisendste deel van die soortlike gewig van gedistilleerde water teen 15·6° Celsius gelyk te staan.

(3) Wanneer fermentasie in enige worts begin het, sodat die oorspronklike soortlike gewig nie met die voorgeskrewe saggarometer vasgestel kan word nie, word sodanige soortlike gewig volgens die regulasies vasgestel.

(4) Elke vervaardiger moet ten opsigte van bier deur hom in die Republiek vervaardig, by die Sekretaris die name registreer waaronder sodanige bier verkoop of van die hand gesit sal word tesame met die nommer van die sub-item van tariefitem 104.10 van Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 wat van toepassing sal wees ten opsigte van bier wat onder elke sodanige naam verkoop of van die hand gesit word en geen bier word verkoop of van die hand gesit behalwe onder 'n naam wat aldus geregistreer is nie.

(5) Geen bier word verkoop of van die hand gesit deur 'n vervaardiger behalwe in 'n houer wat die naam van sodanige bier aandui nie, en enige faktuur of ander dokument wat betrekking het op die verkoop of van die hand sit van sodanige bier, moet die naam daarvan aandui.

(6) Enige beskrywing op 'n houer van bier wat 'n aanduiding bevat van 'n naam wat by die Sekretaris geregistreer is, word geag 'n verklaring vir die doel van berekening van reg te wees.

(7) Die Sekretaris kan bier van enige klas of soort van enigeen van of al die bepalings van sub-artikels (4) en (5) vrystel.

(8) (*a*) Indien vasgestel word dat die soortlike gewig voor fermentasie van enige bier in 'n houer wat 'n aanduiding van 'n naam bevat wat by die Sekretaris kragtens hierdie artikel geregistreer is, hoër of laer is as die soortlike gewig voor fermentasie wat in die sub-item van tariefitem 104.10 met betrekking tot bier met sodanige naam, aldus geregistreer is, is die vervaardiger aanspreeklik vir reg op die volle hoeveelheid van die brou of mengsel van broue van bier waaruit sodanige houer gevul is, teen die skaal van reg wat van toepassing is op bier van dieselfde soortlike gewig voor fermentasie as dié wat vasgestel is ten opsigte van die inhoud van sodanige houer of op bier van dieselfde soortlike gewig voor fermentasie as dié wat geregistreer is met betrekking tot die naam op sodanige houer, na gelang van watter skaal van reg die hoogste is.

(*b*) Indien die Sekretaris nie in staat is om sodanige volle hoeveelheid van die aantekeninge van die vervaardigers vas te stel nie, kan hy 'n hoeveelheid bepaal wat geag word die volle hoeveelheid te wees.

(*c*) Enige bier van enige brou of mengsel van broue van bier in paragraaf (*a*) bedoel wat nie uit die voorrade van sodanige vervaardiger gelewer is nie, is onderhewig aan verbeuring.

Regte van toepassing op goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis vervaardig word.

37. (1) Ten opsigte van enige goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis vervaardig word, word daar, behoudens die bepalings van artikel *vyf-en-sewentig*, by klaring vir binnelandse verbruik daarvan, reg betaal teen die ondervermelde skale, naamlik—

(*a*) indien sodanige vervaardigde goedere nie aan aksynsreg onderhewig is nie, die skaal van doeanereg wat ingevolge Bylaes Nos. 1 en 2 van toepassing is op enige ingevoerde goedere wat by die vervaardiging van sodanige vervaardigde goedere gebruik is, en die skaal van aksynsreg wat ingevolge Bylae No. 1 van toepassing is op enige synsbare goedere wat by die vervaardiging van sodanige vervaardigde goedere gebruik is; en

(*b*) indien sodanige vervaardigde goedere aan aksynsreg onderhewig is, die skaal van aksynsreg wat ingevolge Bylae No. 1 van toepassing is op sodanige vervaardigde goedere.

(2) Ondanks die bepalings van sub-artikel (1), kan die Sekretaris, op die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval oplê, vir die doel van preservering van enige goedere in 'n doeane- en aksynsopslagpakhuis of van hernuwing van sodanige goedere wat as gevolg van besoedeling of bederf of om enige ander rede onverkoopbaar of nie geredelik verkoopbaar geword het of vir die doel van uitvoering van spesiale bestellings toestemming verleen dat sodanige goedere in sodanige pakhuis hernuwe of met ander goedere gemeng of vermeng word en in daardie geval word reg betaal, in die plek van die regte in sub-artikel (1) voorgeskryf, volgens die eerste opname van enige sodanige

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) Bates' saccharometer and tables shall be used to ascertain the specific gravity of worts, and 1° of specific gravity shall be taken to be equal to one-thousandth part of the specific gravity of distilled water at 15·6° Centigrade.

(3) When fermentation has commenced in any worts so that the original specific gravity cannot be ascertained by the prescribed saccharometer, such specific gravity shall be determined in accordance with the regulations.

(4) Every manufacturer shall, in respect of beer manufactured by him in the Republic, register with the Secretary the names whereunder such beer will be sold or disposed of together with the number of the sub-item of tariff item 104.10 of Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 which will apply in respect of beer sold or disposed of under every such name and no beer shall be sold or disposed of except under a name so registered.

(5) No beer shall be sold or disposed of by any manufacturer except in a container which indicates the name of such beer, and any invoice or other document relating to the sale or disposal of such beer shall indicate the name thereof.

(6) Any description on any container of beer bearing an indication of a name registered with the Secretary shall be deemed to be a declaration for the purpose of assessment of duty.

(7) The Secretary may exempt beer of any class or kind from any or all of the provisions of sub-sections (4) and (5).

(8) (*a*) If the specific gravity before fermentation of any beer in any container bearing an indication of a name registered with the Secretary under this section, is ascertained to be higher or lower than the specific gravity before fermentation specified in the sub-item of tariff item 104.10 so registered in relation to beer of such name, the manufacturer shall be liable for duty on the full quantity of the brew or blend of brews of beer from which such container was filled, at the rate of duty applicable to beer of the same specific gravity before fermentation as that ascertained in respect of the contents of such container or to beer of the same specific gravity before fermentation as that registered in relation to the name on such container, whichever is the higher rate of duty.

(*b*) If the Secretary is unable to establish such full quantity from the records of the manufacturer, he may determine a quantity which shall be deemed to be such full quantity.

(*c*) Any beer of any brew or blend of brews of beer referred to in paragraph (*a*) and not delivered from the stocks of such manufacturer shall be liable to forfeiture.

Duties applicable to goods manufactured in a customs and excise warehouse.

37. (1) In respect of any goods manufactured in a customs and excise warehouse there shall be paid, subject to the provisions of section *seventy-five*, on entry for home consumption thereof, duty at the undermentioned rates, namely—

(*a*) if such manufactured goods are not liable to excise duty, the customs rate of duty applicable in terms of Schedules Nos. 1 and 2 on any imported goods used in the manufacture of such manufactured goods and the excise rate of duty applicable in terms of Schedule No. 1 on any excisable goods used in the manufacture of such manufactured goods; and

(*b*) if such manufactured goods are liable to excise duty, the excise rate of duty applicable in terms of Schedule No. 1 on such manufactured goods.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (1), the Secretary may, on such conditions as he may in each case impose, for the purpose of preserving any goods in a customs and excise storage warehouse or of reconditioning such goods which, as a result of contamination or deterioration or for any other reason, have become unsaleable or not readily saleable or for the purpose of fulfilling special orders, permit such goods to be reconditioned or to be mixed or blended in such warehouse with other goods, and in that event duty shall be paid, in lieu of the duties prescribed in sub-section (1), according to

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

goedere of die totale hoeveelheid van sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere, na gelang van watter hoeveelheid die grootste is, soos volg, naamlik—

(*a*) indien sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere nie aan aksynsreg onderhewig is nie, teen die skaal van doeanereg wat ingevolge Bylaes Nos. 1 en 2 van toepassing is op enige ingevoerde goedere in sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere vervat en teen die skaal van aksynsreg wat ingevolge Bylae No. 1 van toepassing is op enige synsbare goedere in sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere vervat; en

(*b*) indien sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere aan aksynsreg onderhewig is, teen die skaal van aksynsreg wat ingevolge Bylae No. 1 van toepassing is op die totale hoeveelheid van sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere, en, daarbenewens reg tot 'n bedrag wat gelyk is aan die bedrag waarmee die doeanereg teen die skaal wat ingevolge Bylaes Nos. 1 en 2 van toepassing is op enige ingevoerde goedere in sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere vervat meer is as die aksynsreg teen die skaal wat ingevolge hierdie paragraaf van toepassing is op die deel van sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere wat verteenwoordig word deur sodanige ingevoerde goedere wat daarin vervat is:

Met dien verstande dat sodanige hernude, gemengde of vermengde goedere, in albei gevalle, vir enige korting op reg wat voorgeskryf word ten opsigte van sodanige goedere in enige toepaslike item in Bylae No. 3, 4 of 6, in aanmerking kom.

(3) Waar die Sekretaris toestemming verleen het dat enige goedere in 'n doeane- en aksynsopslagpakhuis hernuwe of met ander goedere gemeng of vermeng word, word sodanige pakhuis, sonder dat dit as 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis gelisensieer is en sonder dat die perseel of installasies daarop goedgekeur is by die toepassing van hierdie Wet as 'n gelisensieerde doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis beskou.

(4) (*a*) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings van hierdie Hoofstuk, kan die Sekretaris, op die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval oplê, die menging of vermenging toelaat van mineraalolieprodukte wat vir binnelandse gebruik geklaar is en wat uit doeane- en aksynsbeheer gegaan het, maar wat nie gelewer is uit die voorrade van die invoerder of die vervaardiger nie, met die doel om sodanige goedere verkoopbaar of meer geredelik verkoopbaar te maak of dat spesiale bestellings uitgevoer kan word.

(*b*) Die bepalings van sub-artikel (2), vir sover dit betrekking het op die betaalbare reg en die korting op reg, is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van mineraalolieprodukte wat kragtens hierdie sub-artikel gemeng of vermeng word.

(*c*) Enige reg wat betaal is ten opsigte van enige goedere wat aldus gebruik is vir menging of vermenging word geag betaal te gewees het ten opsigte van enige reg wat ooreenkomstig die bepalings van paragraaf (*b*) betaalbaar is ten opsigte van die mineraalolieprodukte wat deur sodanige menging of vermenging verkry word.

(*d*) Niks in hierdie artikel vervat, word uitgelê as sou dit 'n terugbetaling magtig van enige bedrag waarmee enige reg wat alreeds betaal of bereken is ten opsigte van enige goedere aldus gebruik vir menging of vermenging die reg betaalbaar kragtens hierdie sub-artikel oorskry nie.

(*e*) Enige sodanige mineraalolieproduk wat by sodanige menging of vermenging gebruik word, word geag geheel en al uit ingevoerde goedere te bestaan tensy daar tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris bewys word dat dit geheel en al uit synsbare goedere bestaan of daar tot sy bevrediging bewys word dat dit so 'n klein deel ingevoerde goedere bevat dat hy dit onbeduidend ag, in watter geval sodanige mineraalolieproduk geag word geheel en al uit synsbare goedere te bestaan.

(5) By die toepassing van sub-artikel (4), sluit „invoerder" of „vervaardiger" ook enige persoon in wat uit hoofde van 'n ooreenkoms met iemand wat mineraalolieprodukte invoer of vervaardig, die verspreiding of verkoop in die Republiek, in groothandelhoeveelhede, van mineraalolieprodukte wat deur die invoerder of vervaardiger ingevoer of vervaardig is, onderneem.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

the first account taken of any such goods or the total quantity of such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods, whichever quantity is the greater, as follows, namely—

(*a*) if such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods are not liable to excise duty, at the customs rate of duty applicable in terms of Schedules Nos. 1 and 2, on any imported goods contained in such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods, and at the excise rate of duty applicable in terms of Schedule No. 1, on any excisable goods contained in such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods; and

(*b*) if such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods are liable to excise duty, at the excise rate of duty applicable in terms of Schedule No. 1, on the total quantity of such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods, and, in addition thereto, duty in an amount equal to the amount by which the customs duty at the rate applicable in terms of Schedules Nos. 1 and 2, on any imported goods contained in such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods, exceeds the excise duty at the rate applicable in terms of this paragraph on such proportion of such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods as is represented by such imported goods contained therein:

Provided that such reconditioned, mixed or blended goods shall, in either case, qualify for any rebate of duty specified in respect of such goods in any applicable item of Schedule No. 3, 4 or 6.

(3) Where the Secretary has permitted any goods to be reconditioned or to be mixed or blended in a customs and excise storage warehouse with other goods, such warehouse shall, without being licensed as a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse and without approval of the premises or plant thereon, be regarded for the purposes of this Act as a licensed customs and excise manufacturing warehouse.

(4) (*a*) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Chapter contained, the Secretary may, on such conditions as he may in each case impose, permit the mixing or blending of mineral oil products which have been entered for home consumption and have passed out of customs and excise control but have not been delivered from the stocks of the importer or the manufacturer, for the purposes of rendering such goods saleable or more readily saleable or of fulfilling special orders.

(*b*) The provisions of sub-section (2) in so far as they relate to the duty payable and the rebate of duty shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of mineral oil products mixed or blended under this sub-section.

(*c*) Any duty paid in respect of any goods so used for mixing or blending shall be deemed to have been paid in respect of any duty payable in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (*b*) in respect of the mineral oil products obtained by such mixing or blending.

(*d*) Nothing in this section contained shall be construed as authorizing a refund of any amount by which any duty already paid or assessed in respect of any goods so used for mixing or blending exceeds the duty payable under this sub-section.

(*e*) Any such mineral oil product used in such mixing or blending shall be deemed to consist entirely of imported goods unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary that it consists entirely of excisable goods or it is proved to his satisfaction that it contains such a small proportion of imported goods that he considers it negligible, in which event such mineral oil product shall be deemed to consist entirely of excisable goods.

(5) For the purposes of sub-section (4), "importer" or "manufacturer" includes any person who, by virtue of an agreement with a person who imports or manufactures mineral oil products, undertakes the distribution or sale in the Republic, in wholesale quantities, of mineral oil products imported or manufactured by the importer or manufacturer.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(6) Indien die Sekretaris oortuig is dat enige goedere waarop hierdie Wet betrekking het per ongeluk gemeng geraak het, kan hy die bepalings van sub-artikel (2) toepas vir sover daardie sub-artikel betrekking het op die reg betaalbaar en enige korting op reg, asof sodanige goedere met sy toestemming in 'n doeane- en aksynsopslagpakhuis gemeng is.

HOOFSTUK V.

KLARING EN HERKOMS VAN GOEDERE; AANSPREEKLIKHEID VIR EN BETALING VAN REGTE.

Klaring van goedere en tyd van klaring.

38. (1) (*a*) Elke invoerder van goedere moet binne sewe dae vanaf die datum waarop sodanige goedere ingevolge artikel *tien* geag word ingevoer te gewees het, of binne die verdere tydperk wat die Sekretaris toelaat, daardie goedere behoorlik op die voorgeskrewe vorm klaar en 'n verklaring met betrekking tot die waarheid van die klaring aflê.

(*b*) Die Ontvanger by enige plek wat kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet vir die klaring van goedere aangewys is, moet klaringsbriewe aanneem vir goedere ten opsigte waarvan bewys tot bevrediging van die Ontvanger gelewer is dat sodanige goedere gelaai is op 'n skip of voertuig om op daardie plek afgelaai te word, ondanks die feit dat sodanige skip of voertuig nog nie by daardie plek aangekom het nie.

(2) Elke invoerder moet binne sewe dae vanaf die verlening deur die Ontvanger van 'n afleweringsbevel ten opsigte van enige goedere wat ingevolge sub-artikel (1) geklaar is, of waar die betrokke goedere na die verlening van die bevel aankom, binne sewe dae vanaf die aankoms van sodanige goedere, sodanige afleweringsbevel aan die outoriteit in besit van die goedere voorlê vir lewering daarvan.

(3) Elke uitvoerder wat enige goedere uitvoer, moet, voordat bedoelde uitvoer geskied, aan die Ontvanger 'n klaringsbrief in die voorgeskrewe vorm voorlê, maar die Sekretaris kan, indien geen uitvoerreg betaalbaar is op sodanige goedere en geen verpligting of voorwaarde kragtens enige wet ten opsigte van sodanige goedere nagekom of aan voldoen moet word nie, toelaat dat so 'n klaringsbrief voorgelê word op die tydstip wat hy redelik ag.

(4) Enige sertifikaat of voorgeskrewe faktuur uitgereik vir die verwydering van synsbare goedere vir enige doel in sub-artikel (4) van artikel *twintig* vermeld, word vanaf die tydstip van verwydering van sodanige goedere, by die toepassing van hierdie Wet, geag 'n behoorlike klaring te wees, en enige goedere ten opsigte waarvan sodanige sertifikaat of faktuur uitgereik is, word by sodanige verwydering geag behoorlik geklaar te wees, ongeag die tyd van betaling van enige reg kragtens sodanige sertifikaat of faktuur bereken.

Invoerder en uitvoerder moet dokumente voorlê en regte betaal.

39. (1) (*a*) Die persoon wat enige ingevoerde goedere vir enige doel kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet klaar, moet aan die Ontvanger 'n klaringsbrief in die voorgeskrewe vorm voorlê waarin volledige besonderhede, soos op die vorm aangedui en soos deur die Ontvanger vereis, opgegee word, en moet in die voorgeskrewe vorm 'n verklaring aangaande die juistheid van die besonderhede op bedoelde klaringsbrief doen en onderteken.

(*b*) Bedoelde persoon moet terselfdertyd die duplikate van die klaringsbrief wat voorgeskryf word of deur die Ontvanger vereis word, voorlê en alle verskuldigde regte op die goedere betaal.

(*c*) Bedoelde persoon moet verder die vragbrief of ander bewysstukke van eiendomsreg, fakture in die voorgeskrewe vorm en ander dokumente wat op sodanige goedere betrekking het, voorlê en alle vrae in verband met die goedere wat die Ontvanger aan hom stel, beantwoord.

(*d*) Bedoelde persoon moet ook ten opsigte van enige klas of soort goedere soos deur die Sekretaris by reël bepaal of enige goedere waarop aldus bepaalde omstandighede van toepassing is, aan die Ontvanger vir behoud deur hom, 'n ware afskrif van enige faktuur of ander dokument met betrekking tot sodanige goedere of van enige bloudruk, illustrasie, tekening, plan of geïllustreerde en beskrywende literatuur wat ten opsigte van sodanige goedere aldus bepaal is en op sodanige goedere betrekking het, voorlê.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(6) If the Secretary is satisfied that any goods to which this Act relates have become mixed by accident, he may apply the provisions of sub-section (2), in so far as that sub-section relates to the duty payable and any rebate of duty, as if such goods were mixed in a customs and excise storage warehouse with his permission.

CHAPTER V.

CLEARANCE AND ORIGIN OF GOODS; LIABILITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF DUTIES.

Entry of goods and time of entry.

38. (1) (*a*) Every importer of goods shall within seven days of the date on which such goods are, in terms of section *ten*, deemed to have been imported or within such further time as the Secretary may allow, make due entry of those goods, in the form prescribed, and declare to the truth of such entry.

(*b*) The Collector at any place appointed under the provisions of this Act for the entry of goods shall accept entries for goods in respect of which it is proved to the satisfaction of the Collector that such goods have been loaded on a ship or vehicle for discharge at that place, notwithstanding the fact that such ship or vehicle has not yet arrived at that place.

(2) Every importer shall within seven days of the granting of a delivery order by the Collector in respect of any goods entered in terms of sub-section (1) or, where the goods in question arrive after the granting of the order, within seven days of the arrival of such goods, present such delivery order to the authority in possession of such goods for delivery thereof.

(3) Every exporter exporting any goods shall before such exportation takes place deliver to the Collector a bill of entry in the prescribed form, but the Secretary may, if no export duty is payable on and no obligation or condition is to be fulfilled or complied with under any law in respect of such goods, allow such a bill of entry to be delivered at such time as he deems reasonable.

(4) Any certificate or prescribed invoice issued for the removal of excisable goods for any purpose specified in sub-section (4) of section *twenty* shall be deemed to be a due entry for the purposes of this Act as from the time of removal of such goods, and any goods in respect of which such certificate or invoice has been issued shall on such removal be deemed to have been duly entered, irrespective of the time of payment of any duty assessed in terms of such certificate or invoice.

Importer and exporter to produce documents and pay duties.

39. (1) (*a*) The person entering any imported goods for any purpose in terms of the provisions of this Act shall deliver to the Collector a bill of entry in the prescribed form, setting forth the full particulars as indicated on the form and as required by the Collector and shall make and subscribe to a declaration in the prescribed form, as to the correctness of the particulars on such bill of entry.

(*b*) At the same time the said person shall deliver such duplicates of the bill of entry as may be prescribed or as may be required by the Collector and shall pay all duties due on the goods.

(*c*) The said person shall further produce the bill of lading or other documents of title, invoices in the prescribed form and other documents relating to such goods and answer all such questions relating to such goods as may be put to him by the Collector.

(*d*) The said person shall also, in respect of any such class or kind of goods as may be specified by the Secretary by rule or any goods to which circumstances so specified apply, produce to the Collector for retention by him a true copy of any invoice or other document relating to such goods or of any blueprint, illustration, drawing, plan or illustrated and descriptive literature so specified in respect of such goods and relating to such goods.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) (*a*) Indien enige goedere wat vir uitvoer bestem is aan enige uitvoerreg ingevolge hierdie Wet onderhewig is, moet die bedrag daarvan in die klaringsbrief met betrekking tot sodanige goedere vermeld word en is dit betaalbaar by oorhandiging van sodanige klaring aan die Ontvanger.

(*b*) Geen sodanige klaringsbrief is geldig en niemand mag sodanige goedere uitvoer voordat die reg aan die Ontvanger betaal is nie.

(3) (*a*) 'n Afsonderlike klaringsbrief moet ten opsigte van elke invoerder of uitvoerder voorgelê word, en in die geval van goedere wat per see of lug ingevoer of uitgevoer word, ten opsigte van elke skip of vliegtuig.

(*b*) Waar goedere ingevoer of uitgevoer word andersins as per see of lug word klaringsbriewe voorgelê op die wyse wat die Sekretaris by reël voorskryf.

Geldigheid van klarings.

40. (1) Geen klaringsbrief is geldig nie, tensy—

(*a*) in die geval van ingevoerde of uitgevoerde goedere, die beskrywing en besonderhede van die goedere en die merke en besonderhede van die pakke verklaar in daardie klaringsbrief ooreenstem met die beskrywing en besonderhede van die goedere en die merke en besonderhede van die pakke soos gerapporteer ooreenkomstig artikel *sewe* of *twaalf* of in enige sertifikaat, permit of ander dokument, waarby die invoer of uitvoer van daardie goedere gemagtig word;

(*b*) die goedere in die klaringsbrief behoorlik beskryf is volgens die benaming en die kenmerke, tariefpos en itemnommers en omstandighede waarvolgens reg daarop hefbaar is, of waarvolgens dit kragtens enige bepaling van hierdie Wet deurgelaat word of toegelaat word om ingevoer of uitgevoer te word;

(*c*) die juiste waarde van die goedere waarop reg hefbaar is of wat kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet verklaar moet word en die juiste gebied van oorsprong, gebied van uitvoer en wyse van vervoer, verklaar is;

(*d*) in die geval van goedere aangekoop deur of verkoop, versend of van die hand gesit aan enige persoon in die Republiek, 'n juiste en voldoende faktuur daarvan in die voorgeskrewe vorm aan die Ontvanger voorgelê is;

(*e*) die korrekte reg verskuldig, betaal is.

(2) Goedere kragtens 'n ongeldige klaring geneem of afgelewer of verwyder uit 'n skip, vliegtuig, voertuig, deurvoerloods, doeane- en aksynspakhuis of ander plek waar dit met die toestemming van die Ontvanger geplaas is, word geag goedere te wees wat sonder behoorlike klaring daarvan geland of geneem is: Met dien verstande dat as die goedere inbegrepe is by 'n klaring wat op meer as een pak betrekking het, en daar bewys word dat die ongeldigheid ontstaan het sonder opsetlike versuim of nalatigheid van iemand wat met die goedere te doen het, en dat die ongeldigheid nie al die in daardie klaringsbrief vermelde pakke raak nie, slegs dié pakke wat nie geldig geklaar is nie geag word sonder behoorlike klaring geland of geneem te gewees het.

(3) Die Sekretaris kan, onderworpe aan die bepalings van artikel *ses-en-sewentig* en sub-artikel (2) van artikel *sewe-en-sewentig* en op die voorwaardes wat hy oplê en teen betaling van die gelde wat die Minister by regulasie voorskryf, die invoerder of uitvoerder of vervaardiger toelaat om enige klaringsbrief wat ongeldig of verkeerd of per abuis voorgelê is, reg te stel by wyse van 'n verbeteringsbewys of deur vervanging deur 'n korrekte klaringsbrief en intrekking van die oorspronklike klaringsbrief: Met dien verstande dat aanvaarding van sodanige bewys of korrekte klaringsbrief nie sodanige invoerder of uitvoerder of vervaardiger teen enige boete of pene waarvoor in hierdie Wet voorsiening gemaak word, vrywaar nie.

Besonderhede op fakture.

41. Alle fakture en sertifikate aangaande ingevoerde of uitgevoerde goedere of synsbare goedere in enige doeane- en aksynspakhuis vervaardig, moet in die vorm wees en die besonderhede bevat wat by regulasie voorgeskryf word: Met dien verstande dat verskillende vereistes in die regulasies voorgeskryf kan word ten opsigte van fakture en sertifikate wat betrekking het op goedere van verskillende klasse of soorte of goedere waarop verskillende omstandighede in die regulasies vermeld van toepassing is.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) (*a*) If any goods intended for export are liable to any export duty under this Act, the amount thereof shall be stated in the bill of entry relating to such goods and shall be payable upon presentation of such entry to the Collector.

(*b*) No such bill of entry shall be valid, nor shall any person export such goods, until the duty has been paid to the Collector.

(3) (*a*) A separate bill of entry shall be delivered in respect of each importer or exporter and, in the case of goods imported or exported by sea or air, in respect of each ship or aircraft.

(*b*) Where goods are imported or exported otherwise than by sea or air, bills of entry shall be delivered in such manner as the Secretary may prescribe by rule.

Validity of entries.

40. (1) No entry shall be valid unless—

(*a*) in the case of imported or exported goods, the description and particulars of the goods and the marks and particulars of the packages declared in that entry correspond with the description and particulars of the goods and the marks and particulars of the packages as reported in terms of section *seven* or *twelve* or in any certificate, permit or other document, by which the importation or exportation of those goods is authorized;

(*b*) the goods have been properly described in the entry by the denomination and with the characters, tariff heading and item numbers and circumstances according to which they are charged with duty or are admitted under any provision of this Act or are permitted to be imported or exported;

(*c*) the true value of the goods on which duty is leviable or which is required to be declared under the provisions of this Act and the true territory of origin, territory of export and means of carriage have been declared;

(*d*) in the case of goods purchased by or sold, consigned or disposed of to any person in the Republic a correct and sufficient invoice thereof, in the prescribed form, has been produced to the Collector;

(*e*) the correct duty due has been paid.

(2) Goods taken or delivered or removed by virtue of an entry which is not valid out of any ship, aircraft, vehicle, transit shed, customs and excise warehouse or other place where they have been deposited with the sanction of the Collector, shall be deemed to be goods landed or taken without due entry thereof: Provided that if such goods are included in any entry embracing more than one package, and it is shown that the invalidity arose without wilful default or negligence of anyone connected with the goods, and that such invalidity does not exist as to all the packages in that entry then only the packages not validly entered shall be deemed to have been landed or taken without due entry.

(3) The Secretary may, subject to the provisions of section *seventy-six* and sub-section (2) of section *seventy-seven* and on such conditions as he may impose and on payment of such fees as the Minister may prescribe by regulation, allow the importer or exporter or manufacturer to adjust any bill of entry which is invalid or incorrect or has been passed in error, by means of a voucher of correction or by substitution of a correct bill of entry and cancellation of the original bill of entry: Provided that acceptance of such voucher or correct bill of entry shall not indemnify such importer or exporter or manufacturer against any fine or penalty provided for in this Act.

Particulars on invoices.

41. All invoices and certificates relating to goods imported or exported or to excisable goods manufactured in any customs and excise warehouse, shall be in such form and contain such particulars as may be prescribed by regulation: Provided that different requirements may be prescribed in the regulations in respect of invoices and certificates relating to goods of different classes or kinds or goods to which different circumstances specified in the regulations apply.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Klaringsbrief op sig.

42. (1) Indien enige invoerder 'n verklaring doen en onderteken dat hy weens gebrek aan volledige inligting nie in staat is om behoorlike klaring van enige goedere te doen nie, kan die Ontvanger 'n klaringsbrief op sig vir daardie goedere aanvaar met die beste beskrywing wat gegee kan word, en kan hy 'n verlofbrief ten opsigte daarvan toestaan om bedoelde goedere op risiko en koste van die invoerder te laat land en na 'n deur die Ontvanger bepaalde plek te laat bring, sodat dit daar in die teenwoordigheid van die Ontvanger deur die invoerder besigtig en ondersoek kan word.

(2) (*a*) Binne drie dae vanaf die datum waarop die goedere na die plek van ondersoek gebring is, wat geag word 'n spesiale Staatspakhuis vir die versekering van die regte op die goedere te wees totdat dit ooreenkomstig hierdie Wet behoorlik geklaar en verwyder of afgelewer word, moet die invoerder behoorlike klaring daarvan doen.

(*b*) By onstentenis van behoorlike klaring kan oor sodanige goedere drie maande vanaf die datum van ontvangs daarvan in bedoelde plek van ondersoek, op die by artikel *drie-en-veertig* bepaalde wyse beskik word.

(3) Geen goedere wat ingevolge hierdie artikel by klaringsbrief op sig geklaar is, mag sonder behoorlike klaring na besigtiging verwyder word nie, en die strawwe in hierdie Wet ten opsigte van onjuiste of valse klaring van goedere voorgeskryf, is ook ten opsigte van behoorlike klaring na besigtiging van toepassing.

Beskikking oor goedere as behoorlike klaring nie geskied het nie.

43. (1) Indien klaring van enige ingevoerde goedere nie kragtens die bepalings van artikel *agt-en-dertig* geskied het nie, kan die Ontvanger na verloop van die tydperk in sub-artikel (1) van genoemde artikel voorgeskryf, gelas dat die gesagvoerder of ander persoon wat die goedere die Republiek binnegebring het, dit na die Staatspakhuis of 'n ander deur die Ontvanger bepaalde plek verwyder, of kan hy dit self aldus verwyder.

(2) Die Sekretaris kan te eniger tyd na verloop van sodanige voorgeskrewe tydperk die invoerder aansê om die goedere behoorlik binne 'n bepaalde tydperk te klaar en as die invoerder versuim om dit te doen, is die goedere aan verbeuring onderhewig.

(3) Indien enige goedere na verloop van drie maande vanaf die datum van verwydering na die Staatspakhuis of 'n ander deur die Ontvanger aangewese plek of, waar geen sodanige verwydering plaasgevind het nie, vanaf die datum van verloop van die in sub-artikel (1) van artikel *agt-en-dertig* voorgeskrewe tydperk, nog ongeklaar is, kan die Sekretaris dit laat verkoop, en indien dit aldus verkoop word, moet die opbrengs daarvan vir die betaling van enige reg, onkoste deur die departement aangegaan, gelde aan die departement verskuldig, gelde aan die Spoorwegadministrasie verskuldig en vraggeld aangewend word, en moet die oorskot, indien daar is, op aansoek aan die eienaar van gemelde goedere betaal word, tensy die Sekretaris oortuig is dat bedoelde goedere in stryd met die een of ander wetsbepaling ingevoer is: Met dien verstande dat—

(*a*) indien die goedere nie vir 'n bedrag verkoop kan word wat genoeg is om voormelde reg, onkoste, gelde en vraggeld te bestry nie, die Sekretaris die aangebode bedrag kan aanneem en dit by die bestryding van gemelde debette in die vermelde volgorde kan aanwend of kan gelas dat die onderhawige goedere vernietig of aan die Staat toegeëien word; of

(*b*) indien die goedere nie teen 'n prys wat die Sekretaris redelik beskou, verkoop kan word nie, hy dit na goeddunke aan die Staat kan toeëien; en

(*c*) geen betaling van oorskot ten opsigte van goedere wat verkoop word aan die eienaar van die goedere gedoen word nie, tensy die aansoek om sodanige betaling gestaaf word deur bewys van eiendomsreg op die goedere, en binne twee jaar vanaf die datum van verkoop van die goedere deur die Sekretaris ontvang word.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings van hierdie Wet—

(*a*) indien enige goedere in sub-artikel (3) vermeld van 'n bederfbare of gevaarlike aard is, of as die Sekretaris van mening is dat, tensy die goedere onmiddellik verkoop word, die opbrengs nie genoeg sal wees om die regte en gelde wat betaalbaar is of gelde wat betaalbaar word ten opsigte van daardie goedere te bestry nie, kan hy onverwyld gelas dat dit verkoop word en die opbrengs aanwend soos in sub-artikel (3) bepaal;

(*b*) indien enige goedere kragtens hierdie artikel verkoop word onderworpe aan nakoming deur die koper van

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Entry by bill of sight.

42. (1) If any importer makes and subscribes to a declaration that he cannot for want of full information make due entry of any goods, the Collector may accept an entry by bill of sight for those goods by the best description which can be given, and may grant a warrant in respect thereof so that the same may be landed and brought to a place indicated by the Collector at the risk and expense of the importer for the purpose of being seen and examined by him there in the presence of the Collector.

(2) (*a*) The importer shall make due entry of those goods within three days of the date on which they were brought to the place of examination which shall be regarded as a special State warehouse for the purpose of securing the duties thereon until the goods are duly entered and removed or delivered in accordance with this Act.

(*b*) In default of due entry such goods may after three months of the date of receipt thereof into the said place of examination be disposed of in the manner described in section *forty-three*.

(3) No goods entered by bill of sight in terms of this section shall be removed without due entry after sight, and the penalties prescribed in this Act in respect of the incorrect or false entry of goods are also applicable in respect of the said due entry after sight.

Disposal of goods on failure to make due entry.

43. (1) If entry of any imported goods has not been made under the provisions of section *thirty-eight*, the Collector may, on expiry of the period prescribed in sub-section (1) of the said section, require the master or other person who brought the goods into the Republic to remove them to the State warehouse or other place indicated by the Collector or may himself so remove them.

(2) The Secretary may at any time after the expiry of such prescribed period call upon the importer to make due entry of the goods within a time specified and if such importer fails to do so the goods shall be liable to forfeiture.

(3) If after the expiration of three months from the date of removal to the State warehouse or other place indicated by the Collector or, where no such removal has taken place, from the date of expiry of the period prescribed in sub-section (1) of section *thirty-eight*, any goods remain unentered, the Secretary may cause them to be sold, and if so sold the proceeds thereof shall be applied in discharge of any duty, expenses incurred by the department, charges due to the department, charges due to the Railway Administration and freight, and the overplus, if any, shall, unless the Secretary is satisfied that such goods were imported in contravention of any law, upon application be paid to the owner of the said goods: Provided that—

(*a*) if the goods cannot be sold for a sum sufficient to cover the duty, expenses, charges and freight aforesaid the Secretary may accept the sum offered and apply it in discharge of the said debits in the order mentioned or direct that the goods in question be destroyed or appropriated to the State; or

(*b*) if the goods cannot be sold at a price regarded by the Secretary as reasonable, they may in his discretion be appropriated to the State; and

(*c*) no payment of overplus in respect of goods sold shall be made to the owner of the goods, unless the application for such payment is supported by proof of ownership of the goods and is received by the Secretary within two years from the date of sale of the goods.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act contained—

(*a*) if any goods referred to in sub-section (3) are of a perishable or dangerous nature, or if the Secretary considers that, unless the goods are sold at once, the proceeds would not be sufficient to cover the duties and charges due or charges which may become due in respect of those goods, he may forthwith direct the sale thereof and apply the proceeds as provided in sub-section (3);

(*b*) if any goods are sold in terms of this section subject to compliance by the purchaser with any condition, and

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

enige voorwaarde en die koper versuim om binne 'n tydperk van drie maande vanaf die verkoopsdatum van sodanige goedere aan daardie voorwaarde te voldoen, is sodanige verkoping nietig en die netto opbrengs van die verkoping kan aan die koper terugbetaal word en die Sekretaris kan gelas dat die onderhawige goedere vernietig word of aan die Staat toegeëien word of op die wyse mee gehandel word wat hy goedvind.

Aanspreeklikheid vir reg.

44. (1) Aanspreeklikheid vir reg op enige goedere waarop artikel *tien* van toepassing is, begin vanaf die tydstip waarop sodanige goedere ingevolge daardie artikel geag word in die Republiek ingevoer te gewees het: Met dien verstande dat enige sodanige aanspreeklikheid verval indien daar tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris bewys word dat sodanige goedere nie by enige plek in die Republiek geland is nie.

(2) Enige synsbare goedere word by die toepassing van hierdie Wet geag vervaardig te wees op daardie stadium in die vervaardigingsproses waarop bedoelde goedere die wesenlike eienskappe verkry het van en na die oordeel van die Sekretaris geskik is vir gebruik as sodanige synsbare goedere, en aanspreeklikheid vir reg begin op daardie stadium.

(3) Die gesagvoerder van 'n skip of die loods van 'n vliegtuig of die karweier van goedere deur middel van enige ander voertuig is aanspreeklik vir die reg op alle goedere wat uit daardie skip, vliegtuig of voertuig verwyder word op 'n plek in die Republiek waarheen dit nie versend is nie, en sodanige aanspreeklikheid duur voort totdat die goedere behoorlik geklaar of andersins rekenskap daarvoor gegee is tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris.

(4) Die betrokke gesagvoerder, loods of karweier is aanspreeklik vir die reg op alle goedere wat ingevolge artikel *tien* geag word ingevoer te gewees het, behalwe goedere ten opsigte waarvan 'n vragbrief, lugbesendingsbrief of ander dokument by die laai van sodanige goedere op die skip, vliegtuig of voertuig deur middel waarvan dit ingevoer is, uitgereik is, waarin verklaar word dat bedoelde goedere op risiko van die eienaar daarvan vir versending aangeneem is, in alle opsigte en nie slegs wat betref risiko ten opsigte van beskadiging van daardie goedere nie.

(5) Die aanspreeklikheid vir reg van die gesagvoerder of loods of ander karweier ingevolge sub-artikel (4) verval—

(*a*) by wettige aflewering van die goedere, nadat dit behoorlik geklaar is, aan die invoerder of sy agent; of

(*b*) indien die goedere nie behoorlik geklaar is nie, by aflewering daarvan by die Staatspakhuis of ander plek wat die Ontvanger vir die doeleindes van hierdie artikel aangewys het.

(6) In alle gevalle waar die gesagvoerder, loods of ander karweier nie vir die reg op enige ingevoerde goedere aanspreeklik is nie, of waar die aanspreeklikheid van bedoelde gesagvoerder, loods of ander karweier ingevolge hierdie artikel ten opsigte van sodanige goedere verval het, berus aanspreeklikheid vir reg daarop, behoudens die bepalings van Hoofstuk VII, by die invoerder van sodanige goedere.

(7) Indien 'n invoerder enige reg op goedere betaal het waarvoor die gesagvoerder, loods of ander vervoerder ingevolge hierdie artikel aanspreeklik is, moet bedoelde gesagvoerder, loods of ander vervoerder die invoerder ten opsigte van sodanige reg vergoed.

(8) Die vervaardiger van enige synsbare goedere is, behoudens die bepalings van Hoofstuk VII, aanspreeklik vir die reg op sodanige goedere en sy aanspreeklikheid duur voort totdat sodanige goedere behoorlik geklaar is en die reg daarop verskuldig, betaal is.

(9) By die toepassing van sub-artikel (5) word 'n klaringsbrief op sig geag 'n behoorlike klaring te wees.

(10) Enige reg waarvoor enigiemand ingevolge hierdie artikel aanspreeklik is, moet op aanvraag van die Sekretaris betaal word.

Bepaling van toepaslike reg.

45. (1) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings van hierdie Wet, is alle goedere wat na die Republiek versend of in die Republiek ingevoer of in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis opgeslaan of vervaardig of onder waarborg vervoer word by klaring vir binnelandse verbruik of by betaling van reg vir watter doel ook al aan die regte (met inbegrip van anti-dumpingregte wat in Bylae No. 2 vermeld word en nuwe of verhoogde regte waarop sub-artikel (1) van artikel *agt-en-vyftig* betrekking het en regte ingevolge die bepalings van artikel *drie-en-vyftig* opgelê) wat ten tyde van sodanige klaring of betaling op sodanige goedere hefbaar is, onderhewig.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

the purchaser fails to comply with such condition within a period of three months from the date of sale of such goods, such sale shall be null and void and the net proceeds of sale may be refunded to the purchaser and the Secretary may direct that the goods in question be destroyed or appropriated to the State or be dealt with in such manner as he may deem fit.

Liability for duty.

44. (1) Liability for duty on any goods to which section *ten* relates shall commence from the time when such goods are in terms of that section deemed to have been imported into the Republic: Provided that any such liability shall cease if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary that such goods were not landed at any place in the Republic.

(2) Any excisable goods shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to have been manufactured at that stage in the manufacturing process when the said goods have acquired the essential characteristics of and are in the opinion of the Secretary capable of use as such excisable goods, and liability for duty shall commence at the said stage.

(3) The master of a ship or pilot of an aircraft or carrier of goods by means of any other vehicle shall be liable for the duty on all goods which are removed from that ship, aircraft or vehicle at a place in the Republic to which they are not consigned, and such liability shall continue until the goods have been duly entered or otherwise accounted for to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

(4) The master, pilot or carrier concerned shall be liable for the duty on all goods deemed in terms of section *ten* to have been imported, except goods in respect of which a bill of lading, air consignment note or other document was issued on loading of such goods onto the ship, aircraft or vehicle by means of which they were imported stating that the said goods were accepted for conveyance at the risk of the owner thereof in all respects and not only as regards risk in respect of damage to such goods.

(5) The liability of the master or pilot or other carrier for duty in terms of sub-section (4) shall cease—

(*a*) upon lawful delivery of the goods, after due entry thereof has been made, to the importer or his agent; or

(*b*) if due entry of the goods has not been made, upon delivery thereof to the State warehouse or other place indicated for the purposes of this section by the Collector.

(6) In all cases where the master, pilot or other carrier is not liable for the duty on any imported goods or where the liability of the said master, pilot or other carrier has ceased in respect of such goods in terms of this section, liability for duty thereon shall, subject to the provisions of Chapter VII, rest on the importer of such goods.

(7) If any importer has paid any duty on any goods for which the master, pilot or other carrier is liable in terms of this section, the said master, pilot or other carrier shall reimburse such importer in respect of such duty.

(8) The manufacturer of any excisable goods shall, subject to the provisions of Chapter VII, be liable for the duty on such goods and his liability shall continue until such goods have been duly entered and the duty due thereon paid.

(9) For the purposes of sub-section (5) an entry by bill of sight shall be deemed to be due entry.

(10) Any duty for which any person is liable in terms of this section shall be payable upon demand by the Secretary.

Determination of duty applicable.

45. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act contained, all goods consigned to or imported into the Republic or stored or manufactured in a customs and excise warehouse or removed in bond shall upon being entered for home consumption or upon payment of duty for any reason whatever, be liable to such duties (including anti-dumping duties specified in Schedule No. 2 and new or increased duties referred to in sub-section (1) of section *fifty-eight* and duties imposed under the provisions of section *fifty-three*) as may at the time of such entry or payment be leviable upon such goods.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) By die toepassing van hierdie artikel, word die tydstip van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik van goedere wat deur die pos ingevoer word (en wat nie voor 'n Ontvanger by 'n doane- en aksynskantoor geklaar word nie), geag die tydstip te wees waarop sodanige goedere vir reg aangeslaan word.

Herkoms van goedere.

46. (1) By die toepassing van hierdie Wet (behalwe Hoofstukke VI en IX), word goedere nie geag in 'n besondere gebied geproduseer of vervaardig te gewees het nie tensy—

(*a*) minstens vyf-en-twintig persent (of sodanige ander persentasie as wat kragtens sub-artikel (2), (3) of (4) bepaal word) van die produksiekoste van daardie goedere, ooreenkomstig die regulasies bepaal, bestee is aan materiale geproduseer en arbeid verrig in daardie gebied;

(*b*) die laaste proses by die produksie of vervaardiging van daardie goedere in daardie gebied plaasgevind het; en

(*c*) sodanige ander prosesse as wat die Minister op aanbeveling van die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid by regulasie ten opsigte van enige klas of soort goedere voorskryf, by die produksie of vervaardiging van goedere van daardie klas of soort in daardie gebied plaasgevind het.

(2) Die Minister kan van tyd tot tyd, op aanbeveling van die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid, by regulasie die in sub-artikel (1) voorgeskrewe persentasie verhoog ten opsigte van enige klas of soort ingevoerde goedere waarop daardie sub-artikel van toepassing is.

(3) Die Staatspresident kan by ooreenkoms met die regering van enige gebied die in sub-artikel (1) van hierdie artikel voorgeskrewe persentasie, vir die doeleindes van artikel *een-en-vyftig*, verhoog of verminder vir sover dit daardie gebied betref, ten opsigte van enige klas of soort goedere waarop daardie sub-artikel van toepassing is.

(4) Die Sekretaris kan—

(*a*) ten opsigte van enige synsbare of ander goedere in die Republiek geproduseer of vervaardig of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere of enige sodanige goedere ten opsigte waarvan omstandighede by reël bepaal van toepassing is, die in sub-artikel (1) voorgeskrewe persentasie by reël verhoog of verminder;

(*b*) by reël enige in paragraaf (*a*) bedoelde goedere of klas of soort goedere van die bepalings van sub-artikel (1) uitsluit;

(*c*) by reël voorskryf dat enige in paragraaf (*a*) bedoelde goedere of klas of soort goedere nie as in die Republiek geproduseer of vervaardig beskou word nie tensy sodanige prosesse in verband met die produksie of vervaardiging as wat in sodanige reël vermeld word in die Republiek plaasgevind het.

(5) Indien die vraag ontstaan of goedere volgens hierdie artikel geag moet word in 'n besondere gebied geproduseer of vervaardig te gewees het, is die beslissing van die Minister afdoende.

Betaling van reg en skaal van reg wat van toepassing is.

47. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, word reg ten bate van die Gekonsolideerde Inkomstefonds betaal op alle ingevoerde goedere en alle synsbare goedere ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Bylae No. 1 ten tyde van klaring van sodanige goedere vir binnelandse verbruik.

(2) Die voorkeurskaal van reg in Kolom V in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld, is van toepassing op enige goedere waarop sodanige pos of sub-pos betrekking het as sodanige goedere geproduseer of vervaardig is in enige gebied in hakies aangedui in bedoelde Kolom V na sodanige voorkeurskaal van reg ten opsigte van sodanige goedere en as sodanige goedere uit sodanige gebied ingevoer word.

(3) Die mees-begunstigde-nasie-skaal van reg in Kolom IV in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld, is, behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2), van toepassing op enige goedere waarop sodanige pos of sub-pos betrekking het as sodanige goedere geproduseer of vervaardig is in enige gebied met die regering waarvan 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge artikel *nege-en-veertig* of *vyftig* aangegaan is of enige gebied waarvan die regering toegetree het tot die ooreenkoms wat by artikel *twee* van die Wet op die Geneefse Algemene Ooreenkoms oor Tariewe en Handel, 1948 (Wet No. 29 van 1948), goedgekeur is, indien ten opsigte van daardie gebied laasgenoemde ooreenkoms tussen die betrokke regering en die Regering van die Republiek geld.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) For the purposes of this section, the time of entry for home consumption of goods imported by post (and not entered at a customs and excise office before a Collector) shall be deemed to be the time when such goods are assessed for duty.

Origin of goods.

46. (1) For the purposes of this Act (excluding Chapters VI and IX), goods shall not be regarded as having been produced or manufactured in any particular territory unless—

(*a*) at least twenty-five per cent (or such other percentage as may be determined under sub-section (2), (3) or (4)) of the production cost of those goods, determined in accordance with the regulations, is represented by materials produced and labour performed in that territory;

(*b*) the last process in the production or manufacture of those goods has taken place in that territory; and

(*c*) such other processes as the Minister may, on the recommendation of the Board of Trade and Industries, by regulation prescribe in respect of any class or kind of goods, have taken place in the production or manufacture of goods of such class or kind in that territory.

(2) The Minister may from time to time, on the recommendation of the Board of Trade and Industries, by regulation increase the percentage prescribed in sub-section (1), in regard to any class or kind of imported goods to which that sub-section applies.

(3) The State President may, by agreement with the government of any territory, increase or reduce for the purposes of section *fifty-one* the percentage prescribed in sub-section (1) of this section in so far as that territory is concerned, in regard to any class or kind of goods to which that sub-section applies.

(4) The Secretary may—

(*a*) in respect of any excisable or other goods produced or manufactured in the Republic or any class or kind of such goods or any such goods in respect of which circumstances specified by rule apply, increase or reduce by rule the percentage prescribed in sub-section (1);

(*b*) exclude by rule any goods or class or kind of goods referred to in paragraph (*a*) from the provisions of sub-section (1);

(*c*) prescribe by rule that any goods or class or kind of goods referred to in paragraph (*a*) shall not be regarded as having been produced or manufactured in the Republic unless such processes in connection with the production or manufacture as may be specified in such rule have taken place in the Republic.

(5) On any question arising whether goods shall be regarded as having been produced or manufactured in a particular territory, in terms of this section, the decision of the Minister shall be final.

Payment of duty and rate of duty applicable.

47. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, duty shall be paid for the benefit of the Consolidated Revenue Fund on all imported goods and all excisable goods in accordance with the provisions of Schedule No. 1 at the time of entry for home consumption of such goods.

(2) The preferential rate of duty specified in Column V in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 shall apply to any goods to which such heading or sub-heading relates if such goods were produced or manufactured in any territory indicated in parenthesis in the said Column V after such preferential rate of duty in respect of such goods and if such goods are imported from such territory.

(3) The most favoured nation rate of duty specified in Column IV in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 shall apply, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), to any goods to which such heading or sub-heading relates if such goods were produced or manufactured in any territory with the government of which an agreement has been concluded under section *forty-nine* or *fifty* or any territory the government of which has acceded to the agreement approved by section *two* of the Geneva General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade Act, 1948 (Act No. 29 of 1948), if in respect of that territory the lastmentioned agreement applies as between the government concerned and the Government of the Republic.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(4) Die algemene skaal van reg in Kolom III in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld, is van toepassing op enige goedere waarop sodanige pos of sub-pos betrekking het as die voorkeurskaal van reg of die mees-begunstigde-nasie-skaal van reg nie ingevolge die bepalings van sub-artikel (2) of (3) op sodanige goedere van toepassing is nie of as geen voorkeurskaal van reg of mees-begunstigde-nasie-skaal van reg ten opsigte van sodanige goedere in sodanige pos of sub-pos vermeld word nie.

(5) Enige uitvoerreg wat betaalbaar word ingevolge sub-artikel (4) van artikel *agt-en-veertig*, word ten bate van die Gekonsolideerde Inkomstefonds betaal ten tyde van die klaring vir uitvoer, op die goedere wat vermeld word in Deel 3 van Bylae No. 1 ingevolge die bepalings van bedoelde artikel.

(6) Enige reg betaalbaar ingevolge artikel *drie-en-vyftig* en enige anti-dumpingreg betaalbaar ingevolge artikel *vyf-en-vyftig* word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van bedoelde artikels ten bate van die Gekonsolideerde Inkomstefonds betaal.

(7) Waar die tariefpos of sub-pos waaronder enige goedere in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word, uitdruklik aangehaal word in enige tariefitem van Deel 2, 3 of 4 van bedoelde Bylae of in enige item in Bylae No. 2 waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word, word die goedere wat aldus in bedoelde tariefitem van bedoelde Deel 2, 3 of 4 of in bedoelde item van Bylae No. 2 vermeld word, geag nie goedere in te sluit wat nie onder bedoelde tariefpos of sub-pos ingedeel word nie.

(8) (*a*) Die uitleg van Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 is onderworpe aan die „Explanatory Notes to the Brussels Nomenclature" wat van tyd tot tyd deur die Doeanesamewerkingsraad, Brussel, uitgereik word.

(*b*) Die Sekretaris moet twee eksemplare van vermelde „Explanatory Notes" verkry en in sy kantoor hou en moet enige wysiging waarvan hy van tyd tot tyd deur vermelde Raad in kennis gestel word daarin aanbring en die datum aanteken waarop elke sodanige wysiging aangebring word, en enige sodanige wysiging het, by die toepassing van hierdie Wet, regskrag vanaf die datum aldus aangeteken.

(*c*) Wanneer by 'n regsgeding 'n vraag ontstaan aangaande die inhoud van die „Explanatory Notes" of aangaande die datum waarop enige wysiging daaraan aangebring is, word 'n eksemplaar van sodanige „Explanatory Notes" soos ingevolge hierdie sub-artikel gewysig, aanvaar as afdoende bewys van die inhoud daarvan en van die datum van inwerkingtreding van enige wysiging daarvan.

Wysiging van Bylae No. 1.

48. (1) Die Minister kan van tyd tot tyd by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 en Deel 2 van bedoelde Bylae vir sover dit op ingevoerde goedere betrekking het, wysig—

(*a*) ten einde gevolg te gee aan 'n ooreenkoms wat 'n ooreenkoms wysig wat by artikel *een* van die Ottawa-Ooreenkomstewet, 1933 (Wet No. 8 van 1933), geratifiseer en bekragtig of by artikel *twee* van die Wet op die Geneefse Algemene Ooreenkoms oor Tariewe en Handel, 1948 (Wet No. 29 van 1948), goedgekeur is of aan 'n ooreenkoms kragtens artikel *nege-en-veertig* of *vyftig* aangegaan;

(*b*) ten einde aan 'n aanbeveling van die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid gevolg te gee;

(*c*) ten einde gevolg te gee aan enige wysiging van die Nomenklatuur uiteengesit in die aanhangsel by die Konvensie oor Nomenklatuur vir die Indeling van Goedere in Doeanetariewe in 1950 in Brussel onderteken;

(*d*) deur 'n verwysing daarin na 'n gebied, waarvan die regering sonder die toestemming van die Regering van die Republiek 'n voorkeurdoeanetariefskaal ingetrek het wat by die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet van toepassing was op enige goedere wat in die Republiek geproduseer of vervaardig en in daardie gebied ingevoer is, te skrap.

(2) Die Minister kan van tyd tot tyd by dergelike kennisgewing Bylae No. 1, op aanbeveling van die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid of wanneer hy dit in die openbare belang dienstig ag om dit te doen, wysig deur enige reg in bedoelde Bylae vermeld te verminder in die mate en vir die tydperk in die kennisgewing vermeld, of waar geen tydperk aldus vermeld word nie, totdat hy by dergelike kennisgewing anders gelas.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(4) The general rate of duty specified in Column III in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 shall apply to any goods to which such heading or sub-heading relates if the preferential rate of duty or the most favoured nation rate of duty does not apply to such goods in terms of the provisions of sub-section (2) or (3) or if no preferential rate of duty or most favoured nation rate of duty is specified in respect of such goods in such heading or sub-heading.

(5) Any export duty which may become payable in terms of sub-section (4) of section *forty-eight* shall be paid for the benefit of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, at the time of entry for export, on such goods as may be specified in Part 3 of Schedule No. 1 in terms of the provisions of the said section.

(6) Any duty payable in terms of section *fifty-three* and any anti-dumping duty payable in terms of section *fifty-five* shall be paid for the benefit of the Consolidated Revenue Fund in accordance with the provisions of the said sections.

(7) Wherever the tariff heading or sub-heading under which any goods are classified in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 is expressly quoted in any tariff item of Part 2, 3 or 4 of the said Schedule or in any item in Schedule No. 2 in which such goods are specified, the goods so specified in the said tariff item of the said Part 2, 3 or 4 or in the said item of Schedule No. 2 shall be deemed not to include goods which are not classified under the said tariff heading or sub-heading.

(8) (*a*) The interpretation of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 shall be subject to the Explanatory Notes to the Brussels Nomenclature issued by the Customs Co-operation Council, Brussels, from time to time.

(*b*) The Secretary shall obtain and keep in his office two copies of such Explanatory Notes and shall effect thereto any amendment of which he is notified by the said Council from time to time and shall record the date of effecting each such amendment and any such amendment shall, for the purposes of this Act, be effective from the date so recorded.

(*c*) Whenever in any legal proceedings any question arises as to the contents of such Explanatory Notes or as to the date upon which any amendment thereto was effected, a copy of such Explanatory Notes as amended in terms of this sub-section shall be accepted as sufficient evidence of the contents thereof and of the effective date of any amendment thereto.

Amendment of Schedule No. 1.

48. (1) The Minister may from time to time by notice in the *Gazette* amend Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 and Part 2 of the said Schedule in so far as it relates to imported goods—

(*a*) in order to give effect to any agreement amending any agreement ratified and confirmed by section *one* of the Ottawa Agreements Act, 1933 (Act No. 8 of 1933), or approved by section *two* of the Geneva General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade Act, 1948 (Act No. 29 of 1948), or to any agreement concluded under section *forty-nine* or *fifty*;

(*b*) in order to give effect to any recommendation of the Board of Trade and Industries;

(*c*) in order to give effect to any amendment to the Nomenclature set out in the annex to the Convention on Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs signed in Brussels in 1950;

(*d*) by deleting any reference therein to any territory the government of which has cancelled without the consent of the Government of the Republic any preferential customs tariff rate applicable at the commencement of this Act to any goods produced or manufactured in the Republic, on their importation into such territory.

(2) The Minister may from time to time by like notice amend Schedule No. 1, on the recommendation of the Board of Trade and Industries or whenever he deems it expedient in the public interest to do so, by reducing any duty specified in the said Schedule, to the extent and for the period stated in the notice, or where no period is so stated until he by like notice otherwise directs.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(3) Die Minister kan van tyd tot tyd by dergelike kennisgewing Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 wysig—

(*a*) ten einde 'n ander reg as 'n seëlreg op enige goedere in bedoelde Deel vermeld of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere in 'n seëlreg te omskep of *vice versa*, mits die skaal van reg op sodanige goedere nie deur sodanige omskepping verhoog word nie;

(*b*) ten einde die geheel of enige gedeelte van 'n opgeskorte reg wat in enige tariefitem van bedoelde Deel vermeld word, in werking te stel ten opsigte van enige goedere waarop daardie tariefitem betrekking het of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere;

(*c*) in die mate wat hy dienstig ag ten opsigte van enige goedere wanneer ingevoerde goedere van dieselfde klas of soort in Deel 1 of 2 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld die onderwerp is van 'n wysiging van bedoelde Deel 1 of 2 ingevolge die bepalings van sub-artikel (1).

(4) Die Minister kan, wanneer hy dit in die openbare belang dienstig ag om dit te doen, by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* 'n uitvoerreg, op die basis wat hy bepaal, oplê ten opsigte van enige goedere wat vir uitvoer bestem is of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere of goedere wat bestem is vir uitvoer in omstandighede in sodanige kennisgewing vermeld, en enige uitvoerreg aldus opgelê, word in die vorm van 'n bylae uiteengesit wat geag word in Bylae No. 1 ingelyf te wees as Deel 3 daarvan en 'n wysiging van Bylae No. 1 te wees.

(5) Wanneer die Minister oortuig is dat enige wysiging wat kragtens hierdie artikel aangebring is, 'n uitwerking het wat nie voorsien of bedoel is nie, kan hy na oorlegpleging met die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid, by verdere kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* sodanige wysiging in die mate wat hy goedvind, regstel met ingang van die datum van sodanige wysiging en enige regstelling kragtens hierdie sub-artikel word geag 'n wysiging kragtens hierdie artikel te wees.

(6) 'n Wysiging kragtens hierdie artikel aangebring voor die datum waarop die Minister voorstel dat die Volksraad in Begrotingskomitee gaan oor die Begroting van Uitgawes wat bestry moet word uit die Gekonsolideerde Inkomstefonds gedurende 'n boekjaar en in Middelekomitee gaan oor belastingvoorstelle verval, tensy die Parlement anders bepaal, dertig dae na die end van die Parlementsessie waarin die Minister aldus voorgestel het, maar sonder om afbreuk te doen aan die geldigheid van die wysiging voordat dit aldus verval het.

(7) Wanneer by 'n regsgeding 'n vraag ontstaan of die Minister werklik voorgestel het soos in sub-artikel (6) beskryf of aangaande die datum waarop hy aldus voorgestel het, word 'n afskrif van die notule van verrigtings van die Volksraad wat aandui dat die Minister aldus voorgestel het en wat deur die Sekretaris van die Raad as 'n juiste afskrif gesertifiseer is, aanvaar as afdoende bewys dat hy aldus voorgestel het en van die datum waarop dit plaasgevind het.

Ooreenkomste ten opsigte van skale van reg laer as die algemene skale van reg.

49. Die Staatspresident kan 'n ooreenkoms aangaan met die regering van enige gebied waarvolgens, as teenprestasie vir gelykwaardige voorregte ten opsigte van die invoer van goedere wat in die Republiek geproduseer of vervaardig word, skale van reg wat laer is as die algemene skale van reg in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld op bepaalde goedere in daardie gebied geproduseer of vervaardig by invoer in die Republiek toegepas word.

Ooreenkomste ten opsigte van skale van reg laer as die meesbegunstigdenasie-skale van reg.

50. Die Staatspresident kan 'n ooreenkoms aangaan met die regering van enige Statebondsland of enige gebied wat onder die beskerming van die regering van die Verenigde Koninkryk van Groot-Brittanje en Noord-Ierland is of wat onder die voogdyskap van enige Statebondsland staan, waarvolgens, as teenprestasie vir gelykwaardige voorregte ten opsigte van goedere in daardie land of gebied vanuit die Republiek ingevoer, skale van reg wat laer is as die mees-begunstigdenasie-skale van reg in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld, toegepas word op bepaalde goedere wat in daardie land of gebied geproduseer of vervaardig word en daarvandaan ingevoer word.

Ooreenkomste met Afrika-gebiede.

51. (1) Die Staatspresident kan met die regering van enige gebied in Afrika 'n ooreenkoms aangaan waarin bepaal word dat, ondanks andersluidende bepalings van hierdie Wet—

(*a*) goedere in die Republiek geproduseer of vervaardig of daarin ingevoer, vry van reg of teen spesiale skale van reg in daardie gebied toegelaat word, en goedere in daardie gebied geproduseer of vervaardig of daarin ingevoer, vry van reg of teen spesiale skale van reg in die Republiek toegelaat word;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(3) The Minister may from time to time by like notice amend Part 2 of Schedule No. 1—

(*a*) in order to convert a duty other than a stamp duty on any goods specified in the said Part or any class or kind of such goods to a stamp duty or *vice versa*, provided the rate of duty on such goods is not increased by such conversion;

(*b*) in order to bring into operation the whole or any part of a suspended duty specified in any tariff item of the said Part in respect of any goods to which that tariff item relates or any class or kind of such goods;

(*c*) to the extent he deems expedient, in respect of any goods, when imported goods of the same class or kind specified in Part 1 or 2 of Schedule No. 1 are the subject of an amendment to the said Part 1 or 2 in terms of the provisions of sub-section (1).

(4) The Minister may, whenever he deems it expedient in the public interest to do so, by notice in the *Gazette* impose an export duty, on such basis as he may determine, in respect of any goods intended for export or any class or kind of such goods or any goods intended for export in circumstances specified in such notice and any export duty so imposed shall be set out in the form of a schedule which shall be deemed to be incorporated in Schedule No. 1 as Part 3 thereof and to constitute an amendment of Schedule No. 1.

(5) Whenever the Minister is satisfied that any amendment made under this section has an effect which was not foreseen or intended, he may, after consultation with the Board of Trade and Industries, by further notice in the *Gazette*, adjust such amendment, to the extent he deems fit, with effect from the date of such amendment and any adjustment effected under this sub-section shall be deemed to be an amendment under this section.

(6) Any amendment made under this section before the date upon which the Minister moves that the House of Assembly go into Committee of Supply on the Estimates of Expenditure to be defrayed from the Consolidated Revenue Fund during a financial year and into Committee of Ways and Means on taxation proposals, shall, unless Parliament otherwise provides, lapse thirty days after the end of the session of Parliament during which the Minister so moved, but without detracting from the validity of such amendment before it has so lapsed.

(7) Whenever in any legal proceedings any question arises as to whether the Minister in fact moved as described in sub-section (6), or as to the date upon which he so moved, a copy of the minutes of proceedings of the House of Assembly, indicating that the Minister so moved and certified by the Secretary of the House to be a true copy, shall be accepted as sufficient evidence that he so moved and of the date upon which it took place.

Agreements in respect of rates of duty lower than the general rates of duty.

49. The State President may conclude an agreement with the government of any territory whereby, in consideration of equivalent privileges in respect of the importation of goods produced or manufactured in the Republic, rates of duty lower than the general rates of duty specified in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 are on importation into the Republic extended to specific goods produced or manufactured in that territory.

Agreements in respect of rates of duty lower than the most favoured nation rates of duty.

50. The State President may conclude an agreement with the government of any Commonwealth country or of any territory which is under the protection of the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland or which is under the trusteeship of any Commonwealth country, whereby in consideration of equivalent privileges in respect of goods imported into that country or territory from the Republic, rates of duty lower than the most favoured nation rates of duty specified in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 are extended to specific goods produced or manufactured in and imported from that country or territory.

Agreements with African Territories.

51. (1) The State President may conclude an agreement with the government of any territory in Africa in which it is provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act contained—

(*a*) goods produced or manufactured in or imported into the Republic shall be admitted into that territory free of duty or at special rates of duty and goods produced or manufactured in or imported into that territory shall be admitted into the Republic free of duty or at special rates of duty;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*b*) die reëlings waarop deur die partye by die ooreenkoms ooreengekom word, van toepassing sal wees ten opsigte van die toelating van enige sodanige goedere in die gebied van een van die partye van die gebied van die ander party af en ten opsigte van die klaring van en die invordering van reg op goedere by invoer in die gebied van enige party van 'n ander gebied af as die gebied van die ander party;

(*c*) elke kontrakterende party by die ooreenkoms ten opsigte van die reg op sodanige goedere vergoed word in die mate en op die manier waarop deur die partye by die ooreenkoms ooreengekom word.

(2) Betalings wat deur die regering van enige gebied aan die Regering van die Republiek gedoen word ingevolge 'n ooreenkoms kragtens die bepalings van sub-artikel (1) aangegaan, val die Gekonsolideerde Inkomstefonds toe en betalings wat deur die Regering van die Republiek aan die regering van enige gebied gedoen word ingevolge so 'n ooreenkoms word uit gelde wat vir die doel deur die Parlement bewillig is, betaal.

(3) By die toepassing van hierdie Wet, word die ooreenkoms wat in die jaar 1910 deur die Regering van die Unie van Suid-Afrika aangegaan is met die regerings van Basoetoland, Betsjoeanaland-Protektoraat en Swaziland geag ingevolge hierdie artikel aangegaan te gewees het en binne die bevoegdhede daarby verleen te wees.

Ooreenkomste verval indien nie deur die Parlement goedgekeur nie.

52. Die bepalings van sub-artikels (6) en (7) van artikel *agt-en-veertig* is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van enige ooreenkoms wat ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Hoofstuk aangegaan word, met inbegrip van enige ooreenkoms wat enigeen van die ooreenkomste wat in sub-artikel (1) van artikel *een* van die Ottawa-Ooreenkomstewet, 1933 (Wet No. 8 van 1933), vermeld word, wysig.

Diskriminasie deur ander lande.

53. (1) Indien die Staatspresident oortuig is dat die regering van enige gebied—

(*a*) regstreeks of onregstreeks op goedere geheel en al of gedeeltelik in die Republiek geproduseer of vervaardig 'n reg, heffing of beperking opgelê het wat nie op dergelike goedere in enige derde gebied geproduseer of vervaardig, opgelê is nie; of

(*b*) op so 'n wyse teen die handel van die Republiek gediskrimineer het dat dit in vergelyking met die handel van enige derde gebied nadelig getref word,

kan hy na goeddunke, as hy van oordeel is dat die openbare belang daardeur bevorder sal word, by proklamasie in die *Staatskoerant*—

(i) op alle goedere of enige klas of soort goedere ingevoer uit die gebied waarvan die regering aldus gehandel het; en

(ii) op alle goedere of enige klas of soort goedere, waarvandaan ook al ingevoer, wat geheel en al of gedeeltelik in bedoelde gebied geproduseer of vervaardig is,

addisionele regte van hoogstens die waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van bedoelde goedere oplê, en vanaf 'n in die proklamasie bepaalde datum moet die addisionele regte, by klaring van bedoelde goedere vir binnelandse verbruik, ooreenkomstig die skale in die proklamasie bepaal, bo en behalwe enige ander regte wat ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Wet op sodanige goedere betaalbaar is, betaal word.

(2) Enige addisionele reg ingevolge sub-artikel (1) opgelê, word in die vorm van 'n bylae uiteengesit wat geag word in Bylae No. 1 ingelyf te wees as Deel 4 daarvan en 'n wysiging van Bylae No. 1 te wees.

(3) Die bepalings van sub-artikels (6) en (7) van artikel *agt-en-veertig* is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van enige wysiging ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie artikel aangebring.

Bepalings met betrekking tot seëlregte.

54. (1) Enige reg ten opsigte waarvan in enige tariefitem in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 aangedui word dat sodanige reg 'n seëlreg is, word betaal deur middel van plakseëls wat geplak word op die houers van die goedere waarop sodanige reg betrekking het of word bereken deur middel van stempelafdrukke wat aangebring word op die houers van sodanige goedere: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris in die omstandighede en vir die tydperk wat hy bepaal, die reg betaalbaar op sodanige goedere in kontant kan aanvaar.

(2) Die Minister kan by regulasie die grootte en tipe houer wat deur 'n vervaardiger gebruik kan word vir die verpakking

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*b*) such arrangements as may be agreed upon between the parties to the agreement shall apply in respect of the admission of any such goods into the territory of one of the parties from the territory of the other party and in respect of the entry of and the collection of duty on goods on importation into the territory of any party from a territory other than the territory of the other party;

(*c*) each party to the agreement shall be compensated in respect of duty on such goods to the extent and in the manner agreed upon between the parties to the agreement.

(2) Payments made by the government of any territory to the Government of the Republic in terms of any agreement concluded under the provisions of sub-section (1) shall accrue to the Consolidated Revenue Fund and payments by the Government of the Republic to the government of any territory in terms of any such agreement shall be paid out of moneys appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, the agreement concluded in the year 1910 between the Government of the Union of South Africa and the governments of Basutoland, Bechuanaland protectorate and Swaziland, shall be deemed to have been concluded in terms of and to be within the powers conferred by this section.

Agreements lapse if not approved by Parliament.

52. The provisions of sub-sections (6) and (7) of section *forty-eight* shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of any agreement concluded under the provisions of this Chapter, including any agreement amending any of the agreements mentioned in sub-section (1) of section *one* of the Ottawa Agreements Act, 1933 (Act No. 8 of 1933).

Discrimination by other countries.

53. (1) If the State President is satisfied that the government of any territory has—

(*a*) imposed directly or indirectly on any goods wholly or partly produced or manufactured in the Republic any duty, charge or restriction which is not imposed upon like goods produced or manufactured in any third territory; or

(*b*) has discriminated against the commerce of the Republic in such a manner as to place it at a disadvantage in comparison with the commerce of any third territory,

he may in his discretion, if he considers that the public interest will be served thereby, by proclamation in the *Gazette* impose—

(i) on all goods or any class or kind of goods imported from the territory whose government has so acted; and

(ii) on all goods or any class or kind of goods whencesoever imported, wholly or partly produced or manufactured in such territory,

additional duties not exceeding the value for duty purposes of such goods, and from a date to be specified in the proclamation there shall be paid on such goods, upon entry for home consumption thereof, the additional duties at the rates imposed in the proclamation, in addition to any other duties payable on such goods under the provisions of this Act.

(2) Any additional duty imposed in terms of sub-section (1) shall be set out in the form of a schedule which shall be deemed to be incorporated in Schedule No. 1 as Part 4 thereof and to constitute an amendment of Schedule No. 1.

(3) The provisions of sub-sections (6) and (7) of section *forty-eight* shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of any amendment made under the provisions of this section.

Provisions with regard to stamp duties.

54. (1) Any duty in respect of which it is indicated in any tariff item in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 that such duty is a stamp duty, shall be paid by means of stamp labels affixed to the containers of the goods to which such duty relates or be determined by means of stamp impressions made on the containers of such goods: Provided that the Secretary may, in such circumstances and for such period as he may determine, accept the duty due on such goods in cash.

(2) The Minister may by regulation prescribe the sizes and types of containers which may be used by a manufacturer for

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

van goedere wat aan 'n seëlreg onderhewig is en die wyse waarop sodanige plakseëls of stempelafdrukke op sodanige houers geplak of aangebring moet word, voorskryf en geen sodanige goedere word verkoop of van die hand gesit of verwyder uit die betrokke doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis in gedeeltelik of geheel vervaardigde toestand nie, behalwe ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet.

(3) 'n Vervaardiger kan, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat die Sekretaris oplê, toegelaat word om vir plakseëls met dieselfde waarde, plakseëls in te ruil wat onvermydelik beskadig is in sy doeane- en aksynspakhuis of wat wettiglik in sy besit is maar nie meer deur hom benodig is nie of wat defektief is, of 'n terugbetaling van die reg deur enige sodanige plakseëls verteenwoordig, kan aan hom toegestaan word.

(4) (*a*) Plakseëls kan in die Republiek slegs verkoop word aan 'n vervaardiger wat ingevolge hierdie Wet gelisensieer is om goedere wat aan 'n seëlreg onderhewig is, te vervaardig of aan enige persoon deur die Sekretaris gemagtig om sodanige plakseëls te koop en sodanige vervaardiger of persoon mag nie sodanige plakseëls aan enige ander persoon, behalwe met die toestemming van die Sekretaris, verkoop of van die hand sit nie.

(*b*) Plakseëls aan 'n persoon buite die Republiek verkoop, word nie in die Republiek ingevoer nie, behalwe vir aflewering aan die Sekretaris.

(5) (*a*) Die Minister kan, ten opsigte van enige goedere aan 'n seëlreg onderhewig, of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere, na goeddunke regulasies uitvaardig met betrekking tot die rojering van plakseëls of stempelafdrukke;

(*b*) Enige vervaardiger, handelaar of ander persoon wat versuim om enige plakseëls of stempelafdrukke te rojeer wat dit ingevolge enige sodanige regulasie sy plig is om te rojeer, is aan 'n misdryf skuldig.

(6) Niemand mag—

(*a*) enige plakseël, stempel of afdrukstempel wat kragtens hierdie Wet voorgeskryf is, vervals of 'n faksimilee daarvan maak nie;

(*b*) in besit wees van, gebruik maak van of vir verkoop of gebruik aanbied—

(i) enige plakseël, stempel of afdrukstempel wat in stryd met paragraaf (*a*) vervals is nie; of

(ii) enige faksimilee van enige plakseël, stempel of afdrukstempel wat in stryd met daardie paragraaf gemaak is nie;

(*c*) enige gebruikte plakseël gebruik of vir verkoop of vir gebruik aanbied nie.

(7) 'n Vervaardiger van wie kragtens hierdie Wet vereis word om 'n voorgeskrewe plakseël, stempel, afdrukstempel, ink of enige ander materiaal, of 'n stempel-, tel- of frankeermasjien vir enige bepaalde doel of op enige bepaalde manier te gebruik, mag nie enige plakseël, stempel, afdrukstempel, ink of ander materiaal, of enige stempel-, tel- of frankeermasjien wat nie aldus voorgeskryf is nie, vir sodanige doel gebruik nie, of enige sodanige voorgeskrewe goedere op enige manier behalwe die voorgeskrewe manier gebruik nie.

(8) Behoudens die voorbehoudsbepaling by sub-artikel (1), mag 'n vervaardiger of invoerder nie goedere wat aan 'n seëlreg onderhewig is, verwyder of toelaat dat dit verwyder word van sy perseel tensy die houers van sodanige goedere ooreenkomstig die regulasies van seëls voorsien is nie en geen handelaar of ander persoon mag enige sodanige goedere ten opsigte waarvan die regulasies met betrekking tot die aanbring van seëls op die houers van sodanige goedere nie nagekom is nie, verkoop of vir verkoop vertoon of in sy besit hê nie.

HOOFSTUK VI.

ANTI-DUMPINGREGTE.

Anti-dumpingregte waarvoor in Bylae No. 2 voorsiening gemaak word.

55. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie artikel en van die regulasies, is die goedere wat in Bylae No. 2 vermeld word, by klaring vir binnelandse verbruik of, in die geval van goedere onderhewig aan verkoopsanti-dumpingreg, op die tyd wat die Minister by regulasie voorskryf, benewens enige ander reg ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Wet betaalbaar, aan die toepaslike anti-dumpingregte onderhewig waarvoor ten tyde van sodanige klaring of op die tyd aldus voorgeskryf in daardie

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

the packing of goods liable to a stamp duty and the manner in which such stamp labels or impressions shall be affixed to or made on such containers and no such goods shall be sold or disposed of or removed from the customs and excise manufacturing warehouse in question in partly or completely manufactured condition except in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(3) A manufacturer may, subject to such conditions as the Secretary may impose, be allowed to exchange, for stamp labels of an equal value, stamp labels which have been unavoidably damaged in his customs and excise warehouse or are lawfully in his possession but are no longer required by him or are faulty, or he may be granted a refund of the duty represented by any such stamp labels.

(4) (*a*) Stamp labels may in the Republic be sold only to a manufacturer licensed under this Act to manufacture goods liable to a stamp duty or to any person authorized by the Secretary to purchase such stamp labels and such manufacturer or person shall not sell or dispose of such stamp labels to any other person except with the permission of the Secretary.

(*b*) Stamp labels sold to a person outside the Republic shall not be imported into the Republic except for delivery to the Secretary.

(5) (*a*) The Minister may, in respect of any goods liable to a stamp duty or any class or kind of such goods, make such regulations as he deems necessary in regard to the cancellation of stamp labels or impressions.

(*b*) Any manufacturer, dealer or other person who fails to cancel any stamp label or impression which, in terms of any such regulation, it is his duty to cancel shall be guilty of an offence.

(6) No person shall—

(*a*) counterfeit or make any facsimile of any stamp, label die or impression stamp prescribed under this Act;

(*b*) be in possession of, use or offer for sale or for use—

(i) any stamp label, die or impression stamp counterfeited in contravention of paragraph (*a*); or

(ii) any facsimile of any stamp label, die or impression stamp made in contravention of that paragraph;

(*c*) use or offer for sale or for use any used stamp label.

(7) A manufacturer who is required under this Act to use any prescribed stamp label, die, impression stamp, ink or any other material, or any stamping, counting or franking machine for any specified purpose or in any specified manner, shall not use any stamp label, die, impression stamp, ink or other material, or any stamping, counting or franking machine not so prescribed for such purpose, or use any such prescribed goods in any manner other than the prescribed manner.

(8) Subject to the proviso to sub-section (1), a manufacturer or importer shall not remove or permit to be removed from his premises any goods which are liable to a stamp duty unless the containers of such goods have been stamped in accordance with the regulations and no dealer or other person shall sell or expose for sale or have in his possession any such goods in respect of which the regulations relating to the stamping of the containers of such goods have not been complied with.

CHAPTER VI.

ANTI-DUMPING DUTIES.

Anti-dumping duties provided for in Schedule No. 2.

55. (1) Subject to the provisions of this section and of the regulations, the goods specified in Schedule No. 2 shall, upon entry for home consumption or, in the case of goods subject to sales anti-dumping duty, at such time as the Minister may prescribe by regulation, be liable, in addition to any other duty payable under the provisions of this Act, to the appropriate anti-dumping duties provided for in respect of such goods in that Schedule at the time of such entry or the time so prescribed,

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae ten opsigte van sodanige goedere voorsiening gemaak word indien dit ingevoer word of afkomstig is van 'n gebied wat in daardie Bylae ten opsigte van sodanige goedere vermeld word.

(2) Die Minister kan van tyd tot tyd by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant*, op aanbeveling van die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid, Bylae No. 2 wysig, wanneer hy, ten opsigte van goedere van 'n klas of soort wat in die Republiek geproduseer of vervaardig word, oortuig is dat omstandighede soos uiteengesit in sub-artikel (5) geld, dat omrede van een of meer van vermelde omstandighede aan 'n nywerheid in die Republiek skade berokken kan word, en dat dit in die openbare belang sal wees om die toepaslike anti-dumpingreg in sub-artikel (5) vermeld ten opsigte van sodanige goedere op te lê: Met dien verstande dat die Minister die bedrag van enige anti-dumpingreg wat in sub-artikel (5) vermeld word, kan beperk tot 'n persentasie van die waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van die goedere of, in die alternatief, tot 'n spesifieke skaal per eenheid van hoeveelheid, volume of gewig watter persentasie of alternatiewe spesifieke skaal deur hom bepaal word.

(3) (*a*) Wanneer die Minister ingevolge sub-artikel (2) oortuig is dat dit in die openbare belang sal wees om 'n vraganti-dumpingreg op enige goedere te lê, kan hy vir daardie doel die minimumskaal van vraggeld bepaal wat op daardie klas of soort goedere van toepassing sal wees wanneer dit vervoer word van enige besondere gebied of plek na enige plek van ontlading in die Republiek of na enige plek in Afrika waar goedere afgelaai word vir verwydering oor land na die Republiek: Met dien verstande dat die minimumskaal van vraggeld wat aldus bepaal word in geen geval die normale skaal van vraggeld, soos ingevolge paragraaf (*c*) van sub-artikel (5) gesertifiseer, mag oorskry nie.

(*b*) Die Minister maak sodanige bepaling bekend deur wysiging van Bylae No. 2 wat by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* gedoen word.

(4) Die bepalings van sub-artikels (5), (6) en (7) van artikel *agt-en-veertig* is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van enige wysiging wat kragtens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2), (3) of (5) aangebring word.

(5) Die anti-dumpingregte wat opgelê kan word en die omstandighede waarin sodanige anti-dumpingregte opgelê kan word ingevolge sub-artikel (2) is soos volg, naamlik—

(*a*) „gewone anti-dumpingreg" wat opgelê kan word wanneer goedere na die Republiek uitgevoer is of word of waarskynlik sal word teen 'n prys vry aan boord (soos in artikel *sewe-en-sestig* omskryf) wat minder is as die binnelandse waarde daarvan (soos in artikel *ses-en-sestig* omskryf), en wat die bedrag is waarmee bedoelde binnelandse waarde bedoelde prys vry aan boord oorskry;

(*b*) „premieanti-dumpingreg" wat opgelê kan word wanneer goedere na die Republiek uitgevoer is of word of waarskynlik sal word en 'n premie ten opsigte daarvan toegestaan is of sal word in die gebied waarin dit geproduseer of vervaardig is of waarvandaan dit uitgevoer is, en wat die bedrag is van sodanige premie, hetsy sodanige premie in die vorm is van 'n bonus, korting, subsidie of andersins en hetsy dit deur 'n regering of ander owerheid of persoon toegestaan word;

(*c*) „vraganti-dumpingreg" wat opgelê kan word wanneer goedere na die Republiek vervoer is of word of waarskynlik sal word van 'n besondere gebied of plek van versending teen 'n skaal van vraggeld wat minder is as die skaal wat deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Skeepvaartraad, of iemand anders deur die Minister aangewys, gesertifiseer is as die normale skaal hefbaar vir daardie klas of soort goedere van daardie gebied of plek af en wat die bedrag is waarmee die minimumskaal van vraggeld wat deur die Minister kragtens sub-artikel (3) bepaal is, die werklik betaalde skaal van vraggeld oorskry;

(*d*) „wisselkoersanti-dumpingreg" wat opgelê kan word wanneer goedere in die Republiek ingevoer is of word of waarskynlik sal word van 'n gebied af waarvan die betaalmiddel in vergelyking met die betaalmiddel van die Republiek, 'n waardevermindering ondergaan het, of wanneer die betaalmiddel van die gebied van herkoms van sodanige goedere wat in die Republiek ingevoer is of word of waarskynlik sal word, insgelyks

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

if they are imported from or originate in a territory specified in that Schedule in respect of those goods.

(2) The Minister may from time to time by notice in the *Gazette*, on the recommendation of the Board of Trade and Industries, amend Schedule No. 2 whenever he is satisfied, in respect of goods which are of a class or kind produced or manufactured in the Republic, that circumstances as set forth in sub-section (5) exist, that detriment may from one or more of the said circumstances result to an industry within the Republic and that it would be in the public interest to impose the appropriate anti-dumping duty specified in sub-section (5) in respect of such goods: Provided that the Minister may limit the amount of any anti-dumping duty mentioned in sub-section (5) to a percentage of the value for duty purposes of the goods, or alternatively to a specific rate per unit of quantity, volume or weight, which percentage or alternative specific rate shall be determined by him.

(3) (*a*) Whenever the Minister is satisfied in terms of sub-section (2) that it would be in the public interest to impose a freight anti-dumping duty on any goods, he may for that purpose determine the minimum rate of freight which shall be applicable to that class or kind of goods when conveyed from any particular territory or place to any place of discharge in the Republic or to any place in Africa at which goods are discharged for removal overland into the Republic: Provided that the minimum rate of freight so determined shall in no case exceed the normal rate of freight as certified in terms of paragraph (*c*) of sub-section (5).

(*b*) The Minister shall notify such determination by amendment of Schedule No. 2 which shall be effected by notice in the *Gazette*.

(4) The provisions of sub-sections (5), (6) and (7) of section *forty-eight* shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of any amendment made under the provisions of sub-section (2), (3) or (5).

(5) The anti-dumping duties which may be imposed and the circumstances in which such anti-dumping duties may be imposed in terms of sub-section (2) shall be the following, namely—

(*a*) "ordinary anti-dumping duty", which may be imposed when goods have been or are being or are likely to be exported to the Republic at a free on board price (as defined in section *sixty-seven*) which is less than the domestic value (as defined in section *sixty-six*), thereof, and which shall be the amount by which the said domestic value exceeds the said free on board price;

(*b*) "bounty anti-dumping duty", which may be imposed when goods have been or are being or are likely to be exported to the Republic and a bounty has been or will be granted in respect thereof in the territory in which they were produced or manufactured or from which they were exported, and which shall be the amount of such bounty, whether such bounty is by way of a bonus, rebate, subsidy or otherwise, and whether it is granted by a government or other authority or person;

(*c*) "freight anti-dumping duty", which may be imposed when goods have been or are being or are likely to be conveyed to the Republic from a particular territory or place of despatch at a rate of freight less than the rate certified by the South African Shipping Board or other person designated by the Minister, as being the normal rate chargeable on that class or kind of goods from that territory or place and which shall be the amount by which the minimum rate of freight determined by the Minister in terms of sub-section (3) exceeds the rate of freight actually paid;

(*d*) "exchange anti-dumping duty", which may be imposed when goods have been or are being or are likely to be imported into the Republic from a territory the currency of which is depreciated in relation to the currency of the Republic or when the currency of the territory of origin of such goods which have been or are being or are likely to be imported into the Republic is likewise depreciated, and which shall be the amount

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

'n waardevermindering ondergaan het, en wat die bedrag is waarby die prys vry aan boord van die goedere (soos in artikel *sewe-en-sestig* omskryf) minder is as sodanige prys soos uitgedruk in die betaalmiddel van die gebied van herkoms of uitvoer van die goedere en omgesit in die betaalmiddel van die Republiek teen 'n wisselkoers wat die Minister hierby gemagtig word om te bepaal en by wyse van 'n wysiging van Bylae No. 2 bekend te maak wat by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* geskied; of

(*e*) „verkoopsanti-dumpingreg" wat opgelê kan word wanneer goedere op 'n plek in die Republiek in die gewone loop van die handel verkoop word of waarskynlik verkoop of vir verkoop aangebied sal word in groothandelhoeveelhede teen 'n bedrag wat minder is as die binnelandse waarde daarvan (soos in artikel *ses-en-sestig* omskryf) plus vraggeld, assuransiegeld en alle koste na daardie plek, met inbegrip van landings-, vervoer- en afleweringskoste en enige reg (behalwe 'n anti-dumpingreg kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Hoofstuk opgelê) betaalbaar kragtens hierdie Wet, en wat die bedrag is waarmee bedoelde binnelandse waarde van die goedere, plus die uitgawes en onkoste in hierdie paragraaf uiteengesit, die groothandelverkoopprys in die Republiek oorskry.

(6) Die anti-dumpingregte in paragrawe (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) en (*d*) van sub-artikel (5) vermeld, word deur die invoerder van die goedere ten tyde van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik van sodanige goedere betaal, en die anti-dumpingreg in paragraaf (*e*) van sub-artikel (5) vermeld, word betaal deur die persoon in die Republiek wat die goedere verkoop, op die wyse en die tyd wat in die regulasies voorgeskryf word.

(7) Wanneer 'n anti-dumpingreg kragtens die bepalings van hierdie artikel op enige goedere gelê word, moet die eienaar van enige sodanige goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis opgeslaan is, die faktuur en ander dokumente wat op sodanige goedere betrekking het, aan die Ontvanger voorlê nie later as die tydstip van klaring van al sodanige goedere, of enige gedeelte daarvan, vir verwydering uit sodanige pakhuis nie, behalwe ten opsigte van sodanige goedere wat geklaar is vir uitvoer uit 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis.

Anti-dumpingregte is nie normaalweg van toepassing op goedere wat geklaar word kragtens Bylae No. 3 of 4 nie.

56. 'n Anti-dumpingreg wat opgelê word kragtens die bepalings van artikel *vyf-en-vyftig* is nie van toepassing op enige goedere wat kragtens die bepalings van enige item wat in Bylae No. 3 of 4 vermeld word, geklaar word nie, tensy sodanige item ten opsigte van sodanige goedere in Bylae No. 2 vermeld word.

Uitsluiting van sekere goedere van betaling van anti-dumpingreg.

57. Ondanks die bepalings van artikel *vyf-en-vyftig*, kan die Sekretaris, behoudens die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval oplê, egte handelsmonsters, vervangingsonderdele wat tot sy bevrediging bewys word ingevoer te wees in sodanige omstandighede dat plaaslik vervaardigde onderdele van dieselfde klas of soort nie redelikerwys gebruik kan word nie en dat sodanige ingevoerde onderdele nie vir handelsdoeleindes bestem is nie, of enige ander goedere wat in sodanige omstandighede of in sodanige hoeveelhede ingevoer word dat die invoer van daardie goedere na sy oordeel nie gewone invoer van sodanige goedere vir handelsdoeleindes uitmaak nie, van die betaling van anti-dumpingreg vrystel.

HOOFSTUK VII.

WYSIGING VAN REGTE.

Tydstip waarop nuwe of verhoogde regte betaalbaar word.

58. (1) Wanneer die Minister in die Volksraad 'n belastingvoorstel ter tafel lê wat 'n nuwe reg oplê of 'n reeds betaalbare skaal van reg verhoog op enige goedere wat in sodanige voorstel vermeld word, is sodanige nuwe reg of verhoogde skaal van reg, behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2), vanaf die tydstip waarop die voorstel ter tafel gelê is, betaalbaar op alle sodanige goedere wat op bedoelde tydstip nog nie vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar is nie.

(2) Wanneer die Minister kragtens die bepalings van sub-artikel (1), 'n belastingvoorstel ter tafel lê, wat betrekking het op ingevoerde en synsbare goedere van dieselfde klas of soort, word enige sodanige goedere wat die Minister in bedoelde voorstel vir die doeleindes van hierdie sub-artikel vermeld,

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

by which the free on board price (as defined in section *sixty-seven*) of the goods is less than such price expressed in the currency of the territory of origin or export of the goods and converted into the currency of the Republic at a rate which the Minister is hereby authorized to determine and to notify by means of an amendment of Schedule No. 2 which shall be effected by notice in the *Gazette*; or

(*e*) "sales anti-dumping duty", which may be imposed when goods are being or are likely to be sold or offered for sale at a place in the Republic in the ordinary course of trade in wholesale quantities for an amount which is less than the domestic value (as defined in section *sixty-six*) thereof plus freight, insurance and all charges to that place, including landing, transportation and delivery charges and any duty (other than an anti-dumping duty imposed under the provisions of this Chapter) payable under this Act, and which shall be the amount by which the said domestic value of the goods, plus the expenses and charges set forth in this paragraph, exceeds the wholesale selling price in the Republic.

(6) The anti-dumping duties mentioned in paragraphs (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of sub-section (5) shall be paid by the importer of the goods at the time of entry for home consumption of such goods and the anti-dumping duty mentioned in paragraph (*e*) of sub-section (5) shall be paid by the person in the Republic who sells the goods, in the manner and at the time prescribed in the regulations.

(7) Whenever any anti-dumping duty is imposed on any goods under the provisions of this section, the owner of any such goods stored in a customs and excise warehouse shall produce the invoice and other documents relating to such goods to the Collector not later than the time of entry of all or any part of such goods for removal from such warehouse except in respect of such goods entered for export from a customs and excise warehouse.

Anti-dumping duties not normally applicable to goods entered under Schedule No. 3 or 4.

56. An anti-dumping duty imposed under the provisions of section *fifty-five* shall not apply to any goods entered under the provisions of any item specified in Schedule No. 3 or 4 unless such item is specified in Schedule No. 2 in respect of such goods.

Exclusion of certain goods from payment of anti-dumping duty.

57. Notwithstanding the provisions of section *fifty-five*, the Secretary may, subject to such conditions as he may impose in each case, exempt from payment of any anti-dumping duty, genuine trade samples, replacement parts proved to his satisfaction to have been imported in such circumstances that locally manufactured parts of the same class or kind cannot reasonably be used and that such imported parts are not intended for trade purposes, or any other goods which are imported in such circumstances or in such quantities that the importation of such goods does not, in his opinion, constitute regular importation of such goods for trade purposes.

CHAPTER VII.

AMENDMENT OF DUTIES.

Time when new or increased duties become payable.

58. (1) Whenever the Minister tables in the House of Assembly a taxation proposal imposing a new duty or increasing the rate of duty already payable, upon any goods specified in the said proposal, such new duty or increased rate of duty shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), from the time when the proposal was tabled, be payable on all such goods as have not at the said time been entered for home consumption.

(2) Whenever the Minister tables, under the provisions of sub-section (1), a taxation proposal relating to imported and excisable goods of the same class or kind, any such goods which the Minister may in the said proposal specify for the purposes of this sub-section, shall, though entered for home consumption

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

alhoewel vir binnelandse verbruik voor die tydstip van sodanige voorstel geklaar en ten spyte daarvan dat dit nie meer onder doeane- en aksynsbeheer is nie, onderhewig aan die nuwe reg, of die verskil tussen die skaal van reg ten tyde van sodanige voorstel en die verhoogde skaal wat in sodanige voorstel bepaal word, indien dit ten tyde van sodanige voorstel nie uit die voorrade van 'n invoerder, vervaardiger of sodanige klas handelaar as wat die Minister in bedoelde voorstel vermeld, gelewer is nie.

(3) By die toepassing van hierdie artikel word enige goedere wat vir die doeleindes van sub-artikel (2) deur die Minister vermeld word in 'n belastingvoorstel, en wat, ten tyde van bedoelde voorstel, in transito is na 'n invoerder, vervaardiger of 'n klas handelaar aldus deur die Minister vermeld, geag deel van die voorraad van sodanige invoerder, vervaardiger of handelaar, na gelang van die geval, uit te maak, ondanks enige strydige voorwaardes van enige kontrak wat op die verkoop of lewering van sodanige goedere betrekking het.

(4) Wanneer die Minister enige goedere in 'n belastingvoorstel vir die doeleindes van sub-artikel (2) vermeld het, moet elke invoerder of vervaardiger of handelaar wat in bedoelde voorstel vermeld is, ten opsigte van enige goedere aldus vermeld—

(*a*) onverwyld 'n voorraadopname maak van alle sodanige goedere wat nog nie uit sy voorrade gelewer is ten tyde van die tertafellegging van die voorstel nie, en 'n duidelike en akkurate afsonderlike aantekening maak van sodanige ingevoerde en synsbare goedere;

(*b*) binne sewe dae vanaf die datum waarop die voorstel ter tafel gelê is, by die Ontvanger 'n beëdigde verklaring indien, wat die beskrywing en die hoeveelheid van bedoelde ingevoerde en synsbare goedere, wat op genoemde tydstip in sy voorraad was, afsonderlik aandui, asook enige ander inligting wat die Sekretaris van hom verlang; en

(*c*) op of voor die laaste werkdag van die maand wat volg op die maand waarin die voorstel ter tafel gelê is, aan die Ontvanger die bedrag aan reg betaal wat deur hom kragtens sub-artikel (2) ten opsigte van die betrokke goedere betaalbaar is.

(5) Indien die Minister in enige belastingvoorstel vir die doeleindes van sub-artikel (2) spesifiseer dat enige goedere aldus vermeld onderhewig is aan die regte aldus vermeld indien dit nie gelewer is uit die voorrade van 'n groothandelaar ten tyde van bedoelde voorstel nie, is die bepalings van sub-artikel (4) van toepassing op die voorrade van sodanige groothandelaar en van enige kleinhandelaar wat sy sake op dieselfde perseel doen: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris, by voorlegging deur sodanige groothandelaar van die bewyse wat hy vereis, van die voorrade of van die aanspreeklikheid vir reg van daardie groothandelaar vir die doeleindes van sub-artikel (2) kan uitsluit—

(*a*) voorrade van 'n klas of soort wat slegs deur sodanige kleinhandelaar verkoop word; en

(*b*) daardie gedeelte van die totale reg betaalbaar deur sodanige groothandelaar wat verteenwoordig word deur die verhouding van kleinhandelverkope teenoor totale verkope van die betrokke goedere gedurende die tydperk van drie maande wat die datum van sodanige voorstel onmiddellik voorafgaan, sodanige verhouding bereken te word op die basis van hoeveelheid van elke betrokke artikel.

6) By die toepassing van hierdie artikel—

(*a*) beteken „handelaar" enigiemand wat in enige goedere waarop hierdie Wet betrekking het, handel dryf, met inbegrip van 'n klub, ko-operatiewe vereniging van enige aard of enige statutêre liggaam;

(*b*) beteken „kleinhandelaar", behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf (*c*), enige handelaar wat in kleinhandelhoeveelhede handel dryf of 'n lisensie kragtens enige wet besit om in kleinhandelhoeveelhede handel te dryf;

(*c*) beteken „groothandelaar", enige handelaar wat in groothandelhoeveelhede handel dryf of 'n lisensie kragtens enige wet besit om in groothandelhoeveelhede handel te dryf en die besigheid en voorrade van 'n groothandelaar word geag die besigheid en voorrade van enige kleinhandelaar wat sake doen op dieselfde perseel waarop die groothandelaar sy sake as sodanig doen, in te sluit; en

(*d*) sluit „lewer" enige vorm van lewering behalwe *traditio brevi manu* en *constitutum possessorium* in.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

prior to the time of such proposal and notwithstanding that they have passed out of customs and excise control, become liable to the new duty or the difference between the rate of duty at the time of such proposal and the increased rate provided for in the said proposal, if they have at the time of such proposal not been delivered from the stocks of an importer, manufacturer or such class of dealer as the Minister may in the said proposal specify.

(3) For the purposes of this section any goods which are specified by the Minister in any taxation proposal for the purposes of sub-section (2) and which, at the time of the said proposal are in transit to an importer, manufacturer or a class of dealer so specified by the Minister, shall be deemed to form part of the stocks of such importer, manufacturer or dealer, as the case may be, notwithstanding any terms to the contrary of any contract relating to the sale or delivery of such goods.

(4) Whenever the Minister has specified any goods in any taxation proposal for the purposes of sub-section (2), every importer or manufacturer or dealer specified in the said proposal shall, in respect of any goods so specified—

(*a*) forthwith take stock of all such goods which have not been delivered from his stocks at the time when the proposal was tabled, and make a clear and accurate record of such imported and excisable goods separately;

(*b*) within seven days of the date on which the proposal was tabled, deliver to the Collector a sworn statement giving separately the description and quantities of the said imported and excisable goods, which were in his stocks at the said time, and any other information which the Secretary may require of him; and

(*c*) upon or before the last working day of the month following the month in which the proposal was tabled, pay to the Collector the amount of duty payable by him under sub-section (2) in respect of the goods in question.

(5) If the Minister specifies in any taxation proposal for the purposes of sub-section (2) that any goods so specified shall be liable to the duties so specified if they have not been delivered from the stocks of a wholesale dealer at the time of the said proposal, the provisions of sub-section (4) shall apply to the stocks of such wholesale dealer and of any retail dealer conducting his business on the same premises: Provided that the Secretary may, upon production by such wholesale dealer of such evidence as he may require, exclude from the stocks or the liability for duty of that wholesale dealer for the purposes of sub-section (2)—

(*a*) stocks of a class or kind which are sold by such retail dealer only; and

(*b*) such proportion of the total duty payable by such wholesale dealer as is represented by the proportion of retail sales to total sales of the goods concerned during the period of three months immediately preceding the date of such proposal, such proportion to be calculated on the basis of quantities of each commodity concerned.

(6) For the purposes of this section—

(*a*) "dealer" means any person who deals in any goods to which this Act relates and includes a club, co-operative society of any nature or any statutory body;

(*b*) "retail dealer" means, subject to the provisions of paragraph (*c*), any dealer who deals in or holds a licence under any law to deal in retail quantities;

(*c*) "wholesale dealer" means any dealer who deals in or holds a licence under any law to deal in wholesale quantities and the business and stocks of a wholesale dealer shall be deemed to include the business and stocks of any retail dealer who conducts business on the same premises on which the wholesale dealer conducts his business as such; and

(*d*) "deliver" includes any form of delivery except *traditio brevi manu* and *constitutum possessorium*.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(7) Wanneer by 'n regsgeding die vraag ontstaan of die Minister werklik 'n belastingvoorstel ter tafel gelê het, soos in hierdie artikel beskryf, of aangaande die tyd wanneer sodanige voorstel ter tafel gelê is of die besonderhede in sodanige voorstel vervat, word 'n afskrif van die notule van verrigtings van die Volksraad, wat sodanige voorstel bevat en deur die Sekretaris van die Volksraad as 'n juiste afskrif gesertifiseer is, aangeneem as genoegsame bewys dat die voorstel ter tafel gelê is en van die tydstip waarop dit ter tafel gelê is en van die besonderhede daarin vervat.

Kontrakpryse kan volgens veranderde regte gewysig word.

59. (1) Wanneer 'n reg op goedere regstreeks of onregstreeks gehef of verhoog word by wyse van 'n wysiging op enige manier van enige Bylae by hierdie Wet, en sodanige goedere ooreenkomstig 'n kontrak aangegaan voordat die reg of verhoogde reg betaalbaar geword het, daarna aan die koper afgelewer en deur hom aangeneem word, kan die verkoper van die goedere by ontstentenis van 'n strydige ooreenkoms, bo en behalwe die kontrakprys 'n som verhaal gelyk aan enige bedrag wat hy as gevolg van bedoelde reg of verhoging betaal het.

(2) Wanneer 'n reg op goedere regstreeks of onregstreeks ingetrek of verminder word by wyse van 'n wysiging op enige manier van enige Bylae by hierdie Wet, en sodanige goedere ooreenkomstig 'n kontrak aangegaan voordat die intrekking of die vermindering in werking getree het, daarna aan die koper afgelewer word, kan die koper van die goedere, by ontstentenis van 'n strydige ooreenkoms, indien die verkoper die voordeel van die intrekking of vermindering ten opsigte van daardie goedere geniet het, 'n som gelyk aan bedoelde reg of vermindering van die kontrakprys aftrek.

(3) Die bepalings van hierdie artikel is ook van toepassing op 'n kontrak vir die huur van enige goedere of die gebruik van enige goedere by die lewering van 'n diens teen 'n kontrakprys, en die uitdrukkings „verkoper" en „koper" word dienooreenkomstig uitgelê om die persoon deur wie en die persoon aan wie die goedere verhuur, of die diens gelewer word, in te sluit.

HOOFSTUK VIII.

LISENSIËRING.

Lisensiegelde ooreenkomstig Bylae No. 7.

60. (1) Niemand mag 'n handeling verrig of in besit wees van of enigiets gebruik ten opsigte waarvan 'n lisensie ingevolge hierdie Wet vereis word, tensy hy die toepaslike lisensie wat in Bylae No. 7 voorgeskryf word, verkry het nie en bedoelde lisensie word nie uitgereik tensy die voorgeskrewe lisensiegeld betaal is nie.

(2) Die Sekretaris kan, onderhewig aan 'n beroep op die Minister, wie se beslissing afdoende is—

(*a*) enige aansoek om 'n nuwe lisensie of 'n hernuwing van enige lisensie weier; of

(*b*) enige lisensie intrek as die houer van sodanige lisensie voortdurend die bepalings van hierdie Wet oortree het of versuim het om daaraan te voldoen of 'n in artikel *tagtig* bedoelde misdryf begaan het.

Doeane- en aksynspakhuis-lisensies.

61. (1) Voordat 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis gelisensieer word, moet die persoon wat om sodanige lisensie aansoek doen, die sekerheid stel wat die Sekretaris vereis.

(2) Die Sekretaris kan te eniger tyd gelas dat die vorm, aard of bedrag van sodanige sekerheid verander of hernuwe word op die wyse wat hy bepaal.

(3) Die Sekretaris kan deur middel van endossement toelaat dat 'n lisensie van een doeane- en aksynspakhuis op 'n ander doeane- en aksynspakhuis oorgedra word in die gebied wat deur dieselfde Ontvanger beheer word en in besit is van die persoon aan wie die lisensie uitgereik is, maar geen doeane- en aksynspakhuislisensie is oordraagbaar van een persoon na 'n ander nie.

(4) Nie meer as een lisensie word uitgereik ten opsigte van enige doeane- en aksynspakhuis nie.

Landbou-distilleerders.

62. (1) 'n Landboudistilleerderslisensie kragtens hierdie Wet word nie aan iemand in die Provinsie die Kaap die Goeie Hoop of in die gebied Suidwes-Afrika uitgereik tensy hy in die jaar waarvoor die lisensie benodig is minstens vyf lêers wyn teen 'n sterkte van 11·5 persent absolute alkohol, volgens volume, geproduseer het nie.

(2) Na die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet word 'n lisensie as 'n landboudistelleerder kragtens hierdie Wet nie aan enige persoon uitgereik nie—

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(7) Whenever in any legal proceedings any question arises as to whether the Minister has in fact tabled a taxation proposal as described in this section, or as to the time when such proposal was tabled or the particulars contained in such proposal, a copy of the minutes of proceedings of the House of Assembly, containing such proposal and certified by the Secretary of the House of Assembly to be a true copy, shall be accepted as sufficient evidence that such proposal was tabled and of the time when it was tabled and of the particulars contained therein.

Contract prices may be varied to extent of alteration in duty.

59. (1) Whenever any duty is imposed or increased, directly or indirectly, by amendment in any manner of any Schedule to this Act, on any goods and such goods, in pursuance of a contract made before such duty or increased duty became payable, are thereafter delivered to and accepted by the purchaser, the seller of the goods may, in the absence of agreement to the contrary, recover as an addition to the contract price a sum equal to any amount paid by him by reason of the said duty or increase.

(2) Whenever any duty is withdrawn or decreased, directly or indirectly, by amendment in any manner of any Schedule to this Act, on any goods, and such goods in pursuance of a contract made before the withdrawal or decrease became effective are thereafter delivered to the purchaser, the purchaser of the goods may, in the absence of agreement to the contrary, if the seller has in respect of those goods had the benefit of the withdrawal or decrease, deduct from the contract price a sum equal to the said duty or decrease.

(3) The provisions of this section shall also apply to a contract for the hiring of any goods or the use of any goods in rendering a service at a contract price, and the expressions "seller" and "purchaser" shall correspondingly be construed as including the person by whom and the person to whom the goods are hired or the service rendered.

CHAPTER VIII.

LICENSING.

Licence fees according to Schedule No. 7.

60. (1) No person shall perform any act or be in possession of or use anything in respect of which a licence is required under this Act unless he has obtained the appropriate licence prescribed in Schedule No. 7 which shall not be issued unless the prescribed licence fee has been paid.

(2) The Secretary may, subject to an appeal to the Minister, whose decision shall be final—

(*a*) refuse any application for a new licence or a renewal of any licence; or

(*b*) cancel any licence if the holder of such licence has persistently contravened or failed to comply with the provisions of this Act or has committed an offence referred to in section *eighty*.

Customs and excise warehouse licences.

61. (1) Before a customs and excise warehouse is licensed the person applying for such licence shall furnish such security as the Secretary may require.

(2) The Secretary may at any time require that the form, nature or amount of such security shall be altered or renewed in such manner as he may determine.

(3) The Secretary may by endorsement permit a licence to be transferred from one customs and excise warehouse to another customs and excise warehouse in the area controlled by the same Collector and in the possession of the person to whom the licence has been issued, but no customs and excise warehouse licence shall be transferable from one person to another.

(4) Not more than one licence shall be issued in respect of any customs and excise warehouse.

Agricultural distillers.

62. (1) No person shall be granted a licence under this Act as an agricultural distiller in the Province of the Cape of Good Hope or the territory of South-West Africa if he has produced in the year for which the licence is required less than five leaguers of wine at a strength of 11·5 per cent absolute alcohol by volume.

(2) After the commencement of this Act a licence under this Act as an agricultural distiller shall not be granted to any person—

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*a*) wat nie te eniger tyd voor sodanige inwerkingtreding kragtens enige wet met betrekking tot aksyns as 'n landboudistilleerder gelisensieer was nie; of

(*b*) wat, na sodanige inwerkingtreding, vir 'n ononderbroke tydperk van meer as twaalf maande nie die houer van 'n landboudistelleerderslisensie kragtens hierdie Wet uitgereik, was nie.

(3) 'n Lisensie wat kragtens hierdie Wet aan enige persoon as 'n landboudistilleerder uitgereik is, mag nie aan 'n ander persoon, of van een plaas op 'n ander oorgedra word nie.

(4) (*a*) 'n Lisensie uitgereik kragtens hierdie Wet aan enige persoon as 'n landboudistilleerder verval by die dood van die lisensiehouer of by die skuldigbevinding van die lisensiehouer aan enige misdryf kragtens hierdie Wet of enige wet wat betrekking het op die onwettige vervaardiging, vervoer, verskaffing of besit van bedwelmende drank.

(*b*) By die toepassing van hierdie sub-artikel word die oplegging van 'n pene deur die Sekretaris kragtens die bepalings van artikel *een-en-negentig* geag 'n skuldigbevinding kragtens hierdie Wet te wees.

(5) Die bepalings van sub-artikels (2) en (4), en van sub-artikel (3) van artikel *drie-en-sestig* is nie van toepassing nie in die geval van 'n landboudistilleerder wat jaarliks 'n hoeveelheid spiritus, teen 'n sterkte van 11·5 persent absolute alkohol, volgens volume, produseer wat 'n hoeveelheid wat die Sekretaris bepaal, oorskry en wat sodanige spiritus produseer vir 'n doel wat deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is.

Distilleerketels moet gelisensieer word.

63. (1) Niemand mag 'n distilleerketel besit of in sy besit of onder sy beheer hê behalwe kragtens 'n lisensie voorgeskryf in Bylae No. 7 en onderworpe aan die regulasies nie: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat hy oplê, vrystelling van al of enige van die bepalings van hierdie sub-artikel kan verleen aan—

(*a*) enige gelisensieerde distilleerketelvervaardiger vir sover dit enige distilleerketel betref wat deur hom vir verkoop vervaardig of ingevoer is en in sy besit is; of

(*b*) enige persoon vir sover dit enige distilleerketel betref wat hy, tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris, bewys het dat dit slegs as 'n rariteit of ornament in sy besit is.

(2) Die bepalings van sub-artikels (3) en (4) van artikel *twee-en-sestig* is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van enige lisensie wat kragtens hierdie Wet ten opsigte van 'n distilleerketel uitgereik is aan enige persoon aan wie te eniger tyd 'n lisensie ingevolge hierdie Wet as 'n landboudistilleerder uitgereik is of was: Met dien verstande dat die bepalings van hierdie sub-artikel nie van toepassing is nie ten opsigte van enige sodanige lisensie ten opsigte van 'n distilleerketel wat gehou word deur enige sodanige landboudistilleerder as wat in sub-artikel (5) van artikel *twee-en-sestig* vermeld word.

(3) (*a*) Indien 'n landboudistilleerder aan wie 'n lisensie ten opsigte van 'n distilleerketel kragtens hierdie Wet uitgereik is vrywilliglik sodanige distilleerketel aan die departement prysgee, kan die Sekretaris, uit gelde deur die Parlement vir die doel bewillig, aan hom so 'n bedrag as vergoeding betaal as wat na die mening van die Sekretaris die heersende markwaarde van sodanige distilleerketel is.

(*b*) Waar iemand 'n distilleerketel aldus prysgegee het, word geen lisensie om 'n distilleerketel te besit, vir gebruik deur hom in sy hoedanigheid as 'n landboudistilleerder, daarna aan hom toegestaan nie tensy 'n nuwe lisensie as 'n landboudistilleerder, na sodanige prysgewing, kragtens hierdie Wet aan hom uitgereik is.

(*c*) Enige distilleerketel wat ingevolge hierdie sub-artikel prysgegee is, word deur die Sekretaris vernietig.

Spesiale pakhuise vir die vervaardiging van wyn.

64. Tensy die toestemming van die Sekretaris verkry is om wyn in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis te vervaardig, mag niemand wyn vervaardig behalwe in 'n spesiale doeane- en aksynspakhuis wat kragtens hierdie Wet gelisensieer is nie.

HOOFSTUK IX.

WAARDE.

Waarde vir doeanebelasting-doeleindes.

65. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, is die waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van enige ingevoerde goedere die binnelandse waarde of die prys vry aan boord daarvan, watter ook al die hoogste is.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*a*) who had not at any time before such commencement been licensed under any law relating to excise as an agricultural distiller; or

(*b*) who, after such commencement, has for any continuous period of more than twelve months not been the holder of a licence as an agricultural distiller issued under this Act.

(3) No licence issued under this Act to any person as an agricultural distiller may be transferred to any other person or from one farm to another.

(4) (*a*) Any licence issued under this Act to any person as an agricultural distiller shall lapse upon the death of the licensee or upon conviction of the licensee of any offence under this Act or any law relating to the illicit manufacture, conveyance, supply or possession of intoxicating liquor.

(*b*) For the purposes of this sub-section the imposition of a penalty by the Secretary under the provisions of section *ninety-one* shall be deemed to be a conviction under this Act.

(5) The provisions of sub-sections (2) and (4) and of sub-section (3) of section *sixty-three* shall not apply in the case of an agricultural distiller who produces annually a quantity of spirits at a strength of 11·5 per cent absolute alcohol by volume which exceeds a quantity determined by the Secretary and produces such spirits for a purpose approved by the Secretary.

Stills to be licensed.

63. (1) No person shall own or have in his possession or under his control any still except under a licence prescribed in Schedule No. 7 and subject to the regulations: Provided that the Secretary may, subject to such conditions as he may impose, exempt from all or any of the provisions of this sub-section—

(*a*) any licensed still maker in so far as any still manufactured or imported by him for sale and in his possession is concerned; or

(*b*) any person in so far as any still is concerned which he has proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary is in his possession solely as a curiosity or ornament.

(2) The provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section *sixty-two* shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of any licence issued in respect of a still under this Act to any person to whom a licence under this Act has been or had at any time been issued as an agricultural distiller: Provided that the provisions of this sub-section shall not apply in respect of any such licence in respect of a still which is held by any such agricultural distiller as is referred to in sub-section (5) of section *sixty-two*.

(3) (*a*) If any agricultural distiller to whom a licence in respect of a still has been issued under this Act voluntarily abandons such still to the department, the Secretary may, out of moneys appropriated by Parliament for the purpose, pay to him, as compensation, such an amount as the Secretary considers to be the current market value of such still.

(*b*) Where any person has so abandoned any still no licence to own a still to be used by him in the capacity of an agricultural distiller shall thereafter be granted to him unless a new licence as an agricultural distiller has, after such abandonment, been issued to him under this Act.

(*c*) Any still abandoned under this sub-section shall be destroyed by the Secretary.

Special warehouses for the manufacture of wine.

64. Unless the permission of the Secretary has been obtained to manufacture wine in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse, no person shall manufacture wine except in a special customs and excise warehouse licensed under this Act.

CHAPTER IX.

VALUE.

Value for customs duty purposes.

65. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the value for duty purposes of any imported goods shall be the domestic value or the free on board price thereof, whichever is the greater.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) By die toepassing van hierdie artikel en van sub-artikels (3) en (4) van artikel *sewentig*, word die abnormale koste wat tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris bewys word tydens verskeping aangegaan te gewees het as gevolg van 'n oorlogstoestand, werkstaking, uitsluiting van werksmense, oproer, of burgerlike onlus, nie geag deel van die binnelandse waarde of die prys vry aan boord van goedere uit te maak nie.

(3) Indien die waarde van enige ingevoerde goedere van een klas ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie artikel meer as twintig rand is, word sodanige waarde by berekening van die betaalbare regte tot die naaste rand bereken, en word 'n bedrag van vyftig sent as minder as die helfte van een rand beskou.

(4) Wanneer dit vir die Sekretaris nodig is om 'n waarde of prys kragtens die bepalings van artikel *ses-en-sestig* of *sewe-en-sestig* ten opsigte van enige goedere te bepaal, kan hy, in omstandighede wat hy dienstig ag, op versoek van die invoerder, 'n geraamde waarde of prys bepaal ten opsigte van sodanige goedere volgens inligting wat ten tyde van die invoer daarvan beskikbaar is en sodanige geraamde waarde of prys word, tensy dit deur die invoerder verwerp word, daarna as die binnelandse waarde of prys vry aan boord, na gelang van die geval, van daardie goedere vir die doeleindes van die toepaslike artikel beskou.

Omskrywing van binnelandse waarde.

66. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, is die binnelandse waarde van enige goedere wat in die Republiek ingevoer word, die markprys waarteen sodanige of soortgelyke goedere, ten tyde van aankoop van daardie goedere deur die invoerder, in die gewone groothandelshoeveelhede in die gewone loop van die handel aan alle kopers in die vernaamste markte van die gebied waaruit die goedere aldus uitgevoer word, vrylik vir verbruik daarin te koop aangebied word, met inbegrip van enige tantième en die koste van verpakking wat gewoonlik in daardie markte gebruik word, plus die ekstra koste van pak en verpakking vir uitvoer, vervoer na die hawe van verskeping of ander plek van finale versending in daardie gebied en alle ander koste verbonde aan die plasing van die goedere aan boord van 'n skip of op enige voertuig by daardie hawe of plek, gereed vir uitvoer na die Republiek, maar uitgesonderd aksynsregte of verkoopsbelasting opgelê of teruggawes, terugbetalings, kortings of kwytskeldings van doeaneregte wat toegestaan is by uitvoer van sodanige goedere deur die regering van daardie gebied: Met dien verstande dat indien enige goedere na die Republiek uitgevoer word van 'n ander gebied as die gebied waarin sodanige goedere geproduseer of vervaardig is, die Sekretaris, by die toepassing van hierdie artikel, die gebied waarin sodanige goedere geproduseer of vervaardig is, kan beskou as die gebied waarvandaan sodanige uitvoer na die Republiek plaasvind.

(2) Wanneer goedere in die gebied waarvandaan dit na die Republiek uitgevoer word of waarvandaan dit, ingevolge die voorbehoudsbepaling by sub-artikel (1), beskou word dat dit aldus uitgevoer word, in sulke omstandighede verkoop word dat die binnelandse waarde daarvan nie ingevolge sub-artikel (1) bereken kan word nie, of wanneer goedere wat na die Republiek uitgevoer word, nie vir verbruik in die gebied waarvandaan dit aldus uitgevoer word of beskou word uitgevoer te word, verkoop word nie of wanneer die binnelandse waarde volgens sub-artikel (1) bereken, laer is as die gewone markprys waarteen sodanige of soortgelyke goedere in daardie gebied gedurende die ses maande wat die datum van uitvoer na die Republiek voorafgaan, verkoop is, kan die Sekretaris 'n waarde bepaal wat, onderworpe aan die reg van beroep op die Minister, beskou word die binnelandse waarde van daardie goedere te wees.

Prys vry aan boord.

67. Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, is die prys vry aan boord van enige ingevoerde goedere die prys wat deur die uitvoerder gevra word ten opsigte van sodanige goedere plus alle onkoste en koste verbonde aan die betrokke verkoping en aan die plasing van sodanige goedere aan boord van 'n skip of op 'n voertuig gereed vir uitvoer en enige agentskommissie (bereken op sodanige prys, onkoste en koste) ten opsigte van sodanige goedere: Met dien verstande dat indien, volgens die oordeel van die Sekretaris, die prys vry aan boord wat ten opsigte van enige goedere gevra is, nie die normale prys vry aan boord is waarteen daardie of soortgelyke goedere deur die uitvoerder aan enige invoerder in die Republiek onder toestande van vrye mededinging ten tyde van die koop van sodanige goedere verkoop sou word nie, of indien geen prys ten opsigte van sodanige goedere gevra word nie, die Sekretaris 'n prys kan bepaal, wat, onderworpe aan die reg van beroep op die Minister, beskou word as die prys vry aan boord van daardie goedere.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) For the purposes of this section and of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section *seventy*, such abnormal costs in effecting shipment as are proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary to have been incurred as the result of a state of war, strikes, lock-outs, riots or civil commotions shall not be regarded as forming part of the domestic value or the free on board price of goods.

(3) If the value of any imported goods of a single denomination according to the provisions of this section is in excess of twenty rand such value shall for the purpose of assessing the amount of duty payable, be calculated to the nearest rand, an amount of fifty cents being regarded as less than one half of one rand.

(4) Whenever it is necessary for the Secretary to determine a value or price under the provisions of section *sixty-six* or *sixty-seven* in respect of any goods, he may, in such circumstances as he deems expedient, at the request of the importer, determine an estimated value or price in respect of such goods according to information available at the time of importation thereof and such estimated value or price shall, unless it is rejected by the importer, thereafter be regarded as the domestic value or free on board price, as the case may be, of those goods for the purposes of the relevant sections.

Definition of domestic value.

66. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the domestic value of any goods imported into the Republic shall be the market price at which, at the time of purchase by the importer of such goods, such or similar goods are freely offered for sale, for consumption in the territory from which such exportation takes place, in the usual wholesale quantities in the ordinary course of trade to all purchasers in the principal markets of that territory, including any royalty, and the cost of packages ordinarily used in those markets, plus the extra cost of packing and packages for export, carriage to the port of shipment or other place of final despatch in that territory, and all other expenses incidental to placing the goods on board ship or on any vehicle at that port or place, ready for export to the Republic but shall not include excise duties or sales taxes imposed or drawbacks, refunds, rebates or remissions of customs duty granted on export of such goods by the government of that territory: Provided that if any goods are exported to the Republic from a territory other than the territory in which such goods were produced or manufactured, the Secretary may, for the purpose of this section, regard the territory in which such goods were produced or manufactured as the territory from which such exportation to the Republic takes place.

(2) When goods are sold in the territory from which they are exported to the Republic or from which they are, in terms of the proviso to sub-section (1) regarded as being so exported, under such conditions that no domestic value thereof can be calculated in terms of sub-section (1), or when goods exported to the Republic are not sold for consumption in the territory from which they are so exported or regarded as being exported or when the domestic value calculated in terms of sub-section (1) is below the ordinary market price at which such or similar goods have been sold in such territory during the six months preceding the date of exportation to the Republic, the Secretary may determine a value which shall, subject to the right of appeal to the Minister, be regarded as the domestic value of those goods.

Free on board price.

67. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the free on board price of any imported goods shall be the price charged in respect of such goods by the exporter plus all the costs and charges incidental to the sale in question and to placing such goods on board ship or on any vehicle ready for exportation and any agent's commission (calculated on such price, costs and charges) in respect of such goods: Provided that if in the opinion of the Secretary the free on board price charged in respect of any goods is not the normal free on board price at which such or similar goods would be sold by the exporter to any importer in the Republic under fully competitive conditions at the time of purchase of such goods, or if no charge is made in respect of such goods, the Secretary may determine a price which shall, subject to the right of appeal to the Minister, be regarded as the free on board price of those goods.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Sertifikaat van binnelandse waarde of koste.

68. Indien 'n vraag ontstaan aangaande die juistheid van 'n sertifikaat van binnelandse waarde gegee of 'n verklaring omtrent betaalde of verskuldigde premies, teruggawes, reg, tantième of enige ander koste of bedrag gedoen deur die vervaardiger of leweransier in die gebied van uitvoer, of van 'n verklaring omtrent betaalde of verskuldigde vraggelde gedoen deur die verskeper of ander versender of sy agent in die land van verskeping, ten opsigte van enige goedere wat in die Republiek ingevoer word, kan 'n skriftelike sertifikaat wat onderteken is deur iemand in daardie gebied wat die Minister spesiaal aangewys het en waarin sodanige waarde, premie, teruggawe, reg, tantième, vraggeld of ander koste of bedrag gesertifiseer word, by die berekening van die bedrag aan reg of vir daarmee in verband staande sake aangeneem word deur die Sekretaris as afdoende bewys van sodanige waarde, premie, teruggawe, reg, tantième, vraggeld of ander koste of bedrag, na gelang van die geval, maar onderworpe aan die reg van beroep op die Minister, wie se beslissing afdoende is.

Waarde vir doeleindes van aksynsreg.

69. (1) Wanneer dit nodig is vir die doel van die berekening van die aksynsreg wat betaalbaar is op enige goedere in die Republiek vervaardig, om die waarde van sodanige goedere te bepaal, word daar, behoudens die bepalings van hierdie artikel, aangeneem dat die waarde daarvan die markprys (voor aftrekking van enige afslag) is waarteen sodanige of soortgelyke goedere, ten tyde van die verkoping, vrylik vir handelsdoeleindes in die vernaamste markte van die Republiek in die gewone loop van die handel, in die gewone groothandelhoeveelhede en in die toestand en die gewone verpakking gereed vir verkoop in die kleinhandel, te koop aangebied word vir verbruik in die Republiek, plus die koste van pak en verpakking en alle ander uitgawes verbonde aan die plasing van die goedere op spoor vir lewering aan die koper, maar uitgesonderd die aksynsreg op sodanige goedere.

(2) Wanneer enige sodanige goedere in die Republiek verkoop of op ander wyse van die hand gesit word in sulke omstandighede dat die waarde daarvan nie ingevolge sub-artikel (1) bereken kan word nie, kan die Sekretaris 'n waarde bepaal wat, onderworpe aan die reg van beroep op die Minister, beskou word die waarde van sodanige goedere, bepaal ingevolge sub-artikel (1), te wees.

(3) Die Sekretaris kan, ten opsigte van enige sodanige goedere of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere—

(*a*) die hoeveelheid spesifiseer wat, vir die doeleindes van sub-artikel (1), geag word die gewone groothandelhoeveelheid te wees;

(*b*) die verpakking spesifiseer wat, vir die doeleindes van sub-artikel (1), geag word die gewone verpakking gereed vir verkoop in die kleinhandel te wees;

(*c*) die koste van die pak of verpakking of enige ander uitgawes verbonde aan die plasing van die goedere op spoor, vir die doeleindes van sub-artikel (1), bepaal,

en sy beslissing is, onderworpe aan die reg van beroep op die Minister, afdoende.

Sekretaris kan waardasie eis.

70. (1) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings van hierdie Hoofstuk, kan die Sekretaris, indien hy nie oortuig is van die juistheid van die waarde vir belasting- of tariefindelingdoeleindes van enige ingevoerde of synsbare goedere wat deur die invoerder of vervaardiger verklaar word nie, na gelang van die geval, eis dat sodanige invoerder of vervaardiger voor hom 'n eed aflê aangaande die juistheid van sodanige verklaring na die invoerder of vervaardiger se beste kennis en wete en dat hy enige dokumentêre bewys in sy besit ter staving daarvan voorlê, en die Ontvanger word hierby gemagtig om so 'n eed af te neem: Met dien verstande dat as die Ontvanger (hetsy so 'n eed vereis is al dan nie) van oordeel is dat die goedere verklaar is teen 'n waarde wat minder is as die juiste waarde daarvan vir belasting- of tariefindelingdoeleindes kragtens die bepalings van enige Bylae by hierdie Wet, hy kan eis dat die goedere ondersoek word deur twee bevoegde persone van wie een deur die Sekretaris en die ander deur die invoerder of vervaardiger benoem moet word.

(2) Die in sub-artikel (1) bedoelde twee persone moet, voordat hulle met enige ondersoek begin, 'n skeidsregter aanstel en moet voor die Ontvanger 'n beëdigde verklaring aflê aangaande wat, na hulle beste kennis en wete, die juiste waarde van die goedere vir belasting- of tariefindelingdoeleindes is, en as daardie twee persone verskil, moet die skeidsregter voor die Ontvanger 'n beëdigde verklaring aflê aangaande wat, na sy beste kennis en wete, bedoelde waarde is.

(3) Indien die twee persone kragtens sub-artikel (1) benoem, dieselfde waarde verklaar, is daardie waarde, of anders die waarde deur die skeidsregter verklaar, die waarde van die

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Certificate of domestic value or charges.

68. In the event of any question arising as to the correctness of any certificate of domestic value given or any statement of bounty, drawback, duty, royalty or any other charge or amount paid or to be paid, made by the manufacturer or supplier in the territory of export, or of any statement of freight charges paid or to be paid, made by the shipper or other consignor or his agent in the country of shipment, in respect of any goods imported into the Republic, a written certificate signed by a person in that territory specially designated by the Minister, certifying such value, bounty, drawback, duty, royalty, freight or other charge or amount may, for assessing the amount of duty or any other matters incidental thereto, be accepted by the Secretary as conclusive evidence of such value, bounty, drawback, duty, royalty, freight or other charge or amount, as the case may be, but subject to the right of appeal to the Minister whose decision shall be final.

Value for excise duty purposes.

69. (1) Whenever it is necessary, for the purpose of assessing the excise duty payable on any goods manufactured in the Republic, to determine the value of such goods, the value thereof shall, subject to the provisions of this section, be taken to be the market price (before deduction of any discounts) at which, at the time of sale, such or similar goods are freely offered for sale, for consumption in the Republic, for purposes of trade in the principal markets of the Republic in the ordinary course of trade, in the usual wholesale quantities and in the condition and the usual packing ready for sale in the retail trade, plus the cost of packing and packages and all other expenses incidental to placing the goods on rail for delivery to the purchaser, but excluding the excise duty on such goods.

(2) Whenever any such goods are sold or otherwise disposed of in the Republic under such conditions that the value thereof cannot be calculated in terms of sub-section (1), the Secretary may determine a value which shall, subject to the right of appeal to the Minister, be regarded as the value of such goods determined in terms of sub-section (1).

(3) The Secretary may, in respect of any such goods or any class or kind of such goods—

(*a*) specify, for the purposes of sub-section (1), the quantity which shall be deemed to be the usual wholesale quantity;

(*b*) specify, for the purposes of sub-section (1), the packing which shall be deemed to be the usual packing ready for sale in the retail trade;

(*c*) determine, for the purposes of sub-section (1), the cost of packing or packages or any other expenses incidental to placing the goods on rail,

and his decision shall, subject to the right of appeal to the Minister, be final.

Secretary may require valuation.

70. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Chapter, the Secretary may, if he is not satisfied as to the correctness of the value for duty or tariff classification purposes of any imported or excisable goods declared by the importer or the manufacturer, as the case may be, require such importer or manufacturer to declare before him on oath to the truth of such declaration, according to the best knowledge and belief of the said importer or manufacturer and to adduce any documentary evidence he may possess in support thereof, and the Collector is hereby authorized to administer such oath: Provided that if it appears to the Collector (whether or not such oath has been required) that the goods have been declared at a value below the correct value thereof for purposes of duty or tariff classification under the provisions of any Schedule to this Act, he may require the goods to be examined by two competent persons, one to be nominated by the Secretary and the other by the importer or manufacturer.

(2) The two persons referred to in sub-section (1) shall, before entering upon any enquiry, appoint an umpire, and shall declare on oath before the Collector what is to the best of their knowledge and belief the correct value of the goods for duty or tariff classification purposes, and if those persons do not agree, the umpire shall declare on oath before the Collector what is to the best of his knowledge and belief the said value.

(3) If the two persons nominated in terms of sub-section (1) declare the same value, that value, or otherwise the value declared by the umpire shall be the value of the goods for duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

goedere vir belasting- of tariefindelingdoeleindes, mits, in die geval van ingevoerde goedere, sodanige waarde nie minder is as die werklike prys vry aan boord van bedoelde goedere nie, of, in die geval van synsbare goedere, sodanige waarde nie minder is as die werklike prys vry op spoor van sodanige goedere wat deur die vervaardiger gevra is nie.

(4) Indien 'n invoerder of vervaardiger, nadat hy deur die Ontvanger aangesê is om iemand ingevolge sub-artikel (1) te benoem, versuim om dit binne drie dae te doen, of indien die deur die invoerder of vervaardiger benoemde persoon nie binne drie dae na sy aanstelling 'n verklaring doen nie, is die waarde wat deur die deur die Sekretaris aangestelde persoon verklaar word, die waarde vir belasting- of tariefindelingdoeleindes, mits in die geval van ingevoerde goedere, sodanige waarde nie minder is as die werklike prys vry aan boord van bedoelde goedere nie, of, in die geval van synsbare goedere, sodanige waarde nie minder is as die werklike prys vry op spoor van sodanige goedere wat deur die vervaardiger gevra is nie.

Waarde van sekere bepaalde goedere.

71. (1) Die waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van enige goedere wat in die Republiek ingevoer word uit doeanepakhuise of uit entrepots in die distrik Lourenco Marques word bereken of bepaal ooreenkomstig hierdie Hoofstuk asof sodanige goedere direk in die Republiek ingevoer was van die gebied af waarvandaan hulle na Lourenco Marques uitgevoer is.

(2) Waar enige gebruikte motorvoertuig ingevoer word, of waar enige nuwe motorvoertuig deur 'n natuurlike persoon ingevoer word vir sy eie gebruik en nie vir verkoop nie, kan die Sekretaris die waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van sodanige voertuig bepaal en sy bepaling is afdoende: Met dien verstande dat waar 'n natuurlike persoon wat in 'n gebied buite die Republiek die eienaar van sodanige motorvoertuig was en dit daarin gebruik het, die voertuig van 'n ander gebied as die gebied waarin dit geproduseer of vervaardig is, in die Republiek invoer vir sy eie gebruik en nie vir verkoop nie, die Sekretaris die waarde van sodanige voertuig vir belastingdoeleindes kan bepaal asof dit uit die gebied waarin dit geproduseer of vervaardig is, in die Republiek ingevoer is: Met dien verstande voorts dat geen tydperk van gebruik buite die Republiek van enige sodanige voertuig, terwyl dit in die besit van iemand was wat gewoonlik in die Republiek woonagtig is, wat minder as ses maande is, by die bepaling van sodanige waarde in aanmerking geneem word nie.

Waarde van uitgevoerde goedere.

72. (*a*) By die toepassing van hierdie Wet, is die waarde van enige goedere wat uit die Republiek uitgevoer word die prys van daardie goedere vry aan boord by die plek van afsending uit die Republiek, watter waarde verklaar moet word op die klaringsbrief vir uitvoer.

(*b*) As daar nie so 'n prys vry aan boord is nie, word die waarde deur die Sekretaris bepaal, beskou as die waarde vir die betrokke doeleindes.

Wisselkoers vir omrekening van waardes.

73. Die Minister kan by regulasie die koers en tydstip vasstel waarteen of waarop die binnelandse waarde en die prys vry aan boord van ingevoerde goedere in die betaalmiddel van die Republiek omgereken moet word.

Waarde van goedere wat nie aan 'n *ad valorem*-reg onderhewig is nie.

74. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2), moet die binnelandse waarde en die prys vry aan boord van enige ingevoerde goedere deur die invoerder by klaring van sodanige goedere verklaar word.

(2) Die Minister kan by regulasie enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere of enige sodanige goedere waarop omstandighede in die regulasies vermeld van toepassing is, in die mate in die regulasies vermeld, van die bepalings van sub-artikel (1) vrystel.

HOOFSTUK X.

KORTINGS OP EN TERUGBETALINGS EN TERUGGAWES VAN REG.

Bepaalde terugbetalings en teruggawes van en kortings op reg.

75. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet en enige voorwaardes wat die Sekretaris stel, word—

(*a*) enige ingevoerde goedere in Bylae No. 3 vermeld met korting op enige doeaneregte wat ten opsigte van sodanige goedere ten tyde van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik daarvan van toepassing is, deurgelaat, in die mate en vir die doeleindes of gebruik vermeld in die item van Bylae No. 3 waarin bedoelde goedere vermeld word;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

or tariff classification purposes, provided, in the case of imported goods, such value is not less than the actual free on board price of the said goods or, in the case of excisable goods, such value is not less than the actual free on rail price of the said goods charged by the manufacturer.

(4) If an importer or manufacturer, after he has been required by the Collector to make an appointment in terms of sub-section (1), fails to do so within three days, or if no declaration is made by the person appointed by the importer or manufacturer within three days of his appointment, the value declared by the person appointed by the Secretary shall be the value of the goods for duty or tariff classification purposes, provided, in the case of imported goods, such value is not less than the actual free on board price of the said goods or, in the case of excisable goods, such value is not less than the actual free on rail price of the said goods charged by the manufacturer.

Value of certain specified goods.

71. (1) The value for duty purposes of any goods imported into the Republic *ex* customs warehouses or *ex* bonded warehouses within the district of Lourenco Marques shall be calculated or determined in accordance with this Chapter as if such goods were imported directly into the Republic from the territory whence they were exported to Lourenco Marques.

(2) Where any used motor vehicle is imported or where any new motor vehicle is imported by a natural person for his own use and not for sale, the Secretary may determine the value for duty purposes of such vehicle and his determination shall be final: Provided that where any natural person who was the owner of and has used such motor vehicle in any territory outside the Republic, imports such vehicle into the Republic, from a territory other than the territory in which it was produced or manufactured, for his own use, and not for sale, the Secretary may determine the value for duty purposes of such vehicle as if it were imported into the Republic from the territory in which it was produced or manufactured: Provided further that no period of use of any such motor vehicle, outside the Republic, while in the possession of any person normally resident in the Republic, which is less than six months shall be taken into consideration in determining such value.

Value of goods exported.

72. (*a*) For the purposes of this Act, the value of any goods exported from the Republic shall be the price of those goods free on board at the place of despatch from the Republic, which value shall be declared on the bill of entry export.

(*b*) If there is no such free on board price, the value determined by the Secretary shall be regarded as the value for the said purposes.

Rate of exchange for conversion of values.

73. The Minister may by regulation determine the rate and time at which the domestic value and the free on board price of imported goods shall be converted into the currency of the Republic.

Value of goods not liable to *ad valorem* duty.

74. (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), the domestic value and the free on board price of any imported goods shall be declared by the importer on entry of such goods.

(2) The Minister may by regulation exempt, to the extent specified in the regulations, any class or kind of such goods or any such goods to which circumstances so specified apply, from the provisions of sub-section (1).

CHAPTER X.

REBATES, REFUNDS AND DRAWBACKS OF DUTY.

Specific rebates, drawbacks and refunds of duty.

75. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to any conditions which the Secretary may impose—

(*a*) any imported goods described in Schedule No. 3 shall be admitted under rebate of any customs duties applicable in respect of such goods at the time of entry for home consumption thereof, to the extent and for the purpose or use stated in the item of Schedule No. 3 in which they are specified;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*b*) enige ingevoerde goedere in Bylae No. 4 vermeld met korting op enige doeaneregte wat ten opsigte van sodanige goedere ten tyde van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik daarvan van toepassing is, toegelaat, in die mate en vir die doeleindes of gebruik vermeld in die item van Bylae No. 4 waarin bedoelde goedere vermeld word;

(*c*) 'n teruggawe of terugbetaling van die gewone doeanereg en anti-dumpingreg wat werklik op enige ingevoerde goedere in Bylae No. 5 vermeld by klaring vir binnelandse verbruik betaal is, aan die persoon wat sodanige regte betaal het of enige persoon aangedui in die opmerkings by bedoelde Bylae, onderworpe aan nakoming van die bepalings van die item van bedoelde Bylae waarin daardie goedere vermeld word, betaal;

(*d*) ten opsigte van enige synsbare goedere in Bylae No. 6 vermeld, 'n korting op die aksynsreg in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 ten opsigte van sodanige goedere, ten tyde van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik daarvan vermeld of 'n terugbetaling van die aksynsreg wat werklik ten tyde van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik betaal is, in die mate en in die omstandighede vermeld in die item van Bylae No. 6 waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word, onderworpe aan nakoming van die bepalings van bedoelde item, toegestaan en enige terugbetaling ingevolge hierdie paragraaf kan aan die persoon wat die regte betaal het of enige persoon in die opmerkings by bedoelde Bylae No. 6 aangedui, betaal word.

(2) 'n Korting op reg ten opsigte van enige goedere in Bylae No. 3 vermeld, word toegestaan—

(*a*) slegs ten opsigte van goedere geklaar vir gebruik in die produksie of vervaardiging van goedere in die nywerheid en vir die doeleindes aangedui in die item van bedoelde Bylae waarin daardie goedere vermeld word;

(*b*) slegs ten opsigte van goedere geklaar vir gebruik in—

(i) 'n fabriek wat in 'n deur die Minister goedgekeurde gebied geleë is en wat ingevolge die Wet op Fabrieke, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941 (Wet No. 22 van 1941), of enige dergelike wetsbepaling in die gebied Suidwes-Afrika van krag, geregistreer is; of

(ii) 'n myn of bedryf, soos in artikel *een* van die Wet op Myne en Bedrywe, 1956 (Wet No. 27 van 1956), omskryf, en wat in 'n deur die Minister goedgekeurde gebied geleë is;

(*c*) slegs ten opsigte van goedere geklaar vir gebruik in sodanige nywerheid in 'n fabriek, myn of bedryf wat voldoen aan die vereistes ten opsigte van getal werksmense in diens, getal masjiene wat onafgebroke gebruik word, hoeveelheid stof gebruik of hoeveelheid goedere geproduseer of vervaardig, wat die Sekretaris na oorleg met die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid oplê.

(3) Die Minister kan enige goedere wat in Bylae No. 3 vermeld word en geklaar is vir gebruik in 'n bepaalde nywerheid, van die bepalings van paragraaf (*b*) van sub-artikel (2) vrystel, en kan vir die doeleindes van sub-paragraaf (i) van bedoelde paragraaf die toepassing van sy goedkeuring van 'n gebied tot die vervaardiging van een of meer bepaalde artikels of stowwe beperk.

(4) Ondanks die bepalings van artikel *ses-en-vyftig*, kan 'n korting op enige anti-dumpingreg in Bylae No. 2 vermeld ten opsigte van enige goedere wat geklaar is kragtens die bepalings van enige item vermeld in Bylae No. 3 of 4, toegestaan word indien dit uitdruklik in sodanige item van Bylae No. 3 of 4 vermeld word dat die mate van korting sodanige anti-dumpingreg insluit.

(5) (*a*) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (6), word geen goedere in enige besending wat met korting op reg ingevolge hierdie artikel geklaar is andersins as in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van hierdie artikel en van die item ingevolge waarvan dit aldus geklaar is, gebruik of oor beskik nie en indien enige sodanige goedere aldus gebruik of oor beskik word, is die persoon wat sodanige goedere met korting op reg geklaar het, aanspreeklik vir die reg op al die goedere in daardie besending of die gedeelte daarvan wat die Sekretaris na goeddunke bepaal, asof sodanige korting op reg nie op sodanige goedere van toepassing is nie, op die tydstip waarop die reg waarvoor hy aanspreeklik is, betaal word en sodanige persoon moet sodanige reg op aanvraag van die Sekretaris betaal: Met dien verstande dat as sodanige goedere gebruik is ooreen-

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*b*) any imported goods described in Schedule No. 4 shall be admitted under rebate of any customs duties applicable in respect of such goods at the time of entry for home consumption thereof, to the extent and for the purpose or use stated in the item of Schedule No. 4 in which such goods are specified;

(*c*) a drawback or a refund of the ordinary customs duty and anti-dumping duty actually paid on entry for home consumption on any imported goods described in Schedule No. 5 shall be paid to the person who paid such duties or any person indicated in the notes to the said Schedule, subject to compliance with the provisions of the item of the said Schedule in which those goods are specified;

(*d*) in respect of any excisable goods described in Schedule No. 6, a rebate of the excise duty specified in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 in respect of such goods at the time of entry for home consumption thereof or a refund of the excise duty actually paid at the time of entry for home consumption shall be granted to the extent and in the circumstances stated in the item of Schedule No. 6 in which such goods are specified, subject to compliance with the provisions of the said item and any refund under this paragraph may be paid to the person who paid the duty or any person indicated in the notes to the said Schedule No. 6.

(2) A rebate of duty in respect of any goods described in Schedule No. 3 shall be allowed—

(*a*) only in respect of goods entered for use in the production or manufacture of goods in the industry and for the purpose specified in the item of the said Schedule in which those goods are specified;

(*b*) only in respect of goods entered for use in—

(i) a factory which is situated in an area approved by the Minister and is registered under the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941 (Act No. 22 of 1941), or any like law in force in the territory of South-West Africa; or

(ii) a mine or works as defined in section *one* of the Mines and Works Act, 1956 (Act No. 27 of 1956), and which is situated in an area approved by the Minister;

(*c*) only in respect of goods entered for use in such industry in a factory, mine or works which complies with such requirements in respect of number of operatives employed, number of machines in continuous use, quantity of material used or quantity of goods produced or manufactured as the Secretary may impose in consultation with the Board of Trade and Industries.

(3) The Minister may exempt any goods described in Schedule No. 3 and entered for use in a particular industry, from the provisions of paragraph (*b*) of sub-section (2), and for the purposes of sub-paragraph (i) of the said paragraph, may limit the application of his approval of an area to the manufacture of one or more specified articles or substances.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of section *fifty-six* a rebate of any anti-dumping duty specified in Schedule No. 2 in respect of any goods entered under the provisions of any item specified in Schedule No. 3 or 4 may be granted if it is expressly stated in such item of Schedule No. 3 or 4 that the extent of the rebate includes such anti-dumping duty.

(5) (*a*) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (6), no goods in any consignment which have been entered under rebate of duty under this section shall be used or disposed of otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this section and of the item under which they were so entered and if any such goods are so used or disposed of the person who entered such goods under rebate of duty shall be liable for the duty on all the goods in that consignment or any such portion thereof as the Secretary may in his discretion determine, as if such rebate of duty did not apply to such goods, at the time when the duty for which he is liable is paid and such person shall pay such duty on demand by the Secretary: Provided that the Secretary may, if such goods were used in accordance with any other item relating

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

komstig enige ander item met betrekking tot korting op reg, die Sekretaris reg op sodanige goedere kan aanvaar asof dit ingevolge sodanige ander item op bedoelde tydstip geklaar is: Met dien verstande voorts dat die Sekretaris, na goeddunke, kan toelaat dat enige reg wat by klaring op korting van sodanige goedere betaal is, afgetrek word van enige reg waarvoor enige persoon ingevolge hierdie paragraaf aanspreeklik word.

(*b*) Enige persoon aan wie enige keroseen, distillaatbrandstof of residu-brandolie verskaf is uit voorrade wat met korting op reg geklaar is teen 'n prys wat verminder is in die mate van sodanige korting vir 'n doel vermeld in die item ingevolge waarvan sodanige keroseen, distillaatbrandstof of residu-brandolie aldus geklaar is, en wat sodanige keroseen, distillaatbrandstof of residu-brandolie of enige gedeelte daarvan aanwend vir enige ander doel, is aan 'n misdryf skuldig en is, ondanks die bepalings van paragraaf (*a*), aanspreeklik vir die reg in die mate van die korting toegestaan by klaring vir binnelandse gebruik van sodanige keroseen, distillaatbrandstof of residu-brandolie op die volle hoeveelheid van die keroseen, distillaatbrandstof of residu-brandolie aldus aan hom verskaf of op die gedeelte daarvan wat die Sekretaris na goeddunke bepaal.

(6) (*a*) Die Sekretaris kan, op die voorwaardes wat hy oplê, enige persoon wat ingevolge hierdie artikel enige goedere met korting op reg geklaar het, toelaat om enige sodanige goedere andersins as in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van hierdie artikel en van die item ingevolge waarvan sodanige goedere aldus geklaar is, te gebruik of daaroor te beskik of om enige sodanige goedere in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van enige ander item waarop hierdie artikel betrekking het, te gebruik of daaroor te beskik, en sodanige persoon is daarna aanspreeklik vir reg op sodanige goedere asof sodanige korting op reg nie van toepassing was nie of asof dit ingevolge sodanige ander item waarop hierdie artikel betrekking het, geklaar is, na gelang van die geval, en sodanige persoon moet sodanige reg op aanvraag van die Sekretaris betaal: Met dien verstande dat, ten opsigte van enige sodanige goedere wat in enige item van Bylae No. 3, 4 of 6 vermeld word, die Sekretaris sodanige goedere, onderworpe aan die bepalings van of die opmerkings van toepassing op die item waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word en enige voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval voorskryf, van die hele of enige gedeelte van die reg wat daarop kragtens hierdie sub-artikel betaalbaar is, kan vrystel op grond van die tydperk of die mate van gebruik in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die item ingevolge waarvan sodanige goedere geklaar is, of op enige ander grond wat hy redelik ag.

(*b*) Enige reg op enige sodanige goedere betaal by eerste klaring daarvan met korting op reg word geag betaal te gewees het ten opsigte van enige reg wat ooreenkomstig die bepalings van paragraaf (*a*) ten opsigte van sodanige goedere betaalbaar is.

(7) Geen teruggawe of terugbetaling word ten opsigte van enige in 'n item van Bylae No. 5 of 6 vermelde goedere betaal nie indien sodanige goedere andersins as in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van hierdie artikel en die betrokke item gebruik of oor beskik is of indien sodanige bepalings ten opsigte van sodanige goedere nie nagekom is nie: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris, ten opsigte van enige klas of soort in enige item in Deel I van Bylae No. 5 vermelde goedere of enige sodanige goedere waarop die omstandighede wat hy by reël voorskryf van toepassing is, enige teruggawe in die mate in sodanige item vermeld, kan betaal in weerwil daarvan dat die goedere wat uitgevoer is, nie uitgeken kan word as die goedere ten opsigte waarvan sodanige teruggawe geëis word nie.

(8) Waar die tariefpos of sub-pos of die tariefitem of sub-item waaronder enige goedere in Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word, uitdruklik aangehaal word in enige item van Bylae No. 3, 4, 5 of 6 waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word, word die goedere aldus vermeld in bedoelde item van Bylae No. 3, 4, 5 of 6 geag nie goedere in te sluit wat nie onder bedoelde tariefpos of sub-pos of tariefitem of sub-item ingedeel word nie.

(9) Enige goedere wat kragtens hierdie artikel vir gebruik met korting op reg geklaar word, word by die toepassing van hierdie Wet geag vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar te wees, maar geen klaring ten opsigte van enige sodanige goedere in Bylae No. 3 of

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

to the rebate of duty, accept duty on such goods as if they were entered under such other item at the said time: Provided further that the Secretary may, in his discretion, permit any duty paid on entry of such goods under rebate to be deducted from any duty for which any person becomes liable in terms of this paragraph.

(*b*) Any person to whom any kerosene, distillate fuel or residual fuel oil has been supplied from stocks which have been entered under rebate of duty at a price which has been reduced to the extent of such rebate for a purpose stated in the item under which such kerosene, distillate fuel or residual fuel oil was so entered, and who applies such kerosene, distillate fuel or residual fuel oil or any portion thereof to any other purpose shall be guilty of an offence and shall, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (*a*), be liable for the duty to the extent of the rebate allowed on entry for home consumption of such kerosene, distillate fuel or residual fuel oil on the full quantity of the kerosene, distillate fuel or residual fuel oil so supplied to him or on such portion thereof as the Secretary may in his discretion determine.

(6) (*a*) The Secretary may, on such conditions as he may impose, permit any person who has entered any goods under rebate of duty under this section to use or dispose of any such goods otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this section and of the item under which such goods were so entered or to use or dispose of any such goods in accordance with the provisions of any other item to which this section relates and such person shall thereupon be liable for duty on such goods as if such rebate of duty did not apply or as if they were entered under such other item to which this section relates, as the case may be, and such person shall pay such duty on demand by the Secretary: Provided that, in respect of any such goods which are specified in any item of Schedule No. 3, 4 or 6, the Secretary may, subject to the provisions of or the notes applicable to the item in which such goods are specified and to any conditions which he may impose in each case, exempt any such goods from the whole or any portion of the duty payable thereon under this sub-section on the ground of the period or the extent of use in accordance with the provisions of the item under which such goods were entered, or on any other ground which he considers reasonable.

(*b*) Any duty paid on any such goods on first entry thereof under rebate of duty shall be deemed to have been paid in respect of any duty payable in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (*a*) in respect of such goods.

(7) No drawback or refund shall be paid in respect of any goods specified in any item of Schedule No. 5 or 6 if such goods have been used or disposed of otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this section and the item in question or if such provisions have not been complied with in respect of such goods: Provided that the Secretary may, in respect of any class or kind of goods specified in any item of Part 1 of Schedule No. 5 or any such goods to which such circumstances apply as he may specify by rule, pay any drawback to the extent stated in such item notwithstanding that the goods exported cannot be identified with the goods in respect of which such drawback is claimed.

(8) Wherever the tariff heading or sub-heading or the tariff item or sub-item under which any goods are classified in Schedule No. 1 is expressly quoted in any item of Schedule No. 3, 4, 5 or 6 in which such goods are specified, the goods so specified in the said item of Schedule No. 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be deemed not to include goods which are not classified under the said tariff heading or sub-heading or tariff item or sub-item.

(9) Any goods entered for use under rebate of duty under this section shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be entered for home consumption but no entry in respect of any such goods described in Schedule No. 3 or 4 shall be valid

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

4 vermeld, is geldig nie tensy die nommer van die tariefpos en sub-pos waaronder sodanige goedere in Deel 1 of 2 van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word en die nommer van die item van Bylae No. 3 of 4 waarin bedoelde goedere vermeld word albei op sodanige klaring aangegee word en die nywerheid waarin en die doel waarvoor sodanige goedere gebruik staan te word, soos in die bedoelde item voorgeskryf, op sodanige klaring aangegee word.

(10) Geen goedere kan met korting op reg kragtens hierdie artikel deurgelaat of geklaar word voordat die persoon wat dit aldus klaar die deur die Sekretaris vereiste sekerheid verskaf het en die ander voorwaardes (met inbegrip van registrasie by die Sekretaris van sy perseel en installasie) wat deur die Minister by regulasie voorgeskryf is ten opsigte van enige goedere in enige item van Bylae No. 3, 4 of 6 vermeld, nagekom het nie.

(11) Die Sekretaris kan, ten opsigte van Bylae No. 6, vir die doeleindes van berekening van die bedrag aan reg terugbetaalbaar op enige synsbare goedere wat by die vervaardiging van enige uitgevoerde goedere gebruik is, die hoeveelheid van sodanige uitgevoerde goedere bepaal wat geag word van 'n gegewe hoeveelheid van sodanige synsbare goedere geproduseer te gewees het, of die hoeveelheid van sodanige synsbare goedere bepaal wat geag word gebruik te gewees het by die vervaardiging van 'n gegewe hoeveelheid van sodanige uitgevoerde goedere.

(12) Geen goedere wat vervaardig is van synsbare goedere met korting op reg in enige item van Bylae No. 6 vermeld, word in die plek van sodanige synsbare goedere by die vervaardiging van enige ander goedere gebruik nie, indien 'n korting op reg in 'n mindere mate ten opsigte van sodanige synsbare goedere, wanneer dit by die vervaardiging van sodanige ander goedere gebruik word, in enige item van bedoelde Bylae vermeld is.

(13) Indien die Sekretaris van mening is dat enige goedere, wat nie 'n spiritusdrank is nie, en wat met korting op aksynsreg ingevolge enige formule deur hom kragtens enige item van Bylae No. 6 goedgekeur van spiritus vervaardig is, gebruik word as 'n drank, kan hy onmiddellik sy goedkeuring van sodanige formule intrek.

(14) Geen terugbetaling of teruggawe van reg word ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie artikel deur die Sekretaris betaal nie, tensy 'n aansoek daarom behoorlik ingevul en gestaaf deur die nodige dokumente en ander bewyse om te bewys dat sodanige terugbetaling of teruggawe ingevolge hierdie artikel verskuldig is, deur die departement ontvang word—

(*a*) in die geval van uitgevoerde goedere, binne 'n tydperk van ses maande vanaf die datum van verwydering vir uitvoer; en

(*b*) in alle ander gevalle, binne 'n tydperk van een maand vanaf die datum wanneer sodanige terugbetaling die eerste keer betaalbaar word:

Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris, in omstandighede wat hy buitengewoon beskou, 'n terugbetaling of teruggawe kan betaal na verstryking van die toepaslike tydperk.

(15) Die Minister kan van tyd tot tyd by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* Bylae No. 3, 4, 5 of 6 wysig ten einde gevolg te gee aan enige aanbeveling van die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid of wanneer hy dit in die openbare belang dienstig ag om dit te doen.

(16) Die bepalings van sub-artikels (5), (6) en (7) van artikel *agt-en-veertig* is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van enige wysiging wat ingevolge die bepalings van sub-artikel (15) aangebring is.

(17) Die Sekretaris kan weier om 'n klaring onder korting of 'n aansoek om teruggawe of terugbetaling kragtens enige item van Bylae No. 3, 4, 5 of 6 te aanvaar van enigiemand wat voortdurend die bepalings van hierdie Wet oortree het of versuim het om daaraan te voldoen of wat 'n in artikel *tagtig* bedoelde misdryf gepleeg het, en hy kan enige registrasie ten opsigte van so 'n persoon kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet intrek of enige sodanige registrasie vir die tydperk wat hy goedvind, opskort.

(18) Behoudens die bepalings van die voorbehoudsbepaling by sub-artikel (8) van artikel *agtien*, die voorbehoudsbepaling by sub-artikel (5) van artikel *twintig* en items Nos. 407.03 (vir sover dit betrekking het op tariefpos 87.00), 412.07, 412.08, 522.01, 531, 532, 608.01, 608.02 en 608.03 van Bylaes Nos. 4, 5 en 6, word geen korting op of terugbetaling van reg ten opsigte van enige verlies of tekort van enige aard van enige goedere toegestaan nie, maar die Sekretaris kan die aftrekking toelaat van die belasbare hoeveelheid van die hieronder genoemde goedere van 'n hoeveelheid gelyk aan die persentasies hieronder vermeld, naamlik—

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

unless the number of the tariff heading and sub-heading under which such goods are classified in Part 1 or Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 and the number of the item of Schedule No. 3 or 4 in which the said goods are specified are both declared on such entry and the industry in which and the purpose for which such goods are to be used, as specified in the said item, are declared on such entry.

(10) No goods may be admitted or entered under rebate of duty under this section until the person so entering them has furnished such security as the Secretary may require and has complied with such other conditions (including registration with the Secretary of his premises and plant) as may be prescribed by the Minister by regulation in respect of any goods specified in any item of Schedule No. 3, 4 or 6.

(11) The Secretary may, in respect of Schedule No. 6, for the purposes of calculating the amount of duty refundable on any excisable goods used in the manufacture of any goods exported, determine the quantity of such exported goods which shall be deemed to have been produced from a given quantity of such excisable goods or the quantity of such excisable goods which shall be deemed to have been used in the production of a given quantity of such exported goods.

(12) No goods manufactured from excisable goods under rebate of duty specified in any item of Schedule No. 6 shall be used in the place of such excisable goods in the manufacture of any other goods if a rebate of duty to a lesser extent has been specified in any item of the said Schedule in respect of such excisable goods when used in the manufacture of such other goods.

(13) If the Secretary is of the opinion that any goods, not being a spirituous beverage, manufactured from spirits under rebate of excise duty in terms of any formula approved by him under any item of Schedule No. 6, are used as a beverage, he may forthwith revoke his approval of such formula.

(14) No refund or drawback of duty shall be paid by the Secretary under the provisions of this section unless an application therefor, duly completed and supported by the necessary documents and other evidence to prove that such refund or drawback is due under this section is received by the department—

(*a*) in the case of goods exported, within a period of six months from the date of removal for export; and

(*b*) in all other cases, within a period of one month from the date when such refund first becomes due:

Provided that the Secretary may, in such circumstances as he may consider exceptional, pay a refund or drawback after expiration of the relevant period.

(15) The Minister may from time to time by notice in the *Gazette* amend Schedule No. 3, 4, 5 or 6 in order to give effect to any recommendation of the Board of Trade and Industries or whenever he deems it expedient in the public interest to do so.

(16) The provisions of sub-section (5), (6) and (7) of section *forty-eight* shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of any amendment made under the provisions of sub-section (15).

(17) The Secretary may refuse to accept an entry under rebate or an application for drawback or refund under any item of Schedule No. 3, 4, 5 or 6 from any person who has persistently contravened or failed to comply with the provisions of this Act or who has committed an offence referred to in section *eighty* and he may cancel any registration of such person under the provisions of this Act or suspend any such registration for such period as he may deem fit.

(18) Subject to the provisions of the proviso to sub-section (8) of section *eighteen*, the proviso to sub-section (5) of section *twenty* and items Nos. 407.03 (in so far as it relates to tariff heading 87.00), 412.07, 412.08, 522.01, 531, 532, 608.01, 608.02 and 608.03 of Schedules Nos. 4, 5 and 6, no rebate or refund of duty in respect of any loss or deficiency of any nature of any goods shall be allowed, but the Secretary may allow the deduction from the dutiable quantity of the undermentioned goods of a quantity equal to the percentages stated below, namely—

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*a*) in die geval van ingevoerde of synsbare petrol of vliegtuigspiritus, 0·25 persent van enige hoeveelheid wat in enige doeane- en aksynsopslagpakhuis geplaas is;
(*b*) in die geval van spiritus (etielalkohol) in die Republiek vervaardig, 1·5 persent van die hoeveelheid aldus vervaardig; en
(*c*) in die geval van wyn in die Republiek vervaardig, 0·5 persent van die hoeveelheid aldus vervaardig.

Algemene terugbetalings ten opsigte van ingevoerde of synsbare goedere.

76. (1) Geen terugbetaling van reg of ander vordering ten opsigte van ingevoerde of synsbare goedere, uitgesonderd 'n terugbetaling waarvoor kragtens artikel *vyf-en-sewentig* voorsiening gemaak is, word betaal of toegestaan nie behalwe ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie artikel en die regulasies.

(2) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (4), oorweeg die Sekretaris enige aansoek om 'n terugbetaling of betaling van enige applikant wat aanvoer dat hy 'n reg of ander vordering waarvoor hy nie aanspreeklik was nie betaal het of dat hy op enige betaling ingevolge hierdie Wet geregtig is.

(3) Behalwe met die toestemming van die Sekretaris, mag 'n aansoek om 'n terugbetaling ingevolge hierdie artikel nie betrekking hê op meer as een klaringsbrief of ander dokument ten opsigte waarvan die beweerde oorbetaling geskied het nie.

(4) Geen aansoek om 'n terugbetaling of betaling kragtens hierdie artikel word deur die Sekretaris oorweeg nie tensy dit deur die Ontvanger ontvang word, behoorlik ingevul en gestaaf deur die nodige dokumente en ander getuienis om te bewys dat sodanige terugbetaling of betaling ingevolge hierdie artikel verskuldig is, binne 'n tydperk van twee jaar vanaf die datum waarop die reg of vordering waarop die aansoek betrekking het, betaal is: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris in omstandighede wat hy buitengewoon ag, enige sodanige aansoek na die verstryking van sodanige tydperk kan oorweeg.

(5) Indien die Sekretaris, na oorweging van 'n aansoek om 'n terugbetaling of betaling ingevolge hierdie artikel, oortuig is dat die applikant op sodanige terugbetaling of betaling geregtig is, kan die Sekretaris aan die applikant die bedrag betaal wat aan hom verskuldig is: Met dien verstande dat geen terugbetaling kragtens hierdie artikel gedoen word nie indien, in die geval van goedere per pos ingevoer, die bedrag daarvan minder as vyftig sent is, of in die geval van goedere op enige ander manier ingevoer, minder as vyf rand is, of in die geval van synsbare goedere, minder as twee rand is, tensy die Sekretaris oortuig is dat daar buitengewone omstandighede aanwesig is wat sodanige terugbetaling regverdig.

(6) Enige reg wat ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Wet terugbetaal of gekort is, moet onverwyld aan die Ontvanger terugbetaal word deur die persoon aan wie sodanige terugbetaling betaal is of sodanige korting toegestaan is indien sodanige persoon deur enige ander persoon ten opsigte van sodanige reg vergoed word.

Oorbetalings ten opsigte van synsbare goedere.

77. (*a*) Enige bedrag wat aan 'n vervaardiger verskuldig is ten opsigte van aksynsreg deur hom betaal waarvoor hy nie aanspreeklik was nie, kan te eniger tyd binne 'n tydperk van een jaar vanaf die datum waarop sodanige bedrag vir die eerste keer verskuldig word, verreken word teen enige bedrag waarvoor sodanige vervaardiger daarna aanspreeklik word ten opsigte van aksynsreg, mits die rekeninge wat deur die vervaardiger voorgelê word ten opsigte van die betaling van enige bedrag waarteen enige bedrag aldus aan hom verskuldig, verreken is, vergesel gaan van 'n volle verklaring van die vervaardiger, gesteun deur 'n sertifikaat van 'n beampte, wat volle besonderhede verstrek van die aksynsreg aldus betaal en 'n volle relaas gee van die omstandighede waarin betaling daarvan geskied het en deur die dokumentêre getuienis wat die Sekretaris in elke geval verlang.

(*b*) Indien die verrekening van enige bedrag nie ingevolge paragraaf (*a*) deur die Sekretaris toegelaat word nie, word sodanige bedrag weer teen die rekening van die vervaardiger gedebiteer.

HOOFSTUK XI.

STRAFBEPALINGS.

Misdrywe nie uitdruklik vermeld nie.

78. (1) Enigiemand wat 'n bepaling van hierdie Wet oortree of wat versuim om aan enige sodanige bepaling te voldoen waaraan hy verplig is om te voldoen, is, selfs waar sodanige

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*a*) in the case of imported or excisable petrol or aviation spirits, 0·25 per cent of any quantity placed in any customs and excise storage warehouse;

(*b*) in the case of spirits (ethyl alcohol) manufactured in the Republic, 1·5 per cent of the quantity so manufactured; and

(*c*) in the case of wine manufactured in the Republic, 0·5 per cent of the quantity so manufactured.

General refunds in respect of imported or excisable goods.

76. (1) No refund of duty or other charge in respect of imported or excisable goods, other than a refund provided for under section *seventy-five*, shall be paid or granted except in accordance with the provisions of this section and the regulations.

(2) The Secretary shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (4), consider any application for a refund or payment from any applicant who contends that he has paid any duty or other charge for which he was not liable or that he is entitled to any payment under this Act.

(3) Except with the permission of the Secretary, any application for a refund under this section shall not relate to more than one bill of entry or other document in respect of which the alleged overpayment was made.

(4) No application for a refund or payment in terms of this section shall be considered by the Secretary unless it is received by the Collector, duly completed and supported by the necessary documents and other evidence to prove that such refund or payment is due under this section, within a period of two years from the date on which the duty or charge to which the application relates was paid: Provided that the Secretary may, in such circumstances as he may consider exceptional, consider any such application after expiration of such period.

(5) If, after considering any application for a refund or payment in terms of this section, the Secretary is satisfied that the applicant is entitled to any such refund or payment the Secretary may pay to the applicant the amount due to him: Provided that no refund shall be made under this section if, in the case of goods imported by post, the amount thereof is less than fifty cents or, in the case of goods imported in any other manner, less than five rand or, in the case of excisable goods, less than two rand, unless the Secretary is satisfied that exceptional circumstances exist which warrant such refund.

(6) Any duty refunded or rebated under the provisions of this Act shall forthwith be repaid to the Collector by the person to whom such refund has been paid or such rebate has been allowed if such person is compensated in respect of such duty by any other person.

Overpayments in respect of excisable goods.

77. (*a*) Any amount due to a manufacturer in respect of excise duty paid by him for which he was not liable may, at any time within a period of one year from the date on which such amount first becomes due, be set off against any amount for which such manufacturer subsequently becomes liable in respect of excise duty, provided the accounts submitted by the manufacturer in respect of the payment of any amount against which any amount so due to him has been set off are accompanied by a full statement by the manufacturer, supported by a certificate by an officer, giving full particulars of the excise duty so paid and a full account of the circumstances under which the payment thereof took place and by such documentary evidence as the Secretary may in each case require.

(*b*) If the set off of any amount is not allowed by the Secretary in terms of paragraph (*a*) such amount shall be re-debited to the account of the manufacturer.

CHAPTER XI.

PENAL PROVISIONS.

Offences not expressly mentioned.

78. (1) Any person who contravenes any provision of this Act or who fails to comply with any such provision with which it is his duty to comply, shall, even where such contravention

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

oortreding of versuim nie elders 'n misdryf verklaar is nie, aan 'n misdryf skuldig.

(2) Enigiemand wat aan 'n misdryf ingevolge hierdie Wet skuldig is, is, waar geen straf uitdruklik vir die misdryf bepaal is nie, by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens vierhonderd rand of drie maal die waarde van die goedere ten opsigte waarvan sodanige misdryf gepleeg is, na gelang van watter die hoogste is, of met gevangenisstraf vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens ses maande, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf.

(3) Iemand wat skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf in sub-artikel (2) bedoel binne 'n tydperk van drie jaar nadat hy skuldig bevind is aan enige misdryf in daardie sub-artikel bedoel, is strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens seshonderd rand of drie maal die waarde van die goedere ten opsigte waarvan sodanige misdryf gepleeg is, na gelang van watter die hoogste is, of met gevangenisstraf vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens nege maande, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf.

Minder ernstige misdrywe en strawwe daarvoor.

79. (1) Iemand wat—

(*a*) die middele of stowwe verskaf vir, of help met die totstandbrenging, herstel, instandhouding of werking van 'n distilleerketel wat sonder wettige magtiging gemaak word of gemaak, ingevoer, gebruik of opgerig is of in besit of onder beheer van enigiemand is;

(*b*) sonder wettige verontskuldiging gevind word in 'n plek waar distillering onwettiglik uitgevoer word;

(*c*) weier of versuim om aan die wettige vereistes van 'n beampte te voldoen of weier of versuim om enige vraag wat 'n beampte by die uitoefening van sy werksaamhede aan hom gestel het, na sy beste vermoë te beantwoord;

(*d*) enige uitgawe van 'n publikasie wat kragtens paragraaf (*b*) van sub-artikel (3) van artikel *honderd-en-dertien*, vir die doeleindes van daardie artikel, geag word onbetaamlik, onwelvoeglik of aanstootlik te wees, verkoop, of vir verkoop aanbied of hou of dit versprei of vertoon;

(*e*) valslik voorgee dat hy 'n beampte is;

(*f*) 'n beampte by die uitoefening van sy bevoegdhede of die verrigting van sy werksaamhede kragtens hierdie Wet weerstaan of belemmer; of

(*g*) 'n persoon wat weens 'n misdryf ingevolge hierdie Wet in hegtenis geneem is, bevry of inhegtenisname van 'n persoon wat enige sodanige misdryf gepleeg het, verhinder,

is aan 'n misdryf skuldig en by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens vierhonderd rand of met gevangenisstraf vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens ses maande, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf.

(2) Iemand wat skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf in sub-artikel (1) bedoel binne 'n tydperk van drie jaar nadat hy skuldig bevind is aan enige misdryf in daardie sub-artikel bedoel, is strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens seshonderd rand of met gevangenisstraf vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens nege maande, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf.

Ernstige misdrywe en strawwe daarvoor.

80. (1) Iemand wat—

(*a*) enige onwettige goedere op sy perseel of in sy bewaring of onder sy beheer het, of dit koop, verkoop of op 'n ander wyse van die hand sit, wetende dat dit onwettige goedere is;

(*b*) nie 'n gelisensieerde vervaardiger is nie en wat sonder wettige magtiging enige gedeeltelik vervaardigde synsbare goedere of synsbare goedere waarop reg nie betaal is nie in sy besit of bewaring of onder sy beheer het;

(*c*) in stryd met enige bepaling van hierdie Wet goedere verwyder of met die verwydering daarvan help of dit toelaat;

(*d*) brandspiritus reukloos of helder maak of, voor die verkoop daarvan, die sterkte na minder as 'n sterkte van 91·4 persent absolute alkohol volgens volume verminder, of enige preparaat wat brandspiritus of spiritus wat van brandspiritus herwin is, bevat, as 'n drank berei of verkoop of aanbied vir verkoop of verbruik;

(*e*) enige slot, meter, maat, maatstok, seël, merk of vasmaakmiddel wat ingevolge enige bepaling van hierdie Wet deur 'n beampte geplaas is op of geheg is aan enige pakhuis, vat, pak, houer of ander artikel, plek of installasie verwyder of breek of daarmee peuter;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

or failure is not elsewhere declared an offence, be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person guilty of an offence under this Act shall, where no punishment is expressly provided for such offence, be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding four hundred rand or treble the value of the goods in respect of which such offence was committed, whichever is the greater, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

(3) A person who is convicted of an offence referred to in sub-section (2) within a period of three years after he was convicted of any offence referred to in that sub-section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding six hundred rand or treble the value of the goods in respect of which such offence was committed, whichever is the greater, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding nine months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

Less serious offences and their punishment.

79. (1) Any person who—

(*a*) supplies the means or materials for, or assists in establishing, repairing, maintaining or working any still being made or made, imported, used, set up or in the possession or custody of any person without lawful authority;

(*b*) is found without lawful excuse in any place where distillation is illegally carried on;

(*c*) refuses or fails to comply with the lawful requirements of an officer or refuses or fails to answer to the best of his power any question which an officer in the exercise of his functions has put to him;

(*d*) sells, offers or keeps for sale or distributes or exhibits any issue of a publication which is in terms of paragraph (*b*) of sub-section (3) of section *one hundred and thirteen* deemed for the purposes of that section to be indecent, obscene or objectionable;

(*e*) falsely holds himself out to be an officer;

(*f*) resists or hinders an officer in the exercise of his powers or the performance of his functions under this Act; or

(*g*) rescues any persons apprehended for any offence under this Act, or prevents the apprehension of any person who has committed any such offence,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding four hundred rand or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

(2) A person who is convicted of an offence referred to in sub-section (1) within a period of three years after he was convicted of any offence referred to in that sub-section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding six hundred rand or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding nine months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

Serious offences and their punishment.

80. (1) Any person who—

(*a*) has upon his premises or in his custody or under his control, or purchases, sells or otherwise disposes of any illicit goods knowing the same to be illicit goods;

(*b*) not being a licensed manufacturer, without lawful authority, has in his possession or custody or under his control any partly manufactured excisable goods or excisable goods upon which duty has not been paid;

(*c*) removes or assists in or permits the removal of goods in contravention of any provision of this Act;

(*d*) deodorises, clarifies or, prior to sale, reduces the strength of methylated spirits to a strength below a strength of 91·4 per cent absolute alcohol by volume, or prepares or sells or offers for sale or consumption, as a beverage, any preparation containing methylated spirits or spirits recovered from methylated spirits;

(*e*) removes or breaks or interferes with any lock, meter, gauge, rod, seal, mark or fastening placed on or fitted to any warehouse, vessel, package, container or other article, place or plant, by an officer under any provision of this Act;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*f*) enige goedere beskadig, vernietig of van die hand sit om die beveiliging of inbeslagneming daarvan kragtens die bepalings van hierdie Wet deur 'n beampte of ander persoon wat gemagtig is om dit te beveilig of in beslag te neem, te voorkom of enige goedere wat aangehou word of waarop beslag gelê is, terugneem;

(*g*) die bepalings van sub-artikel (6) van artikel *vier-en-vyftig* oortree;

(*h*) sonder wettige verontskuldiging (waarvan die bewyslas op hom rus) enige ondertekende blanko of onvolledige faktuur of enige rekeningvorm of ander dergelike dokument wat geskik is om as 'n faktuur vir goedere van buite die Republiek ingevul en gebruik te word, in die Republiek inbring of in sy besit het;

(*i*) onbehoorlik gebruik maak van 'n lisensie, permit of ander dokument wat uitgereik is ten opsigte van goedere waarop hierdie Wet betrekking het;

(*j*) enige korting, teruggawe of terugbetaling of betaling eis waarop hy na sy wete nie ingevolge hierdie Wet geregtig is nie of versuim om onverwyld enige reg wat ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Wet terugbetaal of gekort is en ten opsigte waarvan hy deur iemand anders vergoed is, aan die Ontvanger terug te betaal;

(*k*) sonder dat hy daartoe gemagtig is, regstreeks of onregstreeks enige beloning aan 'n beampte of enigiemand in diens van die Regering gee of beloof om dit te gee, ten opsigte van die verrigting of nie-verrigting deur so 'n beampte of so iemand van sy pligte of diens kragtens hierdie Wet of met so 'n beampte of so iemand ooreenkom of aan hom voorstel om enigiets strydig met of ter ontduiking van hierdie Wet te doen of toe te laat;

(*l*) waar hy 'n beampte of iemand in diens van die Regering is, behalwe van of deur die Regering, enige beloning eis of ontvang ten opsigte van die verrigting of nie-verrigting van sy pligte of diens kragtens hierdie Wet of deur enige opsetlike daad, nalatigheid of versuim, enigiets strydig met of ter ontduiking van hierdie Wet doen of toelaat of ooreenkom om so iets te doen of toe te laat;

(*m*) poog om enige in hierdie artikel vermelde misdryf te pleeg, of by die pleeg daarvan behulpsaam is;

(*n*) uit enige goedere wat van synsbare goedere gemaak is of wat synsbare goedere bevat, sodanige synsbare goedere in stryd met die bepalings van hierdie Wet ekstraheer of herwin; of

(*o*) die bepalings van sub-artikel (13) van artikel *agtien* oortree,

is aan 'n misdryf skuldig en by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens eenduisend rand of drie maal die waarde van die goedere ten opsigte waarvan die misdryf gepleeg is, na gelang van watter die hoogste is, of met gevangenisstraf vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens twaalf maande, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf.

(2) Wanneer iemand weens 'n oortreding van paragraaf (*a*) van sub-artikel (1) aangekla word, word hy geag, totdat die teendeel bewys word, te geweet het dat die betrokke goedere onwettige goedere is.

Versuim om goedere te verklaar.

81. Iemand wat deur 'n beampte gevra word of hy enige belasbare goedere of goedere waarvan die invoer of uitvoer kragtens enige wet verbied of beperk word, aan sy persoon of in sy besit het, en dit ontken, of 'n verklaring vir doeane- of aksynsdoeleindes doen aangaande enige belasbare goedere of verbode of beperkte goedere aan sy persoon of in sy besit waaruit enige belasbare goedere of verbode of beperkte goedere weggelaat word, is, as ontdek word dat hy ten tyde van die ontkenning of van die verklaring enige sodanige goedere aan sy persoon of in sy besit het of gehad het, aan 'n misdryf skuldig en by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens tweeduisend rand of drie maal die waarde van die betrokke goedere, na gelang van watter die hoogste is, of met gevangenisstraf vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens twee jaar, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf, en die betrokke goedere en enige ander goedere in dieselfde pak asook die pak self, is aan verbeuring onderhewig.

Onreëlmatige uitvoer of vervoer van krygsvoorrade.

82. Indien enige in sub-artikel (5) van artikel *honderd-en-dertien* bedoelde goedere strydig met enige proklamasie daarkragtens uitgereik, uit die Republiek uitgevoer of deur die Republiek vervoer of langs die kus vervoer word na enige plek, is die uitvoerder, eienaar, versender of verskeper daarvan aan 'n misdryf skuldig en by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n boete

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*f*) damages, destroys or disposes of any goods to prevent the securing or seizure thereof under the provisions of this Act by any officer or other person authorized to secure or seize the same, or takes back any goods which are being detained or have been seized;

(*g*) contravenes the provisions of sub-section (6) of section *fifty-four*;

(*h*) without lawful excuse (the proof of which shall lie upon him), brings into the Republic or has in his possession any signed blank or incomplete invoice or any billhead or other similar document capable of being filled up and used as an invoice for goods from outside the Republic;

(*i*) makes improper use of a licence, permit or other document issued in respect of goods to which this Act relates;

(*j*) claims any rebate, drawback, refund or payment to which he knows he is not entitled under this Act or fails forthwith to repay to the Collector any duty which has been refunded or rebated under the provisions of this Act and in respect of which he has been compensated by any other person;

(*k*) not being authorized to do so, gives or promises to give, directly or indirectly, any reward to an officer or any person employed by the Government, in respect of the performance or non-performance by any such officer or person of his duty or employment under this Act or agrees with or proposes to any such officer or person to do or permit anything in contravention or evasion of this Act;

(*l*) being an officer or a person employed by the Government, demands or receives, except from or through the Government, any reward in respect of the performance or non-performance of his duty or employment under this Act or by any wilful act, neglect or default does or permits or agrees to do or permit anything in contravention or evasion of this Act;

(*m*) attempts to commit or assists in committing any offence mentioned in this section;

(*n*) from any goods made from or containing excisable goods extracts or recovers such excisable goods in contravention of the provisions of this Act; or

(*o*) contravenes the provisions of sub-section (13) of section *eighteen*,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one thousand rand or treble the value of the goods in respect of which such offence was committed, whichever is the greater, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

(2) When any person is charged with a contravention of paragraph (*a*) of sub-section (1) he shall, until the contrary is proved, be presumed to have known that the goods in question were illicit goods.

Non-declaration of goods.

81. Any person who is asked by an officer whether he has any dutiable goods or goods the importation or exportation of which is prohibited or restricted under any law upon his person or in his possession, and denies it, or makes any statement for customs or excise purposes as to any dutiable goods or prohibited or restricted goods upon his person or in his possession from which any dutiable goods or prohibited or restricted goods are omitted, shall, if any such goods are discovered to be or to have been upon his person or in his possession at the time of the denial, or of the statement, be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two thousand rand or treble the value of the goods in question, whichever is the greater, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and the goods in question and any other goods contained in the same package as well as the package itself shall be liable to forfeiture.

Irregular export or carriage of munitions.

82. If any goods referred to in sub-section (5) of section *one hundred and thirteen* are, in contravention of any proclamation issued in terms thereof, exported from the Republic, or carried in transit through the Republic or carried coastwise to any place, the exporter, owner, consignor or shipper thereof shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

van hoogstens tweeduisend rand of met gevangenisstraf van hoogstens twee jaar, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf, en sodanige goedere is aan verbeuring onderhewig.

Onreëlmatige handeling met of handel in goedere.

83. Iemand wat—

(*a*) strydig met die bepalings van hierdie Wet met enige goedere handel of help om daarmee te handel; of

(*b*) willens en wetens goedere wat ingevolge hierdie Wet aan verbeuring onderhewig is, in sy besit het; of

(*c*) aangaande enige aangeleentheid waarop hierdie Wet betrekking het met 'n leweransier, vervaardiger, uitvoerder of verkoper van goedere wat in die Republiek ingevoer is of ingevoer staan te word of vervaardig is of vervaardig staan te word, of met enige agent van enige sodanige leweransier, vervaardiger, uitvoerder of verkoper enige reëlings tref of poog om dit te tref met die oogmerk om die bepalings van hierdie Wet te verydel of te ontduik,

is aan 'n misdryf skuldig en by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens tweeduisend rand of drie maal die waarde van die goedere ten opsigte waarvan sodanige misdryf gepleeg is, na gelang van watter die hoogste is, of met gevangenisstraf vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens twee jaar, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf, en die goedere ten opsigte waarvan sodanige misdryf gepleeg is, is aan verbeuring onderhewig.

Valse dokumente en verklarings.

84. Iemand wat 'n valse verklaring doen in verband met enige aangeleentheid waaroor hierdie Wet handel, of wat vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet gebruik maak van 'n deklarasie of dokument wat enige sodanige verklaring bevat, is, tensy hy bewys dat hy in onkunde verkeer het omtrent die valsheid van sodanige verklaring en dat sodanige onkunde nie aan sy nalatigheid te wyte was nie, aan 'n misdryf skuldig en by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens tweeduisend rand of drie maal die waarde van die goedere waarop sodanige verklaring, deklarasie of dokument betrekking het, na gelang van watter die hoogste is, of met gevangenisstraf van hoogstens twee jaar, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf, en die goedere ten opsigte waarvan daardie valse verklaring gedoen of daardie valse deklarasie of dokument gebruik is, is aan verbeuring onderhewig.

Bier van hoër of laer soortlike gewig as wat deur etiket op houer aangedui word.

85. 'n Vervaardiger van bier in wie se doeane- en aksynspakhuis of op wie se afleweringsvoertuig bier verpak vir verkoop gevind word met 'n soortlike gewig voor fermentasie wat hoër of laer is as sodanige soortlike gewig vermeld in die sub-item van tariefitem 104.10 wat ingevolge sub-artikel (4) van artikel *ses-en-dertig* met betrekking tot bier met die naam aangedui op die houer van die bier aldus gevind, geregistreer is, is aan 'n misdryf skuldig en by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n boete van hoogstens tweeduisend rand of drie maal die waarde van die goedere ten opsigte waarvan die misdryf gepleeg is, na gelang van watter die hoogste is, of met gevangenisstraf van hoogstens twee jaar, of met sowel sodanige boete as sodanige gevangenisstraf, en die goedere ten opsigte waarvan sodanige misdryf gepleeg is, is aan verbeuring onderhewig.

Boetes ten opsigte van waarde wat te laag verklaar is.

86. As die waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van enige goedere soos kragtens enige bepaling van artikel *sewentig* vasgestel en verklaar, die waarde oorskry wat oorspronklik deur die invoerder of vervaardiger verklaar is, word daarop bo en behalwe die reg betaalbaar en enige pene wat ten opsigte van 'n oortreding van enige ander bepaling van hierdie Wet voorgeskryf is, die pene betaal wat die Sekretaris oplê, maar hoogstens 'n bedrag gelyk aan die waarde van sodanige goedere, en indien die invoerder of vervaardiger versuim of weier om sodanige pene te betaal, is daardie goedere aan verbeuring onderhewig.

Goedere waarmee onreëlmatig gehandel is, is aan verbeuring onderhewig.

87. (1) Enige goedere wat strydig met die bepalings van hierdie Wet ingevoer, uitgevoer, vervaardig, opgeslaan, verwyder of andersins mee gehandel is of ten opsigte waarvan enige misdryf kragtens hierdie Wet gepleeg is (met inbegrip van die houers van enige sodanige goedere) of enige installasie wat strydig met die bepalings van hierdie Wet by die vervaardiging van enige goedere gebruik is, is aan verbeuring onderhewig, waar en in wie se besit dit ook al gevind word: Met dien verstande dat verbeuring nie strafbaarheid met enige ander pene of straf wat ingevolge hierdie of enige ander Wet opgeloop is, raak nie, of enigiemand op terugbetaling van enige reg of vordering wat op sodanige goedere betaal is, geregtig maak nie.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

not exceeding two thousand rand or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and such goods shall be liable to forfeiture.

Irregular dealing with or in goods.

83. Any person who—

(*a*) deals or assists in dealing with any goods contrary to the provisions of this Act; or

(*b*) knowingly has in his possession any goods liable to forfeiture under this Act; or

(*c*) makes or attempts to make any arrangement with a supplier, manufacturer, exporter or seller of goods imported or to be imported into or manufactured or to be manufactured in the Republic or with any agent of any such supplier, manufacturer, exporter or seller, regarding any matter to which this Act relates, with the object of defeating or evading the provisions of this Act,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two thousand rand or treble the value of the goods in respect of which such offence was committed, whichever is the greater, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and the goods in respect of which such offence was committed shall be liable to forfeiture.

False documents and declarations.

84. Any person who makes a false statement in connection with any matter dealt with in this Act, or who makes use for the purposes of this Act of a declaration or document containing any such statement shall, unless he proves that he was ignorant of the falsity of such statement and that such ignorance was not due to negligence on his part, be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two thousand rand or treble the value of the goods to which such statement, declaration or document relates, whichever is the greater, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and the goods in respect of which such false statement was made or such false declaration or document was used shall be liable to forfeiture.

Beer of higher or lower gravity than indicated by label on container.

85. Any manufacturer of beer in whose customs and excise warehouse or on whose delivery vehicle beer packed for sale is found of a specific gravity before fermentation higher or lower than such gravity specified in the sub-item of tariff item 104.10 registered in terms of sub-section (4) of section *thirty-six* in relation to beer of the name indicated on the container of the beer so found shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two thousand rand or treble the value of the goods in respect of which such offence was committed, whichever is the greater, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and the goods in respect of which such offence was committed shall be liable to forfeiture.

Fines in respect of undervaluation.

86. If the value for duty purposes of any goods as ascertained and declared under any provision of section *seventy* exceeds the value originally declared by the importer or the manufacturer, there shall be paid thereon, in addition to the duty payable and any penalty prescribed in respect of any contravention of any other provision of this Act, such penalty, not exceeding an amount equal to the value of such goods, as the Secretary may impose, and if the importer or manufacturer fails or refuses to pay such penalty the said goods shall be liable to forfeiture.

Goods irregularly dealt with liable to forfeiture.

87. (1) Any goods imported, exported, manufactured, warehoused, removed or otherwise dealt with contrary to the provisions of this Act or in respect of which any offence under this Act has been committed (including the containers of any such goods) or any plant used contrary to the provisions of this Act in the manufacture of any goods shall be liable to forfeiture wheresoever and in possession of whomsoever found: Provided that forfeiture shall not affect liability to any other penalty or punishment which has been incurred under this Act or any other law, or entitle any person to a refund of any duty or charge paid in respect of such goods.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) (*a*) Enige skip of voertuig wat gebruik word by die verwydering of vervoer van enige goedere wat ingevolge hierdie Wet aan verbeuring onderhewig is, is insgelyks aan verbeuring onderhewig tensy bewys word dat sodanige skip of voertuig aldus gebruik is sonder die toestemming of wete van die eienaar van sodanige skip of voertuig of van iemand anders wat wetlik in besit daarvan is of beheer daaroor het.

(*b*) Enige skip of voertuig waarin goedere, wat ingevolge hierdie Wet aan verbeuring onderhewig is, as brandstof of op enige ander wyse gebruik word, is insgelyks aan verbeuring onderhewig tensy bewys word dat sodanige goedere aldus gebruik is sonder die toestemming of wete van die eienaar van sodanige skip of voertuig of van iemand anders wat wetlik in besit daarvan is of beheer daaroor het.

Beslaglegging.

88. Enige skip, voertuig, installasie, stof of goedere wat ingevolge hierdie Wet aan verbeuring onderhewig is of wat na hy op redelike gronde vermoed aan verbeuring ingevolge hierdie Wet onderhewig is, kan deur enige beampte, landdros of lid van die polisiemag aangehou word, en die Sekretaris kan na goeddunke op sodanige skip, voertuig, installasie, stof of goedere beslag lê.

Kennisgewing van eis deur eienaar ten opsigte van goedere waarop beslag gelê is.

89. (1) Enige skip, voertuig, installasie, stof of goedere waarop ingevolge hierdie Wet beslag gelê is, word geag prysverklaar te wees en daarmee kan ooreenkomstig artikel *negentig* gehandel word, tensy die persoon van wie dit in beslag geneem is of die eienaar of sy gevolmagtigde agent binne een maand na die datum van die beslaglegging aan die beslagleggende persoon of die Sekretaris of die Ontvanger in die gebied waar die beslaglegging geskied het, skriftelik kennis gee dat hy bedoelde skip, voertuig, installasie, stof of goedere opeis of voornemens is om dit op te eis.

(2) Indien sodanige kennis nie gegee word nie, mag geen regsproses hoegenaamd, wat slegs op die beslaglegging van sodanige skip, voertuig, installasie, stof of goedere gegrond is, daarna teen die Staat, die Minister, die Sekretaris of enige beampte ingestel word nie.

(3) Wanneer ingevolge sub-artikel (1) skriftelik kennis gegee is, moet die persoon wat kennis gee binne negentig dae vanaf die datum van sodanige kennisgewing maar, behalwe met die toestemming van die Sekretaris, nie vroeër as een maand vanaf die datum daarvan nie, in 'n bevoegde hof 'n geding instel vir die vrylating van bedoelde skip, voertuig, installasie, stof of goedere.

Beskikking oor goedere waarop beslag gelê is.

90. (*a*) Enigiets wat in beslag geneem word op grond van vatbaarheid vir verbeuring kragtens hierdie Wet word onverwyld aan die Ontvanger by die doeane- en aksynskantoor naaste aan die plek waar dit in beslag geneem is, afgelewer, of dit kan deur die Ontvanger beveilig word deur dit te verseël, te merk, te sluit, vas te maak of deur dit op 'n ander wyse op die plek waar dit gevind is, te beveilig of in beslag te neem of deur dit na 'n deur die Ontvanger bepaalde plek van bewaring te neem.

(*b*) Die Ontvanger laat die betrokke ding, nadat dit prysverklaar is, per publieke veiling of op enige ander wyse wat die Sekretaris geskik ag, verkoop: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris opdrag kan gee dat enige sodanige ding in plaas van verkoop te word, vernietig of aan die Staat toegeëien word: Met dien verstande voorts dat indien enige sodanige ding van 'n bederfbare of gevaarlike aard is, die Sekretaris opdrag kan gee dat dit voor prysverklaring verkoop of vernietig word.

Skulderkennings.

91. (1) Indien iemand—

(*a*) aan die Sekretaris erken dat hy enige bepaling van hierdie Wet oortree het, of dat hy versuim het om aan enige sodanige bepaling te voldoen waaraan hy verplig was om te voldoen; en

(*b*) instem om hom aan die Sekretaris se beslissing te onderwerp; en

(*c*) so 'n bedrag by die Sekretaris stort as wat die Sekretaris van hom verlang, maar wat nie hoër is as die maksimum boete wat by skuldigbevinding weens die betrokke oortreding of versuim opgelê kan word nie, of die reëlings tref of die voorwaardes nakom wat die Sekretaris ten opsigte van sekurering van die betaling van sodanige bedrag verlang,

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) (*a*) Any ship or vehicle used in the removal or carriage of any goods liable to forfeiture under this Act shall be likewise liable to forfeiture unless it is shown that such ship or vehicle was so used without the consent or knowledge of the owner of such ship or vehicle or other person lawfully in possession or charge thereof.

(*b*) Any ship or vehicle in which goods liable to forfeiture under this Act are used as fuel or in any other manner shall likewise be liable to forfeiture unless it is shown that such goods were so used without the consent or knowledge of the owner of such ship or vehicle or other person lawfully in possession or charge thereof.

Seizure.

88. Any ship, vehicle, plant, material or goods liable to forfeiture under this Act, or which he has reasonable cause to believe are liable to forfeiture under this Act, may be detained by any officer, magistrate or member of the police force and the Secretary may, in his discretion, seize such ship, vehicle, plant, material or goods.

Notice of claim by owner in respect of seized goods.

89. (1) Any ship, vehicle, plant, material or goods which have been seized under this Act, shall be deemed to be condemned and may be disposed of in terms of section *ninety* unless the person from whom the same have been seized or the owner or his authorized agent gives notice in writing, within one month after the date of the seizure, to the person seizing or to the Secretary or to the Collector in the area where the seizure was made, that he claims or intends to claim the said ship, vehicle, plant, material or goods.

(2) If no such notice is given, no legal proceedings whatever shall thereafter be instituted against the State, the Minister, the Secretary or any officer, based merely upon the seizure of such ship, vehicle, plant, material or goods.

(3) When a notice in writing has been given in terms of subsection (1), the person giving such notice shall, within ninety days of the date of such notice, but, except with the consent of the Secretary, not earlier than one month from the date thereof, institute proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction for release of the said ship, vehicle, plant, material or goods.

Disposal of seized goods.

90. (*a*) Whatever is seized as being liable to forfeiture under this Act, shall forthwith be delivered to the Collector at the customs and excise office nearest to the place where it was seized or it may be secured by the Collector by sealing, marking, locking, fastening or otherwise securing or impounding it on the premises where it is found or by removing it to a place of security determined by the Collector.

(*b*) The Collector shall, after condemnation thereof, cause the thing in question to be sold by public auction or in any other manner which the Secretary may deem suitable: Provided that the Secretary may direct that, in lieu of being sold, any such thing shall be destroyed or shall be appropriated to the State: Provided further that if any such thing is of a perishable or dangerous nature the Secretary may direct the sale or destruction thereof before condemnation.

Admission of guilt.

91. (1) If any person—

(*a*) admits to the Secretary that he has contravened any provision of this Act, or that he has failed to comply with any such provision with which it was his duty to comply; and

(*b*) agrees to abide by the Secretary's decision; and

(*c*) deposits with the Secretary such sum as the Secretary may require of him but not exceeding the maximum fine which may be imposed upon a conviction for the contravention or failure in question or makes such arrangements or complies with such conditions with regard to securing the payment of such sum as the Secretary may require,

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

kan die Sekretaris na die ondersoek wat hy nodig ag, die saak summier beslis en sonder regsgeding beveel dat die hele of enige gedeelte van die aldus gestorte of gesekureerde bedrag by wyse van pene verbeur word.

(2) Daar is 'n reg van appèl na die Minister teen 'n beslissing of bevel van die Sekretaris ingevolge sub-artikel (1) waarby 'n hoër pene as tweehonderd rand opgelê word, en die Minister se beslissing op so 'n appèl is afdoende.

(3) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (4) van artikel *twee-en-sestig*, word die oplegging van 'n pene ingevolge sub-artikel (1), nie beskou 'n skuldigbevinding aan 'n kriminele misdryf te wees nie, maar geen vervolging kan daarna ten opsigte van die betrokke misdryf ingestel word nie.

(4) Die bepalings van hierdie artikel raak nie die vatbaarheid van goedere vir verbeuring of aanspreeklikheid vir betaling van reg of ander vorderings ten opsigte daarvan nie.

Betaling van en beskikking oor boetes en penes.

92. Enige boete of pene wat ingevolge hierdie Wet verhaal word, word aan die Ontvanger in die gebied waar sodanige boete of pene verhaal word, betaal, en word deur hom in die Gekonsolideerde Inkomstefonds gestort, en die opbrengs van die verkoping van enigiets wat ingevolge hierdie Wet verbeur of in beslag geneem en prysverklaar is, word ook in bedoelde fonds gestort: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris na goeddunke 'n bedrag van hoogstens een-derde van enige sodanige boete, pene of opbrengs kan terughou en dan kan toeken aan enige persoon (met inbegrip van 'n beampte) deur die bemiddeling of inligting van wie die boete of pene of verbeuring opgelê is of die beslaglegging geskied het.

Kwytskelding of vermindering van penes en verbeuring.

93. Die Sekretaris kan gelas dat enige skip, voertuig, installasie, stof of goedere waarop kragtens hierdie Wet beslag gelê is, hetsy dit prysverklaar is al dan nie, aan die eienaar daarvan afgelewer word, onderworpe aan betaling van enige reg wat ten opsigte daarvan betaalbaar is en enige koste wat in verband met die beslaglegging aangegaan is, en hy kan op die voorwaardes wat hy goedvind, enige pene of verbeuring wat ingevolge hierdie Wet opgeloop is, verminder of kwytskeld: Met dien verstande dat indien die eienaar sodanige voorwaardes aanvaar, hy daarna nie geregtig is om enige aksie vir skadevergoeding weens die beslaglegging of aanhouding in te stel of daarmee voort te gaan nie.

Verhaal van pene deur regsproses.

94. (*a*) Sonder afbreuk aan die bevoegdhede aan die Sekretaris verleen, kan enige pene, boete of verbeurdverklaring kragtens hierdie Wet òf by wyse van siviele aksie òf by strafregtelike vervolging in 'n bevoegde hof verhaal word, en in die geval van 'n strafregtelike vervolging kan die hof wat die vonnis vel ook 'n bevel uitreik met betrekking tot enige onbetaalde reg of vordering en 'n siviele pene oplê of verbeuring afdwing.

(*b*) Siviele aksies ingevolge hierdie artikel kan in die naam van die Sekretaris ingestel word.

Regsbevoegdheid van howe.

95. 'n Hof is regsbevoeg om enige persoon weens 'n misdryf kragtens hierdie Wet te verhoor wanneer die ding ten opsigte waarvan sodanige misdryf gepleeg is binne die regsgebied van daardie hof gevind is, of daarvandaan, daarheen of daardeur vervoer is.

Kennis van proses en termyn vir instel van proses.

96. (1) Geen regsgeding word teen die Staat, die Minister, die Sekretaris of 'n beampte ten opsigte van enigiets wat kragtens hierdie Wet gedoen is, ingestel nie voor verloop van een maand na aflewering van 'n skriftelike kennisgewing waarin die eisoorsaak, die naam en verblyfplek van die persoon wat die geding gaan instel en die naam en adres van sy prokureur of agent, indien enige, duidelik en uitdruklik uiteengesit word.

(2) Behoudens die bepalings van artikel *nege-en-tagtig*, is die termyn vir bevrydende verjaring ten opsigte van 'n regsgeding teen die Staat, die Minister, die Sekretaris of 'n beampte weens 'n eisoorsaak gegrond op die bepalings van hierdie Wet, een jaar wat begin loop op die datum waarop die vorderingsreg vir die eerste maal ontstaan het.

HOOFSTUK XII.

ALGEMEEN.

Gesagvoerder of loods kan 'n agent aanstel.

97. Ondanks andersluidende bepalings van hierdie Wet, kan die gesagvoerder van 'n skip of die loods van 'n vliegtuig, in plaas van self 'n handeling, met inbegrip van die beantwoording van vrae, te verrig wat hy ingevolge enige bepaling van hierdie Wet moet verrig, op eie risiko 'n agent aanstel om enige

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

the Secretary may, after such enquiry as he deems necessary, determine the matter summarily and may, without legal proceedings, order forfeiture by way of penalty of the whole or any part of the amount so deposited or secured.

(2) There shall be a right of appeal to the Minister from any determination or order of the Secretary under sub-section (1), whereby a penalty exceeding two hundred rand is imposed, and the Minister's decision on any such appeal shall be final.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (4) of section *s xty-two*, the imposition of a penalty under sub-section (1) shall not be regarded as a conviction in respect of a criminal offence, but no prosecution for the relevant offence shall thereafter be competent.

(4) Nothing in this section shall in any way affect liability to forfeiture of goods or payment of duty or other charges thereon.

Payment and disposal of fines and penalties.

92. Any fine or penalty recovered under this Act shall be paid to the Collector in the area where such fine or penalty is recovered, and shall be paid by him into the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and the proceeds of sale of anything forfeited or seized and condemned under this Act shall also be paid into the said fund: Provided that the Secretary may in his discretion withhold a sum not exceeding one-third of any such fine, penalty or proceeds which he may then award to any person (including any officer) by whose means or information the fine or penalty or forfeiture was imposed or the seizure made.

Remission or mitigation of penalties and forfeiture.

93. The Secretary may direct that any ship, vehicle, plant, material or goods seized under this Act be delivered to the owner thereof, subject to payment of any duty which may be payable in respect thereof and any charges which may have been incurred in connection with the seizure, whether or not condemnation has taken place, and may mitigate or remit any penalty or forfeiture incurred under this Act on such conditions as he deems fit: Provided that if the owner accepts such conditions, he shall not thereafter be entitled to institute or maintain any action for damages on account of the seizure or detention.

Recovery of penalties by process of law.

94. (*a*) Without derogation from any powers conferred upon the Secretary any penalty, fine or forfeiture incurred under this Act may be recovered either by civil action or upon criminal prosecution in any court of competent jurisdiction, and in the case of a criminal prosecution the court passing sentence may also make an order regarding any unpaid duty or charge and impose civil penalties or enforce forfeiture.

(*b*) Any civil proceedings under this section may be instituted in the name of the Secretary.

Jurisdiction of courts.

95. A court shall have jurisdiction to try any person for an offence under this Act whenever the thing in respect of which such offence was committed was found within or was conveyed from, to or through the area of jurisdiction of that court.

Notice of action and period for bringing action.

96. (1) No legal proceedings shall be instituted against the State, the Minister, the Secretary or an officer for anything done in pursuance of this Act until one month after delivery of a notice in writing setting forth clearly and explicitly the cause of action, the name and place of abode of the person who is to institute proceedings and the name and address of his attorney or agent, if any.

(2) Subject to the provisions of section *eighty-nine*, the period of extinctive prescription in respect of legal proceedings against the State, the Minister, the Secretary or an officer on a cause of action arising out of the provisions of this Act shall be one year and shall begin to run on the date when the right of action first arose.

CHAPTER XII.

GENERAL.

Master or pilot may appoint agent.

97. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act contained, the master of a ship or pilot of an aircraft, instead of himself performing any act, including the answering of questions, required by or under any provision of this Act to be performed by him, may at his own risk, appoint an agent to

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

sodanige handeling te verrig, en enige sodanige handeling wat sodanige agent verrig, word in alle opsigte en vir alle doeleindes geag deur die gesagvoerder of loods, na gelang van die geval, verrig te wees: Met dien verstande dat die persoonlike aanwesigheid van die gesagvoerder of loods te eniger tyd deur die Ontvanger vereis kan word.

Aanspreeklikheid van prinsipaal vir handelinge van agent.

98. Elke invoerder, uitvoerder, gesagvoerder, loods, vervaardiger, lisensiehouer, vervoerder van goedere onder waarborg of ander prinsipaal, is by die toepassing van hierdie Wet aanspreeklik vir enige handeling wat 'n agent namens hom verrig, hetsy binne of buite die Republiek.

Aanspreeklikheid van agent vir verpligtinge van prinsipaal.

99. (1) 'n Agent wat deur enige gesagvoerder of loods aangestel is, en enigeen wat aan 'n beampte voorgee dat hy die agent van 'n gesagvoerder of loods is, en as sodanig deur daardie beampte aanvaar word, is ten opsigte van die betrokke saak aanspreeklik vir die nakoming van alle verpligtings, met inbegrip van die betaling van reg en vorderings wat sodanige gesagvoerder of loods ingevolge hierdie Wet opgelê is, en vir enige penes of verbeurings wat ten opsigte van daardie saak opgeloop word.

(2) 'n Agent wat deur enige invoerder, uitvoerder, vervaardiger, lisensiehouer, vervoerder van goedere onder waarborg of ander prinsipaal aangestel is en enigeen wat aan 'n beampte voorgee dat hy die agent van enige invoerder, uitvoerder, vervaardiger, lisensiehouer, vervoerder van goedere onder waarborg of ander prinsipaal is, en as sodanig deur daardie beampte aanvaar word, is ten opsigte van die betrokke saak aanspreeklik vir enige pene wat ten opsigte van daardie saak opgeloop word.

(3) Elke klarings-, verskepings- en versendingsagent en elke agent wat vir die gesagvoerder van 'n skip of die loods van 'n vliegtuig optree en enige ander klas agent wat die Minister by regulasie voorskryf, moet, voordat sake met die departement gedoen word, die sekerheid stel wat die Sekretaris van tyd tot tyd vir behoorlike nakoming van die bepalings van hierdie Wet vereis: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris ten opsigte van enige besondere saak van enige agent spesiale of bykomende sekerheid kan eis.

Agent kan gevra word om skriftelike magtiging voor te lê.

100. Indien enigiemand by 'n beampte aansoek doen om sake namens 'n ander persoon te verrig of indien enigiemand aan 'n beampte voorgee dat hy die agent van 'n ander persoon is, kan sodanige beampte vereis dat die persoon wat aldus aansoek doen of voorgee, skriftelike magtiging voorlê, in 'n deur die Sekretaris goedgekeurde vorm, van die persoon namens wie so 'n aansoek gedoen word of namens wie die persoon wat aldus voorgee, beweer dat hy optree, en as sodanige magtiging nie voorgelê word nie, kan die beampte weier om sodanige sake te verrig.

Besigheidsrekenings, dokumente, ens., moet vir ondersoek beskikbaar gehou word.

101. (1) (*a*) Enigiemand wat 'n besigheid in die Republiek dryf, moet binne die Republiek in een van die amptelike tale redelike en behoorlike boeke of rekenings van sy sake hou.

(*b*) Enige sodanige persoon moet, indien dit te eniger tyd binne 'n tydperk van twee jaar na die datum van invoer, uitvoer, vervaardiging of aankoop van enige goedere van hom vereis word, alle dokumente wat op daardie goedere betrekking het en wat te eniger tyd gedurende die betrokke tydperk in sy besit of onder sy bewaring gekom het of was, aan enige beampte voorlê, en moet sodanige boeke, rekenings en dokumente te alle tye gedurende bedoelde tydperk vir insae deur 'n beampte beskikbaar hou: Met dien verstande dat alle grootboeke vir 'n tydperk van vyf jaar aldus gehou moet word en alle in paragraaf (*c*) van sub-artikel (1) van artikel *nege-en-dertig* bedoelde fakture ten opsigte van ingevoerde goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis geplaas is, deur die betrokke invoerder vir 'n tydperk van vyf jaar aldus gehou moet word.

(2) Die Minister kan by regulasie die metode waarvolgens of die vorm waarin die deur hom by regulasie vermelde dokumente gehou moet word, voorskryf.

Verkopers van goedere moet bewys van betaling van regte lewer.

102. (1) Enigiemand wat ingevoerde of synsbare goedere verkoop of vir verkoop aanbied of daarin handel drywe of sodanige goedere verwyder of dit in sy boeke ingeskryf het of dit in enige in artikel *honderd-en-een* vermelde dokument aangeteken het, moet op versoek van 'n beampte bewys lewer aangaande die persoon van wie die goedere verkry is, en indien hy die invoerder of vervaardiger is, aangaande die plek waar die verskuldigde regte daarop betaal is, die datum van betaling, die besonderhede van die klaring vir binnelandse verbruik en die merke en nommers

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

perform any such act, and any such act performed by such agent shall in all respects and for all purposes be deemed to be the act of the master or pilot, as the case may be: Provided that the personal attendance of the master or pilot may be demanded at any time by the Collector.

Liability of principal for acts of agent.

98. Every importer, exporter, master, pilot, manufacturer, licensee, remover of goods in bond or other principal shall, for the purposes of this Act, be responsible for any act done by an agent acting on his behalf, whether within or outside the Republic.

Liability of agent for obligations imposed on principal.

99. (1) An agent appointed by any master or pilot, and any person who represents himself to any officer as the agent of any master or pilot, and is accepted as such by that officer, shall be liable for the fulfilment, in respect of the matter in question, of all obligations, including the payment of duty and charges, imposed on such master or pilot by this Act and to any penalties or forfeitures which may be incurred in respect of that matter.

(2) An agent appointed by any importer, exporter, manufacturer, licensee, remover of goods in bond or other principal and any person who represents himself to any officer as the agent of any importer, exporter, manufacturer, licensee, remover of goods in bond or other principal, and is accepted as such by that officer, shall be liable, in respect of the matter in question, to any penalties which may be incurred in respect of that matter.

(3) Every clearing, shipping and forwarding agent and every agent acting for the master of a ship or the pilot of an aircraft and any other class of agent which the Minister may by regulation specify, shall, before transacting any business with the department, give such security as the Secretary may from time to time require for the due observance of the provisions of this Act: Provided that the Secretary may call for special or additional security in respect of any particular transaction from any agent.

Agent may be called upon to produce written authority.

100. If any person makes an application to an officer to transact any business on behalf of another person or if any person represents himself to an officer as the agent of another person, such officer may require the person so applying or representing himself to produce a written authority in the form approved by the Secretary, from the person on whose behalf such application is made or on whose behalf the person so representing himself is alleged to be acting, and in default of the production of such authority, the officer may refuse to transact such business.

Business accounts, documents, etc. to be available for inspection.

101. (1) (*a*) Any person carrying on any business in the Republic shall keep within the Republic in one of the official languages reasonable and proper books or accounts of his transactions.

(*b*) Any such person shall, if required at any time within a period of two years after the date of importation, exportation, manufacture or purchase of any goods, produce to any officer all documents relating to those goods which may have come into or may have been in his possession or custody at any time during the said period, and shall keep such books, accounts and documents open for inspection by an officer at all times within the said period: Provided that all ledgers shall be so kept for a period of five years and all invoices referred to in paragraph (*c*) of sub-section (1) of section *thirty-nine* in respect of imported goods placed in a customs and excise warehouse shall be so kept by the importer concerned for a period of five years.

(2) The Minister may by regulation prescribe the method or form in which such documents as he may by regulation specify, shall be kept.

Sellers of goods to produce proof of payment of duty.

102. (1) Any person selling, offering for sale or dealing in imported or excisable goods or any person removing the same, or any person having such goods entered in his books or mentioned in any document referred to in section *one hundred and one* shall, when requested by an officer, produce proof as to the person from whom the goods were obtained and, if he is the importer or manufacturer, as to the place where the duty due thereon was paid, the date of payment, the particulars of the entry for home consumption and the marks and numbers

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

van die kaste, pakke, bale en ander betrokke artikels, watter merke en nommers met die dokumente wat as bewys van betaling van reg voorgelê word, moet ooreenstem.

(2) By enige vervolging van enige persoon weens die niebetaling van reg op enige goedere en in enige geding teen enige persoon om die reg op enige goedere te verhaal, is enige bewering in enige aantekening wat deur of namens sodanige persoon gehou is, met die strekking dat sodanige goedere van 'n bepaalde hoeveelheid of sterkte of ander kenmerk deur hom te eniger tyd vervaardig, ingevoer of in voorraad gehou is, toelaatbaar as getuienis teen hom as 'n erkenning dat hy toentertyd goedere van daardie hoeveelheid, sterkte of ander kenmerk vervaardig, ingevoer of in voorraad gehou het.

(3) Indien enigiemand by enige sodanige vervolging of geding beweer dat hy enige goedere verkoop of gebruik het of oor enige goedere beskik het of enige goedere in sy besit het op so 'n wyse dat dit nie aan reg onderhewig is nie, rus die las op hom om te bewys dat sodanige goedere op sodanige wyse verkoop, gebruik of oor beskik is, of in sy besit is.

(4) By enige vervolging ingevolge hierdie Wet en in enige geskil waarby die Minister of Sekretaris 'n party is, rus die las om te bewys dat die juiste reg betaal is of dat goedere of installasies wettiglik ingevoer, uitgevoer, vervaardig of verwyder is of dat andersins wettiglik daarmee gehandel of daarin handel gedryf is, op die persoon wat beweer dat die juiste reg betaal is of dat die goedere of installasie wettiglik ingevoer, uitgevoer, vervaardig of verwyder is of dat andersins wettiglik daarmee gehandel of daarin handel gedryf is.

Aanspreeklikheid van maatskappy, vennootskap, ens.

103. By die toepassing van hierdie Wet, word enige verwysing na 'n persoon geag 'n verwysing na 'n maatskappy, koöperatiewe vereniging, firma, vennootskap, statutêre liggaam of klub in te sluit en in die geval van 'n oortreding van of 'n versuim om te voldoen aan hierdie Wet of die oploop van 'n aanspreeklikheid kragtens hierdie Wet deur enige maatskappy, koöperatiewe vereniging, firma, vennootskap, statutêre liggaam of klub kan enigiemand wat beheer het oor enige perseel of besigheid waarin of in verband waarmee die oortreding of versuim plaasgevind het of die aanspreeklikheid opgeloop het, van die toepaslike misdryf aangekla word en kan die daarvoor bepaalde strawwe opgelê word en is hy aanspreeklik vir enige aanspreeklikheid aldus opgeloop.

Betaling aan Suidwes-Afrika van reg op goedere wat in daardie gebied verbruik is.

104. (1) Alle regte in die gebied Suidwes-Afrika ingevorder en alle regte op synsbare goedere wat uit die Republiek verwyder is na die gebied om daarin verbruik te word, val die Gekonsolideerde Inkomstefonds toe, en die bedrag daarvan word in die Inkomstefonds van die gebied gestort.

(2) Betalings wat kragtens sub-artikel (1) gedoen word, word geag terugbetalings van reg te wees en word uit inkomste wat die Gekonsolideerde Inkomstefonds toeval, by wyse van teruggawe betaal.

(3) Daar word ook ten opsigte van regte ingevorder op goedere wat in die Republiek ingevoer en na die gebied vir verbruik daarin verwyder is, uit gelde deur die Parlement vir die doel bewillig, in die Inkomstefonds van die gebied 'n bedrag gestort gelyk aan die persentasie wat die Minister van tyd tot tyd in oorleg met die Administrateur van die gebied vasstel, van die bruto gekombineerde reg ingevorder op goedere wat in die Republiek en die gebied ingevoer is, min die bedrag aan reg in die Republiek op ingevoerde petrol ingevorder.

(4) (*a*) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie artikel, kan die Minister in oorleg met die Administrateur van die gebied 'n bedrag vasstel wat ooreenkomstig 'n deur die Minister voorgeskrewe formule bereken word en sodanige bedrag word van tyd tot tyd ten opsigte van die regte op synsbare goedere en ingevoerde goedere wat na die betaling van reg op sodanige goedere in die Republiek na die gebied verwyder is om daarin verbruik te word min die regte op synsbare goedere en ingevoerde goedere wat na die betaling van reg op sodanige goedere in die gebied na die Republiek verwyder is om daarin verbruik te word, uit gelde deur die Parlement vir daardie doel bewillig in die Inkomstefonds van die gebied gestort.

(*b*) Die bedrag wat aldus deur die Minister vasgestel is, word vanaf 'n datum deur hom bepaal, in die plek van enige bedrag waarvoor in sub-artikels (1) en (3) voorsiening gemaak word ten opsigte van sodanige goedere in die Inkomstefonds van die gebied gestort.

(5) Alle ander gelde in die gebied ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Wet ingevorder, behalwe vorderings ten opsigte van spesiale of ekstra diens deur beamptes, val die Gekonsolideerde

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

of the cases, packages, bales and other articles concerned, which marks and numbers shall correspond with the documents produced in proof of the payment of the duty.

(2) In any prosecution of any person on account of the non-payment of duty on any goods, and in any proceedings against any person for the recovery of duty on any goods, any statement in any record kept by or on behalf of such person to the effect that such goods of a particular quantity or strength or other characteristic have been manufactured, imported or held in stock by him at any time, shall be admissible in evidence against him as an admission that he has at that time manufactured, imported or held in stock goods of that quantity, strength or other characteristic.

(3) If in any such prosecution or proceedings any person claims that he has sold or used or disposed of or is in possession of any goods in such a manner as not to render them subject to duty, the burden of proving that such goods have been sold, used or disposed of or are in his possession in such manner, shall be upon him.

(4) In any prosecution under this Act and in any dispute in which the Minister or Secretary is a party, the onus of proving that the proper duty has been paid or that goods or plant have been lawfully imported, exported, manufactured, removed or otherwise dealt with or in shall be on the person who claims that the proper duty has been paid or that the goods or plant have been lawfully imported, exported, manufactured, removed or otherwise dealt with or in.

Liability of company, partnership, etc.

103. For the purposes of this Act any reference to a person shall be deemed to include a reference to a company, co-operative society, firm, partnership, statutory body or club and in the event of a contravention of or non-compliance with this Act or the incurring of any liability under this Act by any company, co-operative society, firm, partnership, statutory body or club any person having the management of any premises or business in or in connection with which the contravention or non-compliance took place, or the liability was incurred may be charged with the relevant offence and shall be liable to any penalties provided therefor and shall be liable in respect of any liability so incurred.

Payment to South-West Africa of duty on goods consumed in that Territory.

104. (1) All duties collected in the territory of South-West Africa and all duties on excisable goods removed from the Republic to the territory for consumption therein shall accrue to the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and the amount thereof shall be paid into the Territory Revenue Fund.

(2) Payments made in terms of sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be refunds of duty and shall be paid as drawbacks out of revenue accruing to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

(3) There shall also be paid into the Territory Revenue Fund out of moneys appropriated by Parliament for the purpose, in respect of duties collected on goods imported into the Republic and removed to the territory for consumption therein, an amount equal to such percentage as may from time to time be determined by the Minister in consultation with the Administrator of the territory, of the gross duty collected on imported goods in the Republic and the territory combined less the amount of duty collected in the Republic on petrol imported.

(4) (*a*) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section contained, the Minister may, in consultation with the Administrator of the territory determine an amount which shall be calculated according to such formula as the Minister may specify and shall be paid into the Territory Revenue Fund from time to time out of moneys appropriated by Parliament for that purpose, in respect of the duties on excisable goods and imported goods removed to the territory for consumption therein after payment of duty on such goods in the Republic less the duties on excisable goods and imported goods removed to the Republic for consumption therein after payment of duty on such goods in the territory.

(*b*) The amount so determined by the Minister shall, from a date specified by him, be paid into the Territory Revenue Fund in lieu of any amount provided for in sub-sections (1) and (3) in respect of such goods.

(5) All other moneys collected in the territory under the provisions of this Act, except charges in respect of special or extra attendance by officers, shall accrue to the Consolidated

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Inkomstefonds toe en die bedrag daarvan word uit inkomste wat aan daardie fonds toeval, in die Inkomstefonds van die gebied by wyse van teruggawe gestort.

(6) By die toepassing van hierdie artikel word die hawe en nedersetting van Walvisbaai geag 'n deel van die gebied Suidwes-Afrika te wees.

Uitstel van betaling van reg.

105. Die Sekretaris kan na goeddunke en onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat hy nodig ag (met inbegrip van die betaling van rente teen 'n redelike koers op die verskuldigde bedrag), toelaat dat enige reg wat ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Wet betaalbaar is of enige pene wat hy opgelê het, in paaiemente van die bedrae en op die tye wat hy bepaal, betaal word.

Monsters.

106. (1) 'n Beampte kan by klaring van enige ingevoerde goedere of gedurende die vervaardiging van enige synsbare goedere, of te eniger tyd na sodanige klaring of vervaardiging van enige persoon wat in besit is van sodanige ingevoerde goedere of van enige vervaardigde of gedeeltelik vervaardigde synsbare goedere, sonder betaling monsters neem van sodanige ingevoerde, vervaardigde of gedeeltelik vervaardigde goedere of van stowwe bestem vir die vervaardiging van synsbare goedere of van goedere wat ingevolge die bepalings van Hoofstuk X gebruik is, om ondersoek te word of om die daarop betaalbare regte vas te stel of vir so 'n ander doel as wat die Sekretaris nodig ag, en met daardie monsters word gehandel en daarvan word verantwoording gedoen op die wyse wat die Sekretaris gelas.

(2) By die bepaling van die reg wat hefbaar is ten opsigte van enige goedere wat uit 'n enkele besending bestaan, of wat in enige vat, tenk of ander goederehouer is, word die aard of kenmerke van al die goedere in daardie besending, vat, tenk of ander houer geag ooreen te stem met die aard of kenmerke van enige monster wat deur die beampte uit sodanige besending, vat, tenk of ander houer geneem is.

Onkoste van landing, ondersoek, weeg, ontleding, ens.

107. (1) Alle hantering van en handeling met goedere vir die doeleindes van hierde Wet, geskied deur of vir rekening en op risiko van die invoerder, uitvoerder, vervaardiger of eienaar van die goedere, wie ook al beheer oor sodanige goedere het, behalwe in die geval van goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis ondersoek word waar sodanige hantering van en handeling met goedere vir rekening en op risiko van die eienaar daarvan geskied.

(2) Behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, laat die Sekretaris nie goedere uit sy beheer gaan nie, behalwe op die voorwaardes deur hom bepaal, totdat hy homself oortuig het dat aan die bepalings van hierdie Wet of enige wetsbepaling betreffende die invoer of uitvoer of deurvoer deur die Republiek van goedere voldoen is ten opsigte van sodanige goedere, en die Staat of die Sekretaris of enige beampte is in geen geval aanspreeklik ten opsigte van 'n eis wat ontstaan uit die aanhouding van goedere hangende die besluit van die Sekretaris of vir die koste van sodanige aanhouding nie.

(3) Die koste van ontleding van goedere vir die doeleindes van sub-artikel (2) word deur die invoerder, uitvoerder, vervaardiger of eienaar van sodanige goedere gedra, behalwe waar die uitslag van die ontleding die juistheid bevestig van die verklaring of klaringsbrief wat deur sodanige invoerder, uitvoerder, eienaar of vervaardiger ten opsigte van sodanige goedere gedoen of voorgelê is.

Embargo op goedere.

108. Indien 'n beampte te eniger tyd rede het om te vermoed dat die juiste regte nie betaal is op enige goedere of dat daar ten opsigte van enige goedere, installasie, voertuig of ding 'n oortreding van enige bepaling van hierdie Wet of van enige wetsbepaling betreffende die invoer of uitvoer van goedere gepleeg is of kan word, kan hy 'n embargo plaas op daardie goedere, installasie, voertuig of ding, waar of in besit van wie dit ook al gevind word, en totdat die embargo opgehef is, mag niemand sonder verlof van die beampte sodanige goedere, installasie, voertuig of ding van die deur die beampte bepaalde plek verwyder of op enige wyse daarmee handel nie.

Vernietiging van goedere en aanhouding van skepe of voertuie.

109. (1) Indien dit na die oordeel van die Sekretaris vir die beveiliging van die openbare gesondheid of vir die veiligheid van die publiek of die Staat nodig is, kan hy te eniger tyd—

(*a*) enige goedere wat onder doeane- en aksynsbeheer is onmiddellik laat vernietig of andersins daaroor laat beskik; of

(*b*) die vertrek van 'n skip of voertuig vanaf enige plek in die Republiek vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens agt-en-veertig uur vertraag.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Revenue Fund and the amount thereof shall be paid as drawbacks out of revenue accruing to that fund into the Territory Revenue Fund.

(6) For the purpose of this section the port and settlement of Walvis Bay shall be deemed to be a part of the territory of South-West Africa.

Deferment of payment of duty.

105. The Secretary may in his discretion and subject to such conditions (including the payment of interest at reasonable rates on the amount due) as he may consider necessary, permit any duty payable under the provisions of this Act, or any penalty imposed by him, to be paid by instalments of such amounts and at such times as he may determine.

Samples.

106. (1) An officer may on entry of any imported goods or during the manufacture of any excisable goods, or at any time after such entry or manufacture, take, without payment, from any person in possession of such imported goods or of any manufactured or partly manufactured excisable goods samples of such imported, manufactured or partly manufactured goods or of materials intended for the manufacture of excisable goods or of goods used under the provisions of Chapter X, for examination or for ascertaining the duties payable thereon or for such other purpose as the Secretary deems necessary, and those samples shall be dealt with and accounted for in such manner as the Secretary may direct.

(2) For the purpose of determining the duty leviable in respect of any goods comprising a single consignment, or in any vessel, tank or other container of goods, the nature or characteristics of all the goods in that consignment, vessel, tank or other container shall be deemed to correspond to the nature or characteristics of any sample taken by the officer from such consignment, vessel, tank or other container.

Expenses of landing, examination, weighing, analysis, etc.

107. (1) All handling of and dealing with goods for the purposes of this Act shall be performed by or at the expense and risk of the importer, exporter, manufacturer or owner of the goods, whoever has control of such goods, except in the case of goods examined at a customs and excise warehouse, where such handling of and dealing with goods shall be performed at the expense and risk of the owner thereof.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Secretary shall not, except on such conditions as may be determined by him, allow goods to pass from his control until he has satisfied himself that the provisions of this Act or any law relating to the importation or exportation or transit carriage through the Republic of goods, have been complied with in respect of such goods, and the State or the Secretary or any officer shall in no case be liable in respect of any claim arising out of the detention of goods pending the decision of the Secretary or for the costs of such detention.

(3) The cost of analysis of any goods for the purposes of sub-section (2) shall be borne by the importer, exporter, manufacturer or owner of such goods except where the result of analysis confirms the correctness of the declaration or bill of entry made or presented by such importer, exporter, owner or manufacturer in respect of such goods.

Embargo on goods.

108. If at any time an officer has reason to believe that the correct duties have not been paid on any goods or that there has been or may be in respect of any goods, plant, vehicle or thing a contravention of any provision of this Act or of any law relating to the importation or exportation of goods, he may place an embargo on those goods, plant, vehicle or thing, wheresoever or in possession of whomsoever found, and no person shall remove such goods, plant, vehicle or thing from the place indicated by the officer, or in any way deal therewith, except with the permission of the officer, until the embargo has been withdrawn.

Destruction of goods and detention of ships or vehicles.

109. (1) If in the opinion of the Secretary it is necessary for the safeguarding of public health or for the safety of the public or the State, he may at any time—

(*a*) cause any goods under customs and excise control forthwith to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of; or

(*b*) delay the departure of any ship or vehicle from any place in the Republic for a period not exceeding forty-eight hours.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) Niemand is geregtig op skadevergoeding vir verlies wat uit 'n *bona fide*-handeling van die Sekretaris kragtens sub-artikel (1) ontstaan nie.

Instrumente en tabelle.

110. (1) Behalwe soos elders in hierdie Wet bepaal, kan die Minister by regulasie die instrumente, meters, mate en ander toestelle en die tabelle, formules en ander metodes van berekening voorskryf wat gebruik moet word om die gewig, hoeveelheid, sterkte, soortlike gewig, temperatuur, druk of enige ander kenmerk van enige goedere vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet vas te stel.

(2) Ten einde die volle hoeveelheid van enige goedere wat ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie Wet vervaardig of gebruik is, te bereken, kan die Minister by regulasie tabelle voorskryf wat die hoeveelheid goedere aandui wat geag word van enige gegewe hoeveelheid van enige goedere vervaardig te gewees het of die hoeveelheid goedere wat geag word by die vervaardiging van enige gegewe hoeveelheid goedere wat daarvan vervaardig is, gebruik te gewees het.

Voorlegging van sertifikaat van beampte by registrasie van sekere motorvoertuie.

111. 'n Motorvoertuigregistrasie-owerheid in die Republiek kan weier om 'n motorvoertuig te registreer wat voorheen in enige gebied buite die Republiek geregistreer is, tensy 'n deur 'n beampte uitgereikte sertifikaat voorgelê word, waarin verklaar word dat aan die vereistes van hierdie Wet ten opsigte van die invoer van sodanige voertuig voldoen is.

Wrak.

112. (1) By die toepassing van hierdie artikel beteken „wrak" ook—

(*a*) dryfgoed, uitworp en lagan;

(*b*) enige gedeelte van 'n skip wat verlore gegaan het, verlaat is of gestrand het of van die lading, voorrade of uitrusting daarvan of enige ander artikel daarop; en

(*c*) enige gedeelte van 'n vliegtuig wat verongeluk het of verlaat is of van die lading, voorrade of uitrusting daarvan of enige ander artikel daarop.

(2) Enigeen wat wrak in sy besit het, moet die naaste Ontvanger onverwyld daarvan verwittig, en (tensy hy die eienaar van die wrak of die gevolmagtigde van die eienaar is) moet, indien daartoe versoek, onmiddellik daardie wrak aan bedoelde Ontvanger aflewer of toelaat dat dit aldus afgelewer word, en sonder verlof van bedoelde Ontvanger mag niemand sodanige wrak verwyder of in hoeveelheid of hoedanigheid verander nie tensy dit vir die instandhouding of bewaring daarvan nodig is.

(3) Wrak in die Republiek gevind of daarin gebring, kan, nadat dit onder beheer van die Sekretaris gekom het, te eniger tyd deur hom van die hand gesit word soos in artikel *drie-en-veertig* uiteengesit, maar is andersins aan dieselfde reg en wette onderworpe as ingevoerde goedere van dergelike aard.

(4) Die Minister kan by regulasie die omstandighede en voorwaardes voorskryf waaronder of waarop 'n lisensie deur die Sekretaris aan enige persoon uitgereik kan word wat hom die reg sal verleen om enige wrak te deursoek of na wrak te soek, maar geen sodanige lisensie gee die houer daarvan die uitsluitlike reg om vir enige besondere wrak te soek of dit te berg nie.

Verbodsbepalings en beperkings.

113. (1) Die invoer van die volgende goedere word hierby verbied naamlik—

(*a*) kalsiumkarbied wat, wanneer aan die werking van water blootgestel, minder as tweehonderd-en-vyftig liter gas, gemeet teen 15 grade Celsius onder 'n druk van sewehonderd-en-sestig millimeter kwik, van een kilogram oplewer;

(*b*) sigarette wat meer weeg as vier en 'n half pond per duisend sigarette;

(*c*) muntstukke wat onedel of vals is;

(*d*) gevaarlike wapens van die volgende soorte, naamlik—

(i) sabels, kortelasse, bajonette, dolke en messe met lemme vier duim lank of langer (uitgesonderd sodanige messe wat gewoonlik vir huishoudelike of landboudoeleindes of in die vleishandel gebruik word);

(ii) spiese en asgaaie;

(iii) stokke wat van gewigte of steekpunte voorsien is en kneukelysters; en

(iv) enige ander artikel wat die Kommissaris van die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* tot 'n gevaarlike wapen verklaar,

tensy ingevoer kragtens 'n permit deur bedoelde Kommissaris uitgereik;

(*e*) goedere waarop 'n handelsbeskrywing of 'n handelsmerk in stryd met die een of ander bepaling van die Handelswaremerke-wet, 1941 (Wet No. 17 van 1941), aangebring is;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) No person shall be entitled to any compensation for loss arising out of any *bona fide* action of the Secretary under sub-section (1).

Instruments and tables.

110. (1) Except as elsewhere provided in this Act, the Minister may by regulation prescribe the instruments, meters, guages, and other appliances and the tables, formulae and other methods of calculation to be used in ascertaining the weight, quantity, strength, specific gravity, temperature, pressure or any other characteristic of any goods for the purposes of this Act.

(2) For calculating the full quantity of any goods which have been manufactured or used under the provisions of this Act, the Minister may by regulation prescribe tables indicating the quantity of goods which shall be deemed to have been manufactured from any given quantity of any goods or the quantity of goods which shall be deemed to have been used in the manufacture of any given quantity of any goods manufactured therefrom.

Production of certificate of officer on registration of certain motor vehicles.

111. Any motor vehicle registering authority in the Republic may refuse to register any motor vehicle which has previously been registered in any territory outside the Republic unless a certificate issued by an officer is produced stating that the requirements of this Act in respect of the importation of such vehicle have been complied with.

Wreck.

112. (1) For the purposes of this section "wreck" includes—

(*a*) flotsam, jetsam and lagan;

(*b*) any portion of a ship lost, abandoned or stranded or of the cargo, stores or equipment thereof or any other article thereon; and

(*c*) any portion of an aircraft which has been wrecked or abandoned or of the cargo, stores or equipment thereof or any other article thereon.

(2) Any person who has in his possession any wreck, shall without delay give notice thereof to the nearest Collector and shall (unless he is the owner of such wreck or the duly authorized agent of the owner) if required, forthwith deliver that wreck or permit it to be delivered to the said Collector, and unless it is necessary for the preservation or safe-keeping thereof, no person shall without the permission of the said Collector remove or alter in quantity or quality any such wreck.

(3) Wreck found in or brought into the Republic may, at any time after it has come under the control of the Secretary, be disposed of by him in the manner set forth in section *forty-three*, but shall otherwise be subject to the same duty and laws as imported goods of the like kind.

(4) The Minister may by regulation prescribe the circumstances under which and the conditions subject to which a licence may be issued by the Secretary to any person entitling him to search or search for any wreck, but no such licence shall give the holder thereof the exclusive right of searching for or salvaging any particular wreck.

Prohibitions and restriction.

113. (1) The importation of the following goods is hereby prohibited, namely—

(*a*) carbide of calcium which, when treated with water yields less than two hundred and fifty litres of gas from one kilogramme, the gas being measured at 15 degrees Centigrade under a pressure of seven hundred and sixty millimetres of mercury;

(*b*) cigarettes weighing more than four and a half pounds per thousand cigarettes;

(*c*) coins which are base or counterfeit;

(*d*) dangerous weapons of the following kinds, namely—

(i) swords, cutlasses, bayonets, daggers and knives with cutting edges of four inches or more in length (excluding such knives ordinarily used for domestic purposes, in agriculture or in the meat trade);

(ii) spears and assegais;

(iii) loaded or spiked sticks and knuckle dusters; and

(iv) any other article which the Commissioner of the South African Police may by notice in the *Gazette* declare to be a dangerous weapon,

unless imported under permit issued by the said Commissioner;

(*e*) goods to which a trade description or a trade mark is applied in contravention of any provision of the Merchandise Marks Act, 1941 (Act No. 17 of 1941);

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*f*) goedere wat onbetaamlik of onwelvoeglik of op watter grond ook al aanstootlik is, tensy ingevoer kragtens 'n permit uitgereik deur die Raad van Beheer oor Publikasies wat in artikel *twee* van die Wet op Publikasies en Vermaaklikhede, 1963 (Wet No. 26 van 1963), vermeld word;

(*g*) onwettige afdrukke van enige werke indien die invoer van sodanige afdrukke kragtens enige wet met betrekking tot kopiereg verbied is;

(*h*) goedere wat in 'n gevangenis of in 'n verbeteringsgestig vervaardig is;

(*i*) tweedehandse of gebruikte artikels van die volgende klasse, naamlik—

(i) mantels, baadjies, jumpers, jerkins, onderbaadjies en broeke bestem vir verkoop in die Republiek;

(ii) stewels en skoene bestem vir verkoop in die Republiek; stewels en skoene, nie vir verkoop in die Republiek bestem nie, tensy ingevoer kragtens 'n permit deur die Sekretaris uitgereik ten opsigte van sodanige stewels en skoene wat defek is en vir inspeksie en vernietiging aan die vervaardiger in die Republiek teruggestuur word;

(*j*) (i) alle soorte uniformkledingstukke en -uitrusting van land-, vloot- en lugmagte, soos oorspronklik gemaak of soos later verander;

(ii) stewels van 'n soort wat gewoonlik aan lede van land-, vloot- en lugmagte uitgereik word;

(iii) komberse en grondseile van 'n soort wat gewoonlik aan lede van land-, vloot- en lugmagte uitgereik word, soos oorspronklik vervaardig of soos later verander, en soldate- en seemansakke en -rugsakke van 'n soort wat gewoonlik aldus uitgereik word;

(iv) enige ander artikels wat die Minister by regulasie verklaar tot artikels wat onder die kategorie oorlogsvoorrade val,

tensy ingevoer kragtens 'n permit deur die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid uitgereik.

Enige goedere wat in stryd met hierdie sub-artikel ingevoer word, is aan verbeuring onderhewig.

(2) Goedere wat kragtens 'n in sub-artikel (1) bedoelde permit heet ingevoer te gewees het, word geag in stryd met die bepalings van daardie sub-artikel ingevoer te gewees het tensy die betrokke permit ten tyde van klaring van sodanige goedere aan die Ontvanger voorgelê word.

(3) (*a*) Waar die vraag ontstaan of goedere onbetaamlik of onwelvoeglik of aanstootlik is, is die beslissing van die Raad van Beheer oor Publikasies wat in artikel *twee* van die Wet op Publikasies en Vermaaklikhede, 1963, vermeld word afdoende, maar onderhewig aan 'n reg van appèl soos in artikel *veertien* van daardie Wet bepaal asof sodanige beslissing 'n in daardie artikel bedoelde beslissing was.

(*b*) Indien enige gedrukte, gegraveerde, litografiese of fotografiese materiaal volgens die beslissing van bedoelde raad onbetaamlik, onwelvoeglik of aanstootlik is, en in 'n publikasie vervat is wat volgens die oordeel van daardie raad een van 'n reeks is, kan bedoelde raad die naam van sodanige publikasie by kennisgewing in twee agtereenvolgende uitgawes van die *Staatskoerant* aankondig, en daarop word elke uitgawe van daardie publikasie, totdat sodanige kennisgewing deur bedoelde raad by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* teruggetrek word, by die toepassing van hierdie artikel geag onbetaamlik, onwelvoeglik of aanstootlik, na gelang van die geval, te wees.

(*c*) Vir die doeleindes van enige beslissing of goedere ooreenkomstig die bedoeling van hierdie sub-artikel onbetaamlik of onwelvoeglik of aanstootlik is, is die bepalings van sub-artikel (2) van artikel *vyf* en artikel *tien* van die Wet op Publikasies en Vermaaklikhede, 1963, *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing.

(4) Die Minister kan die werking van enige bepaling van sub-artikel (1) by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* opskort wanneer hy oortuig is dat die opskorting in die openbare belang sal wees.

(5) Die Staatspresident kan by proklamasie in die *Staatskoerant* die uitvoer of deurvoer deur die Republiek of vervoer langs die kus na enige plek van krygsvoorrade of enige ander goedere wat na sy oordeel in krygsvoorrade omgesit of by die vervaardiging daarvan gebruik kan word, belet.

(6) By die toepassing van sub-artikel (5), beteken uitvoer of deurvoer of vervoer langs die kus na 'n plek ook versending na daardie plek, hetsy regstreeks of onregstreeks, en hetsy perma-

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*f*) goods which are indecent or obscene or on any ground whatsoever objectionable, unless imported under permit issued by the Publications Control Board referred to in section *two* of the Publications and Entertainments Act, 1963 (Act No. 26 of 1963);

(*g*) unlawful reproductions of any works if such reproductions are prohibited from importation under any law relating to copyright;

(*h*) prison-made and penitentiary-made goods;

(*i*) second-hand or used articles of the following classes, namely—

(i) cloaks, jackets, jumpers, jerkins, waistcoats and trousers intended for sale in the Republic;

(ii) boots and shoes, intended for sale in the Republic; boots and shoes not intended for sale in the Republic, unless imported under permit issued by the Secretary in respect of such boots and shoes which are defective and are returned to the manufacturer in the Republic for inspection and destruction;

(*j*) (i) all kinds of army, navy and air force uniform clothing and appointments, as originally manufactured or as subsequently altered;

(ii) boots of a type usually issued to army, navy and air force personnel;

(iii) blankets and groundsheets of a type usually issued to army, navy and air force personnel as originally manufactured or as subsequently altered, and military and naval kit bags and haversacks of a type usually so issued;

(iv) any other articles which the Minister may by regulation declare to be articles which fall within the category of war stores,

unless imported under permit issued by the Board of Trade and Industries.

Any goods imported in contravention of this sub-section shall be liable to forfeiture.

(2) Goods which purport to have been imported under a permit referred to in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to have been imported in contravention of the provisions of that sub-section unless the permit in question is produced to the Collector at the time of entry of such goods.

(3) (*a*) In the event of any question arising as to whether any goods are indecent or obscene or objectionable, the decision of the Publications Control Board referred to in section *two* of the Publications and Entertainments Act, 1963, shall be final, but subject to a right of appeal as provided in section *fourteen* of that Act as if such decision were a decision referred to in that section.

(*b*) If any printed, engraved, lithographic or photographic matter is according to the decision of the said board indecent, obscene or objectionable, and is contained in any publication which in the opinion of that board is one of a series, the said board may publish the name of such publication by notice in two consecutive issues of the *Gazette*, and thereupon every issue of that publication shall, until such notice is withdrawn by the said board by notice in the *Gazette*, for the purpose of this section be deemed to be indecent, obscene or objectionable, as the case may be.

(*c*) For the purpose of any decision as to whether goods are indecent or obscene or objectionable within the meaning of this sub-section, the provisions of sub-section (2) of section *five* and section *ten* of the Publications and Entertainments Act, 1963, shall *mutatis mutandis* apply.

(4) The Minister may by notice in the *Gazette* suspend the operation of any provision of sub-section (1), whenever he is satisfied that such suspension would be in the public interest.

(5) The State President may, by proclamation in the *Gazette*, prohibit the exportation or the transit carriage through the Republic or coastwise carriage to any place of munitions or any other goods which he considers capable of being converted into or used in the manufacture of munitions.

(6) For the purposes of sub-section (5), exportation or transit carriage or coastwise carriage to a place includes dispatch to that place either directly or indirectly and either permanently

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

nent of vir 'n tydelike doel, en enige goedere vermeld in 'n kragtens sub-artikel (5) uitgevaardigde proklamasie wat na 'n aldus vermelde plek gebring word, word geag in stryd met sodanige proklamasie na daardie plek uitgevoer of vervoer te gewees het deur die persoon wat sodanige goedere versend het en word vermoed dat die persoon wat enige sodanige goedere versend het, daardie goedere na sodanige plek uitgevoer of vervoer het tensy hy bewys dat hy nie geweet het en geen rede gehad het om te vermoed dat bedoelde goedere na daardie plek gebring sou word nie en dat hy dit nie kon verhoed het nie.

(7) Die Minister kan by regulasie die vervoer langs die kus of die deurvoer deur die Republiek verbied of beperk van enige in sub-artikel (1) bedoelde goedere of van enige ander goedere ten opsigte waarvan hy so 'n verbod of beperking in die openbare belang nodig ag.

(8) Indien iemand in stryd met enige ander wetsbepaling as hierdie Wet, enige goedere in- of uitvoer of poog om dit in of uit te voer, is sodanige goedere tesame met enige ander goedere in dieselfde pak bevat, asook die pak self, tensy die betrokke wetsbepaling voorskryf hoe daaroor beskik moet word, aan verbeuring onderhewig, waar en in wie se besit dit ook al gevind word.

(9) Niemand mag enige sigarette vervaardig waarvan die gewig van die tabak per duisend sigarette vier en 'n half pond oorskry nie.

Reg maak 'n skuld aan die Staat uit.

114. (1) (*a*) Die juiste bedrag aan reg betaalbaar ten opsigte van enige goedere in of uit die Republiek in- of uitgevoer of enige goedere in die Republiek vervaardig en enige boete, pene of verbeuring kragtens hierdie Wet opgeloop, is, vanaf die tydstip waarop dit betaal moes geword het, 'n skuldverpligting van die betrokke persoon aan die Staat, en enige goedere in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis of in die bewaring van die departement en behorende aan daardie persoon, en enige goedere wat daarna in- of uitgevoer word deur die persoon op wie die skuldverpligting rus, en enige goedere ten opsigte waarvan 'n aksynsreg voorgeskryf is (hetsy sodanige reg betaal is al dan nie) en enige distilleerketels, vate, toestelle, werktuie en stowwe vir die vervaardiging van sodanige goedere in die besit of onder die beheer van sodanige persoon of op enige perseel in die besit of onder die beheer van sodanige persoon, kan ooreenkomstig die bepalings van sub-artikel (2) aangehou word en is onderworpe aan 'n retensiereg totdat sodanige skuld betaal word.

(*b*) Die eise van die Staat het voorrang bo die eise van alle persone op enigiets wat aan sodanige retensiereg onderhewig is en kan afgedwing word by wyse van verkoop of ander stappe indien die skuld nie binne drie maande na die datum waarop dit betaalbaar geword het, betaal word nie.

(*c*) Enige terugbetaling van reg of 'n deposito of enige ander bedrag betaalbaar aan sodanige persoon ten opsigte van enige saak hoegenaamd, kan teen sodanige skuld verreken word.

(2) Die Sekretaris of 'n beampte kan enigiets waarop sub-artikel (1) betrekking het, aanhou deur dit op die plek waar dit gevind word, te verseël, te merk, te sluit, vas te maak of andersins te bewaar of in beslag te neem of deur dit na 'n deur die Sekretaris bepaalde plek van veiligheid te verwyder.

(3) 'n Verwysing in hierdie artikel na goedere word geag 'n verwysing na die houers van sodanige goedere in te sluit.

Klarings, ede, ens., buite die Republiek gedoen of afgelê is, van volle krag.

115. Enige klaring, geskrif, eed of verklaring wat kragtens hierdie Wet gedoen moet word en wat buite die Republiek aan of voor 'n beampte van die Republiek gedoen of afgelê is, is bindend en van volle krag in die Republiek.

Minister kan Bylaes in sekere omstandighede wysig.

116. (1) Wanneer die Minister oortuig is dat enige bepaling van enige Bylae by hierdie Wet verskil van enige dergelike bepaling wat onmiddellik voor die datum van inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet van krag was en dat sodanige verskil tot nadeel strek van enige invoerder of vervaardiger en nie so bedoel was nie, kan hy, na oorlegpleging met die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid, te eniger tyd voor die datum wat in sub-artikel (6) van artikel *agt-en-veertig* bedoel word en wat in die jaar 1965 val, by wyse van 'n wysiging by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* aangebring, die betrokke bepaling regstel in die mate wat hy goedvind, met ingang vanaf die datum van inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

or for a temporary purpose, and any goods specified in a proclamation issued under sub-section (5) which are brought to a place so specified shall be deemed to have been exported or carried to that place in contravention of such proclamation by the person who dispatched such goods, and the person who dispatched any such goods shall be presumed to have exported or carried those goods to such place unless he proves that he did not know and had no reason to believe that the said goods would be brought to that place, and that he could not have prevented it.

(7) The Minister may by regulation prohibit or restrict the coastwise carriage or the transit carriage through the Republic of any goods referred to in sub-section (1) or of any other goods in respect of which he considers any such prohibition or restriction necessary in the public interest.

(8) If any person imports or exports or attempts to import or export any goods in contravention of any law other than this Act, such goods, together with any other goods contained in the same package as well as the package itself shall, unless the law in question provides for their disposal, be liable to forfeiture wheresoever and in possession of whomsoever found.

(9) No person shall manufacture any cigarettes the weight of the tobacco of which exceeds four and a half pounds per thousand cigarettes.

Duty constitutes a debt to the State.

114. (1) (*a*) The correct amount of duty payable in respect of any goods imported into or exported from the Republic or any goods manufactured in the Republic and any fine, penalty or forfeiture incurred under this Act shall, from the time when it should have been paid, constitute a debt due to the State by the person concerned, and any goods in a customs and excise warehouse or in the custody of the department and belonging to that person, and any goods afterwards imported or exported by the person by whom the debt is due, and any goods in respect of which an excise duty is prescribed (whether or not such duty has been paid) and any stills, vessels, appliances, utensils and materials for the manufacture of such goods in the possession or under the control of such person or on any premises in the possession or under the control of such person may be detained in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) and shall be subject to a lien until such debt is paid.

(*b*) The claims of the State shall have priority over the claims of all persons upon anything subject to such lien and may be enforced by sale or other proceedings if the debt is not paid within three months after the date on which it became due.

(*c*) Any refund of duty or a deposit or any other amount due to such person in respect of any matter whatsoever, may be set off against such debt.

(2) The Secretary or an officer may detain anything referred to in sub-section (1) by sealing, marking, locking, fastening or otherwise securing or impounding it on the premises where it is found or by removing it to a place of security determined by the Secretary.

(3) Any reference to goods in this section shall be deemed to include a reference to the containers of such goods.

Entries, oaths, etc., made outside Republic of full force and effect.

115. Any entry, writing, oath or declaration required to be made under this Act shall, if made outside the Republic to or before an officer of the Republic, be binding and of full force and effect in the Republic.

Minister may amend Schedules under certain circumstances.

116. (1) Whenever the Minister is satisfied that any provision of any Schedule to this Act differs from any similar provision in force immediately prior to the date of commencement of this Act and that such difference acts to the detriment of any importer or manufacturer and was not so intended, he may, after consultation with the Board of Trade and Industries, at any time before the date which is referred to in sub-section (6) of section *forty-eight* and which falls in the year 1965, by means of an amendment effected by notice in the *Gazette*, adjust the provision in question to the extent he deems fit, with effect from the date of commencement of this Act.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) Die bepalings van sub-artikels (6) en (7) van bedoelde artikel *agt-en-veertig* is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van enige wysiging wat kragtens die bepalings van sub-artikel (1) aangebring word.

Statistiek.

117. Die statistiek van die in- en uitvoerhandel van die Republiek en van synsbare goedere in die Republiek vervaardig wat die Minister bepaal, word deur die Sekretaris saamgestel en getabelleer en op die tye en die wyse gepubliseer wat die Minister bepaal.

Delegasie van bevoegdhede.

118. Die Minister kan, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat hy oplê en vir die tydperk wat hy in elke geval aandui, enige van sy bevoegdhede kragtens hierdie Wet (behalwe 'n bevoegdheid wat op die wysiging van enige Bylae of die uitvaardiging van 'n regulasie betrekking het) aan die Sekretaris delegeer.

Vervanging van Bylaes.

119. Wanneer enige Bylae by hierdie Wet of 'n deel of item daarvan vervang word en die nuwe Bylae of deel of item bepaal dat die Minister of die Sekretaris 'n voorwaarde kan oplê of voorskryf met betrekking tot enige klas goedere of enigiets met betrekking daartoe kan goedkeur, word 'n voorwaarde opgelê of voorgeskryf of goedkeuring verleen deur die Minister of Sekretaris kragtens die Bylae of deel of item met betrekking tot sodanige klas goedere voor vervanging geag opgelê, voorgeskryf of verleen te gewees het kragtens die nuwe Bylae of deel of item.

Regulasies en reëls.

120. (1) Die Minister kan regulasies uitvaardig—

(*a*) wat die bevoegdhede, pligte en diensure van beamptes voorskryf;

(*b*) wat die spesiale dienste waarvoor gelde betaal moet word weens die aanwesigheid of toesig van beamptes, die skaal van sodanige gelde en die voorwaardes verbonde aan sodanige spesiale dienste (met inbegrip van die betaling van vervoerkoste) bepaal;

(*c*) aangaande die in- en uitklaring van skepe en vliegtuie (met inbegrip van sodanige klaring van skepe of vliegtuie wat aandoen of land by plekke wat nie kragtens hierdie Wet as klaringsplekke of doeane- en aksynslughawens aangewys is nie), die ingang en uitgang van voertuie oor land, die aflaai, laai, verwydering, aanhouding, vrylating, ondersoek, vervoer en hantering van vrag (met inbegrip van deurgevoerde en kusvervoerde vrag), die beheer van persone (met inbegrip van hul bagasie en goedere) wat die Republiek binnekom of verlaat, die plasing in of verwydering uit enige Staatspakhuis van goedere en die vervoer onder waarborg van goedere;

(*d*) aangaande die beheer van die opslag of vervaardiging van goedere in doeane- en aksynspakhuise (met inbegrip van die geskiktheid van enige gebou, installasies en vervaardigingsmetodes vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet, die ure waartydens enige of alle werksaamhede in enige sodanige pakhuis verrig moet word, die toesig deur beamptes oor enige sodanige werksaamhede, die beveiliging of merk van sodanige installasies, die inspeksie van sodanige pakhuise en die verwydering van goedere uit sodanige pakhuise), die toets van die produksie van distilleerketels, die voorwaardes waarop distilleerketels gemaak, besit, ingevoer, van die hand gesit of gebruik mag word en die vars vrugte wat deur 'n landboudistilleerder in die Provinsie Transvaal of Oranje-Vrystaat gebruik mag word om spiritus te distilleer;

(*e*) aangaande die invoer, uitvoer, deurvoer of kusvervoer van goedere, die klaring van goedere, die betaling van regte en ander vorderings en gelde, die koste wat by die toepassing van artikel *ses-en-veertig* ingesluit word in of uitgesluit word van die produksiekoste van goedere oor die algemeen of van goedere van enige klas of soort, en die beweging van goedere na en van enige gebied met die regering waarvan 'n ooreenkoms kragtens die bepalings van artikel *een-en-vyftig* aangegaan is;

(*f*) wat die vorm van en die besonderhede wat ingevul moet word op fakture of sertifikate ten opsigte van enige goedere wat in die Republiek ingevoer word of synsbare goedere wat daarin vervaardig word, voorskryf;

(*g*) aangaande die invordering van reg deur middel van seëls, die metode van aanwending van seëls of seëlafdrukke op houers, die rojering van seëls, die gebruik

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(2) The provisions of sub-sections (6) and (7) of the said section *forty-eight* shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of any amendment made under the provisions of sub-section (1).

Statistics.

117. Such statistics of the import and export trade of the Republic and of excisable goods manufactured in the Republic as the Minister may determine, shall be compiled and tabulated by the Secretary and published at such times and in such manner as the Minister may direct.

Delegation of powers.

118. The Minister may, subject to such conditions as he may impose and for such period as he may specify in each case, delegate any of his powers under this Act (except any power relating to the amendment of any Schedule or the making of any regulation) to the Secretary.

Substitution of Schedules.

119. Whenever any Schedule to this Act or any part or item thereof, is substituted and the new Schedule or part or item provides that the Minister or the Secretary may impose or prescribe any condition or approve of any matter or thing in relation to any class of goods, any condition imposed or prescribed or approval given by the Minister or the Secretary under the Schedule or part or item in relation to such class of goods before substitution shall be deemed to have been imposed, prescribed or given under the new Schedule or part or item.

Regulations and rules.

120. (1) The Minister may make regulations—

(*a*) prescribing the powers, duties and hours of attendance of officers;

(*b*) determining the special services for which charges shall be payable on account of the attendance of or supervision by officers, the rate of such charges and the conditions attaching to such special services (including the payment of transport charges);

(*c*) as to the reporting inwards and outwards of ships and aircraft (including such reporting of ships or aircraft calling or landing at places not appointed as places of entry or customs and excise airports under this Act), the entry or departure of vehicles overland, the landing, loading, removal, detention, release, examination, conveyance and handling of cargo (including transit and coastwise cargo), the control of persons (including their baggage and goods) entering or leaving the Republic, the placing into or removal from any State warehouse of goods and the removal in bond of goods;

(*d*) as to the control of the storage or manufacture of goods in customs and excise warehouses (including the suitability of any buildings, plant and method of manufacture for the purposes of this Act, the hours of conducting any or all operations in any such warehouse, the supervision by officers of any such operations, the securing or marking of such plant, the inspection of such warehouses and the removal of goods from such warehouses), the testing of the output of stills, the conditions on which stills may be made, possessed, imported, disposed of or used and the fresh fruit which may be used by an agricultural distiller in the Province of the Transvaal or the Orange Free State for the distillation of spirits;

(*e*) as to the importation, exportation, transit or coastwise carriage of goods, the entry of goods, the payment of duties and other charges and fees, the costs which shall, for the purposes of section *forty-six* be included in or excluded from the production cost of goods in general or of goods of any class or kind, and the movement of goods to and from any territory with the government of which an agreement has been concluded under section *fifty-one*;

(*f*) prescribing the form of and the particulars to be inserted on invoices or certificates in respect of any goods imported into or excisable goods manufactured in the Republic;

(*g*) as to the collection of duty by means of stamps, the method of applying stamps or stamp impressions to containers, the cancellation of stamps, the use of

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

van frankeer- of telmasjiene, inksoorte, stempels en ander toestelle en materiale, die in rekening bring van plakseëls en seëlregte en die beskikking oor plakseëls;

(*h*) aangaande die invordering van aksynsregte, die tyd, wyse en voorwaardes van betaling en die berekening daarvan:

(*i*) aangaande die invordering van regte wat kragtens sub-artikel (2) van artikel *agt-en-vyftig* betaalbaar word;

(*j*) aangaande die omstandighede waaronder lisensies toegestaan mag word en die wyse van uitreiking en hernuwing van lisensies;

(*k*) wat die klaring van goedere ingevolge enige item van Bylae No. 3, 4, 5 of 6 reël en die voorwaardes voorskryf waarop sodanige goedere aldus geklaar mag word of sodanige goedere van een vervaardiger na 'n ander oorgeplaas mag word of sodanige goedere gebruik mag word, en aangaande die registrasie van vervaardigers wat goedere aldus klaar (met inbegrip van vereistes aangaande die geskiktheid van geboue, persele, opslagkamers en vervaardigingsmetodes vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet waaraan sodanige vervaardigers moet voldoen), die aantekeninge wat deur sodanige vervaardigers gehou moet word en die vorm van die aansoek om registrasie en die besonderhede wat deur sodanige vervaardigers verstrek moet word;

(*l*) wat die opgawes voorskryf wat deur invoerders of vervaardigers van enige klas of soort goedere verstrek moet word;

(*m*) wat die vorm van enige lisensie, klaringsbrief, sertifikaat en enige ander dokument, register, voorraadboek of opgawe wat hy vir die doeltreffende uitvoering van hierdie Wet nodig ag, voorskryf;

(*n*) aangaande alle aangeleenthede wat ingevolge hierdie Wet by regulasie voorgeskryf moet of kan word;

(*o*) aangaande die ander aangeleenthede wat nodig of nuttig is om vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet voor te skryf.

(2) Die Sekretaris kan reëls uitvaardig ten opsigte van enige aangeleentheid in verband waarmee uitdruklik aangedui word dat in verband met daardie aangeleentheid ooreenkomstig deur hom uitgevaardigde reëls gehandel moet word.

(3) Die regulasies en reëls kragtens hierdie artikel uitgevaardig, kan strawwe voorskryf vir 'n oortreding daarvan of versuim om daaraan te voldoen wat die in sub-artikel (2) van artikel *agt-en-sewentig* vermelde strawwe nie te bowe gaan nie.

Herroeping van Wette.

121. (1) Behoudens die bepalings van sub-artikel (2), word die wette in Bylae No. 8 vermeld hierby herroep in die mate in die derde kolom van daardie Bylae aangedui.

(2) Enigiets wat kragtens 'n bepaling van 'n by sub-artikel (1) herroepe wet gedoen is, word geag kragtens die ooreenstemmende bepaling van hierdie Wet gedoen te gewees het.

Kort titel en inwerkingtreding.

122. Hierdie Wet heet die Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964, en tree in werking op 'n datum wat die Staatspresident by proklamasie in die *Staatskoerant* bepaal.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

franking or counting machines, inks, dies and other appliances and materials, the accounting for stamp labels and stamp duties and the disposal of stamp labels;

(*h*) as to the collection of excise duties, the time, manner and terms of payment and the calculation thereof;

(*i*) as to the collection of duties which become payable under sub-section (2) of section *fifty-eight*;

(*j*) as to the circumstances under which licences may be granted and the manner of issuing and renewing licences;

(*k*) governing the entry of goods under any item of Schedule No. 3, 4, 5 or 6 and prescribing the conditions on which such goods may be so entered or such goods may be transferred from one manufacturer to another or such goods may be used, and as to the registration of manufacturers so entering goods (including requirements as to the suitability of buildings, premises, storerooms and methods of manufacture for the purposes of this Act to be complied with by such manufacturers), the records to be kept by such manufacturers and the form of the application for registration and the particulars to be furnished by such manufacturers;

(*l*) prescribing the returns to be rendered by importers or manufacturers of any class or kind of goods;

(*m*) prescribing the form of any licence, bill of entry, certificate and any other document, register, stockbook or return which he considers necessary for the effective administration of this Act;

(*n*) as to all matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed by regulation;

(*o*) as to such other matters as are necessary or useful to be prescribed for the purposes of this Act.

(2) The Secretary may make rules in respect of any matter in connection with which it is expressly indicated that such matter is to be dealt with in accordance with rules made by him.

(3) The regulations and rules made under this section may provide penalties for any contravention thereof or failure to comply therewith not exceeding the penalties mentioned in sub-section (2) of section *seventy-eight*.

Repeal of Laws.

121. (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), the laws specified in Schedule No. 8 are hereby repealed to the extent set out in the third column of that Schedule.

(2) Anything done in terms of any provision of any law repealed by sub-section (1) shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of this Act.

Short title and commencement.

122. This Act shall be called the Customs and Excise Act, 1964, and shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by the State President by proclamation in the *Gazette*.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae No. 1

GEWONE DOEANE- EN AKSYNSREGTE

ALGEMENE OPMERKINGS

Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, is hierdie opmerkings op al die Dele van hierdie Bylae van toepassing.

OPMERKING I

AFKORTINGS, SIMBOLE EN OMSKRYWINGS

(1) *Afkortings:*

„AA"	beteken	absolute alkohol;
„amp."	beteken	ampère;
„c"	beteken	sent;
„°C"	beteken	grade Celsius;
„c.c."	beteken	kubieke sentimeter;
„cm."	beteken	sentimeter;
„dm."	beteken	duim;
„dos."	beteken	dosyn;
„gel."	beteken	gelling;
„grm."	beteken	gram;
„gs."	beteken	gelykstroom;
„int. eenheid"	beteken	internasionale eenheid;
„jt."	beteken	jaart;
„kub. vt."	beteken	kubieke voet;
„kv."	beteken	kilovolt;
„kva."	beteken	kilovolt-ampère;
„kwt."	beteken	kwart;
„lb."	beteken	avoirdupois—pond;
„M.B.N."	beteken	mees-begunstigde-nasie;
„mm."	beteken	millimeter;
„no."	beteken	nommer;
„oz."	beteken	avoirdupois—ons;
„pk."	beteken	perdekrag;
„pr."	beteken	paar;
„R"	beteken	rand;
„ton"	beteken	2,000 pond;
„v.a.b."	beteken	vry aan boord;
„vk. dm."	beteken	vierkante duim;
„vk. jt."	beteken	vierkante jaart;
„vk. m."	beteken	vierkante meter;
„vk. vt."	beteken	vierkante voet;
„vl. oz."	beteken	vloeistofons;
„vol."	beteken	volume;
„vt."	beteken	voet;
„ws."	beteken	wisselstroom.

(2) *Simbole:*

„%"	beteken	persent *ad valorem*.

(3) *Omskrywing:*

„Pos"	beteken	'n tariefpos wat in vet letters gedruk is.

OPMERKING II

AANSLAAN VAN REGTE

(1) Die uitdrukking „vry" wanneer in Kolom III, IV of V in Deel 1 gebruik, word geag 'n skaal van reg te wees.

(2) 'n Betaalbare bedrag aan reg word tot die naaste sent bereken. By die toepassing van hierdie paragraaf word 'n halwe sent geag 'n hele sent te wees.

(3) Wanneer 'n skaal van reg in enige kolom ten opsigte van enige goedere uit twee of meer dele bestaan wat deur die woord „of" geskei word, word elke sodanige deel geag 'n afsonderlike en volledige skaal van reg te wees en sodanige skaal van reg wat die hoogste bedrag aan reg lewer, is van toepassing ten opsigte van daardie goedere.

(4) 'n Skaal van reg wat onder enige tariefpos of -item van toepassing is op 'n eenheid van gewig, maat, hoeveelheid of 'n ander eienskap is proporsioneel van toepassing op enige deel van so 'n eenheid tensy sodanige tariefpos of -item anders bepaal.

(5) Enige doeaneregte op ingevoerde goedere wat in Deel 2 van hierdie Bylae vermeld word, is bykomend by enige regte ten opsigte van sodanige goedere wat in Deel 1 van genoemde Bylae vermeld word.

OPMERKING III

SKALE VAN REG

(1) Die *voorkeur skaal van reg* in Kolom V in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel 1 van hierdie Bylae vermeld, is van toepassing op enige goedere waarop sodanige pos of sub-pos betrekking het as sodanige goedere geproduseer of vervaardig is in enige gebied in hakies aangedui in bedoelde Kolom V na sodanige voorkeur skaal van reg ten opsigte van sodanige goedere en as sodanige goedere uit sodanige gebied ingevoer word.

By die toepassing van hierdie paragraaf geld die volgende afkortings:

„Ce."	beteken	Ceylon;
„Ierland"	beteken	Die Republiek Ierland;
„N.S."	beteken	Nieu-Seeland;
„V.K."	beteken	Verenigde Koninkryk van Groot-Brittanje en Noord-Ierland;
„V.K. Kol., Prot. en Mandate"	beteken	gebiede wat in die jaar 1932 nie-selfregerende Kolonies, Protektorate of Mandaatgebiede van die Verenigde Koninkryk was.

(2) Die *mees-begunstigde-nasie skaal van reg* in Kolom IV in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel 1 van hierdie Bylae vermeld, is, onderworpe aan die bepalings van paragraaf (1), van toepassing op enige goedere waarop sodanige pos of sub-pos betrekking het as sodanige goedere geproduseer of vervaardig is in enige gebied met die regering waarvan 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge artikel *nege-en-veertig* of *vyftig* aangegaan is of enige gebied die regering waarvan toegetree het tot die ooreenkoms wat by artikel *twee* van die Wet op die Geneefse Algemene Ooreenkoms oor Tariewe en Handel, 1948 (Wet No. 29 van 1948), goedgekeur is, indien ten opsigte van daardie gebied laasgenoemde ooreenkoms tussen die betrokke regering en die Regering van die Republiek geld.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Schedule No. 1

ORDINARY CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTIES

GENERAL NOTES

Unless the context otherwise indicates, these notes shall be applicable to all the Parts of this Schedule.

NOTE I

ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS

(1) *Abbreviations:*

"AA"	means	absolute alcohol;
"a.c."	means	alternating current;
"amp."	means	ampere;
"c"	means	cent;
"°C"	means	degrees Centigrade;
"c.c."	means	cubic centimetre;
"cm."	means	centimetre;
"cu. ft."	means	cubic foot;
"d.c."	means	direct current;
"doz."	means	dozen;
"f.o.b."	means	free on board;
"ft."	means	foot;
"fl. oz."	means	fluid ounce;
"gal."	means	gallon;
"grm."	means	gramme;
"h.p."	means	horse power;
"in."	means	inch;
"int. unit"	means	international unit;
"kv."	means	kilovolt;
"kva."	means	kilovolt-ampere;
"lb."	means	pound avoirdupois;
"M.F.N."	means	most favoured nation;
"mm."	means	millimetre;
"no."	means	number;
"oz."	means	ounce avoirdupois;
"pr."	means	pair;
"qt."	means	quart;
"R"	means	rand;
"sq. ft."	means	square foot;
"sq. in."	means	square inch;
"sq. m."	means	square metre;
"sq. yd."	means	square yard;
"ton"	means	2000 pounds;
"vol."	means	volume;
"yd."	means	yard.

(2) *Symbols:*

"%"	means	per cent *ad valorem.*

(3) *Definitions:*

"Heading"	means	a tariff heading printed in bold type.

NOTE II

DUTY ASSESSMENT

(1) The expression "free" when used in Column III, IV or V in Part 1 shall be regarded as a rate of duty.

(2) Any amount of duty payable shall be calculated to the nearest cent. For the purposes of this paragraph one half cent shall be regarded as a whole cent.

(3) When a rate of duty in any column in respect of any goods consists of two or more parts separated by the word "or", each such part shall be deemed to be a separate and complete rate of duty and such rate of duty yielding the higher or highest amount of duty shall be applicable in respect of such goods.

(4) A rate of duty applicable under any tariff heading or item to any unit of weight, measure, quantity or any other characteristic shall, unless otherwise provided in such tariff heading or item, apply proportionately to any part of such unit.

(5) Any customs duties on imported goods specified in Part 2 of this Schedule are additional to any duties specified in Part 1 of the said Schedule in respect of such goods.

NOTE III

RATES OF DUTY

(1) The *preferential rate of duty* specified in Column V in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of this Schedule applies to any goods to which such heading or sub-heading relates if such goods were produced or manufactured in any territory indicated in parenthesis in the said Column V after such preferential rate of duty in respect of such goods and if such goods are imported from such territory.

For the purposes of this paragraph the following abbreviations shall apply:

"Ce."	means	Ceylon;
"Ireland"	means	The Republic of Ireland;
"N.Z."	means	New Zealand;
"U.K."	means	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;
"U.K. Col., Prot. and Mandates"	means	territories which were non-selfgoverning Colonies, Protectorates or Mandated Territories of the United Kingdom in the year 1932.

(2) The *most favoured nation rate of duty* specified in Column IV in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of this Schedule applies, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1), to any goods to which such heading or sub-heading relates if such goods were produced or manufactured in any territory with the government of which an agreement has been concluded under section *forty-nine* or *fifty* or any territory the government of which has acceded to the agreement approved by section *two* of the Geneva General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade Act, 1948 (Act No. 29 of 1948), if in respect of that territory the last-mentioned agreement applies as between the government concerned and the Government of the Republic.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(3) Die *algemene skaal van reg* in Kolom III in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel 1 van hierdie Bylae vermeld, is van toepassing op enige goedere waarop sodanige pos of sub-pos betrekking het as die voorkeur skaal van reg of die mees-begunstigde-nasie skaal van reg nie ingevolge die bepalings van paragraaf (1) of (2) op sodanige goedere van toepassing is nie of as geen voorkeur skaal van reg of mees-begunstigde-nasie skaal van reg ten opsigte van sodanige goedere in sodanige pos of sub-pos vermeld word nie.

OPMERKING IV

WAARDE VIR BELASTINGDOELEINDES EN PRYS VRY AAN BOORD

Die uitdrukking „waarde vir belastingdoeleindes" het die betekenis wat in artikel *vyf-en-sestig* daaraan toegewys is en die uitdrukking „prys v.a.b." beteken die prys vry aan boord soos in artikel *sewe-en-sestig* omskryf.

OPMERKING V

GEWIG VIR BELASTINGDOELEINDES

(1) Wanneer goedere volgens gewig belasbaar is, word aanslag op die wetlike gewig daarvan gegrond, tensy anders bepaal is.
(2) Die wetlike gewig van enige goedere word geag die gewig van die houers of ander omhulsels in te sluit wat gewoonlik saam met sodanige goedere verkoop word, wanneer dit in die kleinhandel verkoop word.
(3) Die netto gewig van enige goedere word geag nie die gewig van die houers of ander omhulsels in te sluit nie wat gewoonlik saam met sodanige goedere verkoop word, wanneer dit in die kleinhandel verkoop word.
(4) Die bruto gewig van enige goedere word geag die gewig in te sluit van die houers of ander omhulsels wat gewoonlik saam met sodanige goedere verkoop word wanneer dit in die groothandel verkoop word.
(5) Die wetlike gewig of die netto gewig van enige goedere word bepaal deur werklik te weeg of deur van die bruto gewig of wetlike gewig, na gelang van die geval, af te trek, na goeddunke van die invoerder, òf die werklike aftrekbare tarra deur weeg vasgestel òf 'n gemiddelde aftrekbare tarra wat deur die Sekretaris ten opsigte van sodanige goedere bepaal is.

OPMERKING VI

VERPAKKINGSMATERIALE EN HOUERS

Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking V, is materiaal gebruik vir die verpakking van goedere nie afsonderlik belasbaar tensy, na die mening van die Sekretaris, dit nie in die vorm van die gewone verpakking van sodanige goedere is nie of in 'n vorm is wat ontwerp is vir 'n ander gebruik as die *bona fide* vervoer van sodanige goedere of as daar rede bestaan om te vermoed dat sodanige materiaal of houers as verpakkingsmateriaal gebruik word ten einde die reg daarop te ontduik.

OPMERKING VII

SEEPRODUKTE VERKRY DEUR SKEPE IN DIE REPUBLIEK GEREGISTREER

Vis, seevoëls, seediere, dele van en produkte afkomstig van vis, seevoëls of seediere wat van die see of enige eiland wat deel van die Republiek uitmaak, verkry is deur skepe wat in die Republiek geregistreer is, word vrygestel van doeaneklaring wanneer regstreeks uit sodanige skepe in die Republiek geland.

OPMERKING VIII

REËLS VIR DIE VERTOLKING VAN HIERDIE BYLAE

Vertolking van hierdie Bylae word beheer deur die volgende beginsels:
(1) Die benamings van afdelings, hoofstukke en sub-hoofstukke is slegs vir gerieflike naslaan voorsien; indeling (onder poste), vir wetlike doeleindes, word bepaal volgens die bepalings van die poste en enige betrokke afdelings- of hoofstukopmerkings en volgens paragrawe (2) tot (5) hieronder, mits sodanige poste of opmerkings nie anders aandui nie.
(2) 'n Verwysing in 'n pos na 'n materiaal of stof word geag 'n verwysing na mengsels of kombinasies van daardie materiaal of stof met ander materiale of stowwe in te sluit. 'n Verwysing na goedere van 'n besondere materiaal of stof word geag 'n verwysing na goedere wat geheel en al of gedeeltelik uit sodanige materiaal of stof bestaan, in te sluit. Goedere wat uit meer as een materiaal of stof bestaan, word volgens die beginsels in paragraaf (3) ingedeel.
(3) Wanneer goedere om enige rede *prima facie* onder twee of meer poste ingedeel kan word, word indeling soos volg gedoen:
  (*a*) Die pos wat die mees spesifieke beskrywing bevat, word bo poste met 'n meer algemene beskrywing verkies (sub-poste buite rekening gelaat te word).
  (*b*) Mengsels en saamgestelde goedere wat uit verskillende materiale bestaan of van verskillende komponente gemaak is en wat nie volgens voorskrif van sub-paragraaf (*a*) ingedeel kan word nie, word ingedeel asof dit uit die materiaal of komponent bestaan wat aan die goedere die wesenlike aard daarvan verleen, vir sover hierdie maatstaf toegepas kan word.
  (*c*) Wanneer goedere nie volgens voorskrif van sub-paragraaf (*a*) of (*b*) ingedeel kan word nie, word dit ingedeel onder die pos wat op die hoogste skaal van reg betrekking het.
  (*d*) Vir die doeleindes van indeling kragtens sub-paragraaf (*c*), word die skaal van reg vasgestel volgens die algemene skaal van reg. Waar die betrokke skale gelyk is, word die goedere ingedeel onder daardie pos van die Bylae wat laaste in nommerorde voorkom.
(4) Waar daar in 'n opmerking by 'n afdeling of hoofstuk bepaal word dat sekere goedere nie deur daardie afdeling of hoofstuk omvat word nie en daar na 'n ander afdeling of hoofstuk of na 'n besondere pos verwys word, word die opmerking geag, behalwe vir sover die samehang anders aandui, betrekking te hê op al die goedere wat in daardie ander afdeling of hoofstuk of pos vermeld word nieteenstaande daar slegs na sekere van daardie goedere by wyse van beskrywing in die opmerking verwys word.
(5) Goedere wat nie in enige pos van die Bylae vermeld word nie, word ingedeel onder die pos wat toepaslik is op goedere wat naaste daaraan verwant is.
(6) Die indeling van goedere in 'n pos word gedoen deur by indeling onder sub-poste dieselfde reëls toe te pas as by indeling onder poste en, behalwe vir sover die samehang anders aandui, word terme in 'n sub-pos op dieselfde manier as in die pos vertolk.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(3) The *general rate of duty* specified in Column III in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of this Schedule applies to any goods to which such heading or sub-heading relates if the preferential rate of duty or the most favoured nation rate of duty does not apply to such goods in terms of the provisions of paragraph (1) or (2) or if no preferential rate of duty or most favoured nation rate of duty is specified in respect of such goods in such heading or sub-heading.

NOTE IV.

VALUE FOR DUTY PURPOSES AND FREE ON BOARD PRICE

The expression "value for duty purposes" has the meaning assigned thereto in section *sixty-five* and the expression "f.o.b. price" means the free on board price as defined in section *sixty-seven.*

NOTE V

WEIGHT FOR DUTY PURPOSES

(1) When goods are dutiable by weight, assessment shall be based on their legal weight unless otherwise provided.
(2) The legal weight of any goods shall be deemed to include the weight of the containers or other wrapping usually sold with such goods when sold by retail.
(3) The net weight of any goods shall be deemed not to include the weight of the containers or other wrapping usually sold with such goods when sold by retail.
(4) The gross weight of any goods shall be deemed to include the weight of the containers or other wrapping usually sold with such goods when sold in the wholesale trade.
(5) The legal weight or the net weight of any goods shall be determined by actual weighing or by deducting, in the discretion of the importer, from the gross weight or the legal weight, as the case may be, either the actual deductable tare ascertained by weighing or an average deductable tare determined by the Secretary in respect of such goods.

NOTE VI

PACKING MATERIALS AND CONTAINERS

Subject to the provisions of Note V, materials used for the packing of goods are not dutiable separately unless, in the opinion of the Secretary, they are not in the form of the usual packing for such goods or are in a form designed for use other than in the *bona fide* transportation of such goods or if there is reason to believe that such materials or containers are being used as packing material in order to evade duty thereon.

NOTE VII

SEA PRODUCE TAKEN BY SHIPS REGISTERED IN THE REPUBLIC

Fish, sea birds, marine animals, parts of and produce derived from fish, sea birds or marine animals taken from the sea or from any island forming part of the Republic by ships registered in the Republic shall be exempt from customs entry when landed in the Republic direct from such ships.

NOTE VIII

RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THIS SCHEDULE

Interpretation of this Schedule shall be governed by the following principles:

(1) The titles of sections, chapters and sub-chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification (as between headings) shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative section or chapter notes and, provided such headings or notes do not otherwise indicate, according to paragraphs (2) to (5) below.
(2) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of paragraph (3).
(3) When for any reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
   (*a*) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description (sub-headings being disregarded).
   (*b*) Mixtures and composite goods which consist of different materials or are made up of different components and which cannot be classified by reference to sub-paragraph (*a*) shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives the goods their essential character, in so far as this criterion is applicable.
   (*c*) When goods cannot be classified by reference to sub-paragraph (*a*) or (*b*), they shall be classified under the heading which involves the highest rate of duty.
   (*d*) For the purposes of classification under sub-paragraph (*c*), the rate of duty shall be ascertained by reference to the general rate of duty. Where the rates in question are equal the goods shall be classified under that heading of the Schedule which occurs latest in order of numbering.
(4) Where in a note to a section or chapter it is provided that certain goods are not covered by that section or chapter a reference being made to another section or chapter or to a particular heading, the note shall, except in so far as the context indicates otherwise, be taken to refer to all the goods falling within that other section or chapter or heading notwithstanding that only certain of those goods are referred to by description in the note.
(5) Goods not falling within any heading of the Schedule shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
(6) The classification of goods within a heading is to be effected by applying as between sub-headings the like rules as are to be applied between headings, and, except in so far as the context indicates otherwise, terms used in a sub-heading are to be interpreted in the same way as in the heading.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

DEEL 1.

GEWONE DOEANEREGTE

AFDELING I

LEWENDE DIERE; DIERLIKE PRODUKTE

HOOFSTUK 1

LEWENDE DIERE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat alle lewende diere, uitgesonderd vis, skaal- en weekdiere en mikrobiese kulture.
2. In hierdie Hoofstuk, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, sluit enige verwysing na 'n besondere geslag of soort 'n verwysing na die kleintjies van daardie geslag of soort in.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
01.01	**Lewende perde, donkies, esels en muilesels:**				
01.01.10	Perde, volbloed	getal	20000c elk		
01.01.20	Perde, ander	getal	1000c elk	600c elk	
01.01.30	Donkies, esels en muilesels	getal	vry		
01.02	**Lewende beesrasdiere**	getal	300c elk		
01.03	**Lewende varke**	getal	vry		
01.04	**Lewende skape en bokke**	getal	50c elk		
01.05	**Lewende pluimvee, dit wil sê, hoenders, eende, ganse, kalkoene en tarentale**	getal	vry		
01.06	**Ander lewende diere:**				
01.06.10	Van 'n soort hoofsaaklik vir mensevoedsel gebruik	getal	vry		
01.06.90	Ander, met inbegrip van dieretuindiere, honde en katte	getal	vry		

HOOFSTUK 2

VLEIS EN EETBARE VLEISAFVAL

OPMERKINGS:

Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:

(*a*) Produkte van die soorte vermeld in poste Nos. 02.01, 02.02, 02.03, 02.04 en 02.06, wat vir menslike verbruik ongeskik of ondoelmatig is;
(*b*) Derms, blase of mae van diere (pos No. 05.04) en dierebloed (pos No. 05.15); of
(*c*) Diervet, uitgesonderd onuitgebraaide varkvet en onuitgebraaide pluimveevet (Hoofstuk 15).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
02.01	**Vleis en eetbare afval van die diere wat in pos No. 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 of 01.04 vermeld word, vars, verkoel of bevrore:**				
02.01.10	Vleis van beesrasdiere	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.01.20	Vleis van skape en bokke	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.01.30	Vleis van varke	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.01.40	Vleis van perde, donkies, esels en muilesels	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.01.90	Afval	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.02	**Dooie pluimvee (dit wil sê, hoenders, eende, ganse, kalkoene en tarentale) en eetbare afval daarvan (uitgesonderd lewer), vars, verkoel of bevrore**	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

PART 1

ORDINARY CUSTOMS DUTY

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 1

LIVE ANIMALS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except fish, crustaceans, molluscs and microbial cultures.
2. Any reference in this Chapter to a particular genus or species, except where the context otherwise indicates, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
01.01	**Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:**				
01.01.10	Horses, thoroughbred	no.	20000c each		
01.01.20	Horses, other	no.	1000c each	600c each	
01.01.30	Asses, mules and hinnies	no.	free		
01.02	**Live animals of the bovine species**	no.	300c each		
01.03	**Live swine**	no.	free		
01.04	**Live sheep and goats**	no.	50c each		
01.05	**Live poultry, that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls**	no.	free		
01.06	**Other live animals:**				
01.06.10	Of a kind mainly used for human food	no.	free		
01.06.90	Other, including zoo animals, dogs and cats	no.	free		

CHAPTER 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFALS

NOTES:

This Chapter does not cover the following:

(*a*) Products of the kinds described in headings Nos. 02.01, 02.02, 02.03, 02.04 and 02.06, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
(*b*) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading No. 05.04) and animal blood (heading No. 05.15); or
(*c*) Animal fat, excluding unrendered pig fat and unrendered poultry fat (Chapter 15).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
02.01	**Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No. 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen:**				
02.01.10	Meat of animals of the bovine species	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.01.20	Meat of sheep and goats	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.01.30	Meat of swine	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.01.40	Meat of horses, asses, mules and hinnies	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.01.90	Offals	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.02	**Dead poultry (that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (excluding liver), fresh, chilled or frozen**	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
02.03	**Pluimveelewer, vars, verkoel, bevrore, gesout of in pekel**	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.04	**Ander vleis en eetbare vleisafval, vars, verkoel of bevrore**	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.05	**Onuitgebraaide varkvet sonder maer vleis en onuitgebraaide pluimveevet, vars, verkoel, bevrore, gesout, in pekel, gedroog of gerook**	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
02.06	**Vleis en eetbare vleisafval (uitgesonderd pluimveelewer), gesout, in pekel, gedroog of gerook:**				
02.06.10	Spek	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
02.06.20	Ham	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
02.06.50	Ander varkvleis	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.06.80	Beesvleis, gedroog, gesnipper of gekerf, in houers met 'n netto gewig van minder as 1 lb. elk	lb.	104⅛c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
02.06.90	Ander	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.S.)

HOOFSTUK 3

VIS, SKAAL- EN WEEKDIERE

OPMERKINGS:

Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
(*a*) Seesoogdiere (pos No. 01.06) of vleis daarvan (pos No. 02.04 of 02.06);
(*b*) Vis (met inbegrip van lewer en viskuit), skaal- en weekdiere, dood, wat vir menslike verbruik ondoelmatig of ongeskik is weens hul soort of hul toestand (Hoofstuk 5); of
(*c*) Kaviaar en kaviaarsurrogate (pos No. 16.04).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
03.01	**Vis, vars (lewend of dood), verkoel of bevrore:**				
03.01.10	Klein vissies, akwariumvisse en ander lewende visse nie geskik vir menslike verbruik nie		vry		
03.01.20	Ansjovisse	lb.	25%		
03.01.90	Ander	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
03.02	**Vis, gesout, in pekel, gedroog of gerook:**				
03.02.10	Ansjovisse	lb.	25%		
03.02.20	In lugdigte houers (uitgesonderd ansjovisse)	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
03.02.90	Ander	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
03.03	**Skaal- en weekdiere, hetsy in die skulp al dan nie, vars (lewend of dood), verkoel, bevrore, gesout, in pekel of gedroog; skaaldiere, in die skulp, eenvoudig in water gekook:**				
03.03.10	Kreef	lb.	30%		
03.03.20	In lugdigte houers (uitgesonderd kreef)	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
03.03.90	Ander	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
02.03	**Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine**	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.04	**Other meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen**	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.05	**Unrendered pig fat free of lean meat and unrendered poultry fat, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked**	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
02.06	**Meat and edible meat offals (excluding poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked:**				
02.06.10	Bacon	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
02.06.20	Ham	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
02.06.50	Other meat of swine	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.06.80	Beef, dried, chipped or sliced, in containers of less than 1 lb. net weight each	lb.	104⅙c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
02.06.90	Other	lb.	333⅓c per 100 lb.		250c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)

CHAPTER 3

FISH, CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS

NOTES:

This Chapter does not cover the following:

(*a*) Marine mammals (heading No. 01.06) or meat thereof (heading No. 02.04 or 02.06);
(*b*) Fish (including livers and roes thereof), crustaceans and molluscs, dead, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption either by reason of their species or their condition (Chapter 5); or
(*c*) Caviar and caviar substitutes (heading No. 16.04).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
03.01	**Fish, fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen:**				
03.01.10	Fry, aquaria fish and other live fish not suitable for human consumption		free		
03.01.20	Anchovies	lb.	25%		
03.01.90	Other	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
03.02	**Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:**				
03.02.10	Anchovies	lb.	25%		
03.02.20	In hermetically sealed containers (excluding anchovies)	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
03.02.90	Other	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
03.03	**Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:**				
03.03.10	Lobster	lb.	30%		
03.03.20	In hermetically sealed containers (excluding lobster)	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
03.03.90	Other	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 4

SUIWELPRODUKTE; VOËLEIERS; NATUURLIKE HEUNING

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die uitdrukking „melk" beteken volmelk (volvet) of ondermelk (afgeroom), karringmelk, wei, kefir, joghurt en dergelike gegiste melk.
2. Melk en room in lugdigte metaalhouers bemark, word as gepreserveer geag, soos in pos No. 04.02 bedoel word. Melk en room word egter nie as aldus gepreserveer geag slegs omdat dit gepasteuriseer, gesteriliseer of gepeptoniseer is, as dit nie in lugdigte metaalhouers bemark word nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
04.01	**Melk en room, vars, nie gekonsentreer of versoet nie:**				
04.01.10	Room	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
04.01.20	Volmelk	lb.	104c per 100 lb.		
04.01.50	Ondermelk	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
04.01.80	Karringmelk, wei, kefir, joghurt en dergelike gegiste melk	lb.	104c per 100 lb.		
04.02	**Melk en room, gepreserveer, gekonsentreer of versoet:**				
04.02.10	In vloeistof- of in half-soliede vorm:				
	.10 Room	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
	.20 Volmelk (gekonsentreer, verdamp of gekondenseer), versoet	lb.	150c per 100 lb.		
	.30 Volmelk (gekonsentreer, verdamp of gekondenseer), onversoet	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
	.40 Ondermelk	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
	.80 Karringmelk, wei, kefir, joghurt en dergelike gegiste melk	lb.	104c per 100 lb.		
04.02.20	In blok-, poeier- of ander soliede vorm:				
	.10 Room	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
	.20 Volmelk	lb.	375c per 100 lb.		
	.30 Ondermelk	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
	.80 Karringmelk, wei, kefir, joghurt en dergelike gegiste melk	lb.	104c per 100 lb.		
04.03	**Botter:**				
04.03.10	Botterolie	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
04.03.20	Ander	lb.	185c per 100 lb.	165c per 100 lb.	
04.04	**Kaas en wrongel:**				
04.04.10	Wrongel	lb.	20%		
04.04.20	Kaas waarvan die vaste bestanddeel minder as 45 persent melkvet volgens gewig bevat; kaas wat vreemde vet bevat	lb.	25% plus 500c per 100 lb.		
04.04.30	Kaas waarvan die vaste bestanddeel minstens 45 persent melkvet volgens gewig bevat en wat vry is van vreemde vet, van 'n klas nie in die Republiek geproduseer nie, naamlik: Brie, Caciocavallo, Canestrato Siciliano, Coulommier, Creme du Mont Blanc, Grano Reggiano, Gruyère, Robbiola, Gulbrandsdalsost, Pecorino Sardo, Pecorino Romano, Pont L'Eveque, Provolone, Stilton	lb.	30% of 330c per 100 lb.	25% of 330c per 100 lb.	25% of 288⅓c per 100 lb. (V.K.; N.S.)
04.04.90	Ander	lb.	30% of 500c per 100 lb.	25% of 500c per 100 lb.	25% of 458⅓c per 100 lb. (V.K.; N.S.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY

NOTES:

1. The expression "milk" means whole milk (full cream) or skimmed milk (separated), buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghourt and similar fermented milk.
2. Milk and cream put up in hermetically sealed cans are regarded as preserved within the meaning of heading No. 04.02. However, milk and cream are not regarded as so preserved merely by reason of being pasteurised, sterilised or peptonised, if they are not put up in hermetically sealed cans.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
04.01	**Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened:**				
04.01.10	Cream	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
04.01.20	Whole milk	lb.	104c per 100 lb.		
04.01.50	Skimmed milk	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
04.01.80	Buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghourt and similar fermented milk	lb.	104c per 100 lb.		
04.02	**Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened:**				
04.02.10	In liquid or semi-solid form:				
	.10 Cream	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
	.20 Whole milk (concentrated, evaporated or condensed), sweetened	lb.	150c per 100 lb.		
	.30 Whole milk (concentrated, evaporated or condensed), unsweetened	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
	.40 Skimmed milk	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
	.80 Buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghourt and similar fermented milk	lb.	104c per 100 lb.		
04.02.20	In block, powder or other solid form:				
	.10 Cream	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
	.20 Whole milk	lb.	375c per 100 lb.		
	.30 Skimmed milk	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
	.80 Buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghourt and similar fermented milk	lb.	104c per 100 lb.		
04.03	**Butter:**				
04.03.10	Ghee	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
04.03.20	Other	lb.	185c per 100 lb.	165c per 100 lb.	
04.04	**Cheese and curd:**				
04.04.10	Curd	lb.	20%		
04.04.20	Cheese containing less than 45 per cent by weight of milk fat in its water-free substance; cheese containing foreign fat	lb.	25% plus 500c per 100 lb.		
04.04.30	Cheese containing not less than 45 per cent by weight of milk fat in its water-free substance and being free from foreign fat, of a class not produced in the Republic, namely: Brie, Caciocavallo, Canestrato Siciliano, Coulommier, Creme du Mont Blanc, Grano Reggiano, Gruyère, Robbiola, Gulbrandsdalsost, Pecorino Sardo, Pecorino Romano, Pont L'Eveque, Provolone, Stilton	lb.	30% or 330c per 100 lb.	25% or 330c per 100 lb.	25% or 288⅓c per 100 lb. (U.K.; N.Z.)
04.04.90	Other	lb.	30% or 500c per 100 lb.	25% or 500c per 100 lb.	25% or 458⅓c per 100 lb. (U.K.; N.Z.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
04.05	**Voëleiers en eiergele, vars, gedroog of andersins gepreserveer, versoet al dan nie:**				
04.05.10	Eiers in die dop	lb.	250c per 100 lb.	165c per 100 lb.	
04.05.20	In poeier- of ander gedroogde vorm	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
04.05.90	Ander	lb.	500c per 100 lb.	415c per 100 lb.	
04.06	**Natuurlike heuning**	lb.	30% of 205c per 100 lb.		

HOOFSTUK 5

PRODUKTE VAN DIERLIKE OORSPRONG, NIE ELDERS VERMELD OF INGESLUIT NIE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Eetbare produkte (uitgesonderd derms, blase en mae van diere, heel en stukke daarvan, en dierebloed, vloeibaar of gedroog);
   (*b*) Huide of velle (met inbegrip van pelsvelle), uitgesonderd goedere wat in pos No. 05.05, 05.06 of 05.07 (Hoofstuk 41 of 43) vermeld word;
   (*c*) Tekstielgrondstowwe van dierlike oorsprong, uitgesonderd perdehaar en perdehaarafval (Afdeling XI); of
   (*d*) Voorbereide bossies of kwassies vir besem- of borselvervaardiging (pos No. 96.03).
2. By die toepassing van pos No. 05.01, word die sortering van hare volgens lengte (mits onderskeidelik die onderpunte en bopunte nie bymekaar gerangskik word nie) nie geag bewerking te wees nie.
3. In hierdie Bylae word die slagtande van olifante, mammoete, mastodons, walrusse, narwalle en wilde varke, renosterhorings en die tande van alle diere deurgaans geag ivoor te wees.
4. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking „perdehaar" deurgaans die maanhare en sterthare van perde- of beesrasdiere.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
05.01	**Mensehaar, onbewerk, hetsy gewas of ontvet al dan nie; afval van mensehaar**	lb.	vry		
05.02	**Borselhaar of haar van varke en wilde varke; dassiehaar en ander haar vir borselvervaardiging; afval van sodanige borselhaar en haar**	lb.	vry		
05.03	**Perdehaar en perdehaarafval, hetsy op 'n laag van of tussen twee lae van 'n ander stof bemark al dan nie:**				
05.03.10	Nie op 'n laag van of tussen twee lae van 'n ander stof bemark nie	lb.	vry		
05.03.20	Op 'n laag van of tussen twee lae van 'n ander stof bemark	lb.	20%		
05.04	**Derms, blase en mae van diere (uitgesonderd vis), heel en stukke daarvan:**				
05.04.10	Varkdermworsomhulsels	lb.	vry		
05.04.20	Worsomhulsels (uitgesonderd varkderm)	lb.	10%	vry	
05.04.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
05.05	**Visafval**	lb.	vry		
05.06	**Senings en pese; snippers en dergelike afval, van ongelooide huide of velle**	lb.	vry		
05.07	**Velle en ander dele van voëls, met die vere of dons aan, vere en dele van vere (hetsy met geknipte rande al dan nie) en dons, nie verder bewerk as skoongemaak, ontsmet of teen bederf behandel nie; poeier en afval van vere of van dele van vere:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty		V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
04.05	**Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not:**				
04.05.10	Eggs in the shell	lb.	250c per 100 lb.	165c per 100 lb.	
04.05.20	In powder or other dried form	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
04.05.90	Other	lb.	500c per 100 lb.	415c per 100 lb.	
04.06	**Natural honey**	lb.	30% or 205c per 100 lb.		

CHAPTER 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Edible products (excluding guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
   (*b*) Hides or skins (including furskins) excluding goods falling within heading No. 05.05, 05.06 or 05.07 (Chapter 41 or 43);
   (*c*) Animal textile materials, excluding horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
   (*d*) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 96.03).
2. For the purposes of heading No. 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout this Schedule elephant, mammoth, mastodon, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as ivory.
4. Throughout this Schedule the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes and tails of equine or bovine animals.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty		V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
05.01	**Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair**	lb.	free		
05.02	**Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair**	lb.	free		
05.03	**Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material:**				
05.03.10	Not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material	lb.	free		
05.03.20	Put up on a layer or between two layers of other material	lb.	20%		
05.04	**Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (excluding fish), whole and pieces thereof:**				
05.04.10	Hog sausage casings	lb.	free		
05.04.20	Sausage casings (excluding hog casings)	lb.	10%	free	
05.04.90	Other	lb.	free		
05.05	**Fish waste**	lb.	free		
05.06	**Sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste, of raw hides or skins**	lb.	free		
05.07	**Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or of parts of feathers:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
05.07.10	Velle en ander dele van voëls, met die vere of dons aan	lb.	vry		
05.07.20	Dons	lb.	vry		
05.07.30	Gansvere (uitgesonderd dons)	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
05.07.40	Ander vere	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
05.07.80	Poeier en afval van vere of van dele van vere	lb.	20%		
05.08	**Bene en horingpitte, onbewerk, ontvet, eenvoudig voorberei (maar nie na vorm gesny nie), met suur behandel of van gelatien ontdoen; poeier en afval van hierdie produkte:**				
05.08.10	Bene en horingpitte, onbewerk, ontvet, eenvoudig voorberei (maar nie na vorm gesny nie)	lb.	vry		
05.08.20	Bene en horingpitte met suur behandel of van gelatien ontdoen	lb.	20%		
05.08.30	Beenmeel en ander poeier en afval van hierdie produkte	lb.	vry		
05.09	**Horings, gewei, hoewe, naels, kloue en snawels van diere, onbewerk of eenvoudig voorberei maar nie na vorm gesny nie, en afval en poeier van hierdie produkte; walvisbeen en soortgelyke goedere, onbewerk of eenvoudig voorberei maar nie na vorm gesny nie, en hare en afval van hierdie produkte**	lb.	vry		
05.10	**Ivoor, onbewerk of eenvoudig voorberei maar nie na vorm gesny nie; poeier en afval van ivoor**	lb.	vry		
05.11	**Skilpaddop (doppe en skubbe), onbewerk of eenvoudig voorberei maar nie na vorm gesny nie; rande en afval van skilpaddop**	lb.	vry		
05.12	**Koraal en dergelike stowwe, onbewerk of eenvoudig voorberei maar nie andersins bewerk nie; skulpe, onbewerk of eenvoudig voorberei maar nie na vorm gesny nie; poeier en afval van skulpe**	lb.	vry		
05.13	**Natuurlike sponse**	lb.	10%	5%	
05.14	**Ambergrys, bewergeil, sivet en muskus; spaansvlieg; gal, hetsy gedroog al dan nie, dierlike produkte, vars, verkoel of bevrore, of andersins voorlopig gepreserveer, van 'n soort gebruik by die voorbereiding van farmaseutiese produkte:**				
05.14.10	Ambergrys, bewergeil, sivet en muskus	lb.	vry		
05.14.20	Spaansvlieg	lb.	15%		
05.14.30	Gal, hetsy gedroog al dan nie	lb.	20%		
05.14.40	Dierlike produkte van 'n soort gebruik by die voorbereiding van farmaseutiese produkte	lb.	vry		
05.15	**Dierlike produkte nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie; dooie diere in Hoofstuk 1 of Hoofstuk 3 vermeld, ongeskik vir menslike verbruik:**				
05.15.10	Viskuit	lb.	vry		
05.15.20	Dieresaad	lb.	vry		
05.15.30	Bloedmeel	lb.	vry		
05.15.40	Diere, dood, ongeskik vir menslike verbruik	lb.	vry		
05.15.90	Ander	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
05.07.10	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down	lb.	free		
05.07.20	Down	lb.	free		
05.07.30	Goose feathers (excluding down)	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
05.07.40	Other feathers	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
05.07.80	Powder and waste of feathers or of parts of feathers	lb.	20%		
05.08	**Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:**				
05.08.10	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape)	lb.	free		
05.08.20	Bones and horn-cores, treated with acid or degelatinised	lb.	20%		
05.08.30	Bonemeal and other powder and waste of these products	lb.	free		
05.09	**Horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks of animals, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products**	lb.	free		
05.10	**Ivory, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of ivory**	lb.	free		
05.11	**Tortoise-shell (shells and scales), unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; claws and waste of tortoise-shell**	lb.	free		
05.12	**Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells**	lb.	free		
05.13	**Natural sponges**	lb.	10%	5%	
05.14	**Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products:**				
05.14.10	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk	lb.	free		
05.14.20	Cantharides	lb.	15%		
05.14.30	Bile, whether or not dried	lb.	20%		
05.14.40	Animal products of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products	lb.	free		
05.15	**Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or Chapter 3, unfit for human consumption:**				
05.15.10	Fish ova	lb.	free		
05.15.20	Animal semen	lb.	free		
05.15.30	Bloodmeal	lb.	free		
05.15.40	Animals, dead, unfit for human consumption	lb.	free		
05.15.90	Other	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

AFDELING II

PLANTAARDIGE PRODUKTE

HOOFSTUK 6

LEWENDE BOME EN ANDER PLANTE; BOLLE, WORTELS EN SOORTGELYKE PLANTPRODUKTE; AFGESNYDE BLOMME EN SIERLOOF

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat slegs lewende bome en goedere (met inbegrip van groentesaailinge) van 'n soort gewoonlik deur kwekerye of bloemiste verskaf om geplant te word of vir versiering. Dit sluit egter nie aartappels, uie, salotte of knoffel in nie (Hoofstuk 7).
2. Poste Nos. 06.03 en 06.04 word uitgelê asof dit ruikers, blommandjies, kranse en dergelike artikels insluit wat, ongeag bybehoorsels van ander stowwe, uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik van blomme of loof gemaak is.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
06.01	**Bolle, knolle, knolagtige wortels, gerokte knolle, wortelkrone en wortelstokke, in rustoestand, aan die groei of in blom**	lb.	vry		
06.02	**Ander lewende plante, met inbegrip van bome, struike, bosse en wortels; botsels, ogies en stingels, vir enting en okulering; plantlote en steggies; sampioenkiem**	lb.	vry		
06.03	**Afgesnyde blomme en blomknoppe van 'n soort geskik vir ruikers of vir sierdoeleindes, vars, gedroog, gekleur, gebleik, geïmpregneer of andersins voorberei**	lb.	20%		
06.04	**Loof, takke en ander dele (uitgesonderd blomme of knoppe) van bome, struike, bosse en ander plante, en mosse, korsmosse en grassoorte, naamlik goedere van 'n soort geskik vir ruikers of sierdoeleindes, vars, gedroog, gekleur, gebleik, geïmpregneer of andersins voorberei**	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 7

EETBARE GROENTE EN SEKERE WORTELS EN KNOLLE

OPMERKINGS:

1. (*a*) In pos No. 07.01 word die woord „groente" geag eetbare sampioene, truffels, rabarber, olywe, kappers, tamaties, aartappels, slaaibeet, komkommers, agurkies, vroeëpampoene, pampoene, brinjals, *Capsicum Grossum* (soetrissies), vinkel, pietersielie, kerwel, dragon, bronkhors, marjolein, peperwortel en knoffel in te sluit.
   (*b*) In poste Nos. 07.02, 07.03 en 07.04 word die woord „groente" geag van toepassing te wees op alle produkte wat in hul vars toestand onder pos No. 07.01 ingedeel word. Gedroogde peulgroente, uitgedop, word egter onder pos No. 07.05 ingedeel en gemaalde *Capsicum Grossum* (soetrissies) onder pos No. 09.04.
   (*c*) Meelblom van gedroogde peulgroente in pos No. 07.05 vermeld, word onder pos No. 11.03, en meelblom, meel en vlokke van aartappels onder pos No. 11.05, ingedeel.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie voorbereide of gepreserveerde groenteprodukte in potte of flesse, in blikke of in lugdigte houers, as dit enige ander proses as wat in hierdie Hoofstuk aangedui word, ondergaan het nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
07.01	**Groente, vars of verkoel:**				
07.01.10	Rissies	lb.	5%		
07.01.20	Knoffel	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
07.01.30	Olywe	lb.	5%		
07.01.40	Uie, met inbegrip van salotte en preie	lb.	40c per 100 lb.		
07.01.50	Aartappels	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
07.01.60	Tamaties	lb.	vry		
07.01.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
07.02	**Groente (hetsy gekook al dan nie), gepreserveer deur bevriesing:**				
07.02.10	Kool en komkommers, met inbegrip van agurkies	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.02.20	Sampioene en truffels	lb.	20%	vry	
07.02.30	Tamaties	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.02.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

NOTES:
1. This Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use. It does not, however, include potatoes, onions, shallots or garlic (Chapter 7).
2. Headings Nos. 06.03 and 06.04 are to be construed as including bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of flowers or foliage, account not being taken of accessories of other materials.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
06.01	**Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower**	lb.	free		
06.02	**Other live plants, including trees, shrubs, bushes and roots; buds, eyes and stems, for grafting and budding; cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn**	lb.	free		
06.03	**Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared**	lb.	20%		
06.04	**Foliage, branches and other parts (excluding flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared**	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

NOTES:
1. (*a*) In heading No. 07.01, the word "vegetables" is to be taken to include edible mushrooms, truffles, rhubarb, olives, capers, tomatoes, potatoes, salad beetroot, cucumbers, gherkins, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, *Capsicum Grossum* (sweet capsicum), fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress, sweet marjoram, horse radish and garlic.
   (*b*) In headings Nos. 07.02, 07.03 and 07.04, the word "vegetables" is to be taken to apply to all products which in their fresh state are classified under heading No. 07.01. Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, however, are to be classified under heading No. 07.05, and ground *Capsicum Grossum* (sweet capsicum) in heading No. 09.04.
   (*c*) Flours of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.05 fall in heading No. 11.03, and flour, meal and flakes of potato in heading No. 11.05.
2. This Chapter does not cover prepared or preserved vegetable products in jars, in tins or in airtight containers, which have undergone any process other than those indicated in this Chapter.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
07.01	**Vegetables, fresh or chilled:**				
07.01.10	Chillies	lb.	5%		
07.01.20	Garlic	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
07.01.30	Olives	lb.	5%		
07.01.40	Onions, including shallots and leeks	lb.	40c per 100 lb.		
07.01.50	Potatoes	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
07.01.60	Tomatoes	lb.	free		
07.01.90	Other	lb.	free		
07.02	**Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing:**				
07.02.10	Cabbages and cucumbers, including gherkins	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.02.20	Mushrooms and truffles	lb.	20%	free	
07.02.30	Tomatoes	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.02.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
07.03	**Groente voorlopig in pekel, in swawelwater of in ander bewarende oplossings gepreserveer, maar nie spesiaal vir onmiddellike verbruik voorberei nie:**				
07.03.10	Kool en komkommers, met inbegrip van agurkies	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.03.20	Uie, met inbegrip van salotte en preie	lb.	20%		
07.03.30	Tamaties	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.03.40	Olywe	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
07.03.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
07.04	**Gedroogde, gedehidreerde of ontwaterde groente, heel, gesny, gekerf, gebreek of in poeiervorm, maar nie verder voorberei nie:**				
07.04.10	Rissies	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
07.04.20	Kruie vir kookdoeleindes, gemaal, gestamp of gevryf	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
07.04.21	Kruie vir kookdoeleindes, nie gemaal, gestamp of gevryf nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.		
07.04.30	Kool en komkommers, met inbegrip van agurkies	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.04.40	Tamaties	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.04.60	Olywe	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
07.04.80	Sampioene en truffels	lb.	20%	vry	
07.04.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
07.05	**Gedroogde peulgroente, uitgedop, hetsy afgeskil of gesplete al dan nie:**				
07.05.10	Bone, heel	lb.	30c per 100 lb.		
07.05.20	Bone, afgeskil of gesplete	lb.	37½c per 100 lb.		
07.05.30	Lensies, heel	lb.	30c per 100 lb.	28¼c per 100 lb.	
07.05.40	Lensies, afgeskil of gesplete	lb.	37½c per 100 lb.		
07.05.60	Akkererte (*pisum sativum var. arvense*)	lb.	vry		
07.05.70	Tuinerte (*pisum sativum*), heel	lb.	30c per 100 lb.	28¼c per 100 lb.	
07.05.80	Tuinerte, afgeskil of gesplete	lb.	25% of 100c per 100 lb.		
07.05.90	Ander peulgroente, heel	lb.	20c per 100 lb.	18¼c per 100 lb.	
07.05.95	Ander peulgroente, afgeskil of gesplete	lb.	27½c per 100 lb.		
07.06	**Maniok, pylwortel, salep, aardartisjokke, patats en ander dergelike wortels en knolle met hoë stysel- of inulien-inhoud, vars of gedroog, heel of gekerf; murg van sagopalm**	lb.	vry		

HOOFSTUK 8

EETBARE VRUGTE EN NEUTE; SKILLE VAN MELOENE OF SITRUSVRUGTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie oneetbare vrugte of neute nie.
2. Die woord „vars" word geag verkoelde goedere in te sluit.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
08.01	**Dadels, piesangs, klappers, Brasiliaanse neute, kasjoeneute, pynappels, avokado's, mango's, koejawels en mangostans, vars of uitgedroog, afgedop of afgeskil al dan nie:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
07.03	**Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:**				
07.03.10	Cabbages and cucumbers, including gherkins	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.03.20	Onions, including shallots and leeks	lb.	20%		
07.03.30	Tomatoes	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.03.40	Olives	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
07.03.90	Other	lb.	20%		
07.04	**Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:**				
07.04.10	Chillies	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
07.04.20	Culinary herbs, ground, crushed or rubbed	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
07.04.21	Culinary herbs, not ground, crushed or rubbed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.		
07.04.30	Cabbages and cucumbers, including gherkins	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.04.40	Tomatoes	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
07.04.60	Olives	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
07.04.80	Mushrooms and truffles	lb.	20%	free	
07.04.90	Other	lb.	20%		
07.05	**Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:**				
07.05.10	Beans, whole	lb.	30c per 100 lb.		
07.05.20	Beans, skinned or split	lb.	37½c per 100 lb.		
07.05.30	Lentils, whole	lb.	30c per 100 lb.	28¼c per 100 lb.	
07.05.40	Lentils, skinned or split	lb.	37½c per 100 lb.		
07.05.60	Maple peas (*pisum sativum var. arvense*)	lb.	free		
07.05.70	Garden peas (*pisum sativum*), whole	lb.	30c per 100 lb.	28¼c per 100 lb.	
07.05.80	Garden peas, skinned or split	lb.	25% or 100c per 100 lb.		
07.05.90	Other leguminous vegetables, whole	lb.	20c per 100 lb.	18¼c per 100 lb.	
07.05.95	Other leguminous vegetables, skinned or split	lb.	27½c per 100 lb.		
07.06	**Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whole or sliced; sago pith**	lb.	free		

CHAPTER 8
EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF MELONS OR CITRUS FRUIT

NOTES:
1. This Chapter does not cover inedible fruits or nuts.
2. The word "fresh" is to be taken to include goods which have been chilled.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
08.01	**Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
08.01.10	Piesangs, vars	lb.	5%		
08.01.20	Brasiliaanse neute	lb.	190c per 100 lb.	165c per 100 lb.	
08.01.30	Kasjoeneute	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
08.01.40	Klappers, heel	lb.	vry		
08.01.41	Klapper, uitgedroog, onversoet	lb.	15%	7%	
08.01.42	Klapper, uitgedroog, versoet	lb.	35%	25%	
08.01.50	Dadels, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
08.01.51	Dadels, vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
08.01.70	Gedroog, nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.01.80	Vars, nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	5%		
08.02	**Sitrusvrugte, vars of gedroog:**				
08.02.10	Lemoene, vasskilnartjies, losskilnartjies en „clementines":				
	.10 Vars	lb.	5%		
	.20 Gedroog	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.02.90	Ander:				
	.10 Vars	lb.	5%		
	.20 Gedroog	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.03	**Vye, vars of gedroog:**				
08.03.10	Vars	lb.	5%		
08.03.20	Gedroog	lb.	250c per 100 lb.	165c per 100 lb.	
08.04	**Druiwe, vars of gedroog:**				
08.04.10	Vars	lb.	5%		
08.04.20	Gedroog	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.05	**Neute (uitgesonderd dié wat in pos No. 08.01 vermeld word), vars of gedroog, uitgedop al dan nie:**				
08.05.10	Amandels	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
08.05.40	Okkerneute	lb.	270c per 100 lb.		
08.05.90	Ander	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
08.06	**Appels, pere en kwepers, vars:**				
08.06.10	Appels:				
	Vanaf 1 Oktober tot 31 Desember	lb.	5%		vry (Kanada)
	Vanaf 1 Januarie tot 30 September	lb.	5%		
08.06.20	Pere en kwepers	lb.	5%		
08.07	**Steenvrugte, vars**	lb.	5%		
08.08	**Bessies, vars**	lb.	5%		
08.09	**Ander vrugte, vars**	lb.	5%		
08.10	**Vrugte (hetsy gekook al dan nie), gepreserveer deur bevriesing, sonder bygevoegde suiker:**				
08.10.10	Moes	lb.	30% met 'n maksimum van 185c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V Rate of Duty
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
08.01.10	Bananas, fresh	lb.	5%		
08.01.20	Brazil nuts	lb.	190c per 100 lb.	165c per 100 lb.	
08.01.30	Cashew nuts	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
08.01.40	Coconuts, whole	lb.	free		
08.01.41	Coconut, desiccated, unsweetened	lb.	15%	7%	
08.01.42	Coconut, desiccated, sweetened	lb.	35%	25%	
08.01.50	Dates, not packed for retail sale	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
08.01.51	Dates, packed for retail sale	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
08.01.70	Dried, not elsewhere enumerated under this heading	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.01.80	Fresh, not elsewhere enumerated under this heading	lb.	5%		
08.02	**Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:**				
08.02.10	Oranges, tangerines, mandarins and clementines:				
	.10 Fresh	lb.	5%		
	.20 Dried	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.02.90	Other:				
	.10 Fresh	lb.	5%		
	.20 Dried	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.03	**Figs, fresh or dried:**				
08.03.10	Fresh	lb.	5%		
08.03.20	Dried	lb.	250c per 100 lb.	165c per 100 lb.	
08.04	**Grapes, fresh or dried:**				
08.04.10	Fresh	lb.	5%		
08.04.20	Dried	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.05	**Nuts (excluding those falling within heading No. 08.01), fresh or dried, shelled or not:**				
08.05.10	Almonds	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
08.05.40	Walnuts	lb.	270c per 100 lb.		
08.05.90	Other	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
08.06	**Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:**				
08.06.10	Apples:				
	From 1st October to 31st December	lb.	5%		free (Canada)
	From 1st January to 30th September	lb.	5%		
08.06.20	Pears and quinces	lb.	5%		
08.07	**Stone fruit, fresh**	lb.	5%		
08.08	**Berries, fresh**	lb.	5%		
08.09	**Other fruit, fresh**	lb.	5%		
08.10	**Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:**				
08.10.10	Pulp	lb.	30% with a maximum of 185c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
08.10.20	Piesangs, pynappels, lemoene en koejawels (uitgesonderd moes in elke geval)	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
08.10.30	Perskes, pere, appelkose en druiwe (uitgesonderd moes in elke geval)	lb.	30% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
08.10.90	Ander	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
08.11	**Vrugte voorlopig gepreserveer (byvoorbeeld, met swaweldioksiedgas, in pekel, in swawelwater of in ander bewarende oplossings), maar ongeskik in daardie toestand vir onmiddellike verbruik:**				
08.11.10	Moes	lb.	30% met 'n maksimum van 185c per 100 lb.		
08.11.20	Piesangs, pynappels, lemoene en koejawels (uitgesonderd moes in elke geval)	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
08.11.30	Perskes, pere, appelkose en druiwe (uitgesonderd moes in elke geval)	lb.	30% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
08.11.90	Ander	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
08.12	**Vrugte, gedroog (uitgesonderd dié wat in pos No. 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 of 08.05 vermeld word)**	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.13	**Skille van meloene of sitrusvrugte, vars, bevrore, gedroog of voorlopig in pekel, in swawelwater of in ander bewarende oplossings gepreserveer:**				
08.13.10	Vars	lb.	5%		
08.13.20	Gedroog	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.13.80	Bevrore, of voorlopig in pekel, in swawelwater of in ander bewarende oplossings gepreserveer	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		

HOOFSTUK 9
KOFFIE, TEE, MATÉ EN SPESERYE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Mengsels van die produkte in poste Nos. 09.04 tot 09.10 vermeld, word soos volg ingedeel:
   (*a*) Mengsels van twee of meer van die produkte wat in dieselfde pos vermeld word, word onder daardie pos ingedeel;
   (*b*) Mengsels van twee of meer van die produkte wat in verskillende poste vermeld word, word onder pos No. 09.10 ingedeel.
   Byvoeging van ander stowwe tot 'n mengsel in paragraaf (*a*) of (*b*) hierbo genoem, sal nie die indeling daarvan beïnvloed nie mits die mengsel sy wesenlike kenmerke behou. In ander gevalle word mengsels nie in hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel nie; mengsels in die aard van gemengde kruidery of gemengde smaakmiddels word onder pos No. 21.04 ingedeel.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) *Capsicum Grossum* (soetrissies), ongemaal (Hoofstuk 7); of
   (*b*) Peper van die soort *Cubeba officinalis Miguel* of *Piper cubeba* (pos No. 12.07).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
09.01	**Koffie, hetsy gebrand of van kafeïen gesuiwer al dan nie: koffiedoppe en -skille; koffiesurrogate wat koffie in enige verhouding bevat:**				
09.01.10	Koffie, ongebrand	lb.	83⅓c per 100 lb.		vry (Ce.; V.K.; V.K. Kol., Prot. en Mandate)
09.01.20	Koffie, gebrand, hetsy gemaal al dan nie	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
08.10.20	Bananas, pineapples, oranges and guavas (excluding pulp in each case)	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
08.10.30	Peaches, pears, apricots and grapes (excluding pulp in each case)	lb.	30% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
08.10.90	Other	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
08.11	**Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:**				
08.11.10	Pulp	lb.	30% with a maximum of 185c per 100 lb.		
08.11.20	Bananas, pineapples, oranges and guavas (excluding pulp in each case)	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
08.11.30	Peaches, pears, apricots and grapes (excluding pulp in each case)	lb.	30% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
08.11.90	Other	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
08.12	**Fruit, dried (excluding that falling within heading No. 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05)**	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.13	**Peel of melons or citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried, or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions:**				
08.13.10	Fresh	lb.	5%		
08.13.20	Dried	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
08.13.80	Frozen, or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		

CHAPTER 9
COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

NOTES:

1. Mixtures of the products of headings Nos. 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows:
   (*a*) Mixtures of two or more of the products falling within the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
   (*b*) Mixtures of two or more of the products falling within different headings are to be classified under heading No. 09.10.
   The addition of other substances to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (*a*) or (*b*) above shall not affect their classification provided that the essential character of the mixture remains unchanged. Otherwise the mixtures are not classified in the present Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading No. 21.04.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) *Capsicum Grossum* (sweet capsicum), unground (Chapter 7); or
   (*b*) Pepper of the variety *Cubeba officinalis Miquel* or *Piper cubeba* (heading No. 12.07).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
09.01	**Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:**				
09.01.10	Coffee, not roasted	lb.	83⅓c per 100 lb.		free (Ce.; U.K.; U.K. Col., Prot. and Mandates)
09.01.20	Coffee, roasted, whether or not ground	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
09.01.30	Koffie met sigorei gemeng	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
09.01.50	Koffiedoppe en -skille	lb.	20%		
09.01.80	Koffiesurrogate wat koffie in enige verhouding bevat	lb.	415c per 100 lb.		
09.02	**Tee:**				
09.02.10	In houers wat elk 10 lb. netto gewig of minder bevat	lb.	165c per 100 lb.	83c per 100 lb.	
09.02.20	In houers wat elk meer as 10 lb. netto gewig bevat	lb.	vry		
09.03	**Maté:**				
09.03.10	In houers wat elk 10 lb. netto gewig of minder bevat	lb.	165c per 100 lb.	83c per 100 lb.	
09.03.20	In houers wat elk meer as 10 lb. netto gewig bevat	lb.	vry		
09.04	**Peper van die *Piper*-soort; piment van die *Capsicum*-soort of van die *Pimenta*-soort:**				
09.04.10	Peper van die *Piper*-soort, nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	vry	
09.04.30	Piment van die *Capsicum*-soort (rissies), gemaal of gestamp	lb.	375c per 100 lb.		
09.04.50	Piment van die *Pimenta*-soort, nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	vry	
09.04.90	Ander	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.05	**Vanielje**	lb.	10%	vry	
09.06	**Kaneel en kaneelboomblomme:**				
09.06.10	Nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	vry	
09.06.20	Gemaal of gestamp	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.07	**Kruinaeltjies (heel, naeltjies en stingels):**				
09.07.10	Nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	vry	
09.07.20	Gemaal of gestamp	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.08	**Muskaatneut, foelie en kardamoms:**				
09.08.10	Nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	vry	
09.08.20	Gemaal of gestamp	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.09	**Anyssaad, steranyssaad, vinkelsaad, koljandersaad, komynsaad, karwysaad en jenewerbessies:**				
09.09.10	Koljander, nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
09.09.20	Koljander, gemaal of gestamp	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.09.90	Ander, nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	vry	
09.09.95	Ander, gemaal of gestamp	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.10	**Tiemie, saffraan en lourierblare; ander speserye:**				
09.10.10	Tiemie, nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.		
09.10.20	Lourierblare en saffraan, nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	20%		
09.10.80	Speserye, nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	vry	
09.10.90	Ander	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
09.01.30	Coffee mixed with chicory	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
09.01.50	Coffee husks and skins	lb.	20%		
09.01.80	Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	lb.	415c per 100 lb.		
09.02	**Tea:**				
09.02.10	In packages containing 10 lb. or less net weight each	lb.	165c per 100 lb.	83c per 100 lb.	
09.02.20	In packages containing more than 10 lb. net weight each	lb.	free		
09.03	**Maté:**				
09.03.10	In packages containing 10 lb. or less net weight each	lb.	165c per 100 lb.	83c per 100 lb.	
09.03.20	In packages containing more than 10 lb. net weight each	lb.	free		
09.04	**Pepper of the genus *Piper*; pimento of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*:**				
09.04.10	Pepper of the genus *Piper*, not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	free	
09.04.30	Pimento of the genus *Capsicum* (chillies), ground or crushed	lb.	375c per 100 lb.		
09.04.50	Pimento of the genus *Pimenta*, not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	free	
09.04.90	Other	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.05	**Vanilla**	lb.	10%	free	
09.06	**Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:**				
09.06.10	Not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	free	
09.06.20	Ground or crushed	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.07	**Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems):**				
09.07.10	Not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	free	
09.07.20	Ground or crushed	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.08	**Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:**				
09.08.10	Not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	free	
09.08.20	Ground or crushed	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.09	**Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper:**				
09.09.10	Coriander, not ground or crushed	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
09.09.20	Coriander, ground or crushed	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.09.90	Other, not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	free	
09.09.95	Other, ground or crushed	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		
09.10	**Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices:**				
09.10.10	Thyme, not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.		
09.10.20	Bay leaves and saffron, not ground or crushed	lb.	20%		
09.10.80	Spices, not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.	free	
09.10.90	Other	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 10

GRAANSOORTE

OPMERKINGS:

Poste in hierdie Hoofstuk, uitgesonderd pos No. 10.06, word geag nie van toepassing te wees op graan wat gemaal is om die doppe of vrugwande te verwyder, of wat andersins bewerk is nie. Pos No. 10.06 word geag van toepassing te wees op onbewerkte rys en ook op rys wat afgedop, verglans, gepoleer of gebreek, maar nie andersins bewerk is nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
10.01	**Koring en mengkoring (koring en rog gemeng):**				
10.01.10	Koring	lb.	26c per 100 lb.		
10.01.50	Mengkoring	lb.	33c per 100 lb.		
10.02	**Rog**	lb.	33c per 100 lb.		
10.03	**Gars**	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.04	**Hawer**	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.05	**Mielies**	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.06	**Rys:**				
10.06.10	In die dop	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
10.06.20	Afgedop, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
10.06.30	Afgedop, vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	350c per 100 lb.		
10.07	**Bokwiet, giers, kanariesaad en sorghum; ander graansoorte:**				
10.07.10	Bokwiet	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.07.20	Giers, met inbegrip van manna (uitgesonderd kafferkoring en Indiese giers)	lb.	20% of 83c per 100 lb.		
10.07.40	Kanariesaad	lb.	20% of 83c per 100 lb.		
10.07.50	Sorghum, met inbegrip van kafferkoring of Indiese giers	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.07.90	Ander graansoorte	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		

HOOFSTUK 11

PRODUKTE VAN DIE MAALNYWERHEID; MOUT EN STYSELS; GLUTEN; INULIEN

OPMERKINGS:

Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:

(*a*) Gebrande mout as koffiesurrogate bemark (pos No. 09.01 of 21.01);
(*b*) Meelblom gemodifiseer (byvoorbeeld, deur hittebehandeling) vir babavoedsel of vir dieetdoeleindes (pos No. 19.02). Meelblom wat met hitte behandel is bloot om die bakeienskappe te verbeter, word egter onder hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel;
(*c*) Graanvlokke en ander produkte wat in pos No. 19.05 vermeld word;
(*d*) Farmaseutiese produkte (Hoofstuk 30);
(*e*) Stysels in die aard van parfumerie, skoonheidsmiddels of toiletpreparate wat in pos No. 33.06 vermeld word; of
(*f*) Dekstriene en oplosbare of gebrande stysels (Hoofstuk 35).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
11.01	**Graanmeelblom:**				
11.01.10	Van koring	lb.	56c per 100 lb.		
11.01.20	Van mielies	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 10

CEREALS

NOTES:
Headings in this Chapter, except heading No. 10.06, are to be taken not to apply to grains which have been ground to remove the husk or the pericarp or otherwise worked. Heading No. 10.06 is to be taken to apply to unworked rice and also to rice, husked, glazed, polished or broken, but not otherwise worked.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
10.01	**Wheat and meslin (mixed wheat and rye):**				
10.01.10	Wheat	lb.	26c per 100 lb.		
10.01.50	Meslin	lb.	33c per 100 lb.		
10.02	**Rye**	lb.	33c per 100 lb.		
10.03	**Barley**	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.04	**Oats**	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.05	**Maize**	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.06	**Rice:**				
10.06.10	In the husk	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
10.06.20	Husked, not packed for retail sale	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
10.06.30	Husked, packed for retail sale	lb.	350c per 100 lb.		
10.07	**Buckwheat, millet, canary seed and grain sorghum; other cereals:**				
10.07.10	Buckwheat	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.07.20	Millet, including manna (excluding African or Indian millet)	lb.	20% or 83c per 100 lb.		
10.07.40	Canary seed	lb.	20% or 83c per 100 lb.		
10.07.50	Grain sorghum, including African or Indian millet	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
10.07.90	Other cereals	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		

CHAPTER 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT AND STARCHES; GLUTEN; INULIN

NOTES:
This Chapter does not cover the following:
(*a*) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading No. 09.01 or 21.01);
(*b*) Flours modified (for example, by heat-treatment) for infants' food or for dietetic purposes (heading No. 19.02). Flours which have been heat-treated merely to improve their baking qualities are, however, to be classified under the present Chapter;
(*c*) Corn flakes and other products falling within heading No. 19.05;
(*d*) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30);
(*e*) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations falling within heading No. 33.06; or
(*f*) Dextrins and soluble or roasted starches (Chapter 35).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
11.01	**Cereal flours:**				
11.01.10	Of wheat	lb.	56c per 100 lb.		
11.01.20	Of maize	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
11.01.30	Van rys	lb.	20%		
11.01.40	Van hawer	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.01.60	Van rog	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		
11.01.90	Ander	lb.	30c per 100 lb.		
11.02	**Graangort en graanmeel; ander bewerkte graankorrels, byvoorbeeld, gerol, gevlok, gepoleer, gepêrel of grofgemaal, maar nie verder voorberei nie (uitgesonderd afgedopte, verglansde, gepoleerde of gebreekte rys); graankiem, heel of gerol, gevlok of gemaal:**				
11.02.10	Van koring	lb.	56c per 100 lb.		
11.02.20	Van mielies:				
	.10 Stampmielies	lb.	27½c per 100 lb.		
	.90 Ander	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.02.30	Van rys	lb.	20%		
11.02.40	Van hawer	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.02.60	Van rog	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		
11.02.90	Ander	lb.	30c per 100 lb.		
11.03	**Meelblom van peulgroente in pos No. 07.05 vermeld**	lb.	37½c per 100 lb.		
11.04	**Meelblom van vrugte in enige pos in Hoofstuk 8 vermeld**	lb.	20%		
11.05	**Meelblom, meel en vlokke, van aartappels**	lb.	20%		
11.06	**Meelblom en meel van sago en van maniok, pylwortel, salep en ander wortels en knolle in pos No. 07.06 vermeld:**				
11.06.10	Van pylwortel, sago of maniok	lb.	vry		
11.06.80	Van salep of van ander wortels en knolle	lb.	20%		
11.07	**Mout, gebrand al dan nie:**				
11.07.10	Van koring	lb.	56c per 100 lb.		
11.07.20	Van gars	lb.	40c per 100 lb.	20c per 100 lb.	
11.07.30	Van rys	lb.	20%		
11.07.40	Van hawer	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.07.60	Van rog	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		
11.07.90	Ander	lb.	40c per 100 lb.		
11.08	**Stysels; inulien:**				
11.08.10	Stysel, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.08.20	Stysel, vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
11.08.80	Inulien	lb.	20%		
11.09	**Gluten en glutenmeelblom, gerooster al dan nie**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
11.01.30	Of rice	lb.	20%		
11.01.40	Of oats	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.01.60	Of rye	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		
11.01.90	Other	lb.	30c per 100 lb.		
11.02	**Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains, for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared (excluding husked, glazed, polished or broken rice); germ of cereals, whole or rolled, flaked or ground:**				
11.02.10	Of wheat	lb.	56c per 100 lb.		
11.02.20	Of maize:				
	.10 Samp	lb.	27½c per 100 lb.		
	.90 Other	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.02.30	Of rice	lb.	20%		
11.02.40	Of oats	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.02.60	Of rye	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		
11.02.90	Other	lb.	30c per 100 lb.		
11.03	**Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No. 07.05**	lb.	37½c per 100 lb.		
11.04	**Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8**	lb.	20%		
11.05	**Flour, meal and flakes of potato**	lb.	20%		
11.06	**Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No. 07.06:**				
11.06.10	Of arrowroot, sago or manioc	lb.	free		
11.06.80	Of salep or of other roots and tubers	lb.	20%		
11.07	**Malt, roasted or not:**				
11.07.10	Of wheat	lb.	56c per 100 lb.		
11.07.20	Of barley	lb.	40c per 100 lb.	20c per 100 lb.	
11.07.30	Of rice	lb.	20%		
11.07.40	Of oats	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.07.60	Of rye	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		
11.07.90	Other	lb.	40c per 100 lb.		
11.08	**Starches; inulin:**				
11.08.10	Starch, not packed for retail sale	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
11.08.20	Starch, packed for retail sale	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
11.08.80	Inulin	lb.	20%		
11.09	**Gluten and gluten flour, roasted or not**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 12

OLIESADE EN OLIEAGTIGE VRUGTE; DIVERSE GRANE, SADE EN VRUGTE; INDUSTRIËLE EN MEDISINALE PLANTE; STROOI EN VOER

OPMERKINGS:

1. Pos No. 12.01 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, grondboontjies (rou), sojabone, mosterdsaad, oliepapawersaad, papawersaad en kopra. Die pos word geag nie van toepassing te wees op klappers (pos No. 08.01) of olywe (Hoofstuk 7 of 20) nie.
2. (i) Behoudens paragraaf (ii) hieronder, word pos No. 12.03 geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, beetsaad, gras- en ander saad van weidinggewasse, saad van sierblomme, groentesaad, saad van bosbome, saad van vrugtebome, saad van wieke en van lupine.
   (ii) Pos No. 12.03 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op goedere wat in pos No. 07.05 (gedroogde peulgroente), enige pos in Hoofstuk 9 (wat, onder andere, op speserye betrekking het), enige pos in Hoofstuk 10 (wat op graansoorte betrekking het), pos No. 12.01 of pos No. 12.07 vermeld word nie.
3. Pos No. 12.07 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, die volgende plante of dele daarvan: basielkruid, bernagie, hisop, alle soorte kruisement, roosmaryn, wynruit, salie en absint.

   Pos No. 12.07 word egter geag nie van toepassing te wees nie op:
   (*a*) Oliesade en olieagtige vrugte (pos No. 12.01);
   (*b*) Geneesmiddels in Hoofstuk 30 vermeld;
   (*c*) Parfumerie en toiletpreparate in Hoofstuk 33 vermeld; of
   (*d*) Ontsmettingsmiddels, insektedoders, swamdoders, onkruiddoders of dergelike produkte in pos No. 38.11 vermeld.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
12.01	**Oliesade en olieagtige vrugte, heel of gebreek:**				
12.01.10	Kasteroliesaad	lb.	10%		
12.01.20	Kopra	lb.	vry		
12.01.30	Katoensaad	lb.	10%		
12.01.40	Grondboontjies, in die dop	lb.	47½c per 100 lb.	37½c per 100 lb.	
12.01.45	Grondboontjies, uitgedop	lb.	55c per 100 lb.	45c per 100 lb.	
12.01.50	Lynsaad	lb.	10%		
12.01.60	Palmneute en -pitte (*Elaeis guineensis*)	lb.	10%		
12.01.70	Sojabone	lb.	30c per 100 lb.		
12.01.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
12.02	**Meelblom of meel van oliesade of olieagtige vrugte (uitgesonderd mosterdmeelblom), nie ontvet nie**	lb.	20%		
12.03	**Sade, vrugte en spoorsade, van 'n soort vir saaigebruik**	lb.	vry		
12.04	**Suikerbeet, heel of gekerf, vars, gedroog of in poeiervorm; suikerriet**	lb.	20%		
12.05	**Sigoreiwortels, vars of gedroog, heel of gesny, ongebrand**	lb.	vry		
12.06	**Hopbolle en lupulien:**				
12.06.10	Hopbolle, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; N.S.)
12.06.20	Hopbolle, vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	20%		
12.06.50	Lupulien	lb.	20%		
12.07	**Plante en dele (met inbegrip van saad en vrugte) van bome, bosse, struike of ander plante, naamlik goedere van 'n soort wat hoofsaaklik gebruik word in parfumerie, in farmasie, of vir insektedodende, swamdodende of dergelike doeleindes, vars of gedroog, heel, gesny, gestamp, gemaal of in poeiervorm:**				
12.07.10	Piretrumwortels, -blare, -stingels en -blomme	lb.	vry		
12.07.20	Basielkruid, bernagie, hisop, kruisement, roosmaryn, wynruit en salie:				
	.10 Nie gemaal of gestamp nie	lb.	21c per 100 lb.		
	.20 Gemaal of gestamp	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL AND MEDICAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

NOTES:

1. Heading No. 12.01 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to groundnuts (unroasted), soya beans, mustard seeds, oil poppy seeds, poppy seeds and copra. It is to be taken not to apply to coconuts (heading No. 08.01) or olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. (i) Subject to paragraph (ii) below, heading No. 12.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to beet seed, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches and of lupines.
   (ii) Heading No. 12.03 is to be taken not to apply to goods falling within heading No. 07.05 (dried leguminous vegetables), within any heading in Chapter 9 (which relates, *inter alia*, to spices), within any heading in Chapter 10 (which relates to cereals), within heading No. 12.01 or within heading No. 12.07.
3. Heading No. 12.07 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, hyssop, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood. Heading No. 12.07 is, however, to be taken not to apply to:
   (*a*) Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit (heading No. 12.01);
   (*b*) Medicaments falling within Chapter 30;
   (*c*) Perfumery and toilet preparations falling within Chapter 33; or
   (*d*) Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers or similar products falling within heading No. 38.11.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
12.01	**Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken:**				
12.01.10	Castor oil seeds	lb.	10%		
12.01.20	Copra	lb.	free		
12.01.30	Cotton seeds	lb.	10%		
12.01.40	Groundnuts, in the shell	lb.	47½c per 100 lb.	37½c per 100 lb.	
12.01.45	Groundnuts, shelled	lb.	55c per 100 lb.	45c per 100 lb.	
12.01.50	Linseed	lb.	10%		
12.01.60	Palm nuts and kernels (*Elaeis guineensis*)	lb.	10%		
12.01.70	Soya beans	lb.	30c per 100 lb.		
12.01.90	Other	lb.	10%		
12.02	**Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit (excluding mustard flour), non-defatted**	lb.	20%		
12.03	**Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing**	lb.	free		
12.04	**Sugar beet, whole or sliced, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane**	lb.	20%		
12.05	**Chicory roots, fresh or dried, whole or cut, unroasted**	lb.	free		
12.06	**Hop cones and lupulin:**				
12.06.10	Hop cones, not packed for retail sale	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; N.Z.)
12.06.20	Hop cones, packed for retail sale	lb.	20%		
12.06.50	Lupulin	lb.	20%		
12.07	**Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered:**				
12.07.10	Pyrethrum roots, leaves, stems and flowers	lb.	free		
12.07.20	Basil, borage, hyssop, mint, rosemary, rue and sage:				
	.10 Not ground or crushed	lb.	21c per 100 lb.		
	.20 Ground or crushed	lb.	185c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
12.07.40	Akoniet, belladonna, boegoe, kaskara sagrada, sinkona, digitalis, gentiaan, ipekakuana, jalap en ander plante of plantdele van 'n soort hoofsaaklik in farmasie gebruik	lb.	15%		
12.07.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
12.08	**Johannesbrood, vars of gedroog, hetsy grofgemaal of fyngemaal al dan nie, maar nie verder voorberei nie; vrugtepitte en ander plantaardige produkte van 'n soort hoofsaaklik vir mensevoedsel gebruik, nie in enige ander pos vermeld nie**	lb.	20%		
12.09	**Graanstrooi en -kaf, onbewerk, of gekap maar nie andersins voorberei nie**	lb.	vry		
12.10	**Mangelwortels, koolrape, voerwortels; hooi, lusern, klawer, esparcette, voerkool, lupine, wieke en dergelike voergewasse**	lb.	vry		

HOOFSTUK 13

ONBEWERKTE PLANTAARDIGE STOWWE VAN 'N SOORT GESKIK VIR GEBRUIK IN KLEURING OF IN LOOIERY; LAKKE; GOMME, HARSE EN ANDER PLANTAARDIGE SAPPE EN EKSTRAKTE

OPMERKINGS:

Pos No. 13.03 word, onder andere, geag van toepassing te wees op soethoutekstrak en piretrumekstrak, hopekstrak, aalwynekstrak en opium.

Die pos word geag nie van toepassing te wees nie op:

(*a*) Soethoutekstrak wat meer as 10 persent suiker volgens gewig bevat of as suikergoed bemark word (pos No. 17.04);
(*b*) Moutekstrak (pos No. 19.01);
(*c*) Ekstrakte van koffie, tee of maté (pos No. 21.02);
(*d*) Dranke wat uit plantaardige sappe en ekstrakte met bygevoegde alkohol bestaan, en saamgestelde alkoholiese preparate (bekend as „gekonsentreerde ekstrakte") vir die vervaardiging van dranke (Hoofstuk 22);
(*e*) Kanfer (pos No. 29.13) of glisirrisien (pos No. 29.41);
(*f*) Geneesmiddels wat in pos No. 30.03 vermeld word;
(*g*) Looi- of kleurstofekstrakte (pos No. 32.01 of 32.04);
(*h*) Vlugtige olies en resinoïedes (pos No. 33.01) of waterdistillate en wateroplossings van vlugtige olies (pos No. 33.05); of
(*ij*) Rubber, balata, guttapertsja of dergelike natuurlike gomme (pos No. 40.01).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
13.01	**Onbewerkte plantaardige stowwe van 'n soort hoofsaaklik by kleuring of by looiery gebruik:**				
13.01.10	Borrie, gemaal	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
13.01.20	Borrie, nie gemaal nie	lb.	vry		
13.01.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
13.02	**Skellak, saadlak, stoklak en ander lakke; natuurlike gomme, harse, gomharse en balsems**	lb.	vry		
13.03	**Plantaardige sappe en ekstrakte; pektienstowwe, pektinate en pektate; agar-agar en ander slymgomme en bindmiddels, verkry van plantaardige produkte:**				
13.03.10	Opium, hasjisj, aalwyn, podofillien, belladonna, en ander sappe en ekstrakte geskik vir farmaseutiese doeleindes	lb.	15%		
13.03.20	Piretrumekstrak en ekstrakte van die wortels van plante wat rotenoon bevat	lb.	vry		
13.03.70	Ander plantaardige sappe en ekstrakte	lb.	25%		
13.03.80	Pektienstowwe, pektinate en pektate	lb.	vry		
13.03.90	Agar-agar en ander natuurlike slymgomme en plantaardige bindmiddels	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
12.07.40	Aconite, belladonna, buchu, cascara sagrada, cinchona, digitalis, gentian, ipecacuanha, jalap and other plants or parts thereof, of a kind used primarily in pharmacy	lb.	15%		
12.07.90	Other	lb.	20%		
12.08	**Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading**	lb.	20%		
12.09	**Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared**	lb.	free		
12.10	**Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products**	lb.	free		

CHAPTER 13

RAW VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR USE IN DYEING OR IN TANNING; LACS; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

NOTES:

Heading No. 13.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading is to be taken not to apply to:

(*a*) Liquorice extract containing more than 10 per cent by weight of sugar or when put up as confectionery (heading No. 17.04);
(*b*) Malt extract (heading No. 19.01);
(*c*) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading No. 21.02);
(*d*) Beverages consisting of vegetable saps and extracts with added alcohol, and compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 22);
(*e*) Camphor (heading No. 29.13) or glycyrrhizin (heading No. 29.41);
(*f*) Medicaments falling within heading No. 30.03;
(*g*) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading No. 32.01 or 32.04);
(*h*) Essential oils and resinoids (heading No. 33.01) or aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (heading No. 33.05); or
(*ij*) Rubber, balata, gutta-percha or similar natural gums (heading No. 40.01).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
13.01	**Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning:**				
13.01.10	Turmeric, ground	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
13.01.20	Turmeric, not ground	lb.	free		
13.01.90	Other	lb.	20%		
13.02	**Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams**	lb.	free		
13.03	**Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products:**				
13.03.10	Opium, hashish, aloe, podophyllum, belladonna, and other saps and extracts suitable for pharmaceutical purposes	lb.	15%		
13.03.20	Pyrethrum extract and extracts of the roots of plants containing rotenone	lb.	free		
13.03.70	Other vegetable saps and extracts	lb.	25%		
13.03.80	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	lb.	free		
13.03.90	Agar-agar and other natural mucilages and vegetable thickeners	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 14

PLANTAARDIGE VLEG- EN SNYWERKSTOWWE; PLANTAARDIGE PRODUKTE NIE ELDERS VERMELD OF INGESLUIT NIE

OPMERKINGS:
1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie plantaardige stowwe of vesels van plantaardige stowwe van 'n soort wat, ongeag die wyse van voorbereiding, hoofsaaklik vir vervaardiging van tekstiele gebruik word nie, of ander plantaardige stowwe wat behandel is om dit slegs vir die vervaardiging van tekstiele geskik te maak (Afdeling XI).
2. Pos No. 14.01 word geag, onder andere, van toepassing te wees op gesplete bindlat, riete, bamboes en soortgelyke goedere, op rottangpit en op rottangrepe en gesplete rottang. Die pos word geag nie van toepassing te wees op vleghout nie (pos No. 44.09).
3. Pos No. 14.02 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op houtwol nie (pos No. 44.12).
4. Pos No. 14.03 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op voorbereide bossies of kwassies vir besem- of borselvervaardiging nie (pos No. 96.03).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
14.01	**Plantaardige stowwe van 'n soort hoofsaaklik vir vlegwerk gebruik (byvoorbeeld, graanstrooi, gereinig, gebleik of gekleur, bindlat, riete, biesies, rottang, bamboes, raffia en lindebas)**	lb.	vry		
14.02	**Plantaardige stowwe van 'n soort hoofsaaklik as stopsel of as vulsel gebruik, met inbegrip van kapok, planthaar en seegras, hetsy op 'n laag van of tussen twee lae van 'n ander stof bemark al dan nie:**				
14.02.10	Nie op 'n laag van of tussen twee lae van 'n ander stof bemark nie	lb.	vry		
14.02.20	Op 'n laag van of tussen twee lae van 'n ander stof bemark	lb.	20%		
14.03	**Plantaardige stowwe van 'n soort hoofsaaklik in borsels of in besems gebruik (byvoorbeeld, sorgostrooi, piassawa, kweekgras en agave-vesel), hetsy in bondels of in henke gedraai al dan nie**	lb.	vry		
14.04	**Harde sade, pitte, doppe en neute, van 'n soort vir snywerk gebruik (byvoorbeeld, ivoorpalmneute en dumpalmneute)**	lb.	20%		
14.05	**Plantaardige produkte nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie**	lb.	vry		

AFDELING III

DIERLIKE EN PLANTAARDIGE VETTE EN OLIES EN SPLITSPRODUKTE DAARVAN; VOORBEREIDE SPYSVETTE; DIERLIKE EN PLANTAARDIGE WASSE

HOOFSTUK 15

DIERLIKE EN PLANTAARDIGE VETTE EN OLIES EN SPLITSPRODUKTE DAARVAN; VOORBEREIDE SPYSVETTE; DIERLIKE EN PLANTAARDIGE WASSE

OPMERKINGS:
1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Onuitgebraaide varkvet of onuitgebraaide pluimveevet (pos No. 02.05);
   (*b*) Kakaobotter (pos No. 18.04);
   (*c*) Kaiings (pos No. 23.01); oliekoek, olyfmoesafval of dergelike oorblyfsels uit die winning van plantaardige olies (pos No. 23.04);
   (*d*) Vetsure in 'n geïsoleerde toestand, bereide wasse, geneesmiddels, verwe, vernisse, seep, parfumerie, skoonheidsmiddels of toiletpreparate, gesulfoneerde olie of ander goedere wat in enige pos van Afdeling VI vermeld word; of
   (*e*) Faktis uit olies verkry (pos No. 40.02).
2. Seepaftreksels, oliebesinksels en -afsaksels, stearien, wolvet en gliseroloorblyfsels word onder pos No. 15.17 ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
15.01	**Reusel en ander uitgebraaide varkvet; uitgebraaide pluimveevet**	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
15.02	**Onuitgebraaide vet van beesrasdiere, skape of bokke; vettalk (met inbegrip van „*Premier Jus*") uit daardie vet verkry**	lb.	vry		
15.03	**Reuselstearien, oleostearien en vettalkstearien; reuselolie, oleo-olie en vettalkolie, nie geëmulgeer of gemeng of op enige manier voorberei nie:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING AND CARVING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable only for use in the manufacture of textiles (Section XI).
2. Heading No. 14.01 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to split osier, reeds, bamboos and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading is to be taken not to apply to chipwood (heading No. 44.09).
3. Heading No. 14.02 is to be taken not to apply to wood wool (heading No. 44.12).
4. Heading No. 14.03 is to be taken not to apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 96.03).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
14.01	**Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark)**	lb.	free		
14.02	**Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding, including kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material:**				
14.02.10	Not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material	lb.	free		
14.02.20	Put up on a layer or between two layers of other material	lb.	20%		
14.03	**Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or in brooms (for example, sorgho, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in bundles or hanks**	lb.	free		
14.04	**Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom)**	lb.	20%		
14.05	**Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**	lb.	free		

SECTION III

ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE WAXES

CHAPTER 15

ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE WAXES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Unrendered pig fat or unrendered poultry fat (heading No. 02.05);
   (*b*) Cocoa butter (heading No. 18.04);
   (*c*) Greaves (heading No. 23.01); oil-cake, residual olive pulp or similar residues from the extraction of vegetable oils (heading No. 23.04);
   (*d*) Fatty acids in an isolated state, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods falling within any heading in Section VI; or
   (*e*) Factice derived from oils (heading No. 40.02).
2. Soapstocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin, wool grease and glycerol residues are to be taken to fall in heading No. 15.17.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
15.01	**Lard and other rendered pig fat; rendered poultry fat**	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
15.02	**Unrendered fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats; tallow (including "*Premier Jus*") produced from those fats**	lb.	free		
15.03	**Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
15.03.10	Reusel-, oleo- en vettalkstearien	lb.	15%		
15.03.50	Reuselolie, oleo-olie en vettalkolie	lb.	20%		
15.04	**Vette en olies, van vis en seesoogdiere, hetsy geraffineer al dan nie:**				
15.04.10	Walvisolie	gel.	20%		
15.04.20	Visliggaamolie	gel.	20%		
15.04.30	Vislewerolie	gel.	20%		
15.04.90	Ander	gel.	20%		
15.05	**Wolvet en vetstowwe daaruit verkry (met inbegrip van lanolien)**	lb.	15%		
15.06	**Ander dierlike olies en vette (met inbegrip van kloutjiesolie en vette uit bene of afval):**				
15.06.10	Kloutjiesolie in houers van minstens 1 gel. elk	gel.	2½c per gel.		
15.06.20	Kloutjiesolie in houers van minder as 1 gel. elk	gel.	15%		
15.06.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
15.07	**Nie-vlugtige plantaardige olies, vloeibaar of vas, ru, geraffineer of gesuiwer:**				
15.07.10	Kasterolie	lb.	20%		
15.07.15	Klapperolie (kopra-olie), ongeraffineer	lb.	20%		
15.07.16	Klapperolie (kopra-olie), geraffineer	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.20	Katoensaadolie	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.25	Grondboontjie-olie	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.30	Lynolie	lb.	20%		
15.07.35	Mielie-olie	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.40	Mosterdsaadolie; raapsaadolie en koolsaadolie	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.45	Olyfolie met 'n prys v.a.b. per gel. van hoogstens 300c	gel.	270c per gel. min 85%		
15.07.46	Olyfolie met 'n prys v.a.b. per gel. van meer as 300c	gel.	20%	5%	
15.07.50	Palmpitolie, ongeraffineer	lb.	20%		
15.07.51	Palmpitolie, geraffineer	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.55	Palmolie, ongeraffineer	lb.	20%		
15.07.56	Palmolie, geraffineer	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.60	Sesamsaadolie	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.65	Sojaboonolie	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.70	Sonneblomsaadolie	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.80	Plantaardige vettalk	lb.	vry		
15.07.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
15.03.10	Lard, oleo and tallow stearin	lb.	15%		
15.03.50	Lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil	lb.	20%		
15.04	**Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined:**				
15.04.10	Whale oil	gal.	20%		
15.04.20	Fish body oil	gal.	20%		
15.04.30	Fish liver oil	gal.	20%		
15.04.90	Other	gal.	20%		
15.05	**Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)**	lb.	15%		
15.06	**Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste):**				
15.06.10	Neat's-foot oil in containers of not less than 1 gal. each	gal.	2½c per gal.		
15.06.20	Neat's-foot oil in containers of less than 1 gal. each	gal.	15%		
15.06.90	Other	lb.	20%		
15.07	**Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified:**				
15.07.10	Castor oil	lb.	20%		
15.07.15	Coconut (copra) oil, unrefined	lb.	20%		
15.07.16	Coconut (copra) oil, refined	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.20	Cotton seed oil	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.25	Groundnut oil	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.30	Linseed oil	lb.	20%		
15.07.35	Maize oil	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.40	Mustard seed oil; rape seed oil and colza oil	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.45	Olive oil of a f.o.b. price per gal. not exceeding 300c	gal.	270c per gal. less 85%		
15.07.46	Olive oil of a f.o.b. price per gal. exceeding 300c	gal.	20%	5%	
15.07.50	Palm kernel oil, unrefined	lb.	20%		
15.07.51	Palm kernel oil, refined	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.55	Palm oil, unrefined	lb.	20%		
15.07.56	Palm oil, refined	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.60	Sesame seed oil	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.65	Soya bean oil	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.70	Sunflower seed oil	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.07.80	Vegetable tallow	lb.	free		
15.07.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
15.08	**Dierlike en plantaardige olies, gekook, geöksideer, gedehidreer, geswawel, geblaas of gepolimeriseer met hitte in vakuum of in onaktiewe gas, of andersins gemodifiseer:**				
15.08.10	Dierlike olies	lb.	20%		
15.08.20	Mielie-, grondboontjie-, katoensaad-, sesamsaad-, sonneblomsaad-, mosterdsaad-, raapsaad- en sojaboonolies	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.08.50	Geraffineerde palm-, palmpit- en klapperolie	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
15.08.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
15.09	**Dégras**	lb.	15%		
15.10	**Vetsure; suurolies deur raffinering verkry; vetalkohol:**				
15.10.10	Oleïen (ru oleïensuur)	lb.	vry		
15.10.20	Stearien (ru steariensuur)	lb.	15%		
15.10.50	Ander vetsure	lb.	20%	15%	
15.10.70	Suurolies deur raffinering verkry	lb.	15%		
15.10.80	Vetalkohol	lb.	15%		
15.11	**Gliserol en gliserolloog:**				
15.11.10	Ru	lb.	vry		
15.11.50	Gedistilleer	lb.	20%		
15.12	**Dierlike of plantaardige olies en vette, geheel of gedeeltelik gehidrogeneer, of gestol of verhard deur enige ander proses, hetsy geraffineer al dan nie, maar nie verder voorberei nie:**				
15.12.10	Dierlik	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
15.12.50	Plantaardig	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
15.13	**Margarien, kunsreusel en ander voorbereide spysvette**	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
15.14	**Spermaceti, ru, gepers of geraffineer, hetsy gekleur al dan nie**	lb.	15%		
15.15	**Byewas en ander insekwasse, hetsy gekleur al dan nie**	lb.	15%		
15.16	**Plantaardige wasse, hetsy gekleur al dan nie:**				
15.16.10	Carnaubawas	lb.	vry		
15.16.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
15.17	**Oorblyfsels afkomstig van die behandeling van vetstowwe of dierlike of plantaardige wasse**	lb.	20%		

AFDELING IV

VOORBEREIDE VOEDSEL; DRANKE, SPIRITUS EN ASYN; TABAK

HOOFSTUK 16

BEREIDINGE VAN VLEIS, VAN VIS, VAN SKAALDIERE OF VAN WEEKDIERE

OPMERKINGS:
Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie vleis, vis, skaal- of weekdiere wat in enige pos van Hoofstuk 2 of 3 vermeld word nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
16.01	**Wors en soortgelyke goedere, van vleis, vleisafval of dierebloed:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
15.08	**Animal and vegetable oils, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:**				
15.08.10	Animal oils	lb.	20%		
15.08.20	Maize, groundnut, cotton seed, sesame seed, sunflower seed, mustard seed, rape seed and soya bean oils	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.08.50	Refined palm, palm kernel and coconut oil	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
15.08.90	Other	lb.	20%		
15.09	**Degras**	lb.	15%		
15.10	**Fatty acids; acid oils from refining; fatty alcohols:**				
15.10.10	Oleine (crude oleic acid)	lb.	free		
15.10.20	Stearine (crude stearic acid)	lb.	15%		
15.10.50	Other fatty acids	lb.	20%	15%	
15.10.70	Acid oils from refining	lb.	15%		
15.10.80	Fatty alcohols	lb.	15%		
15.11	**Glycerol and glycerol lyes:**				
15.11.10	Crude	lb.	free		
15.11.50	Distilled	lb.	20%		
15.12	**Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:**				
15.12.10	Animal	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
15.12.50	Vegetable	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
15.13	**Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats**	lb.	335c per 100 lb.		
15.14	**Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured**	lb.	15%		
15.15	**Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured**	lb.	15%		
15.16	**Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured:**				
15.16.10	Carnauba wax	lb.	free		
15.16.90	Other	lb.	15%		
15.17	**Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes**	lb.	20%		

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO

CHAPTER 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH, OF CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS

NOTES:
This Chapter does not cover meat, fish, crustaceans or molluscs falling within any heading in Chapter 2 or 3.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
16.01	**Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
16.01.10	In lugdigte metaalhouers	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (V.K.) 104⅙c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
16.01.90	Ander	lb.	104⅙c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
16.02	**Ander voorbereide of gepreserveerde vleis of vleisafval:**				
16.02.10	Spek en ham	lb.	665c per 100 lb.		
16.02.30	„Paté de foie gras" en „foie gras" (ganslewerpasta)	lb.	250c per 100 lb. of 20%	250c per 100 lb.	
16.02.40	Pastas (uitgesonderd „paté de foie gras" en „foie gras")	lb.	20% of 250c per 100 lb.		
16.02.50	Beesvleis in lugdigte metaalhouers	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		458⅓c per 100 lb. (V.K.) 479⅙c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
16.02.80	Ander, in lugdigte metaalhouers	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (V.K.) 104⅙c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
16.02.90	Ander	lb.	104⅙c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
16.03	**Vleisekstrakte en vleissappe**	lb.	25%		
16.04	**Voorbereide of gepreserveerde vis, met inbegrip van kaviaar en kaviaarsurrogate:**				
16.04.10	Vissmeer	lb.	750c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 25%		
16.04.20	Kaviaar en kaviaarsurrogate	lb.	30%		
16.04.30	„Lax" (gerookte salm in olie)	lb.	30%		
16.04.40	Ansjovisse	lb.	25%		
16.04.50	Sardientjies in olie, in lugdigte metaalhouers	lb.	250c per 100 lb. netto		125c per 100 lb. netto (V.K.; Kanada)
16.04.60	Salm (uitgesonderd „lax"), in lugdigte metaalhouers	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
16.04.80	Ander, in lugdigte metaalhouers	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
16.04.90	Ander	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
16.05	**Skaal- en weekdiere, voorberei of gepreserveer:**				
16.05.10	Kreef	lb.	30%		
16.05.80	Ander, in lugdigte metaalhouers	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
16.05.90	Ander	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
16.01.10	In airtight metal containers	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (U.K.) 104⅛c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
16.01.90	Other	lb.	104⅛c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
16.02	**Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:**				
16.02.10	Bacon and ham	lb.	665c per 100 lb.		
16.02.30	Paté de foie gras and foie gras (goose liver paste)	lb.	250c per 100 lb. or 20%	250c per 100 lb.	
16.02.40	Pastes (excluding paté de foie gras and foie gras)	lb.	20% or 250c per 100 lb.		
16.02.50	Beef in airtight metal containers	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		458⅓c per 100 lb. (U.K.) 479⅛c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
16.02.80	Other, in airtight metal containers	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (U.K.) 104⅛c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
16.02.90	Other	lb.	104⅛c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
16.03	**Meat extracts and meat juices**	lb.	25%		
16.04	**Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes:**				
16.04.10	Fish paste	lb.	750c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 25%		
16.04.20	Caviar and caviar substitutes	lb.	30%		
16.04.30	Lax (smoked salmon in oil)	lb.	30%		
16.04.40	Anchovies	lb.	25%		
16.04.50	Sardines in oil, in airtight metal containers	lb.	250c per 100 lb. net		125c per 100 lb. net (U.K.; Canada)
16.04.60	Salmon (excluding lax), in airtight metal containers	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
16.04.80	Other, in airtight metal containers	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
16.04.90	Other	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
16.05	**Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved:**				
16.05.10	Lobster	lb.	30%		
16.05.80	Other, in airtight metal containers	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		125c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
16.05.90	Other	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 17

SUIKERS EN SUIKERGOED

OPMERKINGS:
1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Suikergoed wat kakao bevat (pos No. 18.06);
   (*b*) Chemies suiwer suikersoorte, uitgesonderd sukrose, glukose en laktose (pos No. 29.43); of
   (*c*) Farmaseutiese produkte (Hoofstuk 30).
2. Chemies suiwer sukrose word, ongeag die oorsprong daarvan, onder pos No. 17.01 ingedeel.
3. Gegeurde of gekleurde suikers, strope en melasse word onder pos No. 17.05 ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
17.01	**Beetsuiker en rietsuiker, solied:**				
17.01.10	Ongeraffineer, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	200c per 100 lb.		
17.01.50	Geraffineer, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	200c per 100 lb.		
17.01.80	Vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	400c per 100 lb.		
17.02	**Ander suikers; suikerstrope; kunsheuning (hetsy met natuurlike heuning gemeng al dan nie); karamel:**				
17.02.10	Laktose	lb.	160c per 100 lb.	125c per 100 lb.	
17.02.20	Glukose, met inbegrip van dekstrose	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.02.30	Gouestroop, ahornstroop en palmsuiker	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.02.40	Karamel	lb.	vry		
17.02.90	Ander	lb.	160c per 100 lb.		
17.03	**Melasse, hetsy ontkleur al dan nie**	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.04	**Suikergoed, wat nie kakao bevat nie**	lb.	30% of 330c per 100 lb.		
17.05	**Gegeurde of gekleurde suikers, strope en melasse (uitgesonderd vrugtesappe wat bygevoegde suiker in enige verhouding bevat):**				
17.05.10	Laktose	lb.	160c per 100 lb.	125c per 100 lb.	
17.05.20	Glukose, met inbegrip van dekstrose	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.05.30	Gouestroop, ahornstroop en palmsuiker	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.05.40	Melasse	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.05.90	Ander	lb.	400c per 100 lb.		

HOOFSTUK 18

KAKAO EN KAKAOBEREIDINGE

OPMERKINGS:
1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie goedere in pos No. 19.02, 19.08, 22.02, 22.09 of 30.03 vermeld nie.
2. Pos No. 18.06 sluit suikergoed wat kakao bevat en, behoudens Opmerking 1 van hierdie Hoofstuk, ook ander voedselbereidinge wat kakao bevat in.
3. Pos No. 18.05 sluit nie kakaopoeier waarby melk of peptone gevoeg is in nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
18.01	**Kakaobone, heel of gebreek, rou of gebrand:**				
18.01.10	Kakaobone, rou	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 17

SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

NOTES:
1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading No. 18.06);
   (*b*) Chemically pure sugars excluding sucrose, glucose and lactose (heading No. 29.43); or
   (*c*) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30).
2. Chemically pure sucrose, whatever its origin, is to be classified under heading No. 17.01.
3. Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses are to be classified under heading No. 17.05.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
17.01	**Beet sugar and cane sugar, solid:**				
17.01.10	Unrefined, not packed for retail sale	lb.	200c per 100 lb.		
17.01.50	Refined, not packed for retail sale	lb.	200c per 100 lb.		
17.01.80	Packed for retail sale	lb.	400c per 100 lb.		
17.02	**Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:**				
17.02.10	Lactose	lb.	160c per 100 lb.	125c per 100 lb.	
17.02.20	Glucose, including dextrose	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.02.30	Golden syrup, maple syrup and palm sugar	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.02.40	Caramel	lb.	free		
17.02.90	Other	lb.	160c per 100 lb.		
17.03	**Molasses, whether or not decolourised**	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.04	**Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa**	lb.	30% or 330c per 100 lb.		
17.05	**Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses (excluding fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion):**				
17.05.10	Lactose	lb.	160c per 100 lb.	125c per 100 lb.	
17.05.20	Glucose, including dextrose	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.05.30	Golden syrup, maple syrup and palm sugar	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.05.40	Molasses	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		
17.05.90	Other	lb.	400c per 100 lb.		

CHAPTER 18

COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

NOTES:
1. This Chapter does not cover goods described in heading No. 19.02, 19.08, 22.02, 22.09 or 30.03.
2. Heading No. 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 of this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.
3. Heading No. 18.05 does not include cocoa powder to which milk or peptones have been added.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
18.01	**Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted:**				
18.01.10	Cocoa beans, raw	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
18.01.20	Kakaobone, gebrand, met inbegrip van gebreekte kakaobone	lb.	80c per 100 lb.		
18.02	**Kakaodoppe, -skille, -vliese en ander -afval**	lb.	80c per 100 lb.		
18.03	**Kakaopasta (in massa of in blokke), hetsy ontvet al dan nie**	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
18.04	**Kakaobotter (vet of olie)**	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
18.05	**Kakaopoeier, onversoet**	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
18.06	**Sjokolade en ander voedselbereidinge wat kakao bevat:**				
18.06.10	Roomys en roomyspoeier	lb.	25% of 250c per 100 lb.		
18.06.20	Sjokolade en suikergoed wat kakao bevat	lb.	30% of 330c per 100 lb.		
18.06.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 19

BEREIDINGE VAN GRAANSOORTE, MEELBLOM OF STYSEL; SOETGEBAK

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Bereidinge van meelblom, van stysel of van moutekstrak, van 'n soort gebruik as babavoedsel of vir dieet- of kookdoeleindes, wat 50 persent of meer kakao volgens gewig bevat (pos No. 18.06);
   (*b*) Beskuit of ander artikels van meelblom of van stysel, spesiaal voorberei vir gebruik as dierevoedsel (pos No. 23.07); of
   (*c*) Farmaseutiese produkte (Hoofstuk 30).
2. In hierdie Hoofstuk omvat die uitdrukking „meelblom" ook fynmeel van vrugte of van groente, en produkte van sodanige fynmeel word saam met derglike produkte van graanmeelblom ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
19.01	**Moutekstrak**	lb.	15%		
19.02	**Bereidinge van meelblom, stysel of moutekstrak, van 'n soort gebruik as babavoedsel of vir dieet- of kookdoeleindes, wat minder as 50 persent kakao volgens gewig bevat:**				
19.02.30	Mielieblom, vir kleinhandelverkoop in houers van minstens 10 lb. netto gewig elk verpak	lb.	25% of 125c per 100 lb.		20% of 104⅙c per 100 lb. (V.K.; N.S.)
19.02.31	Mielieblom, vir kleinhandelverkoop in houers van minder as 10 lb. netto gewig elk verpak	lb.	25% of 250c per 100 lb.		20% of 208⅓c per 100 lb. (V.K.; N.S.)
19.02.50	Poedingpoeiers en koekpoeiers	lb.	30% of 205c per 100 lb.		
19.02.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
19.03	**Macaroni, spaghetti en dergelike produkte**	lb.	30% of 190c per 100 lb.		
19.04	**Tapioka en sago; tapioka- en sagosurrogate van aartappel of ander stysels verkry:**				
19.04.10	Tapioka en sago	lb.	vry		
19.04.50	Tapioka- en sagosurrogate	lb.	20%		
19.05	**Bereide voedsel verkry deur graansoorte of graanprodukte te laat uitdy of te rooster (pofrys, graanvlokke en dergelike produkte)**	lb.	25%		20% (V.K.; N.S.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
18.01.20	Cocoa beans, roasted, including cocoa nibs	lb.	80c per 100 lb.		
18.02	**Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other waste**	lb.	80c per 100 lb.		
18.03	**Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted**	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
18.04	**Cocoa butter (fat or oil)**	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
18.05	**Cocoa powder, unsweetened**	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
18.06	**Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:**				
18.06.10	Ice cream and ice cream powder	lb.	25% or 250c per 100 lb.		
18.06.20	Chocolate and sugar confectionery containing cocoa	lb.	30% or 330c per 100 lb.		
18.06.90	Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR OR STARCH; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Preparations of flour, of starch or of malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing 50 per cent or more by weight of cocoa (heading No. 18.06);
   (*b*) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use as animal feeding stuffs (heading No. 23.07); or
   (*c*) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30).
2. In this Chapter the expression "flour" includes the flour of fruits or of vegetables, and products of such flour are to be classified with similar products of cereal flour.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
19.01	**Malt extract**	lb.	15%		
19.02	**Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50 per cent by weight of cocoa:**				
19.02.30	Cornflour packed for retail sale in containers of not less than 10 lb. net weight each	lb.	25% or 125c per 100 lb.		20% or 104⅙c per 100 lb. (U.K.; N.Z.)
19.02.31	Cornflour packed for retail sale in containers of less than 10 lb. net weight each	lb.	25% or 250c per 100 lb.		20% or 208⅓c per 100 lb. (U.K.; N.Z.)
19.02.50	Pudding powders and cake powders	lb.	30% or 205c per 100 lb.		
19.02.90	Other	lb.	20%		
19.03	**Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products**	lb.	30% or 190c per 100 lb.		
19.04	**Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches:**				
19.04.10	Tapioca and sago	lb.	free		
19.04.50	Substitutes for tapioca and sago	lb.	20%		
19.05	**Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)**	lb.	25%		20% (U.K.; N.Z.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
19.06	**Nagmaal-hosties, leë kasjette van 'n soort geskik vir farmaseutiese gebruik, ouelseëls, ryspapier en dergelike produkte**	lb.	20%		
19.07	**Brood, skeepsbeskuit en ander gewone gebak wat nie suiker, heuning, eiers, vet, kaas of vrugte bevat nie:**				
19.07.10	Glutenbrood	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
19.07.90	Ander	lb.	25% of 330c per 100 lb.		
19.08	**Soetgebak, beskuitjies, koek en ander fyngebak, hetsy dit kakao in enige verhouding bevat al dan nie**	lb.	25% of 330c per 100 lb.		

HOOFSTUK 20

BEREIDINGE VAN GROENTE, VRUGTE OF ANDER DELE VAN PLANTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Groente of vrugte wat in enige pos in Hoofstuk 7 of 8 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Vrugtejellies, vrugtepastas of soortgelyke goedere in die vorm van suikergoed (pos No. 17.04) of sjokoladesuikergoed (pos No. 18.06);
   (*c*) Vrugte- of groentefynmeel (poste Nos. 11.03 en 11.05);
   (*d*) Souse (pos No. 21.04) en sop (pos No. 21.05); of
   (*e*) Groente- of vrugtesappe waarby water gevoeg is (met inbegrip van gekonsentreerde sap waarby 'n groter hoeveelheid water as wat nodig is om dit tot die oorspronklike natuurlike sap te herstel, gevoeg is) en vrugte- of groentesap wat 'n groter hoeveelheid koolstofdioksied bevat as wat gewoonlik in sodanige produkte voorkom (pos No. 22.02).
2. By die toepassing van poste Nos. 20.01 en 20.02 word die woord „groente" geag van toepassing te wees op, en slegs op, produkte wat onder pos No. 07.01 ingedeel word wanneer dit in 'n vars toestand is.
3. (i) Eetbare plante, dele van plante en plantwortels, in stroop ingelê (byvoorbeeld, gemmer en engelwortel) moet saam met die gepreserveerde vrugte in pos No. 20.06 vermeld, ingedeel word.
   (ii) Geroosterde grondboontjies word ook onder pos No. 20.06 ingedeel.
4. Tamatiesap, waarvan die droë bestanddeel, volgens gewig, 7 persent of meer is, word onder pos No. 20.02 ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
20.01	**Groente en vrugte wat met asyn of asynsuur voorberei of gepreserveer is, met of sonder suiker, hetsy dit sout, speserye of mosterd bevat al dan nie:**				
20.01.10	Atjar, mosterdatjar, blatjang en soortgelyke bereidinge	lb.	300c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 25%		
20.01.20	Olywe	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
20.01.30	Tamaties, kool en komkommers, met inbegrip van agurkies, met asyn of asynsuur gepreserveer	lb.	190c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 25%		
20.01.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
20.02	**Groente, voorberei of gepreserveer behalwe met asyn of asynsuur:**				
20.02.10	Atjar, mosterdatjar, blatjang en soortgelyke bereidinge	lb.	300c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 25%		
20.02.20	Sampioene en truffels	lb.	20%	vry	
20.02.30	Tamatiepasta, -moes, -puree, -ekstrak of -konsentraat	lb.	25% of 415c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
19.06	**Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products**	lb.	20%		
19.07	**Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit:**				
19.07.10	Gluten bread	lb.	165c per 100 lb.		
19.07.90	Other	lb.	25% or 330c per 100 lb.		
19.08	**Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion**	lb.	25% or 330c per 100 lb.		

CHAPTER 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Vegetables or fruit falling within any heading in Chapter 7 or 8;
   (*b*) Fruit jellies, fruit pastes or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading No. 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading No. 18.06);
   (*c*) Vegetable or fruit flours (headings Nos. 11.03 and 11.05);
   (*d*) Sauces (heading No. 21.04) and soups (heading No. 21.05); or
   (*e*) Vegetable or fruit juices to which water has been added (including concentrated juice to which a greater quantity of water than is necessary to reconstitute the original natural juice has been added) and fruit or vegetable juice containing a greater quantity of carbon dioxide than is normally present in such products (heading No. 22.02).
2. For the purposes of headings Nos. 20.01 and 20.02, the word "vegetables" is to be taken to apply, and apply only, to products which, when in their fresh state, are classified in heading No. 07.01.
3. (i) Edible plants, parts of plants and roots of plants, conserved in syrup (for example, ginger and angelica) are to be classified with the preserved fruit falling within heading No. 20.06.
   (ii) Roasted groundnuts are also to be classified under heading No. 20.06.
4. Tomato juice, the dry weight content of which is 7 per cent or more, is to be classified under heading No. 20.02.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
20.01	**Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard:**				
20.01.10	Pickles, mustard pickles, chutney and like preparations	lb.	300c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 25%		
20.01.20	Olives	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
20.01.30	Tomatoes, cabbages and cucumbers, including gherkins, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	lb.	190c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 25%		
20.01.90	Other	lb.	20%		
20.02	**Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:**				
20.02.10	Pickles, mustard pickles, chutney and like preparations	lb.	300c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 25%		
20.02.20	Mushrooms and truffles	lb.	20%	free	
20.02.30	Paste, pulp, purée, extract or concentrate, of tomato	lb.	25% or 415c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
20.02.40	Tamaties (uitgesonderd pasta, moes, puree, ekstrak of konsentraat)	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
20.02.50	Kool en komkommers, met inbegrip van agurkies	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
20.02.60	Erte, bone en lensies	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
20.02.70	Olywe	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
20.02.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
20.03	**Vrugte, gepreserveer deur bevriesing, wat bygevoegde suiker bevat:**				
20.03.10	Moes	lb.	30% met 'n maksimum van 185c per 100 lb.		
20.03.20	Piesangs, pynappels, lemoene en koejawels (uitgesonderd moes in elke geval)	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
20.03.30	Perskes, pere, appelkose en druiwe (uitgesonderd moes in elke geval)	lb.	30% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
20.03.90	Ander	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
20.04	**Vrugte, vrugteskil en dele van plante, met suiker gepreserveer (ontstroop, geglaseer of gekristalliseer):**				
20.04.10	Suikerskil	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
20.04.20	Kersies, ontstroop, geglaseer	lb.	210c per 100 lb.	vry	
20.04.90	Ander	lb.	30% of 330c per 100 lb.		
20.05	**Konfyte, vrugtejellies, marmelades, vrugtepuree en vrugtepastas, naamlik gekookte bereidinge, hetsy met bygevoegde suiker al dan nie**	lb.	30% of 205c per 100 lb.		
20.06	**Vrugte andersins voorberei of gepreserveer, hetsy met bygevoegde suiker of spiritus al dan nie:**				
20.06.10	Gemmer in stroop gepreserveer, in houers wat elk minstens 100 lb. netto gewig bevat	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
20.06.30	Grondboontjies	lb.	55c per 100 lb.	45c per 100 lb.	
20.06.40	Neute	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
20.06.50	Moes en tamaryne	lb.	30% met 'n maksimum van 185c per 100 lb.		
20.06.60	Perskes, pere, appelkose en druiwe (uitgesonderd moes in elke geval)	lb.	30% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
20.06.70	Piesangs, pynappels, lemoene en koejawels (uitgesonderd moes in elke geval)	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
20.06.90	Ander	lb.	25% met 'n maksimum van 205c per 100 lb.		
20.07	**Vrugtesappe (met inbegrip van druiwemos) en groentesappe, hetsy met bygevoegde suiker al dan nie, maar wat ongegis is en nie spiritus bevat nie**	lb.	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
20.02.40	Tomatoes (excluding paste, pulp, purée, extract or concentrate)	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
20.02.50	Cabbages and cucumbers, including gherkins	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
20.02.60	Peas, beans and lentils	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
20.02.70	Olives	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
20.02.90	Other	lb.	20%		
20.03	**Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar:**				
20.03.10	Pulp	lb.	30% with a maximum of 185c per 100 lb.		
20.03.20	Bananas, pineapples, oranges and guavas (excluding pulp in each case)	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
20.03.30	Peaches, pears, apricots and grapes (excluding pulp in each case)	lb.	30% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
20.03.90	Other	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
20.04	**Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised):**				
20.04.10	Candied peel	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
20.04.20	Drained glacé cherries	lb.	210c per 100 lb.	free	
20.04.90	Other	lb.	30% or 330c per 100 lb.		
20.05	**Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar**	lb.	30% or 205c per 100 lb.		
20.06	**Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:**				
20.06.10	Ginger preserved in syrup, in containers containing not less than 100 lb. net weight each	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		
20.06.30	Groundnuts	lb.	55c per 100 lb.	45c per 100 lb.	
20.06.40	Nuts	lb.	190c per 100 lb.		
20.06.50	Pulp and tamarinds	lb.	30% with a maximum of 185c per 100 lb.		
20.06.60	Peaches, pears, apricots and grapes (excluding pulp in each case)	lb.	30% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
20.06.70	Bananas, pineapples, oranges and guavas (excluding pulp in each case)	lb.	210c per 100 lb.		
20.06.90	Other	lb.	25% with a maximum of 205c per 100 lb.		
20.07	**Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit**	lb.	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 21

DIVERSE EETBARE BEREIDINGE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Gemengde groente in pos No. 07.04 vermeld;
   (*b*) Gebrande koffiesurrogate wat koffie in enige verhouding bevat (pos No. 09.01);
   (*c*) Produkte in poste Nos. 09.04 tot 09.10 vermeld; of
   (*d*) Gis wat as geneesmiddel bemark is (pos No. 30.03).
2. Ekstrakte van die surrogate waarna in Opmerking 1 (*b*) hierbo verwys word, word onder pos No. 21.02 ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
21.01	**Gebrande sigorei en ander gebrande koffiesurrogate; ekstrakte, essense en konsentrate daarvan:**				
21.01.10	Gebrande sigorei of ander gebrande koffiesurrogate	lb.	415c per 100 lb.		
21.01.50	Ekstrakte, essense of konsentrate	lb.	25%		
21.02	**Ekstrakte, essense of konsentrate, van koffie, tee of maté; bereidinge met 'n basis van sodanige ekstrakte, essense of konsentrate:**				
21.02.10	Van koffie of met 'n basis van koffie	lb.	25%		
21.02.20	Van tee of met 'n basis van tee	lb.	25%		
21.02.30	Van maté of met 'n basis van maté	lb.	25%		
21.03	**Mosterdmeelblom en aangemaakte mosterd**	lb.	300c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 25%		
21.04	**Souse; gemengde kruidery en gemengde smaakmiddels**	lb.	300c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 25%		
21.05	**Sop en kragsop, in vloeistof-, poeier- of soliede vorm:**				
21.05.10	In poeier-, soliede of ander gekonsentreerde vorm	lb.	25%		
21.05.20	In ander vorms, in lugdigte metaalhouers verpak	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (V.K.); 104⅙c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
21.05.90	Ander	lb.	104⅙c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (N.S.)
21.06	**Natuurlike gis (aktief of onaktief); bereide bakpoeier:**				
21.06.10	Saamgeperste aktiewe gis	lb.	1250c per 100 lb.		
21.06.20	Gedroogde aktiewe gis	lb.	4500c per 100 lb.		
21.06.30	Ander gis	lb.	5%		
21.06.50	Bakpoeiers	lb.	30% of 400c per 100 lb.		
21.07	**Voedselbereidinge nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie:**				
21.07.20	Poeding-, koek- en jelliepoeiers, -kristalle of -blokkies	lb.	30% of 205c per 100 lb.		
21.07.30	Grondboontjiebotter	lb.	55c per 100 lb.	45c per 100 lb.	
21.07.40	Versoetingsmiddels met 'n basis van sakkarien	lb.	200c per lb. netto	150c per lb. netto	
21.07.45	Versoetingsmiddels met 'n ander basis as sakkarien	lb.	200c per lb.		
21.07.50	Roomys en roomysmengsels, met bygevoegde suiker	lb.	25% of 250c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 21

MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Mixed vegetables of heading No. 07.04;
   (*b*) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading No. 09.01);
   (*c*) Products of headings Nos. 09.04 to 09.10; or
   (*d*) Yeast put up as a medicament (heading No. 30.03).
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (*b*) above are to be classified under heading No. 21.02.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
21.01	**Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:**				
21.01.10	Roasted chicory or other roasted coffee substitutes	lb.	415c per 100 lb.		
21.01.50	Extracts, essences or concentrates	lb.	25%		
21.02	**Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté; preparations with a basis of such extracts, essences or concentrates:**				
21.02.10	Of coffee or with a basis of coffee	lb.	25%		
21.02.20	Of tea or with a basis of tea	lb.	25%		
21.02.30	Of maté or with a basis of maté	lb.	25%		
21.03	**Mustard flour and prepared mustard**	lb.	300c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 25%		
21.04	**Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings**	lb.	300c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 25%		
21.05	**Soups and broths, in liquid, powder or solid form:**				
21.05.10	In powder, solid or other concentrated form	lb.	25%		
21.05.20	In other forms, packed in airtight metal containers	lb.	125c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (U.K.); 104⅙c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
21.05.90	Other	lb.	104⅙c per 100 lb.		83⅓c per 100 lb. (N.Z.)
21.06	**Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders:**				
21.06.10	Compressed active yeast	lb.	1250c per 100 lb.		
21.06.20	Dried active yeast	lb.	4500c per 100 lb.		
21.06.30	Other yeast	lb.	5%		
21.06.50	Baking powders	lb.	30% or 400c per 100 lb.		
21.07	**Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:**				
21.07.20	Pudding, cake and jelly powders, crystals or squares	lb.	30% or 205c per 100 lb.		
21.07.30	Peanut butter	lb.	55c per 100 lb.	45c per 100 lb.	
21.07.40	Sweetening substances with a basis of saccharin	lb.	200c per lb. net	150c per lb. net	
21.07.45	Sweetening substances with a basis other than of saccharin	lb.	200c per lb.		
21.07.50	Ice cream and ice cream mixtures, with added sugar	lb.	25% or 250c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
21.07.55	Roomys en roomysmengsels, sonder bygevoegde suiker	lb.	10%		
21.07.60	Rys, berei, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
21.07.61	Rys, berei, vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	350c per 100 lb.		
21.07.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 22

DRANKE, SPIRITUS EN ASYN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Seewater (pos No. 25.01);
   (*b*) Gedistilleerde water of geleibaarheidswater (pos No. 28.58);
   (*c*) Asynsuur met 'n konsentrasie van meer as 10 persent asynsuur, volgens gewig (pos No. 29.14);
   (*d*) Geneesmiddels wat in pos No. 30.03 vermeld word; of
   (*e*) Parfumerie of toiletpreparate (Hoofstuk 33).
2. By die toepassing van hierdie Bylae word die alkoholsterkte geag absolute alkohol volgens volume by 'n temperatuur van 15°C te wees en 1°AA word geag 1 persent absolute alkohol volgens volume te verteenwoordig.
3. Dranke met 'n basis van wyn en 'n alkoholsterkte van meer as 23·8°AA word geag in pos No. 22.09 vermeld te wees.
4. Die soortlike gewig van bier wat van mout gemaak is, is die soortlike gewig soos met die voorgeskrewe saggarometer vasgestel by 'n temperatuur van 15·6°C en vir hierdie doel word 1° soortlike gewig van bier geag gelykstaande te wees met een-duisendste deel van die soortlike gewig van gedistilleerde water teen dieselfde temperatuur en word as 1° soortlike gewig aangedui.
5. Die uitdrukking „ongefortifiseerde wyn" word geag wyn te beteken met 'n alkoholsterkte van hoogstens 14·3°AA by 15°C en die uitdrukking „gefortifiseerde wyn" word geag wyn te beteken met 'n alkoholsterkte van meer as 14·3°AA teen dieselfde temperatuur.
6. Die uitdrukking „nie-skuimende wyn" word geag wyn met 'n druk van hoogstens 30 lb. per vierkante duim by 20°C te beteken en die uitdrukking „skuimwyn" word geag wyn met 'n hoër druk per vierkante duim te beteken.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
22.01	**Water, met inbegrip van mineraalbadwater en spuitwater; ys en sneeu:**				
22.01.10	Mineraalwater, met inbegrip van mineraalbad- en spuitwater	gel.	15c per gel.		
22.01.90	Ander	gel.	20%		
22.02	**Limonade, gegeurde mineraalbadwater en gegeurde spuitwater; ander nie-alkoholiese dranke (uitgesonderd vrugte- en groentesappe wat in pos No. 20.07 vermeld word):**				
22.02.10	Limonade en gegeurde mineraal- en spuitwater	gel.	15c per gel.		
22.02.20	Met 'n basis van vrugtesap	gel.	25%	20%	
22.02.90	Ander	gel.	25%		
22.03	**Bier van mout gemaak:**				
22.03.10	Stout	gel.	45c per gel.		40c per gel. (Ierland)
22.03.90	Ander	gel.	45c per gel.		
22.04	**Druiwemos, in die fermentasieproses, of met fermentasie gestuit op ander wyse as deur die byvoeging van alkohol**	gel.	25%		
22.05	**Wyn van vars druiwe; druiwemos met fermentasie gestuit deur die byvoeging van alkohol:**				
22.05.10	Ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn met 'n prys v.a.b. per gel. van:				
	.10 Hoogstens 150c	gel.	89c per gel.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
21.07.55 Ice cream and ice cream mixtures, without added sugar	lb.	10%		
21.07.60 Rice, prepared, not packed for retail sale	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
21.07.61 Rice, prepared, packed for retail sale	lb.	350c per 100 lb.		
21.07.90 Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 22

BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

NOTES:
1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Sea water (heading No. 25.01);
   (*b*) Distilled water or conductivity water (heading No. 28.58);
   (*c*) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 per cent by weight of acetic acid (heading No. 29.14);
   (*d*) Medicaments of heading No. 30.03; or
   (*e*) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. For the purpose of this Schedule the alcoholic strength is to be taken to be absolute alcohol by volume at a temperature of 15°C and 1°AA shall be taken to represent 1 per cent of absolute alcohol by volume.
3. Beverages with a basis of wine and an alcoholic strength exceeding 23·8°AA shall be taken to fall within heading No. 22.09.
4. The specific gravity of beer made from malt is the gravity as ascertained by the prescribed saccharometer at a temperature of 15·6°C and for this purpose 1° of specific gravity of beer shall be taken as being equal to one-thousandth part of the specific gravity of distilled water at the same temperature and shall be indicated as 1° of specific gravity.
5. The expression "unfortified wine" shall be taken to mean wine with an alcoholic strength of not more than 14·3°AA at 15°C and the expression "fortified wine" shall be taken to mean wine with an alcoholic strength exceeding 14·3°AA at the same temperature.
6. The expression "still wine" shall be taken to mean wine with a pressure not exceeding 30 lb. per square inch at 20°C and the expression "sparkling wine" shall be taken to mean wine with a greater pressure per square inch.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
22.01 Waters, including spa waters and aerated waters; ice and snow:				
22.01.10 Mineral waters, including spa and aerated waters	gal.	15c per gal.		
22.01.90 Other	gal.	20%		
22.02 Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters; other non-alcoholic beverages (excluding fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No. 20.07):				
22.02.10 Lemonade and flavoured mineral and aerated waters	gal.	15c per gal.		
22.02.20 With a basis of fruit juice	gal.	25%	20%	
22.02.90 Other	gal.	25%		
22.03 Beer made from malt:				
22.03.10 Stout	gal.	45c per gal.		40c per gal. (Ireland)
22.03.90 Other	gal.	45c per gal.		
22.04 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol	gal.	25%		
22.05 Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:				
22.05.10 Unfortified still wine of a f.o.b. price per gal.:				
.10 Not exceeding 150c	gal.	89c per gal.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
22.05.10—*Vervolg*				
.20 Meer as 150c maar hoogstens 300c	gel.	103c per gel.		
.30 Meer as 300c	gel.	117c per gel.		
22.05.20 Gefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn; druiwemos	gel.	102c per gel.		
22.05.50 Skuimwyn:				
.10 Sjampanje	gel.	235c per gel.		
.90 Ander	gel.	190c per gel.		
22.06 Vermoet, en ander wyne van vars druiwe met aromatiese ekstrakte gegeur	gel.	102c per gel.		
22.07 Ander gegiste dranke (byvoorbeeld, appelsider, peersider en mee):				
22.07.10 Appelsider en peersider	gel.	75c per gel.		
22.07.20 Rosyntjiewyn, industriële druiwestroop en industriële moskonfyt, met die fermentasie gestuit deur die byvoeging van alkohol	gel.	102c per gel.		
22.07.90 Ander	gel.	160c per gel.		
22.08 Etielalkohol of neutrale spiritus, nie gedenatureer nie, met 'n sterkte van minstens 80°AA; gedenatureerde spiritus (met inbegrip van etielalkohol en neutrale spiritus) van enige sterkte:				
22.08.10 Nie gedenatureer nie	gel.	1444c per gel. absolute alkohol		
22.08.20 Gedenatureer	gel.	1444c per gel. absolute alkohol		
22.09 Spiritus (uitgesonderd dié in pos No. 22.08 vermeld); likeure en ander spiritusdranke; saamgestelde alkoholiese preparate (bekend as „gekonsentreerde ekstrakte") vir die vervaardiging van dranke:				
22.09.10 Saamgestelde alkoholiese preparate (gekonsentreerde ekstrakte) vir die vervaardiging van dranke	gel.	1444c per gel. absolute alkohol		
22.09.20 Likeure, soetdranke en dergelike spiritusdranke wat bygevoegde suiker bevat, met of sonder geurende bestanddele	gel.	385c per gel. of 25%		
22.09.30 Brandewyn	gel.	1444c per gel. absolute alkohol of 701c per gel.		
22.09.40 Whisky	gel.	1444c per gel. absolute alkohol of 701c per gel.		
22.09.50 Rum en arak	gel.	1444c per gel. absolute alkohol of 701c per gel.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
22.05.10—*Cont.*				
.20 Exceeding 150c but not exceeding 300c	gal.	103c per gal.		
.30 Exceeding 300c	gal.	117c per gal.		
22.05.20 Fortified still wine; grape must	gal.	102c per gal.		
22.05.50 Sparkling wine:				
.10 Champagne	gal.	235c per gal.		
.90 Other	gal.	190c per gal.		
22.06 Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	gal.	102c per gal.		
22.07 Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry and mead):				
22.07.10 Cider and perry	gal.	75c per gal.		
22.07.20 Raisin wine, industrial grape syrup and industrial "moskonfyt", with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol	gal.	102c per gal.		
22.07.90 Other	gal.	160c per gal.		
22.08 Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80°AA or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength:				
22.08.10 Undenatured	gal.	1444c per gal. of absolute alcohol		
22.08.20 Denatured	gal.	1444c per gal. of absolute alcohol		
22.09 Spirits (excluding those of heading No. 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages:				
22.09.10 Compound alcoholic preparations (concentrated extracts) for the manufacture of beverages	gal.	1444c per gal. of absolute alcohol		
22.09.20 Liqueurs, cordials and similar spirituous beverages containing added sugar, with or without flavouring ingredients	gal.	385c per gal. or 25%		
22.09.30 Brandy	gal.	1444c per gal. of absolute alcohol or 701c per gal.		
22.09.40 Whisky	gal.	1444c per gal. of absolute alcohol or 701c per gal.		
22.09.50 Rum and arrack	gal.	1444c per gal. of absolute alcohol or 701c per gal.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
22.09.60	„Geneva" of jenewer	gel.	1444c per gel. absolute alkohol of 701c per gel.		
22.09.90	Ander	gel.	1444c per gel. absolute alkohol of 701c per gel.		
22.10	**Asyn en asynsurrogate:**				
22.10.10	Asyn	gel.	20c per gel.		
22.10.20	Asynsurrogate	gel.	2c per gel.		

HOOFSTUK 23

OORBLYFSELS EN AFVAL VAN DIE VOEDSELNYWERHEDE; BEREIDE DIEREVOER

OPMERKINGS:

Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:

(*a*) Bloedmeel (pos No. 05.15);
(*b*) Beenmeel (pos No. 05.08);
(*c*) Koffiedoppe en -skille (pos No. 09.01);
(*d*) Semels as ontbytvoedsel voorberei (pos No. 19.05);
(*e*) Kakaodoppe, -skille, -vliese of -afval (pos No. 18.02);
(*f*) Graankaf (pos No. 12.09); of
(*g*) Gis, onaktief of uitgegis (pos No. 21.06).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
23.01	**Fynmeel en meel, van vleis, van afval, van vis, van skaal- of van weekdiere, ongeskik vir menslike verbruik; kaiings**	lb.	vry		
23.02	**Semels, slenters en ander oorblyfsels verkry van die sif, maal of bewerking van graansoorte of van peulgroente:**				
23.02.10	Koringsemels	lb.	12c per 100 lb.		
23.02.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
23.03	**Beetpulp, bagasse en ander afval van suikervervaardiging; brou- en stookafsaksels en -afval; oorblyfsels van styselvervaardiging en dergelike oorblyfsels**	lb.	vry		
23.04	**Oliekoek en ander oorblyfsels (uitgesonderd afsaksels) afkomstig van die winning van plantaardige olies**	lb.	vry		
23.05	**Wynmoer; ru-wynsteen**	lb.	20%		
23.06	**Plantaardige produkte van 'n soort vir dierevoedsel gebruik, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie**	lb.	vry		
23.07	**Versoete voer; ander preparate van 'n soort vir dierevoeding gebruik:**				
23.07.10	Versoete voer	lb.	vry		
23.07.20	Veevoerbyvoegsels wat bygevoegde antibiotika bevat	lb.	vry		
23.07.30	Hondebeskuit	lb.	25%		
23.07.40	Voorbereide voëlvoedsels	lb.	20% of 83c per 100 lb.		
23.07.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
22.09.60 Geneva or gin	gal.	1444c per gal. of absolute alcohol or 701c per gal.		
22.09.90 Other	gal.	1444c per gal. of absolute alcohol or 701c per gal.		
22.10 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar:				
22.10.10 Vinegar	gal.	20c per gal.		
22.10.20 Vinegar substitutes	gal.	2c per gal.		

CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

NOTES:
This Chapter does not cover the following:
(*a*) Bloodmeal (heading No. 05.15);
(*b*) Bonemeal (heading No. 05.08);
(*c*) Coffee husks and skins (heading No. 09.01);
(*d*) Bran prepared as breakfast food (heading No. 19.05);
(*e*) Cocoa shells, husks, skins or waste (heading No. 18.02);
(*f*) Cereal husks (heading No. 12.09); or
(*g*) Yeast, inactive or spent (heading No. 21.06).

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
23.01 Flours and meals, of meat, of offals, of fish, of crustaceans or of molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves	lb.	free		
23.02 Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:				
23.02.10 Bran of wheat	lb.	12c per 100 lb.		
23.02.90 Other	lb.	free		
23.03 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	lb.	free		
23.04 Oil-cake and other residues (excluding dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	lb.	free		
23.05 Wine lees; argol	lb.	20%		
23.06 Vegetable products of a kind used for animal food, not elsewhere specified or included	lb.	free		
23.07 Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:				
23.07.10 Sweetened forage	lb.	free		
23.07.20 Fodder supplements for stock feeding, containing added antibiotics	lb.	free		
23.07.30 Dog biscuits	lb.	25%		
23.07.40 Prepared bird foods	lb.	20% or 83c per 100 lb.		
23.07.90 Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 24
TABAK

OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van sub-poste Nos. 24.02.10 en 24.02.20 word alle tabakrolletjies wat in papier of ander stowwe (uitgesonderd tabak) toegedraai is, as sigarette ingedeel. Alle tabakrolletjies in tabak toegedraai, word as sigare ingedeel.
2. By die toepassing van sub-pos No. 24.02.40 beteken „sigarettabak":
   (*a*) Enige tabak wat in repe van minder as 0.04 dm. in breedte gekerf is;
   (*b*) Enige gekerfde tabak wat as tabak vir die maak van sigarette beskryf of vir verkoop aangebied word; of
   (*c*) 'n Mengsel van enige gekerfde tabak met tabak soos in paragraaf (*a*) of (*b*) van hierdie Opmerking omskryf.
3. By die toepassing van sub-pos No. 24.02.70 beteken „pyptabak":
   (*a*) Enige tabak wat in repe van 0.04 dm. in breedte of meer gekerf is;
   (*b*) Enige tabak wat as tabak om in 'n pyp gerook te word, beskryf of vir verkoop aangebied word;
   (*c*) 'n Mengsel van enige tabak (uitgesonderd sigarettabak soos in Opmerking 2 omskryf) met tabak soos in paragraaf (*a*) of (*b*) van hierdie Opmerking omskryf word; of
   (*d*) Enige tabak soos in paragraaf (*a*), (*b*) of (*c*) van hierdie Opmerking omskryf word, in die vorm van plak-, saamgeperste of staaftabak, maar nie roltabak nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
24.01	**Onbewerkte tabak; tabakafval:**				
24.01.10	Onbewerkte tabak	lb.	35c per lb.		
24.01.50	Tabakafval	lb.	35c per lb.		
24.02	**Bewerkte tabak; tabakekstrakte en -essense:**				
24.02.10	Sigare	lb.	95c per lb. netto	70c per lb. netto	
24.02.20	Sigarette	getal en lb.	205c per 1000		
24.02.30	Snuif	lb.	40c per lb.		
24.02.40	Sigarettabak	lb.	18c per lb.		
24.02.70	Pyptabak	lb.	60% of 91½c per lb.		
24.02.80	Ander bewerkte tabak	lb.	60% of 91½c per lb.		
24.02.90	Ekstrakte en essense van tabak	lb.	20%		

AFDELING V
MINERAALPRODUKTE
HOOFSTUK 25

SOUT; SWAWEL; AARDES EN KLIP; PLEISTERSTOWWE, KALK EN SEMENT

OPMERKINGS:

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, word die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk geag slegs van toepassing te wees op goedere in die ru staat, of wat gewas (selfs met chemiese stowwe wat onsuiwerhede verwyder sonder om die samestelling van die produk te verander), vergruis, gemaal, verpoeier, fyngevryf, gesif of gegradeer is, of wat deur flotasie, magnetiese afskeiding of deur ander meganiese of fisiese prosesse (uitgesonderd kristallisasie) gekonsentreer is, maar wat nie gekalsineer of aan enige verdere proses (uitgesonderd 'n proses uitdruklik vermeld in enige pos met betrekking tot die goedere daarin omskrywe), onderwerp is nie.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Gesublimeerde swawel, gepresipiteerde swawel of kolloïdale swawel (pos No. 28.02);
   (*b*) Ysterverfaardes wat minstens 70 persent, volgens gewig, ysterverbinding wat as Fe_2O_3 bereken word, bevat (pos No. 28.23);
   (*c*) Farmaseutiese produkte in Hoofstuk 30 vermeld;
   (*d*) Parfumerie, skoonheidsmiddels of toiletpreparate (pos No. 33.06);
   (*e*) Pad- en plaveikeie, plaveiklippe, randstene, mosaïekblokkies, en dak-, bekleding- en voglaagleie, in pos No. 68.01, 68.02 of 68.03 vermeld;
   (*f*) Edel- of halfedelstene en grint of poeier daarvan (Hoofstuk 71);
   (*g*) Gekultiveerde natriumchloriedkristalle (uitgesonderd optiese elemente) wat minstens 2½ gram elk weeg, in pos No. 38.19 vermeld; optiese elemente van natriumchloried (pos No. 90.01); of
   (*h*) Skryf- of tekenkryt, kleremakers- of biljartkryt (pos No. 98.05).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
25.01	**Gewone sout (met inbegrip van klipsout, seesout en tafelsout); suiwer natriumchloried; soutoplossings; seewater:**				
25.01.10	Tafelsout vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	30% of 12½c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 24
TOBACCO

NOTES:

1. For the purpose of sub-headings Nos. 24.02.10 and 24.02.20 all rolls of tobacco wrapped in paper or in other substances (excluding tobacco) shall be classified as cigarettes. All rolls of tobacco wrapped in tobacco shall be classified as cigars.
2. For the purpose of sub-heading No. 24.02.40 "cigarette tobacco" means:
   (*a*) Any tobacco cut into strips less than 0.04 in. in width;
   (*b*) Any cut tobacco described or offered for sale as tobacco for making into cigarettes; or
   (*c*) A mixture of any cut tobacco with tobacco as defined in paragraph (*a*) or (*b*) of this Note.
3. For the purpose of sub-heading No. 24.02.70 "pipe tobacco" means:
   (*a*) Any tobacco cut into strips of 0.04 in. in width or more;
   (*b*) Any tobacco described or offered for sale as tobacco for smoking in a pipe;
   (*c*) A mixture of any tobacco (excluding cigarette tobacco as defined in Note 2) with tobacco as defined in paragraph (*a*) or (*b*) of this Note; or
   (*d*) Any tobacco as defined in paragraph (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) of this Note in the form of cake, plug or stick tobacco, but not roll tobacco.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
24.01	**Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse:**				
24.01.10	Unmanufactured tobacco	lb.	35c per lb.		
24.01.50	Tobacco refuse	lb.	35c per lb.		
24.02	**Manufactured tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:**				
24.02.10	Cigars	lb.	95c per lb. net	70c per lb. net	
24.02.20	Cigarettes	no. and lb.	205c per 1000		
24.02.30	Snuff	lb.	40c per lb.		
24.02.40	Cigarette tobacco	lb.	18c per lb.		
24.02.70	Pipe tobacco	lb.	60% or 91½c per lb.		
24.02.80	Other manufactured tobacco	lb.	60% or 91½c per lb.		
24.02.90	Extracts and essences of tobacco	lb.	20%		

SECTION V
MINERAL PRODUCTS
CHAPTER 25
SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise indicates, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to goods which are in the crude state, or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or by other mechanical or physical processes (excluding crystallization) but not calcined or subjected to any further process (excluding a process specially mentioned in any heading in respect of the goods described therein).
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading No. 28.02);
   (*b*) Ferrous earth colours containing 70 per cent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading No. 28.23);
   (*c*) Pharmaceutical products falling within Chapter 30;
   (*d*) Perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations (heading No. 33.06);
   (*e*) Road and paving setts, flagstones, curbs, mosaic cubes, and roofing, facing and damp course slates, falling within heading No. 68.01, 68.02 or 68.03;
   (*f*) Precious or semi-precious stones and their grit or powder (Chapter 71);
   (*g*) Cultured sodium chloride crystals (excluding optical elements) weighing not less than 2½ grammes each, of heading No. 38.19; optical elements of sodium chloride (heading No. 90.01); or
   (*h*) Writing or drawing chalks, tailors' or billiards chalks (heading No. 98.05).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
25.01	**Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water:**				
25.01.10	Table salt packed for retail sale	lb.	30% or 12½c per 100 lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
25.01.20	Suiwer natriumchloried	lb.	30% of 12½c per 100 lb.		
25.01.90	Ander	lb.	30% of 12½c per 100 lb.		
25.02	**Ysterpiriet, ongebrand**	lb.	vry		
25.03	**Swawel van alle soorte (uitgesonderd gesublimeerde swawel, gepresipiteerde swawel en kolloïdale swawel)**	lb.	vry		
25.04	**Natuurlike grafiet**	lb.	vry		
25.05	**Natuurlike sand van alle soorte, hetsy gekleur al dan nie (uitgesonderd metaalhoudende sand in pos No. 26.01 vermeld)**	lb.	vry		
25.06	**Kwarts (uitgesonderd natuurlike sand); kwartsiet, met inbegrip van kwartsiet nie verder bewerk as ru gekloof, ru gevierkant of vierkantig gesaag nie**	lb.	vry		
25.07	**Klei (byvoorbeeld, kaolien en bentoniet), andalusiet, kianiet en sillimaniet, hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie (uitgesonderd uitgesette klei in pos No. 68.07 vermeld); mulliet; chamot- en dinasaardes**	lb.	vry		
25.08	**Kryt**	lb.	vry		
25.09	**Verfaardes, hetsy gekalsineer of gemeng al dan nie; natuurlike mika-ysteroksied**	lb.	15%		
25.10	**Natuurlike kalsiumfosfate, natuurlike aluminium-kalsiumfosfate, apatiet en fosfatiese kryt**	lb.	vry		
25.11	**Natuurlike bariumsulfaat (bariet); natuurlike bariumkarbonaat (witheriet), hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie (uitgesonderd bariumoksied):**				
25.11.10	Natuurlike bariumsulfaat (bariet)	lb.	vry		
25.11.20	Natuurlike bariumkarbonaat (witheriet)	lb.	vry		
25.12	**Infusorieë-aardes, silikahoudende fossielmeel en dergelike silikahoudende aardes (byvoorbeeld, kieselgoer, tripoliet of diatomiet), hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie, met 'n skynbare soortlike gewig van hoogstens 1**	lb.	vry		
25.13	**Puimsteen; amaril; natuurlike korund, natuurlike granaatsteen en ander natuurlike skuurmiddels, hetsy met hitte behandel al dan nie:**				
25.13.10	Puimsteen	lb.	vry		
25.13.20	Amaril; natuurlike korund	lb.	vry		
25.13.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
25.14	**Leiklip, met inbegrip van leiklip nie verder bewerk as ru gekloof, ru gevierkant of vierkantig gesaag nie**	lb.	vry		
25.15	**Marmer, travertyn, vlaamse graniet en ander kalkagtige monument- en bouklip met 'n skynbare soortlike gewig van minstens 2·5 en albaster, met inbegrip van sodanige klipsoorte nie verder bewerk as ru gekloof, ru gevierkant of vierkantig gesaag nie**	lb.	vry		
25.16	**Graniet, porfier, basalt, sandklip en ander monument- en bouklip, met inbegrip van sodanige klipsoorte nie verder bewerk as ru gekloof, ru gevierkant of vierkantig gesaag nie**	lb.	vry		
25.17	**Kiesels en fyn- of grofgebreekte klip (hetsy met hitte behandel al dan nie), gruis, macadam en geteerde macadam, van 'n soort gewoonlik gebruik vir betonaggregaat, vir die verharding van paaie, of vir spoorweg- of ander ballas; vuursteen en spoelgruis, hetsy met hitte**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
25.01.20	Pure sodium chloride	lb.	30% or 12½c per 100 lb.		
25.01.90	Other	lb.	30% or 12½c per 100 lb.		
25.02	**Iron pyrites, unroasted**	lb.	free		
25.03	**Sulphur of all kinds (excluding sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur)**	lb.	free		
25.04	**Natural graphite**	lb.	free		
25.05	**Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured (excluding metal-bearing sands falling within heading No. 26.01)**	lb.	free		
25.06	**Quartz (excluding natural sands); quartzite, including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing**	lb.	free		
25.07	**Clay (for example, kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined (excluding expanded clays falling within heading No. 68.07); mullite; chamotte and dinas earths**	lb.	free		
25.08	**Chalk**	lb.	free		
25.09	**Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides**	lb.	15%		
25.10	**Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk**	lb.	free		
25.11	**Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (excluding barium oxide):**				
25.11.10	Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	lb.	free		
25.11.20	Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	lb.	free		
25.12	**Infusorial earths, siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less**	lb.	free		
25.13	**Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:**				
25.13.10	Pumice stone	lb.	free		
25.13.20	Emery; natural corundum	lb.	free		
25.13.90	Other	lb.	free		
25.14	**Slate, including slate not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing**	lb.	free		
25.15	**Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2·5 or more and alabaster, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing**	lb.	free		
25.16	**Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing**	lb.	free		
25.17	**Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle,**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
25.17—*Vervolg*					
	behandel al dan nie; korrels en spaanders (hetsy met hitte behandel al dan nie) en poeier van die klipsoorte in pos No. 25.15 of 25.16 vermeld:				
25.17.10	Marmerspaanders of -poeier	lb.	20%	15%	
25.17.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
25.18	**Dolomiet, hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie, met inbegrip van dolomiet nie verder bewerk as ru gekloof, ru gevierkant of vierkantig gesaag nie; agglomeraat dolomiet (met inbegrip van geteerde dolomiet)**	lb.	vry		
25.19	**Natuurlike magnesiumkarbonaat (magnesiet), hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie (uitgesonderd magnesiumoksied):**				
25.19.10	Gekalsineer	lb.	15%		
25.19.20	Ongekalsineer	lb.	15%		
25.20	**Gips; anhidriet; gebrande gips, en pleisterstowwe met kalsiumsulfaat as basis, hetsy gekleur al dan nie (uitgesonderd middels spesiaal voorberei vir tandheelkundige gebruik)**	lb.	vry		
25.21	**Kalksteensmeltmiddel en kalkagtige klip, gewoonlik vir die vervaardiging van kalk of sement gebruik**	lb.	vry		
25.22	**Ongebluste kalk, gebluste kalk en hidrouliese kalk (uitgesonderd kalsiumoksied en -hidroksied):**				
25.22.10	Ongebluste kalk	lb.	vry		
25.22.20	Gebluste kalk	lb.	vry		
25.22.30	Hidrouliese kalk	lb.	vry		
25.23	**Portlandsement, aluinhoudende sement, slaksement, supersulfaatsement en dergelike hidrouliese sement, hetsy gekleur of in die vorm van klinker al dan nie**	lb.	vry		
25.24	**Asbes**	lb.	10%		
25.25	**Meerskuim (hetsy in gepoleerde stukke al dan nie) en amber; agglomeraat meerskuim en agglomeraat amber, in plate, stawe, stokke of dergelike vorms, nie na vorming bewerk nie; git**	lb.	vry		
25.26	**Mika, met inbegrip van splitsings; mika-afval**	lb.	20%		
25.27	**Natuurlike steatiet, met inbegrip van natuurlike steatiet nie verder bewerk as ru gekloof, ru gevierkant of vierkantig gesaag nie; talk:**				
25.27.10	Talk	lb.	15%		
25.27.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
25.28	**Natuurlike krioliet en natuurlike kioliet**	lb.	vry		
25.29	**Natuurlike arseensulfiede**	lb.	vry		
25.30	**Ru natuurlike borate en konsentrate daarvan (gekalsineer al dan nie) (uitgesonderd borate uit natuurlike pekel afgeskei); ru natuurlike boorsuur wat hoogstens 85 persent H_3BO_3 op die droë gewig bereken, bevat**	lb.	vry		
25.31	**Veldspaat, leusiet, nefelien en nefeliensiëniet; vloeispaat**	lb.	vry		
25.32	**Stronsianiet (hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie) (uitgesonderd stronsiumoksied); mineraalstowwe nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie; gebreekte erdewerk:**				
25.32.10	Stronsianiet	lb.	vry		
25.32.20	Infusorieë-aardes	lb.	vry		
25.32.90	Ander	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
25.17—*Continued*				
whether or not heat-treated; granules and chippings (whether or not heat-treated) and powder of stones falling within heading No. 25.15 or 25.16:				
25.17.10 Marble chippings or powder	lb.	20%	15%	
25.17.90 Other	lb.	free		
25.18 Dolomite, whether or not calcined, including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	lb.	free		
25.19 Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (excluding magnesium oxide):				
25.19.10 Calcined	lb.	15%		
25.19.20 Not calcined	lb.	15%		
25.20 Gypsum; anhydrite; calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured (excluding plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry)	lb.	free		
25.21 Limestone flux and calcareous stone, commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement	lb.	free		
25.22 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (excluding calcium oxide and hydroxide):				
25.22.10 Quicklime	lb.	free		
25.22.20 Slaked lime	lb.	free		
25.22.30 Hydraulic lime	lb.	free		
25.23 Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker	lb.	free		
25.24 Asbestos	lb.	10%		
25.25 Meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet	lb.	free		
25.26 Mica, including splittings; mica waste	lb.	20%		
25.27 Natural steatite, including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; talc:				
25.27.10 Talc	lb.	15%		
25.27.90 Other	lb.	15%		
25.28 Natural cryolite and natural chiolite	lb.	free		
25.29 Natural arsenic sulphides	lb.	free		
25.30 Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not) (excluding borates separated from natural brine); crude natural boric acid containing not more than 85 per cent of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight	lb.	free		
25.31 Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar	lb.	free		
25.32 Strontianite (whether or not calcined) (excluding strontium oxide); mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included; broken pottery:				
25.32.10 Strontianite	lb.	free		
25.32.20 Infusorial earths	lb.	free		
25.32.90 Other	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 26

METAALERTSE, -SLAK EN -AS

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Natuurlike magnesiumkarbonaat (magnesiet), hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie (pos No. 25.19);
   (*b*) Slakmeel in Hoofstuk 31 vermeld;
   (*c*) Slakwol, klipwol of dergelike mineraalwol (pos No. 68.07);
   (*d*) Goedere in pos No. 71.11 vermeld (wat, onder andere, betrekking het op veegsels, oorblyfsels en vylsels van goudsmede en silwersmede); of
   (*e*) Ru-steenkoper, ru-steennikkel of ru-steenkobalt deur enige smeltproses geproduseer (Afdeling XV).
2. By die toepassing van pos No. 26.01 beteken die uitdrukking „metaalertse" minerale van mineralogiese soorte wat werklik in die metallurgiese nywerheid gebruik word vir die winning van kwik, van die metale in pos No. 28.50, of van die metale in Afdeling XIV of XV vermeld, selfs al is dit nie vir metallurgiese gebruik bestem nie. Die pos sluit egter nie minerale in wat enige prosesse wat nie in die metallurgiese nywerheid gebruiklik is, ondergaan het nie.
3. Pos No. 26.03 word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op as en oorblyfsels van 'n soort wat in die nywerheid gebruik word of vir die winning van metale of as basis vir die vervaardiging van chemiese metaalverbindinge.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
26.01	**Metaalertse en -konsentrate en gebrande ysterpiriet:**				
26.01.10	Van yster (uitgesonderd gebrande ysterpiriet)	lb.	10%		
26.01.20	Gebrande ysterpiriet	lb.	vry		
26.01.25	Van koper	lb.	vry		
26.01.30	Van nikkel	lb.	10%		
26.01.35	Bauxiet en konsentrate	lb.	vry		
26.01.40	Van lood	lb.	10%		
26.01.45	Van sink	lb.	10%		
26.01.50	Van tin	lb.	vry		
26.01.55	Van mangaan	lb.	10%		
26.01.60	Van chroom	lb.	10%		
26.01.65	Van wolfram	lb.	10%		
26.01.69	Van titaan (ilmeniet)	lb.	vry		
26.01.70	Van vanadium, molibdeen, tantaal of sirkonium	lb.	10%		
26.01.75	Van silwer, platinum of ander metale van die platinumgroep	lb.	vry		
26.01.80	Van uraan of torium	lb.	10%		
26.01.85	Van goud	lb.	vry		
26.01.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
26.02	**Slak, metaalskuim, afskrapings en dergelike afval uit die vervaardiging van yster of staal:**				
26.02.10	Smeltoondas	lb.	vry		
26.02.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
26.03	**As en oorblyfsels (uitgesonderd dié uit die vervaardiging van yster of staal), wat metale of metaalverbindinge bevat**	lb.	vry		
26.04	**Ander slak en as, met inbegrip van loogas**	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 26

METALLIC ORES, SLAG AND ASH

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading No. 25.19);
   (*b*) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
   (*c*) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading No. 68.07);
   (*d*) Goods falling within heading No. 71.11 (which relates, *inter alia*, to goldsmiths' and silversmiths' sweepings, residues and lemels); or
   (*e*) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
2. For the purposes of heading No. 26.01, the term "metallic ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading No. 28.50 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. The heading does not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading No. 26.03 is to be taken to apply only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
26.01	**Metallic ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites:**				
26.01.10	Of iron (excluding roasted iron pyrites)	lb.	10%		
26.01.20	Roasted iron pyrites	lb.	free		
26.01.25	Of copper	lb.	free		
26.01.30	Of nickel	lb.	10%		
26.01.35	Bauxite and concentrates	lb.	free		
26.01.40	Of lead	lb.	10%		
26.01.45	Of zinc	lb.	10%		
26.01.50	Of tin	lb.	free		
26.01.55	Of manganese	lb.	10%		
26.01.60	Of chromium	lb.	10%		
26.01.65	Of tungsten	lb.	10%		
26.01.69	Of titanium (ilmenite)	lb.	free		
26.01.70	Of vanadium, molybdenum, tantalum or zirconium	lb.	10%		
26.01.75	Of silver, platinum or other metals of the platinum group	lb.	free		
26.01.80	Of uranium or thorium	lb.	10%		
26.01.85	Of gold	lb.	free		
26.01.90	Other	lb.	10%		
26.02	**Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel:**				
26.02.10	Blast furnace dust	lb.	free		
26.02.90	Other	lb.	free		
26.03	**Ash and residues (excluding those from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds**	lb.	free		
26.04	**Other slag and ash, including kelp**	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 27

MINERAALBRANDSTOWWE, MINERAALOLIES EN PRODUKTE UIT DIE DISTILLASIE DAARVAN; BITUMINEUSE STOWWE; MINERAALWASSE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Afsonderlike chemies bepaalde organiese verbindinge, uitgesonderd chemies suiwer metaan wat onder pos No. 27.11 ingedeel word; of
   (*b*) Geneesmiddels (pos No. 30.03).
2. Pos No. 27.07 word geag van toepassing te wees op produkte soortgelyk aan dié wat verkry word deur die distillering van hoë-temperatuur-koolteer, maar wat deur die distillering van lae-temperatuur-koolteer of ander mineraalteer, deur die verwerking van petroleum of deur enige ander proses verkry word, mits die gewig van die aromatiese bestanddele die gewig van die nie-aromatiese bestanddele oorskry.
3. Verwysings in pos No. 27.10 na petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry, word geag nie alleen petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry, in te sluit nie, maar ook dergelike olies deur enige proses verkry, mits die gewig van die nie-aromatiese bestanddele die gewig van die aromatiese bestanddele oorskry.
4. Pos No. 27.13 word geag van toepassing te wees, nie alleen op paraffienwas en die ander produkte daarin vermeld nie, maar ook op dergelike produkte deur sintese of ander prosesse verkry.
5. Indien enige goedere in sub-pos No. 27.07.50, 27.07.60, 27.07.70, 27.07.80, 27.07.90, 27.10.20, 27.10,30, 27.10.40 of 27.10.50 vermeld, vermeng word met:
   (*a*) Enige goedere nie in die genoemde sub-poste vermeld nie, raak sodanige vermenging nie die indeling daarvan onder die genoemde sub-pos nie mits sodanige mengsel vir dieselfde gebruik as die goedere wat in die genoemde sub-pos vermeld word, geskik is; of
   (*b*) Enige ander goedere in enige van die genoemde sub-poste vermeld, word die mengsel ingedeel onder die sub-pos wat op die goedere betrekking het wat in die mengsel op grond van gewig oorheersend is, tensy die mengsel geag word goedere te wees wat ingedeel word onder 'n sub-pos wat nie op enige bestanddele betrekking het nie.
6. In hierdie Hoofstuk word die volgende uitdrukkings geag betrekking te hê op koolwaterstofolies wat teen normale temperatuur en drukking 'n vloeistof is en wat voldoen aan een of meer van die spesifikasies wat hierby daaraan toegewys word, en sluit sodanige olie van ander spesifikasies in waarvan die hoofsaaklike gebruik deur die Sekretaris geag word dieselfde te wees as die hoofsaaklike gebruik van enige olie soos hieronder gespesifiseer ten opsigte van daardie olie:

   (*a*) *„Vliegtuigspiritus"*—
   Hoofsaaklike gebruik: Brandstof in vliegtuie met vonkpropontsteking-suierenjins.
   Distillasie: Minstens 50% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 105°C of minstens 90% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 135°C.
   Soortlike gewig by 15° *C:* Nie hoër as 0·7300 nie.

   (*b*) *„Petrol"*—
   Hoofsaaklike gebruik: Brandstof in padvoertuie of trekkers met vonkpropontsteking-suierenjins.
   Distillasie: Minstens 50% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 135°C of minstens 90% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 195°C.
   Soortlike gewig by 15° *C:* Nie hoër as 0·7600 nie.

   (*c*) *„Vliegtuigkeroseen"*—
   Hoofsaaklike gebruik: Brandstof in vliegtuie met spuitaandrywingenjins (met of sonder skroewe).
   Distillasie: Minstens 50% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 205°C of minstens 90% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 250°C.
   Soortlike gewig by 15° *C:* Nie hoër as 0·8250 nie.
   Ontvlammingspunt (geslote toets by seespieël): Minimum 37·7°C.

   (*d*) *„Kragkeroseen"*—
   Hoofsaaklike gebruik: Brandstof in vonkpropontsteking-suierenjins.
   Distillasie: Minstens 50% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 200°C of minstens 90% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 220°C.
   Soortlike gewig by 15° *C:* Nie hoër as 0·8500 nie.
   Ontvlammingspunt (geslote toets by seespieël): Van 21° C tot en met 43° C.

   (*e*) *„Lig- of verhittingskeroseen"*—
   Hoofsaaklike gebruik: Vir verligting of verhitting.
   Distillasie: Minstens 50% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 210°C of minstens 90% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 250°C.
   Soortlike gewig by 15° *C:* Nie hoër as 0·8200 nie.
   Ontvlammingspunt (geslote toets by seespieël): Van 33°C. tot en met 66°C.
   Bruto kaloriese waarde per lb. (Britse warmte-eenhede): Minimum 19,800.

   (*f*) *„Witspiritus"*—
   Hoofsaaklike gebruik: Industriële doeleindes.
   Distillasie: Minstens 50% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 175°C of minstens 90% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 200°C.
   Soortlike gewig by 15° *C:* Nie hoër as 0·8000 nie.
   Ontvlammingspunt (geslote toets by seespieël): Minimum 37·7°C.

   (*g*) *„Distillaatbrandstowwe"* (byvoorbeeld, gasolie en dieselolie)—
   Hoofsaaklike gebruik: Brandstof in kompressie-ontsteking-suierenjins.
   Distillasie: Minstens 50% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 280°C of minstens 90% (vol.) distilleer oor tot by 360°C.
   Soortlike gewig by 15°*C:* Minder as 0·9200.
   Ontvlammingspunt (geslote toets by seespieël): Minimum 66° C.
   Bruto kaloriese waarde per lb. (Britse warmte-eenhede): Minimum 18,500.
   Viskositeit (sekondes Redwood 1 by 37·7°*C):* Hoogstens 50.

   (*h*) *„Residu-brandolies"*—
   Hoofsaaklike gebruik: Brandstof in brandoonde.
   Soortlike gewig by 15° *C:* Minimum 0·9200.
   Ontvlammingspunt (geslote toets by seespieël): Minimum 66° C.
   Bruto kaloriese waarde per lb. (Britse warmte-eenhede): Maksimum 19,200.
   Viskositeit (sekondes Redwood 1 by 37·7°*C):* Meer as 50.
   Asfaltene: Meer as 1% volgens gewig.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, excluding chemically pure methane which is to be classified under heading No. 27.11; or
   (*b*) Medicaments (heading No. 30.03).

2. Heading No. 27.07 is to be taken to include products similar to those obtained by the distillation of high temperature coal tar but which are obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process, provided the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds the weight of the non-aromatic constituents.

3. References in heading No. 27.10 to petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals are to be taken to include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils obtained by any process, provided the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds the weight of the aromatic constituents.

4. Heading No. 27.13 is to be taken to include not only paraffin wax and the other products specified therein, but also similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes.

5. If any goods mentioned in sub-heading No. 27.07.50, 27.07.60, 27.07.70, 27.07.80, 27.07.90, 27.10.20, 27.10.30, 27.10.40 or 27.10.50 are mixed with:
   (*a*) Any goods not mentioned in the said sub-headings such mixing shall not affect their classification under the said sub-heading provided such mixture is suitable for the same use as the goods mentioned in the said sub-heading;
   (*b*) Any other goods mentioned in any of the said sub-headings such mixture shall be classified under the sub-heading relating to the goods which predominate in the mixture on a weight basis unless the mixture is deemed to constitute goods classifiable under any sub-heading which do not relate to any of the constituents.

6. In this Chapter the following expressions shall be deemed to refer to hydrocarbon oils which are liquid at normal temperature and pressure and which comply with one or more of the specifications hereby assigned to them, and shall include such oils of other specifications the principal use of which is considered by the Secretary to be the same as the principal use of any oil as specified below in respect of such oil:

   (*a*) "*Aviation spirit*"—
   Principal use: Fuel in aircraft with spark ignition piston engines.
   Distillation: Not less than 50% (vol.) distils over up to 105°C, or not less than 90% (vol.) distils over up to 135°C.
   Specific gravity at 15°C: Not exceeding 0·7300.

   (*b*) "*Petrol*"—
   Principal use: Fuel in road vehicles or tractors with spark ignition piston engines.
   Distillation: Not less than 50% (vol.) distils over up to 135°C, or not less than 90% (vol.) distils over up to 195°C.
   Specific gravity at 15°C: Not exceeding 0·7600.

   (*c*) "*Aviation kerosene*"—
   Principal use: Fuel in aircraft with jet propulsion engines (with or without propellers).
   Distillation: Not less than 50% (vol.) distils over up to 205°C, or not less than 90% (vol.) distils over up to 250°C.
   Specific Gravity at 15°C: Not exceeding 0·8250.
   Flash point (closed test at sea level): Minimum 37·7°C.

   (*d*) "*Power kerosene*"—
   Principal use: Fuel in spark ignition piston engines.
   Distillation: Not less than 50% (vol.) distils over up to 200°C, or not less than 90% (vol.) distils over up to 220°C.
   Specific gravity at 15°C: Not exceeding 0·8500.
   Flash point (closed test at sea level): From 21°C to 43°C, inclusive.

   (*e*) "*Illuminating or heating kerosene*"—
   Principal use: For illuminating or heating.
   Distillation: Not less than 50% (vol.) distils over up to 210°C, or not less than 90% (vol.) distils over up to 250°C.
   Specific gravity at 15°C: Not exceeding 0·8200.
   Flash point (closed test at sea level): 33°C to 66°C, inclusive.
   Gross calorific value per lb. (British Thermal Units): Minimum 19,800.

   (*f*) "*White spirit*"—
   Principal use: Industrial purposes.
   Distillation: Not less than 50% (vol.) distils over up to 175°C, or not less than 90% (vol.) distils over up to 200°C.
   Specific gravity at 15°C: Not exceeding 0·8000.
   Flash point (closed test at sea level): Minimum 37·7°C.

   (*g*) "*Distillate fuels*" (for example, gas oil and diesel oil)—
   Principal use: Fuel in compression ignition piston engines.
   Distillation: Not less than 50% (vol.) distils over up to 280°C, or not less than 90% (vol.) distils over up to 360°C.
   Specific gravity at 15°C: Less than 0·9200.
   Flash point (closed test at sea level): Minimum 66°C.
   Gross calorific value per lb. (British Thermal Units): Minimum 18,500
   Viscosity (seconds Redwood I at 37·7°C): Not higher than 50.

   (*h*) "*Residual fuel oils*"—
   Principal use: Fuel in furnaces.
   Specific gravity at 15°C: Minimum 0·9200.
   Flash point (closed test at sea level): Minimum 66°C.
   Gross calorific value per lb. (British Thermal Units): Maximum 19,200.
   Viscosity (seconds Redwood I at 37·7°C): Higher than 50.
   Asphaltenes: More than 1% by weight.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
27.01	**Steenkool; brikette, eiervormige en dergelike soliede brandstof van steenkool vervaardig:**				
27.01.10	Steenkool	lb.	vry		
27.01.20	Soliede brandstof van steenkool vervaardig	lb.	vry		
27.02	**Bruinkool, hetsy saamgepers al dan nie:**				
27.02.10	Bruinkool, nie saamgepers nie	lb.	vry		
27.02.20	Bruinkool, saamgepers	lb.	vry		
27.03	**Veen (met inbegrip van veenkooigoed), hetsy saamgepers al dan nie**	lb.	vry		
27.04	**Kooks en half-kooks van steenkool, van bruinkool of van veen**	lb.	vry		
27.05	**Retortkool; liggas, watergas, oondgas en dergelike gasse:**				
27.05.10	Retortkool	lb.	10%		
27.05.20	Liggas, watergas, oondgas en dergelike gasse	lb.	10%		
27.06	**Teer van steenkool, van bruinkool of van veen gedistilleer, en ander mineraaltere, met inbegrip van gedeeltelik gedistilleerde tere en mengsels van pik met kreosootolies of met ander distillasieprodukte van koolteer**	lb.	20%		
27.07	**Olies en ander produkte deur die distillering van hoë-temperatuur koolteer verkry; dergelike olies en produkte met inbegrip van bensool, kreosoot, kresielsuur en ligte teerolie, deur ander prosesse verkry:**				
27.07.10	Teerolies en kreosootolies	gel.	vry		
27.07.20	Naftaleen, ru	lb.	vry		
27.07.30	Kresielsuur en ander teersure, kresole en soortgelyke produkte	gel.	20%	15%	
27.07.40	Piridien-basisse	gel.	10%		
27.07.50	Petrol en vliegtuigspiritus	gel.	4583c per 1000 gel.		
27.07.60	Vliegtuigkeroseen, kragkeroseen en lig- of verhittingskeroseen	gel.	833c per 1000 gel.		
27.07.70	Distillaatbrandstowwe (byvoorbeeld, gasolie en dieselolie)	gel.	833c per 1000 gel.		
27.07.80	Residu-brandolies	gel.	833c per 1000 gel.		
27.07.90	Ander	gel.	12083c per 1000 gel.		
27.08	**Pik en pikkooks van koolteer of van ander mineraaltere verkry:**				
27.08.10	Pik	lb.	20%		
27.08.30	Pikkooks	lb.	20%		
27.09	**Petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry, ru**	gel.	vry		
27.10	**Petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry (uitgesonderd ru-olie); preparate nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie, wat minstens 70 persent petroleumolies of olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry, volgens gewig bevat, indien hierdie olies die basiese bestanddele van die preparate is:**				
27.10.10	Petroleumolie, gedeeltelik geraffineer, met inbegrip van verrykte ru-olies	gel.	20%		
27.10.20	Petrol en vliegtuigspiritus	gel.	417c per 1000 gel.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
27.01	**Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:**				
27.01.10	Coal	lb.	free		
27.01.20	Solid fuel manufactured from coal	lb.	free		
27.02	**Lignite, whether or not agglomerated:**				
27.02.10	Lignite, not agglomerated	lb.	free		
27.02.20	Lignite, agglomerated	lb.	free		
27.03	**Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated**	lb.	free		
27.04	**Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat**	lb.	free		
27.05	**Retort carbon; coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases:**				
27.05.10	Retort carbon	lb.	10%		
27.05.20	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases	lb.	10%		
27.06	**Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products**	lb.	20%		
27.07	**Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar oils and products including benzole, creosote, cresylic acid and solvent naphtha, obtained by other processes:**				
27.07.10	Tar oils and creosote oils	gal.	free		
27.07.20	Naphthalene, crude	lb.	free		
27.07.30	Cresylic acid and other tar acids, cresols and like products	gal.	20%	15%	
27.07.40	Pyridine bases	gal.	10%		
27.07.50	Petrol and aviation spirit	gal.	4583c per 1000 gal.		
27.07.60	Aviation kerosene, power kerosene and illuminating or heating kerosene	gal.	833c per 1000 gal.		
27.07.70	Distillate fuels (for example, gas oil and diesel oil)	gal.	833c per 1000 gal.		
27.07.80	Residual fuel oils	gal.	833c per 1000 gal.		
27.07.90	Other	gal.	12083c per 1000 gal.		
27.08	**Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:**				
27.08.10	Pitch	lb.	20%		
27.08.30	Pitch coke	lb.	20%		
27.09	**Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude**	gal.	free		
27.10	**Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (excluding crude oil); preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70 per cent by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:**				
27.10.10	Petroleum oil, partly refined including topped crudes	gal.	20%		
27.10.20	Petrol and aviation spirit	gal.	417c per 1000 gal.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
27.10.30	Vliegtuigkeroseen, kragkeroseen en lig- of verhittingskeroseen	gel.	833c per 1000 gel.		
27.10.35	Witspiritus, met inbegrip van mineraalterpentyn	gel.	vry		
27.10.40	Distillaatbrandstowwe (byvoorbeeld, gasolie en dieselolie)	gel.	833c per 1000 gel.		
27.10.50	Residu-brandolies	gel.	833c per 1000 gel.		
27.10.55	Smeerghriese	lb.	83c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%		
27.10.60	Smeerolies in houers van minder as 1 gel. elk	gel.	15%		
27.10.65	Smeerolies in groter houers of in massa	gel.	2½c per gel. met 'n maksimum van 8%		
27.10.70	Transformatorolie en kabelolie	gel.	vry		
27.10.75	Ander isoleer- of diëlektriese olies	gel.	15%		
27.10.80	Hidrouliese transmissievloeistowwe	gel.	15%		
27.10.85	Tegniese witolie	gel.	20%		
27.10.90	Ander	gel.	12083c per 1000 gel.		
27.11	**Petroleumgasse en ander gasvormige koolwaterstowwe**	lb.	10%		
27.12	**Petroleumjellie:**				
27.12.10	Vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	40%		
27.12.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
27.13	**Paraffienwas, mikro-kristallynwas, olieryke paraffienwas, aardwas, bruinkoolwas, veenwas en ander mineraalwasse, hetsy gekleur al dan nie:**				
27.13.10	Paraffienwas	lb.	vry		
27.13.20	Mikro-kristallynwas	lb.	15%		
27.13.30	Montaanwas	lb.	15%		
27.13.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
27.14	**Petroleumbitumen, petroleumkooks en ander oorblyfsels van petroleumolies of van olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry:**				
27.14.10	Petroleumbitumen wat minder as 60 persent mineraalstof volgens gewig bevat	lb.	10%		vry (Ce.; V.K.; V.K. Kol., Prot. en Mandate)
27.14.20	Petroleumbitumen wat minstens 60 persent mineraalstof volgens gewig bevat	lb.	10%		
27.14.30	Petroleumkooks	lb.	10%		
27.14.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
27.15	**Bitumen en asfalt, natuurlik; bitumineuse skalie, asfaltklip en teersand:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
27.10.30	Aviation kerosene, power kerosene and illuminating or heating kerosene	gal.	833c per 1000 gal.		
27.10.35	White spirit, including mineral turpentine	gal.	free		
27.10.40	Distillate fuels (for example, gas oil and diesel oil)	gal.	833c per 1000 gal.		
27.10.50	Residual fuel oils	gal.	833c per 1000 gal.		
27.10.55	Lubricating greases	lb.	83c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 15%		
27.10.60	Lubricating oils in containers of less than 1 gal. each	gal.	15%		
27.10.65	Lubricating oils in larger containers or in bulk	gal.	2½c per gal. with a maximum of 8%		
27.10.70	Transformer oil and cable oil	gal.	free		
27.10.75	Other insulating or dielectric oils	gal.	15%		
27.10.80	Hydraulic transmission fluids	gal.	15%		
27.10.85	Technical white oil	gal.	20%		
27.10.90	Other	gal.	12083c per 1000 gal.		
27.11	**Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons**	lb.	10%		
27.12	**Petroleum jelly:**				
27.12.10	Packed for retail sale	lb.	40%		
27.12.90	Other	lb.	15%		
27.13	**Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured:**				
27.13.10	Paraffin wax	lb.	free		
27.13.20	Micro-crystalline wax	lb.	15%		
27.13.30	Montan wax	lb.	15%		
27.13.90	Other	lb.	15%		
27.14	**Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:**				
27.14.10	Petroleum bitumen containing less than 60 per cent by weight of mineral matter	lb.	10%		free (Ce.; U.K.; U.K. Col., Prot. and Mandates)
27.14.20	Petroleum bitumen containing not less than 60 per cent by weight of mineral matter	lb.	10%		
27.14.30	Petroleum coke	lb.	10%		
27.14.90	Other	lb.	10%		
27.15	**Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
27.15.10	Bitumen en asfalt, wat minder as 60 persent mineraalstof volgens gewig bevat	lb.	10%		vry (Ce.; V.K.; V.K. Kol., Prot. en Mandate)
27.15.20	Bitumen en asfalt, wat minstens 60 persent mineraalstof volgens gewig bevat	lb.	10%		
27.15.30	Asfaltklip wat volgens gewig minstens 7 persent bitumineuse stof en minstens 60 persent mineraalstof bevat waarvan minstens 90 persent volgens gewig kalsiumkarbonaat is	lb.	10%		vry (Ce.; V.K.; V.K. Kol., Prot. en Mandate)
27.15.40	Ander asfaltklip	lb.	10%		
27.15.50	Bitumineuse skalie en teersand	lb.	vry		
27.16	**Bitumineuse mengsels saamgestel met natuurlike asfalt, met natuurlike bitumen, met petroleumbitumen, met mineraalteer of met mineraalteerpik, met inbegrip van bitumineuse emulsies, mastieke en vloei-asfalt:**				
27.16.10	Emulsies	lb.	20%		
27.16.20	Mastieke	lb.	20%		
27.16.90	Ander	lb.	vry		

AFDELING VI

PRODUKTE VAN DIE CHEMIESE EN VERWANTE NYWERHEDE

OPMERKINGS:

1. (*a*) Goedere (uitgesonderd radioaktiewe ertse) wat aan 'n omskrywing in pos No. 28.50 of 28.51 beantwoord, word onder daardie poste en onder geen ander pos in hierdie Bylae ingedeel nie.

   (*b*) Behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf (*a*) hierbo, word goedere wat aan 'n omskrywing in pos No. 28.49 of 28.52 beantwoord, onder hierdie poste en onder geen ander pos in hierdie Afdeling ingedeel nie.

2. Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking 1 hierbo, word goedere wat onder pos No. 30.03, 30.04, 30.05, 32.09, 33.06, 35.06, 37.08 of 38.11 ingedeel kan word omdat hulle in afgemete dosisse of vir verkoop in die kleinhandel bemark word, onder hierdie poste en onder geen ander pos in hierdie Bylae ingedeel nie.

HOOFSTUK 28

ANORGANIESE CHEMIKALIEË; ORGANIESE EN ANORGANIESE VERBINDINGE VAN EDELMETALE, VAN SELDSAME AARDMETALE, VAN RADIOAKTIEWE ELEMENTE EN VAN ISOTOPE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, word die poste van hierdie Hoofstuk geag slegs van toepassing te wees op:

   (*a*) Afsonderlike chemiese elemente en afsonderlike chemies bepaalde verbindinge, hetsy dit onsuiwerhede bevat al dan nie;

   (*b*) Produkte in paragraaf (*a*) hierbo vermeld, in water opgelos;

   (*c*) Produkte in paragraaf (*a*) hierbo vermeld, opgelos in oplosmiddels (uitgesonderd water) mits die oplossing 'n gebruiklike en noodsaaklike metode van bemarking van hierdie produkte is en slegs aangewend word om veiligheidsoorwegings of vir vervoer en die oplosmiddel die produk nie besonderlik vir sommige gebruiksmetodes, eerder as vir algemene gebruik, geskik maak nie;

   (*d*) Die produkte in paragrawe (*a*), (*b*) en (*c*) hierbo vermeld, met bygevoegde stabiliseerder wat noodsaaklik vir die bewaring of vervoer daarvan is.

2. Bo en behalwe ditioniete met organiese stowwe gestabiliseer en sulfoksilate (pos No. 28.36), karbonate en perkarbonate van anorganiese verbindinge (pos No. 28.42), sianiede en komplekse sianiede van anorganiese verbindinge (pos No. 28.43), fulminate, sianate en tiosianate van anorganiese verbindinge (pos No. 28.44), organiese produkte by poste Nos. 28.49 tot 28.52 ingesluit en metaal- en nie-metaalkarbiede (pos No. 28.56), word slegs die volgende verbindinge van koolstof ook onder hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel:

   (*a*) Koolstofoksiede; blou-, knal-, isosiaan-, tiosiaansure en ander eenvoudige of komplekse sianogeensure (pos No. 28.13);

   (*b*) Koolstofoksihaliede (pos No. 28.14);

   (*c*) Koolstofdisulfied (pos No. 28.15);

   (*d*) Tiokarbonate, selenokarbonate, tellurokarbonate, selenosianate, tellurosianate, tetratiosianato-diaminochromate (reineckate) en ander komplekse sianate, van anorganiese verbindinge (pos No. 28.48);

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
27.15.10	Bitumen and asphalt, containing less than 60 per cent by weight of mineral matter	lb.	10%		free (Ce.; U.K.; U.K. Col., Prot. and Mandates)
27.15.20	Bitumen and asphalt, containing not less than 60 per cent of mineral matter	lb.	10%		
27.15.30	Asphaltic rock containing, by weight, not less than 7 per cent of bituminous matter and not less than 60 per cent of mineral matter of which not less than 90 per cent by weight is calcium carbonate	lb	10%		free (Ce.; U.K.; U.K. Col., Prot. and Mandates)
27.15.40	Other asphaltic rock	lb.	10%		
27.15.50	Bituminous shale and tar sands	lb.	free		
27.16	**Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch, including bituminous emulsions, mastics and cut-backs:**				
27.16.10	Emulsions	lb.	20%		
27.16.20	Mastics	lb.	20%		
27.16.90	Other	lb.	free		

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES

NOTES:

1. (*a*) Goods (excluding radio-active ores) answering to a description in heading No. 28.50 or 28.51 are to be classified under those headings and under no other heading of this Schedule.
   (*b*) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (*a*) above, goods answering to a description in heading No. 28.49 or 28.52 are to be classified under those headings and under no other heading of this Section.

2. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, goods classifiable under heading No. 30.03, 30.04, 30.05, 32.09, 33.06, 35.06, 37.08 or 38.11 by reason of being put up in measured doses or put up for sale by retail are to be classified under those headings and under no other heading of this Schedule.

CHAPTER 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC AND INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE EARTH METALS, OF RADIO-ACTIVE ELEMENTS AND OF ISOTOPES

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise indicates, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to:
   (*a*) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
   (*b*) Products mentioned in paragraph (*a*) above dissolved in water;
   (*c*) Products mentioned in paragraph (*a*) above dissolved in solvents (excluding water) provided the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for reasons of transport and the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
   (*d*) The products mentioned in paragraphs (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or for their transport.

2. In addition to dithionites stabilised with organic substances and to sulphoxylates (heading No. 28.36), carbonates and percarbonates of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.42), cyanides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.43), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.44), organic products included in headings Nos. 28.49 to 28.52 and metallic and non-metallic carbides (heading No. 28.56), only the following compounds of carbon are also to be classified under this Chapter:
   (*a*) Oxides of carbon; hydrocyanic, fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading No. 28.13);
   (*b*) Oxyhalides of carbon (heading No. 28.14);
   (*c*) Carbon disulphide (heading No. 28.15);
   (*d*) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanato-diaminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.48);

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*e*) Soliede waterstofperoksied (pos No. 28.54), koolstofoksisulfied, tiokarbonielhaliede, sianogeen, sianogeenhaliede en siaanamied en metaalderivate daarvan (pos No. 28.58) (uitgesonderd kalsiumsiaanamied wat hoogstens 25 persent, volgens gewig, stikstof bevat, op die droë, watervrye produk bereken (Hoofstuk 31)).

3. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Natriumchloried of ander mineraalprodukte in Afdeling V vermeld;
   (*b*) Organo-anorganiese verbindinge (uitgesonderd dié in Opmerking 2 hierbo vermeld);
   (*c*) Produkte in Opmerking 1, 2, 3 of 4 van Hoofstuk 31 vermeld;
   (*d*) Anorganiese produkte van 'n soort wat as luminofore gebruik word (pos No. 32.07);
   (*e*) Kunsgrafiet (pos No. 38.01); geaktiveerde koolstof (pos No. 38.03); produkte as lading vir brandblussers of as brandblussergranate vermeld in pos No. 38.17 bemark; inkverwyderaars in verpakkings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark, in pos No. 38.19 vermeld; gekultiveerde kristalle (uitgesonderd optiese elemente), wat minstens 2½ gram elk weeg van magnesiumoksied of van die haliede van die alkalimetale of van die alkali-aardmetale in pos No. 38.19 vermeld;
   (*f*) Edelstene of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) of stof of poeier van sodanige stene (poste Nos. 71.02 tot 71.04), en edelmetale wat in Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word;
   (*g*) Die metale, hetsy chemies suiwer al dan nie, wat in enige pos van Afdeling XV vermeld word; of
   (*h*) Optiese elemente, byvoorbeeld, van magnesiumoksied of van die haliede van die alkalimetale of van die alkali-aardmetale (pos No. 90.01).

4. Chemies bepaalde, komplekse sure wat bestaan uit 'n nie-metaalsuur wat in sub-Hoofstuk II en 'n metaalsuur wat in sub-Hoofstuk IV vermeld word, word onder pos No. 28.13 ingedeel.

5. Poste Nos. 28.29 tot en met 28.48 word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op metaalsoute, op ammoniumsoute of op peroksisoute. Behalwe waar die samehang anders aandui, word dubbele of komplekse soute onder pos No. 28.48 ingedeel.

6. Pos No. 28.50 word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op:
   (*a*) Die volgende splytbare chemiese elemente en isotope: natuurlike uraan en uraanisotope 233 en 235, plutonium en plutoniumisotope;
   (*b*) Die volgende radioaktiewe chemiese elemente: tegnesium, prometium, polonium, astaat, radon, frankium, radium, aktinium, protektinium, neptunium, amerikium en ander elemente met groter atoomgetal;
   (*c*) Alle ander radioaktiewe isotope, natuurlik of kunsmatig, met inbegrip van dié van die edelmetale en van die onedele metale in Afdelings XIV en XV vermeld;
   (*d*) Verbindinge, anorganies of organies, van hierdie elemente of isotope, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie en hetsy vermeng al dan nie;
   (*e*) Legerings (uitgesonderd ferro-uraan), dispersies en kermette, wat enigeen van hierdie elemente of isotope of anorganiese of organiese verbindinge daarvan bevat;
   (*f*) Kernreaktor patrone, uitgeput of uitgestraal.

   Die uitdrukking „isotope" waarna hierbo en in poste Nos. 28.50 en 28.51 verwys word, sluit „verrykte isotope" in, maar nie chemiese elemente wat in die natuur as suiwer isotope voorkom en ook nie uraan waarvan die U235 uitgeput is nie.

7. Pos No. 28.55 word geag ferrofosfor wat 15 persent of meer fosfor volgens gewig bevat in te sluit asook fosforkoper wat meer as 8 persent fosfor volgens gewig bevat.

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
SUB-HOOFSTUK I				
CHEMIESE ELEMENTE				
28.01 Halogene (fluoor, chloor, broom en jodium):				
28.01.10 Broom	lb.	vry		
28.01.20 Chloor	lb.	10%		
28.01.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
28.02 Swawel, gesublimeer of gepresipiteer; kolloïdale swawel	lb.	vry		
28.03 Koolstof, met inbegrip van koolswart, antraseenswart, asetilieenswart en lampswart	lb.	15%		
28.04 Waterstof, edelgasse en ander niemetale:				
28.04.10 Suurstof	lb.	10%		
28.04.20 Stikstof	lb.	10%		
28.04.30 Waterstof en edelgasse	lb.	10%		
28.04.40 Telluur; silikon	lb.	vry		
82.04.50 Arseen	lb.	vry		
28.04.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
28.05 Alkalimetale, alkali-aardmetale en seldsame aardmetale; yttrium en skandium; kwik:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*e*) Solid hydrogen peroxide (heading No. 28.54), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (heading No. 28.58) (excluding calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25 per cent by weight of nitrogen, calculated on the dry anhydrous product (Chapter 31)).

3. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Sodium chloride or other mineral products falling within Section V;
   (*b*) Organo–inorganic compounds (excluding those mentioned in Note 2 above);
   (*c*) Products mentioned in Note 1, 2, 3 or 4 of Chapter 31;
   (*d*) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading No. 32.07);
   (*e*) Artificial graphite (heading No. 38.01); activated carbon (heading No. 38.03); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 38.17; ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail, of heading No. 38.19; cultured crystals (excluding optical elements) weighing not less than 2½ grammes each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali metals or of the alkaline-earth metals, of heading No. 38.19;
   (*f*) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings Nos. 71.02 to 71.04), and precious metals falling within Chapter 71;
   (*g*) The metals, whether or not chemically pure, falling within any heading of Section XV; or
   (*h*) Optical elements, for example, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali metals or of the alkaline-earth metals (heading No. 90.01).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid falling within sub-Chapter II and a metallic acid falling within sub-Chapter IV are to be classified under heading No. 28.13.
5. Headings Nos. 28.29 to 28.48 inclusive are to be taken to apply only to metallic salts, to ammonium salts or to peroxysalts. Except where the context otherwise indicates, double or complex salts are to be classified under heading No. 28.48.
6. Heading No. 28.50 is to be taken to apply only to:
   (*a*) The following fissile chemical elements and isotopes: natural uranium and uranium isotopes 233 and 235, plutonium and plutonium isotopes;
   (*b*) The following radio-active chemical elements: technetium, promethium, polonium, astatine, radon, francium, radium, actinium, protactinium, neptunium, americium and other elements of higher atomic number;
   (*c*) All other radio-active isotopes, natural or artificial, including those of the precious metals and of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV;
   (*d*) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined and whether or not mixed together;
   (*e*) Alloys (excluding ferro-uranium), dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements or isotopes or their inorganic or organic compounds;
   (*f*) Nuclear reactor cartridges, spent or irradiated.

   The term "isotopes" mentioned above and in headings Nos. 28.50 and 28.51 includes "enriched isotopes", but does not include chemical elements which occur in nature as pure isotopes nor uranium depleted in U235.
7. Heading No. 28.55 is to be taken to include ferro-phosphorus containing 15 per cent or more by weight of phosphorus and to include phosphor copper containing more than 8 per cent by weight of phosphorus.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
	SUB-CHAPTER I CHEMICAL ELEMENTS				
28.01	**Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine):**				
28.01.10	Bromine	lb.	free		
28.01.20	Chlorine	lb.	10%		
28.01.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.02	**Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur**	lb.	free		
28.03	**Carbon, including carbon black, anthracene black, acetylene black and lamp black**	lb.	15%		
28.04	**Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals:**				
28.04.10	Oxygen	lb.	10%		
28.04.20	Nitrogen	lb.	10%		
28.04.30	Hydrogen and rare gases	lb.	10%		
28.04.40	Tellurium; silicon	lb.	free		
28.04.50	Arsenic	lb.	free		
28.04.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.05	**Alkali metals, alkaline-earth metals and rare earth metals; yttrium and scandium; mercury:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
28.05.10	Litium, natrium, kalium, rubidium en sesium	lb.	10%		
28.05.20	Kalsium, stronsium en barium	lb.	10%		
28.05.30	Seldsame aardmetale (met inbegrip van serium, terbium en erbium)	lb.	10%		
28.05.60	Yttrium en skandium	lb.	10%		
28.05.80	Kwik	lb.	vry		
28.05.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK II				
	ANORGANIESE SURE EN SUURSTOF-VERBINDINGE VAN NIE-METALE				
28.06	**Soutsuur en chloorsulfoonsuur**	lb.	20%	15%	
28.07	**Swaweldioksied**	lb.	vry		
28.08	**Swawelsuur; rokende swawelsuur**	lb.	20%	15%	
28.09	**Salpetersuur; sulfosalpetersure**	lb	20%	15%	
28.10	**Fosforpentoksied; fosforsure (meta-, orto- en piro-):**				
28.10.10	Fosforpentoksied	lb.	10%		
28.10.50	Fosforsure (meta-, orto- en piro-)	lb.	20%	15%	
28.11	**Arseentrioksied, arseenpentoksied en arseensure**	lb.	vry		
28.12	**Boorsuur en booroksied:**				
28.12.10	Boorsuur	lb.	vry		
28.12.30	Booroksied	lb.	10%		
28.13	**Ander anorganiese sure en suurstof-verbindinge van nie-metale (uitgesonderd water):**				
28.13.10	Distikstofoksied	lb.	10%		
28.13.20	Koolstofdioksied (koolsuurgas)	lb.	vry		
28.13.30	Silikondioksied (silika)	lb.	vry		
28.13.70	Fluoorwaterstofsuur, broomsuur en ander anorganiese sure	lb.	20%	15%	
28.13.80	Waterstofsulfied, koolstofmonoksied en ander suurstofverbindinge van nie-metale	lb.	10%		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK III				
	HALOGEENVERBINDINGE EN SWAWELVERBINDINGE, VAN NIE-METALE				
28.14	**Haliede, oksihaliede en ander halogeen-verbindinge van nie-metale**	lb.	10%		
28.15	**Sulfiede van nie-metale; fosfortrisulfied:**				
28.15.10	Koolstofdisulfied	lb.	vry		
28.15.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK IV				
	ANORGANIESE VERBINDINGE EN METAALOKSIEDE, -HIDROKSIEDE EN -PEROKSIEDE				
28.16	**Ammoniak, watervry of in water-oplossing**	lb.	3%		
28.17	**Natriumhidroksied (bytsoda); kalium-hidroksied (bytpotas); peroksied van natrium of kalium:**				
28.17.10	Natriumhidroksied	lb.	20%		
28.17.70	Kaliumhidroksied	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
28.05.10 Lithium, sodium, potassium, rubidium and caesium	lb.	10%		
28.05.20 Calcium, strontium and barium	lb.	10%		
28.05.30 Rare earth metals (including cerium, terbium and erbium)	lb.	10%		
28.05.60 Yttrium and scandium	lb.	10%		
28.05.80 Mercury	lb.	free		
28.05.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER II				
INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS				
28.06 Hydrochloric acid and chloro-sulphonic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
28.07 Sulphur dioxide	lb.	free		
28.08 Sulphuric acid; oleum	lb.	20%	15%	
28.09 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	lb.	20%	15%	
28.10 Phosphorous pentoxide; phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-):				
28.10.10 Phosphorous pentoxide	lb.	10%		
28.10.50 Phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-)	lb.	20%	15%	
28.11 Arsenic trioxide, arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic	lb.	free		
28.12 Boric acid and boric oxide:				
28.12.10 Boric acid	lb.	free		
28.12.30 Boric oxide	lb.	10%		
28.13 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):				
28.13.10 Nitrous oxide	lb.	10%		
28.13.20 Carbon dioxide (carbonic acid gas)	lb.	free		
28.13.30 Silicon dioxide (silica)	lb.	free		
28.13.70 Hydrofluoric acid, bromic acid and other inorganic acids	lb.	20%	15%	
28.13.80 Hydrogen sulphide, carbon monoxide and other oxygen compounds of non-metals	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER III				
HALOGEN COMPOUNDS AND SULPHUR COMPOUNDS, OF NON-METALS				
28.14 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals	lb.	10%		
28.15 Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorous trisulphide:				
28.15.10 Carbon disulphide	lb.	free		
28.15.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER IV				
INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES				
28.16 Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution	lb.	3%		
28.17 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxide of sodium or potassium:				
28.17.10 Sodium hydroxide	lb.	20%		
28.17.70 Potassium hydroxide	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
28.17.90	Peroksied van natrium of kalium	lb.	10%		
28.18	**Oksiede, hidroksiede en peroksiede, van stronsium, barium of magnesium:**				
28.18.10	Van stronsium	lb.	10%		
28.18.20	Van barium	lb.	vry		
28.18.30	Van magnesium	lb.	10%		
28.19	**Sinkoksied en sinkperoksied**	lb.	15%		
28.20	**Aluminiumoksied en -hidroksied; kunskorund:**				
28.20.10	Aluminiumoksied en -hidroksied (met inbegrip van aluminajel)	lb.	10%		
28.20.50	Kunskorund	lb.	vry		
28.21	**Chroomoksiede en -hidroksiede:**				
28.21.10	Chroomoksied (met inbegrip van chroomoksiedgroen)	lb.	25%		
28.21.20	Chroomtrioksied (chroomsuur)	lb.	15%		
28.21.30	Chroomhidroksiede	lb.	15%		
28.22	**Mangaanoksiede**	lb.	vry		
28.23	**Ysteroksiede en -hidroksiede; verfaardes wat volgens gewig 70 persent of meer ysterverbinding wat as Fe_2O_3 bereken word, bevat:**				
28.23.10	Ysteroksiede	lb.	15%		
28.23.20	Ysterhidroksiede	lb.	15%		
28.23.50	Verfaardes	lb.	15%		
28.24	**Kobaltoksiede en -hidroksiede**	lb.	15%		
28.25	**Titaanoksiede**	lb.	40%	15%	
28.26	**Tinoksiede (stannoöksied en stannioksied)**	lb.	10%		
28.27	**Loodoksiede; rooilood en oranjelood:**				
28.27.10	Loodglit	lb.	vry		
28.27.20	Looddioksied	lb.	10%		
28.27.90	Ander (met inbegrip van rooilood en oranjelood)	lb.	15%		
28.28	**Hidrasien en hidroksilamien en anorganiese soute daarvan; ander anorganiese verbindinge en metaaloksiede, -hidroksiede en -peroksiede:**				
28.28.10	Kalsiumoksied en kalsiumhidroksied	lb.	vry		
28.28.20	Antimoon-, nikkel- en koperoksied	lb.	15%		
28.28.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK V				
	METAALSOUTE EN -PEROKSISOUTE, VAN ANORGANIESE SURE				
28.29	**Fluoriede; fluorsilikate, fluorborate en ander komplekse fluorsoute:**				
28.29.10	Natriumfluoried	lb.	vry		
28.29.20	Natrium-aluminiumfluoried	lb.	vry		
28.29.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.30	**Chloriede en oksichloriede:**				
28.30.10	Ammoniumchloried	lb.	3%		
28.30.20	Kalsiumchloried, magnesiumchloried en watervrye ystertrichloried (ysterperchloried)	lb.	vry		
28.30.90	Ander	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
28.17.90	Peroxide of sodium or potassium	lb.	10%		
28.18	**Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium, barium or magnesium:**				
28.18.10	Of strontium	lb.	10%		
28.18.20	Of barium	lb.	free		
28.18.30	Of magnesium	lb.	10%		
28.19	**Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide**	lb.	15%		
28.20	**Aluminium oxide and hydroxide; artificial corundum:**				
28.20.10	Aluminium oxide and hydroxide (including alumina gel)	lb.	10%		
28.20.50	Artificial corundum	lb.	free		
28.21	**Chromium oxides and hydroxides:**				
28.21.10	Chromic oxide (including chrome oxide green)	lb.	25%		
28.21.20	Chromium trioxide (chromic acid)	lb.	15%		
28.21.30	Chromium hydroxides	lb.	15%		
28.22	**Manganese oxides**	lb.	free		
28.23	**Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 per cent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3:**				
28.23.10	Iron oxides	lb.	15%		
28.23.20	Iron hydroxides	lb.	15%		
28.23.50	Earth colours	lb.	15%		
28.24	**Cobalt oxides and hydroxides**	lb.	15%		
28.25	**Titanium oxides**	lb.	40%	15%	
28.26	**Tin oxides (stannous oxide and stannic oxide)**	lb.	10%		
28.27	**Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:**				
28.27.10	Litharge	lb.	free		
28.27.20	Lead dioxide	lb.	10%		
28.27.90	Other (including red lead and orange lead)	lb.	15%		
28.28	**Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:**				
28.28.10	Calcium oxide and calcium hydroxide	lb.	free		
28.28.20	Antimony oxide, nickel oxide and copper oxide	lb.	15%		
28.28.90	Other	lb.	10%		
	SUB-CHAPTER V				
	METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS				
28.29	**Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts:**				
28.29.10	Sodium fluoride	lb.	free		
28.29.20	Sodium-aluminium fluoride	lb.	free		
28.29.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.30	**Chlorides and oxychlorides:**				
28.30.10	Ammonium chloride	lb.	3%		
28.30.20	Calcium chloride, magnesium chloride and anhydrous ferric chloride (perchloride of iron)	lb.	free		
28.30.90	Other	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
28.31	**Chloriete en hipochloriete**	lb.	10%		
28.32	**Chlorate en perchlorate:**				
28.32.10	Natriumchloraat, kaliumchloraat en kalsiumchloraat	lb.	vry		
28.32.20	Ammoniumperchloraat	lb.	3%	vry	
28.32.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.33	**Bromiede, oksibromiede, bromate en perbromate, en hipobromiete**	lb.	10%		
28.34	**Jodiede, oksijodiede, jodate en perjodate:**				
28.34.10	Kalsiumjodaat; kaliumjodied	lb.	vry		
28.34.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.35	**Sulfiede; polisulfiede:**				
28.35.10	Natriumsulfied	lb.	vry		
28.35.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.36	**Ditioniete (met inbegrip van dié gestabiliseer met organiese stowwe); sulfoksilate**	lb.	10%		
28.37	**Sulfiete en tiosulfate:**				
28.37.10	Natriumbisulfiet	lb.	vry		
28.37.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.38	**Sulfate (met inbegrip van aluine) en persulfate:**				
28.38.10	Bariumsulfaat; magnesiumsulfaat; sinksulfaat; aluminiumsulfaat; kopersulfaat; mangaansulfaat	lb.	vry		
28.38.20	Aluminium-ammoniumsulfaat; aluminium-natriumsulfaat; aluminium-kaliumsulfaat; aluin	lb.	vry		
28.38.30	Nikkelsulfaat	lb.	25%		
28.38.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.39	**Nitriete en nitrate**	lb.	vry		
28.40	**Fosfiete, hipofosfiete en fosfate:**				
28.40.10	Ammoniumfosfaat (mono-, di- en tribasies); kalsiumfosfaat (di- en tribasies)	lb.	vry		
28.40.20	Natriumfosfaat, mono-basies; dinatriumfosfaat; natriummetafosfaat; natriumfosfaat, tri-basies	lb.	vry		
28.40.30	Suurnatriumpirofosfaat en monokalsiumfosfaat	lb.	30% of 165c per 100 lb.		
28.40.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.41	**Arseniete en arsenate**	lb.	vry		
28.42	**Karbonate en perkarbonate; kommersiële ammoniumkarbonaat wat ammoniumkarbamaat bevat:**				
28.42.10	Ammoniumkarbonaat, met inbegrip van kommersiële ammoniumkarbonaat	lb.	3%		
28.42.20	Natriumkarbonaat, gekristalliseer (wassoda)	lb.	35c per 100 lb.		
28.42.30	Natriumkarbonaat, gekalsineer (sodaas)	lb.	vry		
28.42.40	Natriumbikarbonaat	lb.	vry		
28.42.45	Natriumseskwikarbonaat	lb.	vry		
28.42.50	Ander natriumkarbonaat	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
28.42.60	Magnesiumkarbonaat	lb.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
28.31	**Chlorities and hypochlorites**	lb.	10%		
28.32	**Chlorates and perchlorates:**				
28.32.10	Sodium chlorate, potassium chlorate and calcium chlorate	lb.	free		
28.32.20	Ammonium perchlorate	lb.	3%	free	
28.32.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.33	**Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites**	lb.	10%		
28.34	**Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates:**				
28.34.10	Calcium iodate; potassium iodide	lb.	free		
28.34.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.35	**Sulphides; polysulphides:**				
28.35.10	Sodium sulphide	lb.	free		
28.35.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.36	**Dithionites (including those stabilised with organic substances); sulphoxylates**	lb.	10%		
28.37	**Sulphites and thiosulphates:**				
28.37.10	Sodium bisulphite	lb.	free		
28.37.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.38	**Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates:**				
28.38.10	Barium sulphate; magnesium sulphate; zinc sulphate; aluminium sulphate; copper sulphate; manganese sulphate	lb.	free		
28.38.20	Aluminium-ammonium sulphate; aluminium-sodium sulphate; aluminium-potassium sulphate; alum	lb.	free		
28.38.30	Nickel sulphate	lb.	25%		
28.38.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.39	**Nitrites and nitrates**	lb.	free		
28.40	**Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:**				
28.40.10	Ammonium phosphate (mono-, di- and tribasic); calcium phosphate (di- and tribasic)	lb.	free		
28.40.20	Sodium phosphate, monobasic; disodium phosphate; sodium metaphosphate; sodium phosphate, tribasic	lb.	free		
28.40.30	Acid sodium pyrophosphate and monocalcium phosphate	lb.	30% or 16½c per 100 lb.		
28.40.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.41	**Arsenites and arsenates**	lb.	free		
28.42	**Carbonates and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:**				
28.42.10	Ammonium carbonate, including commercial ammonium carbonate	lb.	3%		
28.42.20	Sodium carbonate, crystallised (washing soda)	lb.	35c per 100 lb.		
28.42.30	Sodium carbonate, calcined (soda ash)	lb.	free		
28.42.40	Sodium bicarbonate	lb.	free		
28.42.45	Sodium sesquicarbonate	lb.	free		
28.42.50	Other sodium carbonate	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
28.42.60	Magnesium carbonate	lb.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
28.42.70	Loodkarbonaat, basies (witlood)	lb.	90c per 100 lb.		80c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
28.42.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
28.43	**Sianiede en komplekse sianiede**	lb.	vry		
28.44	**Fulminate, sianate en tiosianate:**				
28.44.10	Fulminate	lb.	vry		
28.44.20	Sianate en tiosianate	lb.	10%		
28.45	**Silikate; kommersiële natrium- en kaliumsilikate:**				
28.45.10	Van magnesium	lb.	15%		
28.45.20	Van kalium (met inbegrip van kommersiële kaliumsilikaat)	lb.	vry		
28.45.30	Van natrium (met inbegrip van kommersiële natriumsilikaat)	lb.	vry		
28.45.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.46	**Borate en perborate:**				
28.46.10	Natriumborate (met inbegrip van boraks)	lb.	vry		
28.46.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.47	**Soute van metaalsure (byvoorbeeld, chromate, permanganate, stannate):**				
28.47.10	Natriumaluminaat; natriumdichromaat; kaliumdichromaat	lb.	vry		
28.47.20	Natriumpermanganaat; kaliumpermanganaat	lb.	vry		
28.47.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.48	**Ander soute en peroksisoute van anorganiese sure (uitgesonderd asiede)**	lb.	10%		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK VI				
	DIVERSE				
28.49	**Kolloïdale edelmetale; amalgame van edelmetale; soute en ander verbindinge, anorganies of organies, van edelmetale (met inbegrip van albuminate, proteïnate, tannate en dergelike verbindinge, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie):**				
28.49.10	Silwernitraat	lb.	vry		
28.49.20	Platinumchloried (platinumchloorwaterstofsuur)	lb.	vry		
28.49.30	Rodiumtrichloried	lb.	vry		
28.49.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.50	**Splytbare chemiese elemente en isotope; ander radioaktiewe chemiese elemente en radioaktiewe isotope; verbindinge, anorganies of organies, van sodanige elemente of isotope, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie; legerings, dispersies en kermette; wat enigeen van hierdie elemente, isotope of verbindinge bevat**	lb.	vry		
28.51	**Isotope en verbindinge daarvan, anorganies of organies, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie (uitgesonderd isotope en verbindinge in pos No. 28.50 vermeld)**	lb.	vry		
28.52	**Verbindinge, anorganies of organies, van torium, van uraan waarvan die U235 uitgeput is, van seldsame aardmetaal, van yttrium of van skandium, hetsy onderling vermeng al dan nie**	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
28.42.70	Lead carbonate, basic (white lead)	lb.	90c per 100 lb.		80c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
28.42.90	Other	lb.	free		
28.43	**Cyanides and complex cyanides**	lb.	free		
28.44	**Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates:**				
28.44.10	Fulminates	lb.	free		
28.44.20	Cyanates and thiocyanates	lb.	10%		
28.45	**Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:**				
28.45.10	Of magnesium	lb.	15%		
28.45.20	Of potassium (including commercial potassium silicate)	lb.	free		
28.45.30	Of sodium (including commercial sodium silicate)	lb.	free		
28.45.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.46	**Borates and perborates:**				
28.46.10	Sodium borates (including borax)	lb.	free		
28.46.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.47	**Salts of metallic acids (for example, chromates, permanganates, stannates):**				
28.47.10	Sodium aluminate; sodium dichromate; potassium dichromate	lb.	free		
28.47.20	Sodium permanganate; potassium permanganate	lb.	free		
28.47.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.48	**Other salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids (excluding azides)**	lb.	10%		
	SUB-CHAPTER VI				
	MISCELLANEOUS				
28.49	**Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals (including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds, whether or not chemically defined):**				
28.49.10	Silver nitrate	lb.	free		
28.49.20	Platinum chloride (chloroplatinic acid)	lb.	free		
28.49.30	Rhodium trichloride	lb.	free		
28.49.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.50	**Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds**	lb.	free		
28.51	**Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined (excluding isotopes and compounds falling within heading No. 28.50)**	lb.	free		
28.52	**Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together**	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
28.53	**Vloeibare lug (hetsy die edelgasse verwyder is al dan nie); saamgeperste lug**	lb.	10%		
28.54	**Waterstofperoksied (met inbegrip van soliede waterstofperoksied)**	lb.	5%		
28.55	**Fosfiede**	lb.	10%		
28.56	**Karbiede (byvoorbeeld, silikonkarbied, boorkarbied, metaalkarbiede):**				
28.56.10	Silikonkarbied	lb.	vry		
28.56.20	Kalsiumkarbied	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		
28.56.30	Wolframkarbied; tantaalkarbied; titaankarbied; vanadiumkarbied	lb.	10%		
28.56.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.57	**Hidriede, nitriede en asiede, silisiede en boriede:**				
28.57.10	Kalsiumsilisied	lb.	vry		
28.57.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
28.58	**Ander anorganiese verbindinge (met inbegrip van gedistilleerde en geleibaarheidswater en water van dergelike suiwerheid); amalgame (uitgesonderd amalgame van edelmetale):**				
28.58.10	Gedistilleerde water, geleibaarheidswater en water van dergelike suiwerheid	lb.	20%		
28.58.20	Kalsiumsiaanamied	lb.	vry		
28.58.90	Ander	lb.	10%		

HOOFSTUK 29

ORGANIESE CHEMIKALIEË

OPMERKINGS:

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, word die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk geag slegs van toepassing te wees op:
   (*a*) Afsonderlike chemies bepaalde organiese verbindinge, hetsy dit onsuiwerhede bevat al dan nie;
   (*b*) Mengsels van twee of meer isomere van dieselfde organiese verbinding (hetsy dit onsuiwerhede bevat al dan nie), uitgesonderd mengsels van asikliese koolwaterstofisomere (uitgesonderd sterio-isomere), hetsy versadig al dan nie (Hoofstuk 27);
   (*c*) Die produkte in poste Nos. 29.38 tot en met 29.42 vermeld, of die suikereters en suikeresters, en hulle soute, in pos No. 29.43 vermeld, of die produkte in pos No. 29.44 vermeld, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie;
   (*d*) Produkte in (*a*), (*b*) of (*c*) hierbo vermeld, in water opgelos;
   (*e*) Produkte in (*a*), (*b*) of (*c*) hierbo vermeld, opgelos in oplosmiddels (uitgesonderd water) mits die oplossing 'n gebruiklike en noodsaaklike metode van bemarking van hierdie produkte is en slegs aangewend word om veiligheidsoorwegings of vir vervoer en die oplosmiddel die produk nie besonderlik vir sommige gebruiksmetodes, eerder as vir algemene gebruik, geskik maak nie;
   (*f*) Die produkte in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) of (*e*) hierbo vermeld, met 'n bygevoegde stabiliseerder wat nodig is vir die bewaring of vervoer daarvan;
   (*g*) Diasoniumsoute, arielide gebruik as koppelaars vir hierdie sout, en wasegte basisse vir asoïese kleurstowwe, verdun tot standaardsterktes.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Goedere in pos No. 15.04 vermeld, of gliserol (pos No. 15.11);
   (*b*) Etielalkohol (pos No. 22.08 of 22.09);
   (*c*) Metaan (pos No. 27.11);
   (*d*) Die verbindinge van koolstof in Opmerking 2 van Hoofstuk 28 vermeld;
   (*e*) Ureum wat hoogstens 45 persent stikstof, volgens gewig, op die droë watervrye produk bereken, bevat (Hoofstuk 31);
   (*f*) Kleursels van plantaardige of dierlike oorsprong (pos No. 32.04); sintetiese organiese kleurstowwe (met inbegrip van pigmentkleurstowwe), sintetiese organiese produkte van 'n soort wat as luminofore gebruik word en produkte van 'n soort bekend as optiese bleikmiddels, wat sonder bytmiddel aan vesels kleef, en natuurlike indigo (pos No. 32.05) en kleurstowwe in vorms of in verpakkings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark (pos No. 32.09);
   (*g*) Metaldehied, heksametileentetramien en dergelike stowwe in die vorm van tablette, stokke of dergelike vorms bemark vir gebruik as brandstowwe, en vloeibare brandstof van 'n soort in meganiese aanstekers gebruik in houers met 'n inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 300 kubieke sentimeter (pos No. 36.08);
   (*h*) Produkte as ladinge vir brandblussers of as brandblussergranate vermeld in pos No. 38.17 bemark; inkverwyderaars in verpakkings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark, in pos No. 38.19 vermeld; of
   (*ij*) Optiese elemente, byvoorbeeld. van etileendiamientartraat (pos No. 90.01).

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
28.53	**Liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air**	lb.	10%		
28.54	**Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)**	lb.	5%		
28.55	**Phosphides**	lb.	10%		
28.56	**Carbides (for example, silicon carbide, boron carbide, metallic carbides):**				
28.56.10	Silicon carbide	lb.	free		
28.56.20	Calcium carbide	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		
28.56.30	Tungsten carbide; tantalum carbide; titanium carbide; vanadium carbide	lb.	10%		
28.56.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.57	**Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides:**				
28.57.10	Calcium silicide	lb.	free		
28.57.90	Other	lb.	10%		
28.58	**Other inorganic compounds (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams (excluding amalgams of precious metals):**				
28.58.10	Distilled water, conductivity water and water of similar purity	lb.	20%		
28.58.20	Calcium cyanamide	lb.	free		
28.58.90	Other	lb.	10%		

CHAPTER 29

ORGANIC CHEMICALS

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise indicates, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to:
   (*a*) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
   (*b*) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), excluding mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than sterioisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
   (*c*) The products of headings Nos. 29.38 to 29.42 inclusive, or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading No. 29.43, or the products of heading No. 29.44, whether or not chemically defined;
   (*d*) Products mentioned in (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) above dissolved in water;
   (*e*) Products mentioned in (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) above dissolved in solvents (excluding water) provided the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
   (*f*) The products mentioned in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) or (*e*) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport;
   (*g*) Diazonium salts, arylides used as couplers for these salts, and fast bases for azoic dyes, diluted to standard strengths.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Goods falling within heading No. 15.04, or glycerol (heading No. 15.11);
   (*b*) Ethyl alcohol (heading No. 22.08 or 22.09);
   (*c*) Methane (heading No. 27.11);
   (*d*) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 of Chapter 28;
   (*e*) Urea containing not more than 45 per cent by weight of nitrogen, calculated on the dry anhydrous product (Chapter 31);
   (*f*) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading No. 32.04); synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores and products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents substantive to the fibre and natural indigo (heading No. 32.05) and dyes put up in the forms or packings of a kind sold by retail (heading No. 32.09);
   (*g*) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances put up in the form of tablets, sticks or similar forms for use as fuels, and liquid fuels of a kind used in mechanical lighters in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres (heading No. 36.08);
   (*h*) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 38.17; ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail, of heading No. 38.19; or
   (*ij*) Optical elements ,for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading No. 90.01).

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

3. Goedere wat onder twee of meer poste van hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel kan word, word onder die pos wat in nommervolgorde die laaste is, ingedeel.
4. (*a*) In poste Nos. 29.03 tot en met 29.05, 29.07 tot en met 29.10 en 29.12 tot en met 29.21, word enige verwysing na gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate geag 'n verwysing na enige samestelling van daardie derivate (byvoorbeeld, sulfogehalogeneerde, nitrogehalogeneerde, nitrogesulfoneerde en nitrosulfogehalogeneerde derivate) in te sluit.
   (*b*) Nitro- en nitrosogroepe word, by die toepassing van pos No. 29.30, nie geag stikstoffunksies te wees nie.
5. (*a*) Die esters van suurfunksie-organiese-verbindinge wat in sub-Hoofstukke I tot VII saam met organiese verbindinge in hierdie sub-Hoofstukke vermeld word, word saam met daardie verbinding ingedeel onder die pos wat in die nommervolgorde laaste in die sub-Hoofstukke verskyn.
   (*b*) Esters van etielalkohol of gliserol met suurfunksie-organiese-verbindinge in sub-Hoofstukke I tot VII vermeld, word saam met die ooreenstemmende suurfunksieverbindinge ingedeel.
   (*c*) Die soute van die esters waarna in paragrawe (*a*) of (*b*) hierbo verwys word saam met anorganiese verbindinge, word saam met die ooreenstemmende esters ingedeel.
   (*d*) Die soute van ander suur- of fenolfunksie-organiese-verbindinge wat in sub-Hoofstukke I tot VII saam met anorganiese verbindinge vermeld word, word saam met die ooreenstemmende suur- of fenolfunksie-organiese-verbindinge ingedeel.
   (*e*) Haliede van karboksielsure word saam met die ooreenstemmende sure ingedeel.
6. (*a*) Die verbindinge in poste Nos. 29.31 tot 29.34 vermeld, is organiese verbindinge waarvan die molekules, benewens atome van waterstof, suurstof of stikstof, ook atome van ander nie-metale of van metale (soos swawel, arseen, kwik of lood) wat regstreeks met koolstofatome verbind is, bevat.
   (*b*) Pos No. 29.31 (organoswawelverbindinge) en pos No. 29.34 (ander organo-anorganiese verbindinge) word geag nie gesulfoneerde of gehalogeneerde derivate (met inbegrip van saamgestelde derivate) waarvan, behalwe waterstof, suurstof en stikstof, slegs die atome van swawel en die atome van halogene, wat aan hulle die aard van gesulfoneerde of gehalogeneerde derivate (of saamgestelde derivate) gee, regstreeks met koolstof verbind is, in te sluit nie.
7. Pos No. 29.35 (heterosikliese verbindinge) word geag nie interne eters, interne semi-asetale, metileeneters van orto-tweewaardige fenole, epoksiede met drie- of vierlidverbindinge, sikliese asetale, sikliese polimere van aldehiede, van tioaldehiede of van aldimiene, anhidriede van polibasiese sure, sikliese esters van polihidriese alkohole met polibasiese sure, sikliese ureïde, imiede van polibasiese sure, heksametileentetramien en trimetileentrinitramien in te sluit nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
	SUB-HOOFSTUK I				
	KOOLWATERSTOWWE EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN				
29.01	**Koolwaterstowwe:**				
29.01.10	Metaan, etaan, propaan, butaan, asetileen	lb.	10%		
29.01.20	Etileen	lb.	vry		
29.01.30	Pineen, kamfeen, limoneen, dipenteen, parasimeen	lb.	vry		
29.01.40	Naftaleen	lb.	vry		
29.01.50	Difeniel	lb.	10%		
29.01.60	Benseen, toluceen, xileen, heksaan, heptaan, oktaan	gel.	12083c per 1000 gel.		
29.01.70	Stireen	lb.	10%		
29.01.80	Tetralien	lb.	10%		
29.01.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.02	**Halogeenderivate van koolwaterstowwe:**				
29.02.10	Chloormetaan, broommetaan, broometaan, jodometaan, jodoëtaan	lb.	10%		
29.02.15	Chloorkamfeen	lb.	10%		
29.02.20	Chlooretaan (etielchloried), chloroform, bromoform, jodoform	lb.	10%		
29.02.30	Dichloordifluoormetaan, trichloormonofluoormetaan	lb.	vry		
29.02.35	Dichloormetaan (metileenchloried), dijodometaan	lb.	10%		
29.02.40	Tetrachlooretileen	lb.	vry		
29.02.45	Etileendichloried, koolstoftetrachloried	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified under the heading which is the latest of those headings according to numbering.
4. (*a*) In headings Nos. 29.03 to 29.05, 29.07 to 29.10 and 29.12 to 29.21 inclusive, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives is to be taken to include a reference to any combinations of these derivatives (for example, sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated and nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives).
   (*b*) Nitro and nitroso groups are not to be taken as nitrogen-functions for the purpose of heading No. 29.30.
5. (*a*) The esters of acid-function organic compounds falling within sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified under the heading which according to numbering is placed last in the sub-Chapters.
   (*b*) Esters of ethyl alcohol or glycerol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified with the corresponding acid-function compounds.
   (*c*) The salts of the esters referred to in paragraph (*a*) or (*b*) above with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding esters.
   (*d*) The salts of other acid- or phenol-function organic compounds falling within sub-Chapters I to VII with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding acid- or phenol-function organic compounds.
   (*e*) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified with the corresponding acids.
6. (*a*) The compounds of headings Nos. 29.31 to 29.34 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
   (*b*) Heading No. 29.31 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading No. 29.34 (other organo-inorganic compounds) are to be taken not to include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur and the atoms of halogens which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. Heading No. 29.35 (heterocyclic compounds) is to be taken not to include internal ethers, internal hemiacetals, methylene ethers of orthodihydric phenols, epoxides with three or four member rings, cyclic acetals, cyclic polymers of aldehydes, of thioaldehydes or of aldimines, anhydrides of polybasic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids, cyclic ureides, imides of polybasic acids, hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylene-trinitramine.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
SUB-CHAPTER I HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
29.01 Hydrocarbons:				
29.01.10 Methane, ethane, propane, butane, acetylene	lb.	10%		
29.01.20 Ethylene	lb.	free		
29.01.30 Pinene, camphene, limonene, dipentene, paracymene	lb.	free		
29.01.40 Naphthalene	lb.	free		
29.01.50 Diphenyl	lb.	10%		
29.01.60 Benzene, toluene, xylene, hexane, heptane, octane	gal.	12083c per 1000 gal.		
29.01.70 Styrene	lb.	10%		
29.01.80 Tetralin	lb.	10%		
29.01.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.02 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:				
29.02.10 Chloromethane, bromomethane, bromoethane, iodomethane, iodoethane	lb.	10%		
29.02.15 Chlorocamphene	lb.	10%		
29.02.20 Chloroethane (ethyl chloride), chloroform, bromoform, iodoform	lb.	10%		
29.02.30 Dichlorodifluoromethane, trichloromonofluoromethane	lb.	free		
29.02.35 Dichloromethane (methylene chloride), di-iodomethane	lb.	10%		
29.02.40 Tetrachloroethylene	lb.	free		
29.02.45 Ethylene dichloride, carbon tetrachloride	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
29.02.50 Gechloreerde difeniel	lb.	vry		
29.02.55 Vinielchloried (chlooretileen)	lb.	10%		
29.02.60 Trichlooretileen, chloorbenseen, heksachloorbenseen	lb.	10%		
29.02.65 Dichloordifenieltrichlooretaan (D.D.T.)	lb.	20%		
29.02.70 Benseenheksachloried	lb.	10%		
29.02.80 Chloordaan	lb.	10%		
29.02.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
29.03 Gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate van koolwaterstowwe:				
29.03.10 Nitrobenseen (mirbaanolie)	lb.	10%		
29.03.20 Trinitrotolueen, trinitrobenseen	lb.	10%		
29.03.30 Xileenmuskus, simeenmuskus en ander sintetiese muskusse	lb.	vry		
29.03.50 Sulfoonsure	lb.	20%	15%	
29.03.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
SUB-HOOFSTUK II				
ALKOHOLE EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN				
29.04 Asikliese alkohole en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:				
29.04.10 Metielalkohol (metanol)	lb.	20%		
29.04.20 Propielalkohole	gel.	650c per gel.		
29.04.30 Butielalkohole, amielalkohole	lb.	10%		
29.04.35 Heptiel-, oktiel-, noniel- en desielalkohole	lb.	10%		
29.04.40 Dodesielalkohol, setielalkohol, stearielalkohol	lb.	10%		
29.04.50 Allielalkohol, oleïelalkohol, etielpropielallielalkohol	lb.	10%		
29.04.60 Geraniol, sitronellol, linalol, nerol en ander vloeibare terpeenalkohole	lb.	vry		
29.04.70 Pentaeritritol (di- of tri-)	lb.	10%		
29.04.71 Pentaeritritol (uitgesonderd di- of tripentaeritritol)	lb.	20%		
29.04.75 Chloraalhidraat	lb.	10%		
29.04.80 Sorbitol, mannitol	lb.	10%		
29.04.85 Etileenglikol (etaandiol)	lb.	10%		
29.04.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
29.05 Sikliese alkohole en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:				
29.05.10 Sikloheksanol, metiel- en dimetielsikloheksanol	lb.	10%		
29.05.20 Mentol, natuurlik of sinteties	lb.	15%	10%	
29.05.30 Cholesterol	lb.	10%		
29.05.40 Terpineol	lb.	vry		
29.05.60 Bensielalkohol, fenieletielalkohol	lb.	vry		
29.05.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
SUB-HOOFSTUK III				
FENOLE, FENOLALKOHOLE, EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN				
29.06 Fenole en fenolalkohole:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
29.02.50 Chlorinated diphenyl	lb.	free		
29.02.55 Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	lb.	10%		
29.02.60 Trichloroethylene, chlorobenzene, hexachlorobenzene	lb.	10%		
29.02.65 Trichlorodi(chlorophenyl)ethane (D.D.T.)	lb.	20%		
29.02.70 Benzene hexachloride	lb.	10%		
29.02.80 Chlordane	lb.	10%		
29.02.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.03 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons:				
29.03.10 Nitrobenzene (oil of mirbane)	lb.	10%		
29.03.20 Trinitrotoluene, trinitrobenzene	lb.	10%		
29.03.30 Xylene musk, cymene musk and other synthetic musks	lb.	free		
29.03.50 Sulphonic acids	lb.	20%	15%	
29.03.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER II				
ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
29.04 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.04.10 Methyl alcohol (methanol)	lb.	20%		
29.04.20 Propyl alcohols	gal.	650c per gal.		
29.04.30 Butyl alcohols, amyl alcohols	lb.	10%		
29.04.35 Heptyl, octyl, nonyl and decyl alcohols	lb.	10%		
29.04.40 Dodecyl alcohol, cetyl alcohol, stearyl alcohol	lb.	10%		
29.04.50 Allyl alcohol, oleyl alcohol, ethyl-propyl-allyl alcohol	lb.	10%		
29.04.60 Geraniol, citronellol, linalol, nerol and other liquid terpene alcohols	lb.	free		
29.04.70 Pentaerythritol (di- or tri-)	lb.	10%		
29.04.71 Pentaerythritol (excluding di- or tri-pentaerythritol)	lb.	20%		
29.04.75 Chloral hydrate	lb.	10%		
29.04.80 Sorbitol, mannitol	lb.	10%		
29.04.85 Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	lb.	10%		
29.04.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.05 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.05.10 Cyclohexanol, methyl and dimethyl-cyclohexanol	lb.	10%		
29.05.20 Menthol, natural or synthetic	lb.	15%	10%	
29.05.30 Cholesterol	lb.	10%		
29.05.40 Terpineol	lb.	free		
29.05.60 Benzyl alcohol, phenyl ethyl alcohol	lb.	free		
29.05.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER III				
PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
29.06 Phenols and phenol-alcohols:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
29.06.10	Fenol (karbolsuur); kresol (orto-, meta- en para-)	lb.	5%		
29.06.20	Resorsinol	lb.	10%		
29.06.30	Xilenol	lb.	10%		
29.06.40	Timol; saligenien (salisielalkohol)	lb.	10%		
29.06.50	Naftole (alfa- en beta-), ortofeniel fenol	lb.	10%		
29.06.60	Katesjol (pirokatesjol), hidrokinoon, hidroksihidrokinoon	lb.	10%		
29.06.70	Karvakrol	lb.	vry		
29.06.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.07	**Gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate van fenole of fenolalkohole:**				
29.07.10	Parachloormetakresol (chloorkresol)	lb.	10%		
29.07.20	Chloorfenole (orto-, meta- en para-)	lb.	10%		
29.07.30	Chloorkinol	lb.	10%		
29.07.40	Fenolsulfoonsure, naftolsulfoonsure, trinitrofenol (pikriensuur)	lb.	20%	15%	
29.07.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK IV ETERS, ALKOHOLPEROKSIEDE, ETERPEROKSIEDE, EPOKSIEDE MET DRIE- OF VIERLIDVERBINDINGE, ASETALE EN SEMIASETALE, EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN				
29.08	**Eters, eteralkohole, eterfenole, eteralkoholfenole, alkoholperoksiede en eterperoksiede, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:**				
29.08.10	Diëtieleter	lb.	10%		
29.08.20	Dioksaan (diëtileendioksied)	lb.	10%		
29.08.30	Sineool (eukaliptool), eugenol	lb.	vry		
29.08.40	Aromatiese eters (uitgesonderd vloeistowwe); muskusambrette	lb.	vry		
29.08.50	Aromatiese eters, vloeibaar	lb.	vry		
29.08.60	Etileenglikol, diëtileenglikol, diëtileenglikolmonoëtieleter	lb.	10%		
29.08.70	Kaliumguajakolsulfonaat	lb.	10%		
29.08.80	Alkoholperoksiede en ander peroksiede	lb.	10%		
29.08.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.09	**Epoksiede, epoksi-alkohole, epoksifenole en epoksi-eters, met drie- of vierlidverbindinge, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:**				
29.09.10	Etileenoksied	lb.	vry		
29.09.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.10	**Asetale en semi-asetale en enkel of komplekse suurstoffunksie-asetale en semi-asetale, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:**				
29.10.10	Metilaal, dimetielasetaal, diëtielasetaal	lb.	10%		
29.10.90	Ander	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
29.06.10 Phenol (carbolic acid); cresol (ortho-, meta- and para-)	lb.	5%		
29.06.20 Resorcinol	lb.	10%		
29.06.30 Xylenol	lb.	10%		
29.06.40 Thymol; saligenin (salicyl alcohol)	lb.	10%		
29.06.50 Naphthols (alpha- and beta-), ortho-phenyl phenol	lb.	10%		
29.06.60 Catechol (pyrocatechol), hydroquinone, hydroxyhydroquinone	lb.	10%		
29.06.70 Carvacrol	lb.	free		
29.06.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.07 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:				
29.07.10 Parachlorometacresol (chlorcresol)	lb.	10%		
29.07.20 Chlorophenols (ortho-, meta- and para-)	lb.	10%		
29.07.30 Chloroquinol	lb.	10%		
29.07.40 Phenolsulphonic acids, naphtholsulphonic acids, trinitrophenol (picric acid)	lb.	20%	15%	
29.07.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER IV				
ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE OR FOUR MEMBER RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
29.08 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.08.10 Diethyl ether	lb.	10%		
29.08.20 Dioxan (diethylene dioxide)	lb.	10%		
29.08.30 Cineole (eucalyptol), eugenol	lb.	free		
29.08.40 Aromatic ethers (excluding liquids); musk ambrette	lb.	free		
29.08.50 Aromatic ethers, liquid	lb.	free		
29.08.60 Ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, diethylene glycol monoethyl ether	lb.	10%		
29.08.70 Potassium guaiacolsulphonate	lb.	10%		
29.08.80 Alcohol peroxides and other peroxides	lb.	10%		
29.08.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.09 Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.09.10 Ethylene oxide	lb.	free		
29.09.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.10 Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates:				
29.10.10 Methylal, dimethylacetal, diethylacetal	lb.	10%		
29.10.90 Other	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
SUB-HOOFSTUK V				
ALDEHIEDFUNKSIE-VERBINDINGE				
29.11 Aldehiede, aldehiedalkohole, aldehiedeters, aldehiedfenole en ander enkel of komplekse suurstoffunksie-aldehiede:				
29.11.10 Metanaal (formaldehied)	lb.	5%		
29.11.20 Formalien	lb.	5%		
29.11.30 Paraformaldehied	lb.	10%		
29.11.40 Etanaal (asetaldehied), paraldehied, metaldehied	lb.	10%		
29.11.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
29.12 Gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate van die produkte in pos No. 29.11 vermeld	lb.	10%		
SUB-HOOFSTUK VI				
KETOONFUNKSIE-VERBINDINGE EN KINOONFUNKSIE-VERBINDINGE				
29.13 Ketone, ketoonalkohole, ketoonfenole, ketoonaldehiede, kinone, kinoonalkohole, kinoonfenole, kinoonaldehiede en ander enkel of komplekse suurstoffunksie-ketone en -kinone, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:				
29.13.10 Asetoon (propanoon)	lb.	83c per 100 lb.		
29.13.20 Jonone en metieljonone (met inbegrip van pseudojonone en -metieljonone), fenkoon, iroon, jasmoon, karvoon, mentoon	lb.	vry		
29.13.30 Kanfer, natuurlik of sinteties	lb.	10%		
29.13.40 Metieletielketoon, metielisobutielketoon, diasetiel, sikloheksanoon, metielsikloheksanoon	lb.	10%		
29.13.50 Aromatiese ketone, vloeibaar	lb.	vry		
29.13.60 Aromatiese ketone (uitgesonderd vloeibare), muskusketoon	lb.	vry		
29.13.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
SUB-HOOFSTUK VII				
SURE, SUURANHIDRIEDE, SUURHALIEDE, SUURPEROKSIEDE EN PERSURE, EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN				
29.14 Monosure en anhidriede daarvan, suurhaliede, suurperoksiede en persure, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:				
29.14.10 Mieresuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.14.15 Bensielformiaat, anisielformiaat, sitronellielformiaat, geranielformiaat, en ander vloeibare aromatiese esters van mieresuur	lb.	vry		
29.14.20 Asynsuur (met inbegrip van houtasyn)	gel.	10c per gel.		
29.14.25 Loodasetaat	lb.	vry		
29.14.30 Etielasetaat, amielasetaat	lb.	vry		
29.14.35 Vinielasetaatmonomeer	lb.	10%		
29.14.40 Bensielasetaat, terpenielasetaat, linalielasetaat, geranielasetaat, sitronellielasetaat, anisielasetaat, isobornielasetaat, en ander vloeibare aromatiese esters van asynsuur	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
SUB-CHAPTER V				
ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
29.11 Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes:				
29.11.10 Methanal (formaldehyde)	lb.	5%		
29.11.20 Formalin	lb.	5%		
29.11.30 Paraformaldehyde	lb.	10%		
29.11.40 Ethanal (acetaldehyde), paraldehyde, metaldehyde	lb.	10%		
29.11.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.12 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products falling within heading No. 29.11	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER VI				
KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
29.13 Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.13.10 Acetone (propanon)	lb.	83c per 100 lb.		
29.13.20 Ionones and methyl-ionones (including pseudo-ionones and methyl-ionones), fenchone, irone, jasmone, carvone, menthone	lb.	free		
29.13.30 Camphor, natural or synthetic	lb.	10%		
29.13.40 Methyl ethyl ketone, methyl isobutyl ketone, diacetyl, cyclohexanone, methyl-cyclohexanone	lb.	10%		
29.13.50 Aromatic ketones, liquid	lb.	free		
29.13.60 Aromatic ketones (excluding liquids), musk ketone	lb.	free		
29.13.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER VII				
ACIDS, ACID ANHYDRIDES, ACID HALIDES, ACID PEROXIDES AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
29.14 Monoacids and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.14.10 Formic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.14.15 Benzyl formate, anisyl formate, citronellyl formate, geranyl formate, and other liquid aromatic esters of formic acid	lb.	free		
29.14.20 Acetic acid (including pyroligneous acid)	gal.	10c per gal.		
29.14.25 Lead acetate	lb.	free		
29.14.30 Ethyl acetate, amyl acetate	lb.	free		
29.14.35 Vinyl acetate monomer	lb.	10%		
29.14.40 Benzyl acetate, terpenyl acetate, linalyl acetate, geranyl acetate, citronellyl acetate, anisyl acetate, isobornyl acetate, and other liquid aromatic esters of acetic acid	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
29.14.45	Diëtileenglikolmonoëtieleterasetaat, etileenglikolmonobutieleterasetaat	lb.	10%		
29.14.50	Stearïensuur, palmitiensuur, linoleïensuur en linoleensuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.14.55	Kalsiumpalmitaat, aluminiumpalmitaat, en stearate van kalsium, magnesium, sink, koper en lood	lb.	10%		
29.14.60	Oleïensuur	lb.	vry		
29.14.70	Bensoësuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.14.75	Bensielbensoaat, metielbensoaat, etielbensoaat, en ander vloeibare aromatiese esters van bensoësuur	lb.	vry		
29.14.80	Propioonsuur, bottersuur, valeriaansuur, akrielsuur, fenielasynsuur, kaneelsuur, en ander monosure nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	20%	15%	
29.14.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.15	**Polisure en anhidriede daarvan, suurhaliede, suurperoksiede en persure, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:**				
29.15.10	Oksaalsuur	lb.	vry		
29.15.20	Adipiensuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.15.30	Maleïensuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.15.40	Maleïensuuranhidried	lb.	10%		
29.15.50	Ftaalsuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.15.60	Ftaalsuuranhidried	lb.	8c per lb. min 60%		
29.15.80	Polisure nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	20%	15%	
29.15.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.16	**Alkoholsure, aldehiedsure, ketoonsure, fenolsure en ander enkel of komplekse suurstoffunksie-sure, en anhidriede, suurhaliede, suurperoksiede en persure daarvan, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:**				
29.16.10	Melksuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.16.15	Wynsteensuur:				
	.10 In houers van minder as 10 lb. netto gewig elk	lb.	415c per 100 lb.	330c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%	
	.90 Ander	lb.	240c per 100 lb.	190c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%	
29.16.20	Kopertartraat	lb.	vry		
29.16.25	Kremetart	lb.	30% of 330c per 100 lb.		
29.16.30	Sitroensuur:				
	.10 In houers van minder as 10 lb. netto gewig elk	lb.	415c per 100 lb.	330c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%	
	.90 Ander	lb.	240c per 100 lb.	190c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
29.14.45	Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate, ethylene glycol monobutyl ether acetate	lb.	10%		
29.14.50	Stearic acid, palmitic acid, linoleic acid and linolenic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.14.55	Calcium palmitate, aluminium palmitate, and stearates of calcium, magnesium, zinc, copper and lead	lb.	10%		
29.14.60	Oleic acid	lb.	free		
29.14.70	Benzoic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.14.75	Benzyl benzoate, methyl benzoate, ethyl benzoate, and other liquid aromatic esters of benzoic acid	lb.	free		
29.14.80	Propionic acid, butyric acid, valeric acid, acrylic acid, phenylacetic acid, cinnamic acid, and other monoacids not elsewhere specified in this heading	lb.	20%	15%	
29.14.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.15	**Polyacids and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**				
29.15.10	Oxalic acid	lb.	free		
29.15.20	Adipic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.15.30	Maleic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.15.40	Maleic acid anhydride	lb.	10%		
29.15.50	Phthalic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.15.60	Phthalic acid anhydride	lb.	8c per lb. less 60%		
29.15.80	Polyacids not elsewhere specified in this heading	lb.	20%	15%	
29.15.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.16	**Alcohol-acids, aldehyde-acids, ketone-acids, phenol-acids and other single or complex oxygen-function acids, and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**				
29.16.10	Lactic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.16.15	Tartaric acid:				
	.10 In containers of less than 10 lb. net weight each	lb.	415c per 100 lb.	330c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 15%	
	.90 Other	lb.	240c per 100 lb.	190c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 15%	
29.16.20	Copper tartrate	lb.	free		
29.16.25	Cream of tartar	lb.	30% or 330c per 100 lb.		
29.16.30	Citric acid:				
	.10 In containers of less than 10 lb. net weight each	lb.	415c per 100 lb.	330c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 15%	
	.90 Other	lb.	240c per 100 lb.	190c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 15%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
29.16.40	Salisielsuur	lb.	35% of 25c per lb.	15%	
29.16.45	Metielsalisilaat, etielsalisilaat, amielsalisilaat, en ander vloeibare aromatiese esters van salisielsuur; etielasetielasetaat	lb.	vry		
29.16.50	Gallussuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.16.60	Asetielsalisielsuur	lb.	35% of 25c per lb.	15%	
29.16.70	2:4 Dichloorfenoksiasynsuur en derivate daarvan	lb.	10%		
29.16.80	Appelsuur, glukoonsuur, fenielglikolsuur, aldehiedsure, ketoonsure, anyssuur, en ander sure nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	20%	15%	
29.16.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK VIII				
	ANORGANIESE ESTERS EN SOUTE DAARVAN EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN				
29.17	**Swawelesters en soute daarvan en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan**	lb.	10%		
29.18	**Salpetrigsuur- en salpeteresters, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan**	lb.	10%		
29.19	**Fosforesters en soute daarvan, met inbegrip van laktofosfate, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:**				
29.19.10	Kalsiumgliserofosfaat, ystergliserofosfaat, natriumgliserofosfaat	lb.	10%		
29.19.20	Gliserolfosforsure, inositol-heksafosforsuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.19.30	Tributielfosfaat, trifenielfosfaat, tritolielfosfaat, trixilielfosfaat	lb.	10%		
29.19.40	Trikresielfosfaat	lb.	vry		
29.19.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.20	**Koolsuuresters en soute daarvan, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan**	lb.	10%		
29.21	**Ander esters van mineraalsure (uitgesonderd haliede) en soute daarvan, en gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:**				
29.21.10	00-Diëtiel o-p-nitrofenielfosforotioaat (paration)	lb.	vry		
29.21.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK IX				
	STIKSTOFFUNKSIE-VERBINDINGE				
29.22	**Amienfunksie-verbindinge:**				
29.22.10	Metielamien, dimetielamien, trimetielamien, etielamien	lb.	10%		
29.22.20	Anilien	lb.	10%		
29.22.30	Metieltrinitrofenielnitramien	lb.	10%		
29.22.40	Difenielamien, naftielamien	lb.	10%		
29.22.50	Etileendiamien, heksametileendiamien	lb.	10%		
29.22.60	Dimetielanilien (xilideen)	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
29.16.40 Salicylic acid	lb.	35% or 25c per lb.	15%	
29.16.45 Methyl salicylate, ethyl salicylate, amyl salicylate, and other liquid aromatic esters of salicylic acid; ethyl acetoacetate	lb.	free		
29.16.50 Gallic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.16.60 Acetylsalicylic acid	lb.	35% or 25c per lb.	15%	
29.16.70 2:4 Dichlorphenoxy acetic acid and its derivatives	lb.	10%		
29.16.80 Malic acid, gluconic acid, phenylglycolic acid, aldehyde-acids, ketone-acids, anisic acid and other acids not elsewhere specified in this heading	lb.	20%	15%	
29.16.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER VIII				
INORGANIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
29.17 Sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	lb.	10%		
29.18 Nitrous and nitric esters, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	lb.	10%		
29.19 Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.19.10 Calcium glycerophosphate, iron glycerophosphate, sodium glycerophosphate	lb.	10%		
29.19.20 Glycerophosphoric acids, inositol-hexaphosphoric acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.19.30 Tributyl phosphate, triphenyl phosphate, tritolyl phosphate, trixylyl phosphate	lb.	10%		
29.19.40 Tricresyl phosphate	lb.	free		
29.19.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.20 Carbonic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	lb.	10%		
29.21 Other esters of mineral acids (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.21.10 00-Diethyl o-p-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate (parathion)	lb.	free		
29.21.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER IX				
NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
29.22 Amine-function compounds:				
29.22.10 Methylamine, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, ethylamine	lb.	10%		
29.22.20 Aniline	lb.	10%		
29.22.30 Methyltrinitrophenyl-nitramine	lb.	10%		
29.22.40 Diphenylamine, naphthylamine	lb.	10%		
29.22.50 Ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine	lb.	10%		
29.22.60 Dimethylaniline (xylidine)	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
29.22.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.23	**Enkele of komplekse suurstoffunksie-aminoverbindinge:**				
29.23.10	Etanolamiene (mono-, di- en tri-)	lb.	10%		
29.23.20	Aminofenole (orto-, meta- en para-)	lb.	10%		
29.23.30	Gammasuur en H-suur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.23.40	4-Aminosalisielsuur (PAS) en derivate daarvan	lb.	vry		
29.23.50	Prokaïenhidrochloried	lb.	10%		
29.23.60	5-Nitro-2-n-propoksianilien	lb.	200c per lb.		
29.23.80	Glutamiensuur en ander aminosure nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	20%	15%	
29.23.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.24	**Kwaternêre ammoniumsoute en -hidroksiede; lesitiene en ander fosfoaminolipiene.**				
29.24.10	Lesitiene	lb.	10%		
29.24.20	Cholien; cholien hidrochloried	lb.	vry		
29.24.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.25	**Amiedfunksie-verbindinge:**				
29.25.10	Ureum	lb.	10%		
29.25.20	Dulsien	lb.	200c per lb.		
29.25.30	Naftielmetielkarbamaat	lb.	vry		
29.25.40	Diëtieldifenielureum	lb.	10%		
29.25.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.26	**Imiedfunksie-verbindinge en imienfunksie-verbindinge:**				
29.26.10	Sakkarien en soute daarvan	lb.	200c per lb. netto	150c per lb. netto	
29.26.20	Bensoësulfimiede en soute daarvan (uitgesonderd sakkarien en soute daarvan)	lb.	200c per lb.		
29.26.30	Nitroguanidien	lb.	10%		
29.26.50	Heksametileentetramien	lb.	10%		
29.26.60	Trimetileentrinitramien	lb.	10%		
29.26.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.27	**Nitrielfunksie-verbindinge:**				
29.27.10	Disiaandiamied (sianoguanidien)	lb.	10%		
29.27.20	Akrilonitriel	lb.	10%		
29.27.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.28	**Diaso-, aso- en asoksiverbindinge:**				
29.28.10	Diaso-, aso- en asoksiverbindingsure	lb.	20%	15%	
29.28.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
29.29	**Organiese derivate van hidrasien of van hidroksilamien**	lb.	10%		
29.30	**Verbindinge met ander stikstoffunksies:**				
29.30.10	Siklamaatkalsium, siklamaatnatrium	lb.	200c per lb.		
29.30.90	Ander	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
29.22.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.23	**Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds:**				
29.23.10	Ethanolamines (mono-, di- and tri-)	lb.	10%		
29.23.20	Amino-phenols (ortho-, meta- and para-)	lb.	10%		
29.23.30	Gamma-acid and H-acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.23.40	4-Aminosalicylic acid (PAS) and its derivatives	lb.	free		
29.23.50	Procaine hydrochloride	lb.	10%		
29.23.60	5-Nitro-2-n-propoxyaniline	lb.	200c per lb.		
29.23.80	Glutamic acid and other amino-acids not elsewhere specified in this heading	lb.	20%	15%	
29.23.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.24	**Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins:**				
29.24.10	Lecithins	lb.	10%		
29.24.20	Choline; choline hydrochloride	lb.	free		
29.24.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.25	**Amide-function compounds:**				
29.25.10	Urea	lb.	10%		
29.25.20	Dulcin	lb.	200c per lb.		
29.25.30	Naphthyl methyl carbamate	lb.	free		
29.25.40	Diethyldiphenylurea	lb.	10%		
29.25.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.26	**Imide-function compounds and imine-function compounds:**				
29.26.10	Saccharin and its salts	lb.	200c per lb. net	150c per lb. net	
29.26.20	Benzoic sulphimides and their salts (excluding saccharin and its salts)	lb.	200c per lb.		
29.26.30	Nitroguanidine	lb.	10%		
29.26.50	Hexamethylenetetramine	lb.	10%		
29.26.60	Trimethylenetrinitramine	lb.	10%		
29.26.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.27	**Nitrile-function compounds:**				
29.27.10	Dicyandiamide (cyanoguanidine)	lb.	10%		
29.27.20	Acrylonitrile	lb.	10%		
29.27.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.28	**Diazo-, azo- and azoxy-compounds:**				
29.28.10	Diazo-, azo- and azoxy-compound acids	lb.	20%	15%	
29.28.90	Other	lb.	10%		
29.29	**Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine**	lb.	10%		
29.30	**Compounds with other nitrogen-functions:**				
29.30.10	Cyclamate calcium, cyclamate sodium	lb.	200c per lb.		
29.30.90	Other	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
SUB-HOOFSTUK X ORGANO-ANORGANIESE VERBINDINGE EN HETEROSIKLIESE VERBINDINGE				
29.31 Organoswawelverbindinge:				
29.31.10 Xantate (met inbegrip van metiel-, propiel-, amiel-, butiel- en etielxantate)	lb.	vry		
29.31.20 Tioüreum (tiokarbamied) en diortotolieltioüreum	lb.	10%		
29.31.30 Tiokarbanilied (difenieltioüreum)	lb.	10%		
29.31.50 Tiosalisielsuur (ortomerkaptobensoësuur), sulfiensuur, tioasynsuur, en ander sure	lb.	20%	15%	
29.31.60 S-1:2-Di (etoksikarboniel) etiel-00-dimetielfosforoditioaat	lb.	10%		
29.31.70 1:4-dioksaan 2:3-ditiol SS-bis-00- dietielfosforoditioaat en kondensasieprodukte daarvan	lb.	vry		
29.31.80 Tiasetasoon	lb.	vry		
29.31.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
29.32 Organo-arseenverbindinge	lb.	10%		
29.33 Organokwikverbindinge	lb.	10%		
29.34 Ander organo-anorganiese verbindinge:				
29.34.10 Tetraëtiellood	lb.	vry		
29.34.20 Etieltrichlorosilaan, alkielsilanole en siloksane	lb.	10%		
29.34.30 Dimetieltrichloorhidroksi-etielfosfonaat	lb.	vry		
29.34.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
29.35 Heterosikliese verbindinge; nukleiensure:				
29.35.10 Furfuraaldehied, furfurielalkohol, bensofuran (kumaroon)	lb.	10%		
29.35.20 Piridiengammakarboksielsuur	lb.	20%	15%	
29.35.30 Diëtielamied van piridienbetakarboksielsuur en fenielkinolienkarboksielsuur (sinkofen)	lb.	10%		
29.35.40 Indool en skatool; kumarien en metielkumarien	lb.	vry		
29.35.50 Nukleïensure	lb.	20%	15%	
29.35.60 Isonikotiensuurhidrasied en soute en derivate daarvan	lb.	vry		
29.35.70 Chlorokinedifosfaat, amodiakinhidrochloried, mepakrienhidrochloried, en derivate daarvan	lb.	vry		
29.35.80 00-Diëtiel 0-4 metiel 2 isopropielpirimid 6 fosforotioaat	lb.	vry		
29.35.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
29.36 Sulfonamiede:				
29.36.10 Sulfatiasool, sulfadiasien, sulfamerasien, sulfamesatien, sulfanielamied, sulfapiridien, chlooramiene en chlooramienoos	lb.	10%		
29.36.50 Tolueensulfonamiede	lb.	10%		
29.36.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
29.37 Sultone en sultame	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III IV Rate of Duty General	M.F.N.	V Preferential
SUB-CHAPTER X ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYLIC COMPOUNDS				
29.31 Organo-sulphur compounds:				
29.31.10 Xanthates (including isopropyl, amyl, butyl and ethyl xanthates)	lb.	free		
29.31.20 Thiourea (thiocarbamide) and di-orthotolylthiourea	lb.	10%		
29.31.30 Thiocarbanilide (diphenylthiourea)	lb.	10%		
29.31.50 Thiosalicylic acid (orthomercaptobenzoic acid), sulphinic acid, thioacetic acid and other acids	lb.	20%	15%	
29.31.60 S-1 : 2-Di (ethoxycarbonyl) ethyl-00-dimethyl phosphoro-dithioate	lb.	10%		
29.31.70 1 : 4-dioxan 2 : 3-dithiol SS-bis-00-diethyl phosphorodithioate and condensation products thereof	lb.	free		
29.31.80 Thiacetazone	lb.	free		
29.31.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.32 Organo-arsenic compounds	lb.	10%		
29.33 Organo-mercury compounds	lb.	10%		
29.34 Other organo-inorganic compounds:				
29.34.10 Tetraethyl lead	lb.	free		
29.34.20 Ethyl trichlorosilane, alkyl silanols and siloxanes	lb.	10%		
29.34.30 Dimethyl trichlorohydroxy ethyl phosphonate	lb.	free		
29.34.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.35 Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids:				
29.35.10 Furfuraldehyde, furfuryl alcohol, benzofuran (coumarone)	lb.	10%		
29.35.20 Pyridine-gamma-carboxylic acid	lb.	20%	15%	
29.35.30 Diethylamide of pyridine-beta-carboxylic acid and phenylquinoline carboxylic acid (cincophen)	lb.	10%		
29.35.40 Indole and skatole; coumarin and methyl coumarin	lb.	free		
29.35.50 Nucleic acids	lb.	20%	15%	
29.35.60 Isonicotinic acid hydrazide and its salts and derivatives	lb.	free		
29.35.70 Chloroquine diphosphate, amodiaquin hydrochloride, mepacrine hydrochloride, and their derivatives	lb.	free		
29.35.80 00-Diethyl 0-4 methyl 2 isopropyl-pyrimid 6 phosphorothioate	lb.	free		
29.35.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.36 Sulphonamides:				
29.36.10 Sulphathiazole, sulphadiazine, sulphamerazine, sulphamezathine, sulphanilamide, sulphapyridine, chloramines and chloraminos	lb.	10%		
29.36.50 Toluenesulphonamides	lb.	10%		
29.36.90 Other	lb.	10%		
29.37 Sultones and sultams	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
SUB-HOOFSTUK XI				
PROVITAMIENE, VITAMIENE, HORMONE EN ENSIEME, NATUURLIK OF DEUR SINTESE GEREPRODUSEER				
29.38 Provitamiene en vitamiene, natuurlik of deur sintese gereproduseer (met inbegrip van natuurlike konsentrate), derivate daarvan hoofsaalkik as vitamiene gebruik, en mengsels van die voorafgaande, hetsy in 'n oplosmiddel al dan nie:				
29.38.10 Vitamien- B_{12} (kobalamiene)	eenheid	vry		
29.38.90 Ander	eenheid	10%		
29.39 Hormone, natuurlik of deur sintese gereproduseer, en derivate daarvan, hoofsaaklik as hormone gebruik:				
29.39.10 Adrenalien	eenheid	vry		
29.39.20 Insulien	eenheid	20% of 2c per 100 int. eenhede		
29.39.30 Kortisoon, kortikosteroon en deoksikortikosteroon	eenheid	vry		
29.39.40 Estroon, estradiol en estriol	eenheid	vry		
29.39.50 Tiroksien	eenheid	vry		
29.39.60 Testosteroon	eenheid	vry		
29.39.90 Ander	eenheid	vry		
29.40 Ensieme:				
29.40.10 Tripsien, alfa-amilase, lipase en ander pankreatiese ensieme	lb.	vry		
29.40.20 Pepsien	lb.	vry		
29.40.30 Stremsel	lb.	vry		
29.40.40 Moutensieme	lb.	10%		
29.40.50 Papaïen, bromelien en fisien	lb.	10%		
29.40.60 Trombien, trombokinase	lb.	vry		
29.40.70 Amilase en protease	lb.	10%		
29.40.80 Pektienensieme	lb.	10%		
29.40.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
SUB-HOOFSTUK XII				
GLIKOSIEDE EN PLANTAARDIGE ALKALOÏEDE, NATUURLIK OF DEUR SINTESE GEREPRODUSEER, EN SOUTE, ETERS, ESTERS EN ANDER DERIVATE DAARVAN				
29.41 Glikosiede, natuurlik of deur sintese gereproduseer, en soute, eters, esters en ander derivate daarvan	lb.	10%		
29.42 Plantaardige alkaloïede, natuurlik of deur sintese gereproduseer, en soute, eters, esters en ander derivate daarvan:				
29.42.10 Kafeïen, teobromien en emetien	lb.	15%	10%	
29.42.20 Sinkona-alkaloïede (met inbegrip van kinien, kinideen en totakina) en soute en derivate daarvan	lb.	vry		
29.42.90 Ander	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
SUB-CHAPTER XI				
PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS, HORMONES AND ENZYMES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS				
29.38 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:				
29.38.10 Vitamin B_{12} (cobalamines)	unit	free		
29.38.90 Other	unit	10%		
29.39 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones:				
29.39.10 Adrenaline	unit	free		
29.39.20 Insulin	unit	20% or 2c per 100 int. units		
29.39.30 Cortisone, corticosterone and deoxycorticosterone	unit	free		
29.39.40 Oestrone, oestradiol and oestriol	unit	free		
29.39.50 Thyroxine	unit	free		
29.39.60 Testosterone	unit	free		
29.39.90 Other	unit	free		
29.40 Enzymes:				
29.40.10 Trypsin, alpha-amylase, lipase and other pancreatic enzymes	lb.	free		
29.40.20 Pepsin	lb.	free		
29.40.30 Rennet	lb.	free		
29.40.40 Malt enzymes	lb.	10%		
29.40.50 Papain, bromelain and ficin	lb.	10%		
29.40.60 Thrombin, thrombokinase	lb.	free		
29.40.70 Amylases and proteases	lb.	10%		
29.40.80 Pectic enzymes	lb.	10%		
29.40.90 Other	lb.	10%		
SUB-CHAPTER XII				
GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES				
29.41 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	lb.	10%		
29.42 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
29.42.10 Caffeine, theobromine and emetine	lb.	15%	10%	
29.42.20 Cinchona alkaloids (including quinine, quinidine and tota-quina) and their salts and derivatives	lb.	free		
29.42.90 Other	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
SUB-HOOFSTUK XIII				
ANDER ORGANIESE VERBINDINGE				
29.43 Suikers, chemies suiwer (uitgesonderd sukrose, glukose en laktose); suikereters en -esters, en soute daarvan (uitgesonderd produkte in poste Nos. 29.39, 29.41 en 29.42 vermeld):				
29.43.10 Suikers, chemies suiwer	lb.	160c per 100 lb.		
29.43.80 Suikereters en -esters, en soute daarvan	lb.	10%		
29.44 Antibiotika:				
29.44.10 Penisillien en soute en derivate daarvan	eenheid	vry		
29.44.90 Ander	eenheid	vry		
29.45 Ander organiese verbindinge	lb.	10%		

HOOFSTUK 30

FARMASEUTIESE PRODUKTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van pos No. 30.03 beteken „geneesmiddels" goedere (uitgesonderd voedsels of dranke soos diëtiese, diabetiese of gefortifiseerde voedsels, versterkende dranke, mineraalbadwater) nie in pos No. 30.02 of 30.04 vermeld nie en wat òf:
   (*a*) Produkte is wat uit twee of meer bestanddele bestaan wat vir terapeutiese of profilaktiese gebruike vermeng of saamgevoeg is; òf
   (*b*) Onvermengde produkte is wat vir sodanige gebruike geskik en bemark is in afgemete dosisse of in die vorms of verpakkings van 'n soort wat deur die kleinhandel verkoop word vir terapeutiese of profilaktiese gebruike.

   By die toepassing van hierdie bepalings en van Opmerking 3 (*d*) van hierdie Hoofstuk word die volgende beskou:

   (A) As onvermengde produkte:
      (1) Onvermengde produkte in water opgelos;
      (2) Alle goedere in Hoofstuk 28 of 29 vermeld; en
      (3) Eenvoudige, plantaardige ekstrakte in pos No. 13.03 vermeld, wat slegs gestandaardiseer of in enige oplosmiddel opgelos is;

   (B) As vermengde produkte:
      (1) Kolloïdale oplossings en suspensies (uitgesonderd kolloïdale swawel);
      (2) Plantaardige ekstrakte wat deur die behandeling van mengsels van plantaardige stowwe verkry is; en
      (3) Soute en konsentrate wat deur die verdamping van natuurlike mineraalwaters verkry word.

2. Die poste van hierdie Hoofstuk word geag nie van toepassing te wees op die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Waterdistillate en wateroplossings van vlugtige olies, geskik vir geneeskundige gebruike (pos No. 33.05);
   (*b*) Tandreinigingsmiddels van alle soorte, met inbegrip van dié met terapeutiese of profilaktiese eienskappe (pos No. 33.06); of
   (*c*) Medisinale seep van alle soorte (pos No. 34.01).

3. Pos No. 30.05 word geag van toepassing te wees op, en slegs op, die volgende:
   (*a*) Steriele chirurgiese dermsnaar en dergelike steriele hegmiddels;
   (*b*) Steriele laminarië en steriele laminariëtente;
   (*c*) Steriele opneembare chirurgiese hemostate;
   (*d*) Kontrasmiddels vir X-straal-ondersoeke en diagnostiese reageermiddels (uitgesonderd dié in pos No. 30.02 vermeld) bestem om aan die pasiënt toegedien te word, naamlik onvermengde produkte in afgemete dosisse bemark of produkte bestaande uit twee of meer produkte wat vermeng of saamgevoeg is vir sodanige gebruike;
   (*e*) Tandheelkundige semente en ander tandheelkundige stopsels; en
   (*f*) Noodhulpkassies en -uitrustings, wat artikels vir noodhulp bevat.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
SUB-CHAPTER XIII				
OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS				
29.43 Sugars, chemically pure (excluding sucrose, glucose and lactose); sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts (excluding products of headings Nos. 29.39, 29.41 and 29.42):				
29.43.10 Sugars, chemically pure	lb.	160c per 100 lb.		
29.43.80 Sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts	lb.	10%		
29.44 Antibiotics:				
29.44.10 Penicillins and their salts and derivatives	unit	free		
29.44.90 Other	unit	free		
29.45 Other organic compounds	lb.	10%		

CHAPTER 30

PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. For the purposes of heading No. 30.03, "medicaments" means goods (excluding foods or beverages such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, tonic beverages, spa water) not falling within heading No. 30.02 or 30.04 which are either:
   (*a*) Products comprising two or more constituents which have been mixed or compounded together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses; or
   (*b*) Unmixed products suitable for such uses put up in measured doses or in forms or in packings of a kind sold by retail for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes.

   For the purposes of these provisions and of Note 3 (*d*) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:

   (A) As unmixed products:
      (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
      (2) All goods falling in Chapter 28 or 29; and
      (3) Simple vegetable extracts falling in heading No. 13.03, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;

   (B) As products which have been mixed:
      (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (excluding colloidal sulphur);
      (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
      (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.

2. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to the following:
   (*a*) Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading No. 33.05);
   (*b*) Dentifrices of all kinds, including those having therapeutic or prophylactic properties (heading No. 33.06); or
   (*c*) Medicated soap of all kinds (heading No. 34.01).

3. Heading No. 30.05 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following:
   (*a*) Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials;
   (*b*) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
   (*c*) Sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics;
   (*d*) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents (excluding those of heading No. 30.02) designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more products which have been mixed or compounded together for such uses;
   (*e*) Dental cements and other dental fillings; and
   (*f*) First-aid boxes and kits containing articles for first aid.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
30.01	**Organoterapeutiese kliere of ander organe, gedroog, hetsy in poeiervorm al dan nie; organoterapeutiese ekstrakte van kliere of ander organe of van afskeidings daarvan; ander dierlike stowwe vir terapeutiese of profilaktiese gebruike berei, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie**		vry		
30.02	**Antiserums; mikrobiese entstowwe, toksiene, mikrobiese kulture (met inbegrip van fermente maar uitgesonderd gis) en dergelike produkte:**				
30.02.10	Limf, toksiene, antitoksiene, serums en entstowwe (bakteries) en ander bakteriese derivate, vir profilaktiese of terapeutiese gebruike		20%		
30.02.90	Ander		vry		
30.03	**Geneesmiddels (met inbegrip van veeaartsenykundige geneesmiddels):**				
30.03.10	Narkosemiddels		15%		
30.03.15	Dekstran-oplossings		vry		
30.03.20	Met 'n antibiotiese basis		vry		
30.03.30	Met 'n hormoonbasis		vry		
30.03.40	Met 'n vitamien-B_{12}-basis		vry		
30.03.50	Met 'n organoterapeutiese basis (uitgesonderd insulien)		vry		
30.03.55	Met 'n ensiembasis		vry		
30.03.60	Pille, tablette, kapsules en dergelike afgemete dosisse, nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	200c per lb.	150c per lb.	
30.03.70	Vloeibare geneesmiddels, nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie, wat etielalkohol bevat	gel.	25% of 656c per gel. absolute alkohol		
30.03.75	Insulienpreparate	eenheid	20% of 2c per 100 int. eenhede		
30.03.80	Ander geneesmiddels, vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak of in afgemente dosisse bemark	lb.	20%		
30.03.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
30.04	**Watte, gaas, verbande en dergelike artikels (byvoorbeeld, verbandgoed, kleefpleisters, trekpleisters), met farmaseutiese stowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk of vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark vir geneeskundige of chirurgiese doeleindes (uitgesonderd goedere in Opmerking 3 van hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld):**				
30.04.10	Absorberende gaas	lb.	17½%		
30.04.20	Katoenwol of katoenwatte	lb.	15%		
30.04.30	Chirurgiese jakonet	lb.	vry		
30.04.90	Ander	lb.	17½%		
30.05	**Ander farmaseutiese goedere:**				
30.05.10	Kontrasmiddels en diagnostiese reageermiddels	lb.	10%		
30.05.20	Tandheelkundige semente en ander tandheelkundige stopsels	lb.	10%		
30.05.90	Ander	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
30.01	**Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included**		free		
30.02	**Antisera; microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products:**				
30.02.10	Lymph, toxins, antitoxins, sera and vaccines (bacterial) and other bacterial derivatives, for prophylactic or therapeutic uses		20%		
30.02.90	Other		free		
30.03	**Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):**				
30.03.10	Anaesthetics		15%		
30.03.15	Dextran solutions		free		
30.03.20	With an antibiotic basis		free		
30.03.30	With a hormone basis		free		
30.03.40	With a vitamin B_{12} basis		free		
30.03.50	With an organo-therapeutic basis (excluding insulin)		free		
30.03.55	With an enzymic basis		free		
30.03.60	Pills, tablets, capsules and similar measured doses, not provided for elsewhere under this heading, not packed for retail sale	lb.	200c per lb.	150c per lb.	
30.03.70	Liquid medicaments not provided for elsewhere under this heading, containing ethyl alcohol	gal.	25% or 656c per gal. absolute alcohol		
30.03.75	Insulin preparations	unit	20% or 2c per 100 int. units		
30.03.80	Other medicaments, packed for retail sale or put up in measured doses	lb.	20%		
30.03.90	Other	lb.	15%		
30.04	**Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes (excluding goods specified in Note 3 of this Chapter):**				
30.04.10	Absorbent gauze	lb.	17½%		
30.04.20	Cotton wool or cotton wadding	lb.	15%		
30.04.30	Surgical jaconet	lb.	free		
30.04.90	Other	lb.	17½%		
30.05	**Other pharmaceutical goods:**				
30.05.10	Opacifying preparations and diagnostic reagents	lb.	10%		
30.05.20	Dental cements and other dental fillings	lb.	10%		
30.05.90	Other	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 31

MISSTOWWE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Pos No. 31.02 word geag van toepassing te wees op, en slegs op, die volgende goedere mits dit nie in die vorms of verpakkings in pos No. 31.05 vermeld, bemark word nie:

   (A) Goedere wat aan die een of ander van die onderstaande beskrywings beantwoord:

   (i) Natriumnitraat wat hoogstens 16·3 persent, volgens gewig, stikstof bevat;
   (ii) Ammoniumnitraat, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
   (iii) Ammoniumsulfonitraat, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
   (iv) Ammoniumsulfaat, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
   (v) Kalsiumnitraat wat hoogstens 16 persent, volgens gewig, stikstof bevat;
   (vi) Kalsiumnitraat-magnesiumnitraat, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
   (vii) Kalsiumsiaanamied wat hoogstens 25 persent, volgens gewig, stikstof bevat, hetsy met olie behandel al dan nie;
   (viii) Ureum wat hoogstens 45 persent, volgens gewig, stikstof bevat.

   (B) Misstowwe bestaande uit mengsels van die goedere in (A) hierbo vermeld wat sonder kwantitatiewe voorskrifte vermeng is.

   (C) Misstowwe bestaande uit ammoniumchloried of uit enige van die goedere in (A) of (B) hierbo vermeld, maar sonder kwantitatiewe voorskrifte, wat met kryt, gips of ander anorganiese nie-misstowwe vermeng is.

   (D) Vloeibare misstowwe bestaande uit die goedere in sub-paragraaf 1 (A) (ii) of (viii) hierbo vermeld, of uit mengsels van daardie goedere, wat in water of in ammoniakwater opgelos is.

2. Pos No. 31.03 word geag van toepassing te wees op, en slegs op, die volgende goedere mits dit nie in die vorms of verpakkings in pos No. 31.05 vermeld, bemark word nie:

   (A) Goedere wat aan een of ander van die onderstaande beskrywings beantwoord:
   (i) Slakmeel;
   (ii) Ontbinde (gekalsineerde) kalsiumfosfate (termofosfate en smeltfosfate) en gekalsineerde natuurlike aluminium-kalsiumfosfate;
   (iii) Superfosfate (enkel, dubbel of drievoudig);
   (iv) Kalsiumwaterstoffosfaat wat minstens 0·2 persent, volgens gewig, fluoor bevat.

   (B) Misstowwe bestaande uit mengsels van die goedere in (A) hierbo vermeld wat sonder kwantitatiewe voorskrifte vermeng is.

   (C) Misstowwe bestaande uit enige van die goedere in (A) of (B) hierbo vermeld, maar sonder kwantitatiewe voorskrifte, wat met kryt, gips of ander anorganiese nie-misstowwe vermeng is.

3. Pos No. 31.04 word geag van toepassing te wees op, en slegs op, die volgende goedere mits dit nie in die vorms of verpakkings in pos No. 31.05 vermeld, bemark word nie:

   (A) Goedere wat aan die een of ander van die onderstaande beskrywings beantwoord:
   (i) Ru natuurlike kaliumsoute (byvoorbeeld, karnalliet, kainiet en silveniet);
   (ii) Ru kaliumsoute deur die behandeling van oorblyfsels van beetmelasse verkry;
   (iii) Kaliumchloried, hetsy suiwer al dan nie, behalwe soos in Opmerking 6 (*c*) hieronder vermeld;
   (iv) Kaliumsulfaat wat hoogstens 52 persent, volgens gewig, K_2O bevat;
   (v) Magnesiumsulfaat-kaliumsulfaat wat hoogstens 30 persent, volgens gewig, K_2O bevat.

   (B) Misstowwe bestaande uit mengsels van die goedere in (A) hierbo vermeld wat sonder kwantitatiewe voorskrifte vermeng is.

4. Ammoniumfosfate wat minstens 6 milligram arseen per kilogram bevat, word onder pos No. 31.05 ingedeel.

5. By die toepassing van die kwantitatiewe voorskrifte in Opmerkings 1 (A), 2 (A), 3 (A) en 4 hierbo vermeld, word die berekening op die droë, watervrye produk gemaak.

6. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Dierebloed in pos No. 05.15 vermeld;
   (*b*) Afsonderlike chemies bepaalde verbindinge (uitgesonderd dié wat aan die beskrywings in Opmerking 1 (A), 2 (A), 3 (A) of 4 hierbo beantwoord); of
   (*c*) Gekultiveerde kaliumchloriedkristalle (uitgesonderd optiese elemente) wat minstens 2½ gram elk weeg, in pos No. 38.19 vermeld; optiese elemente van kaliumchloried (pos No. 90.01).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
31.01	**Guano en ander natuurlike dierlike of plantaardige misstowwe, hetsy vermeng al dan nie, maar nie chemies behandel nie**	lb.	vry		
31.02	**Minerale of chemiese stikstofmisstowwe:**				
31.02.10	Ammoniumnitraat	lb.	vry		
31.02.20	Ammoniumnitraat met kalksteen of ander anorganiese verbindinge gemeng	lb.	vry		
31.02.30	Ammoniumsulfaat	lb.	vry		
31.02.40	Ammoniumsulfonitraat	lb.	vry		
31.02.50	Ureum	lb.	vry		
31.02.60	Kalsiumsiaanamied	lb.	vry		
31.02.70	Natriumnitraat	lb.	vry		
31.02.90	Ander	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 31

FERTILIZERS

NOTES:

1. Heading No. 31.02 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31.05:
   (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      (i) Sodium nitrate containing not more than 16·3 per cent by weight of nitrogen;
      (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
      (iii) Ammonium sulphonitrate, whether or not pure;
      (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
      (v) Calcium nitrate containing not more than 16 per cent by weight of nitrogen;
      (vi) Calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate, whether or not pure;
      (vii) Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25 per cent by weight of nitrogen, whether or not treated with oil;
      (viii) Urea containing not more than 45 per cent by weight of nitrogen.
   (B) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.
   (C) Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.
   (D) Liquid fertilizers consisting of the goods of sub-paragraph 1 (A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or liquid ammonia solution.
2. Heading No. 31.03 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31.05:
   (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      (i) Basic slag;
      (ii) Disintegrated (calcined) calcium phosphates (thermo-phosphates and fused phosphates) and calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates;
      (iii) Super phosphates (single, double or triple);
      (iv) Calcium hydrogen phosphate containing not less than 0·2 per cent by weight of fluorine.
   (B) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.
   (C) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.
3. Heading No. 31.04 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31.05:
   (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvinite);
      (ii) Crude potassium salts obtained by the treatment of residues of beet molasses;
      (iii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 6 (*c*) below;
      (iv) Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52 per cent by weight of K_2O;
      (v) Magnesium sulphate-potassium sulphate containing not more than 30 per cent by weight of K_2O.
   (B) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.
4. Ammonium phosphates containing 6 milligrammes or more of arsenic per kilogramme are to be classified under heading No. 31.05.
5. For the purposes of the quantitative criteria specified in Notes 1 (A), 2 (A), 3 (A) and 4 above, the calculation is to be made on the dry anhydrous product.
6. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Animal blood of heading No. 05.15;
   (*b*) Separate chemically defined compounds (excluding those answering to the descriptions in Note 1 (A), 2 (A), 3 (A) or 4 above); or
   (*c*) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (excluding optical elements) weighing not less than 2½ grammes each, of heading No. 38.19; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading No. 90.01).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
31.01	**Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated**	lb.	free		
31.02	**Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:**				
31.02.10	Ammonium nitrate	lb.	free		
31.02.20	Ammonium nitrate mixed with limestone or other inorganic bases	lb.	free		
31.02.30	Ammonium sulphate	lb.	free		
31.02.40	Ammonium sulphonitrate	lb.	free		
31.02.50	Urea	lb.	free		
31.02.60	Calcium cyanamide	lb.	free		
31.02.70	Sodium nitrate	lb.	free		
31.02.90	Other	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
31.03	**Minerale of chemiese fosfaatmisstowwe:**				
31.03.10	Slakmeel	lb.	vry		
31.03.20	Superfosfate (enkel, dubbel of drievoudig)	lb.	vry		
31.03.40	Mineraalfosfaat, gekalsineer of ontbind	lb.	vry		
31.03.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
31.04	**Minerale of chemiese kaliummisstowwe:**				
31.04.10	Minerale kaliummisstowwe	lb.	vry		
31.04.50	Chemiese kaliummisstowwe	lb.	vry		
31.05	**Ander misstowwe; goedere in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, in tablette, ruitjies en dergelike bereide vorms of in verpakkings met 'n bruto gewig van hoogstens 10 kilogram:**				
31.05.10	Vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak, of in tablette, ruitjies of dergelike bereide vorms	lb.	20%		
31.05.90	Ander	lb.	vry		

HOOFSTUK 32

LOOI- EN KLEURSTOFEKSTRAKTE; TANNIENE EN DERIVATE DAARVAN; KLEURSTOWWE, KLEURSELS, VERWE EN VERNISSE; STOPVERF, VULSTOWWE EN STOPSELS; INKSOORTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat **nie** die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Afsonderlike chemies bepaalde elemente en verbindinge (uitgesonderd dié in pos No 32.04 of 32.05 vermeld, anorganiese produkte van 'n soort wat as luminofore gebruik word (pos No. 32.07), en ook kleurstowwe in vorms of verpakkings van 'n soort deur die kleinhandel verkoop wat in pos No. 32.09 vermeld word); of
   (*b*) Tannate en ander tanninderivate van produkte wat in poste Nos. 29.38 tot 29.42, 29.44 of 35.01 tot 35.04, vermeld word.
2. Pos No. 32.05 word geag mengsels van gestabiliseerde diasoniumsoute en koppelverbindinge vir die produksie van onoplosbare asoeïese kleurstowwe op die vesel in te sluit.
3. Poste Nos. 32.05, 32.06 en 32.07 word geag om ook van toepassing te wees op preparate wat gebaseer is op onderskeidelik sintetiese organiese kleurstowwe (met inbegrip van pigmentkleurstowwe), kleurlakke en ander kleursels, van 'n soort wat gebruik word vir die kleur, in die massa, van kunsplastieke, rubber of dergelike stowwe, of as bestanddele van preparate vir die bedrukking van tekstiele. Die poste is egter nie van toepassing op bereide pigmente wat in pos No. 32.09 vermeld word nie.
4. Pos No. 32.09 word geag oplossings (uitgesonderd kollodione) bestaande uit enige van die produkte in poste Nos. 39.01 tot 39.06 vermeld, opgelos in vlugtige organiese oplosmiddels indien, en slegs indien, die gewig van die oplosmiddel meer as 50 persent van die gewig van die oplossing uitmaak, in te sluit.
5. Die uitdrukking „kleursels" in hierdie Hoofstuk sluit nie produkte van 'n soort in wat as bypigmente in olieverwe gebruik word, hetsy hulle ook geskik is vir gebruik om distempers te kleur al dan nie.
6. Die uitdrukking „stempelfoelies" in pos No. 32.09 word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op produkte van 'n soort gebruik vir drukwerk, byvoorbeeld, boekomslae of hoedbande, en wat bestaan uit:
   (*a*) Dunvelle bestaande uit metaalpoeier (met inbegrip van edelmetaalpoeier), of pigment gebind met lym, gelatien of ander bindmiddels; of
   (*b*) Metaal (byvoorbeeld, goud of aluminium), of pigment wat op papier, kunsplastiekstof of op ander versterking aangebring is.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
32.01	**Looiekstrakte van plantaardige oorsprong**	lb.	10%		
32.02	**Tanniene (looisure), met inbegrip van watergeëkstraheerde galneuttannien, en soute, eters, esters en ander derivate daarvan**	lb.	10%		
32.03	**Sintetiese looistowwe, hetsy met natuurlike looistowwe vermeng al dan nie; kunsloog vir voorlooi-doeleindes (byvoorbeeld, van ensiem-, pankreas- of bakteriese oorsprong)**	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
31.03	**Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:**				
31.03.10	Basic slag	lb.	free		
31.03.20	Super phosphates (single, double or triple)	lb.	free		
31.03.40	Mineral phosphate, calcined or disintegrated	lb.	free		
31.03.90	Other	lb.	free		
31.04	**Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:**				
31.04.10	Mineral potassic fertilizers	lb.	free		
31.04.50	Chemical potassic fertilizers	lb.	free		
31.05	**Other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kilogrammes:**				
31.05.10	Packed for retail sale or in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms	lb.	20%		
31.05.90	Other	lb.	free		

CHAPTER 32

TANNING AND DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, COLOURS, PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY, FILLERS AND STOPPINGS; INKS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Separate chemically defined elements and compounds (excluding those falling within heading No. 32.04 or 32.05, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading No. 32.07), and also dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail falling within heading No. 32.09); or
   (*b*) Tannates and other tannin derivatives of products falling within headings Nos. 29.38 to 29.42, 29.44 or 35.01 to 35.04.
2. Heading No. 32.05 is to be taken to include mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and coupling compounds for the production of insoluble azoic dyestuffs on the fibre.
3. Headings Nos. 32.05, 32.06 and 32.07 are to be taken to apply also to preparations based on, respectively, synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), colour lakes and other colouring matter, of a kind used for colouring in the mass artificial plastics, rubber or similar materials or as ingredients in preparations for printing textiles. The headings are not to be applied, however, to prepared pigments falling within heading No. 32.09.
4. Heading No. 32.09 is to be taken to include solutions (excluding collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06 in volatile organic solvents if, and only if, the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading No. 32.09 is to be taken to apply only to products of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
   (*a*) Thin sheets composed of metallic powder (including powder of precious metal), or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
   (*b*) Metal (for example, gold or aluminium), or pigment, deposited on paper, artificial plastic material or other support.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
32.01	**Tanning extracts of vegetable origin**	lb.	10%		
32.02	**Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives**	lb.	10%		
32.03	**Synthetic tanning substances, whether or not mixed with natural tanning materials; artificial bates for pre-tanning (for example, of enzymatic, pancreatic or bacterial origin)**	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
32.04	**Kleursel van plantaardige oorsprong (met inbegrip van kleurstofekstrak uit hout en ander plantaardige kleurstofekstrakte, maar uitgesonderd indigo) of van dierlike oorsprong:**				
32.04.10	In houers van minder as 10 lb. netto gewig elk of minder as een gel. elk	lb.	15%	10%	
32.04.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
32.05	**Sintetiese organiese kleurstowwe (met inbegrip van pigmentkleurstowwe); sintetiese organiese produkte van 'n soort wat as luminofore gebruik word; produkte van 'n soort bekend as optiese bleikmiddels wat sonder bytmiddel aan vesels kleef; natuurlike indigo:**				
32.05.10	Sintetiese organiese kleurstowwe (met inbegrip van pigmentkleurstowwe) en natuurlike indigo, in houers van minder as 10 lb. netto gewig elk of minder as een gel. elk	lb.	15%	10%	
32.05.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
32.06	**Kleurlakke**	lb.	15%		
32.07	**Ander kleursels; anorganiese produkte van 'n soort as luminofore gebruik:**				
32.07.10	Litopoon	lb.	15%		
32.07.21	Pigmente met 'n basis van chroomoksiedgroen	lb.	25%		
32.07.22	Pigmente met 'n basis van sinkchromaat	lb.	25%		
32.07.23	Pigmente met 'n basis van loodchromaat	lb.	25%		
32.07.30	Titaanwit	lb.	15%		
32.07.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
32.08	**Bereide pigmente, bereide kontrasmiddels en bereide kleursels, verglaasbare emaljes en glasure, vloeibare verglansmiddels en dergelike produkte, van 'n soort in die keramiek-, emalje- en glasnywerhede gebruik; engobes (kleipappe); sinterglas en ander glas, in die vorm van poeier, korrels of vlokke:**				
32.08.10	Bereide pigmente (droog)	lb.	15%		
32.08.20	Bereide kontrasmiddels en bereide kleursels	lb.	vry		
32.08.30	Verglaasbare emaljes, glasure en vloeibare verglansmiddels	lb.	vry		
32.08.40	Engobes (kleipappe)	lb.	10%		
32.08.80	Sinterglas en ander glas, in die vorm van poeier, korrels of vlokke	lb.	20%		
32.08.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
32.09	**Vernisse en lakke; distempers; bereide waterverfpigmente van 'n soort gebruik by die afwerking van leer; verwe en emaljes; pigmente in lynolie, witspiritus, terpentynolie, vernis of ander verf- of emalje-media; stempelfoelies; kleurstowwe in vorms of verpakkings van 'n soort deur die kleinhandel verkoop:**				
32.09.10	Vernisse en lakke	gel.	25% of 25c per gel.		
32.09.20	Distempers	lb.	25% of 83c per 100 lb.		
32.09.30	Bereide waterverfpigmente van 'n soort gebruik by die afwerking van leer	lb.	10%		
32.09.40	Verwe en emaljes	lb.	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
32.04	**Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin:**				
32.04.10	In containers of less than 10 lb. net weight each or less than one gal. each	lb.	15%	10%	
32.04.90	Other	lb.	free		
32.05	**Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo:**				
32.05.10	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs) and natural indigo, in containers of less than 10 lb. net weight each or less than one gal. each	lb.	15%	10%	
32.05.90	Other	lb.	free		
32.06	**Colour lakes**	lb.	15%		
32.07	**Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:**				
32.07.10	Lithopone	lb.	15%		
32.07.21	Pigments with a basis of chrome oxide green	lb.	25%		
32.07.22	Pigments with a basis of zinc chromate	lb.	25%		
32.07.23	Pigments with a basis of lead chromate	lb.	25%		
32.07.30	Titanium white	lb.	15%		
32.07.90	Other	lb.	15%		
32.08	**Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:**				
32.08.10	Prepared pigments (dry)	lb.	15%		
32.08.20	Prepared opacifiers and prepared colours	lb.	free		
32.08.30	Vitrifiable enamels, glazes and liquid lustres	lb.	free		
32.08.40	Engobes (slips)	lb.	10%		
32.08.80	Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	lb.	20%		
32.08.90	Other	lb.	10%		
32.09	**Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:**				
32.09.10	Varnishes and lacquers	gal.	25% or 25c per gal.		
32.09.20	Distempers	lb.	25% or 83c per 100 lb.		
32.09.30	Prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather	lb.	10%		
32.09.40	Paints and enamels	lb.	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
32.09.50	Aluminiumpasta	lb.	vry		
32.09.55	Witlood in lynolie	lb.	90c per 100 lb.		80c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
32.09.60	Pigmente (uitgesonderd witlood) in lynolie	lb.	20%		
32.09.65	Skaapmerkolies	lb.	25%		
32.09.70	Pigmente in ander verf- of emalje-media	lb.	10%		
32.09.80	Stempelfoelies	lb.	20%		
32.09.90	Kleurstowwe in vorms of verpakkings van 'n soort deur die kleinhandelverkoop	lb.	15%	10%	
32.10	**Kleursels, tintingkleure, kleursels vir vermaaklikheidsdoeleindes en soortgelyke goedere, in tablette, buisies, potjies, bottels, bakkies of in dergelike vorms of verpakkings (met inbegrip van sodanige kleurstowwe in stelle of uitsette, met of sonder kwaste, palette of ander toebehoorsels), vir kunstenaars, studente en uithangbordskilders:**				
32.10.10	Kunstenaarskleursels (met inbegrip van dié in stelle) met of sonder toebehoorsels	lb.	vry		
32.10.90	Ander	lb.	25%		
32.11	**Bereide droogmiddels:**				
32.11.10	In pastavorm (uitgesonderd inkdroogmiddels)	lb.	15%		
32.11.20	In vlocibare vorm (uitgesonderd inkdroogmiddels)	gel.	25% of 25c per gel.		
32.11.30	Inkdroogmiddels	lb.	vry		
32.11.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
32.12	**Ruitstopverf; entwas; skildervulstowwe, en stop-, seël- en dergelike mastieke (met inbegrip van harsmastieke en -semente)**	lb.	20%		
32.13	**Skryfink, drukink en ander inksoorte:**				
32.13.10	Skryfink	lb.	30%		
32.13.20	Drukink, vir gebruik met afrol- en ander kantoormasjiene bemark	lb.	20%	10%	
32.13.30	Drukink, nie vir gebruik met kantoormasjiene bemark nie	lb.	vry		
32.13.40	Masjien-liniëringsink, in poeiervorm	lb.	vry		
32.13.90	Ander inksoorte	lb.	30%		

HOOFSTUK 33

VLUGTIGE OLIES EN RESINOÏEDES; PARFUMERIE, SKOONHEIDSMIDDELS EN TOILETPREPARATE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Saamgestelde alkoholiese preparate (bekend as „gekonsentreerde ekstrakte") vir die vervaardiging van dranke (pos No. 22.09);
   (*b*) Seep wat in pos No. 34.01 vermeld word; of
   (*c*) Terpentynolie of ander produkte wat in pos No. 38.07 vermeld word.

2. Pos No. 33.06 word, onder andere, geag van toepassing te wees op produkte (hetsy vermeng al dan nie) (uitgesonderd dié in pos No. 33.05 vermeld), wat geskik is vir gebruik as parfumerie, skoonheidsmiddels of toiletpreparate, vir sodanige gebruik bemark in houers van 'n soort deur die kleinhandel verkoop.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
32.09.50 Aluminium paste	lb.	free		
32.09.55 White lead in linseed oil	lb.	90c per 100 lb.		80c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
32.09.60 Pigments (excluding white lead) in linseed oil	lb.	20%		
32.09.65 Sheep marking oils	lb.	25%		
32.09.70 Pigments in other paint or enamel media	lb.	10%		
32.09.80 Stamping foils	lb.	20%		
32.09.90 Dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail	lb.	15%	10%	
32.10 Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories):				
32.10.10 Artists' colours (including such colours in sets) with or without accessories	lb.	free		
32.10.90 Other	lb.	25%		
32.11 Prepared driers:				
32.11.10 In paste form (excluding ink driers)	lb.	15%		
32.11.20 In liquid form (excluding ink driers)	gal.	25% or 25c per gal.		
32.11.30 Ink driers	lb.	free		
32.11.90 Other	lb.	20%		
32.12 Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings, and stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements)	lb.	20%		
32.13 Writing ink, printing ink and other inks:				
32.13.10 Writing ink	lb.	30%		
32.13.20 Printing ink, put up for use on duplicating and other office machines	lb.	20%	10%	
32.13.30 Printing ink, not put up for use on office machines	lb.	free		
32.13.40 Machine ruling ink, in powder form	lb.	free		
32.13.90 Other inks	lb.	30%		

CHAPTER 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (*a*) Compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages (heading No. 22.09);

   (*b*) Soap falling within heading No. 34.01; or

   (*c*) Spirits of turpentine or other products falling within heading No. 38.07.

2. Heading No. 33.06 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to products (whether or not mixed) (excluding those in heading No. 33.05) suitable for use as perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations, put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
33.01	**Vlugtige olies (met of sonder terpeen); vaste en ontwaste vlugtige olies, resinoïedes:**				
33.01.10	Vlugtige olies van lemoen of van suurlemoen	lb.	vry		
33.01.20	Vlugtige olies van ander soorte	lb.	vry		
33.01.50	Vaste en ontwaste vlugtige olies; resinoïedes	lb.	vry		
33.02	**Terpeenhoudende neweprodukte verkry deur die deterpenering van vlugtige olies**	lb.	vry		
33.03	**Konsentrate van vlugtige olies in vette, in nie-vlugtige olies, of in wasse of soortgelyke stowwe, verkry deur koue uitloging of deur warm uitloging**	lb.	vry		
33.04	**Mengsels van twee of meer welriekende stowwe (natuurlik of kunsmatig) en mengsels (met inbegrip van alkoholiese oplossings) met 'n basis van een of meer sodanige stowwe, van 'n soort wat as grondstowwe in die parfumerie-, die voedsel-, die drank- of ander nywerhede gebruik word:**				
33.04.10	Parfuumbasisse in alkohol	gel.	30% plus 500c per gel.	15% plus 400c per gel.	
33.04.20	Mengsels (uitgesonderd parfuumbasisse) in etielalkohol	gel.	25% of 656c per gel. absolute alkohol		
33.04.30	Mengsels (uitgesonderd parfuumbasisse) in propielalkohol	gel.	25% of 650c per gel.		
33.04.40	Mengsels (met of sonder fikseermiddels) van vlugtige olies alleen; vlugtige olies met fikseermiddels alleen	lb.	vry		
33.04.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
33.05	**Waterdistillate en wateroplossings van vlugtige olies, met inbegrip van sodanige produkte geskik vir geneeskundige gebruike**	lb.	20%		
33.06	**Parfumerie, skoonheidsmiddels en toiletpreparate:**				
33.06.10	Parfumerie	gel.	30% plus 500c per gel.	15% plus 400c per gel.	
33.06.20	Skoonheidsmiddels en toiletpreparate, wat etielalkohol bevat:				
	.10 Met 'n alkoholiese sterkte van minstens 57°AA	gel.	50% of 656c per gel. absolute alkohol	40% of 656c per gel. absolute alkohol	
	.50 Met 'n alkoholiese sterkte van minder as 57°AA	gel.	50% of 385c per gel.	40% of 385c per gel.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
33.01	**Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids:**				
33.01.10	Essential oils of orange or of lemon	lb.	free		
33.01.20	Essential oils of other kinds	lb.	free		
33.01.50	Concretes and absolutes; resinoids	lb.	free		
33.02	**Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils**	lb.	free		
33.03	**Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration**	lb.	free		
33.04	**Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, the food, the drink or other industries:**				
33.04.10	Perfume bases in alcohol	gal.	30% plus 500c per gal.	15% plus 400c per gal.	
33.04.20	Mixtures (excluding perfume bases) in ethyl alcohol	gal.	25% or 656c per gal. absolute alcohol		
33.04.30	Mixtures (excluding perfume bases) in propyl alcohol	gal.	25% or 650c per gal.		
33.04.40	Mixtures (with or without fixatives) of essential oils only; essential oils with fixatives only	lb.	free		
33.04.90	Other	lb.	free		
33.05	**Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses**	lb.	20%		
33.06	**Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations:**				
33.06.10	Perfumery	gal.	30% plus 500c per gal.	15% plus 400c per gal.	
33.06.20	Cosmetics and toilet preparations, containing ethyl alcohol:				
	.10 Of an alcoholic strength of 57°AA or more	gal.	50% or 656c per gal. absolute alcohol	40% or 656c per gal. absolute alcohol	
	.50 Of an alcoholic strength of less than 57°AA	gal.	50% or 385c per gal.	40% or 385c per gal.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
33.06.30	Skoonheidsmiddels en toiletpreparate, wat propielalkohol bevat	gel.	50% of 375c per gel. plus 27½c per gel. vir elke veelvoud van 5 persent of deel daarvan bo 50 persent propielalkohol volgens gewig	40% of 375c per gel. plus 27½c per gel. vir elke veelvoud van 5 persent of deel daarvan bo 50 persent propielalkohol volgens gewig	
33.06.50	Tandepoeiers, -pastas en -wasmiddels, wat nie etielalkohol bevat nie	lb.	15%		
33.06.90	Ander	lb.	40%	35%	

HOOFSTUK 34

SEEP, ORGANIESE OPPERVLAKSPANNING-AKTIEWE MIDDELS, WASPREPARATE, SMEERPREPARATE, KUNSWASSE, BEREIDE WASSE, POLEER- EN SKUURPREPARATE, KERSE EN DERGELIKE ARTIKELS, VORMPASTAS EN TANDHEELKUNDIGE WASSE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Afsonderlik chemies bepaalde verbindinge; of
   (*b*) Tandreinigingsmiddels, skeerrome of haarwasmiddels wat seep of organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels bevat (pos No. 33.06).
2. Pos No. 34.01 word geag van toepassing te wees slegs op seep wat in water oplosbaar is, met inbegrip van seep waarby ontsmettingsmiddels, skuurpoeiers, vulstowwe, geneesmiddels of dergelike stowwe gevoeg is.
3. Die verwysing in Pos No. 34.03 na petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry, word geag van toepassing te wees op die produkte in Opmerking 3 van Hoofstuk 27 omskryf.
4. In pos No. 34.04 word die uitdrukking „bereide wasse wat nie geëmulgeer is of oplosmiddels bevat nie" geag van toepassing te wees, slegs op:
   (*a*) Mengsels van dierlike wasse, mengsels van plantaardige wasse of mengsels van kunswasse;
   (*b*) Mengsels van verskillende klasse van wasse (dierlik, plantaardig, mineraal of kunsmatig); en
   (*c*) Mengsels van 'n wasagtige konsistensie, nie geëmulgeer nie en sonder oplosmiddels, met 'n basis van een of meer wasse, en wat vette, harse, mineraal- of ander stowwe bevat.

   Die pos word geag nie van toepassing te wees op die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Wasse wat in pos No. 27.13 vermeld word; of
   (*b*) Afsonderlike dierlike wasse en afsonderlike plantaardige wasse, wat slegs gekleur is.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
34.01	**Seep, met inbegrip van medisinale seep:**				
34.01.10	Toiletseep	lb.	40% of 47½c per 100 lb.	28⅓% of 47½c per 100 lb.	20% of 47½c per 100 lb. (V.K.)
34.01.90	Ander	lb.	25%		
34.02	**Organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels (uitgesonderd seep); oppervlakspanning-aktiewe preparate en waspreparate, hetsy dit seep bevat al dan nie:**				
34.02.10	Vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	20%		
34.02.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
34.03	**Smeerpreparate, en preparate van 'n soort gebruik vir olie- of ghriesbehandeling van tekstiele, leer of ander stowwe, maar uitgesonderd preparate wat minstens 70 persent, volgens gewig, petroleumolies of olies verkry van bitumineuse minerale, bevat:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
33.06.30 Cosmetics and toilet preparations, containing propyl alcohol	gal.	50% or 375c per gal. plus 27½c per gal. for each multiple of 5 per cent or part thereof of propyl alcohol in excess of 50 per cent by weight	40% or 375c per gal. plus 27½c per gal. for each multiple of 5 per cent or part thereof of propyl alcohol in excess of 50 per cent by weight	
33.06.50 Tooth powders, pastes and washes, not containing ethyl alcohol	lb.	15%		
33.06.90 Other	lb.	40%	35%	

CHAPTER 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING AND SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES AND DENTAL WAXES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
   (*b*) Dentifrices, shaving creams or shampoos containing soap or organic surface-active agents (heading No. 33.06).
2. Heading No. 34.01 is to be taken to apply only to soap, soluble in water, including soap to which disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers, medicaments or similar substances have been added.
3. The reference in heading No. 34.03 to petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals is to be taken to apply to the products defined in Note 3 of Chapter 27.
4. In heading No. 34.04 the expression "prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents" is to be taken to apply only to:
   (*a*) Mixtures of animal waxes, mixtures of vegetable waxes or mixtures of artificial waxes;
   (*b*) Mixtures of different classes of waxes (animal, vegetable, mineral or artificial); and
   (*c*) Mixtures of waxy consistency not emulsified and not containing solvents, with a basis of one or more waxes, and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

   The heading is to be taken not to apply to the following:
   (*a*) Waxes falling within heading No. 27.13; or
   (*b*) Separate animal waxes and separate vegetable waxes, merely coloured.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
34.01 Soap, including medicated soap:				
34.01.10 Toilet soap	lb.	40% or 47½c per 100 lb.	28⅓% or 47½c per 100 lb.	20% or 47½c per 100 lb. (U.K.)
34.01.90 Other	lb.	25%		
34.02 Organic surface-active agents (excluding soaps); surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap:				
34.02.10 Packed for retail sale	lb.	20%		
34.02.90 Other	lb.	10%		
34.03 Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but excluding preparations containing 70 per cent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
34.03.10	Smeerghries	lb.	83c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%		
34.03.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
34.04	**Kunswasse (met inbegrip van wateroplosbare wasse); bereide wasse wat nie geëmulgeer is of oplosmiddels bevat nie**	lb.	15%		
34.05	**Politoere en crème, vir skoeisel, vir meubels of vir vloere, metaalpolitoere, skuurpoeiers en dergelike preparate (maar uitgesonderd bereide wasse in pos No. 34.04 vermeld):**				
34.05.10	Politoere met 'n wasbasis	lb.	20%		
34.05.20	Skuurpolitoere vir metaal of glas	lb.	20%		
34.05.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
34.06	**Kerse, waskersies, nagkersies en soortgelyke goedere**	lb.	40%		
34.07	**Vormpastas (met inbegrip van dié vir die vermaak van kinders bemark en versamelings vormpastas); preparate van 'n soort bekend as „tandheelkundige was" of as „tandheelkundige afdruksamestellings", in plate, in hoefystervorm, in stawe en dergelike vorms:**				
34.07.10	Vormpastas	lb.	20%		
34.07.20	Tandheelkundige afdruksamestellings	lb.	10%		

HOOFSTUK 35

EIWITSTOWWE; LYME

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Proteïenstowwe as geneesmiddels bemark (pos No. 30.03); of
   (*b*) Gelatienposkaarte en ander produkte van die druknywerheid (Hoofstuk 49).
2. Lyme vir kleinhandelverkoop in houers van hoogstens 1 kilogram netto gewig bemark, word onder pos No. 35.06 ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
35.01	**Kaseïen, kaseïenate en ander kaseïenderivate; kaseïenlyme:**				
35.01.10	Kaseïen	lb.	vry		
35.01.30	Kaseïenate en ander derivate van kaseïen, met inbegrip van oplosbare kaseïene	lb.	10%		
35.01.60	Kaseïenlyme	lb.	5%		
35.02	**Albumiene, albuminate en ander albumienderivate:**				
35.02.10	Eieralbumien (droog)	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
35.02.20	Eieralbumien (vloeistof)	lb.	500c per 100 lb.	415c per 100 lb.	
35.02.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
35.03	**Gelatien (met inbegrip van gelatien in reghoekige velle, betsy gekleur of op die oppervlak bewerk al dan nie) en gelatienderivate; lyme van bene, huide, pese, senings of van dergelike produkte verkry en van vislyme; visblaaslym:**				
35.03.10	Gelatien vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	20%		
35.03.15	Gelatien nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	vry		
35.03.20	Gelatienderivate	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
34.03.10	Lubricating grease	lb.	83c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 15%		
34.03.90	Other	lb.	10%		
34.04	**Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents**	lb.	15%		
34.05	**Polishes and creams, for footwear, for furniture or for floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations (but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading No. 34.04):**				
34.05.10	Polishes with a wax basis	lb.	20%		
34.05.20	Abrasive polishes for metal or glass	lb.	20%		
34.05.90	Other	lb.	20%		
34.06	**Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like**	lb.	40%		
34.07	**Modelling pastes (including those put up for the amusement of children and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, in horseshoe shapes, in sticks and similar forms:**				
34.07.10	Modelling pastes	lb.	20%		
34.07.20	Dental impression compounds	lb.	10%		

CHAPTER 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; GLUES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Protein substances put up as medicaments (heading No. 30.03); or
   (*b*) Gelatin postcards and other products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. Glues put up for sale by retail in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kilogramme fall within heading No. 35.06.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
35.01	**Casein, caseinates and other casein derivates; casein glues:**				
35.01.10	Casein	lb.	free		
35.01.30	Caseinates and other derivatives of casein, including soluble caseins	lb.	10%		
35.01.60	Casein glues	lb.	5%		
35.02	**Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivates:**				
35.02.10	Egg albumin (dry)	lb.	500c per 100 lb.		
35.02.20	Egg albumin (liquid)	lb.	500c per 100 lb.	415c per 100 lb.	
35.02.90	Other	lb.	10%		
35.03	**Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products and fish glues; isinglass:**				
35.03.10	Gelatin packed for retail sale	lb.	20%		
35.03.15	Gelatin not packed for retail sale	lb.	free		
35.03.20	Gelatin derivatives	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
35.03.30	Vislyme	lb.	17½%		
35.03.40	Dierlike lyme	lb.	17½%		
35.03.50	Visblaaslym	lb.	vry		
35.04	**Peptone en ander proteïenstowwe en derivate daarvan; huidpoeler, hetsy met chroom behandel al dan nie**	lb.	10%		
35.05	**Dekstriene en dekstrienlyme; oplosbare of gebrande stysels; stysellyme**	lb.	5%		
35.06	**Bereide lyme nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie; produkte geskik vir gebruik as lyme en vir kleinhandelverkoop as lyme bemark in houers van hoogstens 1 kilogram netto gewig**	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 36

SPRINGSTOWWE; PIROTEGNIESE PRODUKTE; VUURHOUTJIES; PIROFORIESE LEGERINGS; SEKERE ONTVLAMBARE PREPARATE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie afsonderlike chemies bepaalde verbindinge nie (uitgesonderd dié wat in Opmerking 2 (*a*) of (*b*) hieronder vermeld word).
2. Pos No. 36.08 word geag slegs op die volgende van toepassing te wees:
   (*a*) (i) Metaldehied, heksametileentetramien en dergelike stowwe wat in tablette, stawe of dergelike vorms vir gebruik as brandstowwe bemark word;
   (ii) Brandstowwe met 'n basis van alkohol en dergelike bereide brandstowwe, in vaste of halfvaste vorm;
   (*b*) Vloeibare brandstowwe soos petrol en vloeibare butaan, van 'n soort in meganiese aanstekers gebruik, in houers met 'n inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 300 c.c.; en
   (*c*) Harsfakkels, vuuraanstekers en soortgelyke goedere.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
36.01	**Dryfspringstofpoelers**	lb.	15% plus 500c per 100 lb.		
36.02	**Bereide springstowwe (uitgesonderd dryfspringstofpoeiers)**	lb.	vry		
36.03	**Myn-, skiet- en veiligheidslonte:**				
36.03.10	Veiligheidslont	lb.	vry		
36.03.20	Slaglont	lb.	vry		
36.03.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
36.04	**Perkussie- en slagdoppies; ontstekers; knalpatrone**	lb.	20%		
36.05	**Pirotegniese artikels (byvoorbeeld, vuurwerke van alle soorte, spoorwegmisseine, amorse, reënvuurpyle):**				
36.05.10	Vuurwerke van alle soorte, met inbegrip van Bengaalse vuurhoutjies	lb.	25%	10%	
36.05.20	Vuurpyle en fakkels, vir gebruik op skepe en reddingsbote voorgeskryf; reddingsvuurpyle	lb.	vry		
36.05.90	Ander	lb.	25%	10%	
36.06	**Vuurhoutjies (uitgesonderd Bengaalse vuurhoutjies):**				
36.06.10	In houers van hoogstens 60 vuurhoutjies	gros houers	25c per gros houers		
36.06.20	In houers van meer as 60 maar hoogstens 100 vuurhoutjies	gros houers	20c per gros houers		
36.06.30	In houers van meer as 100 maar hoogstens 200 vuurhoutjies	gros houers	40c per gros houers		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
35.03.30	Fish glues	lb.	17½%		
35.03.40	Animal glues	lb.	17½%		
35.03.50	Isinglass	lb.	free		
35.04	**Peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed**	lb.	10%		
35.05	**Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues**	lb.	5%		
35.06	**Prepared glues not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kilogramme**	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds (excluding those described in Note 2 (*a*) or (*b*) below).
2. Heading No. 36.08 is to be taken to apply only to the following:
   (*a*) (i) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in tablets, sticks or similar forms, for use as fuels;
   (ii) Fuels with a basis of alcohol and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
   (*b*) Liquid fuels such as petrol and liquid butane of a kind used in mechanical lighters, in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 c.c.; and
   (*c*) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
36.01	**Propellent powders**	lb.	15% plus 500c per 100 lb.		
36.02	**Prepared explosives (excluding propellent powders)**	lb.	free		
36.03	**Mining, blasting and safety fuses:**				
36.03.10	Safety fuse	lb.	free		
36.03.20	Detonating fuse	lb.	free		
36.03.90	Other	lb.	free		
36.04	**Percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators**	lb.	20%		
36.05	**Pyrotechnic articles (for example, fireworks of all kinds, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets):**				
36.05.10	Fireworks of all kinds including Bengal matches	lb.	25%	10%	
36.05.20	Rockets and flares, prescribed for use on ships and lifeboats; life saving rockets	lb.	free		
36.05.90	Other	lb.	25%	10%	
36.06	**Matches (excluding Bengal matches):**				
36.06.10	In containers of not more than 60 matches	gross containers	25c per gross containers		
36.06.20	In containers of more than 60 but not more than 100 matches	gross containers	20c per gross containers		
36.06.30	In containers of more than 100 but not more than 200 matches	gross containers	40c per gross containers		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
36.06.90	Ander	gros vuurhoutjies	10c per 50 gros vuurhoutjies		
36.07	**Ferroserium en ander piroforiese legerings in alle vorms**	lb.	20%		
36.08	**Ontvlambare preparate soos in Opmerking 2 by hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld:**				
36.08.10	Brandstowwe met 'n basis van alkohol en dergelike bereide brandstowwe, in vaste of halfvaste vorm	lb.	30%		
36.08.20	Vloeibare brandstof van 'n soort in meganiese aanstekers gebruik, in houers met 'n inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 300 c.c.	lb.	20%		
36.08.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 37

FOTOGRAFIESE EN KINEMATOGRAFIESE GOEDERE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie oorskiet- of afvalstowwe nie.
2. Pos No. 37.08 word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op:
   (*a*) Chemiese produkte vir fotografiese gebruike vermeng of saamgestel (byvoorbeeld, gevoelige emulsies, ontwikkelaars en fikseermiddels); en
   (*b*) Onvermengde stowwe geskik vir sodanige gebruike, en in afgemete hoeveelhede of vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark in 'n vorm gereed vir gebruik.

   Die pos is nie van toepassing op fotografiese pastas of gomme, vernisse of dergelike produkte nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
37.01	**Fotografiese plate en plaatfilm, gevoelig, onbelig, van enige stof (uitgesonderd papier, papierbord of doek):**				
37.01.10	Radiografiese film	lb.	vry		
37.01.30	Vlakdrukstamkopië	lb.	vry		
37.01.90	Ander	lb.	15%	10%	
37.02	**Film in rolle, gevoelig, onbelig, geperforeer al dan nie:**				
37.02.10	Kinematograaffilm	vt.	vry		
37.02.20	Radiografiese film	vt.	vry		
37.02.90	Ander	vt.	15%	10%	
37.03	**Gevoelige papier, papierbord en doek, onbelig of belig maar nie ontwikkel nie:**				
37.03.10	Gevoelige papier	lb.	7½%		
37.03.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
37.04	**Gevoelige plate en film, belig maar nie ontwikkel nie, negatief of positief:**				
37.04.10	Kinematograaffilm	vt.	vry		
37.04.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
37.05	**Plate, ongeperforeerde film en geperforeerde film (uitgesonderd kinematograaffilm), belig en ontwikkel, negatief of positief**	lb.	15%		
37.06	**Kinematograaffilm, belig en ontwikkel, wat slegs uit 'n klankbaan, negatief of positief, bestaan**	vt.	vry		
37.07	**Ander kinematograaffilm, belig en ontwikkel, hetsy met of sonder klankbaan, negatief of positief**	vt.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
36.06.90	Other	gross matches	10c per 50 gross matches		
36.07	**Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms**	lb.	20%		
36.08	**Combustible preparations as provided for under Note 2 of this Chapter:**				
36.08.10	Fuels with a basis of alcohol and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form	lb.	30%		
36.08.20	Liquid fuel of a kind used in mechanical lighters, in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 c.c.	lb.	20%		
36.08.90	Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 37

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap materials.
2. Heading No. 37.08 is to be taken to apply only to:
   (*a*) Chemical products mixed or compounded for photographic uses (for example, sensitised emulsions, developers and fixers); and
   (*b*) Unmixed substances suitable for such uses and put up in measured portions or put up for sale by retail in a form ready for use.

   The heading does not apply to photographic pastes or gums, varnishes or similar products.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
37.01	**Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excluding paper, paperboard or cloth):**				
37.01.10	Radiographic film	lb.	free		
37.01.30	Offset duplicating masters	lb.	free		
37.01.90	Other	lb.	15%	10%	
37.02	**Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:**				
37.02.10	Cinematograph film	ft.	free		
37.02.20	Radiographic film	ft.	free		
37.02.90	Other	ft.	15%	10%	
37.03	**Sensitised paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed:**				
37.03.10	Sensitised paper	lb.	7½%		
37.03.90	Other	lb.	15%		
37.04	**Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive:**				
37.04.10	Cinematograph film	ft.	free		
37.04.90	Other	lb.	15%		
37.05	**Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (excluding cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive**	lb.	15%		
37.06	**Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive**	ft.	free		
37.07	**Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive**	ft.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
37.08	**Chemiese produkte en blitsligmateriale, van 'n soort en in 'n vorm geskik vir gebruik in fotografie:**				
37.08.10	Vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	15%		
37.08.90	Ander	lb.	10%		

HOOFSTUK 38

DIVERSE CHEMIESE PRODUKTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Afsonderlike chemies bepaalde elemente of verbindinge met uitsondering van die volgende:
   (1) Kunsgrafiet (pos No. 38.01);
   (2) Ontsmettingsmiddels, insektedoders, swamdoders, onkruiddoders, anti-ontkiemingsmiddels, rottegiwwe en dergelike produkte, bemark soos in pos No. 38.11 vermeld;
   (3) Produkte wat as ladinge vir brandblussers of as brandblussergranate bemark word (pos No. 38.17);
   (4) Produkte in Opmerking 2 (*a*), 2 (*c*), 2 (*d*) of 2 (*f*) hieronder vermeld.
   (*b*) Geneesmiddels (pos No. 30.03).
2. Pos No. 38.19 word geag die volgende goedere, wat geag word nie in enige ander pos in hierdie Bylae vermeld te wees nie, in te sluit:
   (*a*) Gekultiveerde kristalle (uitgesonderd optiese elemente) wat minstens 2½ gram elk weeg, van magnesiumoksied of van die haliede van die alkalimetale of van die alkali-aardmetale;
   (*b*) Foeselolie;
   (*c*) Inkverwyderaars in verpakkings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark;
   (*d*) Sjabloonkorrektors in verpakkings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark;
   (*e*) Keramiese temperatuurtoetsers, smeltbaar (byvoorbeeld, Segerkonusse);
   (*f*) Middels spesiaal berei vir tandheelkundige gebruik; en
   (*g*) Gemengde alkene met 'n baie lae graad van polimerisasie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
38.01	**Kunsgrafiet; kolloïdale grafiet (uitgesonderd suspensies in olie):**				
38.01.10	Kunsgrafiet	lb.	vry		
38.01.20	Kolloïdale grafiet	lb.	10%		
38.02	**Diereswart (byvoorbeeld, beenswart en ivoorswart), met inbegrip van uitgewerkte diereswart**	lb.	vry		
38.03	**Geaktiveerde koolstof (om te ontkleur, te depolariseer of te absorbeer); geaktiveerde diatomiet, geaktiveerde klei, geaktiveerde bauxiet en ander geaktiveerde natuurlike minerale produkte**	lb.	vry		
38.04	**Ammoniakgaswater en uitgewerkte oksied van die suiwering van liggas verkry**	lb.	10%		
38.05	**Tal-olie (vloeibare harpuis)**	lb.	vry		
38.06	**Sulfietloog, gekonsentreer**	lb.	10%		
38.07	**Terpentynolie (gom-, hout- en sulfaat-) en ander terpeenoplosmiddels van die distillering of ander behandeling van naaldhoute verkry; ru-dipenteen; sulfietterpentyn; denneolie (uitgesonderd denneolies arm aan terpineol)**	gel.	vry		
38.08	**Harpuis- en harssure, en derivate daarvan (uitgesonderd esterharse in pos No. 39.05 vermeld); harpuisspiritus en -olies:**				
38.08.10	Harpuis met inbegrip van geöksideerde, gehidrogeneerde, gedisproporsioneerde, gepolimeriseerde en verharde harpuis	lb.	vry		
38.08.20	Resinate	lb.	15%		
38.08.90	Ander	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
37.08	**Chemical products and flash light materials, of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography:**				
37.08.10	Packed for retail sale	lb.	15%		
37.08.90	Other	lb.	10%		

CHAPTER 38

MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
   (1) Artificial graphite (heading No. 38.01);
   (2) Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products put up as described in heading No. 38.11;
   (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading No. 38.17);
   (4) Products specified in Note 2 (*a*), 2 (*c*), 2 (*d*) or 2 (*f*) below.
   (*b*) Medicaments (heading No. 30.03).
2. Heading No. 38.19 is to be taken to include the following goods which are to be taken not to fall within any other heading of this Schedule:
   (*a*) Cultured crystals (excluding optical elements) weighing not less than 2½ grammes each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali metals or of the alkaline-earth metals;
   (*b*) Fusel oil;
   (*c*) Ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail;
   (*d*) Stencil correctors put up in packings for sale by retail;
   (*e*) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones);
   (*f*) Plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry; and
   (*g*) Mixed alkylenes with a very low degree of polymerisation.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
38.01	**Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite (excluding suspensions in oil):**				
38.01.10	Artificial graphite	lb.	free		
38.01.20	Colloidal graphite	lb.	10%		
38.02	**Animal black (for example, bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black**	lb.	free		
38.03	**Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or adsorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products**	lb.	free		
38.04	**Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification**	lb.	10%		
38.05	**Tall oil (liquid rosin)**	lb.	free		
38.06	**Sulphite lye, concentrated**	lb.	10%		
38.07	**Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol)**	gal.	free		
38.08	**Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof (excluding ester gums included in heading No. 39.05); rosin spirit and rosin oils:**				
38.08.10	Rosin including oxidised, hydrogenated, disproportioned, polymerised and hardened rosin	lb.	free		
38.08.20	Resinates	lb.	15%		
38.08.90	Other	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
38.09	**Houtteer; houtteerolies (uitgesonderd gemengde oplosmiddels en verdunmiddels in pos No. 38.18 vermeld); houtkreosoot; houtnafta; asetoonolie:**				
38.09.10	Houtteer	gel.	20%		
38.09.40	Houtteerolies	gel.	vry		
38.09.50	Houtkreosoot	gel.	vry		
38.09.60	Houtnafta	gel.	20%		
38.09.80	Asetoonolie	gel.	10%		
38.10	**Plantaardige pik van alle soorte; brouerspik en dergelike verbindinge met harpuis of plantaardige pik as basis; gietkernbindmiddels met natuurlike harsprodukte as basis**	lb.	20%		
38.11	**Ontsmettingsmiddels, insektedoders, swamdoders, onkruiddoders, anti-ontkiemingsmiddels, rottegiwwe en dergelike produkte, in vorms of verpakkings vir kleinhandelverkoop of as preparate of as artikels bemark (byvoorbeeld, swawel behandelde bande, pitte, kerse, vlieëpapiere):**				
38.11.10	Ontsmettingsmiddels vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	20%		
38.11.15	Ontsmettingsmiddels met 'n koolteerderivaat as aktiewe bestanddeel, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	20%		
38.11.20	Ontsmettingsmiddels met ander aktiewe bestanddele as 'n koolteerderivaat, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak nie	lb.	5%		
38.11.30	Insektedoders met dichloordifenieltrichlooretaan (D.D.T.) as aktiewe bestanddeel	lb.	25%		
38.11.35	Insektedoders (uitgesonderd landbouinsektedoders) met ander aktiewe bestanddele as D.D.T.	lb.	15%		
38.11.40	Landbou-insektedoders met ander aktiewe bestanddele as D.D.T.	lb.	vry		
38.11.50	Swamdoders geskik vir die preservering van hout, plante, bome of sade	lb.	vry		
38.11.60	Onkruiddoders	lb.	vry		
38.11.70	Knaagdierdoders	lb.	vry		
38.11.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
38.12	**Bereide glaseer-, appreteer- en bytpreparate, van 'n soort wat in die tekstiel-, papier-, leer- of soortgelyke nywerhede gebruik word**	lb.	10%		
38.13	**Bytpreparate vir metaaloppervlaktes; smeltmiddels en ander soldeer-, hardsoldeer- en sweishulppreparate; soldeer-, hardsoldeer- of sweispoeiers en -pastas wat uit metaal en ander stowwe bestaan; preparate van 'n soort wat as kerns of bekledings van sweisstawe en sweiselektrodes gebruik word:**				
38.13.10	Vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	20%		
38.13.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
38.14	**Klopweerperparate, oksidasie-inhibeerders, gominhibeerders, viskositeitsverbeteraars, korrosiewerende preparate en dergelike bereide addisiestowwe vir mineraalolies:**				
38.14.10	Vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	20%		
38.14.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
38.15	**Bereide rubbervulkanisasieversnellers**	lb.	10%		
38.16	**Bereide kultuurmedia vir die ontwikkeling van mikro-organismes**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
38.09	**Wood tar; wood tar oils (excluding composite solvents and thinners falling within heading No. 38.18); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil:**				
38.09.10	Wood tar	gal.	20%		
38.09.40	Wood tar oils	gal.	free		
38.09.50	Wood creosote	gal.	free		
38.09.60	Wood naphtha	gal.	20%		
38.09.80	Acetone oil	gal.	10%		
38.10	**Vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products**	lb.	20%		
38.11	**Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks, candles, fly papers):**				
38.11.10	Disinfectants packed for retail sale	lb.	20%		
38.11.15	Disinfectants with a coal tar derivative as active ingredient, not packed for retail sale	lb.	20%		
38.11.20	Disinfectants with active ingredients other than a coal tar derivative, not packed for retail sale	lb.	5%		
38.11.30	Insecticides with trichlorodi(chlorophenyl)ethane (D.D.T.) as active ingredient	lb.	25%		
38.11.35	Insecticides (excluding agricultural insecticides) with active ingredients other than D.D.T.	lb.	15%		
38.11.40	Agricultural insecticides with active ingredients other than D.D.T.	lb.	free		
38.11.50	Fungicides suitable for the preservation of wood, plants, trees or seeds	lb.	free		
38.11.60	Weed-killers	lb.	free		
38.11.70	Rodenticides	lb.	free		
38.11.90	Other	lb.	10%		
38.12	**Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries**	lb.	10%		
38.13	**Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and welding electrodes:**				
38.13.10	Packed for retail sale	lb.	20%		
38.13.90	Other	lb.	10%		
38.14	**Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils:**				
38.14.10	Packed for retail sale	lb.	20%		
38.14.90	Other	lb.	free		
38.15	**Prepared rubber vulcanisation accelerators**	lb.	10%		
38.16	**Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
38.17	**Preparate en ladinge vir brandblussers; gelaaide brandblussergranate**	lb.	vry		
38.18	**Gemengde oplosmiddels en verdunmiddels vir vernisse en dergelike produkte (met inbegrip van verfverwyderaars)**	lb.	20%		
38.19	**Chemiese produkte en preparate van die chemiese of verwante nywerhede (met inbegrip van dié wat uit mengsels van natuurlike produkte bestaan), nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie; oorblyfselprodukte van die chemiese of verwante nywerhede, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie:**				
38.19.10	Kunsnatriumseoliete en ander ioonuitruilers	lb.	vry		
38.19.15	Ketelsteenwerende samestellings en preparate	lb.	vry		
38.19.20	Houtskool-kieselgoerverbindinge	lb.	vry		
38.19.25	Preparate met 'n basis van gom, berei vir die vervaardiging van kougom	lb.	vry		
38.19.30	Vuurvaste semente en mortelle	lb.	vry		
38.19.35	Waterdigmakers van 'n soort om by beton- of sementmengsels te voeg	lb.	vry		
38.19.40	Smeltbare keramiese temperatuurtoetsers (met inbegrip van Segerkonusse)	lb.	vry		
38.19.45	Bereide kabelisolering- en kabelkassamestellings	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
38.19.50	Hidrouliese transmissievloeistowwe (uitgesonderd remvloeistowwe)	gel.	10%		
38.19.51	Remvloeistowwe	gel.	20% of 25c per gel.		
38.19.55	Pastas en poeiers, waarvan die watervrye bestanddele minstens 30 persent volgens gewig wateroplosbare fosforoksied bevat	lb.	20%		
38.19.60	Rollerstof vir drukmasjienrollers; bereide inkverdunners	lb.	vry		
38.19.65	Saamgestelde katalisators	lb.	10%		
38.19.70	Gliserolmonostearaat (monostearien):				
	.10 Selfemulgerend, met 'n a-monogliseried-inhoud van hoogstens 38 persent volgens gewig	lb.	20%		
	.20 Ander, met 'n a-monogliseried-inhoud van hoogstens 45 persent volgens gewig	lb.	20%		
	.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
38.19.90	Ander produkte en preparate, vir kleinhandelverkoop verpak	lb.	20%		
38.19.99	Ander	lb.	10%		

AFDELING VII

KUNSHARSE EN -PLASTIEKSTOWWE, SELLULOSE-ESTERS EN -ETERS, EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN; RUBBER, SINTETIESE RUBBER, FAKTIS, EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

HOOFSTUK 39

KUNSHARSE EN -PLASTIEKSTOWWE, SELLULOSE-ESTERS EN -ETERS; ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Stempelfoelies in pos No. 32.09 vermeld;
   (*b*) Kunswasse (pos No. 34.04);
   (*c*) Sintetiese rubber, soos vir die doeleindes van Hoofstuk 40 omskryf, of artikels daarvan;
   (*d*) Saal- of tuiemakersware (pos No. 42.01) of reisartikels, handsakke of ander houers wat in pos No. 42.02 vermeld word;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
38.17	**Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades**	lb.	free		
38.18	**Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products (including paint strippers)**	lb.	20%		
38.19	**Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:**				
38.19.10	Artificial sodium zeolites and other ion exchangers	lb.	free		
38.19.15	Anti-scaling compounds and preparations	lb.	free		
38.19.20	Charcoal-kieselguhr compounds	lb.	free		
38.19.25	Preparations with a basis of gum, prepared for the manufacture of chewing gum	lb.	free		
38.19.30	Refractory cements and mortars	lb.	free		
38.19.35	Waterproofers of a kind for adding to concrete or cement mixes	lb.	free		
38.19.40	Fusible ceramic firing testers (including Seger cones)	lb.	free		
38.19.45	Prepared cable insulating and cable box compounds	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
38.19.50	Hydraulic transmission fluids (excluding brake fluids)	gal.	10%		
38.19.51	Brake fluids	gal.	20% or 25c per gal.		
38.19.55	Pastes and powders, containing not less than 30 per cent by weight of water-soluble phosphoric oxide, in the water-free substance	lb.	20%		
38.19.60	Roller composition for printing machine rollers; prepared ink reducers	lb.	free		
38.19.65	Compound catalysts	lb.	10%		
38.19.70	Glycerol monostearate (monostearin):				
	.10 Self-emulsifying, with a a-monoglyceride content not exceeding 38 per cent by weight	lb.	20%		
	.20 Other, with a a-monoglyceride content not exceeding 45 per cent by weight	lb.	20%		
	.90 Other	lb.	10%		
38.19.90	Other products and preparations, packed for retail sale	lb.	20%		
38.19.99	Other	lb.	10%		

SECTION VII

ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBER, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 39

ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS; ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.09;
   (*b*) Artificial waxes (heading No. 34.04);
   (*c*) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
   (*d*) Saddlery or harness (heading No. 42.01) or travel goods, handbags or other receptacles falling within heading No. 42.02;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*e*) Vlegsels, vlegwerk of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 46 vermeld word;
(*f*) Gefabriseerde vesels (Afdeling XI) of artikels daarvan;
(*g*) Skoeisel, hoofdeksels, sambrele, sonsambrele, wandelstokke, swepe, ryswepe, waaiers, of onderdele daarvan of ander artikels wat in Afdeling XII vermeld word;
(*h*) Nagemaakte juweliersware wat in pos No. 71.16 vermeld word;
(*ij*) Artikels wat in Afdeling XVI vermeld word (masjiene en meganiese of elektriese toestelle);
(*k*) Onderdele van voertuie of van vliegtuie (Afdeling XVII);
(*l*) Optiese elemente van kunsplastieke, brilrame, tekeninstrumente of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 90 vermeld word;
(*m*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 91 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, uurwerke, horlosies en onderdele daarvan);
(*n*) Musiekinstrumente of onderdele daarvan of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 92 vermeld word;
(*o*) Meubels of onderdele van meubels (Hoofstuk 94);
(*p*) Borsels of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 96 vermeld word;
(*q*) Speelgoed, speelstelle of sportbenodigdhede (Hoofstuk 97); of
(*r*) Knope, skuifsluitings, kamme, mondstukke of stele vir rookpype, sigarethouers of soortgelyke goedere, onderdele vir vakuumflesse of soortgelyke goedere, penne, draaipotlode of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 98 vermeld word.

2. Poste Nos. 39.01 en 39.02 word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op goedere van 'n soort deur chemiese sintese verkry wat aan een van die volgende beskrywings voldoen:
(*a*) Kunsplastieke met inbegrip van kunsharse;
(*b*) Silikone;
(*c*) Resole, vloeibare poli-isobutileen, en dergelike kunsmatige polikondensasie- of polimerisasieprodukte.

3. Poste Nos. 39.01 tot 39.06 word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op stowwe in die volgende vorms:
(*a*) Vloeistof of pasta, met inbegrip van emulsies, dispersies en oplossings (uitgesonderd oplossings waarin die gewig van die vlugtige oplosmiddel meer as 50 persent van die gewig van die oplossing uitmaak);
(*b*) Blokke, stukke, poeiers (met inbegrip van vormpoeiers), korrels, vlokke en dergelike massavorms;
(*c*) Monofil waarvan die dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 1 millimeter oorskry; naatlose buise, stawe, stokke en profielvorms, hetsy die oppervlak, maar nie andersins, bewerk is al dan nie;
(*d*) Plate, velle, reep, film en foelie, hetsy bedruk of andersins op die oppervlak bewerk al dan nie, maar nie na vorm gesny of andersins bewerk nie, en reghoekige artikels daarvan gesny, maar nie verder bewerk nie;
(*e*) Oorskiet en afval.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
39.01	**Kondensasie-, polikondensasie- en poliaddisieprodukte, hetsy gemodifiseer of gepolimeriseer al dan nie, en hetsy lineêr al dan nie (byvoorbeeld, fenoplaste, aminoplaste, alkiede, poliallielesters en ander onversadigde poli-esters, silikone):**				
39.01.10	Fenoplastiese (fenoliese) harse, resole en resitole:				
	.10 Harse, in olie oplosbaar	lb.	vry		
	.20 Gemodifiseer deur inkorporasie van harpuis of ander stof	lb.	15%		
	.30 Vormpoeiers (resitole)	lb.	vry		
	.90 Ander	lb.	15%		
39.01.20	Aminoplaste (vloeistof, pasta, of in poeiervorm, korrels of ander massavorms):				
	.10 Ureumformaldehied	lb.	15%		
	.20 Melamienformaldehied	lb.	15%		
	.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
39.01.30	Alkiedharse	lb.	20%		
39.01.35	Maleïenharse, gemodifiseer	lb.	15%		
39.01.40	Poli-esterharse	lb.	20%		
39.01.50	Epoksi-esterharse	lb.	15%		
39.01.60	Silikone	lb.	vry		
39.01.70	Monofil; naatlose buise; stawe, stokke en profielvorms:				
	.10 Met vesel, tekstielstof of papier saamgestel	lb.	vry		
	.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
39.01.80	Plate, velle, reep, film en foelie:				
	.10 Sierlamellerings met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van hoogstens 25c	vk. vt.	90c per vk. jt.	60c per vk. jt.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*e*) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles falling within Chapter 46;
(*f*) Man-made fibres (Section XI) or articles thereof;
(*g*) Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops, fans, or parts thereof or other articles falling within Section XII;
(*h*) Imitation jewellery falling within heading No. 71.16;
(*ij*) Articles falling within Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
(*k*) Parts of vehicles or of aircraft (Section XVII);
(*l*) Optical elements of artificial plastics, spectacle frames, drawing instruments or other articles failing within Chapter 90;
(*m*) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks, watches and parts thereof);
(*n*) Musical instruments or parts thereof or other articles falling within Chapter 92;
(*o*) Furniture or parts of furniture (Chapter 94);
(*p*) Brushes or other articles falling within Chapter 96;
(*q*) Toys, games or sports requisites (Chapter 97); or
(*r*) Buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

2. Headings Nos. 39.01 and 39.02 are to be taken to apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis answering to one of the following descriptions:

(*a*) Artificial plastics including artificial resins;
(*b*) Silicones;
(*c*) Resols, liquid polyisobutylene, and similar artificial polycondensation or polymerisation products.

3. Headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06 are to be taken to apply to materials in the following forms only:

(*a*) Liquid or pasty, including emulsions, dispersions and solutions (excluding solutions in which the weight of the volatile solvent exceeds 50 per cent of the weight of the solution);
(*b*) Blocks, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms;
(*c*) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 millimetre; seamless tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked;
(*d*) Plates, sheets, strip, film and foil, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked but not cut to shape or otherwise worked, and rectangular articles cut therefrom, not further worked;
(*e*) Waste and scrap.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
39.01 Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):				
39.01.10 Phenoplast (phenolics) resins, resols and resitols:				
.10 Resins, oil-soluble	lb.	free		
.20 Modified by incorporation of rosin or other material	lb.	15%		
.30 Moulding powders (resitols)	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	15%		
39.01.20 Aminoplasts (liquid, pasty, or in powder, granule or other bulk forms):				
.10 Urea formaldehyde	lb.	15%		
.20 Melamine formaldehyde	lb.	15%		
.90 Other	lb.	free		
39.01.30 Alkyd resins	lb.	20%		
39.01.35 Maleic resins, modified	lb.	15%		
39.01.40 Polyester resins	lb.	20%		
39.01.50 Epoxy ester resins	lb.	15%		
39.01.60 Silicones	lb.	free		
39.01.70 Monofil; seamless tubes; rods, sticks and profile shapes:				
.10 Compounded with fibre, fabric or paper	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
39.01.80 Plates, sheets, strip, film and foil:				
.10 Decorative laminates of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. not exceeding 25c	sq. ft.	90c per sq. yd.	60c per sq. yd.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
39.01.80—*Vervolg*				
.20 Sierlamellerings met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van meer as 25c	vk. vt.	15%		
.30 Glasvesellamellerings	lb.	20%		
.40 Ander lamellerings	lb.	vry		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
39.01.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
39.02 Polimerisasie- en kopolimerisasieprodukte (byvoorbeeld, poli-etileen, politetrahalo-etilene, poli-isobutileen, polistireen, polivinielchloried, polivinielasetaat, polivinielchloroasetaat en ander polivinielderivate, poli-akriel- en polimetakrielderivate, kumaroon-indeenharse):				
39.02.10 Poli-etileen:				
.10 Vloeistof of pasta	lb.	vry		
.20 Blokke, stukke, poeiers en dergelike massavorms	lb.	vry		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Buise, stawe, stokke en profielvorms	lb.	20%		
.50 Plate, velle, reep, film en foelie	lb.	20%		
.90 Oorskiet en afval	lb.	20%		
39.02.30 Poli-isobutileen:				
.10 Vloeistof of pasta	lb.	vry		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
39.02.40 Polistireen en kopolimere daarvan:				
.10 Vloeistof of pasta	lb.	vry		
.20 Blokke, stukke, poeiers en dergelike massavorms	lb.	vry		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Buise, stawe, stokke en profielvorms	lb.	20%		
.50 Plate, velle, reep, film en foelie	lb.	20%		
.90 Oorskiet en afval	lb.	20%		
39.02.50 Polivinielchloried:				
.10 Vloeistof of pasta	lb.	20%		
.20 Blokke, stukke, poeiers en dergelike massavorms	lb.	20%		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Buise, stawe, stokke en profielvorms	lb.	20%		
.50 Plate, velle, reep, film en foelie	lb.	20%		
.60 Bestrykings op 'n papierbasis	lb.	50%	15%	
.90 Oorskiet en afval	lb.	20%		
39.02.60 Vinielasetaatpolimere en -kopolimere:				
.10 Vloeistof of pasta	lb.	15%		
.20 Blokke, stukke, poeiers en dergelike massavorms	lb.	15%		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Buise, stawe, stokke en profielvorms	lb.	20%		
.50 Plate, velle, reep, film en foelie	lb.	20%		
.90 Oorskiet en afval	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
39.01.80—*Continued*				
.20 Decorative laminates of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. exceeding 25c	sq. ft.	15%		
.30 Glass fibre laminates	lb.	20%		
.40 Other laminates	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
39.01.90 Other	lb.	free		
39.02 Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (for example, polyethelene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinylchloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):				
39.02.10 Polyethelene:				
.10 Liquid or pasty	lb.	free		
.20 Blocks, lumps, powders and similar bulk forms	lb.	free		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes	lb.	20%		
.50 Plates, sheets, strip, film and foil	lb.	20%		
.90 Waste and scrap	lb.	20%		
39.02.30 Polyisobutylene:				
.10 Liquid or pasty	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
39.02.40 Polystyrene and copolymers thereof:				
.10 Liquid or pasty	lb.	free		
.20 Blocks, lumps, powders and similar bulk forms	lb.	free		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes	lb.	20%		
.50 Plates, sheets, strip, film and foil	lb.	20%		
.90 Waste and scrap	lb.	20%		
39.02.50 Polyvinyl chloride:				
.10 Liquid or pasty	lb.	20%		
.20 Blocks, lumps, powders and similar bulk forms	lb.	20%		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes	lb.	20%		
.50 Plates, sheets, strip, film and foil	lb.	20%		
.60 Coatings on a paper base	lb.	50%	15%	
.90 Waste and scrap	lb.	20%		
39.02.60 Vinyl acetate polymers and copolymers:				
.10 Liquid or pasty	lb.	15%		
.20 Blocks, lumps, powders and similar bulk forms	lb.	15%		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes	lb.	20%		
.50 Plates, sheets, strip, film and foil	lb.	20%		
.90 Waste and scrap	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
39.02.70 Polivinielalkohol:				
.10 Vloeistof of pasta	lb.	vry		
.20 Blokke, stukke, poeiers en dergelike massavorms	lb.	vry		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Buise, stawe, stokke en profielvorms	lb.	20%		
.50 Plate, velle, reep, film en foelie	lb.	20%		
.90 Oorskiet en afval	lb.	20%		
39.02.90 Ander:				
.10 Vloeistof of pasta	lb.	vry		
.20 Blokke, stukke, poeiers en dergelike massavorms	lb.	vry		
.30 Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40 Buise, stawe, stokke en profielvorms	lb.	20%		
.50 Plate, velle, reep, film en foelie	lb.	20%		
.90 Oorskiet en afval	lb.	20%		
39.03 Geregenereerde sellulose; sellulose-nitraat, sellulose-asetaat en ander sellulose-esters, sellulose-eters en ander chemiese derivate van sellulose, geplastiseer al dan nie (byvoorbeeld, kollodione, selluloïed); gevulkaniseerde vesel:				
39.03.10 Geregenereerde sellulose-film	lb.	vry		
39.03.20 Bedrukte worsomhulsels	lb.	10%		
39.03.25 Onbedrukte worsomhulsels	lb.	10%	vry	
39.03.30 Nitrosellulose, nie geplastiseer nie, droog of vogtig	lb.	vry		
39.03.40 Sellulose in velle, stawe, buise, blokke en dergelike primêre vorms	lb.	20%		
39.03.50 Gevulkaniseerde vesel	lb.	10%		
39.03.60 Metielsellulose; karboksimetielsellulose; hidroksiëtielsellulose en bensielsellulose	lb.	10%		
39.03.70 Oorskiet en afval, met inbegrip van afvalfilms	lb.	20%		
39.03.80 Sellulose-bestrykings op 'n papierbasis	lb.	50%	15%	
39.03.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
39.04 Verharde proteïene (byvoorbeeld, verharde kaseïen en verharde gelatien):				
39.04.10 Bedrukte worsomhulsels	lb.	10%		
39.04.20 Onbedrukte worsomhulsels	lb.	10%	vry	
39.04.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
39.05 Natuurlike harse deur samesmelting gemodifiseer (smeltharse); kunsharse verkry deur die esterisering van natuurlike harse of van harssure (esterharse); chemiese derivate van natuurlike rubber (byvoorbeeld, chloorrubber, rubberhidrochloried, geöksideerde rubber, siklorubber):				
39.05.10 Smeltharse	lb.	vry		
39.05.20 Esterharse	lb.	15%		
39.05.30 Chloorrubber in korrels, vlokke of poeier	lb.	10%		
39.05.40 Rubberhidrochloriedvel met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·002 dm.	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
39.02.70	Polyvinyl alcohol:				
.10	Liquid or pasty	lb.	free		
.20	Blocks, lumps, powders and similar bulk forms	lb.	free		
.30	Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40	Tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes	lb.	20%		
.50	Plates, sheets, strip, film and foil	lb.	20%		
.90	Waste and scrap	lb.	20%		
39.02.90	Other:				
.10	Liquid or pasty	lb.	free		
.20	Blocks, lumps, powders and similar bulk forms	lb.	free		
.30	Monofil	lb.	20%		
.40	Tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes	lb.	20%		
.50	Plates, sheets, strip, film and foil	lb.	20%		
.90	Waste and scrap	lb.	20%		
39.03	**Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (for example, collodions, celluloid); vulcanised fibre:**				
39.03.10	Regenerated cellulose film	lb.	free		
39.03.20	Printed sausage casings	lb.	10%		
39.03.25	Unprinted sausage casings	lb.	10%	free	
39.03.30	Nitrocellulose, unplasticised, dry or moist	lb.	free		
39.03.40	Cellulose in sheets, rods, tubes, blocks and similar primary forms	lb.	20%		
39.03.50	Vulcanised fibre	lb.	10%		
39.03.60	Methyl cellulose; carboxy methyl cellulose; hydroxyethyl cellulose and benzyl cellulose	lb.	10%		
39.03.70	Waste and scrap, including scrap films	lb.	20%		
39.03.80	Cellulose coatings on a paper base	lb.	50%	15%	
39.03.90	Other	lb.	10%		
39.04	**Hardened proteins (for example, hardened casein and hardened gelatin):**				
39.04.10	Printed sausage casings	lb.	10%		
39.04.20	Unprinted sausage casings	lb.	10%	free	
39.04.90	Other	lb.	20%		
39.05	**Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (for example, chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber):**				
39.05.10	Run gums	lb.	free		
39.05.20	Ester gums	lb.	15%		
39.05.30	Chlorinated rubber in granules, flakes or powder	lb.	10%		
39.05.40	Rubber hydrochloride sheet of a thickness not exceeding 0·002 in.	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
39.05.45	Rubberhidrochloriedvel met 'n dikte van meer as 0·002 dm.	lb.	20%		
39.05.50	Bereide kleefstowwe	lb.	20%		
39.05.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
39.06	**Ander hoë polimere, kunsharse en kunsplastiekstowwe, met inbegrip van algiensuur en soute en esters daarvan; linoksilien:**				
39.06.10	Kunsharse	lb.	vry		
39.06.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
39.07	**Artikels van stowwe van die soorte in poste Nos. 39.01 tot 39.06 omskryf:**				
39.07.10	Artikels van gevormde of uitgedrewe stof nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie:				
	.10 Sitplekke vir spoelklosetpanne	getal	25% of 75c elk		
	.20 Tafel- en kombuisgerei; toilet- en sanitêre artikels (uitgesonderd sitplekke vir spoelklosetpanne)	getal	40%	25%	
	.30 Krulknippies, haarknippies en haarkrullers	getal	15%		
	.35 Skoenvorms	getal	vry		
	.40 Voëlidentifikasieringe	getal	vry		
	.50 Klerehangers	getal	30%		
	.60 Doppies, deksels en proppe	getal	5%		
	.70 Artikels vir persoonlike versiering	getal	25%		
	.90 Ander	getal	20%		
39.07.20	Artikels van plate, velle, reep, film en foelie, nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie:				
	.10 Klerasie en klerasiebykomstighede	getal	25%	15%	
	.20 Vloerbekledings	getal	20%		
	.30 Opblaasbaar	getal	40%	25%	
	.90 Ander	getal	20%		
39.07.25	Dryfbande	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
39.07.30	Vervoerbande (industriële)	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
39.07.35	Sakke van geregenereerde sellulosefilm:				
	.10 Bedruk	getal	20%		
	.20 Onbedruk	getal	15%		
39.07.40	Klosse, spoele, spitstolle, buise en dergelike oprolstutte, vir gebruik met tekstielmasjinerie	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
39.07.45	Krale met pêrelessens bedek:				
	.10 Los of voorlopig geryg of gemonteer in artikels (uitgesonderd armbande en halssnoere) met meer as 24 individuele pêrels	lb.	50% of 520c per lb.	25%	
	.20 Armbande en halssnoere (die lengte van 'n artikel vir belastingdoeleindes geag te word die totale lengte van die getal individuele stringe of rye te wees waaruit sodanige artikel bestaan)	vt.	50% of 10c per vt.	25%	
	.90 Ander	lb.	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
39.05.45	Rubber hydrochloride sheet of a thickness exceeding 0·002 in.	lb.	20%		
39.05.50	Prepared adhesives	lb.	20%		
39.05.90	Other	lb.	10%		
39.06	**Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, including alginic acid and its salts and esters; linoxyn:**				
39.06.10	Artificial resins	lb.	free		
39.06.90	Other	lb.	10%		
39.07	**Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06:**				
39.07.10	Articles of moulded or extruded material not provided for elsewhere under this heading:				
	.10 Seats for water closet pans	no.	25% or 75c each		
	.20 Table and kitchen utensils; toilet and sanitary articles (excluding seats for water closet pans)	no.	40%	25%	
	.30 Curl clips, hair clips and hair curlers	no.	15%		
	.35 Shoe trees	no.	free		
	.40 Bird identification rings	no.	free		
	.50 Coat hangers	no.	30%		
	.60 Caps, lids and stoppers	no.	5%		
	.70 Articles of personal adornment	no.	25%		
	.90 Other	no.	20%		
39.07.20	Articles of plates, sheets, strip, film and foil not provided for elsewhere under this heading:				
	.10 Clothing and clothing accessories	no.	25%	15%	
	.20 Floor coverings	no.	20%		
	.30 Inflatable	no.	40%	25%	
	.90 Other	no.	20%		
39.07.25	Transmission belts	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
39.07.30	Conveyor belts (industrial)	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
39.07.35	Bags of regenerated cellulose film:				
	.10 Printed	no.	20%		
	.20 Not printed	no.	15%		
39.07.40	Bobbins, spools, cops, tubes and similar supports, for use on textile machinery	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
39.07.45	Beads coated with pearl essence:				
	.10 Loose or provisionally strung or mounted into articles (excluding bracelets and necklaces) containing more than 24 individual pearls	lb.	50% or 520c per lb.	25%	
	.20 Bracelets and necklaces (the length of an article for duty purposes to be deemed to be the total length of the number of individual strings or rows comprising such article)	ft.	50% or 10c per ft.	25%	
	.90 Other	lb.	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
39.07.50 Krale nie met pêrelessens bedek nie:				
.10 Los of voorlopig geryg	lb.	25% of 500c per 100 lb.	15% of 330c per 100 lb.	
.90 Ander	lb.	25%		
39.07.55 Bedrukte worsomhulsels	lb.	10%		
39.07.56 Onbedrukte worsomhulsels	lb.	10%	vry	
39.07.60 Wasters; anti-geraas-oordoppies	lb.	vry		
39.07.65 Kinematograaffilm (ru), geperforeer		vry		
39.07.70 Lampskerms, ligverspreiers, lampkappe, lampbolle en dergelike artikels		15%		
39.07.75 Visnetdobbers	lb.	vry		
39.07.80 Breinaalde; hekelnaalde		vry		
39.07.90 Ander		20%		

HOOFSTUK 40

RUBBER, SINTETIESE RUBBER, FAKTIS, EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, beteken die uitdrukking „rubber" deurgans in hierdie Bylae die volgende produkte, hetsy gevulkaniseer of verhard al dan nie: natuurlike rubber, balata, guttapertsja en dergelike natuurlike gomme, sintetiese rubber, en faktis van olies verkry, en sodanige herwonne stowwe.

2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende produkte van rubber en tekstiele, wat gewoonlik onder Afdeling XI ingedeel word, nie:
   (*a*) Brei- of hekelstowwe of artikels daarvan, rek of gerubber (uitgesonderd dryf-, vervoer- en hysbande of -bandmateriaal van gerubberde brei- of hekelstowwe in pos No. 40.10 vermeld); ander rekstowwe of artikels daarvan;
   (*b*) Tekstielslang en dergelike tekstielbuisleiding, aan die binnekant met rubber bestryk of gevoer (pos No. 59.15);
   (*c*) Geweefde tekstielstowwe (uitgesonderd die goedere in pos No. 40.10 vermeld) met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer:
      (i) Met 'n gewig van hoogstens 1½ kilogram per vierkante meter; of
      (ii) Met 'n gewig van meer as 1½ kilogram per vierkante meter en wat meer as 50 persent tekstielstof volgens gewig bevat;
   en artikels van daardie stowwe;
   (*d*) Vilt met rubber geïmpregneer of bestryk en wat meer as 50 persent tekstielstof volgens gewig bevat, en artikels daarvan;
   (*e*) Verbonde veselstowwe met rubber geïmpregneer of bestryk, of waarin rubber die bindmiddel uitmaak, ongeag die gewig daarvan per vierkante meter, en artikels daarvan;
   (*f*) Stowwe wat uit parallelle tekstielgaring saamgeheg met rubber bestaan, ongeag die gewig daarvan per vierkante meter, en artikels daarvan.

   Plate, velle en reep, van uitgesette, skuim- of sponsrubber, gekombineer met tekstielstof, en artikels daarvan, word egter slegs onder Hoofstuk 40 ingedeel mits die tekstielstof net vir versterkingsdoeleindes teenwoordig is.

3. Die volgende artikels word ook nie deur hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie:
   (*a*) Skoeisel of onderdele daarvan wat in Hoofstuk 64 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Hoofdeksels (met inbegrip van baaimusse) of onderdele daarvan wat in Hoofstuk 65 vermeld word;
   (*c*) Meganiese of elektriese toestelle of onderdele daarvan (met inbegrip van elektriese goedere van alle soorte), van verharde rubber, wat in Afdeling XVI vermeld word;
   (*d*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 90, 92, 94 of 96 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Speelgoed, speelstelle of sportbenodigdhede (uitgesonderd sporthandskoene en goedere wat in pos No. 40.11 vermeld word) (Hoofstuk 97); of
   (*f*) Knope, kamme, rookpypstele, penne of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 98 vermeld word

4. In Opmerking 1 by hierdie Hoofstuk en in poste Nos. 40.02, 40.05 en 40.06, word die uitdrukking „sintetiese rubber" geag van toepassing te wees op:
   (*a*) Onversadigde sintetiese stowwe wat onherstelbaar in nie-termoplastiese stowwe omgeskep kan word deur vulkanisasie met swawel, seleen of telluur, en wat, indien dit so goed doenlik aldus gevulkaniseer is (sonder byvoeging van enige stowwe soos plastiseerders, vulstowwe of versterkmiddels wat nie vir kruisbinding nodig is nie), nie-termoplastiese stowwe kan produseer wat, teen 'n temperatuur van tussen 15 en 20 grade Celsius, nie sal breek wanneer dit tot drie maal die oorspronklike lengte gerek word nie en wat, nadat dit tot twee maal die oorspronklike lengte gerek is, binne 'n tydperk van 2 uur, na 'n lengte van hoogstens anderhalfmaal die oorspronklike lengte sal terugkeer.
   Sulke stowwe sluit in *cis*-poliïsopreen, polibutadieen, polichlorobutadieen (GRM), polibutadieenstireen (GRS), polichlorobutadieen-akrilonitriel (GRN), polibutadieen-akrilonitriel (GRA) en butielrubber (GRI);
   (*b*) Tioplaste (GRP); en
   (*c*) Natuurlike rubber gemodifiseer deur byvoeging van of vermenging met kunsplastiekstof, mits dit die vereistes aangaande vulkanisasie, elastisiteit en herstelbaarheid in (*a*) hierbo nakom.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
39.07.50 Beads not coated with pearl essence:				
.10 Loose or provisionally strung	lb.	25% or 500c per 100 lb.	15% or 330c per 100 lb.	
.90 Other	lb.	25%		
39.07.55 Printed sausage casings	lb.	10%		
39.07.56 Unprinted sausage casings	lb.	10%	free	
39.07.60 Washers; anti-noise ear protectors	lb.	free		
39.07.65 Cinematograph film (raw), perforated		free		
39.07.70 Lampshades, diffusers, globes, bowls and similar articles		15%		
39.07.75 Fishing net floats	lb.	free		
39.07.80 Knitting needles; crochet needles		free		
39.07.90 Other		20%		

CHAPTER 40

RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBER, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise indicates, throughout this Schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hardened: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, and factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.

2. This Chapter does not cover the following products of rubber and textiles, which fall generally within Section XI:
   (*a*) Knitted or crocheted fabrics or articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (excluding transmission, conveyor and elevator belts or belting, of rubberised knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 40.10); other elastic fabrics or articles thereof;
   (*b*) Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, internally coated or lined with rubber (heading No. 59.15);
   (*c*) Woven textile fabrics (excluding the goods of heading No. 40.10) impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:
      (i) Weighing not more than 1½ kilogrammes per square metre; or
      (ii) Weighing more than 1½ kilogrammes per square metre and containing more than 50 per cent by weight of textile material;
   and articles of those fabrics;
   (*d*) Felt impregnated or coated with rubber and containing more than 50 per cent by weight of textile material, and articles thereof;
   (*e*) Bonded fibre fabrics impregnated or coated with rubber, or in which rubber forms the bonding substance, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and articles thereof;
   (*f*) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and articles thereof.

   However, plates, sheet and strip, of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric, and articles thereof, are to be classified under Chapter 40 provided the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes.

3. The following articles are also not covered by this Chapter:
   (*a*) Footwear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64;
   (*b*) Headgear (including bathing caps) or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65;
   (*c*) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hardened rubber, falling within Section XVI;
   (*d*) Articles falling within Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96;
   (*e*) Toys, games or sports requisites (excluding sports gloves and goods falling within heading No. 40.11) (Chapter 97); or
   (*f*) Buttons, combs, smoking pipe stems, pens or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in headings Nos. 40.02, 40.05 and 40.06, the expression "synthetic rubber" is to be taken to apply to:
   (*a*) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed into non thermoplastic substances by vulcanisation with sulphur, selenium or tellurium, and which, when so vulcanised as well as may be (without the addition of any substances such as plasticisers, fillers or reinforcing agents not necessary for the cross-linking), can produce non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 15 and 20 degrees Centrigrade, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of 2 hours, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. Such substances include *cis*-polyisoprene, polybutadiene, polychlorobutadiene (GRM), polybutadiene-styrene (GRS), polychlorobutadiene-acrylonitrile (GRN), polybutadiene-acrylonitrile (GRA) and butyl rubber (GRI);
   (*b*) Thioplasts (GRP); and
   (*c*) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with artificial plastic material, provided it complies with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elasticity and reversibility in (*a*) above

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

5. Poste Nos. 40.01 en 40.02 word geag nie van toepassing te wees nie op:
   (*a*) Natuurlike of sintetiese rubberlateks (met inbegrip van vooraf gevulkaniseerde rubberlateks) met vulkaniseer- of versnellingsmiddels, vulstowwe of versterkmiddels, plastiseerders, kleursels (uitgesonderd kleursels slegs vir identifikasiedoeleindes bygevoeg) of met enige ander stof saamgestel; lateks slegs gestabiliseer of gekonsentreer, en termogevoelige en elektropositiewe lateks word egter onder pos No. 40.01 of 40.02, na gelang van die geval, ingedeel;
   (*b*) Rubber wat met koolswart (met of sonder die byvoeging van mineraalolie) of met silika (met of sonder die byvoeging van mineraalolie) voor koagulering of met enige stof na koagulering saamgestel is; of
   (*c*) Mengsels van enige van die produkte in Opmerking 1 by hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, hetsy met enige ander stof saamgestel al dan nie.
6. Draad, geheel en al uit gevulkaniseerde rubber, waarvan enige afmeting van enige dwarsdeursnee 5 millimeters oorskry, word geag reep, staaf of profielvorms in pos No. 40.08 vermeld, te wees.
7. Pos No. 40.10 word geag dryf-, vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal gemaak van tekstielstof met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer of van tekstielgaring of -koord met rubber geïmpregneer of bestryk in te sluit.
8. By die toepassing van pos No. 40.06 word vooraf gevulkaniseerde rubberlateks geag ongevulkaniseerde rubberlateks te wees.
   By die toepassing van poste Nos. 40.07 tot 40.14, word balata, guttapertsja en dergelike natuurlike gomme, en faktis van olies verkry, en sodanige herwonne stowwe, geag gevulkaniseerde rubber te wees, hetsy dit gevulkaniseer is al dan nie.
9. In poste Nos. 40.05, 40.08 en 40.15 word die uitdrukkings „plate", „velle" en „reep" geag van toepassing te wees op, en slegs op, plate, velle en reep, hetsy bedruk of andersins op die oppervlak bewerk al dan nie, maar nie na vorm gesny of andersins bewerk nie, en reghoekige artikels daaruit gesny maar nie verder bewerk nie.
   In pos No. 40.08 word die uitdrukkings „stawe" en „profielvorms" en in pos No. 40.15 word die uitdrukkings „stawe", „profielvorms" en „buise", geag van toepassing te wees op, en slegs op, sodanige produkte hetsy na lengte gesny of op die oppervlak bewerk al dan nie maar nie andersins bewerk nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
	SUB-HOOFSTUK I RUBBER, RU OF EENVOUDIG BEHANDEL VOOR KOAGULERING				
40.01	**Natuurlike rubberlateks, hetsy met bygevoegde sintetiese rubberlateks al dan nie; vooraf gevulkaniseerde natuurlike rubberlateks; natuurlike rubber, balata, guttapertsja en dergelike natuurlike gomme:**				
40.01.10	Crêpe-rubbersoolvel	lb.	5%		
40.01.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
40.02	**Sintetiese rubberlateks; vooraf gevulkaniseerde sintetiese rubberlateks; sintetiese rubber; faktis van olies verkry**	lb.	vry		
40.03	**Herwonne rubber**	lb.	vry		
40.04	**Oorskiet en snippers van onverharde rubber; afval van onverharde rubber slegs vir herwinning van rubber geskik; poeier van oorskiet of afval van onverharde rubber verkry**	lb.	vry		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK II ONGEVULKANISEERDE RUBBER				
40.05	**Plate, velle en reep, van ongevulkaniseerde natuurlike of sintetiese rubber (uitgesonderd gerookte velle en crêpevelle in pos No. 40.01 of 40.02 vermeld); saamgestelde korrels van ongevulkaniseerde natuurlike of sintetiese rubber gereed vir vulkanisasie; ongevulkaniseerde natuurlike of sintetiese rubber, voor of na koagulering, òf met koolswart (met of sonder die byvoeging van mineraalolie) òf met silika (met of sonder die byvoeging van mineraalolie), saamgestel in enige vorm, van 'n soort wat as sleutelsamestelling bekend is**	lb.	20%		
40.06	**Ongevulkaniseerde natuurlike of sintetiese rubber, met inbegrip van rubberlateks, in ander vorms of toestande (byvoorbeeld, stawe, buise en profielvorms, oplossings en dispersies); artikels van ongevulkaniseerde natuurlike of sintetiese rubber (byvoorbeeld, bestrykte of geïmpregneerde tekstielgaring, ringe en skywe)**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

5. Headings Nos. 40.01 and 40.02 are to be taken not to apply to:

   (*a*) Natural or synthetic rubber latex (including pre-vulcanised rubber latex) compounded with vulcanising agents or accelerators, fillers or reinforcing agents, plasticisers, colouring matter (excluding colouring matter added solely for the purpose of identification), or with any other substance; however, latex merely stabilised or concentrated, and thermo-sensitive and electro-positive latex are to be classified under heading No. 40.01 or 40.02 as the case may be;

   (*b*) Rubber which has been compounded with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil) before coagulation or with any substance after coagulation; or

   (*c*) Mixtures of any of the products specified in Note 1 to the present Chapter, whether or not compounded with any other substance.

6. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of any cross-section of which any dimension exceed 5 millimetres, is to be classified as strip, rod or profile shapes, falling within heading No. 40.08

7. Heading No. 40.10 is to be taken to include transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber.

8. For the purposes of heading No. 40.06, pre-vulcanised rubber latex is to be deemed to be unvulcanised rubber latex.
   For the purposes of headings Nos. 40.07 to 40.14, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, and factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed, are to be deemed to be vulcanised rubber whether or not they have been vulcanised.

9. In headings Nos. 40.05, 40.08 and 40.15, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" are to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to plates, sheets and strip, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked but not cut to shape or otherwise worked, and rectangular articles cut therefrom not further worked.
   In heading No. 40.08 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" and in heading No. 40.15 the expressions "rods", "profile shapes" and "tubes" are to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
	SUB-CHAPTER I RUBBER, RAW OR SIMPLY TREATED BEFORE COAGULATION				
40.01	**Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex; natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums:**				
40.01.10	Crepe rubber soling sheet	lb.	5%		
40.01.90	Other	lb.	free		
40.02	**Synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber; factice derived from oils**	lb.	free		
40.03	**Reclaimed rubber**	lb.	free		
40.04	**Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber, fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber**	lb.	free		
	SUB-CHAPTER II UNVULCANISED RUBBER				
40.05	**Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (excluding smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No. 40.01 or 40.02); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch**	lb.	20%		
40.06	**Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, including rubber latex, in other forms or states (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (for example, coated or impregnated textile yarn, rings and discs)**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
SUB-HOOFSTUK III				
ARTIKELS VAN ONVERHARDE GEVULKANISEERDE RUBBER				
40.07 Gevulkaniseerde rubberdraad en -koord, hetsy met tekstielstof bedek al dan nie, en tekstielgaring met gevulkaniseerde rubber bedek of geïmpregneer:				
40.07.10 Draad van bedekte rubber en tekstielgaring met rubber bedek of geïmpregneer	lb.	10%		
40.07.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
40.08 Plate, velle, reep, stawe en profielvorms, van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber:				
40.08.10 Soliede bande (vir wiele van alle soorte) in lengtes of stukke	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		166⅔c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
40.08.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
40.09 Pyp- en buisleiding, van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber:				
40.09.10 Tuinslang, nie gepantser nie	lb.	17½% plus 62½c per 100 lb. of 415c per 100 lb.	12½% plus 62½c per 100 lb. of 332½c per 100 lb.	12½% of 270c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
40.09.20 Tuinslang, gepantser	lb.	17½% plus 42c per 100 lb. of 415c per 100 lb.	12½% plus 41⅔c per 100 lb. of 331⅓c per 100 lb.	12½% of 290c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
40.09.30 Suigbuis, nie gepantser nie	lb.	20% of 585c per 100 lb.	15% of 500c per 100 lb.	
40.09.40 Suigbuis, gepantser	lb.	20% of 500c per 100 lb.	15% of 415c per 100 lb.	
40.09.50 Lugbuis en waterbuis (uitgesonderd tuinslang), met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 3 dm.:				
.10 Nie gepantser nie	lb.	20% of 665c per 100 lb.	15% of 585c per 100 lb.	
.20 Gepantser	lb.	20% of 500c per 100 lb.	15% of 415c per 100 lb.	
40.09.60 Hidrouliese remslang, toegerus, geskik vir gebruik met motorvoertuie	lb.	30%		
40.09.90 Ander	lb.	20% of 750c per 100 lb.	15% of 665c per 100 lb.	
40.10 Dryf-, vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal, van gevulkaniseerde rubber:				
40.10.10 Dryfbande of -bandmateriaal:				
.10 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorvoertuie	lb.	20%		
.90 Ander	lb.	40%	25%	20% (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
SUB-CHAPTER III				
ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER				
40.07 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile yarn covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber:				
40.07.10 Thread of covered rubber and textile yarn covered or impregnated with rubber	lb.	10%		
40.07.90 Other	lb.	20%		
40.08 Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:				
40.08.10 Solid tyres (for wheels of all kinds) in the length or piece	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		166⅔c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
40.08.90 Other	lb.	20%		
40.09 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:				
40.09.10 Garden hose, not armoured	lb.	17½% plus 62½c per 100 lb. or 415c per 100 lb.	12½% plus 62½c per 100 lb. or 332½c per 100 lb.	12½% or 270c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
40.09.20 Garden hose, armoured	lb.	17½% plus 42c per 100 lb. or 415c per 100 lb.	12½% plus 41⅔c per 100 lb. or 331⅔c per 100 lb.	12½% or 290c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
40.09.30 Suction hose, not armoured	lb.	20% or 585c per 100 lb.	15% or 500c per 100 lb.	
40.09.40 Suction hose, armoured	lb.	20% or 500c per 100 lb.	15% or 415c per 100 lb.	
40.09.50 Air hose and water hose (excluding garden hose), with an inside diameter not exceeding 3 in.:				
.10 Not armoured	lb.	20% or 665c per 100 lb.	15% or 585c per 100 lb.	
.20 Armoured	lb.	20% or 500c per 100 lb.	15% or 415c per 100 lb.	
40.09.60 Hydraulic brake hose, fitted, suitable for use with motor vehicles	lb.	30%		
40.09.90 Other	lb.	20% or 750c per 100 lb.	15% or 665c per 100 lb.	
40.10 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:				
40.10.10 Transmission belts or belting:				
.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	lb.	20%		
.90 Other	lb.	40%	25%	20% (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
40.10.20	Vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal, vir industriële doeleindes:				
.10	Vir mynboudoeleindes	lb.	40%	25%	20% (V.K.)
.20	Vir ander industriële doeleindes	lb.	40%	25%	22% (V.K.)
40.10.90	Vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal, nie vir industriële doeleindes nie	lb.	40%	27%	20% (V.K.; Kanada)
40.11	**Rubberbuitebande, buitebandkarkasse, verwisselbare bandloopvlakke, binnebande en bandklappe, vir wiele van alle soorte:**				
40.11.10	Soliede bande	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		166⅔c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
40.11.20	Vliegtuigbuite- en -binnebande	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
40.11.30	Lugbuite- en -binnebande geskik vir gebruik aan trapfietse	lb.	25% plus 167c per 100 lb. of 1082c per 100 lb.		25% of 915c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
40.11.40	Binnebande geskik vir gebruik aan motorfietse	lb.	833⅓c per 100 lb.		666⅔c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
40.11.50	Ander binnebande	lb.	790c per 100 lb.		665c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
40.11.70	Ander buitebande en buitebandkarkasse	lb.	833⅓c per 100 lb.		666⅔c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
40.11.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
40.12	**Higiëniese en farmaseutiese artikels (met inbegrip van tepels), van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber, met of sonder toebehore van verharde rubber:**				
40.12.10	Skedevoorbehoedmiddels	getal	50% of 1½c elk	20%	
40.12.20	Klismas en spuite:				
.10	Spuite met 'n inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 8 vl. oz.	getal	20%		
.90	Ander	getal	vry		
40.12.40	Warmwaterbottels	getal	20%		
40.12.50	Kussings (ringtipe) en ander opblaasbare artikels vir gespesialiseerde verpleging; suurstofsakke, kannules, vaporisators en ander artikels vir die behandeling of voorkoming van aandoeninge of siektes van die liggaam (met inbegrip van oorproppe)	getal	vry		
40.12.90	Ander	getal	20%		
40.13	**Kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede (met inbegrip van handskoene), vir alle doeleindes, van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber:**				
40.13.10	Lyfbande	getal	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
40.10.20	Conveyor or elevator belts or belting, for industrial purposes:				
	.10 For mining purposes	lb.	40%	25%	20% (U.K.)
	.20 For other industrial purposes	lb.	40%	25%	22% (U.K.)
40.10.90	Conveyor or elevator belts or belting, not being for industrial purposes	lb.	40%	27%	20% (U.K.; Canada)
40.11	**Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:**				
40.11.10	Solid tyres	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		166⅔c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
40.11.20	Aircraft tyres and inner tubes	lb.	250c per 100 lb.		
40.11.30	Pneumatic tyres and inner tubes suitable for use on pedal cycles	lb.	25% plus 167c per 100 lb. or 1082c per 100 lb.		25% or 915c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
40.11.40	Inner tubes suitable for use on motor cycles	lb.	833⅓c per 100 lb.		666⅔c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
40.11.50	Other inner tubes	lb.	790c per 100 lb.		665c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
40.11.70	Other tyres and tyre cases	lb.	833⅓c per 100 lb.		666⅔c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
40.11.90	Other	lb.	20%		
40.12	**Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:**				
40.12.10	Sheath contraceptives	no.	50% or 1½c each	20%	
40.12.20	Enemas and syringes:				
	.10 Syringes of a capacity not exceeding 8 fl. oz.	no.	20%		
	.90 Other	no.	free		
40.12.40	Hot water bottles	no.	20%		
40.12.50	Cushions (ring type) and other pneumatic articles for specialised nursing; oxygen bags, cannulae, vaporisers and other articles for the treatment or prevention of affections or diseases of the body (including earplugs)	no.	free		
40.12.90	Other	no.	20%		
40.13	**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:**				
40.13.10	Belts	no.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
40.13.20 Handskoene, vuishandskoene en wante:				
.10 Spesiaal vir buitemuurse sport of spele ontwerp	pr.	15%	10%	
.20 Spesiaal vir die beskerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp	pr.	20%		15% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	pr.	20%		
40.13.30 Kledingstukke	getal	15%		
40.13.90 Ander	getal	20%		
40.14 Ander artikels van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber:				
40.14.10 Proppe vir baddens, wasbakke en waskomme	getal	20%		
40.14.20 Kabels vir lansering van sweefvliegtuie	getal	vry		
40.14.80 Uitkenbaar as integerende onderdele van industriële masjinerie	getal	vry		
40.14.90 Ander	getal	20%		
SUB-HOOFSTUK IV				
VERHARDE RUBBER (EBONIET EN VULKANIET); ARTIKELS VAN VERHARDE RUBBER				
40.15 Verharde rubber (eboniet en vulkaniet), in massa, plate, velle, reep, stawe, profielvorms of buise; afval, oorskiet en poeier, van verharde rubber:				
40.15.10 Uitgesette verharde rubber	lb.	vry		
40.15.20 Elektriese isoleerstof (uitgesonderd uitgesette rubber)	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
40.15.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
40.16 Artikels van verharde rubber (eboniet en vulkaniet)	lb.	20%		

AFDELING VIII

ONGELOOIDE HUIDE EN VELLE, LEER, PELSVELLE EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN; SAAL- EN TUIEMAKERSWARE; REISARTIKELS, HANDSAKKE EN DERGELIKE HOUERS; ARTIKELS VAN DERM (UITGESONDERD SYWURMSNAAR)

HOOFSTUK 41

ONGELOOIDE HUIDE EN VELLE (UITGESONDERD PELSVELLE) EN LEER

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Snippers of dergelike oorskiet, van ongelooide huide of velle (pos No. 05.05 of 05.06);
   (*b*) Voëlvelle of dele van voëlvelle, met die vere of dons aan, wat in pos No. 05.07 of 67.01, vermeld word; of
   (*c*) Huide of velle, met die hare aan, ongelooi, gelooi of bewerk (Hoofstuk 43); die volgende word egter onder pos No. 41.01 ingedeel, naamlik, ongelooide huide of velle, met die hare aan, van beesrasdiere (met inbegrip van buffels), van perderasdiere, van skape en lammers (uitgesonderd Persiese, Astrakanse, Karakoel- en dergelike lammers, Indiese, Sjinese, Mongoolse en Tibetaanse lammers), van bokke en boklammers (uitgesonderd Jemeense, Mongoolse en Tibetaanse bokke en boklammers), van varke (met inbegrip van pekari), van rendiere, van gemse, van gaselle, van takbokke, van elke, van reebokke of van honde.
2. In hierdie Bylae word die uitdrukking „saamgestelde leer" deurgaans geag slegs stowwe van 'n soort wat in pos No. 41.10 vermeld word, te beteken.
3. By die indeling van beesrashuide volgens gewig word die gemiddelde gewig per huid aanvaar: Met dien verstande dat indien, in die geval van droë of drooggesoute huide, enige huid in 'n besending 'n gewig van 25 lb. oorskry of, in die geval van vars, natgesoute, kalkbehandelde of gepekelde huide, enige huid in 'n besending 'n gewig van 50 lb. oorskry, die gewig van elke huid in sodanige besending afsonderlik geneem word.
4. In hierdie Hoofstuk word die uitdrukking „vleiskanthuidsplitse" deurgaans geag daardie deel van 'n huid of vel, of van leer te beteken wat oorbly nadat die haar- of nerfoppervlakte verwyder is.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
40.13.20 Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
.10 Specially designed for outdoor sports or games	pr.	15%	10%	
.20 Specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers	pr.	20%		15% (U.K.)
.90 Other	pr.	20%		
40.13.30 Articles of apparel	no.	15%		
40.13.90 Other	no.	20%		
40.14 Other articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber:				
40.14.10 Plugs for baths, sinks and washbasins	no.	20%		
40.14.20 Cables for launching gliders	no.	free		
40.14.80 Identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	no.	free		
40.14.90 Other	no.	20%		
SUB-CHAPTER IV HARDENED RUBBER (EBONITE AND VULCANITE); ARTICLES OF HARDENED RUBBER				
40.15 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber:				
40.15.10 Expanded hardened rubber	lb.	free		
40.15.20 Electrical insulating material (excluding expanded rubber)	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
40.15.90 Other	lb.	20%		
40.16 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	lb.	20%		

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF GUT (EXCLUDING SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (EXCLUDING FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (*a*) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading No. 05.05 or 05.06);

   (*b*) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, falling within heading No. 05.07 or 67.01; or

   (*c*) Hides or skins, with the hair on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified under heading No. 41.01, namely, raw hides or skins with the hair on, of bovine cattle (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep and lambs (excluding Persian, Astrakhan, Karakul and similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan lambs), of goats and kids (except Yemen, Mongolian and Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of reindeer, of chamois, of gazelle, of deer, of elk, of roebucks or of dogs.

2. Throughout this Schedule the expression "composition leather" is to be taken to mean only substances of the kind referred to in heading No. 41.10.

3. For the purposes of classification of bovine hides according to weight, the average weight per hide shall be taken: Provided that if, in the case of dried or dry salted hides, any hide in a consignment exceeds 25 lb. in weight, or in the case of fresh, wet salted, limed or pickled hides, any hide in a consignment exceeds 50 lb. in weight, the weight of each hide in such consignment shall be taken separately.

4. Throughout this Chapter the expression "flesh splits" is to be taken to mean that portion of a hide or skin or of leather, remaining after the hairgrowing or grain surface has been removed.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
41.01	**Ongelooide huide en velle (vars, gesout, gedroog, gepekel of met kalk behandel), hetsy gesplits al dan nie, met inbegrip van skaapvelle met die wol aan:**				
41.01.10	Beesrashuide uitkenbaar as kalfsvelle	lb.	vry		
41.01.20	Beesrashuide (uitgesonderd kalfsvelle), drooggesout of gedroog, met 'n netto gewig van meer as 22 lb. elk	lb.	20%		
41.01.25	Beesrashuide (uitgesonderd kalfsvelle), vars, natgesout, gepekel of met kalk behandel, met 'n netto gewig van meer as 48 lb. elk	lb.	20%		
41.01.30	Ander beesrashuide	lb.	vry		
41.01.35	Perderashuide	lb.	vry		
41.01.40	Velle van bokke of boklammers	lb.	vry		
41.01.50	Velle van skape of skaaplammers (met die wol aan)	lb.	vry		
41.01.60	Velle van skape of skaaplammers (sonder die wol aan)	lb.	vry		
41.01.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
41.02	**Leer van beesrasdiere (met inbegrip van buffelleer) en leer van perderasdiere (uitgesonderd leer in pos No. 41.06, 41.07 of 41.08, vermeld):**				
41.02.10	Soolleer (uitgesonderd vleiskant-huidsplitse)	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
41.02.20	Vleiskanthuidsplitse wat vir gebruik as voering of soolleer geskik is:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 8¼c	vk. vt.	vry		
	.20 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 8¼c	vk. vt.	20%		
41.02.30	Vleiskanthuidsplitse wat nie vir gebruik as voering of soolleer geskik is nie:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 15c	vk. vt.	vry		
	.20 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 15c (met inbegrip van huidsplitse vir handskoene)	vk. vt.	20%		
41.02.40	Voeringleer (uitgesonderd vleiskant-huidsplitse en witleer):				
	.10 Heel huide minder as 24 vk. vt. elk en sye minder as 12 vk. vt. elk	vk. vt.	vry		
	.20 Ander	vk. vt.	20%		
41.02.50	Witleer (uitgesonderd vleiskanthuid-splitse) met 'n suède-, velour- of fluweelafwerking	vk. vt.	vry		
41.02.60	Heel huide (uitgesonderd voerings, vleiskanthuidsplitse en witleer), minder as 18 vk. vt. elk	vk. vt.	vry		
41.02.90	Ander:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 25c	vk. vt.	vry		
	.20 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 25c	vk. vt.	20%		
41.03	**Skaap- en lamvelleer (uitgesonderd leer in pos No. 41.06, 41.07 of 41.08 vermeld):**				
41.03.10	Voeringleer, nie verder bewerk as gelooi nie:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 8¼c	vk. vt.	vry		
	.20 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 8¼c	vk. vt.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
41.01	**Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split, including sheepskins in the wool:**				
41.01.10	Bovine hides identifiable as calfskins	lb.	free		
41.01.20	Bovine hides (excluding calfskins), dry salted or dried, exceeding a net weight of 22 lb. each	lb.	20%		
41.01.25	Bovine hides (excluding calfskins), fresh, wet salted, pickled or limed, exceeding a net weight of 48 lb. each	lb.	20%		
41.01.30	Other bovine hides	lb.	free		
41.01.35	Equine hides	lb.	free		
41.01.40	Skins of goats or kids	lb.	free		
41.01.50	Skins of sheep or lambs (with the wool on)	lb.	free		
41.01.60	Skins of sheep or lambs (without the wool on)	lb.	free		
41.01.90	Other	lb.	free		
41.02	**Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (excluding leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08):**				
41.02.10	Sole leather (excluding flesh splits)	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
41.02.20	Flesh splits suitable for use as lining or as soling:				
	.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 8¼c	sq. ft.	free		
	.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 8¼c	sq. ft.	20%		
41.02.30	Flesh splits not suitable for use as lining or as soling:				
	.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 15c	sq. ft.	free		
	.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 15c (including splits for gloves)	sq. ft.	20%		
41.02.40	Lining leather (excluding flesh splits and white leather):				
	.10 Whole hides less than 24 sq. ft. each and sides less than 12 sq. ft. each	sq. ft.	free		
	.20 Other	sq. ft.	20%		
41.02.50	White leather (excluding flesh splits) with a suede, velour or velvet finish	sq. ft.	free		
41.02.60	Whole hides (excluding linings, flesh splits and white leather), less than 18 sq. ft. each	sq. ft.	free		
41.02.90	Other:				
	.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 25c	sq. ft.	free		
	.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 25c	sq. ft.	20%		
41.03	**Sheep and lamb skin leather (excluding leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08):**				
41.03.10	Lining leather, not further prepared than tanned:				
	.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 8¼c	sq. ft.	free		
	.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 8¼c	sq. ft.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
41.03.20	Voeringleer, verder bewerk as gelooi:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 10¾c	vk. vt.	vry		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 10¾c	vk. vt.	20%		
41.03.90	Ander:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 13¼c	vk. vt.	vry		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 13¼c	vk. vt.	20%		
41.04	**Bok- en boklamvelleer (uitgesonderd leer in pos No. 41.06, 41.07 of 41.08 vermeld):**				
41.04.10	Voeringleer:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 15c	vk. vt.	vry		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 15c	vk. vt.	20%		
41.04.20	Glansleer:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 15c	vk. vt.	vry		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 15c	vk. vt.	20%		
41.04.30	Suèdeleer:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 25c	vk. vt.	vry		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 25c	vk. vt.	20%		
41.04.90	Ander:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minstens 22½c	vk. vt.	vry		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. vt. van minder as 22½c	vk. vt.	20%		
41.05	**Ander leersoorte (uitgesonderd leer in pos No. 41.06, 41.07 of 41.08 vermeld):**				
41.05.10	Reptiel-, vis-, waterpadda-, skurwepadda-, voël-, rob-, kangaroe-, antiloop- en takbokleer	vk. vt.	vry		
41.05.20	Varkleer	vk. vt.	vry		
41.05.90	Ander	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
41.06	**Seemprosesleer**	lb.	20%		
41.07	**Perkamentprosesleer**	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
41.08	**Lakleer en nagemaakte lakleer; gemetalliseerde leer:**				
41.08.10	Lakleer	vk. vt.	vry		
41.08.20	Nagemaakte lakleer	vk. vt.	vry		
41.08.30	Gemetalliseerde leer	vk. vt.	vry		
41.09	**Snippers en ander oorskiet, van leer of van saamgestelde leer of perkamentprosesleer, nie geskik vir die vervaardiging van artikels van leer nie; leerstof, -poeier en -meel**	lb.	vry		
41.10	**Saamgestelde leer met 'n basis van leer of van leervesels, in platblokke, in velle of in rolle**	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
41.03.20 Lining leather, further prepared than tanned:				
.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 10¾c	sq. ft.	free		
.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 10¾c	sq. ft.	20%		
41.03.90 Other:				
.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 13¼c	sq. ft.	free		
.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 13¼c	sq. ft.	20%		
41.04 Goat and kid skin leather (excluding leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08):				
41.04.10 Lining leather:				
.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 15c	sq. ft.	free		
.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 15c	sq. ft.	20%		
41.04.20 Glacé leather:				
.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 15c	sq. ft.	free		
.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 15c	sq. ft.	20%		
41.04.30 Suede leather:				
.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 25c	sq. ft.	free		
.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 25c	sq. ft.	20%		
41.04.90 Other:				
.10 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of not less than 22½c	sq. ft.	free		
.20 Of a f.o.b. price per sq. ft. of less than 22½c	sq. ft.	20%		
41.05 Other kinds of leather (excluding leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08):				
41.05.10 Reptile, fish, frog, toad, bird, seal, kangaroo, antelope and deer leathers	sq. ft.	free		
41.05.20 Hog and pig leathers	sq. ft.	free		
41.05.90 Other	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
41.06 Chamois-dressed leather	lb.	20%		
41.07 Parchment-dressed leather	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
41.08 Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather:				
41.08.10 Patent leather	sq. ft.	free		
41.08.20 Imitation patent leather	sq. ft.	free		
41.08.30 Metallised leather	sq. ft.	free		
41.09 Parings and other waste, of leather or of composition leather or parchment-dressed leather, not suitable for the manufacture of articles of leather; leather dust, powder and flour	lb.	free		
41.10 Composition leather with a basis of leather or of leather fibre, in slabs, in sheets or in rolls	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 42

ARTIKELS VAN LEER; SAAL- EN TUIEMAKERSWARE; REISARTIKELS, HANDSAKKE EN DERGELIKE HOUERS; ARTIKELS VAN DIEREDERM (UITGESONDERD SYWURMSNAAR)

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Steriele chirurgiese dermsnaar en dergelike steriele hegmiddels (pos No. 30.05);
   (*b*) Kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede (uitgesonderd handskoene), met voerings van pelsvel of van nagemaakte pels of waaraan pelsvel of nagemaakte pels aan die buitekant vasgeheg is, behalwe bloot as tooisel (pos No. 43.03 of 43.04);
   (*c*) Lyn- of netsakke in Afdeling XI vermeld;
   (*d*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 64 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan wat in Hoofstuk 65 vermeld word;
   (*f*) Swepe, ryswepe of ander artikels in pos No. 66.02 vermeld;
   (*g*) Snare, velle vir tamboere en soortgelyke goedere, en ander dele van musiekinstrumente (pos No. 92.09 of 92.10);
   (*h*) Meubels of onderdele van meubels (Hoofstuk 94);
   (*ij*) Speelgoed, speelstelle of sportbenodigdhede in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld; of
   (*k*) Knope, halsknope, mansjetknope, drukvasmakers (met inbegrip van knipvasmakers en drukknope), en onvoltooide stukke en onderdele van sodanige artikels wat in pos No. 98.01 of Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word.
2. 'n Onvoltooide of onafgewerkte artikel word saam met die ooreenstemmende voltooide of afgewerkte artikel ingedeel, mits dit die wesenlike kenmerke van die voltooide of afgewerkte artikel het.
3. By die toepassing van pos No. 42.03, word die uitdrukking „kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede" geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, handskoene (met inbegrip van sporthandskoene), voorskote en ander beskermende klerasie, kruisbande, lyfbande, bandeliere en polsbande (met inbegrip van horlosiebande).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
42.01	**Saal- en tuiemakersware, van enige stof (byvoorbeeld, saals, tuie, borsrieme, stringe, kniestukke en skoeisel), vir enige soort dier**	getal	25%		
42.02	**Reisartikels (byvoorbeeld, trommels, handkoffers, hoededose, reistasse, rugsakke), inkopiesakke, handsakke, boeksakke, aktetasse, sakportefeuljes, beursies, toilettasse, gereedskaptasse, tabaksakke, skedes, kiste, dose (byvoorbeeld, vir wapens, musiekinstrumente, verkykers, juweliersware, bottels, boordjies, skoeisel, borsels) en dergelike houers, van leer of van saamgestelde leer, van gevulkaniseerde vesel, van kunsplastiekplaat, van papierbord of van tekstielstof:**				
42.02.10	Dameshandsakke	getal	30%	25%	
42.02.20	Tabaksakke, sigaretkokers, sigaarkokers, pypdose en ander tabakhandelaarsware	getal	20%		
42.02.30	Gholfstoksakke	getal	30% of 300c elk	25% of 200c elk	
42.02.90	Ander	getal	25%		
42.03	**Kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede, van leer of van saamgestelde leer:**				
42.03.10	Handskoene, vuishandskoene en wante:				
	.10 Spesiaal vir buitemuurse sport of spele ontwerp	pr.	15%	10%	
	.20 Spesiaal vir binnenshuise sport of spele ontwerp	pr.	15%		
	.30 Spesiaal vir die beskerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp	pr.	20%		15% (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	pr.	35% of 60c per pr.	25% of 40c per pr.	
42.03.20	Kledingstukke	getal	30%		
42.03.90	Ander	getal	25%		
42.04	**Artikels van leer of van saamgestelde leer van 'n soort wat in masjinerie of in meganiese toestelle of vir industriële doeleindes gebruik word:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (EXCLUDING SILK-WORM GUT)

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials (heading No. 30.05);
   (*b*) Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (excluding gloves), lined with furskin or with artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading No. 43.03 or 43.04);
   (*c*) String or net bags of Section XI;
   (*d*) Articles falling within Chapter 64;
   (*e*) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65;
   (*f*) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading No. 66.02;
   (*g*) Strings, skins for drums and the like, and other parts of musical instruments (heading No. 92.09 or 92.10);
   (*h*) Furniture or parts of furniture (Chapter 94);
   (*ij*) Toys, games or sports requisites of Chapter 97; or
   (*k*) Buttons, studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), and blanks and parts of such articles, falling within heading No. 98.01 or Chapter 71.
2. An incomplete or unfinished article is to be classified with the corresponding complete or finished article, provided it has the essential character of that complete or finished article.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps (including watch straps).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
42.01	**Saddlery and harness, of any material (for example, saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots) for any kind of animal**	no.	25%		
42.02	**Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:**				
42.02.10	Ladies' handbags	no.	30%	25%	
42.02.20	Tobacco-pouches, cigarette-cases, cigar-cases, pipe-cases and other tobacconists' ware	no.	20%		
42.02.30	Golf club bags	no.	30% or 300c each	25% or 200c each	
42.02.90	Other	no.	25%		
42.03	**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:**				
42.03.10	Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
	.10 Specially designed for outdoor sports or games	pr.	15%	10%	
	.20 Specially designed for indoor sports or games	pr.	15%		
	.30 Specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers	pr.	20%		15% (U.K.)
	.90 Other	pr.	35% or 60c per pr.	25% or 40c per pr.	
42.03.20	Articles of apparel	no.	30%		
42.03.90	Other	no.	25%		
42.04	**Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or in mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III IV Skaal van Reg		V
		Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
42.04.10 Dryfbande en -bandmateriaal	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
42.04.20 Vervoerbande en -bandmateriaal en vervoerbakke:				
.10 Vir mynboudoeleindes	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Vir ander industriële doeleindes	lb.	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
42.04.40 Vervoerbande en -bandmateriaal en vervoerbakke, nie vir industriële doeleindes nie	lb.	7%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
42.04.50 Dryfleer, hewelband, ratte, silindervoerings en ander artikels vir gebruik in industriële masjinerie	lb.	vry		
42.04.70 Rouleerhamers en ander gereedskap vir werktuigkundiges of ambagsmanne	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
42.04.90 Ander	lb.	25%		
42.05 Ander artikels van leer of van saamgestelde leer:				
42.05.10 Soolrand- en kantstroke	lb.	20%		
42.05.20 Kladblokke en ander skryfbehoeftes	lb.	20%		
42.05.90 Ander	lb.	25%		
42.06 Artikels gemaak van derm (uitgesonderd sywurmsnaar), van goudslaersvlies, van blase of van pese:				
42.06.10 Dryfbande en -bandmateriaal	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
42.06.90 Ander (met inbegrip van dermsnaar)	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 43

PELSVELLE EN NAGEMAAKTE PELS; FABRIKATE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Bylae word 'n verwysing na pelsvelle, uitgesonderd ongelooide pelsvelle in pos No. 43.01 vermeld, deurgaans geag van toepassing te wees op huide of velle van alle diere wat met die hare daaraan gelooi of bewerk is.

2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Voëlvelle of dele van voëlvelle, met die vere of dons aan, wat in pos No. 05.07 of 67.01 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Ongelooide huide of velle, met die hare daaraan, van 'n soort wat in Hoofstuk 41 vermeld word (sien Opmerking 1(*c*) by daardie Hoofstuk);
   (*c*) Handskoene wat uit leer en pelsvel of uit leer en nagemaakte pels bestaan (pos No. 42.03);
   (*d*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 64 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan wat in Hoofstuk 65 vermeld word; of
   (*f*) Speelgoed, speelstelle of sportbenodigdhede in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld.

3. By die toepassing van pos No. 43.02 beteken die uitdrukking „reghoeke, kruise en dergelike vorms" pelsvelle of dele daarvan (uitgesonderd „uitgelate" velle) wat in die vorm van reghoeke, kruise of trapesiums, sonder toevoeging van ander stowwe, aanmekaar vasgenaai is. Ander saamgevoegde velle gereed vir onmiddellike gebruik (of wat slegs snywerk vereis om vir gebruik gereed te wees), en velle of dele van velle aanmekaar vasgenaai in die vorm van kledingstukke of dele of toebehoorsels van kledingstukke of van ander artikels, word onder pos No. 43.03 ingedeel.

4. Kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede (uitgesonderd dié wat in Opmerking 2 vermeld word) met voerings van pelsvel of van nagemaakte pels of waaraan pelsvel of nagemaakte pels aan die buitekant vasgeheg is, behalwe bloot as tooisel, word onder pos No. 43.03 of 43.04 ingedeel, na gelang van die geval.

5. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking „nagemaakte pels" deurgaans enige nagemaakte pelsvel bestaande uit wol, haar of ander vesels wat aan leer, aan weefstof of aan ander stowwe vasgegom of vasgenaai is, maar sluit nie nagemaakte pelsvelle in wat deur 'n weefproses verkry word nie (byvoorbeeld, pos No. 58.04).

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
42.04.10 Transmission belts and belting	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
42.04.20 Conveyor belts and belting and conveyor buckets:				
.10 For mining purposes	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
.20 For other industrial purposes	lb.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
42.04.40 Conveyor belts and belting and conveyor buckets, not for industrial purposes	lb.	7%		free (U.K.; Canada)
42.04.50 Pickers, heald straps, gears, cylinder sleeves and other articles for use in industrial machinery	lb.	free		
42.04.70 Rawhide hammers and other tools for mechanics or artisans	lb.	3%		free (U.K.; Canada)
42.04.90 Other	lb.	25%		
42.05 Other articles of leather or of composition leather:				
42.05.10 Welting and randing	lb.	20%		
42.05.20 Blotting-pads and other stationery	lb.	20%		
42.05.90 Other	lb.	25%		
42.06 Articles made from gut (excluding silkworm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons:				
42.06.10 Transmission belts and belting	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
42.06.90 Other (including strings of gut)	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. Throughout this Schedule references to furskins, excluding raw furskins of heading No. 43.01, are to be taken to apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair on.

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, falling within heading No. 05.07 or 67.01;
   (*b*) Raw hides or skins, with the hair on, of a kind falling within Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (*c*) to that Chapter);
   (*c*) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading No. 42.03);
   (*d*) Articles falling within Chapter 64;
   (*e*) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65; or
   (*f*) Toys, games or sports requisites of Chapter 97.

3. For the purposes of heading No. 43.02, the expression "plates, crosses and similar forms" means furskins or parts thereof (excluding "dropped" skins) sewn together in rectangles, crosses or trapeziums, without the addition of other materials. Other assembled skins ready for immediate use (or requiring only cutting to become ready for use), and skins or parts of skins sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or of other articles fall within heading No. 43.03.

4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (excluding those mentioned in Note 2) lined with furskin or with artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified under heading No. 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.

5. Throughout this Schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn onto leather, onto woven fabric or onto other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving (heading No. 58.04, for example).

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
43.01	**Ongelooide pelsvelle**	lb.	vry		
43.02	**Pelsvelle, gelooi of bewerk (met inbegrip van pelsvelle saamgevoeg in reghoeke, kruise en dergelike vorms); stukke of snippers, van pelsvel, gelooi of bewerk, met inbegrip van koppe, pote, sterte en soortgelyke dele (nie vervaardig nie):**				
43.02.10	Die enkele oorspronklike vel	lb.	15%		
43.02.20	Reghoeke, kruise en dergelike vorms	lb.	20%		
43.02.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
43.03	**Artikels van pelsvel:**				
43.03.10	Kledingstukke, mowwe, handsakke en klerasiebykomstighede	getal	33⅓%		
43.03.90	Ander	getal	33⅓%		
43.04	**Nagemaakte pels en artikels daarvan gemaak:**				
43.04.10	Nagemaakte pels	lb.	20%		
43.04.20	Handsakke	getal	30%	25%	
43.04.30	Kledingstukke	getal	25%		
43.04.90	Ander	getal	20%		

AFDELING IX

HOUT EN ARTIKELS VAN HOUT; HOUTSKOOL; KURK EN ARTIKELS VAN KURK; FABRIKATE VAN STROOI, VAN ESPARTO EN VAN ANDER VLEGWERKSTOWWE; MANDJIEWERK EN VLEGWERK

HOOFSTUK 44

HOUT EN ARTIKELS VAN HOUT; HOUTSKOOL

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   - (*a*) Hout van 'n soort hoofsaaklik in parfumerie, in farmasie, of vir insektedodende, swamdodende of dergelike doeleindes gebruik (pos No. 12.07);
   - (*b*) Hout van 'n soort hoofsaaklik in kleuring of in looiery gebruik (pos No. 13.01);
   - (*c*) Geaktiveerde houtskool (pos No. 38.03);
   - (*d*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 46 vermeld word;
   - (*e*) Skoeisel of onderdele daarvan wat in Hoofstuk 64 vermeld word;
   - (*f*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 66 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, sambrele en wandelstokke en onderdele daarvan);
   - (*g*) Goedere wat in pos No. 68.09 vermeld word;
   - (*h*) Nagemaakte juweliersware wat in pos No. 71.16 vermeld word;
   - (*ij*) Goedere wat in Afdeling XVII vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, wamakersware);
   - (*k*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 91 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, uurwerke en uurwerkkaste);
   - (*l*) Musiekinstrumente of onderdele daarvan (Hoofstuk 92);
   - (*m*) Onderdele van vuurwapens (pos No. 93.06);
   - (*n*) Meubels of onderdele daarvan wat in Hoofstuk 94 vermeld word;
   - (*o*) Speelgoed, speelstelle of sportbenodigdhede of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word; of
   - (*p*) Rookpype of soortgelyke goedere of onderdele daarvan, knope, potlode of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 98 vermeld word.
2. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, word artikels van hout wat uitmekaargemaak of ongemonteer ingevoer word tesame met enige toebehoorsels of onderdele van glas, van marmer of van ander stof, as sodanige artikels ingedeel mits die komponente terselfdertyd ingevoer word.
3. In hierdie Hoofstuk beteken die uitdrukking „verbeterde hout" hout wat aan 'n chemiese of fisiese behandeling (wat, in die geval van lae wat verbind is, verder gaan as wat nodig is om 'n goeie verband te verseker) onderwerp is en wat daardeur 'n verhoogde digtheid of hardheid tesame met 'n verbeterde meganiese sterkte of weerstandsvermoë teen chemiese of elektriese werking verkry het.
4. Poste Nos. 44.19 tot 44.28 word geag op artikels van die onderskeie beskrywings van laaghout, selhout, „verbeterde" hout of hersaamgestelde hout van toepassing te wees op dieselfde wyse as wat dit op sodanige artikels van hout van toepassing is.
5. Pos No. 44.25 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op gereedskap waarvan metaaldele die lem, die werkrand, die werkoppervlak of ander werkdeel vorm nie.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
43.01	**Raw furskins**	lb.	free		
43.02	**Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings, of furskin, tanned or dressed, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not being fabricated):**				
43.02.10	In the single original pelt	lb.	15%		
43.02.20	Plates, crosses and similar forms	lb.	20%		
43.02.90	Other	lb.	15%		
43.03	**Articles of furskin:**				
43.03.10	Articles of apparel, muffs, handbags and clothing accessories	no.	33⅓%		
43.03.90	Other	no.	33⅓%		
43.04	**Artificial fur and articles made thereof:**				
43.04.10	Artificial fur	lb.	20%		
43.04.20	Handbags	no.	30%	25%	
43.04.30	Articles of apparel	no.	25%		
43.04.90	Other	no.	20%		

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO AND OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Wood of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading No. 12.07);
   (*b*) Wood of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading No. 13.01);
   (*c*) Activated charcoal (heading No. 38.03);
   (*d*) Articles falling within Chapter 46;
   (*e*) Footwear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64;
   (*f*) Goods falling within Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
   (*g*) Goods falling within heading No. 68.09;
   (*h*) Imitation jewellery falling within heading No. 71.16;
   (*ij*) Goods falling within Section XVII (for example, wheelwrights' wares);
   (*k*) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
   (*l*) Musical instruments or parts thereof (Chapter 92);
   (*m*) Parts of firearms (heading No. 93.06);
   (*n*) Furniture or parts thereof falling within Chapter 94;
   (*o*) Toys, games or sports requisites or other articles falling within Chapter 97; or
   (*p*) Smoking pipes or the like or parts thereof, buttons, pencils or other articles falling within Chapter 98.
2. Unless the context otherwise indicates, articles of wood, imported disassembled or unassembled, are together with any accessories or parts of glass, of marble or of other material, to be classified as such articles, provided the components are imported at the same time.
3. In this Chapter, the expression "improved wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
4. Headings Nos. 44.19 to 44.28 are to be taken to apply to articles of the respective descriptions of plywood, cellular wood, "improved" wood or reconstituted wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
5. Heading No. 44.25 shall be taken not to apply to tools in which metal parts form the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
44.01	**Vuurmaakhout, in stompe, blokke, takke of in dragte; houtafval, met inbegrip van saagsels**	lb.	vry		
44.02	**Houtskool (met inbegrip van houtskool van doppe en neute), saamgekoek al dan nie**	lb.	vry		
44.03	**Ru-hout, hetsy ontbas of slegs onttak al dan nie:**				
44.03.10	Pulphout van keëldraende soorte:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. plus assuransie en vrag per kub. vt. van hoogstens 90c	kub. vt.	1500c per 100 kub. vt.		1455c per 100 kub. vt. (Kanada)
	.90 Ander	kub. vt.	90c per 100 kub. vt.	45c per 100 kub. vt.	vry (Kanada)
44.03.20	Pulphout van ander soorte	kub. vt.	3%	2%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
44.03.30	Saagstompe en fineerstompe, van keëldraende soorte:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. plus assuransie en vrag per kub. vt. van hoogstens 90c	kub. vt.	1500c per 100 kub. vt.		1455c per 100 kub. vt. (Kanada)
	.90 Ander	kub. vt.	90c per 100 kub. vt.	45c per 100 kub. vt.	vry (Kanada)
44.03.40	Saagstompe en fineerstompe, van ander soorte	kub. vt.	3%	2%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
44.03.50	Mynstutte van keëldraende soorte:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. plus assuransie en vrag per kub. vt van hoogstens 90c	kub. vt.	1500c per 100 kub. vt.		1455c per 100 kub. vt. (Kanada)
	.90 Ander	kub. vt.	90c per 100 kub. vt.	45c per 100 kub. vt.	vry (Kanada)
44.03.60	Mynstutte van ander soorte	kub. vt.	3%	2%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
44.03.80	Ander soorte timmerhout van keëldraende soorte:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. plus assuransie en vrag per kub. vt. van hoogstens 90c	kub. vt.	1500c per 100 kub. vt.		1455c per 100 kub. vt. (Kanada)
	.90 Ander	kub. vt.	90c per 100 kub. vt.	45c per 100 kub. vt.	vry (Kanada)
44.03.90	Ander	kub. vt.	3%	2%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
44.04	**Hout, ru gevierkant of half gevierkant, maar nie verder bewerk nie:**				
44.04.10	Van keëldraende soorte:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. plus assuransie en vrag per kub. vt. van hoogstens 90c	kub. vt.	1500c per 100 kub. vt.		1455c per 100 kub. vt. (Kanada)
	.90 Ander	kub. vt.	90c per 100 kub. vt.	45c per 100 kub. vt.	vry (Kanada)
44.04.90	Van ander soorte	kub. vt.	3%	2%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
44.05	**Hout oorlangs gesaag, gesny of geskil, maar nie verder bewerk nie, met 'n dikte van meer as 5 millimeter:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
44.01	**Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots; wood waste, including sawdust**	lb.	free		
44.02	**Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), agglomerated or not**	lb.	free		
44.03	**Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down:**				
44.03.10	Pulpwood of coniferous species:				
.10	With a f.o.b. price plus insurance and freight per cu. ft. not exceeding 90c	cu. ft.	1500c per 100 cu. ft.		1455c per 100 cu. ft. (Canada)
.90	Other	cu. ft.	90c per 100 cu. ft.	45c per 100 cu. ft.	free (Canada)
44.03.20	Pulpwood of other species	cu. ft.	3%	2%	free (U.K.; Canada)
44.03.30	Saw logs and veneer logs, of coniferous species:				
.10	With a f.o.b. price plus insurance and freight per cu. ft. not exceeding 90c	cu. ft.	1500c per 100 cu. ft.		1455c per 100 cu. ft. (Canada)
.90	Other	cu. ft.	90c per 100 cu. ft.	45c per 100 cu. ft.	free (Canada)
44.03.40	Saw logs and veneer logs, of other species	cu. ft.	3%	2%	free (U.K.; Canada)
44.03.50	Pitprops of coniferous species:				
.10	With a f.o.b. price plus insurance and freight per cu. ft. not exceeding 90c	cu. ft.	1500c per 100 cu. ft.		1455c per 100 cu. ft. (Canada)
.90	Other	cu. ft.	90c per 100 cu. ft.	45c per 100 cu. ft.	free (Canada)
44.03.60	Pitprops of other species	cu. ft.	3%	2%	free (U.K.; Canada)
44.03.80	Other kinds of timber of coniferous species:				
.10	With a f.o.b. price plus insurance and freight per cu. ft. not exceeding 90c	cu. ft.	1500c per 100 cu. ft.		1455c per 100 cu. ft. (Canada)
.90	Other	cu. ft.	90c per 100 cu. ft.	45c per 100 cu. ft.	free (Canada)
44.03.90	Other	cu. ft.	3%	2%	free (U.K.; Canada)
44.04	**Wood, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured:**				
44.04.10	Of coniferous species:				
.10	With a f.o.b. price plus insurance and freight per cu. ft. not exceeding 90c	cu. ft.	1500c per 100 cu. ft.		1455c per 100 cu. ft. (Canada)
.90	Other	cu. ft.	90c per 100 cu. ft.	45c per 100 cu. ft.	free (Canada)
44.04.90	Of other species	cu. ft.	3%	2%	free (U.K.; Canada)
44.05	**Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 millimetres:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
44.05.10	Van keëldraende soorte:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. plus assuransie en vrag per kub. vt. van hoogstens 90c	kub. vt.	1500c per 100 kub. vt.		1455c per 100 kub. vt. (Kanada)
.90	Ander	kub. vt.	90c per 100 kub. vt.	45c per 100 kub. vt.	vry (Kanada)
44.05.90	Van ander soorte	kub. vt.	3%	2%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
44.06	**Houtplaveiblokke**	kub. vt.	20%		
44.07	**Spoorweg- of tremwegdwarslêers van hout**	kub. vt.	3%	vry	
44.08	**Gekloofde houtduie, nie verder bewerk as aan een hoofoppervlak gesaag nie; gesaagde houtduie waarvan minstens een hoofoppervlak silindries gesaag is, nie verder bewerk as gesaag nie**	kub. vt.	vry		
44.09	**Hoepelhout; kloofpale; heipale, piketpale en penne van hout, gepunt maar nie oorlangs gesaag nie; vleghout; houtspaanders van 'n soort geskik vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van asyn of vir die verheldering van vloeistowwe:**				
44.09.10	Penhout vir die vervaardiging van stewel- en skoenpenne	lb.	vry		
44.09.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
44.10	**Houtstokke, ru afgewerk maar nie gedraai, gebuig of andersins bewerk nie, geskik vir die vervaardiging van wandelstokke, swepe, gholfstokstele, sambreelstele, gereedskaphandvatsels of soortgelyke goedere**	lb.	20%		
44.11	**Houtdraad; vuurhoutjiestokkies; houtpenne of -spykers vir skoeisel:**				
44.11.10	Penhout en houtpenne of -spykers, vir skoeisel	lb.	vry		
44.11.20	Houtdraad (uitgesonderd penhout)	lb.	20%		
44.11.30	Vuurhoutjiestokkies	lb.	10%		
44.12	**Houtwol en houtmeel**	lb.	vry		
44.13	**Hout (met inbegrip van ongemonteerde blokke, repe en friese vir parket- of blokkieshoutbevloering), geskaaf, getong, gegroef, met sponning, met skuinskant, met V-voeg, met V-middelvoeg, gekraal, met middelkraalvoeg of soortgelyke goedere, maar nie verder bewerk nie:**				
44.13.10	Van keëldraende soorte:				
.10	Plafon- en vloerplanke	kub. vt.	3%		
.20	Parket- of blokkieshoutbevloering, nie gemonteer nie	kub. vt.	3%		
.90	Ander	kub. vt.	20%		
44.13.20	Van ander soorte:				
.10	Plafon- en vloerplanke	kub. vt.	3%		
.20	Parket- of blokkieshoutbevloering, nie gemonteer nie	kub. vt.	3%		
.90	Ander	kub. vt.	20%		
44.14	**Hout oorlangs gesaag, gesny of geskil maar nie verder bewerk nie, met 'n dikte van hoogstens 5 millimeter; fineervelle en velle vir laaghout, met 'n dikte van hoogstens 5 millimeter:**				
44.14.10	Fineervelle	kub. vt.	3%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
44.05.10 Of coniferous species:				
.10 With a the f.o.b. price plus insurance and freight per cu. ft. not exceeding 90c	cu. ft.	1500c per 100 cu. ft.		1455c per 100 cu. ft. (Canada)
.90 Other	cu. ft.	90c per 100 cu. ft.	45c per 100 cu. ft.	free (Canada)
44.05.90 Of other species	cu. ft.	3%	2%	free (U.K.; Canada)
44.06 Wood paving blocks	cu. ft.	20%		
44.07 Railway or tramway sleepers of wood	cu. ft.	3%	free	
44.08 Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn	cu. ft.	free		
44.09 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; wood chips of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids:				
44.09.10 Pegwood for making boot and shoe pegs	lb.	free		
44.09.90 Other	lb.	20%		
44.10 Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, whips, golf club shafts, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like	lb.	20%		
44.11 Drawn wood; match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear:				
44.11.10 Pegwood and wooden pegs or pins, for footwear	lb.	free		
44.11.20 Drawn wood (excluding pegwood)	lb.	20%		
44.11.30 Match splints	lb.	10%		
44.12 Wood wool and wood flour	lb.	free		
44.13 Wood (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:				
44.13.10 Of coniferous species:				
.10 Ceiling boards and flooring boards	cu. ft.	3%		
.20 Parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled	cu. ft.	3%		
.90 Other	cu. ft.	20%		
44.13.20 Of other species:				
.10 Ceiling boards and flooring boards	cu. ft.	3%		
.20 Parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled	cu. ft.	3%		
.90 Other	cu. ft.	20%		
44.14 Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 millimetres; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 millimetres:				
44.14.10 Veneer sheets	cu. ft.	3%		free (U.K.; Canada)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
44.14.20	Van keëldraende soorte (uitgesonderd fineervelle)	kub. vt.	90c per 100 kub. vt.	45c per 100 kub. vt.	vry (Kanada)
44.14.90	Ander	kub. vt.	3%	2%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
44.15	**Laaghout, blokkiesbord, lamelbord, strooklatbord en dergelike gelamelleerde houtprodukte (met inbegrip van gefineerde panele en velle); houtinlegwerk en houtmosaïek:**				
44.15.10	Laaghout met 'n dikte van hoogstens 4 mm. van els- of berkehout	kub. vt.	20% of 80c per kub. vt.		
44.15.20	Ander laaghout	kub. vt.	35% of 120c per kub. vt.	25% of 30c per kub. vt.	
44.15.90	Ander	kub. vt.	20%		
44.16	**Selpanele van hout, hetsy met onedelmetaal bedek al dan nie**	kub. vt.	20%		
44.17	**„Verbeterde" hout, in velle, blokke of soortgelyke vorms**	kub. vt.	20%		
44.18	**Hersaamgestelde hout, naamlik houtskaafsels, -spaanders, -saagsels, -meel of ander houtoorskiet wat met natuurlike of kunshars of ander organiese bindmiddels saamgepers is, in velle, blokke of soortgelyke vorms**	kub. vt.	20%		
44.19	**Houtkraallyste en houtlyswerk, met inbegrip van geprofileerde vloerlys en ander geprofileerde planke**	kub. vt.	20%		
44.20	**Houtprentrame, -fotorame, -spieëlrame en soortgelyke goedere**	getal	20%		
44.21	**Volledige houtpakkiste, -dose, -kratte, ronde houers van hout en dergelike verpakkings, wat gemonteer, ongemonteer of gedeeltelik gemonteer ingevoer word:**				
44.21.10	Ongemonteer of gedeeltelik gemonteer	kub. vt.	20% of 600c per 165 kub. vt.		
44.21.20	Vrugtemandjies	getal	vry		
44.21.90	Ander	getal	20%		
44.22	**Vate, vaatjies, kuipe, balies, emmers en ander kuiperswerk en onderdele daarvan, van hout (uitgesonderd duie wat in pos No. 44.08 vermeld word):**				
44.22.10	Vate vir die vervaardiging van wyn	lb.	vry		
44.22.20	Vate en vaatjies:				
	.10 Met 'n inhoudsvermoë van minstens 40 gel.	lb.	vry		
	.20 Met 'n inhoudsvermoë van minder as 40 gel.	lb.	20%	15%	
44.22.40	Gekloofde of gevierendeelde bome van vate en kuipe	lb.	vry		
44.22.90	Ander kuiperswerk	lb.	20%		
44.23	**Bouerstimmerwerk en -skrynwerk (met inbegrip van voorafvervaardigde geboue en geboue in seksies en gemonteerde parketvloerpanele):**				
44.23.10	Gemonteerde parketvloerpanele	lb.	3%		
44.23.20	Voorafvervaardigde geboue en geboue in seksies	lb.	20%		
44.23.30	Venster- en deurrame	lb.	25%	20%	
44.23.90	Ander	lb.	25%		
44.24	**Huishoudelike gerei van hout:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
44.14.20	Of coniferous species (excluding veneer sheets)	cu. ft.	90c per 100 cu. ft.	45c per 100 cu. ft.	free (Canada)
44.14.90	Other	cu. ft.	3%	2%	free (U.K.; Canada)
44.15	**Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets); inlaid wood and wood marquetry:**				
44.15.10	Plywood of a thickness not exceeding 4 mm. of alder or birch wood	cu. ft.	20% or 80c per cu. ft.		
44.15.20	Other plywood	cu. ft.	35% or 120c per cu. ft.	25% or 30c per cu. ft.	
44.15.90	Other	cu. ft.	20%		
44.16	**Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal**	cu. ft.	20%		
44.17	**"Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like**	cu. ft.	20%		
44.18	**Reconstituted wood, being wood shavings, wood chips, sawdust, wood flour or other ligneous waste agglomerated with natural or artificial resins or other organic binding substances, in sheets, blocks or the like**	cu. ft.	20%		
44.19	**Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards**	cu. ft.	20%		
44.20	**Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like**	no.	20%		
44.21	**Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings imported assembled, unassembled or partly assembled:**				
44.21.10	Unassembled or partly assembled	cu. ft.	20% or 600c per 165 cu. ft.		
44.21.20	Fruit punnets	no.	free		
44.21.90	Other	no.	20%		
44.22	**Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (excluding staves falling within heading No. 44.08):**				
44.22.10	Vats for the manufacture of wine	lb.	free		
44.22.20	Casks and barrels:				
	.10 Of a capacity of 40 gal. or more	lb.	free		
	.20 Of a capacity of less than 40 gal.	lb.	20%	15%	
44.22.40	Split or quarter sawn headings for casks and vats	lb.	free		
44.22.90	Other coopers' products	lb.	20%		
44.23	**Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):**				
44.23.10	Assembled parquet flooring panels	lb.	3%		
44.23.20	Prefabricated and sectional buildings	lb.	20%		
44.23.30	Window and door frames	lb.	25%	20%	
44.23.90	Other	lb.	25%		
44.24	**Household utensils of wood:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
44.24.10	Wasgoedpenne	getal	20%		
44.24.90	Ander	getal	20%		
44.25	**Houtgereedskap, -gereedskapblokke en -handvatsels, -besem- en -borselblokke en -handvatsels; stewel- en skoenleeste en -vorms, van hout:**				
44.25.10	Gereedskap van 'n soort in die landbou gebruik	getal	vry		
44.25.15	Ander gereedskap	getal	5%		
44.25.20	Gereedskapblokke	getal	3%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
44.25.30	Gereedskaphandvatsels	getal	25%		
44.25.40	Besem- en borselblokke en -handvatsels (uitgesonderd verfkwashandvatsels)	getal	25%		
44.25.50	Verfkwashandvatsels	getal	15%		
44.25.80	Stewel- en skoenleeste en -vorms	getal	vry		
44.26	**Spoele, spitstolle, klosse, naalgaringtolle en soortgelyke goedere, van gedraaide hout:**				
44.26.10	Van 'n soort gebruik met tekstielmasjinerie	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
44.26.90	Ander	getal	20%		
44.27	**Staanlampe, tafellampe en ander verligtingstoebehore, van hout; ameublement van hout, wat nie in Hoofstuk 94 vermeld word nie; kissies, sigaretdose, skinkborde, vrugtebakke, versierings en ander snuistery, van hout; kiste vir eetgerei, vir tekeninstrumente of vir viole, en dergelike houers, van hout; artikels van hout vir persoonlike gebruik of versiering, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in 'n sak, handsak, of by die persoon gedra word; onderdele van die voorafgaande artikels, van hout:**				
44.27.10	Verligtingstoebehore en onderdele daarvan:				
	.10 Staanlampe, tafellampe en ander draagbare elektriese lampe	getal	15%		
	.90 Ander	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
44.27.30	Badkamerkabinette, kapstokke en ander meubels; onderdele daarvan	getal	25%		
44.27.40	Asbakke, tabakpotte, pyprakke en ander tabakhandelaarsware; onderdele daarvan	getal	20%		
44.27.60	Ringe, armbande, borsspelde, oorringe en ander artikels vir persoonlike versiering; onderdele daarvan	getal	25%		
44.27.70	Penbakkies, inkstanders, potlooddose, skryfbehoeftekissies en soortgelyke goedere; onderdele daarvan	getal	20%		
44.27.80	Houers vir musiekinstrumente, vir eetgerei, vir wetenskaplike instrumente en soortgelyke goedere; onderdele daarvan	getal	25%		
44.27.90	Ander	getal	20%		
44.28	**Ander artikels van hout:**				
44.28.10	Skoenlatjies	getal	vry		
44.28.15	Suiweltoestelle	getal	vry		
44.28.20	Byekorwe en houtafdelings daarvan	getal	vry		
44.28.30	Yskaste	getal	25%		20% (Kanada)
44.28.40	Hortjiesblindings	getal	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
44.24.10 Clothes pegs	no.	20%		
44.24.90 Other	no.	20%		
44.25 Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood:				
44.25.10 Tools of a kind used in agriculture	no.	free		
44.25.15 Other tools	no.	5%		
44.25.20 Tool bodies	no.	3%		free (U.K.; Canada)
44.25.30 Tool handles	no.	25%		
44.25.40 Broom and brush bodies and handles (excluding paint brush handles)	no.	25%		
44.25.50 Paint brush handles	no.	15%		
44.25.80 Boot and shoe lasts and trees	no.	free		
44.26 Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood:				
44.26.10 Of a kind used with textile machinery	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
44.26.90 Other	no.	20%		
44.27 Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Chapter 94; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:				
44.27.10 Lighting fittings and parts thereof:				
.10 Standard lamps, table lamps, and other portable electric lamps	no.	15%		
.90 Other	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
44.27.30 Bathroom cabinets, hat-racks and other furniture; parts thereof	no.	25%		
44.27.40 Ash trays, tobacco jars, pipe stands and other tobacconists' ware; parts thereof	no.	20%		
44.27.60 Rings, bracelets, brooches, earrings and other articles of personal adornment; parts thereof	no.	25%		
44.27.70 Pen trays, ink stands, pencil-boxes, stationery cases and the like; parts thereof	no.	20%		
44.27.80 Containers for musical instruments, for cutlery, for scientific instruments and the like; parts thereof	no.	25%		
44.27.90 Other	no.	20%		
44.28 Other articles of wood:				
44.28.10 Shoe splines	no.	free		
44.28.15 Dairy appliances	no.	free		
44.28.20 Bechives and wooden sections thereof	no.	free		
44.28.30 Ice chests	no.	25%		20% (Canada)
44.28.40 Venetian blinds	no.	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
44.28.45 Tappenne	getal	25%		
44.28.50 Sitplekke vir spoelklosetpanne	getal	25% of 75c elk		
44.28.60 Saalbome	getal	vry		
44.28.70 Dakspane	kub. vt.	30%		20% (Kanada)
44.28.80 Klerehangers	getal	30%		
44.28.85 Trommels, handkoffers, hoededose en soortgelyke goedere	getal	25%		
44.28.90 Ander	getal	20%		

HOOFSTUK 45

KURK EN ARTIKELS VAN KURK

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Skoeisel of onderdele van skoeisel wat in Hoofstuk 64 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Hoofdeksels of onderdele van hoofdeksels wat in Hoofstuk 65 vermeld word; of
   (*c*) Speelgoed, speelstelle of sportbenodigdhede (Hoofstuk 97).
2. Natuurlike kurk ru gevierkant of van die buitebas ontdaan, word geag in pos No. 45.02 en nie in pos No. 45.01 vermeld te wees nie.

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
45.01 Natuurlike kurk, onbewerk, gebreek, verkorrel of gemaal; kurkafval	lb.	vry		
45.02 Natuurlike kurk in blokke, plate, velle of repe (met inbegrip van blokkies of vierkantige platblokke, na grootte gesny vir kurke of proppe)	lb.	vry		
45.03 Artikels van natuurlike kurk:				
45.03.10 Kurke of proppe van kurk alleen; dobbers vir visnette; reddingsboeie en -gordels	lb.	vry		
45.03.20 Kurke of proppe (uitgesonderd dié van kurk alleen)	lb.	5%		
45.03.90 Ander	lb.	15%		
45.04 Saamgeperste kurk (naamlik kurk saamgepers met of sonder bindmiddel) en artikels van saamgeperste kurk:				
45.04.10 In blokke, plate, velle of repe	lb.	vry		
45.04.20 Dobbers vir visnette; reddingsboeie en -gordels	lb.	vry		
45.04.30 Pakking (gevorm of gefatsoeneer) vir binnebrandenjins; wasters	lb.	vry		
45.04.60 Vloerteëls	lb.	10%		
45.04.90 Ander	lb.	15%		

HOOFSTUK 46

FABRIKATE VAN STROOI, VAN ESPARTO EN VAN ANDER VLEGWERKSTOWWE; MANDJIEWERK EN VLEGWERK; ARTIKELS VAN LUFFA

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk sluit die uitdrukking „vlegwerkstowwe", strooi, bind- of wilgerlatte, bamboese, biesies, riete, houtrepe, repe van plantaardige vesel of bas, ongesponne tekstielvesels, monofil en reep van kunsplastiekstowwe of repe van papier in, maar nie repe van leer, van saamgestelde leer of van vilt, mensehaar, perdehaar, tekstielvoorgarings of -garings, of monofil of reep in Hoofstuk 51 vermeld nie.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Twyn, touwerk, toue of kabels, gevleg al dan nie (pos No. 59.04);
   (*b*) Skoeisel of hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan wat in Hoofstuk 64 of 65 vermeld word;
   (*c*) Voertuie en bakke vir voertuie, van mandjiewerk (Hoofstuk 87); of
   (*d*) Meubels of onderdele daarvan (Hoofstuk 94).
3. By die toepassing van pos No. 46.02 beteken „vlegwerkstowwe in parallelstringe aanmekaar gebind", vlegwerkstowwe langs mekaar geplaas en aanmekaar gebind in die vorm van velle, hetsy die bindmateriaal uit gesponne tekstielvesel bestaan al dan nie.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
44.28.45 Dowel pins	no.	25%		
44.28.50 Seats for water closet pans	no.	25% or 75c each		
44.28.60 Saddle trees	no.	free		
44.28.70 Shingles	cu. ft.	30%		20% (Canada)
44.28.80 Clothes hangers	no.	30%		
44.28.85 Trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes and the like	no.	25%		
44.28.90 Other	no.	20%		

CHAPTER 45

CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Footwear or parts of footwear falling within Chapter 64;
   (*b*) Headgear or parts of headgear falling within Chapter 65; or
   (*c*) Toys, games or sports requisites (Chapter 97).
2. Natural cork roughly squared or deprived of the outer bark is to be taken to fall within heading No. 45.02 and not within heading No. 45.01.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
45.01 Natural cork, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground; waste cork	lb.	free		
45.02 Natural cork in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs, cut to size for corks or stoppers)	lb.	free		
45.03 Articles of natural cork:				
45.03.10 Corks or stoppers of cork only; floats for fishing nets; lifebuoys and lifebelts	lb.	free		
45.03.20 Corks or stoppers (excluding those of cork only)	lb.	5%		
45.03.90 Other	lb.	15%		
45.04 Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:				
45.04.10 In blocks, plates, sheets or strips	lb.	free		
45.04.20 Floats for fishing nets; lifebuoys and lifebelts	lb.	free		
45.04.30 Packing (moulded or shaped) for internal combustion engines; washers	lb.	free		
45.04.60 Floor tiles	lb.	10%		
45.04.90 Other	lb.	15%		

CHAPTER 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO AND OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK; ARTICLES OF LOOFAH

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of vegetable fibre or bark, unspun textile fibres, monofil and strip of artificial plastic materials or strips of paper, but not strips of leather, of composition leather or of felt, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofil or strip of Chapter 51.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading No. 59.04);
   (*b*) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64 or 65;
   (*c*) Vehicles and bodies for vehicles, of basketware (Chapter 87); or
   (*d*) Furniture or parts thereof (Chapter 94).
3. For the purposes of heading No. 46.02, "plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether the binding materials are of spun textile fibre or not.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
46.01	**Vlegsels en dergelike produkte van vlegwerkstowwe, vir alle gebruike, hetsy in repe saamgestel al dan nie:**				
46.01.10	Hoedemakery- en ander galons	lb.	45%	30%	
46.01.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
46.02	**Vlegwerkstowwe in parallelstringe aanmekaar gebind of geweef, in die vorm van velle, met inbegrip van matstowwe, matte en skerms; strooi-omhulsels vir bottels**	lb.	20%		
46.03	**Mandjiewerk, vlegwerk en ander artikels van vlegwerkstowwe, regstreeks na vorm gemaak; artikels gemaak van goedere wat in pos No. 46.01 of 46.02 vermeld word; artikels van luffa:**				
46.03.10	Dameshandsakke	getal	30%	25%	
46.03.90	Ander	getal	20%		

AFDELING X

STOWWE VIR DIE VERVAARDIGING VAN PAPIER; PAPIER EN PAPIERBORD EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

HOOFSTUK 47

STOWWE VIR DIE VERVAARDIGING VAN PAPIER

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
47.01	**Pulp op meganiese of chemiese wyse van enige veselagtige plantaardige stof verkry:**				
47.01.10	Meganiese houtpulp	lb.	vry		
47.01.20	Chemiese houtpulp (oplosbare gehaltes)	lb.	vry		
47.01.30	Soda- en sulfaathoutpulp, ongebleik	lb.	vry		
47.01.40	Soda- en sulfaathoutpulp, gebleik (uitgesonderd oplosbare gehaltes)	lb.	vry		
47.01.50	Sulfiethoutpulp, ongebleik	lb.	vry		
47.01.60	Sulfiethoutpulp, gebleik (uitgesonderd oplosbare gehaltes)	lb.	vry		
47.01.70	Half-chemiese houtpulp	lb.	vry		
47.01.90	Pulp (uitgesonderd houtpulp)	lb.	20%		
47.02	**Oorskietpapier en -papierbord; afvalartikels van papier of van papierbord, slegs vir gebruik by papiervervaardiging geskik**	lb.	vry		

HOOFSTUK 48

PAPIER EN PAPIERBORD; ARTIKELS VAN PAPIERPULP, VAN PAPIER OF VAN PAPIERBORD

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Stempelfoelies in pos No. 32.09 vermeld;
   (*b*) Parfuum- en kosmetiese papiere (pos No. 33.06);
   (*c*) Seeppapiere (pos No. 34.01), papier met wasmiddels geïmpregneer of bestryk (pos No. 34.02) en sellulose-watte met politoere, créme of dergelike preparate geïmpregneer (pos No. 34.05);
   (*d*) Papier of papierbord, gevoelig (pos No. 37.03);
   (*e*) Papierversterkte gelaagde plastiekvel (poste Nos. 39.01 tot 39.06), of gevulkaniseerde vesel (pos No. 39.03), of artikels van sodanige stowwe (pos No. 39.07);
   (*f*) Goedere wat in pos No. 42.02 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, reisartikels);

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
46.01	**Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips:**				
46.01.10	Millinery and other braids	lb.	45%	30%	
46.01.90	Other	lb.	20%		
46.02	**Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, including matting, mats and screens; straw envelopes for bottles**	lb.	20%		
46.03	**Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape; articles made up from goods falling within heading No. 46.01 or 46.02; articles of loofah:**				
46.03.10	Ladies' handbags	no.	30%	25%	
46.03.90	Other	no.	20%		

SECTION X

PAPER-MAKING MATERIAL; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 47

PAPER-MAKING MATERIAL

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
47.01	**Pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material:**				
47.01.10	Mechanical wood pulp	lb.	free		
47.01.20	Chemical wood pulp (dissolving grades)	lb.	free		
47.01.30	Soda wood pulp and sulphate wood pulp, unbleached	lb.	free		
47.01.40	Soda wood pulp and sulphate wood pulp, bleached (excluding dissolving grades)	lb.	free		
47.01.50	Sulphite wood pulp, unbleached	lb.	free		
47.01.60	Sulphite wood pulp, bleached (excluding dissolving grades)	lb.	free		
47.01.70	Semi-chemical wood pulp	lb.	free		
47.01.90	Pulp (excluding wood pulp)	lb.	20%		
47.02	**Waste paper and paperboard; scrap articles of paper or of paperboard, fit only for use in paper-making**	lb.	free		

CHAPTER 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.09;
   (*b*) Perfume and cosmetic papers (heading No. 33.06);
   (*c*) Soap papers (heading No. 34.01), paper impregnated or coated with detergent (heading No. 34.02) and cellulose wadding impregnated with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading No. 34.05);
   (*d*) Paper or paperboard, sensitised (heading No. 37.03);
   (*e*) Paper-reinforced stratified plastic sheeting (headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06), or vulcanised fibre (heading No. 39.03), or articles of such materials (heading No. 39.07);
   (*f*) Goods falling within heading No. 42.02 (for example, travel goods)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*g*) Artikels wat in enige pos van Hoofstuk 46 (fabrikate van vlegwerkstowwe) vermeld word;

(*h*) Papiergaring of tekstielartikels van papiergaring (Afdeling XI);

(*ij*) Skuurpapier (pos No. 68.06) of mikasplitsings met 'n rugkant van papier (pos No. 68.15) (papier met mikapoeier bestryk, word egter onder pos No. 48.07 ingedeel);

(*k*) Metaalfoelie met 'n rugkant van papier (Afdeling XV);

(*l*) Geperforeerde papier of papierbord vir musiekinstrumente (pos No. 92.10); of

(*m*) Goedere wat in enige pos van Hoofstuk 97 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle en sportbenodigdhede) of Hoofstuk 98 (byvoorbeeld, knope) vermeld word.

2. Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking 3, word poste Nos. 48.01 en 48.02 geag papier en papierbord met gekalandeerde, oorgekalandeerde, verglansde of dergelike afwerkings (met inbegrip van vals watermerke) in te sluit, asook papier en papierbord wat op enige wyse in die massa dwarsdeur gekleur of gemarmer is. Dit is nie van toepassing op papier of papierbord wat verder bewerk is nie, byvoorbeeld, deur bestryking of deur impregnasie.

3. Papier of papierbord wat aan 'n beskrywing in twee of meer van die poste Nos. 48.01 tot 48.07 voldoen, word onder die pos wat laaste in nommerorde voorkom, ingedeel.

4. Poste Nos. 48.01 tot 48.07 word geag nie van toepassing te wees nie op papier, papierbord of sellulose-watte:

(*a*) In repe of rolle met 'n wydte van hoogstens 15 sentimeter; of

(*b*) In reghoekige velle (oopgevou, indien nodig) waarvan geen kant 36 sentimeter oorskry nie; of

(*c*) Na vorm gesny, uitgesonderd reghoekige vorms.

Papier wat met die hand regstreeks in enige grootte of vorm gemaak is en waarvan al die rande ongelyk gelaat is, bly, behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking 3, nogtans onder pos No. 48.02 ingedeel.

5. By die toepassing van pos No. 48.11, word „muurpapier" en „linkrusta" geag slegs van toepassing te wees op:

(*a*) Papier in rolle, geskik vir muur- of plafonversiering, naamlik:

(i) Papier met een of twee kantlyne, met of sonder rigmerke; of

(ii) Papier sonder kantlyne, op die oppervlak gekleur of met 'n patroon bedruk, bestryk of gebosseleer, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 60 sentimeter;

(*b*) Rande, friese en hoekstukke van papier, van 'n soort vir muur- of plafonversiering gebruik.

6. Pos No. 48.15 word geag, onder andere, van toepassing te wees op papierwol, papierreep (hetsy gevou of bestryk al dan nie) van 'n soort vir vlegwerk gebruik, en op toiletpapier in rolle of in pakkies, maar nie op die artikels in Opmerking 7 vermeld nie.

7. Pos No. 48.21 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, kaarte vir statistiekmasjiene, geperforeerde papier en papierbordkaarte vir Jacquard- en dergelike masjiene, papierkant, rakrandpapier, papiertafeldoeke, -servette en -sakdoeke, papierpakstukke, gevormde of geperste goedere van houtpulp, en rokpatrone.

8. Papier, papierbord en sellulose-watte, en artikels daarvan, bedruk met tekens of prente wat nie slegs op die vernaamste gebruik van die goedere betrekking het nie, word geag drukwerk wat in Hoofstuk 49 vermeld word, te wees.

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III IV Skaal van Reg Algemeen	 M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
SUB-HOOFSTUK I PAPIER EN PAPIERBORD, IN ROLLE OF IN VELLE				
48.01 Papier en papierbord (met inbegrip van sellulose-watte), masjinaal gemaak, in rolle of in velle:				
48.01.10 Kladpapier; stereokladpapier	lb.	vry		
48.01.20 Sypapier (uitgesonderd sigaretpapier); sellulose-watte	lb.	vry		
48.01.30 Sigaretpapier	lb.	vry		
48.01.40 Koerantpapier, naamlik papier wat minstens 70 persent meganiese houtpulp (persentasie van die veselinhoud) bevat en met 'n gewig per vk. m. van minstens 48 grm. maar hoogstens 62 grm. en met 'n waterabsorbsievermoë per vk. m. van minstens 45 grm. wanneer volgens die een-minuut-Cobb-metode getoets	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
48.01.50 Kraftpapier en -papierbord, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minder as 35 grm.	lb.	vry		
48.01.51 Kraftpapier en -papierbord, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minstens 150 grm. en met 'n barsfaktor van meer as 22, en met 'n prys v.a.b. per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Van hoogstens R80	lb.	3335c per 2000 lb.		
.20 Van meer as R80 maar hoogstens R90	lb.	25%		
.30 Van meer as R90	lb.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*g*) Articles falling within any heading in Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting materials);
(*h*) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
(*ij*) Abrasive paper (heading No. 68.06) or paper-backed mica splittings (heading No. 68.15) (paper coated with mica powder is, however, to be classified under heading No. 48.07);
(*k*) Paper-backed metal foil (Section XV);
(*l*) Perforated paper or paperboard for musical instruments (heading No. 92.10); or
(*m*) Goods falling within any heading in Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites) or Chapter 98 (for example, buttons).

2. Subject to the provisions of Note 3, headings Nos. 48.01 and 48.02 are to be taken to include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing (including false water-marking) and also to paper and paperboard coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. They do not apply to paper or paperboard which has been further processed, for example, by coating or impregnation.

3. Paper or paperboard answering to a description in two or more of the headings Nos. 48.01 to 48.07 is to be classified under that heading which in order of numbering occurs latest.

4. Headings Nos. 48.01 to 48.07 are to be taken not to apply to paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:
(*a*) In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 centimetres; or
(*b*) In rectangular sheets (unfolded if necessary) of which no side exceeds 36 centimetres; or
(*c*) Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes.
Except that hand-made paper in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of Note 3, under heading No. 48.02.

5. For the purposes of heading No. 48.11, "wallpaper" and "lincrusta" are to be taken to apply only to:
(*a*) Paper in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, being:
(i) Paper with one or with two margins, with or without guide marks; or
(ii) Paper without margins, surface-coloured or design-printed, coated or embossed, of a width not exceeding 60 centimetres;
(*b*) Borders, friezes and corners of paper, of a kind used for wall or ceiling decoration.

6. Heading No. 48.15 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to paper wool, paper strip (whether or not folded or coated) of a kind used for plaiting, and to toilet paper in rolls or in packets, but not to the articles mentioned in Note 7.

7. Heading No. 48.21 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to cards for statistical machines, perforated paper and paperboard cards for Jacquard and similar machines, paper lace, shelf edging, paper tablecloths, serviettes and handkerchiefs, paper gaskets, moulded or pressed goods of wood pulp, and dress patterns.

8. Paper, paperboard and cellulose wadding, and articles thereof, printed with characters or pictures which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods are regarded as printed matter falling within Chapter 49.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
SUB-CHAPTER I PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR IN SHEETS				
48.01 Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or in sheets:				
48.01.10 Blotting paper; stereo blotting paper	lb.	free		
48.01.20 Tissue paper (excluding cigarette paper); cellulose wadding	lb.	free		
48.01.30 Cigarette paper	lb.	free		
48.01.40 Newsprint paper, being paper containing not less than 70 per cent of mechanical wood pulp (percentage of the fibrous content) and of a weight per sq. m. of not less than 48 grm. but not more than 62 grm. and having a water absorbency per sq. m. of not less than 45 grm. when tested by the one minute Cobb method	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
48.01.50 Kraft paper and paperboard, with a basis weight per sq. m. of less than 35 grm.	lb.	free		
48.01.51 Kraft paper and paperboard, with a basis weight per sq. m. of 150 grm. or more, and with a burst factor exceeding 22, and with a f.o.b. price per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Not exceeding R80	lb.	3335c per 2000 lb.		
.20 Exceeding R80 but not exceeding R90	lb.	25%		
.30 Exceeding R90	lb.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
		Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
48.01.55 Ander kraftpapier en -papierbord	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.01.60 Nagemaakte kraft- en half-chemiese papier en papierbord, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minder as 35 grm.	lb.	vry		
48.01.61 Nagemaakte kraft- en half-chemiese papier en papierbord, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minstens 150 grm. en met 'n barsfaktor van meer as 22, en met 'n prys v.a.b. per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Van hoogstens R80	lb.	3335c per 2000 lb.		
.20 Van meer as R80 maar hoogstens R90	lb.	25%		
.30 Van meer as R90	lb.	15%		
48.01.65 Ander nagemaakte kraft- en half-chemiese papier en papierbord	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.01.70 Pakpapier en papierbord, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minstens 35 grm., nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.01.80 Drukpapier (uitgesonderd koerantpapier) en skryfpapier, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van hoogstens 250 grm., naamlik papier van 'n soort geskik vir druk- of skryfwerk:				
.10 Wat minstens 60 persent meganiese houtpulp (persentasie van die veselinhoud) bevat	lb.	vry		
.80 Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. per 2000 lb. van hoogstens R240	lb.	1665c per 2000 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%		
.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
48.01.85 Met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van hoogstens 200 grm. en wat minstens 60 persent meganiese houtpulp (persentasie van die veselinhoud) bevat, nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	vry		
48.01.90 Ander, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van hoogstens 250 grm. en met 'n prys v.a.b. per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Van hoogstens R240	lb.	1665c per 2000 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%		
.20 Van meer as R240	lb.	vry		
48.01.95 Ander, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van meer as 250 grm. en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Van hoogstens R80	lb.	15%		
.20 Van meer as R80 maar hoogstens R160	lb.	10%		
.30 Van meer as R160	lb.	vry		
48.02 Papier en papierbord, handgemaak	lb.	vry		
48.03 Perkament- of vetdigte papier en papierbord, en namaaksels daarvan, en verglansde deursigtige papier, in rolle of velle	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
48.01.55 Other kraft paper and paperboard	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.01.60 Imitation kraft and semi-chemical paper and paperboard, with a basis weight per sq. m. of less than 35 grm.	lb.	free		
48.01.61 Imitation kraft and semi-chemical paper and paperboard, with a basis weight per sq. m. of 150 grm. or more and with a burst factor exceeding 22, and with a f.o.b. price per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Not exceeding R80	lb.	3335c per 2000 lb.		
.20 Exceeding R80 but not exceeding R90	lb.	25%		
.30 Exceeding R90	lb.	15%		
48.01.65 Other imitation kraft and semi-chemical paper and paperboard	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.01.70 Wrapping paper and paperboard, with a basis weight per sq. m. of not less than 35 grm., not elsewhere enumerated under this heading	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.01.80 Printing paper (excluding newsprint paper) and writing paper, with a basis weight per sq. m. not exceeding 250 grm., being paper of a kind suitable for printing or writing:				
.10 Containing 60 per cent or more mechanical wood pulp (percentage of the fibrous content)	lb.	free		
.80 Other, of a f.o.b. price per 2000 lb. not exceeding R240	lb.	1665c per 2000 lb. with a maximum of 15%		
.90 Other	lb.	free		
48.01.85 With a basis weight per sq. m. not exceeding 200 grm. and containing 60 per cent or more mechanical wood pulp (percentage of the fibrous content), not elsewhere enumerated under this heading	lb.	free		
48.01.90 Other, with a basis weight per sq. m. not exceeding 250 grm. and with a f.o.b. price per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Not exceeding R240	lb.	1665c per 2000 lb. with a maximum of 15%		
.20 Exceeding R240	lb.	free		
48.01.95 Other, with a basis weight per sq. m. exceeding 250 grm. and with a value for duty purposes per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Not exceeding R80	lb.	15%		
.20 Exceeding R80 but not exceeding R160	lb.	10%		
.30 Exceeding R160	lb.	free		
48.02 Paper and paperboard, hand-made	lb.	free		
48.03 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
48.04	**Saamgestelde papier of papierbord (gemaak deur plat lae met 'n kleefstof aanmekaar te plak), nie op die oppervlak bestryk of geïmpregneer nie, hetsy inwendig versterk al dan nie, in rolle of velle:**				
48.04.10	Kraftpapier en -papierbord	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.04.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
48.05	**Papier en papierbord, geriffel (met of sonder plat oppervlakvelle), gekreukel, gekrinkel, gebosseleer of geperforeer, in rolle of velle:**				
48.05.10	Kraftpapier en -papierbord	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.05.20	Gekrinkelde sypapier van 'n soort vir versieringsdoeleindes gebruik	lb.	15% of 5c per lb.		
48.05.30	Ander sypapier; sellulose-watte	lb.	vry		
48.05.40	Papier met 'n linne-afwerking	lb.	vry		
48.05.50	Vetdigte papier en papierbord, en namaaksels daarvan en verglansde deursigtige papier	lb.	vry		
48.05.90	Ander, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van hoogstens 250 grm. en met 'n prys v.a.b. per 2000 lb. van hoogstens R240	lb.	1665c per 2000 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%		
48.05.95	Ander, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van meer as 250 grm. en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per 2000 lb.:				
	.10 Van hoogstens R80	lb.	15%		
	.20 Van meer as R80 maar hoogstens R160	lb.	10%		
	.30 Van meer as R160	lb.	vry		
48.05.99	Ander	lb.	vry		
48.06	**Papier en papierbord, met strepe, lyne of blokkies bedruk, maar nie andersins bedruk nie, in rolle of velle:**				
48.06.10	Bottelsypapier, gelinieer	lb.	vry		
48.06.90	Ander	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.07	**Papier en papierbord, geïmpregneer, bestryk, op die oppervlak gekleur, op die oppervlak versier of bedruk (wat nie slegs met strepe, lyne of blokkies bedruk is nie, en wat nie drukwerk in Hoofstuk 49 vermeld, is nie), in rolle of velle:**				
48.07.10	Deurslagpapier; litografiese oordrukpapier	lb.	vry		
48.07.15	Kladpapier; gegrafitiseerde papier	lb.	vry		
48.07.20	Oliepapier (uitgesonderd kalkeerpapier)	lb.	vry		
48.07.25	Bewaste papier, hetsy bedruk al dan nie	lb.	15%		
48.07.30	Kalkeerpapier	lb.	15%	7½%	
48.07.35	Gompapier	lb.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
48.04	**Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:**				
48.04.10	Kraft paper and paperboard	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.04.90	Other	lb.	free		
48.05	**Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:**				
48.05.10	Kraft paper and paperboard	lb.	10% plus 1040c per 2000 lb.		
48.05.20	Crinkled tissue paper of a kind used for decorative purposes	lb.	15% or 5c per lb.		
48.05.30	Other tissue paper; cellulose wadding	lb.	free		
48.05.40	Paper with a linen finish	lb.	free		
48.05.50	Greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof and glazed transparent paper	lb.	free		
48.05.90	Other, with a basis weight per sq. m. not exceeding 250 grm. and with a f.o.b. price per 2000 lb. not exceeding R240	lb.	1665c per 2000 lb. with a maximum of 15%		
48.05.95	Other, with a basis weight per sq. m. exceeding 250 grm. and with a value for duty purposes per 2000 lb.:				
	.10 Not exceeding R80	lb.	15%		
	.20 Exceeding R80 but not exceeding R160	lb.	10%		
	.30 Exceeding R160	lb.	free		
48.05.99	Other	lb.	free		
48.06	**Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets:**				
48.06.10	Bottle tissue paper, lined	lb.	free		
48.06.90	Other	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.07	**Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets:**				
48.07.10	Carbon paper; lithographic transfer paper	lb.	free		
48.07.15	Blotting paper; graphitised paper	lb.	free		
48.07.20	Oiled paper (excluding tracing paper)	lb.	free		
48.07.25	Waxed paper, whether or not printed	lb.	15%		
48.07.30	Tracing paper	lb.	15%	7½%	
48.07.35	Gummed paper	lb.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
48.07.40 Drukgevoelige papier	lb.	15%		
48.07.45 Pakpapier en papierbord, bedruk of met ontwerp, onbewas	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.07.50 Papier met metaalpoeier bestryk	lb.	vry		
48.07.60 Bedruk of met ontwerp, van 'n soort gewoonlik gebruik as voering vir trommels, handkoffers en dergelike artikels	lb.	20% of 2½c per lb.		
48.07.65 Rakpapier, bedruk of met ontwerp	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.07.70 Tjekpapier, bedruk	lb.	7½%		
48.07.75 Voglaag en dergelike met bitumen geïmpregneerde viltpapier	lb.	20%		
48.07.80 Landbougrondbedekkingspapier	lb.	vry		
48.07.90 Ander, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van hoogstens 250 grm. en met 'n prys v.a.b. per 2000 lb. van hoogstens R240	lb.	1665c per 2000 lb. met 'n maksimum van 15%		
48.07.95 Ander, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van meer as 250 grm. en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per 2000 lb.:				
.10 Van hoogstens R80	lb.	15%		
.20 Van meer as R80 maar hoogstens R160	lb.	10%		
.30 Van meer as R160	lb.	vry		
48.07.99 Ander	lb.	vry		
48.08 Filterblokke, -platblokke en -plate, van papierpulp	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
48.09 Boubord van houtpulp of van plantaardige vesel, hetsy met natuurlike of kunsharse of met dergelike bindmiddels verbind al dan nie:				
48.09.10 Hardebord	vk. vt.	7½% of 350c per 1000 vk. vt.		
48.09.90 Ander	vk. vt.	7½% of 350c per 1000 vk. vt.		
SUB-HOOFSTUK II PAPIER EN PAPIERBORD, NA GROOTTE OF VORM GESNY EN ARTIKELS VAN PAPIER OF PAPIERBORD				
48.10 Sigaretpapier, na grootte gesny, hetsy in die vorm van boekies of buise al dan nie:				
48.10.10 In die vorm van boekies, buise of ander kleinhandelverpakkings	lb.	20%	15%	
48.10.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
48.11 Muurpapier en linkrusta; deursigtige vensterpapier:				
48.11.10 Muurpapier	lb.	vry		
48.11.20 Linkrusta	lb.	20%		
48.11.30 Deursigtige vensterpapier	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
48.07.40	Pressure-sensitive paper	lb.	15%		
48.07.45	Wrapping paper and paperboard, printed or designed, unwaxed	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.07.50	Paper coated with metal powder	lb.	free		
48.07.60	Printed or designed, of a kind commonly used as lining for trunks, suitcases and similar articles	lb.	20% or 2½c per lb.		
48.07.65	Shelfpaper, printed or designed	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.07.70	Cheque paper, printed	lb.	7½%		
48.07.75	Damp course and similar bitumen impregnated felt paper	lb.	20%		
48.07.80	Agricultural mulching paper	lb.	free		
48.07.90	Other, with a basis weight per sq. m. not exceeding 250 grm. and with a f.o.b. price per 2000 lb. not exceeding R240	lb.	1665c per 2000 lb. with a maximum of 15%		
48.07.95	Other, with a basis weight per sq. m. exceeding 250 grm. and with a value for duty purposes per 2000 lb.:				
	.10 Not exceeding R80	lb.	15%		
	.20 Exceeding R80 but not exceeding R160	lb.	10%		
	.30 Exceeding R160	lb.	free		
48.07.99	Other	lb.	free		
48.08	**Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp**	lb.	5%		**free (U.K.)**
48.09	**Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders:**				
48.09.10	Hardboard	sq. ft.	7½% or 350c per 1000 sq. ft.		
48.09.90	Other	sq. ft.	7½% or 350c per 1000 sq. ft.		
	SUB-CHAPTER II				
	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE AND ARTICLES OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD				
48.10	**Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes:**				
48.10.10	In the form of booklets, tubes or other retail packings	lb.	20%	15%	
48.10.90	Other	lb.	free		
48.11	**Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper:**				
48.11.10	Wallpaper	lb.	free		
48.11.20	Lincrusta	lb.	20%		
48.11.30	Window transparencies of paper	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
48.12	**Vloerbekledings aangebring op 'n onderlaag van papier of van papierbord, hetsy na grootte gesny al dan nie, met of sonder 'n laag van linoleum-samestelling**	vk. jt.	20% of 5c per vk. jt.		
48.13	**Deurslag- en ander kopieerpapier (met inbegrip van afdruksjablone) en oordrukpapiere, na grootte gesny, hetsy in dose bemark al dan nie:**				
48.13.10	Afdruksjablone (uitgesonderd adresseersjablone)	lb.	10%		
48.13.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
48.14	**Skryfblokke, koeverte, briefkaarte, onbedrukte poskaarte, korrespondensiekaarte; dose, sakke, portefeuljes en skryfstelle, van papier of papierbord, wat net 'n verskeidenheid van papierskryfbehoeftes bevat**	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.15	**Ander papier en papierbord, na grootte of vorm gesny:**				
48.15.10	Monotipe-papier, in rolle, met geperforeerde rande	lb.	vry		
48.15.20	Filterpapiere van 'n tipe in industriële filters gebruik	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
48.15.25	Filterpapiere nie van 'n tipe in industriële filters gebruik nie.	lb.	10%		
48.15.30	Toiletpapier	lb.	15%	7½%	
48.15.40	Plakband en ander drukgevoelige papierband	lb.	15%		
48.15.45	Gompapier	lb.	15%		
48.15.50	Bedrukte papier en papierbord, nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.15.60	Kladpapier; vetdigte papier	lb.	vry		
48.15.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
48.16	**Dose, sakke en ander verpakkingshouers, van papier of papierbord:**				
48.16.10	Saadpakkies, geïllustreer	lb.	vry		
48.16.20	Sakke (uitgesonderd geïllustreerde saadpakkies) van kraft-, nagemaakte kraft- of half-chemiese papier:				
	.10 Bedruk	lb.	2½c per lb. met 'n minimum van 20% en maksimum van 30%		
	.20 Onbedruk	lb.	15% of 2½c per lb.		
48.16.30	Ander sakke:				
	.10 Bedruk	lb.	20%		
	.20 Onbedruk	lb.	15%		
48.16.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
48.17	**Lêerkissies, briewebakke, opslagkissies en dergelike artikels, van papier of papierbord, van 'n soort gewoonlik in kantore, winkels en soortgelyke plekke gebruik**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
48.12	**Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound**	sq. yd.	20% or 5c per sq. yd.		
48.13	**Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:**				
48.13.10	Duplicator stencils (excluding addressing stencils)	lb.	10%		
48.13.90	Other	lb.	free		
48.14	**Writing blocks, envelopes, letter-cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery**	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.15	**Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape:**				
48.15.10	Monotype paper, in rolls, with perforated edges	lb.	free		
48.15.20	Filter papers of a type used on industrial filters	lb.	5%		**free (U.K.)**
48.15.25	Filter papers not of a type used on industrial filters	lb.	10%		
48.15.30	Toilet paper	lb.	15%	7½%	
48.15.40	Masking tape and other pressure-sensitive paper tape	lb.	15%		
48.15.45	Gummed paper	lb.	15%		
48.15.50	Printed paper and paperboard, not elsewhere enumerated under this heading	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.15.60	Blotting paper; greaseproof paper	lb.	free		
48.15.90	Other	lb.	20%		
48.16	**Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard:**				
48.16.10	Seed packets, pictorial	lb.	free		
48.16.20	Bags (excluding pictorial seed packets) of kraft, imitation kraft or semi-chemical paper:				
	.10 Printed	lb.	2½c per lb. with a minimum of 20% and maximum of 30%		
	.20 Not printed	lb.	15% or 2½c per lb.		
48.16.30	Other bags:				
	.10 Printed	lb.	20%		
	.20 Not printed	lb.	15%		
48.16.90	Other	lb.	20%		
48.17	**Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
48.18	**Registers, oefeningboeke, aantekeningboeke, memorandumblokke, besteiboeke, kwitansieboeke, dagboeke, kladblokke, binders (losblad of ander), lêeromslae en ander skryfbehoeftes (uitgesonderd lêerkissies) van papier of papierbord; monster- en ander albums en boekomslae, van papier of papierbord:**				
48.18.10	Losbladomslae en -binders; brief- of dokumentlêers, in boek- of vouervorm	lb.	20%		
48.18.20	Dagboeke	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.18.40	Registers, rekeningboeke, oefeningboeke (uitgesonderd briefkopieerboeke), aantekeningboeke, memorandumblokke, bestelboeke, kwitansieboeke en ander bedrukte skryfbehoeftes in die vorm van gebinde boeke of blokke	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.18.90	Ander	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.19	**Papier- of papierbordetikette, hetsy bedruk of gegom al dan nie:**				
48.19.10	Bedruk	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
48.19.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
48.20	**Klosse, spoele, spitstolle en dergelike oprolstutte van papierpulp, papier of papierbord (hetsy geperforeer of verhard al dan nie):**				
48.20.10	Van 'n soort met tekstielmasjinerie gebruik	lb.	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
48.20.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
48.21	**Ander artikels van papierpulp, papier, papierbord of sellulose-watte:**				
48.21.10	Doilies en matte:				
	.10 Bedruk of gebosseleer of van kantpapier	lb.	20% of 6c per lb.		
	.20 Nie bedruk of gebosseleer nie of van ander papier as kantpapier	lb.	15% of 6c per lb.		
48.21.20	Servette en borde:				
	.10 Bedruk of gebosseleer	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
	.20 Nie bedruk of gebosseleer nie	lb.	15% of 5c per lb.		
48.21.30	Kaarte (geperforeer) vir gebruik met Jacquard- en dergelike tekstielmasjiene; tekstielspinkanne	lb.	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
48.21.35	Sanitêre doekies van sellulose-watte	lb.	15%		
48.21.40	Wasters; penmateriaal vir stewels en skoene; melkfiltreerkussinkies	lb.	vry		
48.21.45	Worsomhulsels, onbedruk	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
48.18	**Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery (excluding box files) of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard:**				
48.18.10	Loose-leaf covers and binders; letter or document files, in book or folder form	lb.	20%		
48.18.20	Diaries	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.18.40	Registers, account books, exercise books (excluding letter copying books), note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books and other printed stationery in the form of bound books or blocks	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.18.90	Other	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.19	**Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed:**				
48.19.10	Printed	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
48.19.90	Other	lb.	20%		
48.20	**Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):**				
48.20.10	Of a kind used on textile machinery	lb.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
48.20.90	Other	lb.	20%		
48.21	**Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:**				
48.21.10	Doilies and mats:				
	.10 Printed or embossed or of lace paper	lb.	20% or 6c per lb.		
	.20 Not printed or embossed, or of paper other than lace paper	lb.	15% or 6c per lb.		
48.21.20	Serviettes and plates:				
	.10 Printed or embossed	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
	.20 Not printed or embossed	lb.	15% or 5c per lb.		
48.21.30	Cards (perforated) for use with Jacquard and similar textile machines; textile spinning cans	lb.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
48.21.35	Sanitary napkins of cellulose wadding	lb.	15%		
48.21.40	Washers; peg material for boots and shoes; milk filter pads	lb.	free		
48.21.45	Sausage casings, unprinted	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
48.21.50 Filtreerkerse vir gebruik met industriële filters	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
48.21.55 Lampskerms	getal	15%		
48.21.60 Lyfbandverstywing	jt.	12½c per dos. jt.		
48.21.70 Vlakdrukstamkopieë	lb.	vry		
48.21.90 Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 49

BEDRUKTE BOEKE, KOERANTE, PRENTE EN ANDER PRODUKTE VAN DIE DRUKNYWERHEID; MANUSKRIPTE, TIKSKRIFTE EN PLANNE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Papier, papierbord, of sellulose-watte, of artikels daarvan, waarop drukwerk bloot bykomstig by die vernaamste gebruik daarvan is (Hoofstuk 48);
   (*b*) Speelkaarte of ander goedere wat in enige pos in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word; of
   (*c*) Oorspronklike gravures, afdrukke of steendrukplate (pos No. 99.02), pos-, inkomste- of dergelike seëls wat in pos No. 99.04 vermeld word, antieke ouer as 100 jaar of ander artikels wat in enige pos in Hoofstuk 99 vermeld word.
2. Koerante, joernale en tydskrifte, wat op 'n ander wyse as met papier gebind is en stelle koerante, joernale of tydskrifte, wat meer as een uitgawe in een omslag bevat, word geag in pos No. 49.01 en nie in pos No. 49.02 vermeld te wees nie.
3. Pos No. 49.01 word geag ook op die volgende van toepassing te wees:
   (*a*) 'n Versameling van bedrukte reproduksies van, byvoorbeeld, kunswerke of tekeninge, met 'n relatiewe teks, met genommerde blaaie bemark, in 'n geskikte vorm om in een of meer volumes gebind te word;
   (*b*) 'n Geïllustreerde byvoegsel wat 'n gebinde volume vergesel en bykomstig daarby is; en
   (*c*) Bedrukte dele van boeke of boekies, in die vorm van versamelde of afsonderlike velle of sinjature, wat die hele of 'n deel van 'n volledige werk uitmaak en wat ontwerp is om gebind te word.

   Bedrukte prente of illustrasies sonder teks, hetsy in die vorm van sinjature of afsonderlike velle, word egter onder pos No. 49.11 ingedeel.
4. Poste Nos. 49.01 en 49.02 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op publikasies wat vir reklamedoeleindes deur of namens 'n adverteerder daarin genoem, uitgereik word, of op publikasies (met inbegrip van toeristereklame) wat hoofsaaklik aan reklame gewy is nie. Sodanige publikasies word geag in pos No. 49.11 vermeld te wees.
5. By die toepassing van pos No. 49.03, beteken die uitdrukking „kinderprenteboeke", kinderboeke waarin die prente die belangrikste en die teks ondergeskik is.
6. (i) By die toepassing van pos No. 49.06 word die uitdrukking „manuskripte en tikskrifte" geag deurslagafskrifte of afskrifte van manuskripte of tikskrifte op gevoelige papier in te sluit.
   (ii) Verwysings in hierdie Hoofstuk na bedrukte materiaal van enige soort sluit verwysings in na enige materiaal van daardie soort wat deur middel van 'n afrolmasjien gereproduseer is.
7. By die toepassing van pos No. 49.09, beteken die uitdrukking „prentposkaarte", kaarte wat hoofsaaklik uit illustrasies, met bedrukte aanwysings vir die gebruik daarvan bestaan.

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
49.01 Bedrukte boeke, boekies, brosjures, pamflette en blaadjies:				
49.01.10 Braille-boeke	lb.	vry		
49.01.20 Boeke vir jong kinders; boeke wat uit prenteverhale bestaan	lb.	vry		
49.01.30 Digbundels en boeke wat uit toneelstukke bestaan	lb.	vry		
49.01.40 Adresgidse, reisgidse, jaarboeke, kersfeesjaarboeke, en handboeke wat almal op die Republiek betrekking het	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
49.01.50 Slapband-fiksieboeke en -boekies wat nie in leer of surrogate daarvan wat gegreineer of bewerk is om soos leer te lyk, gebind is nie	getal	5c elk		
49.01.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
49.02 Koerante, joernale en tydskrifte, hetsy geïllustreer al dan nie:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
48.21.50 Filter candles for use with industrial filters	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
48.21.55 Lampshades	no.	15%		
48.21.60 Belt backing	yd.	12½c per doz. yds.		
48.21.70 Offset duplicating masters	lb.	free		
48.21.90 Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 49

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Paper, paperboard, or cellulose wadding, or articles thereof, in which printing is merely incidental to their primary use (Chapter 48);
   (*b*) Playing cards or other goods falling within any heading in Chapter 97; or
   (*c*) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading No. 99.02), postage, revenue or similar stamps falling within heading No. 99.04, antiques of an age exceeding 100 years or other articles falling within any heading in Chapter 99.
2. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be treated as falling within heading No. 49.01 and not within heading No. 49.02.
3. Heading No. 49.01 is to be extended to apply to the following:
   (*a*) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
   (*b*) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
   (*c*) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

   However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading No. 49.11.
4. Headings Nos. 49.01 and 49.02 are to be taken not to apply to publications issued for advertising purposes by or for an advertiser named therein, or to publications which are primarily devoted to advertising (including tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be taken as falling within heading No. 49.11.
5. For the purposes of heading No. 49.03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.
6. (i) For the purposes of heading No. 49.06, the expression "manuscripts and typescripts" is to be taken to extend to carbon copies or copies on sensitised paper of manuscripts and typescripts.
   (ii) References in this Chapter to printed matter of any kind include references to any matter of that kind which is reproduced by means of a duplicating machine.
7. For the purposes of heading No. 49.09, the expression "picture postcards" means cards consisting essentially of illustrations and bearing printed indications of their use.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
49.01 Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets:				
49.01.10 Braille books	lb.	free		
49.01.20 Books for young children; books consisting of picture stories	lb.	free		
49.01.30 Poetry books and books consisting of stage plays	lb.	free		
49.01.40 Directories, guide books, year books, Christmas annuals, and handbooks, all relating to the Republic	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
49.01.50 Soft covered fiction books and booklets, not bound in leather or substitutes therefor grained or treated to imitate leather	no.	5c each		
49.01.90 Other	lb.	free		
49.02 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
49.02.10	Fiksietydskrifte wat oorwegend uit 'n enkele volledige roman of verhaal in 'n enkele uitgawe bestaan	getal	5c elk		
49.02.20	Vakansie- of spesiale uitgawes (of dele daarvan) ingevoer vir uitgawe saam met koerante, joernale of tydskrifte, in die Republiek gepubliseer	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
49.02.30	Koerante of aanvullende uitgawes of dele daarvan (uitgesonderd godsdienstige publikasies of dele daarvan), bestem om in die Republiek voltooi en gepubliseer te word	lb.	20% of 7½c per lb.		
49.02.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
49.03	**Kinderprenteboeke en -verfboeke**	lb.	vry		
49.04	**Musiek, bedruk of in manuskrip, hetsy gebind of geïllustreer al dan nie**	lb.	vry		
49.05	**Landkaarte en hidrografiese en dergelike kaarte van alle soorte, met inbegrip van atlasse, muurlandkaarte, en topografiese planne, bedruk; bedrukte aard- of hemelbolle**	lb.	vry		
49.06	**Planne en tekeninge, vir industriële, boukundige, ingenieurs-, kommersiële of dergelike doeleindes, hetsy oorspronklik of reproduksies op gevoelige papier; manuskripte en tikskrifte (uitgesonderd musiek)**	lb.	vry		
49.07	**Ongebruikte pos-, inkomste- en dergelike seëls, van lopende of nuwe uitgawes in die land van bestemming; papier met seëls bedruk; banknote, effekte, aandeel- en verbandsertifikate en dergelike dokumente van eiendomsbewys; tjekboeke:**				
49.07.10	Posseëls, inkomsteseëls en banknote	lb.	vry		
49.07.90	Ander	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
49.08	**Oorskuifprente (dekalkomanië)**	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		
49.09	**Prentposkaarte, kersfees- en ander prent-groetekaartjies, volgens enige proses bedruk, met of sonder tooisels**	lb.	20%		
49.10	**Almanakke van enige soort, van papier of papierbord, met inbegrip van kalenderblokke**	lb.	20%		
49.11	**Ander drukwerk, met inbegrip van bedrukte prente en foto's:**				
49.11.10	Foto's	lb.	20%		
49.11.20	Spreuke en tekste, oor godsdienstige onderwerpe	lb.	vry		
49.11.30	Kersfees-, verjaardag-, groete- en dergelike kaartjies	lb.	20%		
49.11.40	Prente	lb.	vry		
49.11.50	Katalogusse, pryslyste en handelspublikasies van firmas of persone wat geen gevestigde besigheidsplek in die Republiek of geen verteenwoordiger het wat voorrade in die Republiek aanhou nie	lb.	vry		
49.11.60	Publikasies en ander reklamemateriaal, wat op kermisse, tentoonstellings en toerisme in die buiteland betrekking het	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III IV Rate of Duty		V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
49.02.10	Periodicals, fiction, consisting predominantly of a single complete novel or story, in a single issue	no.	5c each		
49.02.20	Holiday or special editions (or parts thereof) imported for issue with newspapers, journals or periodicals, published in the Republic	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
49.02.30	Newspapers or supplement editions or parts thereof (excluding religious publications or parts thereof), intended to be completed and published in the Republic	lb.	20% or 7½c per lb.		
49.02.90	Other	lb.	free		
49.03	**Children's picture books and painting books**	lb.	free		
49.04	**Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated**	lb.	free		
49.05	**Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed; printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)**	lb.	free		
49.06	**Plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitised paper; manuscripts and typescripts (excluding music)**	lb.	free		
49.07	**Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books:**				
49.07.10	Postage stamps, revenue stamps and banknotes	lb.	free		
49.07.90	Other	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
49.08	**Transfers (decalcomanias)**	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		
49.09	**Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings**	lb.	20%		
49.10	**Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks**	lb.	20%		
49.11	**Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:**				
49.11.10	Photographs	lb.	20%		
49.11.20	Mottoes and texts, of religious subjects	lb.	free		
49.11.30	Christmas, birthday, greeting and similar cards	lb.	20%		
49.11.40	Pictures	lb.	free		
49.11.50	Catalogues, price lists and trade publications of firms or persons having no established place of business in the Republic or no representative holding stocks in the Republic	lb.	free		
49.11.60	Publications and other advertising matter relating to fairs, exhibitions and tourism in foreign countries	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III IV Skaal van Reg		V
		Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
49.11.80 Gesnyde monsters van doek, leer, linoleum, muurpapier, tapyte of plastiek, in boekvorm; kleurkaarte	lb.	vry		
49.11.90 Ander	lb.	20% of 5c per lb.		

AFDELING XI

TEKSTIELE EN TEKSTIELARTIKELS

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Afdeling omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Dierlike borselhaar of haar vir borselvervaardiging (pos No. 05.02); perdehaar of perdehaarafval (pos No. 05.03);
   (*b*) Mensehaar of artikels van mensehaar (pos No. 05.01, 67.03 of 67.04), uitgesonderd sygdoek van 'n soort gewoonlik in olieperse en soortgelyke artikels gebruik (pos No. 59.17);
   (*c*) Plantaardige stowwe wat in Hoofstuk 14 vermeld word;
   (*d*) Asbes (pos No. 25.24) of artikels van asbes (pos No. 68.13 of 68.14);
   (*e*) Artikels wat in pos No. 30.04 of 30.05 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, watte, gaas, verbande en dergelike artikels vir mediese of chirurgiese gebruike, steriele chirurgiese hegmiddels);
   (*f*) Gevoelige tekstielstof (pos No. 37.03);
   (*g*) Monofil waarvan enige dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 1 millimeter oorskry en reep (nagemaakte strooi en soortgelyke stowwe) met 'n wydte van meer as 5 millimeter, van kunsplastiekstof (Hoofstuk 39) of vlegsels of stowwe van sodanige monofil of reep (Hoofstuk 46);
   (*h*) Geweefde tekstielstowwe, vilt of verbonde veselstowwe met rubber gelmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, en artikels daarvan, wat in Hoofstuk 40 vermeld word;
   (*ij*) Velle met die wol of haar aan (Hoofstuk 41 of 43) of artikels van pelsvel, nagemaakte pels of artikels daarvan, wat in pos No. 43.03 of 43.04 vermeld word;
   (*k*) Artikels wat in pos No. 42.01 of 42.02 vermeld word (saal- en tuiemakersware, reisartikels, bladsakke, handsakke en soortgelyke goedere);
   (*l*) Sellulose-watte (Hoofstuk 48);
   (*m*) Skoeisel of onderdele van skoeisel, oorkouse of kamaste of dergelike artikels wat onder Hoofstuk 64 ingedeel word;
   (*n*) Hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan wat in Hoofstuk 65 vermeld word;
   (*o*) Haarnette van enige soort (pos No. 65.05 of 67.04, na gelang van die geval);
   (*p*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 67 vermeld word;
   (*q*) Garings, koorde of tekstielstowwe met skuurmiddels bestryk (pos No. 68.06);
   (*r*) Glasvesel of artikels van glasvesel, uitgesonderd borduurwerk met glasdraad op 'n sigbare basis van tekstielstof (Hoofstuk 70);
   (*s*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 94 vermeld word (meubels en beddegoed); of
   (*t*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word (speelgoed, speelstelle en sportbenodigdhede).

2. (A) Goedere van 'n soort wat in enige pos van Hoofstukke 50 tot 57 vermeld word en wat twee of meer tekstielstowwe bevat, word volgens die volgende reëls ingedeel:
   (*a*) Goedere wat, volgens gewig, meer as 10 persent sy, uitkamsel of ander afvalsy bevat of enige samestelling daarvan word onder Hoofstuk 50 ingedeel, en, vir die doeleindes van indeling onder daardie Hoofstuk, word dit geag geheel en al uit dié een van daardie stowwe te bestaan wat volgens gewig oorheersend is;
   (*b*) Alle ander goedere word ingedeel asof dit geheel en al uit dié een tekstielstof wat volgens gewig oorheersend oor enige ander enkele tekstielstof is, bestaan.
   (B) By die toepassing van die bostaande reëls:
   (*a*) Word gemetalliseerde garing as 'n enkele tekstielstof beskou en word die gesamentlike gewig van die tekstiel- en metaalkomponente geag die gewig daarvan te wees en, by die indeling van weefstowwe, word metaaldraad as 'n tekstielstof beskou;
   (*b*) Waar 'n pos of sub-pos na goedere van verskillende tekstielstowwe verwys (byvoorbeeld, sy en afvalsy of gekaarde wol van skape of lammers en kamwol van skape of lammers), word al daardie stowwe as een en dieselfde beskou;
   (*c*) Behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf (B) (*a*), word die gewig van ander bestanddele as tekstielstowwe, nie by die gewig van die goedere ingesluit nie.
   (C) Die bepalings van paragrawe (A) en (B) hierbo word ook toegepas op die garings waarna in Opmerkings 3 en 4 hieronder verwys word.

3. (A) By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling, en behoudens die uitsonderings in paragraaf (B) hieronder, word garings (enkel, veelvoudig of gekabel) van die volgende beskrywings geag „twyn, touwerk, toue en kabels" te wees:
   (*a*) Van sy, uitkamsel of ander afvalsy of van gefabriseerde vesels in Opmerking 1 (*b*) by Hoofstuk 51 omskryf (met inbegrip van garing van twee of meer monofil in Hoofstuk 51 vermeld), met 'n gewig van meer as 2 gram per meter (18,000 denier);
   (*b*) Van gefabriseerde vesels in Opmerking 1 (*a*) by Hoofstuk 51 omskryf (met inbegrip van garing van twee of meer monofil in Hoofstuk 51 vermeld), met 'n gewig van meer as 1 gram per meter (9,000 denier);
   (*c*) Van egte hennep of van vlas:
   (i) Gepoleer of verglans, waarvan die lengte per kilogram, wanneer met die getal enkeldrade in die garing vermenigvuldig, minder as 7,000 meter is;
   (ii) Nie gepoleer of verglans nie en met 'n gewig van meer as 2 gram per meter;
   (*d*) Van klapperhaar, wat uit drie of meer twyne bestaan;
   (*e*) Van ander plantaardige vesels, met 'n gewig van meer as 2 gram per meter; of
   (*f*) Met metaal versterk.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
49.11.80 Cut samples of cloth, leather, linoleum, wallpaper, carpets or plastic, in book form; colour cards	lb.	free		
49.11.90 Other	lb.	20% or 5c per lb.		

SECTION XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading No. 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading No. 05.03);
   (*b*) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading No. 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), excluding straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like (heading No. 59.17);
   (*c*) Vegetable materials falling within Chapter 14;
   (*d*) Asbestos (heading No. 25.24) or articles of asbestos (heading No. 68.13 or 68.14);
   (*e*) Articles falling within heading No. 30.04 or 30.05 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical or surgical purposes, sterile surgical suture materials);
   (*f*) Sensitised textile fabric (heading No. 37.03);
   (*g*) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 millimetre and strip (artificial straw and the like) of a width exceeding 5 millimetres, of artificial plastic material (Chapter 39) or plaits or fabrics of such monofil or strip (Chapter 46);
   (*h*) Woven textile fabrics, felt or bonded fibre fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, and articles thereof, falling within Chapter 40;
   (*ij*) Skins with their wool or hair on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, falling within heading No. 43.03 or 43.04;
   (*k*) Articles falling within heading No. 42.01 or 42.02 (saddlery, harness, travel goods, haversacks, handbags and the like);
   (*l*) Cellulose wadding (Chapter 48);
   (*m*) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles classified under Chapter 64;
   (*n*) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65;
   (*o*) Hair nets of any kind (heading No. 65.05 or 67.04, as the case may be);
   (*p*) Goods falling within Chapter 67;
   (*q*) Abrasive-coated threads, cords or fabrics (heading No. 68.06);
   (*r*) Glass fibre or articles of glass fibre, excluding embroidery with glass thread on visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
   (*s*) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and bedding); or
   (*t*) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (toys, games and sports requisites).
2. (A) Goods of a kind falling within any heading in Chapters 50 to 57 and containing tw or more textile materials are to be classified according to the following rules:
   (*a*) Goods containing more than 10 per cent by weight of silk, noil or other waste silk or any combination thereof are to be classified under Chapter 50, and, for the purposes of classification under that Chapter, as if consisting wholly of that one of those materials which predominates in weight;
   (*b*) All other goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates in weight over any other single textile material.
   (B) For the purposes of the above rules:
   (*a*) Metallised yarn shall be treated as a single textile material and its weight shall be taken as the aggregate of the weight of the textile and metal components, and, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
   (*b*) Where a heading or sub-heading refers to goods of different textile materials (for example, silk and waste silk or carded sheep's or lambs' wool and combed sheep's or lambs' wool), all those materials shall be treated as being one and the same;
   (*c*) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (B) (*a*) the weight of the constituents other than textile materials is not to be included in the weight of the goods.
   (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above are to be applied also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3 and 4 below.
3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
   (*a*) Of silk, noil or other waste silk, or of man-made fibres described in Note 1 (*b*) to Chapter 51 (including yarn of two or more monofil of Chapter 51), of a weight exceeding 2 grammes per metre (18,000 denier);
   (*b*) Of man-made fibres described in Note 1 (*a*) to Chapter 51 (including yarn of two or more monofil of Chapter 51), of a weight exceeding 1 gramme per metre (9,000 denier);
   (*c*) Of true hemp or of flax:
   (i) Polished or glazed, of which the length per kilogramme, multiplied by the number of constituent strands, is less than 7,000 metres;
   (ii) Not polished or glazed and of a weight exceeding 2 grammes per metre;
   (*d*) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
   (*e*) Of other vegetable fibres, of a weight exceeding 2 grammes per metre; or
   (*f*) Reinforced with metal.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(B) Uitsonderings:

(*a*) Garing van skaap- of lamwol of van ander dierehaar en papiergaring, uitgesonderd garing met metaal versterk;

(*b*) Kontinufilamentpluis van gefabriseerde vesels en gefabriseerde vesels in die vorm van veselbande of voorgarings;

(*c*) Sywurmsnaar, nagemaakte dermsnaar van sy of van gefabriseerde vesels, en monofil in Hoofstuk 51 vermeld;

(*d*) Gemetalliseerde garing, uitgesonderd garing met metaal versterk; en

(*e*) Chenillegaring en gimpgaring.

4. (A) By die toepassing van Hoofstukke 50, 51, 53, 54, 55 en 56 beteken die uitdrukking „vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark", met betrekking tot garing, behoudens die uitsonderings in paragraaf (B) hieronder, garing bemark:

(*a*) In bolle of op kaarte, tolle, buise of dergelike oprolstutte, met 'n gewig (met inbegrip van die oprolstutte) van hoogstens:

(i) 200 gram in die geval van vlas en ramie;

(ii) 85 gram in die geval van sy, uitkamsel of ander afvalsy, en gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu); of

(iii) 125 gram in ander gevalle;

(*b*) In henke of stringe met 'n gewig van hoogstens:

(i) 85 gram in die geval van sy, uitkamsel of ander afvalsy, en gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu); of

(ii) 125 gram in ander gevalle;

(*c*) In henke of stringe wat bestaan uit etlike kleiner henke of stringe geskei deur skeidingsdrade wat hulle van mekaar onafhanklik maak, elk met 'n gelyke gewig van hoogstens:

(i) 85 gram in die geval van sy, uitkamsel of ander afvalsy, engefabriseerde vesel (kontinu); of

(ii) 125 gram in ander gevalle.

(B) Uitsonderings:

(*a*) Enkelgaring van enige tekstielstof, uitgesonderd:

(i) Enkelgaring van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, ongebleik; en

(ii) Enkelgaring van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, gebleik, gekleur of bedruk, met 'n lengte van minder as 2,000 meter per kilogram;

(*b*) Veelvoudige of gekabelde garing, ongebleik:

(i) Van sy, uitkamsel of ander afvalsy, hoe ook al bemark; of

(ii) Van ander tekstielstof (uitgesonderd skaap- of lamwol of fyn dierehaar) in henke of stringe;

(*c*) Veelvoudige of gekabelde garing van sy, uitkamsel of ander afvalsy, gebleik, gekleur of bedruk, met 'n lengte, veelvoudig gemeet, van minstens 75,000 meter per kilogram; en

(*d*) Enkel-, veelvoudige of gekabelde garing van enige tekstielstof:

(i) In kruisgehaspelde henke of stringe; of

(ii) Bemark op oprolstutte wat gebruik daarvan in die tekstielnywerheid aandui (byvoorbeeld, spitstolle, twynmasjienbuisies, inslagtolle, keëlvormige tolle of spinspille).

5. (*a*) By die toepassing van pos No. 55.07 beteken „gaas" 'n stof met 'n skering wat uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik bestaan uit staande of gronddrade en kruisende of slingerdrade wat die staande of gronddrade kruis en 'n halwe slag, 'n hele slag of meer maak om lussies te vorm waardeur die inslagdrade loop.

(*b*) By die toepassing van pos No. 58.08 beteken „ongefigureer", stowwe wat heeltemal uit 'n enkele reeks egalige mase van dieselfde vorm of grootte bestaan, sonder enige patroon of invulling van die mase. By die toepassing van hierdie definisie word geen rekening gehou met enige onbeduidende oop spasies wat eie aan die formasie van die mase is nie.

6. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling, beteken die uitdrukking „opgemaak":

(*a*) Gesny behalwe in reghoeke;

(*b*) Klaargemaak vir gebruik (of wat bloot deur die sny van skeidingsdrade geskei kan word) en wat nie naaiwerk of verdere bewerking nodig het nie (byvoorbeeld, sekere stoflappe, handdoeke, tafeldoeke, serpvierkante en komberse);

(*c*) Omgeboor of met rolsoomrande (uitgesonderd stowwe in die stuk, wat uit breër stukke gesny en omgeboor of gerolsoom is, slegs om uitrafeling te voorkom), of met geknoopte fraiings aan enige van die rande;

(*d*) Na grootte gesny en wat 'n proses van draadtrekwerk ondergaan het;

(*e*) Aanmekaargesit deur naaiwerk, met gom of andersins (uitgesonderd stowwe wat uit twee of meer lengtes identiese stowwe bestaan wat kop aan kop gelas is en stowwe wat bestaan uit twee of meer stowwe in lae aanmekaargesit, hetsy gestop al dan nie).

7. Die poste in Hoofstukke 50 tot 57 en, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, die poste in Hoofstukke 58 tot 60, word geag nie van toepassing te wees op goedere wat binne die bestek van Opmerking 6 hierbo opgemaak is nie. Hoofstukke 50 tot 57 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op goedere wat in Hoofstuk 58 of 59 vermeld word nie.

8. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling:

(*a*) Beteken „bedruk", patroon- of ontwerpbedrukking (met inbegrip van nuwigheidsbedrukking) uitgesonderd bedrukking met vlugtige kleursels of kleurstowwe.

(*b*) Beteken die uitdrukking „nommer", soos toegepas op garings volgens die katoenstelse gespin, die getal henke van 840 jaart op een pond garing. By die vasstelling van die nommer van enige garing, word breuke in die resulterende garingnommer buite rekening gelaat.

(*c*) Beteken „resulterende nommer" die gelykstaande enkeldraadnommer van 'n veelvoudige of gekabelde garing, verkry deur die enkeldraad tellingnommer deur die getal ente te verdeel.

(*d*) Omvat „gekleur", stukkleuring, massakleuring en enige ander vorm van kleuring.

9. In hierdie Afdeling word verwysing na persentasie van tekstielstowwe deurgaans geag persentasie volgens gewig te beteken.

10. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling word die uitdrukking „stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking", geag stowwe te wees wat met sintetiese hars behandel is voor die deurgang daarvan tussen die bosseleerrollers deur.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(B) Exceptions:

(*a*) Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair and paper yarn, excluding yarn reinforced with metal;

(*b*) Continuous filament tow of man-made fibres and man-made fibres in slivers or rovings;

(*c*) Silk-worm gut, imitation catgut of silk or of man-made fibres, and monofil of Chapter 51;

(*d*) Metallised yarn, not being yarn reinforced with metal; and

(*e*) Chenille yarn and gimped yarn.

4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 53, 54, 55 and 56, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn put up:

(*a*) In balls or on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:

(i) 200 grammes in the case of flax and ramie;

(ii) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or

(iii) 125 grammes in other cases;

(*b*) In hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:

(i) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or

(ii) 125 grammes in other cases;

(*c*) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:

(i) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or

(ii) 125 grammes in other cases.

(B) Exceptions:

(*a*) Single yarn of any textile material, except:

(i) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, unbleached; and

(ii) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length less than 2,000 metres per kilogramme;

(*b*) Multiple or cabled yarn, unbleached:

(i) Of silk, noil or other waste silk, however put up; or

(ii) Of other textile material (excluding sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair) in hanks or skeins;

(*c*) Multiple or cabled yarn of silk, noil or other waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length not less than 75,000 metres per kilogramme, measured multiple; and

(*d*) Single, multiple or cabled yarn of any textile material:

(i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or

(ii) Put up on supports indicating their use in the textile industry (for example, cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles).

5. (*a*) For the purposes of heading No. 55.07, "gauze" fabric means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which the weft threads pass.

(*b*) For the purposes of heading No. 58.08, "plain" means consisting solely of a single series of regular meshes of the same shape or size without any pattern or filling-in of the meshes. In applying this definition no account is to be taken of any minor open spaces which are inherent in the formation of the meshes.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:

(*a*) Cut otherwise than into rectangles;

(*b*) Made ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) and not requiring sewing or further fabrication (for example, certain dusters, towels, tablecloths, scarf squares and blankets);

(*c*) Hemmed or with rolled edges (excluding fabrics in the piece which have been cut from wider pieces and hemmed or rolled merely to prevent unravelling), or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges;

(*d*) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;

(*e*) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (excluding fabrics consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and fabrics composed of two or more fabrics assembled in layers, whether or not padded).

7. The headings of Chapters 50 to 57 and, except where the context otherwise indicates, the headings of Chapters 58 to 60, are to be taken not to apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 6 above. Chapters 50 to 57 are to be taken not to apply to goods falling within Chapter 58 or 59.

8. For the purposes of this Section:

(*a*) "Printed" means pattern or design (including novelty) printing other than with fugitive colours or dyes.

(*b*) The expression "count" as applied to yarns spun on the cotton system means the number of 840 yard hanks of yarn in one pound of yarn. In determining the count of any yarn, fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.

(*c*) "Resultant count" means the equivalent single yarn count of a multiple or cabled yarn found by dividing the number of ends into the single yarn count number.

(*d*) "Dyed" includes piece dyed, mass dyed and any other form of dyeing.

9. Throughout this Section reference to percentage of textile materials is to be taken to mean percentage by weight.

10. For the purposes of this Section the expression "fabrics with a permanent embossed finish" shall be taken to mean fabrics which have been treated with synthetic resin prior to their passage between the embossing rollers.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

11. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling word stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding, geag betrekking te hê op stowwe (uitgesonderd stowwe waar groepe van meer as twee drade (dubbelente) in die skering of die inslag, as enkeldrade voorkom) wat op die hele oppervlak (uitgesonderd selfkante) sonder wisseling in die kontinuiteit die volgende toon—
    (*a*) een en dieselfde effe-, keper- of sateenbinding;
    (*b*) twee of meer vorms van een van vermelde bindings (byvoorbeeld, keperstowwe met die keper in verskillende rigtings); of
    (*c*) twee of meer van vermelde bindings (byvoorbeeld, effe- en sateenbindings).
12. Stowwe „wat geweef is van garings van verskillende kleure", sluit stowwe in wat geweef is van garings met verskillende skakeringe van dieselfde kleur.
13. In die geval van stowwe wat onder pos No. 51.04, 55.07, 55.08, 55.09, 56.07, 58.04 of 60.01 ingedeel word, word die werklike jaartmaat van stowwe met 'n wydte van minder as 30 duim geag die werklike jaartmaat van sodanige stowwe by 'n wydte van 30 duim te wees wanneer die vierkante jaartmaat van sodanige stowwe vir doeleindes van indeling bereken word.

HOOFSTUK 50

SY EN AFVALSY

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
50.01	**Sywurmkokons geskik vir optolling**	lb.	20%		
50.02	**Ru-sy (nie gedraai nie):**				
50.02.10	Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
50.02.20	Bewerk	lb.	10%		
50.03	**Afvalsy (met inbegrip van kokons ongeskik vir optolling, syuitkamsel en uitgeptuisde of uitgerafelde lappe)**	lb.	vry		
50.04	**Sygaring (uitgesonderd garing van uitkamsel of ander afvalsy), nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie**	lb.	10%		
50.05	**Garing van afvalsy (uitgesonderd uitkamsel) gespin, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie**	lb.	10%		
50.06	**Garing van syuitkamsel gespin, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie**	lb.	10%		
50.07	**Sygaring en garing van uitkamsel of ander afvalsy gespin, vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark**	lb.	5%		
50.08	**Sywurmsnaar; nagemaakte dermsnaar van sy**	lb.	20%		
50.09	**Weefstowwe van sy of van afvalsy (uitgesonderd uitkamsel):**				
50.09.10	Stowwe waarin sy of afvalsy volgens gewig oorheersend is	vk. jt.	25%		
50.09.20	Stowwe wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	7½c per vk. jt. min. 5% (V.K.)
	.20 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 30c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
	.30 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	5%	
	.40 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
50.09.30	Stowwe van ander gefabriseerde vesels:				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
	.20 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	
	.30 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	10%	
	.40 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

11 For the purposes of this Section fabrics with a plain, twill or sateen weave shall be deemed to relate to fabrics (excluding fabrics in which groups of more than two threads (double ends) appear in the warp or the weft, as single threads) which show on the entire surface (excluding selvedges) without a break in the continuity—
(*a*) one and the same plain, twill or sateen weave;
(*b*) two or more varieties of one of the said weaves (for example, twill fabrics with the twill in different directions); or
(*c*) two or more of the said weaves (for example, plain and sateen).

12 Fabrics "woven from yarns of different colours" include fabrics woven with yarns of different shades of the same colour.

13. In the case of fabrics classified under heading No. 51.04, 55.07, 55.08, 55.09, 56.07, 58.04 or 60.01, the actual yardage of fabrics of a width of less than 30 inches shall be deemed to be the actual yardage of such fabrics at a width of 30 inches when calculating the square yardage of such fabrics for classification purposes.

CHAPTER 50

SILK AND WASTE SILK

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
50.01	**Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling**	lb.	20%		
50.02	**Raw silk (not thrown):**				
50.02.10	Unprocessed	lb.	free		
50.02.20	Processed	lb.	10%		
50.03	**Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags)**	lb.	free		
50.04	**Silk yarn (excluding yarn of noil or other waste silk), not put up for retail sale**	lb.	10%		
50.05	**Yarn spun from silk waste (excluding noil), not put up for retail sale**	lb.	10%		
50.06	**Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale**	lb.	10%		
50.07	**Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale**	lb.	5%		
50.08	**Silk-worm gut; imitation catgut of silk**	lb.	20%		
50.09	**Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk (excluding noil):**				
50.09.10	Fabrics in which silk or waste silk predominates by weight	sq. yd.	25%		
50.09.20	Fabrics containing more than 50 per cent of cellulosic fibres:				
.10	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.20	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 30c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
.30	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	5%	
.40	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
50.09.30	Fabrics of other man-made fibres:				
.10	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.20	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	
.30	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10%	
.40	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV Skaal van Reg	V Skaal van Reg
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
50.09.40	Stowwe waarin wol of haar volgens gewig oorheersend is:				
.10	Geweef van kamgarings	vk. jt.	50% of 24c per vk. jt.	20% of 24c per vk. jt.	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	40%	20%	
50.09.50	Stowwe wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
50.09.60	Stowwe wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
50.09.90	Ander	vk. jt.	10% of 15c per vk. jt.	10% of 12c per vk. jt. min 10%	
50.10	**Weefstowwe van syuitkamsel:**				
50.10.10	Stowwe waarin syuitkamsel volgens gewig oorheersend is	vk. jt.	25%		
50.10.20	Stowwe wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
.10	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.20	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 30c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
.30	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	5%	
.40	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
50.10.30	Stowwe van ander gefabriseerde vesels:				
.10	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.20	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	
.30	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	10%	
.40	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%		
50.10.40	Stowwe waarin wol of haar volgens gewig oorheersend is:				
.10	Geweeg van kamgarings	vk. jt.	50% of 24c per vk. jt.	20% of 24c per vk. jt.	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	40%	20%	
50.10.50	Stowwe wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
50.10.60	Stowwe wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
50.10.90	Ander	vk. jt.	10% of 15c per vk. jt.	10% of 12c per vk. jt. min 10%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
50.09.40 Fabrics in which wool or hair predominates by weight:				
.10 Woven from worsted yarns	sq. yd.	50% or 24c per sq. yd.	20% or 24c per sq. yd.	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	40%	20%	
50.09.50 Fabrics containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
50.09.60 Fabrics containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
50.09.90 Other	sq. yd.	10% or 15c per sq. yd.	10% or 12c per sq. yd. less 10%	
50.10 Woven fabrics of noil silk:				
50.10.10 Fabrics in which noil silk predominates by weight	sq. yd.	25%		
50.10.20 Fabrics containing more than 50 per cent of cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 30c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
.30 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	5%	
.40 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
50.10.30 Fabrics of other man-made fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	
.30 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	10%	
.40 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%		
50.10.40 Fabrics in which wool or hair predominates by weight:				
10 Woven from worsted yarns	sq. yd.	50% or 24c per sq. yd.	20% or 24c per sq. yd.	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	40%	20%	
50.10.50 Fabrics containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
50.10.60 Fabrics containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
50.10.90 Other	sq. yd.	10% or 15c per sq. yd.	10% or 12c per sq. yd. less 10%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 51

GEFABRISEERDE VESELS (KONTINU)

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking „gefabriseerde vesels" deurgaans vesels of filamente van organiese polimere deur vervaardigingsprosesse geproduseer, hetsy:
   (*a*) Deur sintese, d.w.s. deur polimerisasie of kondensasie van organiese monomere, byvoorbeeld, poliamiede, poli-esters, poliuretane en polivinielderivate; of
   (*b*) Deur regenerasie, d.w.s. deur chemiese transformasie van natuurlike organiese polimere (soos sellulose, kaseïen, proteïene en alge), byvoorbeeld, viskose rayon, kuprammonium-rayon (kupra), sellulose-asetaat en alginate.
2. Pos No. 51.01 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op kontinufilamentpluis van gefabriseerde vesels wat in Hoofstuk 56 vermeld word nie.
3. Die uitdrukking „garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)" word geag nie van toepassing te wees op garing (as „gebreekte filamentgaring" bekend) waarvan die meerderheid van die filamente gebreek is by deurgang tussen rollers of ander toestelle nie. (Hoofstuk 56).
4. (i) Monofil van gefabriseerde veselstowwe waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 1 milimeter oorskry nie word onder pos No. 51.01 ingedeel wanneer van 'n gewig van minder as 6·6 mililgram per meter (60 denier) en onder pos No. 51.02 in ander gevalle. Monofil waarvan die dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 1 millimeter oorskry, word onder Hoofstuk 39 ingedeel.
   (ii) Reep (nagemaakte strooi en soortgelyke goedere) van gefabriseerde veselstowwe word onder pos No. 51.02 ingedeel wanneer die wydte nie 5 millimeter oorskry nie en onder Hoofstuk 39 in ander gevalle.
5. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking „sellulosiese vesels" deurgaans vesels of filament van sellulose (byvoorbeeld, viskose rayon, kuprammonium-rayon en sellulose-asetaat).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
51.01	**Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie:**				
51.01.10	Van sintetiese vesels	lb.	10%	5%	
51.01.20	Van sellulosiese vesels	lb.	5%		
51.01.90	Van ander geregenereerde vesels	lb.	10%	5%	
51.02	**Monofil, reep (nagemaakte strooi en soortgelyke goedere) en nagemaakte dermsnaar, van gefabriseerde veselstowwe:**				
51.02.10	Van sintetiese veselstowwe	lb.	10%	5%	
51.02.50	Van geregenereerde veselstowwe	lb.	5%		
51.03	**Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark:**				
51.03.10	Van sintetiese vesels	lb.	10%	5%	
51.03.20	Van sellulosiese vesels	lb.	5%		
51.03.90	Van ander geregenereerde vesels	lb.	10%	5%	
51.04	**Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), met inbegrip van weefstowwe van monofil of reep wat in pos No. 51.01 of 51.02 vermeld word:**				
51.04.10	Bandkoordstof van sintetiese vesels	vk. jt.	10%		
51.04.20	Bandflensstof van sintetiese vesels	vk. jt.	20%		
51.04.40	Kripstowwe, sirsakarstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking, onbedruk, wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
51.04.58	Indigoblou etsdrukstowwe, van sintetiese vesels	vk. jt.	10%		
51.04.59	Indigoblou etsdrukstowwe, van sellulosiese vesels:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 51

MAN-MADE FIBRES (CONTINUOUS)

NOTES:

1. Throughout this Schedule, the term "man-made fibres" means fibres or filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
   (*a*) By synthesis, i.e. by polymerisation or condensation of organic monomers, for example, polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes and polyvinyl derivatives; or
   (*b*) By regeneration, i.e. by chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (such as cellulose, casein, proteins and algae), for example, viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon (cupra), cellulose acetate and alginates.
2. Heading No. 51.01 is to be taken not to apply to continuous filament tow of man-made fibres falling within Chapter 56.
3. The expression "yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)" is to be taken not to apply to yarn (known as "ruptured filament yarn") of which the majority of the filaments have been ruptured by passage through rollers or other devices (Chapter 56).
4. (i) Monofil of man-made fibre materials of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 millimetre is to be classified under heading No. 51.01 when of a weight less than 6·6 milligrammes per metre (60 denier) and under heading No. 51.02 in other cases. Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 millimetre is to be classified under Chapter 39.
   (ii) Strip (artificial straw and the like) of man-made fibre materials is to be classified under heading No. 51.02 when of a width not exceeding 5 millimetres and under Chapter 39 in other cases.
5. Throughout this Schedule the term "cellulosic fibres" means fibres or filament of cellulose (for example, viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon and cellulose acetate).

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale:				
51.01.10 Of synthetic fibres	lb.	10%	5%	
51.01.20 Of cellulosic fibres	lb.	5%		
51.01.90 Of other regenerated fibres	lb.	10%	5%	
51.02 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials:				
51.02.10 Of synthetic fibre materials	lb.	10%	5%	
51.02.50 Of regenerated fibre materials	lb.	5%		
51.03 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale:				
51.03.10 Of synthetic fibres	lb.	10%	5%	
51.03.20 Of cellulosic fibres	lb.	5%		
51.03.90 Of other regenerated fibres	lb.	10%	5%	
51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No. 51.01 or 51.02:				
51.04.10 Tyre cord fabric of synthetic fibres	sq. yd.	10%		
51.04.20 Tyre bead fabric of synthetic fibres	sq. yd.	20%		
51.04.40 Crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish, not printed, containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
51.04.58 Indigo blue discharge print fabrics, of synthetic fibres	sq. yd.	10%		
51.04.59 Indigo blue discharge print fabrics, of cellulosic fibres:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
51.04.59—*Vervolg*				
.10 Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
51.04.60 Bedrukte stowwe (uitgesonderd indigoblou etsdrukstowwe) met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c:				
.10 Van sintetiese vesels en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	
.20 Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.30 Van sintetiese vesels en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 12c per vk. jt.	5% of 7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10% of 12c per vk. jt.	5% of 7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
51.04.61 Bedrukte stowwe (uitgesonderd indigoblou etsdrukstowwe) met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 110c:				
.10 Van sintetiese vesels	vk. jt.	10%		
.20 Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
51.04.80 Ander stowwe van sintetiese vesels:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.20 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	
.30 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	10%	
.40 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%		
51.04.90 Ander stowwe wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.20 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 30c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
51.04.59—*Continued*				
.10 Containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
51.04.60 Printed fabrics (excluding indigo blue discharge print fabrics) of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c:				
.10 Of synthetic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	
.20 Containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.30 Of synthetic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 12c per sq. yd.	5% or 7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10% or 12c per sq. yd.	5% or 7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
51.04.61 Printed fabrics (excluding indigo blue discharge print fabrics) of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 110c:				
.10 Of synthetic fibres	sq. yd.	10%		
.20 Containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
51.04.80 Other fabrics of synthetic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	
.30 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10%	
.40 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%		
51.04.90 Other fabrics containing more than 50 per cent of cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 30c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
51.04.90—*Vervolg*				
.30 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	5%	
.40 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
51.04.99 Ander:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.20 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	
.30 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	10%	
.40 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%		

HOOFSTUK 52

GEMETALLISEERDE TEKSTIELE

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
52.01 Gemetalliseerde garing, naamlik tekstielgaring met metaal gespin of deur enige proses met metaal bedek	lb.	10%		
52.02 Weefstowwe van metaaldraad of van gemetalliseerde garing, van 'n soort wat in kledingstukke, as meubelstowwe of soortgelyke goedere gebruik word	vk. jt.	10%		

HOOFSTUK 53

WOL EN ANDER DIEREHAAR

OPMERKINGS:

Die uitdrukking „fyn dierehaar" beteken hare van alpakka, lama, vikoenja, jak, kameel, Angora-, Tibetaanse, Kasjmier- en dergelike bokke (maar nie gewone bokke nie), konyn (met inbegrip van Angora-konyn), haas, bewer, nutria en bisamrot.

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
53.01 Skaap- of lamwol, nie gekaard of gekam nie:				
53.01.10 Vetwol of gewaste skeerwol	lb.	vry		
53.01.20 Ontvet, skoongemaak, gekarboniseer, maar nie verder bewerk nie	lb.	vry		
53.01.30 Gebleik, gekleur of andersins bewerk	lb.	10%		
53.02 Dierehaar, fyn of grof (uitgesonderd skaap- of lamwol), nie gekaard of gekam nie:				
53.02.10 Fyn dierehaar:				
.10 Nie verder bewerk as gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
.90 Ander	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
51.04.90—*Continued*				
.30 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	5%	
.40 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
51.04.99 Other:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	
.30 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10%	
.40 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%		

CHAPTER 52

METALLISED TEXTILES

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
52.01 Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	lb.	10%		
52.02 Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	sq. yd.	10%		

CHAPTER 53

WOOL AND OTHER ANIMAL HAIR

NOTES:

The expression "fine animal hair" means hair of alpacca, llama, vicuna, yak, camel, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and musk rat.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
53.01 Sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded or combed:				
53.01.10 Greasy or fleece washed	lb.	free		
53.01.20 Scoured, cleaned, carbonised, but not further processed	lb.	free		
53.01.30 Bleached, dyed or otherwise processed	lb.	10%		
53.02 Animal hair, fine or coarse (excluding sheep's or lambs' wool), not carded or combed:				
53.02.10 Fine animal hair:				
.10 Not further processed than bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
53.02.20	Growwe dierehaar:				
.10	Nie verder bewerk as gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
53.03	**Afval van skaap- of lamwol of van ander dierehaar (fyn of grof), nie uitgepluis of uitgerafel nie:**				
53.03.10	Van skaap- of lamwol:				
.10	Nie verder bewerk as gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
53.03.20	Van fyn dierehaar:				
.10	Nie verder bewerk as gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
53.03.50	Van growwe dierehaar:				
.10	Nie verder bewerk as gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
53.04	**Afval van skaap- of lamwol of van ander dierehaar (fyn of grof), uitgepluis of uitgerafel (met inbegrip van uitgepluisde of uitgerafelde lappe):**				
53.04.10	Van skaap- of lamwol	lb.	10%		
53.04.40	Van ander dierehaar, nie verder bewerk as gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
53.04.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
53.05	**Skaap- of lamwol of ander dierehaar (fyn of grof), gekaard of gekam:**				
53.05.10	Wol, gekaard of gekam (uitgesonderd wolkambol):				
.10	Nie gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
53.05.20	Wolkambol:				
.10	Nie gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
53.05.50	Ander dierehaar, gekaard of gekam:				
.10	Nie gebleik of gekleur nie	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
53.06	**Garing van gekaarde skaap- of lamwol (kaardgaring), nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie**	lb.	25c per lb. of 25%	8½c per lb.	
53.07	**Garing van gekamde skaap- of lamwol (kamgaring), nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie**	lb.	20% plus 8½c per lb.	12½% plus 8½c per lb.	
53.08	**Garing van fyn dierehaar (gekaard of gekam), nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie**	lb.	10%		
53.09	**Garing van perdehaar of van ander growwe dierehaar, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie**	lb.	10%		
53.10	**Garing van skaap- of lamwol, van perdehaar of van ander dierehaar (fyn of grof), vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark:**				
53.10.10	Van skaap- of lamwol alleen	lb.	25%	15%	
53.10.20	Van skaap- of lamwol met ander vesels gemeng	lb.	15%		
53.10.90	Ander	lb.	5%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
53.02.20	Coarse animal hair:				
	.10 Not further processed than bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
	.90 Other	lb.	10%		
53.03	**Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), not pulled or garnetted:**				
53.03.10	Of sheep's or lambs' wool:				
	.10 Not further processed than bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
	.90 Other	lb.	10%		
53.03.20	Of fine animal hair:				
	.10 Not further processed than bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
	.90 Other	lb.	10%		
53.03.50	Of coarse animal hair:				
	.10 Not further processed than bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
	.90 Other	lb.	10%		
53.04	**Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags):**				
53.04.10	Of sheep's or lambs' wool	lb.	10%		
53.04.40	Of other animal hair, not further processed than bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
53.04.90	Other	lb.	10%		
53.05	**Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed:**				
53.05.10	Wool, carded or combed (excluding wool tops):				
	.10 Not bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
	.90 Other	lb.	10%		
53.05.20	Wool tops:				
	.10 Not bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
	.90 Other	lb.	10%		
53.05.50	Other animal hair, carded or combed:				
	.10 Not bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
	.90 Other	lb.	10%		
53.06	**Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale**	lb.	25c per lb. or 25%	8½c per lb.	
53.07	**Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale**	lb.	20% plus 8½c per lb.	12½% plus 8½c per lb.	
53.08	**Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale**	lb.	10%		
53.09	**Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale**	lb.	10%		
53.10	**Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale:**				
53.10.10	Of sheep's or lambs' wool only	lb.	25%	15%	
53.10.20	Of sheep's or lambs' wool mixed with other fibres	lb.	15%		
53.10.90	Other	lb.	5%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
53.11	**Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar:**				
53.11.10	Stowwe van kamgarings geweef, nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie:				
.10	Met geweefde strepe, van 'n soort gewoonlik vir kleurbaadjies gebruik	vk. jt.	25%	5%	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	50% of 24c per vk. jt.	20% of 24c per vk. jt.	
53.11.50	Stowwe geweef van kaardgarings wat minstens 40 persent katoen bevat en met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 4·25 oz.	vk. jt.	25%	5%	
53.11.70	Haardoektussenvoerings	vk. jt.	40% of 12c per vk. jt.	20% of 6c per vk. jt.	
53.11.80	Stowwe aan een of aan albei kante gepluis, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik kombersgoed genoem	lb.	25% of 10c per lb.		
53.11.90	Ander	vk. jt.	40%	20%	
53.12	**Weefstowwe van growwe dierehaar (uitgesonderd perdehaar):**				
53.12.10	Haardoektussenvoerings	vk. jt.	40% of 12c per vk. jt.	20% of 6c per vk. jt.	
53.12.90	Ander	vk. jt.	25%	5%	
53.13	**Weefstowwe van perdehaar:**				
53.13.10	Haardoektussenvoerings	vk. jt.	40% of 12c per vk. jt.	20% of 6c per vk. jt.	
53.13.90	Ander	vk. jt.	25%	5%	

HOOFSTUK 54

VLAS EN RAMIE

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
54.01	**Vlas, ru of bewerk maar nie gespin nie; vlaspluis en -afval (met inbegrip van uitgespluisde of uitgerafelde lappe):**				
54.01.10	Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
54.01.20	Bewerk	lb.	10%		
54.02	**Ramie, ru of bewerk maar nie gespin nie; ramie uitkamsels en afval (met inbegrip van uitgepluisde of uitgerafelde lappe):**				
54.02.10	Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
54.02.20	Bewerk	lb.	10%		
54.03	**Vlasgaring of ramiegaring, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie**	lb.	25%	15%	
54.04	**Vlasgaring of ramiegaring, vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark**	lb.	5%		
54.05	**Weefstowwe van vlas of van ramie:**				
54.05.10	Van vlas	vk. jt.	10%		
54.05.50	Van ramie	vk. jt.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
53.11	**Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair:**				
53.11.10	Fabrics woven from worsted yarns, not elsewhere enumerated in this heading:				
.10	With woven stripes, of a kind commonly used for blazers	sq. yd.	25%	5%	
.90	Other	sq. yd.	50% or 24c per sq. yd.	20% or 24c per sq. yd.	
53.11.50	Fabrics woven from woollen yarns containing 40 per cent or more cotton and of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 4·25 oz.	sq. yd.	25%	5%	
53.11.70	Hair canvas interlinings	sq. yd.	40% or 12c per sq. yd.	20% or 6c per sq. yd.	
53.11.80	Fabrics raised on one or on both sides, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as blanketing	lb.	25% or 10c per lb.		
53.11.90	Other	sq. yd.	40%	20%	
53.12	**Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair (excluding horsehair):**				
53.12.10	Hair canvas interlinings	sq. yd.	40% or 12c per sq. yd.	20% or 6c per sq. yd.	
53.12.90	Other	sq. yd.	25%	5%	
53.13	**Woven fabrics of horsehair:**				
53.13.10	Hair canvas interlinings	sq. yd.	40% or 12c per sq. yd.	20% or 6c per sq. yd.	
53.13.90	Other	sq. yd.	25%	5%	

CHAPTER 54

FLAX AND RAMIE

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
54.01	**Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags):**				
54.01.10	Unprocessed	lb.	free		
54.01.20	Processed	lb.	10%		
54.02	**Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags):**				
54.02.10	Unprocessed	lb.	free		
54.02.20	Processed	lb.	10%		
54.03	**Flax yarn or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale**	lb.	25%	15%	
54.04	**Flax yarn or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale**	lb.	5%		
54.05	**Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie:**				
54.05.10	Of flax	sq. yd.	10%		
54.05.50	Of ramie	sq. yd.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 55

KATOEN

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
55.01	**Katoen, nie gekaard of gekam nie:**				
55.01.10	Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
55.01.20	Gebleik, gekleur of andersins bewerk	lb.	15%		
55.02	**Katoenlinters:**				
55.02.10	Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
55.02.20	Gebleik, gekleur of andersins bewerk	lb.	15%		
55.03	**Katoenafval (met inbegrip van uitgepluisde of uitgerafelde lappe), nie gekaard of gekam nie:**				
55.03.10	Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
55.03.20	Gebleik, gekleur of andersins bewerk	lb.	15%		
55.04	**Katoen, gekaard of gekam**	lb.	15%		
55.05	**Katoengaring, nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie:**				
55.05.10	Enkel, met 'n nommer growwer as 6's (uitgesonderd gemerceriseerde breigaring en bereide naaigaring):				
	.10 Ongebleik, nie gemerceriseer nie	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Ander	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.20	Enkel, met 'n nommer van 6's of fyner, maar nie fyner as 50's nie (uitgesonderd gemerceriseerde breigaring en bereide naaigaring):				
	.10 Ongebleik, nie gemerceriseer nie	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Ander	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.30	Enkel, met 'n nommer fyner as 50's (uitgesonderd gemerceriseerde breigaring en bereide naaigaring):				
	.10 Ongebleik, nie gemerceriseer nie	lb.	5%	vry	
	.90 Ander	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.40	Nie enkel nie, met 'n resulterende nommer growwer as 6's (uitgesonderd gemerceriseerde breigaring en bereide naaigaring):				
	.10 Ongebleik, nie gemerceriseer nie	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Ander	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.50	Nie enkel nie, met 'n resulterende nommer van 6's of fyner maar nie fyner as 50's nie (uitgesonderd gemerceriseerde breigaring en bereide naaigaring):				
	.10 Ongebleik, nie gemerceriseer nie	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Ander	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.60	Nie enkel nie, met 'n resulterende nommer fyner as 50's (uitgesonderd gemerceriseerde breigaring en bereide naaigaring):				
	.10 Ongebleik, nie gemerceriseer nie	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Ander	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.70	Gemerceriseerde breigaring	lb.	10%	5%	
55.05.80	Bereide naaigaring	lb.	10%	5%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 55
COTTON

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
55.01	**Cotton, not carded or combed:**				
55.01.10	Unprocessed	lb.	free		
55.01.20	Bleached, dyed or otherwise processed	lb.	15%		
55.02	**Cotton linters:**				
55.02.10	Unprocessed	lb.	free		
55.02.20	Bleached, dyed or otherwise processed	lb.	15%		
55.03	**Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed:**				
55.03.10	Unprocessed	lb.	free		
55.03.20	Bleached, dyed or otherwise processed	lb.	15%		
55.04	**Cotton, carded or combed**	lb.	15%		
55.05	**Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale:**				
55.05.10	Single, of a count coarser than 6's (excluding mercerised knitting yarn and prepared sewing yarn):				
	.10 Unbleached, not mercerised	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Other	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.20	Single, of a count of 6's or finer but not finer than 50's (excluding mercerised knitting yarn and prepared sewing yarn):				
	.10 Unbleached, not mercerised	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Other	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.30	Single, of a count finer than 50's (excluding mercerised knitting yarn and prepared sewing yarn):				
	.10 Unbleached, not mercerised	lb.	5%	free	
	.90 Other	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.40	Other than single, of a resultant count coarser than 6's (excluding mercerised knitting yarn and prepared sewing yarn):				
	.10 Unbleached, not mercerised	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Other	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.50	Other than single, of a resultant count of 6's or finer but not finer than 50's (excluding mercerised knitting yarn and prepared sewing yarn):				
	.10 Unbleached, not mercerised	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Other	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.60	Other than single, of a resultant count finer than 50's (excluding mercerised knitting yarn and prepared sewing yarn):				
	.10 Unbleached, not mercerised	lb.	25%	15%	
	.90 Other	lb.	25%	15%	
55.05.70	Mercerised knitting yarn	lb.	10%	5%	
55.05.80	Prepared sewing yarn	lb.	10%	5%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
55.06	**Katoengaring, vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark**	lb.	10%	5%	
55.07	**Katoengaas:**				
55.07.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 60c	vk. jt.	10% of 15c per vk. jt.	10%	
55.07.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c maar hoogstens 60c	vk. jt.	15c per vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt. min 10%	
55.07.30	Wat minder as 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
55.07.40	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
55.07.90	Ander	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
55.08	**Terryhanddoekgoed en dergelike terrystowwe van katoen:**				
55.08.10	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. plus 15%	6c per vk. jt.	4½c per vk. jt. plus 5% (V.K.)
55.08.20	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	15% plus 9c per vk. jt.	10% plus 4½c per vk. jt.	5% plus 4½c per vk. jt. (V.K.)
55.08.90	Ander	vk. jt.	45%	25%	
55.09	**Ander weefstowwe van katoen:**				
55.09.05	Stowwe aan een of aan albei kante gepluis, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik kombersgoed genoem	lb.	25% of 10c per lb.		
55.09.10	Stowwe (uitgesonderd dryfbandseildoek) met 'n effebinding, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik seil of seildoek genoem:				
	.10 Ongebleik	vk. jt.	15%		
	.90 Ander	vk. jt.	15%		
55.09.15	Dryfbandseildoek met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz.	vk. jt.	20%		
55.09.20	Ongebleikte stowwe (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 5 oz.	vk. jt.	35%	20%	
55.09.22	Stowwe met 'n keper- of sateenbinding, swart gekleur, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 4 oz.:				
	.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
	.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. maar meer as 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
55.06	**Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale**	lb.	10%	5%	
55.07	**Cotton gauze:**				
55.07.10	Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 60c	sq. yd.	10% or 15c per sq. yd.	10%	
55.07.20	Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c but not exceeding 60c	sq. yd.	15c per sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd. less 10%	
55.07.30	Containing less than 50 per cent cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
55.07.40	Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
55.07.90	Other	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
55.08	**Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics of cotton:**				
55.08.10	Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. plus 15%	6c per sq. yd.	4½c per sq. yd. plus 5% (U.K.)
55.08.20	Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	15% plus 9c per sq. yd.	10% plus 4½c per sq. yd.	5% plus 4½c per sq. yd. (U.K.)
55.08.90	Other	sq. yd.	45%	25%	
55.09	**Other woven fabrics of cotton:**				
55.09.05	Fabrics raised on one or on both sides, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as blanketing	lb.	25% or 10c per lb.		
55.09.10	Fabrics (excluding belting duck) in a plain weave, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck:				
	.10 Unbleached	sq. yd.	15%		
	.90 Other	sq. yd.	15%		
55.09.15	Belting duck of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz.	sq. yd.	20%		
55.09.20	Unbleached fabrics (excluding fabrics in a plain,t will or sateen weave), of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 5 oz.	sq. yd.	35%	20%	
55.09.22	Fabrics in a twill or sateen weave, dyed black, of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 4 oz.:				
	.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
	.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
55.09.22—*Vervolg*				
.50 Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50%	10%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%		
55.09.30 Stowwe wat minstens 15 persent wol bevat, onbedruk, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van minstens 6·6 oz.:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.20 Wat 50 persent of meer katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.50 Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c maar hoogstens 40c	vk. jt.	15c per vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	20% of 15c per vk. jt.	20%	
55.09.35 Stowwe met 'n wydte van hoogstens 33 dm., hetsy effe of gestreep, spesiaal ontwerp vir gebruik as die onderskeidende tradisionele stamdrag van die Ovambo, Pondo, Sjangaan, Tonga, Venda, Swazi of Zoeloe:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. maar meer as 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.50 Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50%	10%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%		
55.09.40 Kripstowwe, sirsakarstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. maar meer as 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.50 Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50%	10%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%		
55.09.41 Verglansde stowwe gewoonlik as vensterblindingstof gebruik:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. maar meer as 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
55.09.22—*Continued*				
.50 Other, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50%	10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%		
55.09.30 Fabrics containing 15 per cent or more wool, not printed, of a weight per sq. yd. of 6·6 oz. or more:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.50 Other, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c but not exceeding 40c	sq. yd.	15c per sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	20% or 15c per sq. yd.	20%	
55.09.35 Fabrics of a width not exceeding 33 in., whether plain or striped, specially designed for use as the distinctive traditional tribal dress of the Ovambo, Pondo, Shangaan, Tonga, Venda, Swazi or Zulu:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.50 Other, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50%	10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%		
55.09.40 Crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.50 Other, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50%	10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%		
55.09.41 Glazed fabrics commonly used as window blind material:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
55.09.41—*Vervolg*				
.50 Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50%	10%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%		
55.09.50 Stowwe (aan een of aan albei kante gepluis) met 'n wydte van minstens 50 dm., gewoonlik as bedlakengoed gebruik, met skeringdrade met 'n resulterende katoennommer van 40's of growwer en inslagdrade (enkel) met 'n katoennommer van 16's of growwer, waarvan die totale getal skering- en inslagdrade per vk. dm., tesame, minstens 45 is en die gewig per vk. jt. minstens 3·5 oz. is:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	25% of 15% plus 1½c per vk. jt.	20% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. maar meer as 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	30% of 15% plus 3c per vk. jt.	25% of 15% plus 1½c per vk. jt.	20% (V.K.)
.50 Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50%	25%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	25%		
55.09.55 Bandkoordstof:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	20% of 10% plus 1½c per vk. jt.	15% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	50%	20%	
55.09.59 Indigoblou etsdrukstowwe:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	3c per vk. jt.	1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10%	5% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	15%	10%	
55.09.60 Bedrukte stowwe (uitgesonderd indigoblou etsdrukstowwe, sirsakarstowwe, kripstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking), met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 10%	6c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	6c per vk. jt.	6c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	8¼c per vk. jt. min 10%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
55.09.41—*Continued*				
.50 Other, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50%	10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%		
55.09.50 Fabrics (raised on one or both sides) of a width of 50 in. or more, commonly used as bed-sheeting, with warp yarns of a resultant cotton count of 40's or coarser and weft yarns (single) of a cotton count of 16's or coarser, of which the total number of warp and weft yarns per sq. in., taken together, is 45 or more and the weight per sq. yd. is 3·5 oz. or more:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	25% or 15% plus 1½c per sq. yd.	20% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c but exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	30% or 15% plus 3c per sq. yd.	25% or 15% plus 1½c per sq. yd.	20% (U.K.)
.50 Other, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50%	25%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	25%		
55.09.55 Tyre cord fabric:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	20% or 10% plus 1½c per sq. yd.	15% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	50%	20%	
55.09.59 Indigo blue discharge print fabrics:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	3c per sq. yd.	1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10%	5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	15%	10%	
55.09.60 Printed fabrics (excluding indigo blue discharge print fabrics, seersucker fabrics, crepe fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish), of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 10%	6c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	6c per sq. yd.	6c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	8½c per sq. yd. less 10%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
55.09.61	Bedrukte stowwe (uitgesonderd indigoblou etsdrukstowwe, sirsakarstowwe, kripstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking), met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 110c:				
.10	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	15%	10%	
55.09.80	Patroonstowwe, damasstowwe, brokaatstowwe:				
.10	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.20	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.50	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 60c	vk. jt.	15c per vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.80	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 150c	vk. jt.	15c per vk. jt.	10%	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	10%		
55.09.90	Ander stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding en ander stowwe sonder patrone, ongebleik, nie gemerceriseer nie:				
.10	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.20	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.50	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 120c	vk. jt.	15c per vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	15c per vk. jt.	vry	
55.09.99	Ander stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding en ander stowwe sonder patrone, gebleik, gemerceriseer, gekleur of andersins bewerk:				
.10	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.20	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.50	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 120c	vk. jt.	15c per vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	15c per vk. jt.	vry	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
55.09.61 Printed fabrics (excluding indigo blue discharge print fabrics, seersucker fabrics, crepe fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish), of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 110c:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	15%	10%	
55.09.80 Figured fabrics, damask fabrics, broche fabrics:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.50 Other, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 60c	sq. yd.	15c per sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.80 Other, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 150c	sq. yd.	15c per sq. yd.	10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%		
55.09.90 Other fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave and other non-figured fabrics, unbleached, not mercerised:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.50 Other, of f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 120c	sq. yd.	15c per sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	15c per sq. yd.	free	
55.09.99 Other fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave and other non-figured fabrics, bleached, mercerised, dyed or otherwise processed:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.50 Other, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 120c	sq. yd.	15c per sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	15c per sq. yd.	free	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 56

GEFABRISEERDE VESELS (DISKONTINU)

OPMERKINGS:

Pos No. 56.02 word geag van toepassing te wees slegs op kontinufilamentpluis van gefabriseerde vesels, wat uit parallelfilamente van egalige lengte gelyk aan die lengte van die pluis bestaan en aan die volgende spesifikasies voldoen:

(*a*) Lengte van pluis meer as 2 meter;
(*b*) Draaiing minder as 5 draaie per meter;
(*c*) Gewig per filament minder as 6·6 milligram per meter (60 denier);
(*d*) In die geval van filamente soos omskryf in Opmerking 1 (*a*) by Hoofstuk 51, moet die pluis gerek wees, dit wil sê, moet nie meer as 100 persent van sy lengte gerek kan word nie;
(*e*) Totale gewig van pluis:
  (i) In die geval van filamente omskryf in Opmerking 1 (*b*) by Hoofstuk 51, meer as 0·5 gram per meter (4,500 denier); of
  (ii) In die geval van filamente omskryf in Opmerking 1 (*a*) by Hoofstuk 51, meer as 1·66 gram per meter (15,000 denier).

Pluis met 'n lengte van hoogstens 2 meter, word onder pos No. 56.01 ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
56.01	**Gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), nie gekaard, gekam of andersins vir spin voorberei nie:**				
56.01.50	Van sintetiese vesels	lb.	vry		
56.01.60	Van sellulosiese vesels	lb.	vry		
56.01.90	Van ander geregenereerde vesels	lb.	vry		
56.02	**Kontinufilamentpluis vir die vervaardiging van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu):**				
56.02.10	Van akrielvesels	lb.	vry		
56.02.50	Van ander sintetiese vesels	lb.	10%		
56.02.60	Van sellulosiese vesels	lb.	10%		
56.02.90	Van ander geregenereerde vesels	lb.	10%		
56.03	**Afval (met inbegrip van garingafval en uitgepluisde of uitgerafelde lappe) van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu of diskontinu), nie gekaard, gekam of andersins vir spin voorberei nie**	lb.	vry		
56.04	**Gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu of afval), gekaard, gekam of andersins vir spin voorberei:**				
56.04.50	Van sintetiese vesels	lb.	vry		
56.04.60	Van sellulosiese vesels	lb.	vry		
56.04.90	Van ander geregenereerde vesels	lb.	vry		
56.05	**Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu of afval), nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie:**				
56.05.10	Enkelgaring met 'n katoennommer van 12's of growwer, van sintetiese vesels, en garing van sodanige enkelgaring gevou (uitgesonderd breigaring en bereide naaigaring)	lb.	25%	15%	
56.05.30	Breigaring van sintetiese vesels	lb.	15% of 30c per lb.		
56.05.50	Ander garing van sintetiese vesels	lb.	10%	5%	
56.05.70	Garing van sellulosiese vesels, wat ander gefabriseerde vesels of wol bevat (uitgesonderd bereide naaigaring)	lb.	8¼c per lb.		
56.05.80	Bereide naaigaring van sellulosiese vesels	lb.	5%		
56.05.90	Ander	lb.	25%	15%	
56.06	**Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu of afval), vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark:**				
56.06.50	Breigaring van sintetiese vesels	lb.	15% of 30c per lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 56

MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS)

NOTES:
Heading No. 56.02 is to be taken to apply only to continuous filament tow of man-made fibres, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:

(*a*) Length of tow exceeding 2 metres;
(*b*) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
(*c*) Weight per filament less than 6·6 milligrammes per metre (60 denier);
(*d*) In the case of filaments described in Note 1 (*a*) to Chapter 51, the tow must be drawn, that is to say, must be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 per cent of its length;
(*e*) Total weight of tow:
  (i) In the case of filaments described in Note 1 (*b*) to Chapter 51, more than 0·5 grammes per metre (4,500 denier); or
  (ii) In the case of filaments described in Note 1 (*a*) to Chapter 51, more than 1·66 grammes per metre (15,000 denier).

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres is to be classified under heading No. 56.01.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
56.01	**Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:**				
56.01.50	Of synthetic fibres	lb.	free		
56.01.60	Of cellulosic fibres	lb.	free		
56.01.90	Of other regenerated fibres	lb.	free		
56.02	**Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous):**				
56.02.10	Of acrylic fibres	lb.	free		
56.02.50	Of other synthetic fibres	lb.	10%		
56.02.60	Of cellulosic fibres	lb.	10%		
56.02.90	Of other regenerated fibres	lb.	10%		
56.03	**Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning**	lb.	free		
56.04	**Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:**				
56.04.50	Of synthetic fibres	lb.	free		
56.04.60	Of cellulosic fibres	lb.	free		
56.04.90	Of other regenerated fibres	lb.	free		
56.05	**Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale:**				
56.05.10	Single yarn with a cotton count of 12's or coarser, of synthetic fibres, and yarn folded from such single yarn (excluding knitting yarn and prepared sewing yarn)	lb.	25%	15%	
56.05.30	Knitting yarn of synthetic fibres	lb.	15% or 30c per lb.		
56.05.50	Other yarn of synthetic fibres	lb.	10%	5%	
56.05.70	Yarn of cellulosic fibres, containing other man-made fibres or wool (excluding prepared sewing yarn)	lb.	8½c per lb.		
56.05.80	Prepared sewing yarn of cellulosic fibres	lb.	5%		
56.05.90	Other	lb.	25%	15%	
56.06	**Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale:**				
56.06.50	Knitting yarn of synthetic fibres	lb.	15% or 30c per lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
56.06.60	Breigaring van sellulosiese vesels	lb.	25%	15%	
56.06.70	Ander garing van sellulosiese vesels	lb.	5%		
56.06.90	Ander	lb.	10%	5%	
56.07	**Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu of afval):**				
56.07.05	Stowwe aan een of aan albei kante gepluis, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik kombersgoed genoem	lb.	25% of 10c per lb.		
56.07.10	Stowwe met 'n effebinding, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik seil of seildoek genoem:				
	.10 Van sellulosiese vesels	vk. jt.	15%		
	.90 Ander	vk. jt.	vry		
56.07.20	Stowwe wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels en minstens 30 persent gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar bevat, onbedruk:				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
56.07.30	Stowwe wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels en minstens 30 persent gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar bevat, uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik van gekleurde garings geweef wat ruitpatrone of strepe vorm en met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 4 oz.:				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
56.07.40	Kripstowwe, sirsakarstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking, onbedruk, wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
56.07.50	Stowwe wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat (aan een of aan albei kante gepluis) met 'n wydte van minstens 50 dm., gewoonlik as bedlakengoed gebruik, met skeringdrade met 'n resulterende katoennommer van 40's of growwer en inslagdrade (enkel) met 'n katoennommer van 16's of growwer, waarvan die totale getal skering- en inslagdrade per vk. dm., tesame, minstens 45 is en die gewig per vk. jt. minstens 3·5 oz. is:				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	15% plus 4c per vk. jt.	15% plus 3c per vk. jt.	25% (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	vk. jt.	30%	25%	
56.07.58	Indigoblou etsdrukstowwe, van sintetiese vesels	vk. jt.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
56.06.60	Knitting yarn of cellulosic fibres	lb.	25%	15%	
56.06.70	Other yarn of cellulosic fibres	lb.	5%		
56.06.90	Other	lb.	10%	5%	
56.07	**Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste):**				
56.07.05	Fabrics raised on one or on both sides, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as blanketing	lb.	25% or 10c per lb.		
56.07.10	Fabrics in a plain weave, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck:				
	.10 Of cellulosic fibres	sq. yd.	15%		
	.90 Other	sq. yd.	free		
56.07.20	Fabrics containing more than 50 per cent of cellulosic fibres and containing 30 per cent or more carded wool or other carded animal hair, not printed:				
	.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
	.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
56.07.30	Fabrics containing more than 50 per cent of cellulosic fibres and containing 30 per cent or more carded wool or other carded animal hair, woven wholly or partly from coloured yarns forming check patterns or stripes and of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 4 oz.:				
	.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
	.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
56.07.40	Crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish, not printed, containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres:				
	.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
	.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
56.07.50	Fabrics containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres (raised on one or on both sides) of a width of 50 in. or more, commonly used as bed-sheeting, with warp yarns of a resultant cotton count of 40's or coarser and weft yarns (single of a cotton count of 16's or coarser, of which the total number of warp and weft yarns per sq. in., taken together, is 45 or more and the weight per sq. yd. is 3·5 oz. or more:				
	.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	15% plus 4c per sq. yd.	15% plus 3c per sq. yd.	25% (U.K.)
	.90 Other	sq. yd.	30%	25%	
56.07.58	Indigo blue discharge print fabrics, of synthetic fibres	sq. yd.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
56.07.59	Indigoblou etsdrukstowwe, van sellulosiese vesels:				
.10	Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
56.07.60	Bedrukte stowwe (uitgesonderd indigoblou etsdrukstowwe) met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c:				
.10	Van sintetiese vesels en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	
.20	Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.30	Van sintetiese vesels en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 12c per vk. jt.	5% of 7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	10% of 12c per vk. jt.	5% of 7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
56.07.61	Bedrukte stowwe (uitgesonderd indigoblou etsdrukstowwe) met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 110c:				
.10	Van sintetiese vesels	vk. jt.	10%		
.20	Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
56.07.65	Stowwe van sintetiese vesels, met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 65c en 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 4·5 oz., onbedruk	vk. jt.	20% of 90c per vk. jt. min 60%		
56.07.70	Stowwe (uitgesonderd gestreepte kleurbaadjiestof) wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels en minstens 30 persent kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar bevat:				
.10	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 30c	vk. jt.	65%	20%	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	50% plus 4c per vk. jt.	10% plus 3c per vk. jt.	20% (V.K.)
56.07.71	Stowwe van sintetiese vesels, met geweefde strepe, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik vir kleurbaadjies gebruik word en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 65c en 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 4·5 oz.	vk. jt.	20% of 90c per vk. jt. min 60%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
56.07.59 Indigo blue discharge print fabrics, of cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
56.07.60 Printed fabrics (excluding indigo blue discharge print fabrics) of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c:				
.10 Of synthetic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	
.20 Containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.30 Of synthetic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 12c per sq. yd.	5% or 7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10% or 12c per sq. yd.	5% or 7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
56.07.61 Printed fabrics (excluding indigo blue discharge print fabrics) of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 110c:				
.10 Of synthetic fibres	sq. yd.	10%		
.20 Containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
56.07.65 Fabrics of synthetic fibres, of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 65c and of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 4·5 oz., not printed	sq. yd.	20% or 90c per sq. yd. less 60%		
56.07.70 Fabrics (excluding striped blazer cloth) containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres and containing 30 per cent or more combed wool or other combed animal hair:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	65%	20%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	50% plus 4c per sq. yd.	10% plus 3c per sq. yd.	20% (U.K.)
56.07.71 Fabrics of synthetic fibres, with woven stripes, of a kind commonly used for blazers and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 65c and of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 4·5 oz.	sq. yd.	20% or 90c per sq. yd. less 60%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
56.07.72 Stowwe wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels en minstens 30 persent kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar bevat, met geweefde strepe, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik vir kleurbaadjies gebruik word:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 30c	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
56.07.73 Stowwe gewoonlik haarstof genoem, wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	40%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
56.07.75 Stowwe wat met pap of soortgelyke stowwe gestywe is en gewoonlik vir tussenvoerings gebruik word, wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	40%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
56.07.77 Stowwe gewoonlik haarstof genoem, wat minder as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	6c per vk. jt.	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	40%	20%	
56.07.78 Stowwe wat met pap of soortgelyke stowwe gestywe is en wat gewoonlik vir tussenvoerings gebruik word, wat minder as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12c per vk. jt.	6c per vk. jt.	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	40%	20%	
56.07.79 Ander stowwe van sintetiese vesels wat minstens 15 persent wol bevat, en met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van minstens 6·6 oz.:				
.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.20 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 36c	vk. jt.	12½c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	
.90 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 36c	vk. jt.	20% of 12½c per vk. jt.	20%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
56.07.72 Fabrics containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres and containing 30 per cent or more of combed wool or other combed animal hair, with woven stripes, of a kind commonly used for blazers:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
56.07.73 Fabrics commonly known as haircloth, containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	40%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
56.07.75 Fabrics stiffened with size or the like, commonly used for interlinings, containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	40%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
56.07.77 Fabrics commonly known as haircloth, containing less than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	6c per sq. yd.	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	40%	20%	
56.07.78 Fabrics stiffened with size or the like, commonly used for interlinings containing less than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12c per sq. yd.	6c per sq. yd.	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	40%	20%	
56.07.79 Other fabrics of synthetic fibres containing 15 per cent or more wool, and of a weight per sq. yd. of 6·6 oz. or more:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 36c	sq. yd.	12½c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	
.90 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 36c	sq. yd.	20% or 12½c per sq. yd.	20%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
56.07.80	Ander stowwe van sintetiese vesels:				
.10	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.20	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	
.30	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	10%	
.90	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%		
56.07.90	Ander stowwe wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat:				
.10	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	10½c per vk. jt. min 15%	7½c per vk. jt. min 5% (V.K.)
.20	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 30c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt. min 5%	
.30	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	5%	
.90	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%	5%	
56.07.99	Ander:				
.10	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.20	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	
.30	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	10%	
.90	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%		

HOOFSTUK 57

ANDER PLANTAARDIGE TEKSTIELSTOWWE; PAPIERGARING EN WEEFSTOWWE VAN PAPIERGARING

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
57.01	**Egte hennep (*cannabis sativa*), ru of bewerk maar nie gespin nie; pluis en afval van egte hennep (met inbegrip van uitgepluisde of uitgerafelde lappe of toue):**				
57.01.10	Nie verder bewerk as uitgeslaan nie	lb.	vry		
57.01.20	Gebleik, gekleur, gekam of andersins bewerk maar nie uitgeslaan nie	lb.	10%		
57.02	**Manillahennep (abaca) (*musa textilis*), ru of bewerk maar nie gespin nie; pluis en afval van manillahennep (met inbegrip van uitgepluisde of uitgerafelde lappe of toue):**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
56.07.80 Other fabrics of synthetic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	
.30 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10%	
.90 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%		
56.07.90 Other fabrics containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10½c per sq. yd. less 15%	7½c per sq. yd. less 5% (U.K.)
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 30c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd. less 5%	
.30 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	5%	
.90 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%	5%	
56.07.99 Other:				
.10 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.20 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	
.30 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10%	
.90 Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%		

CHAPTER 57

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE MATERIALS; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
57.01 True hemp (*cannabis sativa*), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):				
57.01.10 Not further processed than scutched	lb.	free		
57.01.20 Bleached, dyed, combed or otherwise processed except scutched	lb.	10%		
57.02 Manila hemp (abaca) (*musa textilis*), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
57.02.10	Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
57.02.20	Gebleik, gekleur, gekam of andersins bewerk	lb.	10%		
57.03	**Jute, ru of bewerk maar nie gespin nie; pluis en afval van jute (met inbegrip van uitgepluisde of uitgerafelde lappe of toue):**				
57.03.10	Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
57.03.20	Gebleik, gekleur, gekaard, gekam of andersins bewerk	lb.	10%		
57.04	**Ander plantaardige tekstielvesels, ru of bewerk maar nie gespin nie; afval van sodanige vesels (met inbegrip van uitgepluisde of uitgerafelde lappe of toue):**				
57.04.10	Sisal en ander vesels (met inbegrip van afval) van die agave-familie:				
	.10 Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
	.20 Bewerk	lb.	10%		
57.04.90	Ander:				
	.10 Onbewerk	lb.	vry		
	.20 Bewerk	lb.	10%		
57.05	**Garing van egte hennep:**				
57.05.10	Enkel	lb.	vry		
57.05.50	Getwyn	lb.	10%		
57.06	**Garing van jute:**				
57.06.10	Enkel	lb.	10%		
57.06.50	Getwyn	lb.	10%		
57.07	**Garing van ander plantaardige tekstielvesels:**				
57.07.10	Klapperhaargaring	lb.	vry		
57.07.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
57.08	**Papiergaring**	lb.	10%		
57.09	**Weefstowwe van egte hennep**	vk. jt.	vry		
57.10	**Weefstowwe van jute:**				
57.10.10	Met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 10·5 oz. en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 30c	lb.	30% of 5c per lb.		
57.10.90	Ander	vk. jt.	vry		
57.11	**Weefstowwe van ander plantaardige tekstielvesels**	vk. jt.	10%		
57.12	**Weefstowwe van papiergaring**	vk. jt.	10%		

HOOFSTUK 58

TAPYTE, MATTE EN MATSTOWWE, TAPISSERIEË; POOL- EN CHENILLESTOWWE; SMALSTOWWE; TOOISELS; TULLE EN ANDER NETSTOWWE; KANT; BORDUURWERK

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk word geag nie op bestrykte of geïmpregneerde stowwe, rekstowwe of -tooisels, masjineriebandmateriaal of ander goedere wat in Hoofstuk 59 vermeld word, van toepassing te wees nie. Borduurwerk op enige tekstielbasis (in die stuk, in repe of in motiefvorm) word egter geag in pos No. 58.10 vermeld te wees.

2. In poste Nos. 58.01 en 58.02 word die woorde „tapyte" en „vloermatte" geag om dergelike artikels wat die kenmerke van vloerbekledings het, maar wat vir gebruik vir ander doeleindes bestem is, te omvat. Hierdie poste word geag nie op vilttapyte, wat in Hoofstuk 59 vermeld word, van toepassing te wees nie.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
57.02.10	Unprocessed	lb.	free		
57.02.20	Bleached, dyed, combed or otherwise processed	lb.	10%		
57.03	**Jute, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of jute (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):**				
57.03.10	Unprocessed	lb.	free		
57.03.20	Bleached, dyed, carded, combed or otherwise processed	lb.	10%		
57.04	**Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):**				
57.04.10	Sisal and other fibres (including waste) of the agave family:				
	.10 Unprocessed	lb.	free		
	.20 Processed	lb.	10%		
57.04.90	Other:				
	.10 Unprocessed	lb.	free		
	.20 Processed	lb.	10%		
57.05	**Yarn of true hemp:**				
57.05.10	Single	lb.	free		
57.05.50	Plied	lb.	10%		
57.06	**Yarn of jute:**				
57.06.10	Single	lb.	10%		
57.06.50	Plied	lb.	10%		
57.07	**Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres:**				
57.07.10	Coir yarn	lb.	free		
57.07.90	Other	lb.	10%		
57.08	**Paper yarn**	lb.	10%		
57.09	**Woven fabrics of true hemp**	sq. yd.	free		
57.10	**Woven fabrics of jute:**				
57.10.10	Weighing not more than 10·5 oz. per sq. yd. and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 30c	lb.	30% or 5c per lb.		
57.10.90	Other	sq. yd.	free		
57.11	**Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres**	sq. yd.	10%		
57.12	**Woven fabrics of paper yarn**	sq. yd.	10%		

CHAPTER 58

CARPETS, MATS, MATTING AND TAPESTRIES; PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS; NARROW FABRICS; TRIMMINGS; TULLE AND OTHER NET FABRICS; LACE; EMBROIDERY

NOTES:

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to coated or impregnated fabrics, elastic fabrics or elastic trimmings, machinery belting or other goods falling within Chapter 59. However, embroidery on any textile base (in the piece, in strips or in motifs) falls within heading No. 58.10.
2. In headings Nos. 58.01 and 58.02, the words "carpets" and "rugs" are to be taken to extend to similar articles having the characteristics of floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes. These headings are to be taken not to apply to felt carpets, which fall within Chapter 59.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

3. By die toepassing van pos No. 58.05, beteken die uitdrukking „smal weefstowwe":
   (*a*) Weefstowwe met 'n wydte van hoogstens 30 sentimeter, hetsy so geweef of van wyer stukke gesny, wat aan albei kante met selfkante (geweef, gegom of andersins gemaak) voorsien is;
   (*b*) Buisvormige weefstowwe met 'n platgemete wydte van hoogstens 30 sentimeter; en
   (*c*) Skuinsband met gevoude kante, met 'n oopgevoude wydte van hoogstens 30 sentimeter.

   Smal weefstowwe in die vorm van fraiings word geag in pos No. 58.07 vermeld te wees.
4. Pos No. 58.08 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op nette of netstof in die stuk wat van twyn, touwerk of tou gemaak is nie, wat geag word in pos No. 59.05 vermeld te wees.
5. In pos No. 58.10, beteken die uitdrukking „borduurwerk", onder andere, borduurwerk met metaal- of glasdraad op 'n sigbare basis van tekstielstof, en genaaide appliekwerk van blinkers, krale of dekoratiewe motiewe van tekstiel- of ander stowwe. Die pos word geag nie op naaldwerktapisserie (pos No. 58.03) van toepassing te wees nie.
6. Die poste van hierdie Hoofstuk word geag goedere van die beskrywings wat daarin vermeld word in te sluit, wanneer dit van metaaldraad gemaak is en van 'n soort is wat vir kleding, meubelstowwe of soortgelyke artikels gebruik word.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
58.01	**Knooppooltapyte, -tapytstof en -vloermatte (opgemaak al dan nie):**				
58.01.10	Van wol of fyn dierehaar	vk. jt.	20%		
58.01.20	Ander	vk. jt.	20%		
58.02	**Tapyte, tapytstof, vloermatte, matte en matstowwe, wat nie in pos No. 58.01 vermeld word nie; „Kelem"-, „Schumacks"- en „Karamanie"-vloermatte en soortgelyke goedere (opgemaak al dan nie):**				
58.02.10	Terryhanddoekgoed- en dergelike badmatte	vk. jt.	40% of 30c per lb.	25% of 20c per lb.	
58.02.20	Deurmatte en matstowwe, van klapperhaar, sisal en soortgelyke vesels	vk. jt.	25% of 22½c per vk. jt.		
58.02.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
58.03	**Tapisserieë, handgemaak, van die Gobelins-, Vlaamse, Aubusson-, Beauvais- en soortgelyke tipes, en naaldwerktapisserieë (byvoorbeeld, tent- en kruissteek) in panele en soortgelyke vorms met die hand gemaak**	lb.	20%		
58.04	**Geweefde poolstowwe en chenillestowwe (uitgesonderd terryhanddoekgoed of dergelike terrystowwe van katoen wat in pos No. 55.08 en stowwe wat in pos No. 58.05, vermeld word):**				
58.04.10	Mokct (ongesny of gedeeltelik gesny):				
.10	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.20	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. maar meer as 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.30	Van katoen en met 'n prys v.a.b. van meer as 24c per vk. jt. maar hoogstens 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50%	25%	
.40	Van katoen en met 'n prys v.a.b. van meer as 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	25%		
.50	Van wol	vk. jt.	50%	25%	
.60	Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 4c per vk. jt.	25% of 15% plus 3c per vk. jt.	25% (V.K.)
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	50%	25%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

3. For the purposes of heading No. 58.05, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
   (*a*) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 centimetres, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges;
   (*b*) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 centimetres; and
   (*c*) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 centimetres.
   Narrow woven fabrics in the form of fringes are to be treated as falling within heading No. 58.07.
4. Heading No. 58.08 is to be taken not to apply to nets or netting in the piece made of twine, cordage or rope, which are to be taken as falling within heading No. 59.05.
5. In heading No. 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading is to be taken not to apply to needlework tapestry (heading No. 58.03).
6. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include goods of the descriptions specified therein when made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings or the like.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V Rate of Duty
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
58.01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted pile (made up or not):				
58.01.10 Of wool or fine animal hair	sq. yd.	20%		
58.01.20 Other	sq. yd.	20%		
58.02 Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, not falling within heading No. 58.01; "Kelem", "Schumacks" and "Karamanie" rugs and the like (made up or not):				
58.02.10 Terry towelling and similar bath mats	sq. yd.	40% or 30c per lb.	25% or 20c per lb.	
58.02.20 Door mats and matting, of coconut fibre, sisal and the like	sq. yd.	25% or 22½c per sq. yd.		
58.02.90 Other	lb.	20%		
58.03 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand	lb.	20%		
58.04 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (excluding terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No. 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No. 58.05):				
58.04.10 Moquette (uncut or semi-cut):				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.30 Of cotton and of a f.o.b. price exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but not exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50%	25%	
.40 Of cotton and of a f.o.b. price exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	25%		
.50 Of wool	sq. yd.	50%	25%	
.60 Containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 4c per sq. yd.	25% or 15% plus 3c per sq. yd.	25% (U.K.)
.90 Other	sq. yd.	50%	25%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
58.04.20	Koordferweel van katoen:				
.10	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.20	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. maar meer as 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.30	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	15%	10%	
.90	Ander	vk. jt.	10%		
58.04.90	Ander poolstowwe en chenillestowwe:				
.10	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50% of 35% plus 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.20	Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 24c per vk. jt. maar meer as 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	15% of 3c per vk. jt.	10% of 1½c per vk. jt.	5% (V.K.)
.30	Van katoen en met 'n prys v.a.b. van meer as 24c per vk. jt. maar hoogstens 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	50%	10%	
.40	Van katoen en met 'n prys v.a.b. van meer as 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	vk. jt.	10%		
.50	Van wol of haar	vk. jt.	40%	20%	
.60	Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat	vk. jt.	10% of 4c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% of 3c per vk. jt. min 5%	5% (V.K.)
.70	Ander, met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	9c per vk. jt. min 10%	
.75	Ander, met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 75c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	7½c per vk. jt.	
.80	Ander, met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 75c maar hoogstens 130c	vk. jt.	12¾c per vk. jt.	10%	
.90	Ander, met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 130c	vk. jt.	10%		
58.05	**Smal weefstowwe, en smalstowwe (bolduc) wat bestaan uit skering sonder inslag en wat deur middel van 'n kleefstof saamgestel is (uitgesonderd goedere wat in pos No. 58.06 vermeld word):**				
58.05.10	Skuinsband	lb.	40%	25%	
58.05.20	Bolduc	lb.	20%		
58.05.30	Elektriese band of weefselband; endlose-band geskik vir gebruik as dryfbande	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
58.05.90	Ander smal weefstowwe	lb.	45%	30%	
58.06	**Geweefde etikette, wapens en soortgelyke goedere, ongeborduurd, in die stuk, in repe of na vorm of grootte gesny**	lb.	25%		
58.07	**Chenillegaring, gimpgaring (uitgesonderd gemetalliseerde garing in pos No. 52.01 vermeld en perdehaargimpgaring); galons en siertooisels, in die stuk; klossies, kwassies en soortgelyke goedere:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
58.04.20 Corduroy of cotton:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.30 Other, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	15%	10%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	10%		
58.04.90 Other pile fabrics and chenille fabrics:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50% or 35% plus 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	15% or 3c per sq. yd.	10% or 1½c per sq. yd.	5% (U.K.)
.30 Of cotton and of a f.o.b. price exceeding 24c per sq. yd. but not exceeding 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	50%	10%	
.40 Of cotton and of a f.o.b. price exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	sq. yd.	10%		
.50 Of wool or hair	sq. yd.	40%	20%	
.60 Containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres	sq. yd.	10% or 4c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% or 3c per sq. yd. less 5%	5% (U.K.)
.70 Other, of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	9c per sq. yd. less 10%	
.75 Other, of a value for duty purposes per yd. sq. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 75c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	7½c per sq. yd.	
.80 Other, of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 75c but not exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	12¾c per sq. yd.	10%	
.90 Other, of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 130c	sq. yd.	10%		
58.05 Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (excluding goods falling within heading No. 58.06):				
58.05.10 Bias binding	lb.	40%	25%	
58.05.20 Bolduc	lb.	20%		
58.05.30 Electrical tape or webbing; endless tape suitable for use as transmission belts	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
58.05.90 Other narrow woven fabrics	lb.	45%	30%	
58.06 Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size	lb.	25%		
58.07 Chenille yarn, gimped yarn (excluding metallised yarn of heading No. 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
58.07.10	Chenillegaring en gimpgaring	lb.	20%		
58.07.20	Galons van alle soorte	lb.	45%	30%	
58.07.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
58.08	**Tulle en ander netstowwe (uitgesonderd geweefde, gebreide of gehekelde stowwe), ongefigureer**	lb.	15%	5%	vry (V.K.)
58.09	**Tulle en ander netstowwe (uitgesonderd geweefde, gebreide of gehekelde stowwe), gefigureer; kant wat met die hand of meganies gemaak is, in die stuk, in repe of in motiefvorm**	lb.	15%	5%	vry (V.K.)
58.10	**Borduurwerk, in die stuk, in repe of in motiefvorm:**				
58.10.10	Kantborduurwerk	lb.	15%	5%	vry (V.K.)
58.10.20	Wapens	lb.	25%		
58.10.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 59

WATTE EN VILT; TWYN, TOUWERK, TOUE EN KABELS; SPESIALE STOWWE; GEÏMPREGNEERDE EN BESTRYKTE STOWWE; TEKSTIELARTIKELS VAN 'N SOORT WAT VIR INDUSTRIËLE GEBRUIK GESKIK IS

OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, word die uitdrukking „tekstielstof" geag slegs op die tekstielstowwe in Hoofstukke 50 tot 57 en poste Nos. 58.04 en 58.05, die galons en tooisels in die stuk in pos No. 58.07, die tulle en ander netstowwe in poste Nos. 58.08 en 58.09, kant in pos No. 58.09 en die gebreide en gehekelde stowwe in pos No. 60.01 vermeld, van toepassing te wees.

2. Poste Nos. 59.08 en 59.12 word geag nie op stowwe waarop die impregnering of bestryking nie sigbaar is, of slegs sigbaar is weens 'n gevolglike verandering van kleur, van toepassing te wees nie.
   Pos No. 59.12 word ook geag nie van toepassing te wees nie op:
   (*a*) Stowwe met ontwerpe daarop geskilder (uitgesonderd geskilderde seil en dergelike stof, naamlik toneeldecor, ateljee-agtergronddoeke of soortgelyke goedere);
   (*b*) Stowwe wat met vlok, stof, kurkpoeier of soortgelyke stowwe bedek is en wat ten gevolge van hierdie behandeling ontwerpe vertoon; of
   (*c*) Stowwe wat met gewone appreteerpreparate met 'n basis van setmeelhoudende of dergelike middels afgewerk is.

3. In pos No. 59.11 beteken „gerubberde tekstielstowwe":
   (*a*) Tekstielstowwe met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer:
      (i) Wat hoogstens 1½ kilogram per vierkant meter weeg; of
      (ii) Wat meer as 1½ kilogram per vierkant meter weeg en wat volgens gewig meer as 50 persent tekstielstowwe bevat;
   (*b*) Stowwe wat bestaan uit parallelle tekstielgarings wat met rubber saamgeheg is, ongeag die gewig per vierkant meter daarvan; en
   (*c*) Plate, velle en reep, van uitgesette, skuim- of sponsrubber, wat met tekstielstof gekombineer is (uitgesonderd dié wat kragtens die laaste paragraaf van Opmerking 2 van daardie Hoofstuk onder Hoofstuk 40 ingedeel word).

4. Hoofstuk No. 59.16 word geag nie op die volgende van toepassing te wees nie:
   (*a*) Dryf-, vervoer- of hysbandmateriaal met 'n dikte van minder as 3 millimeter; of
   (*b*) Dryf-, vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal wat gemaak is van tekstielstof wat met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer is, of van tekstielgaring of -koord wat met rubber geïmpregneer of bestryk is (pos No. 40.10).

5. Pos No. 59.17 word geag op die volgende goedere, wat geag word nie in enige ander pos van Afdeling XI vermeld te wees nie, van toepassing te wees:
   (*a*) Tekstielprodukte (uitgesonderd dié wat die kenmerke van die produkte vermeld in poste Nos. 59.14 tot 59.16 het), slegs die volgende:
      (i) Tekstielstof, vilt en viltgevoerde weefstof wat met rubber, leer of ander stof bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer is, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik as kaardbeslag gebruik word en dergelike stof van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in masjinerie of installasies gebruik word;
      (ii) Buildoek;
      (iii) Sygdoek van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in olieperse en soortgelyke apparaat gebruik word, van tekstielvesels of van mensehaar;
      (iv) Geweefde tekstielvilte, hetsy geïmpregneer of bestryk al dan nie, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in papiervervaardigings- of ander masjinerie gebruik word, buisvormig of endloos, met 'n enkel of veelvoudige skering en/of inslag, of plat geweef met veelvoudige skering en/of inslag;
      (v) Tekstielstowwe wat met metaal versterk is, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in masjinerie of installasies gebruik word;
      (vi) Tekstielstowwe van die gemetalliseerde garing wat in pos No. 52.01 vermeld word, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in papiervervaardigings- of ander masjinerie gebruik word;
      (vii) Koorde, galons en soortgelyke goedere, hetsy bestryk, geïmpregneer of met metaal versterk al dan nie, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik as pakking of smeerstowwe in masjinerie of installasies gebruik word.
   (*b*) Tekstielartikels (uitgesonderd dié in poste Nos. 59.14 tot 59.16 vermeld) van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in masjinerie of installasies gebruik word (byvoorbeeld, pakstukke, wasters, poleerskywe en ander onderdele van masjinerie).

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
58.07.10	Chenille yarn and gimped yarn	lb.	20%		
58.07.20	Braids of all kinds	lb.	45%	30%	
58.07.90	Other	lb.	20%		
58.08	**Tulle and other net fabrics (excluding woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain**	lb.	15%	5%	free (U.K.)
58.09	**Tulle and other net fabrics (excluding woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs**	lb.	15%	5%	free (U.K.)
58.10	**Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:**				
58.10.10	Lace embroidery	lb.	15%	5%	free (U.K.)
58.10.20	Badges	lb.	25%		
58.10.90	Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 59

WADDING AND FELT; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES; SPECIAL FABRICS; IMPREGNATED AND COATED FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

NOTES:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "textile fabric" is to be taken to apply only to the textile fabrics of Chapters 50 to 57 and headings Nos. 58.04 and 58.05, the braids and trimmings in the piece of heading No. 58.07, the tulle and other net fabrics of headings Nos. 58.08 and 58.09, lace of heading No. 58.09 and the knitted and crocheted fabrics of heading No. 60.01.

2. Headings Nos. 59.08 and 59.12 are to be taken not to apply to fabrics in which the impregnation or coating is not apparent or is apparent only by reason of a resulting change of colour. Heading No. 59.12 is also to be taken not to apply to:
   (*a*) Fabrics painted with designs (excluding painted canvas and similar fabric being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
   (*b*) Fabrics covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; or
   (*c*) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances.

3. In heading No. 59.11 "rubberised textile fabrics" means:
   (*a*) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, with rubber:
      (i) Weighing not more than 1½ kilogrammes per square metre; or
      (ii) Weighing more than 1½ kilogrammes per square metre and containing more than 50 per cent by weight of textile materials;
   (*b*) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre; and
   (*c*) Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric (excluding those falling in Chapter 40 by virtue of the last paragraph of Note 2 to that Chapter).

4. Heading No. 59.16 is to be taken not to apply to the following:
   (*a*) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belting of a thickness of less than 3 millimetres; or
   (*b*) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber (heading No. 40.10).

5. Heading No. 59.17 is to be taken to apply to the following goods which are to be taken as not falling within any other heading of Section XI:
   (*a*) Textile products (excluding those having the character of the products of headings Nos 59.14 to 59.16), the following only:
      (i) Textile fabric, felt and felt-lined woven fabric, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabric of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant;
      (ii) Bolting cloth;
      (iii) Straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like, of textile fibres or of human hair;
      (iv) Woven textile felts, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft;
      (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant;
      (vi) Textile fabrics of the metallised yarn falling within heading No. 52.01, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery;
      (vii) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials;
   (*b*) Textile articles (excluding those of headings Nos. 59.14 to 59.16) of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (for example, gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
59.01	**Watte en artikels van watte; tekstielvlok en -stof en spinnerykaardbolletjies:**				
59.01.10	Katoenwatte	lb.	15%		
59.01.20	Tekstielvlok	lb.	vry		
59.01.30	Sanitêre kussinkies	lb.	15%		
59.01.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
59.02	**Vilt en artikels van vilt, hetsy geïmpregneer of bestryk al dan nie:**				
59.02.10	Vilt wat met kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is	lb.	50%	15%	
59.02.20	Wolvilt en jutevilt, wat nie met kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is nie	lb.	15%		
59.02.30	Dakvilt	lb.	20%		
59.02.50	Ander vilt	lb.	10%		
59.02.80	Artikels van vilt	lb.	20%		
59.03	**Verbonde veselstowwe en artikels van verbonde veselstowwe, hetsy geïmpregneer of bestryk al dan nie:**				
59.03.10	Verbonde veselstowwe wat nie geïmpregneer of bestryk is nie	lb.	10%		
59.03.20	Verbonde veselstowwe wat met kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is	lb.	50%	15%	
59.03.30	Verbonde veselstowwe wat met ander stowwe as kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is	lb.	10%		
59.03.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
59.04	**Twyn, touwerk, toue en kabels, gevleg al dan nie:**				
59.04.10	Jutetwyn wat gewoonlik gebruik word om goiingsakke te naai	lb.	15%		10% (V.K.; Kanada)
59.04.20	Ander twyn wat gewoonlik gebruik word om goiingsakke te naai	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
59.04.30	Bindertou, naamlik geoliede twyn wat gewoonlik op oesmasjiene gebruik word	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
59.04.60	Boor-, dryf- en waterboortou	lb.	vry		
59.04.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
59.05	**Nette en netwerk wat van twyn, touwerk of tou gemaak is, en opgemaakte visnette van garing, twyn, touwerk of tou:**				
59.05.10	Treilnette, sleepnette en treknette	lb.	vry		
59.05.30	Kreefnette	getal	15% of 15c elk		
59.05.90	Ander nette en netwerk	lb.	20%		
59.06	**Ander artikels van garing, twyn, touwerk, tou of kabels gemaak (uitgesonderd tekstielstowwe en artikels wat van sodanige stowwe gemaak is):**				
59.06.10	Stewel- en skoenveters	lb.	55%	25%	
59.06.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
59.01	**Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps:**				
59.01.10	Cotton wadding	lb.	15%		
59.01.20	Textile flock	lb.	free		
59.01.30	Sanitary pads	lb.	15%		
59.01.90	Other	lb.	20%		
59.02	**Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated:**				
59.02.10	Felt, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	lb.	50%	15%	
59.02.20	Wool felt and jute felt, not impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	lb.	15%		
59.02.30	Roofing felt	lb.	20%		
59.02.50	Other felt	lb.	10%		
59.02.80	Articles of felt	lb.	20%		
59.03	**Bonded fibre fabrics and articles of bonded fibre fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:**				
59.03.10	Bonded fibre fabrics, not impregnated or coated	lb.	10%		
59.03.20	Bonded fibre fabrics, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	lb.	50%	15%	
59.03.30	Bonded fibre fabrics, impregnated or coated other than with artificial plastic materials	lb.	10%		
59.03.90	Other	lb.	20%		
59.04	**Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not:**				
59.04.10	Jute twine commonly used for seaming hessian bags	lb.	15%		10% (U.K.; Canada)
59.04.20	Other twine commonly used for seaming hessian bags	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
59.04.30	Binder twine, being oiled twine, commonly used in harvesting machines	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
59.04.60	Drilling, transmission and waterboring rope	lb.	free		
59.04.90	Other	lb.	20%		
59.05	**Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope:**				
59.05.10	Trawl nets, drag nets and seine nets	lb.	free		
59.05.30	Lobster nets	no.	15% or 15c each		
59.05.90	Other nets and netting	lb.	20%		
59.06	**Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (excluding textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics):**				
59.06.10	Boot and shoe laces	lb.	55%	25%	
59.06.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
59.07	**Tekstielstowwe wat met gom of setmeelhoudende stowwe bestryk is, van 'n soort wat vir die buite-omslae van boeke en soortgelyke doeleindes gebruik word; kalkeerdoek; voorbereide skilderdoek; styfdoek en dergelike weefstowwe vir hoedfondamente en dergelike gebruike:**				
59.07.10	Tekstielstowwe wat met gom of setmeelhoudende stowwe bestryk is, van 'n soort wat vir die buite-omslae van boeke en soortgelyke doeleindes gebruik word	vk. jt.	vry		
59.07.20	Kalkeerdoek	vk. jt.	50%	15%	
59.07.90	Ander	vk. jt.	50%	15%	
59.08	**Tekstielstowwe wat met preparate van sellulose-derivate of van ander kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is:**				
59.08.10	Met 'n effebinding, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik seil of seildoek genoem, op die oppervlak bestryk	vk. jt.	15%		
59.08.20	Elektriese isoleerband	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
59.08.90	Ander	vk. jt.	50%	15%	
59.09	**Tekstielstowwe (uitgesonderd linoleum en ander goedere wat in pos No. 59.10 vermeld word) wat met olie of preparate met droogolie as basis, geïmpregneer of bestryk is:**				
59.09.10	Oliedoek	vk. jt.	vry		
59.09.20	Entband vir bome	lb.	vry		
59.09.30	Elektriese isoleerband	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
59.09.40	Met 'n effebinding, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik seil of seildoek genoem, op die oppervlak bestryk	vk. jt.	15%		
59.09.90	Ander	vk. jt.	50%	15%	
59.10	**Linoleum en stowwe wat op 'n tekstielbasis op 'n dergelike manier as linoleum voorberei is, hetsy na vorm gesny of van 'n soort wat as vloerbekledings gebruik word al dan nie; vloerbekledings wat bestaan uit 'n bestryking wat op 'n tekstielbasis aangebring is, na vorm gesny al dan nie:**				
59.10.10	Teëls	vk. jt.	20%		
59.10.90	Ander	vk. jt.	10%		
59.11	**Gerubberde tekstielstowwe (uitgesonderd gerubberde gebreide of gehekelde goedere):**				
59.11.10	Plate, velle en reep van uitgesette, skuim- of sponsrubber, wat met tekstielstowwe gekombineer is	vk. jt.	20%		
59.11.20	Elektriese isoleerband	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
59.11.30	Verbonde veselstowwe	vk. jt.	10%		
59.11.40	Met 'n effebinding, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik seil of seildoek genoem, op die oppervlak bestryk	vk. jt.	15%		
59.11.90	Ander	vk. jt.	50%	15%	
59.12	**Tekstielstowwe wat op ander wyse geïmpregneer of bestryk is; geskilderde seil, naamlik toneeldecor, ateljeeagtergronddoeke of soortgelyke goedere:**				
59.12.10	Stowwe met 'n effebinding, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik seil of seildoek genoem, op die oppervlak bestryk	vk. jt.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
59.07	**Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar woven fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses:**				
59.07.10	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like	sq. yd.	free		
59.07.20	Tracing cloth	sq. yd.	50%	15%	
59.07.90	Other	sq. yd.	50%	15%	
59.08	**Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:**				
59.08.10	In a plain weave, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	sq. yd.	15%		
59.08.20	Electrical insulating tape	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
59.08.90	Other	sq. yd.	50%	15%	
59.09	**Textile fabrics (excluding linoleum and other goods of heading No. 59.10) impregnated or coated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil:**				
59.09.10	Oilcloth	sq. yd.	free		
59.09.20	Grafting tape for trees	lb.	free		
59.09.30	Electrical insulating tape	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
59.09.40	In a plain weave, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	sq. yd.	15%		
59.09.90	Other	sq. yd.	50%	15%	
59.10	**Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:**				
59.10.10	Tiles	sq. yd.	20%		
59.10.90	Other	sq. yd.	10%		
59.11	**Rubberised textile fabrics (excluding rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):**				
59.11.10	Plates, sheets and strip of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabrics	sq. yd.	20%		
59.11.20	Electrical insulating tape	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
59.11.30	Bonded fibre fabrics	sq. yd.	10%		
59.11.40	In a plain weave, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	sq. yd.	15%		
59.11.90	Other	sq. yd.	50%	15%	
59.12	**Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like:**				
59.12.10	Fabrics in a plain weave, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	sq. yd.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
59.12.20	Geskilderde seil naamlik toneeldecor, ateljee-agtergronddoeke of soortgelyke goedere	lb.	20%		
59.12.90	Ander	vk. jt.	50%	15%	
59.13	**Rekstowwe en -tooisels (uitgesonderd gebreide of gehekelde goedere), wat uit tekstielstowwe bestaan wat met rubberdrade gekombineer is:**				
59.13.10	Rekweefselband en ander smalstowwe met 'n wydte van hoogstens 30 sentimeter	lb.	45%	30%	
59.13.20	Stowwe met 'n wydte van meer as 30 sentimeter	vk. jt.	10%		
59.14	**Pitte, van geweefde, gevlegte of gebreide tekstielstowwe, vir lampe, stowe, aanstekers, kerse en soortgelyke goedere; buisvormige gebreide gaskousstof en gasgloeikousies:**				
59.14.10	Kerspit	lb.	25%		
59.14.20	Gaskousies	lb.	5%		
59.14.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
59.15	**Tekstielslang en dergelike buisleiding, met of sonder voering, bewapening of toebehoorsels van ander stowwe:**				
59.15.10	Slang wat gewoonlik vir brandblussing gebruik word	lb.	vry		
59.15.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
59.16	**Dryf-, vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal, van tekstielstof, hetsy met metaal of met ander stof versterk al dan nie:**				
59.16.10	Dryfbande of -bandmateriaal	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
59.16.20	Vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal vir industriële doeleindes:				
	.10 Vir mynboudoeleindes	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
	.20 Vir ander industriële doeleindes	lb.	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
59.16.30	Vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal nie vir industriële doeleindes nie	lb.	7%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
59.17	**Tekstielstowwe en -artikels, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in masjinerie of installasies gebruik word:**				
59.17.10	Tekstielstowwe, vilt en viltgevoerde weefstowwe, wat met rubber, leer of ander stof bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer is, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik as kaardbeslag gebruik word en dergelike stowwe van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in masjinerie of installasies gebruik word	lb.	20%		
59.17.20	Buildoek	lb.	vry		
59.17.30	Tekstielweefstowwe (buisvormig of endloos) van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in papiervervaardigings- of ander masjinerie gebruik word	lb.	20%		
59.17.40	Tekstielstowwe met metaal versterk of van gemetalliseerde garing, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in masjinerie of installasies gebruik word	lb.	20%		
59.17.50	Koorde, galons en dergelike tekstielprodukte van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in masjinerie of installasies as pakking of as smeerstowwe gebruik word; pakstukke, diafragmas en wasters	lb.	vry		
59.17.60	Filterelemente wat vir gebruik aan motorvoertuie (uitgesonderd motorfietse) geskik is	lb.	40%	20%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
59.12.20	Painted canvas, being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	lb.	20%		
59.12.90	Other	sq. yd.	50%	15%	
59.13	**Elastic fabrics and trimmings (excluding knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads:**				
59.13.10	Elastic webbing and other smallwares, of a width not exceeding 30 centimetres	lb.	45%	30%	
59.13.20	Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 centimetres	sq. yd.	10%		
59.14	**Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles:**				
59.14.10	Candlewick	lb.	25%		
59.14.20	Gas mantles	lb.	5%		
59.14.90	Other	lb.	20%		
59.15	**Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials:**				
59.15.10	Hose commonly used for fire fighting	lb.	free		
59.15.90	Other	lb.	15%		
59.16	**Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material:**				
59.16.10	Transmission belts or belting	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
59.16.20	Conveyor or elevator belts or belting for industrial purposes:				
	.10 For mining purposes	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
	.20 For other industrial purposes	lb.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
59.16.30	Conveyor or elevator belts or belting not for industrial purposes	lb.	7%		free (U.K.; Canada)
59.17	**Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:**				
59.17.10	Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	lb.	20%		
59.17.20	Bolting cloth	lb.	free		
59.17.30	Woven textile fabrics (tubular or endless) of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery	lb.	20%		
59.17.40	Textile fabrics reinforced with metal or of metallised yarn, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	lb.	20%		
59.17.50	Cords, braids and similar textile products of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or as lubricating materials; gaskets, diaphragms and washers	lb.	free		
59.17.60	Filter elements suitable for use with motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	lb.	40%	20%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
59.17.65 Filterelemente wat vir gebruik aan motorfietse geskik is	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
59.17.70 Filtersakke	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
59.17.71 Sakke vir stofsuiers	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; (Kanada)
59.17.80 Filterdoeke vir industriële filters, na grootte of vorm gesny	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
59.17.85 Ander filterdoeke, na grootte of vorm gesny	lb.	20%		
59.17.90 Ander	lb.	vry		

HOOFSTUK 60

GEBREIDE EN GEHEKELDE GOEDERE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Hekelkant wat in pos No. 58.09 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Gebreide of gehekelde goedere wat in Hoofstuk 59 vermeld word;
   (*c*) Korsette, korsetgordels, kousgordels, buustelyfies, kruisbande, kousophouers, kousbande of soortgelyke goedere (pos No. 61.09);
   (*d*) Ou klerasie of ander artikels wat in pos No. 63.01 vermeld word; of
   (*e*) Ortopediese toestelle, chirurgiese bande, breukbande of soortgelyke goedere (pos No. 90.19).
2. Poste Nos. 60.02 tot 60.06 word geag op die volgende van toepassing te wees:
   (*a*) Artikels van die soorte daarin omskryf (afgewerk of onafgewerk, volledig of onvolledig) en dele daarvan, regstreeks na vorm gebrei of gehekel of van breistof of hekelstof opgemaak; en
   (*b*) Brei- of hekelstowwe, gevorm om die goedere wat in (*a*) hierbo vermeld word, te maak.
3. By die toepassing van pos No. 60.06 word gebreide of gehekelde artikels nie geag rekartikels te wees slegs omdat dit rubberdraad (of rek) wat bloot 'n versterkende band vorm, bevat nie.
4. Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk word geag goedere van die soort wat daarin gespesifiseer word, in te sluit wanneer dit van metaaldraad gemaak en van 'n soort is wat in kleding, meubelstowwe en soortgelyke goedere gebruik word.
5. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk:
   (*a*) Beteken „rek" goedere wat uit tekstielstowwe met rubberdraad gekombineer bestaan; en
   (*b*) Beteken „gerubber", geïmpregneer, bestryk of bedek met rubber, of gemaak van tekstielgaring met rubber geïmpregneer of bestryk.
6. By die toepassing van pos No. 60.03 word die uitdrukking „sokkies vir jong kinders" geag sokkies met 'n voetmaat van hoogstens 8 duim in te sluit (of 5 duim ten opsigte van „rek"-tipe sokkies).
7. By die toepassing van Hoofstuk No. 60.04 word die uitdrukking „babaklere" geag alle klere met 'n borsmaat van minder as 20 duim in te sluit.

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
60.01 Brei- of hekelstof, nie rek- of gerubber nie:				
60.01.10 Van katoen (uitgesonderd slaappakgordelstof):				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	vk. jt.	27½% plus 3c per vk. jt.	12½% plus 1½c per vk. jt.	17½% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c maar hoogstens 24c	vk. jt.	42½%	22½%	17½% (V.K.)
.30 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c	vk. jt.	37½%	22½%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	25%		
60.01.20 Van kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar:				
.10 By wyse van trekgarings gedefinieer	vk. jt.	40%	25%	
.90 Ander	vk. jt.	32½%	20%	
60.01.30 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	vk. jt.	25%	5%	
60.01.40 Van sellulosiese vesels	vk. jt.	45%	30%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
59.17.65 Filter elements suitable for use with motor cycles	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
59.17.70 Filter bags	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
59.17.71 Bags for vacuum cleaners	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
59.17.80 Filter cloths for industrial filters, cut to size or shape	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
59.17.85 Other filter cloths, cut to size or shape	lb.	20%		
59.17.90 Other	lb.	free		

CHAPTER 60

KNITTED AND CROCHETED GOODS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Crochet lace of heading No. 58.09;
   (*b*) Knitted or crocheted goods falling within Chapter 59;
   (*c*) Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters or the like (heading No. 61.09);
   (*d*) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No. 63.01; or
   (*e*) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90.19).
2. Headings Nos. 60.02 to 60.06 are to be taken to apply to the following:
   (*a*) Articles of the kinds described therein (finished or unfinished, complete or incomplete) and parts thereof, knitted or crocheted directly to shape or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric; and
   (*b*) Knitted or crocheted fabric shaped for making the goods referred to in (*a*) above.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 60.06, knitted or crocheted articles are not considered to be elastic articles only by reason of their containing rubber thread (or elastic) forming merely a supporting band.
4. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include goods of the descriptions specified therein when made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings or the like.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter:
   (*a*) "Elastic" means consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads; and
   (*b*) "Rubberised" means impregnated, coated or covered with rubber, or made with textile thread impregnated or coated with rubber.
6. For the purposes of heading No. 60.03 the expression "socks for young children" includes socks with a foot measurement of up to 8 inches (or 5 inches in respect of "stretch" type socks).
7. For the purposes of heading No. 60.04 the expression "infants' garments" includes all garments with a chest measurement of less than 20 inches.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised:				
60.01.10 Of cotton (excluding pyjama girdling):				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	sq. yd.	27½% plus 3c per sq. yd.	12½% plus 1½c per sq. yd.	17½% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c but not exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	42½%	22½%	17½% (U.K.)
.30 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c	sq. yd.	37½%	22½%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	25%		
60.01.20 Of combed wool or other combed animal hair:				
.10 Defined by means of draw threads	sq. yd.	40%	25%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	32½%	20%	
60.01.30 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	sq. yd.	25%	5%	
60.01.40 Of cellulosic fibres	sq. yd.	45%	30%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
60.01.50	Van sintetiese vesels:				
.10	Bedruk, gevlok of wat rubberdraad (of rek) bevat	vk. jt.	10%		
.60	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 40c	vk. jt.	10% plus 6c per vk. jt.		
.80	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 40c	vk. jt.	25%		
60.01.70	Slaappakgordelstof van katoen	jt.	40%	25%	
60.01.90	Ander	vk. jt.	25%		
60.02	**Handskoene, vuishandskoene en wante, gebrei of gehekel, nie rek- of gerubber nie:**				
60.02.10	Uitsluitlik van katoen of van sintetiese vesels (uitgesonderd dié wat spesiaal vir die beskerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp is)	pr.	35% of 35c per pr.	25% of 25c per pr.	
60.02.20	Spesiaal vir die beskerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp	pr.	20%		15% (V.K.)
60.02.90	Ander	pr.	15%		
60.03	**Kouse, onderkouse, sokkies, enkelsokkies, voetjies en soortgelyke goedere, gebrei of gehekel, nie rek- of gerubber nie:**				
60.03.10	Kouse (uitgesonderd driekwartkouse) van kontinu sintetiese vesels	dos. pr.	50% of 10% plus 160c per dos. pr.	25% of 5% plus 120c per dos. pr.	20% of 120c per dos. pr. (V.K.; Kanada; Ierland)
60.03.20	Kouse (met inbegrip van driekwartkouse) van sellulosiese vesels	dos. pr.	20%	15%	10% (V.K.; Kanada; Ierland)
60.03.30	Driekwartkouse (uitgesonderd dié van sellulosiese vesels)	dos. pr.	40%	25%	20% (V.K.; Kanada; Ierland)
60.03.40	Ander kouse	dos. pr.	20%	15%	10% (V.K.; Kanada; Ierland)
60.03.50	Sokkies (uitgesonderd dié van kamwol) vir babas en jong kinders:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. pr. van hoogstens 100c	dos. pr.	60c per dos. pr.		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. pr. van meer as 100c	dos. pr.	50%	25%	
60.03.60	Sokkies van kamwol	dos. pr.	30%	20%	
60.03.70	Ander sokkies	dos. pr.	50% of 90c per dos. pr.	25% of 90c per dos. pr.	
60.03.80	Babaskoentjies	dos. pr.	15%		
60.03.90	Ander	dos. pr.	20%		
60.04	**Onderklere, gebrei of gehekel, nie rek- of gerubber nie:**				
60.04.10	Hemde (uitgesonderd babahemde):				
.10	Van kamwol	getal	55% of 35c elk plus 20%	30% of 25c elk	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
60.01.50	Of synthetic fibres:				
.10	Printed, flocked or containing rubber thread (or elastic)	sq. yd.	10%		
.60	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 40c	sq. yd.	10% plus 6c per sq. yd.		
.80	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 40c	sq. yd.	25%		
60.01.70	Pyjama girdling of cotton	yd.	40%	25%	
60.01.90	Other	sq. yd.	25%		
60.02	**Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:**				
60.02.10	Wholly of cotton or of synthetic fibres (excluding those specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers)	pr.	35% or 35c per pr.	25% or 25c per pr.	
60.02.20	Specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers	pr.	20%		15% (U.K.)
60.02.90	Other	pr.	15%		
60.03	**Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:**				
60.03.10	Stockings (excluding three-quarter hose) of continuous synthetic fibres	doz. pr.	50% or 10% plus 160c per doz. pr.	25% or 5% plus 120c per doz. pr.	20% or 120c per doz. pr. (U.K.; Canada; Ireland)
60.03.20	Stockings (including three-quarter hose) of cellulosic fibres	doz. pr.	20%	15%	10% (U.K.; Canada; Ireland)
60.03.30	Three-quarter hose (excluding those of cellulosic fibres)	doz. pr.	40%	25%	20% (U.K.; Canada; Ireland)
60.03.40	Other stockings	doz. pr.	20%	15%	10% (U.K.; Canada; Ireland)
60.03.50	Socks (excluding those of combed wool) for infants and young children:				
.10	Of a f.o.b. price per doz. pr. not exceeding 100c	doz. pr.	60c per doz. pr.		
.20	Of a f.o.b. price per doz. pr. exceeding 100c	doz. pr.	50%	25%	
60.03.60	Socks of combed wool	doz. pr.	30%	20%	
60.03.70	Other socks	doz. pr.	50% or 90c per doz. pr.	25% or 90c per doz. pr.	
60.03.80	Infants' boottees	doz. pr.	15%		
60.03.90	Other	doz. pr.	20%		
60.04	**Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:**				
60.04.10	Shirts (excluding infants' shirts):				
.10	Of combed wool	no.	55% or 35c each plus 20%	30% or 25c each	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
60.04.10—*Vervolg*				
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	getal	55% of 20c elk plus 20%	30% of 15c elk	
.30 Van sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	55% of 20c elk plus 25%	30% of 15c elk plus 5%	
.90 Ander	getal	55% of 20c elk plus 20%	30% of 15c elk	
60.04.30 Slaappakke en nagrokke (uitgesonderd dié vir babas):				
.10 Van sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 65c elk	25% of 50c elk	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	getal	35% of 35c elk	30% of 25c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	35% of 35c elk	25% of 25c elk	
60.04.40 Onderhemde met 'n borsmaat van minder as 20 dm. en ander babaklere	getal	15%		
60.04.50 Onderhemde met 'n borsmaat van minstens 20 dm. en onderbroeke, vir seuns en dogters:				
.10 Van katoen	dos.	40% of 15% plus 120c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 30c per dos.	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels, vir seuns	dos.	35% of 15% plus 120c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 40c per dos.	
.30 Van sellulosiese vesels, vir dogters	dos.	35% of 15% plus 120c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 30c per dos.	
.40 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 120c per dos.	25% of 40c per dos.	
.90 Ander	dos.	25%	15%	
60.04.60 Onderhemde en -broeke, vir mans en vroue:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat (maar minder as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels), vir mans	dos.	40% of 15% plus 150c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 40c per dos.	30% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat (maar minder as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels), vir vroue	dos.	40% of 15% plus 150c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 30c per dos.	30% (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
60.04.10—*Continued*				
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	no.	55% or 20c each plus 20%	30% or 15c each	
.30 Of silk or synthetic fibres	no.	55% or 20c each plus 25%	30% or 15c each plus 5%	
.90 Other	no.	55% or 20c each plus 20%	30% or 15c each	
60.04.30 Pyjama suits and nightdresses (excluding infants'):				
.10 Of silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 65c each	25% or 50c each	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	no.	35% or 35c each	30% or 25c each	
.90 Other	no.	35% or 35c each	25% or 25c each	
60.04.40 Vests with a chest measurement of less than 20 in. and other infants' garments	no.	15%		
60.04.50 Vests with a chest measurement of 20 in. or more and knickers, for boys and girls:				
.10 Of cotton	doz.	40% or 15% plus 120c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 30c per doz.	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres, for boys	doz.	35% or 15% plus 120c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 40c per doz.	
.30 Of cellulosic fibres, for girls	doz.	35% or 15% plus 120c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 30c per doz.	
.40 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 120c per doz.	25% or 40c per doz.	
.90 Other	doz.	25%	15%	
60.04.60 Vests and drawers, for men and women:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton (but less than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres), for men	doz.	40% or 15% plus 150c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 40c per doz.	30% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton (but less than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres), for women	doz.	40% or 15% plus 150c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 30c per doz.	30% (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
60.04.60—*Vervolg*				
.30 Wat minstens 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat, vir mans	dos.	35% of 15% plus 180c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 60c per dos.	30% (V.K.)
.40 Wat minstens 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat, vir vroue	dos.	35% of 15% plus 180c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 40c per dos.	30% (V.K.)
.50 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 240c per dos.	25% of 180c per dos.	
.90 Ander	dos.	25%	15%	
60.04.70 Onderrokke en hempbroeke, vir dogters:				
.10 Van katoen	dos.	40% of 15% plus 150c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 40c per dos.	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35% of 15% plus 150c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 50c per dos.	
.30 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 150c per dos.	25% of 50c per dos.	
.90 Ander	dos.	25%	15%	
60.04.80 Onderrokke en hempbroeke, vir vroue:				
.10 Wat minstens 50 persent katoen (maar minder as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels) bevat	dos.	40% of 15% plus 210c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 50c per dos.	30% (V.K.)
.20 Wat minstens 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat	dos.	35% of 15% plus 240c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 70c per dos.	30% (V.K.)
.30 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 480c per dos.	25% of 360c per dos.	
.90 Ander	dos.	25%	15%	
60.04.90 Ander onderklere:				
.10 Van katoen	dos.	40%	30%	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35%	30%	
.30 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35%	25%	
.90 Van ander vesels	dos.	25%	15%	
60.05 Boklere en ander artikels, gebrei of gehekel, nie rek- of gerubber nie:				
60.05.10 Swempakke:				
.10 Vir mans	getal	30% of 35c per pak	20% of 25c per pak	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
60.04.60—*Continued*				
.30 Containing 50 per cent or more cellulosic fibres, for men	doz.	35% or 15% plus 180c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 60c per doz.	30% (U.K.)
.40 Containing 50 per cent or more cellulosic fibres, for women	doz.	35% or 15% plus 180c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 40c per doz.	30% (U.K.)
.50 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 240c per doz.	25% or 180c per doz.	
.90 Other	doz.	25%	15%	
60.04.70 Slips and combinations, for girls:				
.10 Of cotton	doz.	40% or 15% plus 150c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 40c per doz.	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35% or 15% plus 150c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 50c per doz.	
.30 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 150c per doz.	25% or 50c per doz.	
.90 Other	doz.	25%	15%	
60.04.80 Slips and combinations, for women:				
.10 Containing 50 per cent or more cotton (but less than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres)	doz.	40% or 15% plus 210c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 50c per doz.	30% (U.K.)
.20 Containing 50 per cent or more cellulosic fibres	doz.	35% or 15% plus 240c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 70c per doz.	30% (U.K.)
.30 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 480c per doz.	25% or 360c per doz.	
.90 Other	doz.	25%	15%	
60.04.90 Other under garments:				
.10 Of Cotton	doz.	40%	30%	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35%	30%	
.30 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35%	25%	
.90 Of other fibres	doz.	25%	15%	
60.05 Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:				
60.05.10 Swim-suits:				
.10 For men	no.	30% or 35c per suit	20% or 25c per suit	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
60.05.10—*Vervolg*				
.20 Vir vroue	getal	30% of 70c per pak	20% of 50c per pak	
.30 Vir kinders	getal	30%	20%	
60.05.20 Kamer- en badjaponne:				
.10 Vir mans of vroue	getal	30% of 70c elk	20% of 50c elk	
.20 Vir kinders	getal	30% of 50c elk	20% of 30c elk	
60.05.40 Sjaals:				
.10 Baba-drasjaals	getal	15% of 30c elk	15%	
.90 Ander	getal	15%		
60.05.45 Babaklere	getal	15%		
60.05.50 Rokke (uitgesonderd babarokke):				
.10 Van kamwol	getal	55% of 20% plus 100c elk	30% of 75c elk	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	getal	55% of 20% plus 60c elk	30% of 50c elk	
.30 Van katoen	getal	55% of 25% plus 20c elk	30% of 5% plus 15c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	55% of 20% plus 60c elk	30% of 50c elk	
60.05.55 Ander kledingstukke (uitgesonderd babaklere):				
.10 Van kamwol	getal	55% of 20% plus 35c elk	30% of 25c elk	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	getal	55% of 20% plus 20c elk	30% of 15c elk	
.30 Van katoen	getal	55% of 25% plus 20c elk	30% of 5% plus 15c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	55% of 20% plus 20c elk	30% of 15c elk	
60.05.60 Komberse	getal	25%		
60.05.70 Slaappakgordels	getal	40%	25%	
60.05.90 Ander	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
60.05.10—*Continued*				
.20 For women	no.	30% or 70c per suit	20% or 50c per suit	
.30 For children	no.	30%	20%	
60.05.20 Dressing gowns and bath robes:				
.10 For men or women	no.	30% or 70c each	20% or 50c each	
.20 For children	no.	30% or 50c each	20% or 30c each	
60.05.40 Shawls:				
.10 Infants' carrying shawls	no	15% or 30c each	15%	
.90 Other	no.	15%		
60.05.45 Infants' garments	no.	15%		
60.05.50 Dresses (excluding infants' dresses):				
.10 Of combed wool	no.	55% or 20% plus 100c each	30% or 75c each	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	no.	55% or 20% plus 60c each	30% or 50c each	
.30 Of cotton	no.	55% or 25% plus 20c each	30% or 5% plus 15c each	
.90 Other	no.	55% or 20% plus 60c each	30% or 50c each	
60.05.55 Other garments (excluding infants' garments):				
.10 Of combed wool	no.	55% or 20% plus 35c each	30% or 25c each	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	no.	55% or 20% plus 20c each	30% or 15c each	
.30 Of cotton	no.	55% or 25% plus 20c each	30% or 5% plus 15c each	
.90 Other	no.	55% or 20% plus 20c each	30% or 15c each	
60.05.60 Blankets	no.	25%		
60.05.70 Pyjama girdles	no.	40%	25%	
60.05.90 Other	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
60.06	**Brei- of hekelstof en artikels daarvan, rek- of gerubber (met inbegrip van rekknieskerms en rekkouse):**				
60.06.10	Rekstof	vk. jt.	25%		
60.06.20	Gerubberde stof:				
	.10 Geïmpregneer, bestryk of bedek, met rubber	vk. jt.	50%	15%	
	.90 Ander	vk. jt.	25%		
60.06.30	Handskoene, vuishandskoene en wante:				
	.10 Spesiaal vir buitemuurse sport of spele ontwerp	pr.	15%	10%	
	.20 Spesiaal vir die beskerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp	pr.	20%		15% (V.K.)
60.06.50	Kouse	pr.	vry		
60.06.60	Knieskerms, enkelskerms en polsbande:				
	.10 Opgestop, gerib of uitgevoer	getal	15%	10%	
	.90 Ander	getal	50%	30%	
60.06.70	Lyfbande	getal	15%		
60.06.90	Ander	getal	20%		

HOOFSTUK 61

KLEDINGSTUKKE EN KLERASIEBYKOMSTIGHEDE VAN TEKSTIELSTOF, UITGESONDERD GEBREIDE OF GEHEKELDE GOEDERE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk word geag van toepassing te wees op artikels van die soorte daarin omskryf slegs wanneer dit van enige tekstielstof (met inbegrip van vilt, verbonde veselstof, galon of tooisels in pos No. 58.07 vermeld, tulle of ander netstowwe en kant) of van stof van metaaldraad opgemaak is, maar sluit nie artikels van brei- of hekelstof behalwe dié wat in pos No. 61.09 vermeld word, in nie.
2. Die poste van hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Ou klerasie of ander artikels wat in pos No. 63.01 vermeld word; of
   (*b*) Ortopediese toestelle, chirurgiese bande, breukbande of soortgelyke goedere (pos No. 90.19).
3. By die toepassing van poste Nos. 61.01 tot 61.04:
   (*a*) Word artikels wat nie òf as mans- of seunsklere òf as vroue- of dogtersklere uitgeken kan word nie, onder pos No. 61.02 of 61.04, na gelang van die geval, ingedeel;
   (*b*) Word die uitdrukking „babaklere" geag van toepassing te wees op:
      (i) Klere vir jong kinders wat nie uitgeken kan word as drag wat uitsluitlik vir seuns of vir dogters bedoel is nie, en
      (ii) Babaluiers.
4. Serpe en artikels van die serptipe, vierkantig of naasteby vierkantig, waarvan geen kant 60 sentimeter oorskry nie, word as sakdoeke ingedeel (pos No. 61.05).
   Sakdoeke waarvan enige kant 60 sentimeter oorskry, word onder pos No. 61.06 ingedeel.
5. Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk word geag ook van toepassing te wees op onafgewerkte of onvolledige artikels van die soorte daarin omskryf en op gevormde tekstielstof vir die maak van sodanige artikels met inbegrip van brei- of hekelstof wat gevorm is om artikels wat onder pos No. 61.09 ingedeel word, te maak.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
61.01	**Mans- en seunsboklere:**				
61.01.10	Na maat gemaak of deur 'n kleremaker volgens bestelling van 'n individu gemaak	getal	30%		
61.01.20	Seunsdungarees, -slenterbroeke en -kuitbroeke, klaargemaak:				
	.10 Van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding	getal	35% of 30c elk	25% of 20c elk	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
60.06 Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings):				
60.06.10 Elastic fabric	sq. yd.	25%		
60.06.20 Rubberised fabric:				
.10 Impregnated, coated or covered, with rubber	sq. yd.	50%	15%	
.90 Other	sq. yd.	25%		
60.06.30 Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
.10 Specially designed for outdoor sports or games	pr.	15%	10%	
.20 Specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers	pr.	20%		15% (U.K.)
60.06.50 Stockings	pr.	free		
60.06.60 Knee-caps, ankle guards and wrist bands:				
.10 Padded, ribbed or lined	no.	15%	10%	
.90 Other	no.	50%	30%	
60.06.70 Belts	no.	15%		
60.06.90 Other	no.	20%		

CHAPTER 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES OF TEXTILE FABRIC, EXCLUDING KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS

NOTES:

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to articles of the kinds described therein only when made up of any textile fabric (including felt, bonded fibre fabric, braid or trimmings of heading No. 58.07, tulle or other net fabrics and lace) or of fabric of metal thread, but not including articles of knitted or crocheted material other than those falling within heading No. 61.09.
2. The headings of this Chapter do not cover the following:
   (*a*) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No. 63.01; or
   (*b*) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90.19).
3. For the purposes of headings Nos. 61.01 to 61.04:
   (*a*) Articles which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified under heading No. 61.02 or 61.04 as the case may be;
   (*b*) The expression "infants' garments" is to be taken to apply to:
      (i) Garments for young children which are not identifiable as for wear exclusively by boys or by girls, and
      (ii) Babies' napkins.
4. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 centimeters are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading No. 61.05). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 centimeters are to be classified under heading No. 61.06.
5. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply also to unfinished or incomplete articles of the kinds described therein and to shaped textile fabric for making such articles including knitted or crocheted fabric shaped for making articles classified under heading No. 61.09.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
61.01 Men's and boys' outer garments:				
61.01.10 Bespoke or made to measure for an individual by a tailor	no.	30%		
61.01.20 Boys' dungarees, slacks and jeans, ready made:				
.10 Of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave	no.	35% or 30c each	25% or 20c each	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
61.01.20—*Vervolg*				
.20 Van ander stowwe	getal	15% of 30c elk	15% of 20c elk	
61.01.30 Klerasie van watervaste stowwe, klaargemaak:				
.10 Reënjasse van gerubberde stowwe	getal	25% of 120c elk	15% of 90c elk	
.20 Van gerubberde stowwe (uitgesonderd reënjasse)	getal	25%	15%	
.50 Van stowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk met olie of met kunsplastiekstof	getal	35%	25%	
61.01.40 Manskamer- en -badjaponne, klaargemaak	getal	30% of 70c elk	20% of 50c elk	
61.01.50 Seunskamer- en -badjaponne, klaargemaak:				
.10 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	getal	30% of 50c elk	30% of 30c elk	
.20 Van ander vesels	getal	30% of 50c elk	20% of 30c elk	
61.01.55 Mansbaaiklere	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.01.60 Seunsbaaiklere	getal	30%	20%	
61.01.65 Mansoorjasse, -duffeljasse en -reënjasse (uitgesonderd dié van watervaste stowwe), klaargemaak:				
.10 Van kamgarings wat meer as 30 persent wol of ander dierehaar bevat	getal	25% of 125c elk	20% of 100c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	20% of 125c elk	15% of 100c elk	
61.01.70 Seunsoorjasse, -duffeljasse en -reënjasse (uitgesonderd dié van watervaste stowwe), klaargemaak:				
.10 Van kamgarings wat meer as 30 persent wol of ander dierehaar bevat	getal	25% of 75c elk	20% of 50c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	15%		
61.01.75 Stofjasse, oorpakke, dungarees, ketelpakke, jurke en dergelike beskermende klerasie van 'n soort gewoonlik deur fabriekswerkers, slagters, ambagsmanne of pakhuiswerkers gedra	getal	40% of 40c elk	30% of 30c elk	
61.01.80 Mansbaadjies, -onderbaadjies en -broeke (met inbegrip van -kortbroeke), klaargemaak:				
.10 Van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding	getal	40% of 40c elk	30% of 30c elk	
.20 Van ander stowwe	getal	35% of 60c elk	25% of 50c elk	
61.01.85 Seunsbaadjies, -onderbaadjies en -broeke (met inbegrip van kortbroeke), klaargemaak:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
61.01.20—*Continued*				
.20 Of other fabrics	no.	15% or 30c each	15% or 20c each	
61.01.30 Clothing of water-proofed fabrics, ready made:				
.10 Raincoats of rubberised fabrics	no.	25% or 120c each	15% or 90c each	
.20 Of rubberised fabrics (excluding raincoats)	no.	25%	15%	
.50 Of fabrics impregnated or coated with oil or with artificial plastic material	no.	35%	25%	
61.01.40 Men's dressing gowns and bath robes, ready made	no.	30% or 70c each	20% or 50c each	
61.01.50 Boys' dressing gowns and bath robes, ready made:				
.10 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	no.	30% or 50c each	30% or 30c each	
.20 Of other fibres	no.	30% or 50c each	20% or 30c each	
61.01.55 Men's bathing costumes	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.01.60 Boys' bathing costumes	no.	30%	20%	
61.01.65 Men's overcoats, duffel-coats and raincoats (excluding those of waterproofed fabrics), ready made:				
.10 Of combed yarns containing more than 30 per cent wool or other animal hair	no.	25% or 125c each	20% or 100c each	
.90 Other	no.	20% or 125c each	15% or 100c each	
61.01.70 Boys' overcoats, duffel-coats and raincoats (excluding those of waterproofed fabrics), ready made:				
.10 Of combed yarns containing more than 30 per cent wool or other animal hair	no.	25% or 75c each	20% or 50c each	
.90 Other	no.	15%		
61.01.75 Dust-coats, overalls, dungarees, boiler suits, smocks and similar protective clothing of a kind commonly worn by factory workers, butchers, artisans or warehousemen	no.	40% or 40c each	30% or 30c each	
61.01.80 Men's jackets, waistcoats and trousers (including shorts), ready made:				
.10 Of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave	no.	40% or 40c each	30% or 30c each	
20 Of other fabrics	no.	35% or 60c each	25% or 50c each	
61.01.85 Boy's jackets, waistcoats and trousers (including shorts), ready made:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
61.01.85—*Vervolg*				
.10 Van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding (uitgesonderd kleurbaadjies)	getal	35% of 30c elk	25% of 20c elk	
.20 Kleurbaadjies, gestreep	getal	15%		
.30 Kleurbaadjies, ander	getal	20%		
.90 Ander	getal	35% of 40c elk	25% of 30c elk	
61.01.90 Ander, met inbegrip van lyf- of lendedoeke	getal	15%		
61.02 Vroue-, dogters- en bababoklere:				
61.02.10 Na maat gemaak of deur 'n kleremaker of modemaakster volgens bestelling van 'n individu gemaak	getal	30%		
61.02.15 Vrouedungarees, -slenterbroeke, -kuitbroeke en -kortbroeke, klaargemaak	getal	40% of 40c elk	30% of 30c elk	
61.02.20 Dogtersdungarees, -slenterbroeke, -kuitbroeke en -kortbroeke, klaargemaak:				
.10 Van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding	getal	35% of 30c elk	25% of 20c elk	
.20 Van ander stowwe	getal	15% of 30c elk	15% of 20c elk	
61.02.30 Klerasie van watervaste stowwe, klaargemaak:				
.10 Reënjasse van gerubberde stowwe	getal	25% of 120c elk	15% of 90c elk	
.20 Van gerubberde stowwe (uitgesonderd reënjasse)	getal	25%	15%	
.50 Van stowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk met olie of met kunsplastiekstof	getal	35%	25%	
61.02.40 Vrouekamer- en -badjaponne, klaargemaak:				
.10 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	getal	30% of 70c elk	30% of 50c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	30% of 70c elk	20% of 50c elk	
61.02.50 Dogterskamer-en-badjaponne, klaargemaak:				
.10 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	getal	30% of 50c elk	30% of 30c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	30% of 50c elk	20% of 30c elk	
61.02.55 Vrouebaaiklere	getal	30% of 70c elk	20% of 50c elk	
61.02.60 Dogtersbaaiklere	getal	30%	20%	
61.02.65 Vroueoorjasse en -reënjasse (uitgesonderd dié van watervaste stowwe), klaargemaak:				
.10 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	getal	30% of 125c elk	30% of 100c elk	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
61.01.85—*Continued*				
.10 Of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave (excluding blazers)	no.	35% or 30c each	25% or 20c each	
.20 Blazers, striped	no.	15%		
.30 Blazers, other	no.	20%		
.90 Other	no.	35% or 40c each	25% or 30c each	
61.01.90 Other, including pagnes or loin cloths	no.	15%		
61.02 Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments:				
61.02.10 Bespoke or made to measure for an individual by a tailor or dressmaker	no.	30%		
61.02.15 Women's dungarees, slacks, jeans and shorts, ready made	no.	40% or 40c each	30% or 30c each	
61.02.20 Girls' dungarees, slacks, jeans and shorts, ready made:				
.10 Of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave	no.	35% or 30c each	25% or 20c each	
.20 Of other fabrics	no.	15% or 30c each	15% or 20c each	
61.02.30 Clothing of water-proofed fabrics, ready made:				
.10 Raincoats of rubberised fabrics	no.	25% or 120c each	15% or 90c each	
.20 Of rubberised fabrics (excluding raincoats)	no.	25%	15%	
.50 Of fabrics impregnated or coated with oil or with artificial plastic material	no.	35%	25%	
61.02.40 Women's dressing gowns and bath robes, ready made:				
.10 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	no.	30% or 70c each	30% or 50c each	
.90 Other	no.	30% or 70c each	20% or 50c each	
61.02.50 Girls' dressing gowns and bath robes, ready made:				
.10 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	no.	30% or 50c each	30% or 30c each	
.90 Other	no.	30% or 50c each	20% or 30c each	
61.02.55 Women's bathing costumes	no.	30% or 70c each	20% or 50c each	
61.02.60 Girls' bathing costumes	no.	30%	20%	
61.02.65 Women's overcoats and raincoats (excluding those of waterproofed fabrics), ready made:				
.10 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	no.	30% or 125c each	30% or 100c each	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
61.02.65—*Vervolg*				
.90 Ander	getal	30% of 125c elk	20% of 100c elk	
61.02.70 Dogtersoorjasse en -reënjasse (uitgesonderd dié van watervaste stowwe), klaargemaak	getal	15%		
61.02.75 Stofjasse, oorpakke, fabrieksjasse en dergelike beskermende klerasie	getal	40% of 40c elk	30% of 30c elk	
61.02.80 Dogtersrokke, klaargemaak, van die skooluniformtipe	getal	35% of 45c elk	25% of 35c elk	
61.02.81 Dogtersrokke, klaargemaak (uitgesonderd dié van die skooluniformtipe)	getal	15%		
61.02.85 Vrouerokke, klaargemaak:				
.10 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	getal	35% of 100c elk	30% of 75c elk	
.20 Van kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar, sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 100c elk	25% of 75c elk	
.30 Van katoen of sellulosiese vesels	getal	35% of 65c elk	25% of 50c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	35%	25%	
61.02.86 Vrouebaadjies, klaargemaak:				
.10 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	getal	35% of 70c elk	30% of 55c elk	
.20 Van kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar, sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 70c elk	25% of 55c elk	
.30 Van katoen of sellulosiese vesels	getal	35% of 45c elk	25% of 35c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	35%	25%	
61.02.87 Vrouehalfrokke, klaargemaak:				
.10 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	getal	35% of 50c elk	30% of 40c elk	
.20 Van kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar, sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 50c elk	25% of 40c elk	
.30 Van katoen of sellulosiese vesels	getal	35% of 35c elk	25% of 25c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	35%	25%	
61.02.88 Ander vroueboklere, klaargemaak:				
.10 Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar	getal	35% of 35c elk	30% of 25c elk	
.20 Van kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar, sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 35c elk	25% of 25c elk	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
61.02.65—*Continued*				
.90 Other	no.	30% or 125c each	20% or 100c each	
61.02.70 Girls' overcoats and raincoats (excluding those of waterproofed fabrics), ready made	no.	15%		
61.02.75 Dust-coats, overalls, factory coats and similar protective clothing	no.	40% or 40c each	30% or 30c each	
61.02.80 Girls' dresses, ready made, of the school uniform type	no.	35% or 45c each	25% or 35c each	
61.02.81 Girls' dresses, ready made (excluding those of the school uniform type)	no.	15%		
61.02.85 Women's dresses, ready made:				
.10 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	no.	35% or 100c each	30% or 75c each	
.20 Of combed wool or other combed animal hair, silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 100c each	25% or 75c each	
.30 Of cotton or cellulosic fibres	no.	35% or 65c each	25% or 50c each	
.90 Other	no.	35%	25%	
61.02.86 Women's jackets, ready made:				
.10 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	no.	35% or 70c each	30% or 55c each	
.20 Of combed wool or other combed animal hair, silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 70c each	25% or 55c each	
.30 Of cotton or cellulosic fibres	no.	35% or 45c each	25% or 35c each	
.90 Other	no.	35%	25%	
61.02.87 Women's skirts, ready made:				
.10 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	no.	35% or 50c each	30% or 40c each	
.20 Of combed wool or other combed animal hair, silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 50c each	25% or 40c each	
.30 Of cotton or cellulosic fibres	no.	35% or 35c each	25% or 25c each	
.90 Other	no.	35%	25%	
61.02.88 Other women's outer garments, ready made:				
.10 Of carded wool or other carded animal hair	no.	35% or 35c each	30% or 25c each	
.20 Of combed wool or other combed animal hair, silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 35c each	25% or 25c each	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
61.02.88—*Vervolg*				
.30 Van katoen of sellulosiese vesels	getal	35% of 30c elk	25% of 20c elk	
.90 Ander	getal	35%	25%	
61.02.89 Dogterskleurbaadjies sonder strepe	getal	20%		
61.02.90 Babaklerasie	getal	15%		
61.02.99 Ander dogtersboklere, klaargemaak	getal	15%		
61.03 Mans- en seunsonderklere met inbegrip van boordjies, hempborsies en mansjette:				
61.03.10 Manshemde van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding:				
.10 Kakiekleurig	getal	40% of 35c elk	30% of 25c elk	
.20 Nie kakiekleurig nie	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.03.20 Manshemde (uitgesonderd dié van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), met vaste boordjies	getal	35% of 50c elk	25% of 35c elk	
61.03.30 Manshemde van sy of sellulosiese vesels, met los boordjies	getal	35% of 50c elk	25% of 35c elk	
61.03.40 Manshemde van ander vesels, met los boordjies	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.03.50 Seunshemde van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding:				
.10 Kakiekleurig	getal	40% of 30c elk	30% of 20c elk	
.20 Nie kakiekleurig nie	getal	30% of 30c elk	20% of 20c elk	
61.03.52 Seunshemde (uitgesonderd dié van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), met vaste boordjies	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.03.53 Seunshemde van sy of sellulosiese vesels, met los boordjies	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.03.55 Seunshemde van ander vesels, met los boordjies	getal	30% of 30c elk	20% of 20c elk	
61.03.60 Boordjies, hempborsies en mansjette	getal	30%	20%	
61.03.70 Mansslaappakke van sellulosiese vesels	getal	35% of 35c elk	30% of 25c elk	
61.03.71 Mansslaappakke van sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 65c elk	25% of 50c elk	
61.03.72 Ander mansslaappakke	getal	35% of 35c elk	25% of 25c elk	
61.03.80 Seunsslaappakke van sellulosiese vesels	getal	35%	30%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
61.02.88—*Continued*				
.30 Of cotton or cellulosic fibres	no.	35% or 30c each	25% or 20c each	
.90 Other	no.	35%	25%	
61.02.89 Girls' blazers without stripes	no.	20%		
61.02.90 Infants' clothing	no.	15%		
61.02.99 Other girls' outer garments, ready made	no.	15%		
61.03 Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs:				
61.03.10 Men's shirts of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave:				
.10 Khaki-coloured	no.	40% or 35c each	30% or 25c each	
.20 Not khaki-coloured	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.03.20 Men's shirts (excluding those of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), with attached collars	no.	35% or 50c each	25% or 35c each	
61.03.30 Men's shirts of silk or cellulosic fibres, with loose collars	no.	35% or 50c each	25% or 35c each	
61.03.40 Men's shirts of other fibres, with loose collars	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.03.50 Boys' shirts of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave:				
.10 Khaki-coloured	no.	40% or 30c each	30% or 20c each	
.20 Not khaki-coloured	no.	30% or 30c each	20% or 20c each	
61.03.52 Boys' shirts (excluding those of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), with attached collars	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.03.53 Boys' shirts of silk or cellulosic fibres, with loose collars	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.03.55 Boys' shirts of other fibres, with loose collars	no.	30% or 30c each	20% or 20c each	
61.03.60 Collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	no.	30%	20%	
61.03.70 Men's pyjama suits of cellulosic fibres	no.	35% or 35c each	30% or 25c each	
61.03.71 Men's pyjama suits of silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 65c each	25% or 50c each	
61.03.72 Other men's pyjama suits	no.	35% or 35c each	25% or 25c each	
61.03.80 Boys' pyjama suits of cellulosic fibres	no.	35%	30%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
		Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
61.03.81 Seunsslaappakke van sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 65c elk	25% of 50c elk	
61.03.82 Ander seunsslaappakke	getal	35%	25%	
61.03.85 Mansonderhemde en -broeke, van katoen	dos.	40% of 15% plus 150c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 40c per dos.	
61.03.86 Mansonderhemde en -broeke, van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35% of 15% plus 180c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 60c per dos.	
61.03.87 Mansonderhemde en -broeke, van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 240c per dos.	25% of 180c per dos.	
61.03.88 Ander mansonderhemde en -broeke	dos.	25%	15%	
61.03.90 Seunsonderhemde en -broeke, van katoen	dos.	40% of 15% plus 120c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 30c per dos.	
61.03.91 Seunsonderhemde en -broeke, van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35% of 15% plus 120c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 40c per dos.	
61.03.92 Seunsonderhemde en -broeke, van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 120c per dos.	25% of 40c per dos.	
61.03.93 Ander seunsonderhemde en -broeke	dos.	25%	15%	
61.03.99 Ander onderklere:				
.10 Van katoen	dos.	40%	30%	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35%	30%	
.30 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35%	25%	
.90 Van ander vesels	dos.	25%	15%	
61.04 Vroue-, dogters- en babaonderklere:				
61.04.10 Vrouehemde, van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding:				
.10 Kakiekleurig	getal	40% of 35c elk	30% of 25c elk	
.20 Nie kakiekleurig nie	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.04.20 Vrouehemde (uitgesonderd dié van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), met vaste boordjies	getal	35% of 50c elk	25% of 35c elk	
61.04.30 Vrouehemde, van sy of van sellulosiese vesels, met los boordjies	getal	35% of 50c elk	25% of 35c elk	
61.04.40 Vrouehemde van ander vesels, met los boordjies	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.04.50 Dogtershemde van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty		V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
61.03.81 Boys' pyjama suits of silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 65c each	25% or 50c each	
61.03.82 Other boys' pyjama suits	no.	35%	25%	
61.03.85 Men's vests and drawers, of cotton	doz.	40% or 15% plus 150c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 40c per doz.	
61.03.86 Men's vests and drawers, of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35% or 15% plus 180c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 60c per doz.	
61.03.87 Men's vests and drawers, of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 240c per doz.	25% or 180c per doz.	
61.03.88 Other men's vests and drawers	doz.	25%	15%	
61.03.90 Boys' vests and drawers, of cotton	doz.	40% or 15% plus 120c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 30c per doz.	
61.03.91 Boys' vests and drawers, of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35% or 15% plus 120c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 40c per doz.	
61.03.92 Boys' vests and drawers, of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 120c per doz.	25% or 40c per doz.	
61.03.93 Other boys' vests and drawers	doz.	25%	15%	
61.03.99 Other under garments:				
.10 Of cotton	doz.	40%	30%	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35%	30%	
.30 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35%	25%	
.90 Of other fibres	doz.	25%	15%	
61.04 Women's, girls' and infants' under garments:				
61.04.10 Women's shirts, of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave:				
.10 Khaki-coloured	no.	40% or 35c each	30% or 25c each	
.20 Not khaki-coloured	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.04.20 Women's shirts (excluding those of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), with attached collars	no.	35% or 50c each	25% or 35c each	
61.04.30 Women's shirts, of silk or of cellulosic fibres, with loose collars	no.	35% or 50c each	25% or 35c each	
61.04.40 Women's shirts of other fibres, with loose collars	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.04.50 Girls' shirts of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
61.04.50—*Vervolg*				
.10 Kakiekleurig	getal	40% of 30c elk	30% of 20c elk	
.20 Nie kakiekleurig nie	getal	30% of 30c elk	20% of 20c elk	
61.04.52 Dogtershemde (uitgesonderd dié van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), met vaste boordjies	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.04.53 Dogtershemde, van sy of sellulosiese vesels, met los boordjies	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 25c elk	
61.04.55 Dogtershemde van ander vesels, met los boordjies	getal	30% of 30c elk	20% of 20c elk	
61.04.60 Onderklere vir babas	getal	15%		
61.04.70 Vroueslaappakke en -nagrokke, van sellulosiese vesels	getal	35% of 35c elk	30% of 25c elk	
61.04.71 Vroueslaappakke en -nagrokke, van sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 65c elk	25% of 50c elk	
61.04.72 Ander vroueslaappakke en -nagrokke	getal	35% of 35c elk	25% of 25c elk	
61.04.80 Dogtersslaappakke en -nagrokke, van sellulosiese vesels	getal	35%	30%	
61.04.81 Dogtersslaappakke en -nagrokke, van sy of sintetiese vesels	getal	35% of 65c elk	25% of 50c elk	
61.04.82 Ander dogtersslaappakke en -nagrokke	getal	35%	25%	
61.04.85 Vroueonderhemde en -broeke, van katoen	dos.	40% of 15% plus 150c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 30c per dos.	
61.04.86 Vroueonderhemde en -broeke, van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35% of 15% plus 180c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 40c per dos.	
61.04.87 Vroueonderhemde en -broeke, van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 240c per dos.	25% of 180c per dos.	
61.04.88 Ander vroueonderhemde en -broeke	dos.	25%	15%	
61.04.90 Dogtersonderhemde en -broeke, van katoen	dos.	40% of 15% plus 120c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 30c per dos.	
61.04.91 Dogtersonderhemde en -broeke, van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35% of 15% plus 120c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 30c per dos.	
61.04.92 Dogtersonderhemde en -broeke, van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 120c per dos.	25% of 40c per dos.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
61.04.50—*Continued*				
.10 Khaki-coloured	no.	40% or 30c each	30% or 20c each	
.20 Not khaki-coloured	no.	30% or 30c each	20% or 20c each	
61.04.52 Girls' shirts (excluding those of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), with attached collars	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.04.53 Girls' shirts, of silk or cellulosic fibres, with loose collars	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 25c each	
61.04.55 Girls' shirts of other fibres, with loose collars	no.	30% or 30c each	20% or 20c each	
61.04.60 Under garments for infants	no.	15%		
61.04.70 Women's pyjama suits and nightdresses, of cellulosic fibres	no.	35% or 35c each	30% or 25c each	
61.04.71 Women's pyjama suits and nightdresses, of silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 65c each	25% or 50c each	
61.04.72 Other women's pyjama suits and nightdresses	no.	35% or 35c each	25% or 25c each	
61.04.80 Girls' pyjama suits and nightdresses, of cellulosic fibres	no.	35%	30%	
61.04.81 Girls' pyjama suits and nightdresses, of silk or synthetic fibres	no.	35% or 65c each	25% or 50c each	
61.04.82 Other girls' pyjama suits and nightdresses	no.	35%	25%	
61.04.85 Women's vests and drawers, of cotton	doz.	40% or 15% plus 150c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 30c per doz.	
61.04.86 Women's vests and drawers, of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35% or 15% plus 180c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 40c per doz.	
61.04.87 Women's vests and drawers, of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 240c per doz.	25% or 180c per doz.	
61.04.88 Other women's vests and drawers	doz.	25%	15%	
61.04.90 Girls' vests and drawers, of cotton	doz.	40% or 15% plus 120c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 30c per doz.	
61.04.91 Girls' vests and drawers, of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35% or 15% plus 120c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 30c per doz.	
61.04.92 Girls' vests and drawers, of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 120c per doz.	25% or 40c per doz.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
61.04.93 Ander dogtersonderhemde en -broeke	dos.	25%	15%	
61.04.94 Dogtersonderrokke en -hempbroeke:				
.10 Van katoen	dos.	40% of 15% plus 150c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 40c per dos.	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35% of 15% plus 150c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 50c per dos.	
.30 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 150c per dos.	25% of 50c per dos.	
.90 Ander	dos.	25%	15%	
61.04.95 Vroueonderrokke en -hempbroeke:				
.10 Van katoen	dos.	40% of 15% plus 210c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 50c per dos.	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35% of 15% plus 240c per dos.	30% of 15% plus 70c per dos.	
.30 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35% of 480c per dos.	25% of 360c per dos.	
.90 Ander	dos.	25%	15%	
61.04.99 Ander onderklere:				
.10 Van katoen	dos.	40%	30%	
.20 Van sellulosiese vesels	dos.	35%	30%	
.30 Van sintetiese vesels	dos.	35%	25%	
.90 Van ander vesels	dos.	25%	15%	
61.05 Sakdoeke	getal	15%		
61.06 Sjaals, serpe, sierserpe, mantillas, sluiers en soortgelyke goedere:				
61.06.10 Kantsjaals; sysjaals; kasjmiersjaals	lb.	15%		
61.06.20 Sjaals (uitgesonderd kant-, sy- en kasjmiersjaals) van katoen of van meer as 60 persent katoen slegs saam met wol, met 'n gewig van:				
.10 Meer as 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 6½c per lb.		
.20 Hoogstens 12 oz. elk	lb.	15%		
61.06.30 Sjaals (uitgesonderd kant-, sy- en kasjmiersjaals) wat minstens 40 persent wol bevat, met 'n gewig van:				
.10 Meer as 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 9c per lb.		
.20 Hoogstens 12 oz. elk	lb.	15%		
61.06.40 Sjaals (uitgesonderd kant-, sy- en kasjmiersjaals) van ander vesels, met 'n gewig van:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
61.04.93 Other girls' vests and drawers	doz.	25%	15%	
61.04.94 Girls' slips and combinations:				
.10 Of cotton	doz.	40% or 15% plus 150c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 40c per doz.	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35% or 15% plus 150c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 50c per doz.	
.30 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 150c per doz.	25% or 50c per doz.	
.90 Other	doz.	25%	15%	
61.04.95 Women's slips and combinations:				
.10 Of cotton	doz.	40% or 15% plus 210c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 50c per doz.	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35% or 15% plus 240c per doz.	30% or 15% plus 70c per doz.	
.30 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35% or 480c per doz.	25% or 360c per doz.	
.90 Other	doz.	25%	15%	
61.04.99 Other under garments:				
.10 Of cotton	doz.	40%	30%	
.20 Of cellulosic fibres	doz.	35%	30%	
.30 Of synthetic fibres	doz.	35%	25%	
.90 Of other fibres	doz.	25%	15%	
61.05 Handkerchiefs	no.	15%		
61.06 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
61.06.10 Lace shawls; silk shawls; cashmere shawls	lb.	15%		
61.06.20 Shawls (excluding lace shawls, silk shawls and cashmere shawls) of cotton or of more than 60 per cent cotton with wool only, of a weight:				
.10 Exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 6¼c per lb.		
.20 Not exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	15%		
61.06.30 Shawls (excluding lace shawls, silk shawls and cashmere shawls) containing 40 per cent or more wool, of a weight:				
.10 Exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 9c per lb.		
.20 Not exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	15%		
61.06.40 Shawls (excluding lace shawls, silk shawls and cashmere shawls) of other fibres, of a weight:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
61.06.40—*Vervolg*				
.10 Meer as 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 11½c per lb.		
.20 Hoogstens 12 oz. elk	lb.	15%		
61.06.50 Serpe, sierserpe en stole	lb.	15%		
61.06.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
61.07 Dasse, strikdasse en krawatte	getal	35% of 15c elk	25% of 10c elk	
61.08 Boordjies, kantkrae, linttierlantyntjies, losborsies, jabots, mouboordjies, valle, skouerstukke en dergelike bykomstighede en tooisels vir vroue- en dogtersklere	getal	20%		
61.09 Korsette, korsetgordels, kousgordels, buustelyfies, kruisbande, kousophouers, kousbande en soortgelyke goedere (met inbegrip van sodanige artikels van brei- of hekelstof), hetsy elasties al dan nie:				
61.09.10 Buustelyfies en kousgordels	getal	25% of 15c elk	15% of 10c elk	
61.09.20 Inklimgordels	getal	25%	15%	
61.09.30 Korsette, korsetgordels, korselette en gordels (uitgesonderd inklimgordels)	getal	25% of 35c elk	15% of 25c elk	
61.09.40 Atletiekliesbande	getal	50%	30%	
61.09.50 Kruisbande (broekophouers):				
.10 Met 'n lengte van minder as 30 dm. elk	dos. pr.	30% of 120c per dos. pr.	22½% of 60c per dos. pr.	
.20 Met 'n lengte van minstens 30 dm. elk	dos. pr.	30% of 160c per dos. pr.	22½% of 80c per dos. pr.	
61.09.60 Kousophouers en lyfbande	getal	15%		
61.09.90 Ander	getal	20%		
61.10 Handskoene, vuishandskoene, wante, kouse, sokkies en voetjies, nie gebreide of gehekelde goedere nie:				
61.10.10 Handskoene, vuishandskoene en wante, spesiaal vir buitemuurse sport ontwerp	pr.	15%	10%	
61.10.20 Handskoene, vuishandskoene en wante, spesiaal vir die beskerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp	pr.	20%		15% (V.K.)
61.10.30 Kouse	pr.	20%	15%	10% (V.K.; Kanada; Ierland)
61.10.90 Ander	pr.	15%		
61.11 Opgemaakte bykomstighede vir kledingstukke (byvoorbeeld, rokbeskermers, skouer- en ander kussinkies, lyfbande, mowwe, moubeskermers, sakke):				
61.11.10 Lyfbande met meer as 24 nagemaakte pêrels versier	lb.	50% of 520c per lb.	20%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
61.06.40—*Continued*				
.10 Exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 11½c per lb.		
.20 Not exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	15%		
61.06.50 Scarves, mufflers and stoles	lb.	15%		
61.06.90 Other	lb.	20%		
61.07 Ties, bow ties and cravats	no.	35% or 15c each	25% or 10c each	
61.08 Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	no.	20%		
61.09 Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic:				
61.09.10 Brassières and suspender-belts	no.	25% or 15c each	15% or 10c each	
61.09.20 Roll-on girdles	no.	25%	15%	
61.09.30 Corsets, corset-belts, corselettes and girdles (excluding roll-on girdles)	no.	25% or 35c each	15% or 25c each	
61.09.40 Suspender jock-straps	no.	50%	30%	
61.09.50 Braces (trouser suspenders):				
.10 Of a length of less than 30 in. each	doz. pr.	30% or 120c per doz. pr.	22½% or 60c per doz. pr.	
.20 Of a length of 30 in. or more each	doz. pr.	30% or 160c per doz. pr.	22½% or 80c per doz. pr.	
61.09.60 Hose suspenders and belts	no.	15%		
61.09.90 Other	no.	20%		
61.10 Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods:				
61.10.10 Gloves, mittens and mitts, specially designed for outdoor sports	pr.	15%	10%	
61.10.20 Gloves, mittens and mitts, specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers	pr.	20%		15% (U.K.)
61.10.30 Stockings	pr.	20%	15%	10% (U.K.; Canada; Ireland)
61.10.90 Other	pr.	15%		
61.11 Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets):				
61.11.10 Belts decorated with more than 24 imitation pearls	lb.	50% or 520c per lb.	20%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
61.11.20 Lyfbande met hoogstens 24 nagemaakte pêrels of met pêrels, edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) versier; lyfbande voorsien van gespes of ander toebehore, van edelmetaal	getal	25%		
61.11.30 Ander lyfbande	getal	15%		
61.11.40 Wapens en etikette	getal	25%		
61.11.50 Opgemaakte tekstieltussenvoerings	lb.	50%	25%	
61.11.55 Opgemaakte broekbandstof	lb.	40%	25%	
61.11.90 Ander	getal	20%		

HOOFSTUK 62

ANDER OPGEMAAKTE TEKSTIELARTIKELS

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk word geag van toepassing te wees op die artikels van die soorte daarin omskryf slegs wanneer opgemaak van enige tekstielstof (uitgesonderd vilt en verbonde veselstof) of van die galons of tooisels wat in pos No. 58.07 vermeld word en nie gebreide of gehekelde goedere is nie.

2. Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 58, 59 of 61 vermeld word; of
   (*b*) Ou klerasie of ander artikels wat in pos No. 63.01 vermeld word.

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
62.01 Reisdekens en komberse:				
62.01.10 Uitsluitlik van katoen of van minstens 60 persent katoen slegs saam met wol, met 'n gewig van:				
.10 Meer as 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 6½c per lb.		
.20 Hoogstens 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 10c per lb.		
62.01.20 Van minstens 40 persent wol, met 'n gewig van:				
.10 Meer as 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 9c per lb.		
.20 Hoogstens 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 10c per lb.		
62.01.30 Van ander vesels, met 'n gewig van:				
.10 Meer as 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 11½c per lb.		
.20 Hoogstens 12 oz. elk	lb.	25% of 10c per lb.		
62.02 Bedlinne, tafellinne, toiletlinne en kombuislinne; gordyne en ander meubelstowwe:				
62.02.10 Bedlakens van stof aan een of aan albei kante gepluis en gewoonlik as winterlakens bekend	lb.	30%	25%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
61.11.20 Belts decorated with 24 or less imitation pearls or with pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); belts fitted with buckles or other fittings, of precious metal	no.	25%		
61.11.30 Other belts	no.	15%		
61.11.40 Badges and labels	no.	25%		
61.11.50 Made up textile interlinings	lb.	50%	25%	
61.11.55 Made up waistbanding	lb.	40%	25%	
61.11.90 Other	no.	20%		

CHAPTER 62

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to the articles of the kinds described therein only when made up of any textile fabric (excluding felt and bonded fibre fabric) or of the braids or trimmings of heading No. 58.07, not being knitted or crocheted goods.

2. The headings of this Chapter do not cover the following:
   (*a*) Goods falling within Chapter 58, 59 or 61; or
   (*b*) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No. 63.01.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
62.01 Travelling rugs and blankets:				
62.01.10 Wholly of cotton or of 60 per cent or more cotton mixed with wool only, of a weight:				
.10 Exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 6½c per lb.		
.20 Not exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 10c per lb.		
62.01.20 Of 40 per ent or more wool, of a weight:				
.10 Exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 9c per lb.		
.20 Not exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 10c per lb.		
62.01.30 Of other fibres, of a weight:				
.10 Exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 11½c per lb.		
.20 Not exceeding 12 oz. each	lb.	25% or 10c per lb.		
62.02 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles:				
62.02.10 Bedsheets of fabric raised on one or on both sides and commonly known as wintersheets	lb.	30%	25%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
62.02.20	Bedlakens (uitgesonderd winterlakens) en kussingslope	vk. jt.	35% of 8½c per vk. jt. materiaal	30%	
62.02.30	Van onbedrukte katoenstowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding (uitgesonderd bedlakens en kussingslope)	lb.	35%	30%	
62.02.40	Ander bedlinne en tafellinne	lb.	20%	15%	
62.02.45	Kombuislinne, met inbegrip van vadoeke en kombuisdoeke	lb.	25%	15%	
62.02.50	Handdoeke en waslappe, van terryhanddoekgoed	lb.	40% of 30c per lb.	25% of 20c per lb.	
62.02.55	Waslappe (uitgesonderd dié van terryhanddoekgoed)	lb.	15%		
62.02.60	Handdoeke (uitgesonderd dié van terryhanddoekgoed)	lb.	25%	15%	
62.02.70	Ander toiletlinne	lb.	20%		
62.02.80	Bedspreie	lb.	15%		
62.02.85	Lampskerms	lb.	15%		
62.02.90	Gordyne en ander meubelstowwe	lb.	20%		
62.03	**Sakke en sakkies van 'n soort vir die verpakking van goedere gebruik:**				
62.03.10	Van jute of hennep (met of sonder voering), van stof met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van minstens 4 oz. maar hoogstens 10·5 oz.	lb.	30% of 5c per lb.		
62.03.20	Ander sakke en sakkies van jute of hennep	lb.	vry		
62.03.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
62.04	**Bokseile, seile, sonskerms, sonblindings, tente en kampeergoedere**	lb.	20%		
62.05	**Ander opgemaakte tekstielartikels (met inbegrip van rokpatrone):**				
62.05.10	Katoenstoflappe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding	lb.	35%	30%	
62.05.15	Ander stoflappe	lb.	20%	15%	
62.05.20	Sanitêre doekies	lb.	25%	15%	
62.05.30	Stewel- en skoenveters	lb.	55%	25%	
62.05.40	Kaasdoeke of -verbande	lb.	vry		
62.05.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 63

OU KLERASIE EN ANDER TEKSTIELARTIKELS; LAPPE

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
63.01	**Klerasie, klerasiebykomstighede, reisdekens en komberse, huishoudelike linne en meubelstowwe (uitgesonderd artikels wat in pos No. 58.01, 58.02 of 58.03 vermeld word), van tekstielstowwe, skoeisel en hoofdeksels van enige stof, wat tekens van aansienlike slytasie vertoon en in massa of in bale, sakke of dergelike massaverpakkings ingevoer word:**				
63.01.10	Oorjasse, met inbegrip van reënjasse en duffeljasse	getal	25% of 40c elk		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
62.02.20	Bedsheets (excluding wintersheets) and pillow-cases	sq. yd.	35% or 8½c per sq. yd. of fabric	30%	
62.02.30	Of unprinted cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave (excluding bedsheets and pillow-cases)	lb.	35%	30%	
62.02.40	Other bed linen and table linen	lb.	20%	15%	
62.02.45	Kitchen linen, including tea towels and glass cloths	lb.	25%	15%	
62.02.50	Towels and face cloths, of terry towelling	lb.	40% or 30c per lb.	25% or 20c per lb.	
62.02.55	Face cloths (excluding those of terry towelling)	lb.	15%		
62.02.60	Towels (excluding those of terry towelling)	lb.	25%	15%	
62.02.70	Other toilet linen	lb.	20%		
62.02.80	Bedspreads	lb.	15%		
62.02.85	Lampshades	lb.	15%		
62.02.90	Curtains and other furnishing articles	lb.	20%		
62.03	**Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:**				
62.03.10	Of jute or hemp (lined or unlined), of fabric of a weight per sq. yd. of 4 oz. or more but not exceeding 10·5 oz.	lb.	30% or 5c per lb.		
62.03.20	Other jute or hemp sacks and bags	lb.	free		
62.03.90	Other	lb.	20%		
62.04	**Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods**	lb.	20%		
62.05	**Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns):**				
62.05.10	Cotton dusters in a plain, twill or sateen weave	lb.	35%	30%	
62.05.15	Other dusters	lb.	20%	15%	
62.05.20	Sanitary towels	lb.	25%	15%	
62.05.30	Boot and shoe laces	lb.	55%	25%	
62.05.40	Cheese cloths or bandages	lb.	free		
62.05.90	Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 63

OLD CLOTHING AND OTHER TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
63.01	**Clothing, clothing accessories travelling rugs and blankets, household linen and furnishing articles (excluding articles falling within heading No. 58.01, 58.02 or 58.03), of textile materials, footwear and headgear of any material, showing signs of appreciable wear and imported in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar bulk packings:**				
63.01.10	Overcoats, including raincoats and duffel-coats	no.	25% or 40c each		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
63.01.20	Klerasie (uitgesonderd oorjasse)	getal	25% of 35c elk		
63.01.30	Reisdekens en komberse	getal	50c elk		
63.01.40	Hoofdeksels	getal	35c elk		
63.01.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
63.02	**Gebruikte of nuwe lappe, afvaltwyn, -touwerk, -tou en -kabels en verslete artikels van twyn, touwerk, tou of kabels**	lb.	20%		

AFDELING XII

SKOEISEL, HOOFDEKSELS, SAMBRELE, SONSAMBRELE, SWEPE, RYSWEPE EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN; BEREIDE VERE EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN GEMAAK; KUNSBLOMME; ARTIKELS VAN MENSEHAAR; WAAIERS

HOOFSTUK 64

SKOEISEL, OORKOUSE EN SOORTGELYKE ARTIKELS; ONDERDELE VAN SODANIGE ARTIKELS

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Skoeisel sonder aangehegte sole, gebrei of gehekel (pos No. 60.03) of van ander tekstielstof (uitgesonderd vilt of verbonde veselstof) (pos No. 62.05);
   (*b*) Ou skoeisel wat in pos No. 63.01 vermeld word;
   (*c*) Artikels van asbes (pos No. 68.13);
   (*d*) Ortopediese skoeisel of ander ortopediese toestelle, of onderdele daarvan (pos No. 90.19); of
   (*e*) Speelgoed en skaatsstewels met skaatse daaraan vasgeheg (Hoofstuk 97).
2. By die toepassing van poste Nos. 64.05 en 64.06, word die uitdrukking „onderdele" geag nie penne, stewelbeskermers, ogies, stewelhakies, gespes, ornamente, galon, veters, kwassies of ander tooisels (wat onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel moet word) of knope of ander goedere wat in pos No. 98.01 vermeld word, in te sluit nie.
3. By die toepassing van pos No. 64.01, word die uitdrukking „rubber of kunsplastiekstof" geag op enige tekstielstof uitwendig bestryk of bedek met een van of albei daardie stowwe van toepassing te wees.
4. Kindernommers (0—13) het voetmate wat by 4 duim begin en met ½ duim vir elke nommer en ½ duim vir elke halfnommer styg tot en met 8½ duim. Volwassenenommers (1—12) het voetmate wat by 8⅔ duim begin en met ⅔ duim vir elke nommer en ⅔ duim vir elke halfnommer styg.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
64.01	**Skoeisel met buitesole en bodele van rubber of kunsplastiekstof:**				
64.01.10	Van rubber	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30%	
64.01.20	Kinderskoeisel van kunsplastiekstof:				
	.10 Nommers 0 tot 2½	pr.	vry		
	.20 Nommers 3 tot 6½	pr.	30% of 40c per pr.	15% of 20c per pr.	
	.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
64.01.30	Volwasseneskoeisel van kunsplastiekstof:				
	.10 Nommers tot 1½	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
63.01.20 Clothing (excluding overcoats)	no.	25% or 35c each		
63.01.30 Travelling rugs and blankets	no.	50c each		
63.01.40 Headgear	no.	35c each		
63.01.90 Other	lb.	20%		
63.02 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables	lb.	20%		

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR; FANS

CHAPTER 64

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Footwear, without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (heading No. 60.03) or of other textile fabric (excluding felt or bonded fibre fabric) (heading No. 62.05);
   (*b*) Old footwear falling within heading No. 63.01;
   (*c*) Articles of asbestos (heading No. 68.13);
   (*d*) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading No. 90.19); or
   (*e*) Toys and skating boots with skates attached (Chapter 97).
2. For the purposes of headings Nos. 64.05 and 64.06, the expression "parts" is to be taken not to include pegs, boot protectors, eyelets, boot hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified under their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods falling within heading No. 98.01.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 64.01, the expression "rubber or artificial plastic material" is to be taken to include any textile fabric coated or covered externally with one or both of those materials.
4. Children's sizes (0-13) have foot measurements starting at 4 inches and rising by ½ of an inch for each size and ½ of an inch for each half size up to and including 8½ inches. Adult sizes (1-12) have foot measurements starting at 8½ inches and rising by ½ of an inch for each size and ½ of an inch for each half size.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
64.01 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:				
64.01.10 Of rubber	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30%	
64.01.20 Children's footwear of artificial plastic material:				
.10 Sizes 0 to 2½	pr.	free		
.20 Sizes 3 to 6½	pr.	30% or 40c per pr.	15% or 20c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
64.01.30 Adults' footwear of artificial plastic material:				
.10 Sizes up to 1½	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
64.01.30—*Vervolg*				
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30% of 35c per pr.	
64.02 Skoeisel met buitesole van leer of saamgestelde leer; skoeisel (uitgesonderd skoeisel wat in pos No. 64.01 vermeld word) met buitesole van rubber of kunsplastiekstof:				
64.02.10 Kamerpantoffels	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30%	
64.02.15 Ballet-dansskoene	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30%	
64.02.20 Atletiekspykerskoene	pr.	15%		
64.02.30 Kinderskoene met rubber-buitesole en tekstielstofbodele, van 'n soort gewoonlik deur tennisspelers of gimnaste gedra:				
.10 Nommers 0 tot 2½	pr.	vry		
.20 Nommers 3 tot 6½	pr.	30% of 40c per pr.	15% of 20c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
64.02.40 Volwasseneskoene met rubber-buitesole en tekstielstofbodele, van 'n soort gewoonlik deur tennisspelers en gimnaste gedra:				
.10 Nommers tot 1½	pr.	30% of 25c per pr.	30%	
.20 Nommers 2 tot 4	pr.	30% of 75c per pr.	30%	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 75c per pr.	30% of 15c per pr.	30% of 5c per pr. (V.K.; Kanada)
64.02.50 Kinderskoeisel nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie, met buitesole van rubber of kunsplastiekstof:				
.10 Nommers 0 tot 2½	pr.	vry		
.20 Nommers 3 tot 6½	pr.	30% of 40c per pr.	15% of 20c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
64.02.60 Volwasseneskoeisel nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie, met buitesole van rubber of kunsplastiekstof:				
.10 Nommers tot 1½	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30% of 35c per pr.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
64.01.30—*Continued*				
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30% or 35c per pr.	
64.02 Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (excluding footwear falling within heading No. 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:				
64.02.10 Bedroom slippers	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30%	
64.02.15 Ballet dancing shoes	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30%	
64.02.20 Spiked athletic shoes	pr.	15%		
64.02.30 Children's shoes with rubber outer soles and textile fabric uppers, of a kind commonly worn by tennis players or gymnasts:				
.10 Sizes 0 to 2½	pr.	free		
.20 Sizes 3 to 6½	pr.	30% or 40c per pr.	15% or 20c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
64.02.40 Adults' shoes with rubber outer soles and textile fabric uppers, of a kind commonly worn by tennis players and gymnasts:				
.10 Sizes up to 1½	pr.	30% or 25c per pr.	30%	
.20 Sizes 2 to 4	pr.	30% or 75c per pr.	30%	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 75c per pr.	30% or 15c per pr.	30% or 5c per pr. (U.K.; Canada)
64.02.50 Children's footwear not elsewhere enumerated in this heading, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:				
.10 Sizes 0 to 2½	pr.	free		
.20 Sizes 3 to 6½	pr.	30% or 40c per pr.	15% or 20c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 50c per pr	30% or 10c per pr.	
64.02.60 Adults' footwear not elsewhere enumerated in this heading, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:				
.10 Sizes up to 1½	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30% or 35c per pr.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
64.02.70 Kinderskoeisel nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie, met buitesole van leer of saamgestelde leer:				
.10 Nommers 0 tot 2½	pr.	vry		
.20 Nommers 3 tot 6½	pr.	30% of 40c per pr.	15% of 20c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
64.02.80 Volwasseneskoeisel nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie, met buitesole van leer of saamgestelde leer:				
.10 Nommers tot 1½	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30% of 35c per pr.	
64.03 Skoeisel met buitesole van hout of kurk:				
64.03.10 Skoeisel met buitesole van hout	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30%	
64.03.20 Kinderskoeisel met buitesole van kurk:				
.10 Nommers 0 tot 2½	pr.	vry		
.20 Nommers 3 tot 6½	pr.	30% of 40c per pr.	15% of 20c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
64.03.30 Volwasseneskoeisel met buitesole van kurk:				
.10 Nommers tot 2½	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30% of 35c per pr.	
64.04 Skoeisel met buitesole van ander stowwe:				
64.04.10 Kamerpantoffels	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30%	
64.04.15 Ballet-dansskoene	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30%	
64.04.20 Kinderskoeisel met tekstielstofbodele en met buitesole van tou:				
.10 Nommers 0 tot 2½	pr.	vry		
.20 Nommers 3 tot 6½	pr.	30% of 40c per pr.	15% of 20c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 25c per pr.	30%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
64.02.70 Children's footwear not elsewhere enumerated in this heading, with outer soles of leather or composition leather:				
.10 Sizes 0 to 2½	pr.	free		
.20 Sizes 3 to 6½	pr.	30% or 40c per pr.	15% or 20c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
64.02.80 Adults' footwear not elsewhere enumerated in this heading, with outer soles of leather or composition leather:				
.10 Sizes up to 1½	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30% or 35c per pr.	
64.03 Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:				
64.03.10 Footwear with outer soles of wood	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30%	
64.03.20 Children's footwear with outer soles of cork:				
.10 Sizes 0 to 2½	pr.	free		
.20 Sizes 3 to 6½	pr.	30% or 40c per pr.	15% or 20c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
64.03.30 Adults' footwear with outer soles of cork:				
.10 Sizes up to 1½	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30% or 35c per pr.	
64.04 Footwear with outer soles of other materials:				
64.04.10 Bedroom slippers	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30%	
64.04.15 Ballet dancing shoes	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30%	
64.04.20 Children's footwear with textile fabric uppers and with outer soles of rope:				
.10 Sizes 0 to 2½	pr.	free		
.20 Sizes 3 to 6½	pr.	30% or 40c per pr.	15% or 20c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 25c per pr.	30%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
64.04.30 Volwasseneskoeisel met tekstielstofbodele en met buitesole van tou:				
.10 Nommers tot 1½	pr.	30% of 25c per pr.	30%	
.20 Nommers 2 tot 4	pr.	30% of 75c per pr.	30%	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 75c per pr.	30% of 15c per pr.	30% of 5c per pr. (V.K.; Kanada)
64.04.70 Kinderskoeisel (uitgesonderd kamerpantoffels en ballet-dansskoene) met buitesole van ander stof:				
.10 Nommers 0 tot 2½	pr.	vry		
.20 Nommers 3 tot 6½	pr.	30% of 40c per pr.	15% of 20c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
64.04.80 Volwasseneskoeisel (uitgesonderd kamerpantoffels en ballet-dansskoene) met buitesole van ander stof:				
.10 Nommers tot 1½	pr.	30% of 50c per pr.	30% of 10c per pr.	
.90 Ander	pr.	30% of 100c per pr.	30% of 35c per pr.	
64.05 Onderdele van skoeisel (met inbegrip van bodele, binnesole en skroefhakke) van enige stof behalwe metaal:				
64.05.10 Bodele geskik vir gebruik by skoene (met rubber-buitesole) gewoonlik deur tennisspelers en gimnaste gedra	pr.	25c per pr.		15c per pr. (V.K.; Kanada)
64.05.20 Ander bodele	pr.	30% of 75c per pr.	25% of 50c per pr.	
64.05.40 Sole, punte en hakke, van rubber	lb.	30%		
64.05.50 Sole, punte en hakke, van kunsplastiekstof:				
.10 Hakke met verwyderbare hakpunte	getal	vry		
.90 Ander	getal	30%		
64.05.60 Sole, punte en hakke, van hout of kurk:				
.10 Houthakke, nie met leer bedek nie	getal	vry		
.20 Klompsole van hout	getal	vry		
.90 Ander	getal	30%		
64.05.70 Verstywers (punt of hak), steunboë en hakbinnesole	getal	vry		
64.05.80 Bodele (halfpare) op vals lese van hout gemonteer, of ongemonteer, geskik vir gebruik as vervaardigingsmodelle	getal	vry		
64.05.90 Ander onderdele van skoeisel	getal	30%		
64.05.99 Verwyderbare toebehore (byvoorbeeld, kousbeskermers, hakkussinkies en los binnesole)	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
64.04.30 Adults' footwear with textile fabric uppers and with outer soles of rope:				
.10 Sizes up to 1½	pr.	30% or 25c per pr.	30%	
.20 Sizes 2 to 4	pr.	30% or 75c per pr.	30%	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 75c per pr.	30% or 15c per pr.	30% or 5c per pr. (U.K.; Canada)
64.04.70 Children's footwear (excluding bedroom slippers and ballet dancing shoes) with outer soles of other material:				
.10 Sizes 0 to 2½	pr.	free		
.20 Sizes 3 to 6½	pr.	30% or 40c per pr.	15% or 20c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
64.04.80 Adults' footwear (excluding bedroom slippers and ballet dancing shoes) with outer soles of other material:				
.10 Sizes upt o 1½	pr.	30% or 50c per pr.	30% or 10c per pr.	
.90 Other	pr.	30% or 100c per pr.	30% or 35c per pr.	
64.05 Parts of footwear (including uppers, insoles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal:				
64.05.10 Uppers suitable for use with shoes (with rubber outer soles) commonly worn by tennis players and gymnasts	pr.	25c per pr.		15c per pr. (U.K.; Canada)
64.05.20 Other uppers	pr.	30% or 75c per pr.	25% or 50c per pr.	
64.05.40 Soles, tips and heels, of rubber	lb.	30%		
64.05.50 Soles, tips and heels, of artificial plastic material:				
.10 Heels with detachable top-pieces	no.	free		
.90 Other	no.	30%		
64.05.60 Soles, tips and heels, of wood or cork:				
.10 Heels, wooden, not leather covered	no.	free		
.20 Clog soles of wood	no.	free		
.90 Other	no.	30%		
64.05.70 Stiffeners (toe or heel), arch supports and heel socks	no.	free		
64.05.80 Uppers (half pairs) mounted on dummy lasts of wood or unmounted, suitable for use as manufacturing models	no.	free		
64.05.90 Other parts of footwear	no.	30%		
64.05.99 Removable fittings (for example, hose protectors, heel cushions and loose insoles)	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
64.06	**Oorkouse, slobkouse, kamaste, beenbande, krieketbeenskutte, skeenskutte en dergelike artikels, en onderdele daarvan:**				
64.06.10	Uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik van leer of van saamgestelde leer (uitgesonderd krieketbeenskutte en skeenskutte)	getal	25%		
64.06.20	Krieketbeenskutte en skeenskutte	getal	15%	10%	
64.06.90	Ander	getal	20%		

HOOFSTUK 65

HOOFDEKSELS EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Ou hoofdeksels wat in pos No. 63.01 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Haarnette van mensehaar (pos No. 67.04);
   (*c*) Asbeshoofdeksels (pos No. 68.13); of
   (*d*) Pophoede of ander speelgoedhoede, of karnavalartikels in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld.
2. Pos No. 65.02 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op gevormde hoedkappe wat deur naaiwerk gemaak is nie (uitgesonderd gevormde hoedkappe wat gemaak is deur gevlegte of ander repe in spirale aanmekaar te naai).
3. In pos No. 65.05 word die uitdrukking „laphoede" geag hoofdeksels van enige soort te beteken wat verkry is deur die aanmekaarnaai van panele, bolle en rande wat van tekstielweefstowwe (hetsy bestryk of geïmpregneer al dan nie) gesny is.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
65.01	**Hoedvorms, -rompe en -kappe van vilt, wat nie na vorm gefatsoeneer is nie en waarvan die rande nie gemaak is nie; viltskywe en -silinders (met inbegrip van oopgesnyde viltsilinders):**				
65.01.10	Hoedvorms, -rompe en -kappe, van haarvilt:				
	.10 Geskik vir manshoede	getal	20%		
	.20 Ander	getal	15%		
65.01.20	Hoedvorms, -rompe en -kappe, van ander vilt	getal	20% plus 10c elk	15%	
65.01.30	Viltskywe en -silinders (met inbegrip van oopgesnyde viltsilinders)	getal	20%		
65.02	**Gevormde hoedkappe, gevleg of wat van gevlegte of ander repe van enige stof gemaak is, nie na vorm gefatsoeneer nie en waarvan die rande nie gemaak is nie**	getal	15%		
65.03	**Vilthoede en ander vilthoofdeksels, naamlik hoofdeksels wat gemaak is van die viltkappe en viltskywe wat in pos No. 65.01 vermeld word, hetsy gevoer of getooi al dan nie:**				
65.03.10	Vir vroue of dogters	getal	25%		
65.03.20	Haarvilthoede vir mans	getal	30% of 800c per dos.	25% of 800c per dos.	
65.03.30	Wolvilthoede vir mans	getal	25% plus 120c per dos. of 240c per dos.	20% of 90c per dos.	
65.03.40	Vilthoede vir seuns	getal	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
64.06	**Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof:**				
64.06.10	Wholly or chiefly of leather or of composition leather (excluding cricket pads and shin-guards)	no.	25%		
64.06.20	Cricket pads and shin-guards	no.	15%	10%	
64.06.90	Other	no.	20%		

CHAPTER 65

HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Old headgear falling within heading No. 63.01;
   (*b*) Hair nets of human hair (heading No. 67.04);
   (*c*) Asbestos headgear (heading No. 68.13); or
   (*d*) Dolls hats or other toy hats, or carnival articles of Chapter 97.
2. Heading No. 65.02 is to be taken not to apply to hat-shapes made by sewing (excluding hat-shapes made by the sewing in spirals of plaited or other strips).
3. In heading No. 65.05 the expression "cloth hats" shall be taken to mean headgear of any description obtained by sewing together panels, crowns and brims, cut from woven textile fabrics (whether or not coated or impregnated).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
65.01	**Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt:**				
65.01.10	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods, of furfelt:				
	.10 Suitable for men's hats	no.	20%		
	.20 Other	no.	15%		
65.01.20	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods, of other felt	no.	20% plus 10c each	15%	
65.01.30	Plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	no.	20%		
65.02	**Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims**	no.	15%		
65.03	**Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No. 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed:**				
65.03.10	For women or girls	no.	25%		
65.03.20	Furfelt hats for men	no.	30% or 800c per doz.	25% or 800c per doz.	
65.03.30	Wool felt hats for men	no.	25% plus 120c per doz. or 240c per doz.	20% or 90c per doz.	
65.03.40	Felt hats for boys	no.	25%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
65.03.90	Ander	getal	25%		
65.04	**Hoede en ander hoofdeksels, gevleg of wat van gevlegte of ander repe van enige stof gemaak is, hetsy gevoer of getooi al dan nie:**				
65.04.10	Vir vroue of dogters	getal	25%		
65.04.20	Vir mans of seuns	getal	25%		
65.04.90	Ander	getal	25%		
65.05	**Hoede en ander hoofdeksels (met inbegrip van haarnette), gebrei of gehekel, of wat van kant, vilt of ander tekstielstof in die stuk (maar nie van repe nie) opgemaak is, hetsy gevoer of getool al dan nie:**				
65.05.10	Kappies van die soort wat deur verpleegsters gedra word	getal	35% of 90c per dos.	30% of 60c per dos.	
65.05.20	Haarnette	getal	20%		
65.05.30	Berette	getal	25%	20%	
65.05.40	Laphoede uitkenbaar as vrouedrag, getooi	getal	35% of 140c per dos.	25% of 100c per dos. met 'n maksimum van 30%	
65.05.45	Ander laphoede	getal	35% of 140c per dos.	25% of 100c per dos.	
65.05.90	Ander	getal	25%		
65.06	**Ander hoofdeksels, hetsy gevoer of getooi al dan nie:**				
65.06.10	Rubberswemmusse	getal	15%		
65.06.30	Harde hoede vir myn- en ander industriële werkers; brandweerhelms	getal	vry		
65.06.90	Ander	getal	25%		
65.07	**Sweetbande, voerings, oortreksels, hoedfondamente, hoedrame (met inbegrip van geveerde rame vir klapkeile), tuite en kinbande, vir hoofdeksels**	getal	20%		

HOOFSTUK 66

SAMBRELE, SONSAMBRELE, WANDELSTOKKE, SWEPE, RYSWEPE EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Wandelstokke met maatindeling, of soortgelyke goedere (pos No. 90.16);
   (*b*) Vuurwapenstokke, swaardstokke, beswaarde wandelstokke of soortgelyke goedere (Hoofstuk 93); of
   (*c*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, speelgoedsambrele en -sonsambrele).
2. Pos No. 66.03 word geag nie op onderdele, tooisels of bykomstighede van tekstielstof, ook nie op oortreksels, klossies, riempies, sambreelhouers of soortgelyke goedere, van enige stof, van toepassing te wees nie. Sodanige goedere, wat ingevoer word saam met, maar nie geheg is aan die artikels wat in pos No. 66.01 of 66.02 vermeld word, word afsonderlik ingedeel en word nie geag deel van hierdie artikels te vorm nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
66.01	**Sambrele en sonsambrele (met inbegrip van wandelstoksambrele, sambreeltente, en tuin- en dergelike sambrele)**	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
65.03.90	Other	no.	25%		
65.04	**Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:**				
65.04.10	For women or girls	no.	25%		
65.04.20	For men or boys	no.	25%		
65.04.90	Other	no.	25%		
65.05	**Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:**				
65.05.10	Caps of the kind worn by nurses	no.	35% or 90c per doz.	30% or 60c per doz.	
65.05.20	Hair nets	no.	20%		
65.05.30	Berets	no.	25%	20%	
65.05.40	Cloth hats identifiable as women's wear, trimmed	no.	35% or 140c per doz.	25% or 100c per doz. with a maximum of 30%	
65.05.45	Other cloth hats	no.	35% or 140c per doz.	25% or 100c per doz.	
65.05.90	Other	no.	25%		
65.06	**Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:**				
65.06.10	Rubber bathing caps	no.	15%		
65.06.30	Hard hats for miners and other industrial workers; firemen's helmets	no.	free		
65.06.90	Other	no.	25%		
65.07	**Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chin straps, for headgear**	no.	20%		

CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WALKING-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading No. 90.16);
   (*b*) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
   (*c*) Goods falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toy umbrellas and toy sunshades).
2. Heading No 66.03 is to be taken not to apply to parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, nor to covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods imported with, but not fitted to, articles falling within heading No. 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
66.01	**Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)**	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
66.02	**Wandelstokke (met inbegrip van alpestokke en sitstokke), kieries, swepe, ryswepe en soortgelyke goedere:**				
66.02.10	Van leer of saamgestelde leer	getal	25%		
66.02.20	Van ander stowwe	getal	20%		
66.03	**Onderdele, toebehore, tooisels en bykomstighede van artikels wat in pos No. 66.01 of 66.02 vermeld word:**				
66.03.10	Van sambrele en sonsambrele	getal	20%		
66.03.20	Van wandelstokke, kieries, swepe, ryswepe en soortgelyke goedere	getal	20%		

HOOFSTUK 67

BEREIDE VERE EN DONS EN ARTIKELS VAN VERE OF VAN DONS GEMAAK; KUNSBLOMME; ARTIKELS VAN MENSEHAAR; WAAIERS

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Sygdoek van mensehaar (pos No. 59.17);
   (*b*) Blommotiewe van kant, van borduurwerk of ander tekstielstof (Afdeling XI);
   (*c*) Skoeisel (Hoofstuk 64);
   (*d*) Hoofdeksels (Hoofstuk 65);
   (*e*) Verestoffers (pos No. 96.04), poeierkwassies (pos No. 96.05) of haarsiwwe (pos No. 96.06); of
   (*f*) Speelgoed, sportbenodigdhede of karnavalartikels (Hoofstuk 97).
2. Pos No. 67.01 word geag nie op die volgende van toepassing te wees nie:
   (*a*) Goedere (byvoorbeeld, beddegoed) waarin vere of dons slegs as vulsel of stopsel dien;
   (*b*) Kledingstukke en bykomstighede daarby waarin vere of dons niks meer as slegs tooisel of stopsel uitmaak nie;
   (*c*) Kunsblomme of -loof of onderdele daarvan of opgemaakte artikels wat in pos No. 67.02 vermeld word; of
   (*d*) Waaiers (pos No. 67.05).
3. Pos No. 67.02 word geag nie op die volgende van toepassing te wees nie:
   (*a*) Artikels van glas (Hoofstuk 70);
   (*b*) Kunsblomme, -loof of -vrugte van erdewerk, klip, metaal, hout of ander stowwe, wat deur gietwerk, smeewerk, snywerk, stempelwerk of 'n ander proses in een stuk verkry is, of wat uit onderdele bestaan wat op 'n ander wyse as deur bindwerk, lymwerk of dergelike metodes saamgevoeg is.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
67.01	**Velle en ander dele van voëls met die vere of dons aan, vere, dele van vere, dons, en artikels daarvan (uitgesonderd goedere wat in pos No. 05.07 vermeld word en bewerkte skagte en spoele):**				
67.01.10	Tooisels van vere of dons	lb.	vry		
67.01.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
67.02	**Kunsblomme, -loof of -vrugte en onderdele daarvan; artikels wat van kunsblomme, -loof of -vrugte gemaak is**	lb.	20%		
67.03	**Mensehaar, gedresseer, uitgedun, gebleik of andersins bewerk; wol of ander dierehaar, wat vir gebruik by die maak van pruike en soortgelyke goedere berei is:**				
67.03.10	Mensehaar, gebleik of gekleur	lb.	vry		
67.03.20	Ander mensehaar	lb.	10%		
67.03.30	Wol of ander dierehaar	lb.	10%		
67.04	**Pruike, valshaarde, haarkussinkies, -lokke, -vlegsels en soortgelyke goedere, van mense- of dierehaar of van tekstiele; ander artikels van mensehaar (met inbegrip van haarnette)**	lb.	20%		
67.05	**Waaiers en handskerms, nie-meganies, van enige stof; rame en handvatsels daarvoor en onderdele van sodanige rame en handvatsels, van enige stof**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
66.02	**Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat-sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like:**				
66.02.10	Of leather or composition leather	no.	25%		
66.02.20	Of other materials	no.	20%		
66.03	**Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of articles falling within heading No. 66.01 or 66.02:**				
66.03.10	Of umbrellas and sunshades	no.	20%		
66.03.20	Of walking-sticks, canes, whips, riding-crops and the like	no.	20%		

CHAPTER 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR; FANS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Straining cloth of human hair (heading No. 59.17);
   (*b*) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
   (*c*) Footwear (Chapter 64);
   (*d*) Headgear (Chapter 65);
   (*e*) Feather dusters (heading No. 96.04), powder-puffs (heading No. 96.05) or hair sieves (heading No. 96.06); or
   (*f*) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 97).
2. Heading No. 67.01 is to be taken not to apply to the following:
   (*a*) Goods (for example, bedding) in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding;
   (*b*) Articles of apparel and accessories thereto in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding;
   (*c*) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading No. 67.02; or
   (*d*) Fans (heading No. 67.05).
3. Heading No. 67.02 is to be taken not to apply to the following:
   (*a*) Articles of glass (Chapter 70);
   (*b*) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing or similar methods.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
67.01	**Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (excluding goods falling within heading No. 05.07 and worked quills and scapes):**				
67.01.10	Trimmings of feathers or down	lb.	free		
67.01.90	Other	lb.	20%		
67.02	**Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit**	lb.	20%		
67.03	**Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair prepared for use in making wigs and the like:**				
67.03.10	Human hair, bleached or dyed	lb.	free		
67.03.20	Other human hair	lb.	10%		
67.03.30	Wool or other animal hair	lb.	10%		
67.04	**Wigs, false beards, hair pads, curls, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair (including hair nets)**	lb.	20%		
67.05	**Fans and handscreens, non-mechanical, of any material; frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, of any material**	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

AFDELING XIII

ARTIKELS VAN KLIP, VAN GIPS, VAN SEMENT, VAN ASBES, VAN MIKA EN VAN DERGELIKE STOWWE; KERAMIESE PRODUKTE; GLAS EN GLASWARE

HOOFSTUK 68

ARTIKELS VAN KLIP, VAN GIPS, VAN SEMENT, VAN ASBES, VAN MIKA EN VAN DERGELIKE STOWWE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 25 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Bestrykte of geïmpregneerde papier wat in pos No. 48.07 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, papier met mikapoeier of grafiet bestryk, gebitumeneerde of asfaltiese papier);
   (*c*) Bestrykte of geïmpregneerde tekstielstof wat in Hoofstuk 59 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, mika-bestrykte stof, gebitumeneerde of asfaltiese stof);
   (*d*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Gereedskap of onderdele van gereedskap, wat in Hoofstuk 82 vermeld word;
   (*f*) Litografiese stene in pos No. 84.34 vermeld;
   (*g*) Elektriese isolators (pos No. 85.25) of toebehore van isoleerstof wat in pos No. 85.26 vermeld word;
   (*h*) Tandheelkundige slypsteentjies (pos No. 90.17);
   (*ij*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 91 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, horlosies en horlosiekaste);
   (*k*) Artikels wat in pos No. 95.07 vermeld word;
   (*l*) Speelgoed, speelstelle of sportbenodigdhede (Hoofstuk 97);
   (*m*) Goedere wat in pos No. 98.01 (byvoorbeeld, knope), No. 98.05 (byvoorbeeld, griffels) of No. 98.06 (byvoorbeeld, tekenleie) vermeld word; of
   (*n*) Kunswerke, versamelaarsstukke of antieke (Hoofstuk 99).
2. In pos No. 68.02 word die uitdrukking „bewerkte monument- of bouklip" geag nie slegs op die klipsoorte waarna in poste Nos. 25.15 en 25.16 verwys word van toepassing te wees nie, maar ook op alle ander natuurklip (byvoorbeeld, kwartsiet, vuursteen, dolomiet en steatiet) wat ook so bewerk is; dit word egter geag nie op leiklip van toepassing te wees nie.

Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
68.01	**Pad en plaveikeie, randstene en plaveiklippe, van natuurklip (uitgesonderd leiklip)**	lb.	20%		
68.02	**Bewerkte monument- of bouklip, en artikels daarvan (met inbegrip van mosaiekblokkies), uitgesonderd goedere wat in pos No. 68.01 of in Hoofstuk 69 vermeld word:**				
68.02.10	Ru-gesaagde stukke	lb.	vry		
68.02.20	Marmer, geslyp, gepoleer of andersins bewerk; marmergrafstene en -gruis	lb.	20%	15%	
68.02.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
68.03	**Bewerkte leiklip en artikels van leiklip, met inbegrip van artikels van agglomeraatleiklip:**				
68.03.10	Dakleie	lb.	vry		
68.03.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
68.04	**Meulstene, slypstene, slypwiele en soortgelyke goedere (met inbegrip van slyp-, skerpmaak-, poleer-, afwerk- en snywiele, -koppe, -skywe en -punte), van natuurklip (hetsy 'n agglomeraat al dan nie), van 'n agglomeraat van natuurlike of kunsmatige skuurmiddels, of van erdewerk, met of sonder kerns, angels, sokke, asse en soortgelyke toebehore van ander stowwe, maar nie op raamwerke gemonteer nie; segmente en ander afgewerkte dele van sodanige stene en wiele, van natuurklip (hetsy 'n agglomeraat al dan nie), van 'n agglomeraat van natuurlike of kunsmatige skuurmiddels, of van erdewerk:**				
68.04.10	Van natuurklip of agglomeraatnatuurklip	lb.	vry		
68.04.20	Van amaril of korund	lb.	vry		
68.04.90	Ander	lb.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Goods falling within Chapter 25;
   (*b*) Coated or impregnated paper falling within heading No. 48.07 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bitumenised or asphalted paper);
   (*c*) Coated or impregnated textile fabric falling within Chapter 59 (for example, mica-coated fabric, bitumenised or asphalted fabric);
   (*d*) Articles falling within Chapter 71;
   (*e*) Tools or parts of tools, falling within Chapter 82;
   (*f*) Lithographic stones of heading No. 84. 34;
   (*g*) Electrical insulators (heading No. 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No. 85.26;
   (*h*) Dental burrs (heading No. 90.17);
   (*ij*) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
   (*k*) Articles falling within heading No. 95.07;
   (*l*) Toys, games or sports requisites (Chapter 97);
   (*m*) Goods falling within heading No. 98.01 (for example, buttons), No. 98.05 (for example, slate pencils) or No. 98.06 (for example, drawing slates); or
   (*n*) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).
2. In heading No. 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" is to be taken to apply not only to the varieties of stone referred to in headings Nos. 25.15 and 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it is, however, to be taken not to apply to slate.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
68.01	**Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones, of natural stone (excluding slate)**	lb.	20%		
68.02	**Worked monumental or building stone, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), excluding goods falling within heading No. 68.01 or within Chapter 69:**				
68.02.10	Roughly sawn blanks	lb.	free		
68.02.20	Marble, ground, polished or otherwise worked; marble tombstones and chips	lb.	20%	15%	
68.02.90	Other	lb.	20%		
68.03	**Worked slate and articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate:**				
68.03.10	Roofing slates	lb.	free		
68.03.90	Other	lb.	20%		
68.04	**Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but not mounted on frameworks; segments and other finished parts of suchstones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:**				
68.04.10	Of natural stone or agglomerated natural stone	lb.	free		
68.04.20	Of emery or corundum	lb.	free		
68.04.90	Other	lb.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
68.05	**Handpoleerstene, slypstene, oliestene, aansitstene en soortgelyke goedere, van natuurklip, van 'n agglomeraat van natuurlike of kunsmatige skuurmiddels, of van erdewerk:**				
68.05.10	Van natuurklip	lb.	vry		
68.05.20	Van amaril of korund	lb.	vry		
68.05.90	Ander	lb.	15%		
68.06	**Natuurlike of kunsmatige skuurpoeier of -korrels, op 'n basis van weefstof, van papier, van papierbord of van ander stowwe, hetsy na vorm gesny of genaai of andersins opgemaak al dan nie:**				
68.06.10	Van amaril of korund	lb.	vry		
68.06.20	Ander, slegs met lym verbonde	lb.	15%		
68.06.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
68.07	**Slakwol, klipwol en soortgelyke mineraalwol; geskilferde vermikuliet, uitgesette kleie, skuimslak en dergelike uitgesette mineraalstowwe; mengsels en artikels van hitte-isolerende, klankisolerende, of klankabsorberende mineraalstowwe (uitgesonderd dié wat in pos No. 68.12 of 68.13 of in Hoofstuk 69 vermeld word)**	lb.	vry		
68.08	**Artikels van asfalt of van dergelike stof (byvoorbeeld, van petroleumbitumen of koolteerpik)**	lb.	20%		
68.09	**Panele, planke, teëls, blokke en dergelike artikels van plantaardige vesel, van houtvesel, van strooi, van houtskaafsels, of van houtafval (met inbegrip van saagsels), met sement, gips of met ander mineraalbindmiddels saamgebind**	lb.	20%		
68.10	**Artikels van pleisterstof**	lb.	20%		
68.11	**Artikels van sement (met inbegrip van slaksement), van beton of van kunsklip (met inbegrip van marmerkorrels met sement saamgebind), versterk al dan nie**	lb.	20%		
68.12	**Artikels van asbessement, van sellulose-veselsement of van soortgelyke stowwe:**				
68.12.10	Asbessement-pype en -buise	lb.	vry		
68.12.20	Asbessement-nokwerk en -geutwerk	lb.	vry		
68.12.70	Ander artikels van asbessement	lb.	vry		
68.12.80	Artikels van sellulose veselsement	lb.	20%		
68.13	**Bewerkte asbes en artikels daarvan (byvoorbeeld, asbesbord, -draad en -stof; asbesklerasie, asbespakking), versterk al dan nie (uitgesonderd goedere wat in pos No. 68.14 vermeld word); mengsels met 'n basis van asbes en mengsels met 'n basis van asbes en magnesiumkarbonaat, en artikels van sodanige mengsels:**				
68.13.10	Vesel en afval	lb.	10%		
68.13.20	Draad	lb.	vry		
68.13.25	Weefstof	lb.	10%		
68.13.30	Bereide pakking en bekleding, vir termo-isolering	lb.	vry		
68.13.40	Asbeshandskoene, -vuishandskoene en -wante	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
68.13.50	Klerasie en hoofdeksels	getal	15%		
68.13.60	Koorde, galons, vlegsels en dergelike pakking	lb.	vry		
68.13.90	Ander	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
68.05	**Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:**				
68.05.10	Of natural stone	lb.	free		
68.05.20	Of emery or corundum	lb.	free		
68.05.90	Other	lb.	15%		
68.06	**Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:**				
68.06.10	Of emery or corundum	lb.	free		
68.06.20	Other, bonded with glue only	lb.	15%		
68.06.90	Other	lb.	free		
68.07	**Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (excluding those falling in heading No. 68.12 or 68.13, or in Chapter 69)**	lb.	free		
68.08	**Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)**	lb.	20%		
68.09	**Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings, or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances**	lb.	20%		
68.10	**Articles of plastering material**	lb.	20%		
68.11	**Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not**	lb.	20%		
68.12	**Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:**				
68.12.10	Asbestos-cement pipes and tubes	lb.	free		
68.12.20	Asbestos-cement ridging and guttering	lb.	free		
68.12.70	Other articles of asbestos-cement	lb.	free		
68.12.80	Articles of cellulose fibre-cement	lb.	20%		
68.13	**Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (for example, asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (excluding goods falling within heading No. 68.14); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:**				
68.13.10	Fibre and waste	lb.	10%		
68.13.20	Thread	lb.	free		
68.13.25	Woven fabric	lb.	10%		
68.13.30	Prepared packing and lagging, for thermal insulation	lb.	free		
68.13.40	Asbestos gloves, mittens and mitts	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
68.13.50	Clothing and headgear	no.	15%		
68.13.60	Cords, braids, plaits and similar packing	lb.	free		
68.13.90	Other	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
68.14	**Wrywingstof (segmente, skywe, wasters, repe, velle, plate, rolle en soortgelyke goedere) van 'n soort geskik vir remme, vir koppelaars of soortgelyke artikels, met 'n basis van asbes, ander mineraalstowwe of van sellulose, hetsy met tekstiel- of ander stowwe gekombineer al dan nie:**				
68.14.10	Remvoerings van geweefde of gevlegte stof	lb.	5c per lb.		
68.14.20	Remvoerings van druk- of dergelike gevormde stof	lb.	20%		
68.14.90	Ander	lb.	5c per lb.		
68.15	**Bewerkte mika en artikels van mika, met inbegrip van verbonde mikasplitsings op 'n versterking van papier of tekstielstof (byvoorbeeld, mikaniet en mikafolium):**				
68.15.10	Lampglase	getal	25%		
68.15.20	Plate of velle (nie verbonde nie)	lb.	15%		
68.15.30	Mikaniet, mikafolium en dergelike verbonde mikasplitsings	lb.	20%		
68.15.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
68.16	**Artikels van klip, of van ander mineraalstowwe (met inbegrip van artikels van veen), nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie**	lb.	vry		

HOOFSTUK 69

KERAMIESE PRODUKTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op keramiese produkte wat gebak is nadat dit gevorm is. Poste Nos. 69.04 tot 69.14 word geag slegs op sodanige produkte, uitgesonderd hitte-isolerende en vuurvaste goedere, van toepassing te wees.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, nagemaakte juweliersware);
   (*b*) Kermette wat in pos No. 81.04 vermeld word;
   (*c*) Elektriese isolators (pos No. 85.25) of toebehore van isoleerstof wat in pos No. 85.26 vermeld word;
   (*d*) Valstande (pos No. 90.19);
   (*e*) Goedere wat in pos No. 91 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, horlosies en horlosiekaste);
   (*f*) Speelgoed, speelstelle of sportbenodigdhede (Hoofstuk 97);
   (*g*) Rookpype, knope of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 98 vermeld word; of
   (*h*) Oorspronklike standbeelde, versamelaarsstukke of antieke (Hoofstuk 99).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
	SUB-HOOFSTUK I				
	HITTE-ISOLERENDE EN VUURVASTE GOEDERE				
69.01	**Hitte-isolerende stene, blokke, teëls en ander hitte-isolerende goedere van infusorieë-aardes, van kieselgoer, van silikahoudende fossielmeel of van dergelike silikahoudende aardes:**				
69.01.10	Stene	lb.	vry		
69.01.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
69.02	**Vuurvaste stene, blokke, teëls en dergelike vuurvaste konstruksiegoedere (uitgesonderd goedere wat in pos No. 69.01 vermeld word):**				
69.02.10	Stene	lb.	vry		
69.02.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
68.14	**Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:**				
68.14.10	Brake linings of woven or plaited material	lb.	5c per lb.		
68.14.20	Brake linings of pressure or similarly moulded material	lb.	20%		
68.14.90	Other	lb.	5c per lb.		
68.15	**Worked mica and articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (for example, micanite and micafolium):**				
68.15.10	Lamp-chimneys	no.	25%		
68.15.20	Plates or sheets (not bonded)	lb.	15%		
68.15.30	Micanite, micafolium and similar bonded mica splittings	lb.	20%		
68.15.90	Other	lb.	20%		
68.16	**Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included**	lb.	free		

CHAPTER 69

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings Nos. 69.04 to 69.14 are to be taken to apply only to such products other than heat-insulating goods and refractory goods.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
   (*b*) Cermets falling within heading No. 81.04;
   (*c*) Electrical insulators (heading No. 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No. 85.26;
   (*d*) Artificial teeth (heading No. 90.19);
   (*e*) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
   (*f*) Toys, games or sports requisites (Chapter 97);
   (*g*) Smoking pipes, buttons or other articles falling within Chapter 98; or
   (*h*) Original statuary, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
	SUB-CHAPTER I HEAT-INSULATING AND REFRACTORY GOODS				
69.01	**Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of infusorial earths, of kieselguhr, of siliceous fossil meal or of similar siliceous earths:**				
69.01.10	Bricks	lb.	free		
69.01.90	Other	lb.	20%		
69.02	**Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods (excluding goods falling within heading No. 69.01):**				
69.02.10	Bricks	lb.	free		
69.02.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
69.03	**Ander vuurvaste goedere (byvoorbeeld, retorte, smeltkroese, moffels, tuite, proppe, stutte, kupelle, buise, pype, skedes en stawe) (uitgesonderd goedere wat in pos No. 69.01 vermeld word):**				
69.03.10	Moffels, tuite, proppe, vlambekke, en dergelike onderdele van industriële oonde	lb.	vry		
69.03.20	Draers, staanders en ander oondtoerusting om erdewerk te steun of apart te hou gedurende die bakproses	lb.	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
69.03.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK II				
	ANDER KERAMIESE PRODUKTE				
69.04	**Boustene (met inbegrip van vloerblokke, steun- of wigteëls en soortgelyke goedere)**	lb.	vry		
69.05	**Dakteëls, skoorsteenpotte, -kappe, -voering, kroonlyse en ander konstruksiegoedere, met inbegrip van boukundige ornamente**	lb.	20%		
69.06	**Pypleiding, geleipype en geutwerk (met inbegrip van hoekstukke, buigstukke en dergelike toebehore)**	lb.	25%		
69.07	**Ongeglasuurde keie, plaveiteëls en plaveisel, herd- en muurteëls:**				
69.07.10	Mosaïekblokkies	vk. jt.	20% plus 150c per vk. jt.	20% plus 90c per vk. jt.	
69.07.20	Plaveisel en herdteëls (uitgesonderd mosaïekblokkies), verglaas	vk. jt.	20% plus 150c per vk. jt.	20% plus 90c per vk. jt.	
69.07.40	Muurteëls (uitgesonderd mosaïekblokkies)	vk. jt.	20%		
69.07.50	Rand-, dek-, lys-, fries-, hoek-, reghoek- en ander pasteëlstukke om voorwerk en plaveiwerk mee af te werk	lb.	20%		
69.07.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
69.08	**Geglasuurde keie, plaveiteëls en plaveisel, herd- en muurteëls:**				
69.08.10	Mosaïekblokkies	vk. jt.	20% plus 150c per vk. jt.	20% plus 90c per vk. jt.	
69.08.20	Plaveisel en herdteëls (uitgesonderd mosaïekblokkies), verglaas	vk. jt.	20% plus 150c per vk. jt.	20% plus 90c per vk. jt.	
69.08.40	Muurteëls (uitgesonderd mosaïekblokkies)	vk. jt.	20%		
69.08.50	Rand-, dek-, lys-, fries-, hoek-, reghoek- en ander pasteëlstukke om voorwerk en plaveiwerk mee af te werk	lb.	20%		
69.08.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
69.09	**Laboratorium-, chemiese of industriële ware; trogge, balies en dergelike houers, van 'n soort in die landbou gebruik; kanne, flesse en dergelike artikels van 'n soort wat gewoonlik vir die vervoer of verpakking van goedere gebruik word:**				
69.09.10	Laboratoriumware	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
69.03 Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods) (excluding goods falling within heading No. 69.01):				
69.03.10 Muffles, nozzles, plugs, burner jets, and similar parts of industrial furnaces	lb.	free		
69.03.20 Saggers, stands and other kiln furniture to support or separate pottery during firing	lb.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
69.03.90 Other	lb.	free		
SUB-CHAPTER II OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS				
69.04 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like)	lb.	free		
69.05 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices and other constructional goods, including architectural ornaments	lb.	20%		
69.06 Piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)	lb.	25%		
69.07 Unglazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:				
69.07.10 Mosaic cubes	sq. yd.	20% plus 150c per sq. yd.	20% plus 90c per sq. yd.	
69.07.20 Paving and hearth tiles (excluding mosaic cubes), vitrified	sq. yd.	20% plus 150c per sq. yd.	20% plus 90c per sq. yd.	
69.07.40 Wall tiles (excluding mosaic cubes)	sq. yd.	20%		
69.07.50 Bordering, capping, skirting, frieze, angle, corner and other fitting tile pieces for finishing off facing and paving work	lb.	20%		
69.07.90 Other	lb.	20%		
69.08 Glazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:				
69.08.10 Mosaic cubes	sq. yd.	20% plus 150c per sq. yd.	20% plus 90c per sq. yd.	
69.08.20 Paving and hearth tiles (excluding mosaic cubes), vitrified	sq. yd.	20% plus 150c per sq. yd.	20% plus 90c per sq. yd.	
69.08.40 Wall tiles (excluding mosaic cubes)	sq. yd.	20%		
69.08.50 Bordering, capping, skirting, frieze, angle, corner and other fitting tile pieces for finishing off facing and paving work	lb.	20%		
69.08.90 Other	lb.	20%		
69.09 Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares; troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:				
69.09.10 Laboratory wares	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
69.09.20	Trogge, balies en dergelike artikels, van 'n soort in die landbou gebruik	lb.	vry		
69.09.30	Raschigringe, persmatryse, distillasie-spiraalbuise en ander industriële ware	getal	vry		
69.09.40	Kanne, flesse en dergelike houers	getal	15%		
69.10	**Wasbakke, waskomme, bidette, spoelklosetpanne, urinale, baddens en soortgelyke sanitêre toebehore**	getal	20%		
69.11	**Tafelgerei en ander artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir huishoudelike of toiletdoeleindes gebruik, van porselein of „china" (met inbegrip van ongeglasuurde erdewerk en erdewerk met 'n marmervoorkoms):**				
69.11.10	Toilet- of tafelgerei (uitgesonderd lekkergoedbakkies en asbakkies)	lb.	1000c per 100 lb.	585c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 30%	
69.11.15	Lekkergoedbakkies en asbakkies	lb.	1000c per 100 lb.	585c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 20%	
69.11.20	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 30c elk	getal	30c elk	10c elk	
69.11.30	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van meer as 30c elk maar hoogstens 100c elk	getal	50% of 30c elk	25% of 15c elk	
69.11.90	Ander	lb.	50%	5%	
69.12	**Tafelgerei en ander artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir huishoudelike of toiletdoeleindes gebruik, van ander soorte erdewerk:**				
69.12.10	Toilet- of tafelgerei (uitgesonderd lekkergoedbakkies en asbakkies)	lb.	1000c per 100 lb.	585c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 30%	
69.12.15	Lekkergoedbakkies en asbakkies	lb.	1000c per 100 lb.	585c per 100 lb. met 'n maksimum van 20%	
69.12.20	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens 30c elk	getal	30c elk	10c elk	
69.12.30	Ander, met 'n prys v.a.b. van meer as 30c elk maar hoogstens 100c elk	getal	50% of 30c elk	25% of 15c elk	
69.12.90	Ander	lb.	50%	5%	
69.13	**Beeldjies en ander ornamente, en artikels vir persoonlike versiering; ameublement:**				
69.13.10	Artikels vir persoonlike versiering	getal	25%		
69.13.90	Ander	getal	50% of 30c elk	20%	
69.14	**Ander artikels**	getal	50% of 30c elk	20%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
69.09.20 Troughs, tubs and similar articles, of a kind used in agriculture	lb.	free		
69.09.30 Raschig rings, extrusion dies, distillation coils and other industrial wares	no.	free		
69.09.40 Pots, jars and similar containers	no.	15%		
69.10 Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fittings	no.	20%		
69.11 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian):				
69.11.10 Toiletware or tableware (excluding sweet dishes and ash trays)	lb.	1000c per 100 lb.	585c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 30%	
69.11.15 Sweet dishes and ash trays	lb.	1000c per 100 lb.	585c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 20%	
69.11.20 Other, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 30c each	no.	30c each	10c each	
69.11.30 Other, of a f.o.b. price exceeding 30c each but not exceeding 100c each	no.	50% or 30c each	25% or 15c each	
69.11.90 Other	lb.	50%	5%	
69.12 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery:				
69.12.10 Toiletware or tableware (excluding sweet dishes and ash trays)	lb.	1000c per 100 lb.	585c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 30%	
69.12.15 Sweet dishes and ash trays	lb.	1000c per 100 lb.	585c per 100 lb. with a maximum of 20%	
69.12.20 Other, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 30c each	no.	30c each	10c each	
69.12.30 Other, of a f.o.b. price exceeding 30c each but not exceeding 100c each	no.	50% or 30c each	25% or 15c each	
69.12.90 Other	lb.	50%	5%	
69.13 Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture:				
69.13.10 Articles of personal adornment	no.	25%		
69.13.90 Other	no.	50% or 30c each	20%	
69.14 Other articles	no.	50% or 30c each	20%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 70

GLAS EN GLASWARE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:

   (*a*) (i) Keramiese emaljes (pos No. 32.08);
   (ii) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 39 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, glasvesel-lamelleervelle);
   (*b*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, nagemaakte juweliersware);
   (*c*) Elektriese isolators (pos No. 85.25) of toebehore van isoleerstof wat in pos No. 85.26 vermeld word;
   (*d*) Hipodermiese spuite, kunsoë, termometers, barometers, hidrometers, opties bewerkte optiese elemente of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 90 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede, kersboomversierings of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word (uitgesonderd glasoë sonder meganismes vir poppe of vir ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word); of
   (*f*) Knope, gemonteerde vakuumflesse, volledige reukwater- of dergelike spuitjies of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 98 vermeld word.

2. Die verwysing in pos No. 70.07 na „gegote, gewalste, getrokke, geblaasde of afstrykglas (met inbegrip van vliesglas of draadglas) na ander vorms as reghoeke gesny, of gebuig of andersins bewerk (byvoorbeeld, met randwerk of gegraveer), hetsy met die oppervlak geslyp of gepoleer al dan nie" word geag op artikels van sodanige glas gemaak van toepassing te wees, mits dit nie van rame of toebehore van ander stowwe voorsien is nie.

3. Die uitdrukking „glas" word geag smeltkwarts en smeltsilika in te sluit.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
70.01	**Afvalglas (breukglas); glas in massa (uitgesonderd optiese glas)**	lb.	vry		
70.02	**Glas van die soort bekend as „emalje"-glas, in massa, stawe en buise**	lb.	vry		
70.03	**Glas in balle, stawe en buise, onbewerk (uitgesonderd optiese glas)**	lb.	vry		
70.04	**Onbewerkte gegote of gewalste glas (met inbegrip van vliesglas of draadglas), hetsy gefigureer al dan nie, in reghoeke**	vk. vt.	20%		
70.05	**Onbewerkte getrokke of geblaasde glas (met inbegrip van vliesglas), in reghoeke:**				
70.05.10	Gewoon helder, met 'n gewig per vk. vt. van hoogstens 18 oz.	vk. vt.	30c per 100 vk. vt.		20c per 100 vk. vt. (V.K.)
70.05.20	Gewoon helder, met 'n gewig per vk. vt. van meer as 18 oz. maar hoogstens 24 oz.	vk. vt.	40c per 100 vk. vt.		30c per 100 vk. vt. (V.K.)
70.05.30	Gewoon helder, met 'n gewig per vk. vt. van meer as 24 oz.	vk. vt.	40c per 100 vk. vt.		
70.05.90	Ander	vk. vt.	20%		
70.06	**Gegote, gewalste, getrokke, geblaasde of afstrykglas (met inbegrip van vliesglas of draadglas) in reghoeke, met die oppervlak geslyp of gepoleer, maar nie verder bewerk nie:**				
70.06.10	Gepoleerde spieëlglas, meer as 10 vk. vt. per plaat	vk. vt.	416⅔c per 100 vk. vt.		333⅓c per 100 vk. vt. (V.K.)
70.06.20	Gepoleerde spieëlglas, hoogstens 10 vk. vt. per plaat	vk. vt.	83⅓c per 100 vk. vt.		vry (V.K.)
70.06.30	Afstrykglas, meer as 10 vk. vt. per plaat	vk. vt.	333c per 100 vk. vt.		
70.06.40	Afstrykglas, hoogstens 10 vk. vt. per plaat	vk. vt.	vry		
70.06.90	Ander	vk. vt.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 70

GLASS AND GLASSWARE

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) (i) Ceramic enamels (heading No. 32.08);
   (ii) Goods falling within Chapter 39 (for example, glass fibre laminate sheets);
   (*b*) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
   (*c*) Electrical insulators (heading No. 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No. 85.26;
   (*d*) Hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers, optically worked optical elements or other articles falling within Chapter 90;
   (*e*) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles falling within Chapter 97 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 97); or
   (*f*) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, complete scent or similar sprays or other articles falling within Chapter 98.
2. The reference in heading No. 70.07 to "cast, rolled, drawn, blown or float glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished" is to be taken to apply to articles made from such glass, provided they are not framed or fitted with other materials.
3. The expression "glass" is to be taken to extend to fused quartz and fused silica.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
70.01	**Waste glass (cullet); glass in the mass (excluding optical glass)**	lb.	free		
70.02	**Glass of the variety known as "enamel" glass, in the mass, rods and tubes**	lb.	free		
70.03	**Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (excluding optical glass)**	lb.	free		
70.04	**Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles**	sq. ft.	20%		
70.05	**Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles:**				
70.05.10	Plain clear, of a weight per sq. ft. not exceeding 18 oz.	sq. ft.	30c per 100 sq. ft.		20c per 100 sq. ft. (U.K.)
70.05.20	Plain clear, of a weight per sq. ft. exceeding 18 oz. but not exceeding 24 oz.	sq. ft.	40c per 100 sq. ft.		30c per 100 sq. ft. (U.K.)
70.05.30	Plain clear, of a weight per sq. ft. exceeding 24 oz.	sq. ft.	40c per 100 sq. ft.		
70.05.90	Other	sq. ft.	20%		
70.06	**Cast, rolled, drawn, blown or float glass (including flashed or wired glass) in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:**				
70.06.10	Polished plate glass, exceeding 10 sq. ft. per sheet	sq. ft.	416⅔c per 100 sq. ft.		333⅓c per 100 sq. ft. (U.K.)
70.06.20	Polished plate glass, not exceeding 10 sq. ft. per sheet	sq. ft.	83⅓c per 100 sq. ft.		free (U.K.)
70.06.30	Float glass, exceeding 10 sq. ft. per sheet	sq. ft.	333c per 100 sq. ft.		
70.06.40	Float glass, not exceeding 10 sq. ft. per sheet	sq. ft.	free		
70.06.90	Other	sq. ft.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
70.07	**Gegote, gewalste, getrokke, geblaasde of afstrykglas (met inbegrip van vliesglas of draadglas) na ander vorms as reghoeke gesny, of gebuig of andersins bewerk (byvoorbeeld, met randwerk of gegraveer), hetsy met die oppervlak geslyp of gepoleer al dan nie; meerwandige isoleerglas; loodglasvensters en soortgelyke goedere:**				
70.07.10	Brandskildervensters	getal	vry		
70.07.20	Meerwandige isoleerglas	vk. vt.	20%		
70.07.30	Loodglasvensters en soortgelyke goedere (uitgesonderd brandskildervensters)	vk. vt.	20%		
70.07.90	Gegote, gewalste, getrokke, geblaasde of afstrykglas, bewerk	vk. vt.	20%		
70.08	**Veiligheidsglas wat uit verharde of gelamelleerde glas bestaan, gevorm al dan nie**	vk. vt.	20%		
70.09	**Glasspieëls (met inbegrip van truspieëls), ongeraam, geraam of gerugsteun:**				
70.09.10	Met metaalrame met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
70.09.90	Ander	getal	20% of 2½c elk		
70.10	**Karba's, bottels, flesse, kanne, buisvormige houers en dergelike houers, van glas, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik vir die vervoer of verpakking van goedere gebruik word; proppe en ander afsluiters, van glas:**				
70.10.10	Sifonvase	getal	5%		
70.10.20	Bier- en mineraalwatertipe bottels:				
	.10 Met 'n inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 7½ vl. oz.	gros	25c per gros		
	.20 Met 'n inhoudsvermoë van meer as 7½ vl. oz. maar hoogstens 14 vl. oz.	gros	37½c per gros		
	.40 Met 'n inhoudsvermoë van meer as 14 vl. oz. maar hoogstens 28 vl. oz.	gros	50c per gros		
	.50 Met 'n inhoudsvermoë van meer 28 vl. oz.	gros	25%		
70.10.90	Ander houers	lb.	15%		
70.10.99	Proppe en ander afsluiters	lb.	5%		
70.11	**Glasomhulsels (met inbegrip van bolle en buise) vir elektriese lampe, elektroniese buise of soortgelyke goedere:**				
70.11.10	Bolle geskik vir elektriese lampe	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
70.11.90	Ander	getal	20%	5%	
70.12	**Glasbinnedele vir vakuumflesse of vir ander vakuumhouers, en ru-stukke daarvoor**	getal	20%	5%	
70.13	**Glasware (uitgesonderd artikels wat in pos No. 70.19 vermeld word) van 'n soort wat gewoonlik vir tafel-, kombuis-, toilet- of kantoordoeleindes, vir binnenshuise versiering, of vir dergelike doeleindes gebruik word:**				
70.13.10	Asbakke	getal	20%		
70.13.90	Ander	getal	20%	5%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
70.07	**Cast, rolled, drawn, blown or float glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:**				
70.07.10	Stained glass windows	no.	free		
70.07.20	Multiple-walled insulating glass	sq. ft.	20%		
70.07.30	Leaded lights and the like (excluding stained glass windows)	sq. ft.	20%		
70.07.90	Cast, rolled, drawn, blown or float glass, worked	sq. ft.	20%		
70.08	**Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not**	sq. ft.	20%		
70.09	**Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed:**				
70.09.10	With metal frames plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
70.09.90	Other	no.	20% or 2½c each		
70.10	**Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:**				
70.10.10	Syphon vases	no.	5%		
70.10.20	Beer and mineral water type bottles:				
	.10 Of a capacity not exceeding 7½ fl. oz.	gross	25c per gross		
	.20 Of a capacity exceeding 7½ fl. oz. but not exceeding 14 fl. oz.	gross	37½c per gross		
	.40 Of a capacity exceeding 14 fl. oz. but not exceeding 28 fl. oz.	gross	50c per gross		
	.50 Of a capacity exceeding 28 fl. oz.	gross	25%		
70.10.90	Other containers	lb.	15%		
70.10.99	Stoppers and other closures	lb.	5%		
70.11	**Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like:**				
70.11.10	Bulbs suitable for electric lamps	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
70.11.90	Other	no.	20%	5%	
70.12	**Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, and blanks therefor**	no.	20%	5%	
70.13	**Glassware (excluding articles falling in heading No. 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:**				
70.13.10	Ashtrays	no.	20%		
70.13.90	Other	no.	20%	5%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
70.14	**Verligtingsglasware, sinjaalglasware en optiese elemente van glas, nie opties bewerk nie en nie van optiese glas nie:**				
70.14.10	Kroonkandelare en ander gas- of elektriese verligtingstoebehore	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
70.14.20	Olielampe; lampglase en lampskerms, vir olielampe	getal	5%		
70.14.30	Lampskerms, weerkaatsers, bolle en ligverspreiers, van gevormde glas, geskik vir gas- of elektriese verligting	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
70.14.40	Terugkaatsende glasknoppies geskik vir verkeerstekens	getal	vry		
70.14.90	Ander	getal	20%		
70.15	**Uurwerk- en horlosieglase en dergelike glase (met inbegrip van glas van 'n soort wat vir sonbrille gebruik word, maar uitgesonderd glas geskik vir korrektiewe lense), gebol, gebuig, gehol, ensovoorts; glasbolle en segmente van bolle, van 'n soort wat vir die vervaardiging van uurwerk-, horlosie- en soortgelyke glase gebruik word**	getal	20%		
70.16	**Stene, teëls, platblokke, plaveiblokke, vierkante en ander artikels van persglas of gevormde glas, van 'n soort gewoonlik vir bouwerk gebruik; skuimglas in blokke, platblokke, plate, panele en dergelike vorms:**				
70.16.10	Glasstene	lb.	vry		
70.16.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
70.17	**Laboratorium-, gesondheids- en farmaseutiese glasware, hetsy gegradueer of gekalibreer al dan nie; glasampulle:**				
70.17.10	Laboratoriumglasware	lb.	vry		
70.17.20	Gesondheids- en farmaseutiese glasware (uitgesonderd kamerpotte, spuugbakke, urinale, bedpanne en medisynedrupbuisies)	lb.	vry		
70.17.30	Glasampulles	lb.	15%		
70.17.90	Ander	lb.	20%	5%	
70.18	**Optiese glas en elemente van optiese glas (uitgesonderd opties bewerkte elemente); ru-stukke vir korrektiewe brillense**	lb.	vry		
70.19	**Glaskrale, nagemaakte pêrels, nagemaakte edel- en halfedelstene, fragmente en spaanders, en dergelike fantasie- of sierstukkies van glas en glasware daarvan gemaak; glasblokkies en klein glasplaatjies, hetsy met rugkant al dan nie, vir mosaïeke en dergelike versieringsdoeleindes; kunsoë van glas, met inbegrip van dié vir speelgoed maar uitgesonderd dié vir gebruik deur mense; versierings en ander snuistery van blaaslamp-bewerkte glas; glaskorrels (ballotini):**				
70.19.10	Glaskrale (uitgesonderd nagemaakte pêrels), los of voorlopig geryg	lb.	25% of 500c per 100 lb.	15% of 330c per 100 lb.	
70.19.20	Nagemaakte pêrels, los of voorlopig geryg, of gemonteer in artikels (uitgesonderd armbande en halssnoere) wat meer as 24 individuele pêrels bevat	lb.	50% of 520c per lb.	25%	
70.19.21	Nagemaakte pêrelarmbande en -halssnoere (die lengte van 'n artikel vir belastingdoeleindes geag te word die totale lengte van die getal individuele stringe of rye te wees waaruit sodanige artikel bestaan)	vt.	50% of 10c per vt.	25%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
70.14	**Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:**				
70.14.10	Chandeliers and other gas or electric lighting fittings	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
70.14.20	Oil lamps; lamp-chimneys and lamp-shades, for oil lamps	no.	5%		
70.14.30	Lampshades, reflectors, globes and diffusers, of glass moulded to shape, suitable for gas or electric lighting	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
70.14.40	Reflex glass studs suitable for traffic signs	no.	free		
70.14.90	Other	no.	20%		
70.15	**Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like**	no.	20%		
70.16	**Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms:**				
70.16.10	Glass bricks	lb.	free		
70.16.90	Other	lb.	20%		
70.17	**Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:**				
70.17.10	Laboratory glassware	lb.	free		
70.17.20	Hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware (excluding chamber pots, spittoons, urinals, bedpans and medicine droppers)	lb.	free		
70.17.30	Glass ampoules	lb.	15%		
70.17.90	Other	lb.	20%	5%	
70.18	**Optical glass and elements of optical glass (excluding optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses**	lb.	free		
70.19	**Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes, of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini):**				
70.19.10	Glass beads (excluding imitation pearls), loose or provisionally strung	lb.	25% or 500c per 100 lb.	15% or 330c per 100 lb.	
70.19.20	Imitation pearls, loose or provisionally strung, or mounted into articles (excluding bracelets and necklaces) containing more than 24 individual pearls	lb.	50% or 520c per lb.	25%	
70.19.21	Imitation pearl bracelets and necklaces (the length of an article for duty purposes to be deemed to be the total length of the number of individual strings or rows comprising such article)	ft.	50% or 10c per ft.	25%	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
70.19.30 Nagemaakte edel- of halfedelstene, fragmente en spaanders, en dergelike fantasie- of sierstukkies van glas en glasware daarvan gemaak		25%		
70.19.40 Mosaïeke en dergelike sierblokkies en -plaatjies	vk. jt.	20% plus 150c per vk. jt.	20% plus 90c per vk. jt.	
70.19.50 Glaskorrels (ballotini)	lb.	20%		
70.19.90 Ander	lb.	20%	5%	
70.20 Glasvesel (met inbegrip van -wol), -garings, -doekstowwe, en artikels daarvan gemaak:				
70.20.10 Glaswol, vir gebruik met industriële filters	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
70.20.15 Ander glaswol	lb.	20%		
70.20.20 Kontinufilamentvesels en -garings	lb.	20%		
70.20.30 Stapelvesels, veselbande, voorgarings en stapelveselgaring	lb.	20%		
70.20.40 Weefstowwe, met inbegrip van smalgetouweefstowwe	lb.	10%		
70.20.50 Bereide elektriese isoleerband	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
70.20.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
70.21 Ander artikels van glas:				
70.21.10 Dobbers vir visnette; reddingsboeie en -gordels	getal	vry		
70.21.20 Artikels uitkenbaar vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik in die nywerheid	getal	vry		
70.21.90 Ander	getal	20%	5%	

AFDELING XIV

PÊRELS, EDEL- EN HALFEDELSTENE, EDELMETALE, GEWALSTE EDELMETALE, EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN; NAGEMAAKTE JUWELIERSWARE; MUNTSTUKKE

HOOFSTUK 71

PÊRELS, EDEL- EN HALFEDELSTENE, EDELMETALE, GEWALSTE EDELMETALE, EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN; NAGEMAAKTE JUWELIERSWARE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Behoudens Opmerking 1 (*a*) by Afdeling VI en behalwe soos hieronder vermeld, word alle artikels wat geheel of gedeeltelik bestaan:
   (*a*) Uit pêrels of uit edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer), of
   (*b*) Uit edelmetaal of uit gewalste edelmetaal,
   onder hierdie Hoofstuk, en nie onder enige ander Hoofstuk, ingedeel nie.
2. (*a*) Poste Nos. 71.12, 71.13 en 71.14 omvat nie artikels waarin edelmetaal of gewalste edelmetaal slegs as ondergeskikte bestanddeel teenwoordig is, soos ondergeskikte toebehore of ondergeskikte versiering (byvoorbeeld, monogramme, beslagringe en rande), en paragraaf (*b*) van die voorafgaande Opmerking is nie op sodanige artikels van toepassing nie;
   (*b*) Pos No. 71.15 omvat nie artikels wat edel- of gewalste edelmetaal bevat nie (behalwe as ondergeskikte bestanddeel).
3. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Amalgame van edelmetaal, en kolloïdale edelmetaal (pos No. 28.49);
   (*b*) Steriele chirurgiese hegmiddels, tandheelkundige stopsels en ander goedere wat in Hoofstuk 30 vermeld word;
   (*c*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 32 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, verglansmiddels);
   (*d*) Handsakke en ander artikels wat in pos No. 42.02 of 42.03 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Goedere wat in pos No. 43.03 of 43.04 vermeld word;
   (*f*) Goedere wat in Afdeling XI vermeld word (tekstiele en tekstielartikels);
   (*g*) Skoeisel (Hoofstuk 64) en hoofdeksels (Hoofstuk 65);
   (*h*) Sambrele, wandelstokke en ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 66 vermeld word;
   (*ij*) Waaiers en handskerms wat in pos No. 67.05 vermeld word;
   (*k*) Munstukke (Hoofstuk 72 of 99);
   (*l*) Skuurmiddels wat in poste Nos. 68.04, 68.05, 68.06 of Hoofstuk 82 vermeld word, wat stof of poeier van edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik of sinteties) bevat; goedere wat in Hoofstuk 82 vermeld word met 'n werkdeel van edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) op 'n stut van onedelmetaal; masjinerie, meganiese toestelle en elektriese goedere, en onderdele daarvan, wat in Afdeling XVI vermeld word, maar nie sodanige artikels geheel van edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) nie;

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
70.19.30 Imitation precious or semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares and articles of glassware made therefrom		25%		
70.19.40 Mosaics and similar decorative cubes and plates	sq. yd.	20% plus 150c per sq. yd.	20% plus 90c per sq. yd.	
70.19.50 Glass grains (ballotini)	lb.	20%		
70.19.90 Other	lb.	20%	5%	
70.20 Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom:				
70.20.10 Glass wool, for use with industrial filters	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
70.20.15 Other glass wool	lb.	20%		
70.20.20 Continuous filament fibres and yarns	lb.	20%		
70.20.30 Staple fibres, slivers, rovings and staple fibre yarn	lb.	20%		
70.20.40 Woven fabrics, including narrow loom fabrics	lb.	10%		
70.20.50 Prepared electrical insulating tape	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
70.20.90 Other	lb.	20%		
70.21 Other articles of glass:				
70.21.10 Floats for fishing nets; lifebuoys and lifebelts	no.	free		
70.21.20 Articles identifiable for use solely or principally in industry	no.	free		
70.21.90 Other	no.	20%	5%	

SECTION XIV

PEARLS, PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

CHAPTER 71

PEARLS, PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY

NOTES:

1. Subject to Note 1(*a*) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
   (*a*) Of pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
   (*b*) Of precious metal or of rolled precious metal,
   are to be classified under this Chapter and not under any other Chapter.
2. (*a*) Headings Nos. 71.12, 71.13 and 71.14 do not cover articles in which precious metal or rolled precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (*b*) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles;
   (*b*) Heading No. 71.15 does not cover articles containing precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Amalgams of precious metal, and colloidal precious metal (heading No. 28.49);
   (*b*) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings and other goods falling in Chapter 30;
   (*c*) Goods falling in Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
   (*d*) Handbags and other articles falling within heading No. 42.02 or 42.03;
   (*e*) Goods of heading No. 43.03 or 43.04;
   (*f*) Goods falling within Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
   (*g*) Footwear (Chapter 64) and headgear (Chapter 65);
   (*h*) Umbrellas, walking-sticks and other articles falling within Chapter 66;
   (*ij*) Fans and handscreens of heading No. 67.05;
   (*k*) Coin (Chapter 72 or 99);
   (*l*) Abrasive goods falling within headings Nos. 68.04, 68.05, 68.06 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); goods of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal; machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods, and parts thereof, falling within Section XVI, not being such articles wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed);

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*m*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 90, 91 of 92 vermeld word (wetenskaplike instrumente, uurwerke en horlosies, of musiekinstrumente);

(*n*) Wapens of onderdele daarvan (Hoofstuk 93);

(*o*) Artikels wat in Opmerking 2 by Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word;

(*p*) Artikels wat in die poste in Hoofstuk 98, uitgesonderd poste Nos. 98.01 en 98.12, vermeld word; of

(*q*) Oorspronklike beeldhouwerk en standbeelde (pos No. 99.03), versamelaarsstukke (pos No. 99.05) en antieke ouer as 100 jaar (pos No. 99.06), uitgesonderd pêrels of edel- of halfedelstene.

4. (*a*) Die uitdrukking „pêrels" word geag gekweekte pêrels in te sluit.

(*b*) Die uitdrukking „edelmetaal" beteken silwer, goud, platinum en ander metale van die platinumgroep.

(*c*) Die uitdrukking „ander metale van die platinumgroep" beteken iridium, osmium, palladium, rodium en rutenium.

5. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk word enige legering (met inbegrip van 'n sintermengsel) wat edelmetaal bevat as 'n legering van edelmetaal beskou indien, en slegs indien, een edelmetaal soveel as 2 persent, volgens gewig, van die legering uitmaak. Legerings van edelmetaal word volgens die volgende reëls ingedeel:

(*a*) 'n Legering wat, volgens gewig, minstens 2 persent platinum bevat, word geag slegs 'n legering van platinum te wees.

(*b*) 'n Legering wat, volgens gewig, minstens 2 persent goud maar geen platinum of, volgens gewig, minder as 2 persent platinum bevat, word geag slegs 'n legering van goud te wees.

(*c*) Ander legerings wat, volgens gewig, minstens 2 persent silwer bevat, word geag legerings van silwer te wees.

By die toepassing van hierdie Opmerking word metale van die platinumgroep as een metaal beskou en word dit geag platinum te wees.

6. Behalwe waar uit die samehang anders blyk, word enige verwysing na edelmetaal of na enige besondere edelmetaal in hierdie Opmerkings of elders in hierdie Bylae, geag 'n verwysing in te sluit na legerings, wat as legerings van edelmetaal of van die besondere edelmetaal ooreenkomstig die reëls in Opmerking 5 hierbo beskou word, maar nie na gewalste edelmetaal of onedelmetaal of nie-metale wat met edelmetaal bestryk of geplateer is nie.

7. Die uitdrukking „gewalste edelmetaal" beteken materiaal wat gemaak is met 'n basis van metaal waarvan daar op een of meer oppervlaktes deur soldeerwerk, hardsoldeerwerk, sweiswerk, warmwalswerk of op dergelike meganiese wyse 'n bedekking van edelmetaal aangebring is. Die uitdrukking word ook geag onedelmetaal wat met edelmetaal ingelê is, te omvat.

8. By die toepassing van pos No. 71.12 beteken die uitdrukking „juweliersware":

(*a*) Enige klein voorwerpe (met juwele geset al dan nie) vir persoonlike versiering (byvoorbeeld, ringe, armbande, halssnoere, borsspelde, oorringe, horlosiekettings, horlosiesakkies, pendante, dasspelde, mansjetknope, aanddragknope, godsdienstige of ander medaljes en insignia); en

(*b*) Artikels vir persoonlike gebruik van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in die sak, in die handsak of aan die persoon gedra word (soos sigaretkokers, poeierdose, kettingbeursies, cachoudose).

9. By die toepassing van pos No. 71.13 sluit die uitdrukking „ artikels van goudsmids- of silwersmidswerk" sodanige artikels soos ornamente, tafelgerei, toiletware, rookartikels en ander artikels vir huishoudelike, kantoor- of godsdienstige gebruik in.

10. By die toepassing van pos No. 71.16 beteken die uitdrukking „nagemaakte juweliersware", enige juweliersware (maar uitgesonderd knope, halsknope, mansjetknope of ander artikels in pos No. 98.01, of sierkamme, haarknippies of soortgelyke goedere in pos No. 98.12, vermeld) binne die bestek van paragraaf (*a*) van Opmerking 8 hierbo, wat nie pêrels, edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) of edelmetaal of gewalste edelmetaal (behalwe as platering of as ondergeskikte bestanddeel) inkorporeer nie, en saamgestel:

(*a*) Geheel of gedeeltelik van onedelmetaal, hetsy met edelmetaal geplateer al dan nie; of

(*b*) Van minstens twee stowwe (byvoorbeeld, hout en glas, been en amber, perlemoer en kunsplastiekstof), sonder inagneming van stowwe (byvoorbeeld, halssnoerstringe) wat slegs vir saamvoeging gebruik word.

11. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat ingevoer word saam met die artikels in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, word saam met sodanige artikels ingedeel indien dit van 'n soort is wat gewoonlik saam daarmee verkoop word. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat afsonderlik ingevoer word, word onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
	SUB-HOOFSTUK I PÊRELS EN EDEL- EN HALFEDELSTENE				
71.01	**Pêrels, onbewerk of bewerk, maar nie gemonteer, geset of geryg nie (uitgesonderd ongegradeerde pêrels tydelik geryg om vervoer te vergemaklik)**	lb.	25%		
71.02	**Edel- en halfedelstene, onbewerk, geslyp of andersins bewerk, maar nie gemonteer, geset of geryg nie (uitgesonderd ongegradeerde stene tydelik geryg om vervoer te vergemaklik):**				
71.02.10	Industriële diamante	karaat	vry		
71.02.20	Diamante (uitgesonderd industriële diamante), onbewerk	karaat	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*m*) Goods falling within Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches or musical instruments);

(*n*) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);

(*o*) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 97;

(*p*) Articles falling within headings of Chapter 98 excluding headings Nos. 98.01 and 98.12; or

(*q*) Original sculptures and statuary (heading No. 99.03), collectors' pieces (heading No. 99.05) and antiques of an age exceeding 100 years (heading No. 99.06), excluding pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.

4. (*a*) The expression "pearls" is to be taken to include cultured pearls.

(*b*) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold, platinum and other metals of the platinum group.

(*c*) The expression "other metals of the platinum group" means iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.

5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if, and only if, any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 per cent, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:

(*a*) An alloy containing 2 per cent or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated only as an alloy of platinum.

(*b*) An alloy containing 2 per cent or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or les than 2 per cent, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated only as an alloy of gold.

(*c*) Other alloys containing 2 per cent or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

For the purposes of this Note, metals of the platinum group are to be regarded as one metal and are to be treated as though they were platinum.

6. Except where the context otherwise indicates, any reference in these Notes or elsewhere in this Schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular precious metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to rolled precious metal or to base metal or non-metals coated or plated with precious metal.

7. The expression "rolled precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. The expression is also to be taken to cover base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. For the purposes of heading No. 71.12, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:

(*a*) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, earrings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and

(*b*) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette-cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).

9. For the purposes of heading No. 71.13, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toiletware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

10. For the purposes of heading No. 71.16, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (*a*) of Note 8 above (but excluding buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of heading No. 98.01 or dress combs, hair-slides or the like of heading No. 98.12), not incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or rolled precious metal, and composed:

(*a*) Wholly or partly of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal; or

(*b*) Of at least two materials (for example, wood and glass, bone and amber, mother of pearl and artificial plastic material), no account being taken of materials (for example, necklace strings) used only for assembly.

11. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
	SUB-CHAPTER I				
	PEARLS AND PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES				
71.01	**Pearls, unworked or worked, but not mounted, set or strung (excluding ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport)**	lb.	25%		
71.02	**Precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (excluding ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):**				
71.02.10	Industrial diamonds	carat	free		
71.02.20	Diamonds (excluding industrial diamonds), unworked	carat	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
71.02.30	Diamante (uitgesonderd industriële diamante), geslyp of andersins bewerk	karaat	25%		
71.02.80	Edel- en halfedelstene (uitgesonderd diamante), onbewerk		vry		
71.02.90	Edel- en halfedelstene (uitgesonderd diamante), bewerk		25%		
71.03	**Sintetiese of gerekonstrueerde edel- of halfedelstene, onbewerk, geslyp of andersins bewerk, maar nie gemonteer, geset of geryg nie (uitgesonderd ongegradeerde stene tydelik geryg om vervoer te vergemaklik):**				
71.03.10	Onbewerk		vry		
71.03.20	Geslyp of andersins bewerk		25%		
71.04	**Stof en poeier van natuurlike of sintetiese edel- of halfedelstene**		vry		
	SUB-HOOFSTUK II				
	EDELMETALE EN GEWALSTE EDELMETALE, RU, ONBEWERK OF HALFBEWERK				
71.05	**Silwer, met inbegrip van vergulde silwer en silwer met platinum geplateer, ru of halfbewerk:**				
71.05.10	Ru-silwer	fyn oz.	vry		
71.05.20	Staaf, stang, plate, velle en reep (uitgesonderd foelie, draad en garing); soldeerlegerings	fyn oz.	vry		
71.05.30	Foelie, hetsy in boekies of gerugsteun al dan nie	oz.	5%		
71.05.90	Ander	oz.	10%		
71.06	**Gewalste silwer, onbewerk of halfbewerk**	oz.	10%		
71.07	**Goud, met inbegrip van goud met platinum geplateer, ru of halfbewerk:**				
71.07.10	Staafgoud	fyn oz.	vry		
71.07.20	Ru-goud (uitgesonderd staafgoud)	fyn oz.	vry		
71.07.40	Staaf, stang, plate, velle en reep (uitgesonderd foelie, draad en garing)	fyn oz.	vry		
71.07.50	Foelie, hetsy in boekies of gerugsteun al dan nie	oz.	5%		
71.07.90	Ander	oz.	10%		
71.08	**Gewalste goud op onedelmetaal of silwer, onbewerk of halfbewerk**	oz.	10%		
71.09	**Platinum en ander metale van die platinumgroep, ru of halfbewerk:**				
71.09.10	Platinumspons	oz.	vry		
71.09.20	Platinum, in gietblokke, stawe, velle of reep	oz.	vry		
71.09.90	Ander	oz.	10%		
71.10	**Gewalste platinum of ander gewalste platinumgroepmetale, op onedelmetaal of edelmetaal, onbewerk of halfbewerk**	oz.	10%		
71.11	**Goudsmids-, silwersmids- en juweliersveegsels, -oorblyfsels, -vylsels, en ander oorskiet en afval, van edelmetaal:**				
71.11.10	Van goud	oz.	vry		
71.11.20	Van silwer of van platinum of van die ander metale van die platinumgroep	oz.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
71.02.30	Diamonds (excluding industrial diamonds), cut or otherwise worked	carat	25%		
71.02.80	Precious and semi-precious stones (excluding diamonds), unworked		free		
71.02.90	Precious and semi-precious stones (excluding diamonds), worked		25%		
71.03	**Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (excluding ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):**				
71.03.10	Unworked		free		
71.03.20	Cut or otherwise worked		25%		
71.04	**Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones**		free		
	SUB-CHAPTER II				
	PRECIOUS METALS AND ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, UNWROUGHT, UNWORKED OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED				
71.05	**Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought or semi-manufactured:**				
71.05.10	Unwrought silver	fine oz.	free		
71.05.20	Bar, rod, plates, sheets and strip (excluding foil, wire and thread); soldering alloys	fine oz.	free		
71.05.30	Foil, whether or not in booklets or backed	oz.	5%		
71.05.90	Other	oz.	10%		
71.06	**Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured**	oz.	10%		
71.07	**Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought or semi-manufactured:**				
71.07.10	Gold bullion	fine oz.	free		
71.07.20	Unwrought gold (excluding bullion)	fine oz.	free		
71.07.40	Bar, rod, plates, sheets and strip (excluding foil, wire and thread)	fine oz.	free		
71.07.50	Foil, whether or not in booklets or backed	oz.	5%		
71.07.90	Other	oz.	10%		
71.08	**Rolled gold on base metal or silver, unworked or semi-manufactured**	oz.	10%		
71.09	**Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought or semi-manufactured:**				
71.09.10	Platinum sponge	oz.	free		
71.09.20	Platinum, in ingots, bars, sheets, or strip	oz.	free		
71.09.90	Other	oz.	10%		
71.10	**Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured**	oz.	10%		
71.11	**Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemels, and other waste and scrap, of precious metal:**				
71.11.10	Of gold	oz.	free		
71.11.20	Of silver or of platinum or of the other metals of the platinum group	oz.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
	SUB-HOOFSTUK III				
	JUWELIERSWARE, GOUDSMIDS- EN SILWERSMIDSWERK EN ANDER ARTIKELS				
71.12	**Juweliersware en onderdele daarvan, van edelmetaal of gewalste edelmetaal:**				
71.12.10	Artikels vir persoonlike gebruik, van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in die sak, in die handsak of aan die persoon gedra word	getal	20%		
71.12.90	Ander	getal	25%		
71.13	**Artikels van goudsmids- of silwersmidswerk en onderdele daarvan, van edelmetaal of gewalste edelmetaal (uitgesonderd goedere wat in pos No. 71.12 vermeld word)**		30%		
71.14	**Ander artikels van edelmetaal of gewalste edelmetaal:**				
71.14.10	Platinumsmeltkroese; platinumdraadstof		vry		
71.14.90	Ander		30%		
71.15	**Artikels wat bestaan uit, of wat pêrels, edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) inkorporeer:**				
71.15.10	Agaatbruineergereedskap, garingspingidse en ander artikels vir industriële doeleindes	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
71.15.20	Visstoktoebehore van agaat	getal	15%	10%	
71.15.30	Artikels vir persoonlike versiering	getal	25%		
71.15.90	Ander	getal	20%		
71.16	**Nagemaakte juweliersware:**				
71.16.10	Nagemaakte pêrelarmbande en -halssnoere (die lengte van 'n artikel vir belastingdoeleindes geag te word die totale lengte van die getal individuele stringe of rye te wees waaruit sodanige artikel bestaan)	vt.	50% of 10c per vt.	25%	
71.16.20	Gemonteer met meer as 24 nagemaakte pêrels (uitgesonderd armbande en halssnoere)	lb.	50% of 520c per lb.	25%	
71.16.90	Ander	lb.	25%		

HOOFSTUK 72

MUNTSTUKKE

OPMERKINGS:
Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie versamelaarsstukke nie (pos No. 99.05).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
72.01	**Muntstukke:**				
72.01.10	Muntstukke, nie wettige betaalmiddel nie (uitgesonderd goudmuntstukke)	lb.	vry		
72.01.20	Goudmuntstukke	lb.	vry		
72.01.90	Ander	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
	SUB-CHAPTER III				
	JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES				
71.12	**Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal:**				
71.12.10	Articles of personal use, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person	no.	20%		
71.12.90	Other	no.	25%		
71.13	**Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (excluding goods falling within heading No. 71.12)**		30%		
71.14	**Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal:**				
71.14.10	Platinum crucibles; platinum wire cloth		free		
71.14.90	Other		30%		
71.15	**Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):**				
71.15.10	Agate burnishing tools, thread spinning guides and other articles for industrial purposes	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
71.15.20	Fishing rod fittings of agate	no.	15%	10%	
71.15.30	Articles of personal adornment	no.	25%		
71.15.90	Other	no.	20%		
71.16	**Imitation jewellery:**				
71.16.10	Imitation pearl bracelets and necklaces (the length of an article for duty purposes to be deemed to be the total length of the number of individual strings or rows comprising such article)	ft.	50% or 10c per ft.	25%	
71.16.20	Mounted with more than 24 imitation pearls (excluding bracelets and necklaces)	lb.	50% or 520c per lb.	25%	
71.16.90	Other	lb.	25%		

CHAPTER 72

COIN

NOTES:
This Chapter does not cover collectors' pieces (heading No. 99.05).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
72.01	**Coin:**				
72.01.10	Coin, not being legal tender (excluding gold coin)	lb.	free		
72.01.20	Gold coin	lb.	free		
72.01.90	Other	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

AFDELING XV

ONEDELMETALE EN ARTIKELS VAN ONEDELMETAAL

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Afdeling omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Bereide verwe, inksoorte of ander produkte met 'n basis van metaalvlokke of -poeier wat in pos No. 32.08, 32.09, 32.10 of 32.13 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Ferroserium of ander piroforiese legerings (pos No. 36.07);
   (*c*) Hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan wat in pos No. 65.06 of 65.07 vermeld word;
   (*d*) Rame of onderdele van sambrele, sonsambrele, wandelstokke of van ander artikels, wat in pos No. 66.03 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, edelmetaallegerings, gewalste edelmetaal en nagemaakte juweliersware);
   (*f*) Artikels wat in Afdeling XVI vermeld word (masjinerie, meganiese toestelle en elektriese goedere);
   (*g*) Gemonteerde trein- of tremspore (pos No. 86.10) of ander artikels wat in Afdeling XVII vermeld word (voertuie, skepe en bote, vliegtuie);
   (*h*) Instrumente of apparate van onedelmetaal van 'n soort wat in Afdeling XVIII vermeld word, met inbegrip van uurwerk- en horlosievere;
   (*ij*) Loodhael vir ammunisie berei (pos No. 93.07) of ander artikels wat in Afdeling XIX vermeld word (wapens en ammunisie);
   (*k*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 94 vermeld word (meubels en matrassteunstukke);
   (*l*) Handsiwwe (pos No. 96.06);
   (*m*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word (speelgoed, speelstelle en sportbenodigdhede); of
   (*n*) Knope, penne, potloodhouers, penpunte of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 98 vermeld word.

2. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking „onderdele vir algemene gebruik" deurgaans:
   (*a*) Goedere in poste Nos. 73.20, 73.25, 73.29, 73.31 en 73.32 vermeld en dergelike goedere van ander onedelmetale;
   (*b*) Vere en veerblaaie, van onedelmetaal, uitgesonderd horlosie- en uurwerkvere (pos No. 91.11); en
   (*c*) Goedere in poste Nos. 83.01, 83.02, 83.07, 83.09, 83.12 en 83.14 vermeld.

   In Hoofstukke 73 tot 82 (maar nie in pos No. 73.29 of 74.13 nie) sluit verwysings na onderdele van goedere nie verwysings na onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos hierbo omskryf in nie.

   Behoudens die voorafgaande paragraaf en die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 83, word die poste in Hoofstukke 73 tot 81 geag nie van toepassing te wees op enige goedere wat in Hoofstuk 82 of 83 vermeld word nie.

3. Indeling van Legerings:
   (*a*) 'n Legering van onedelmetale wat, volgens gewig, meer as 10 persent nikkel bevat, word as 'n legering van nikkel ingedeel, behalwe in die geval van 'n legering waar yster, volgens gewig, elkeen van die ander metale oorheers.
   (*b*) Ferrolegerings en grondlegerings (soos in Hoofstukke 73 en 74 omskryf) word onderskeidelik onder poste Nos. 73.02 en 74.02 ingedeel.
   (*c*) Enige ander legering van onedelmetale word as 'n legering van die metaal wat, volgens gewig, elkeen van die ander metale oorheers, ingedeel.
   (*d*) 'n Legering, wat nie 'n ferrolegering of 'n grondlegering is nie, wat bestaan uit onedelmetale in hierdie Afdeling vermeld en uit elemente wat nie in hierdie Afdeling vermeld word nie, word as 'n legering van onedelmetale van hierdie Afdeling beskou indien die totale gewig van sodanige metale gelykstaan met of meer is as die totale gewig van die ander elemente wat teenwoordig is.
   (*e*) In hierdie Afdeling word die uitdrukking „legering" geag sintermengsels van metaalpoeiers en heterogene innige mengsels deur smelting verkry, in te sluit.

4. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, word enige verwysing in hierdie Bylae na 'n onedelmetaal geag 'n verwysing in te sluit na legerings wat, ingevolge Opmerking 3 hierbo, as legerings van daardie metaal ingedeel word.

5. Indeling van Saamgestelde Artikels:

   Behalwe waar die poste anders aandui, word artikels van onedelmetaal (met inbegrip van artikels van gemengde stowwe wat kragtens Opmerking VII van die Algemene Opmerkings by hierdie Bylae as artikels van onedelmetaal ingedeel word) wat twee of meer onedelmetale bevat, geag artikels van die onedelmetaal te wees wat, volgens gewig, oorheersend is. Vir hierdie doel:
   (*a*) Word yster en staal, of verskillende soorte yster of staal, geag een en dieselfde metaal te wees, en
   (*b*) Word 'n legering beskou as geheel saamgestel uit daardie metaal as 'n legering waarvan dit, ingevolge Opmerking 3, ingedeel word.

6. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling, beteken die uitdrukking „afval en oorskiet", metaalafval en -oorskiet wat slegs vir die herwinning van metaal of vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van chemikalieë geskik is.

HOOFSTUK 73

YSTER EN STAAL EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:
   (*a*) **Ru-yster en gietyster** (pos No. 73.01):
   'n Ferroproduk wat, volgens gewig, minstens 1·9 persent koolstof, en wat een of meer van die volgende elemente binne die gespesifiseerde gewigsgrens, kan bevat:

   minder as 15 persent fosfor,
   hoogstens 8 persent silikon,
   hoogstens 6 persent mangaan,
   hoogstens 30 persent chroom,
   hoogstens 40 persent wolfram, en

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:

(*a*) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder falling within heading No. 32.08, 32.09, 32.10 or 32.13;

(*b*) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading No. 36.07);

(*c*) Headgear or parts thereof falling within heading No. 65.06 or 65.07;

(*d*) Frames or parts of umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks or of other articles, falling within heading No. 66.03;

(*e*) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, rolled precious metal and imitation jewellery);

(*f*) Articles falling within Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);

(*g*) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading No. 86.10) or other articles falling within Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);

(*h*) Instruments or apparatus of base metal of a kind falling within Section XVIII, including clock and watch springs;

(*ij*) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading No. 93.07) or other articles falling within Section XIX (arms and ammunition);

(*k*) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and mattress supports);

(*l*) Hand sieves (heading No. 96.06);

(*m*) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (toys, games and sports requisites); or

(*n*) Buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

2. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means:

(*a*) Goods described in headings Nos. 73.20, 73.25, 73.29, 73.31 and 73.32 and similar goods of other base metals;

(*b*) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, excluding watch and clock springs (heading No. 91.11); and

(*c*) Goods described in headings Nos. 83.01, 83.02, 83.07, 83.09, 83.12 and 83.14.

In Chapters 73 to 82 (but not in heading No. 73.29 or 74.13) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to the Note to Chapter 83, the headings in Chapters 73 to 81 are to be taken not to apply to any goods falling within Chapter 82 or 83.

3. Classification of Alloys:

(*a*) An alloy of base metals containing more than 10 per cent, by weight, of nickel is to be classified as an alloy of nickel, except in the case of an alloy in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other metals.

(*b*) Ferro-alloys and master alloys (as defined in Chapters 73 and 74) are to be classified under headings Nos. 73.02 and 74.02, respectively.

(*c*) Any other alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals.

(*d*) An alloy, not being a ferro-alloy or a master alloy, composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.

(*e*) In this Section the term "alloy" is to be taken to include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting.

4. Unless the context otherwise indicates, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 3 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

5. Classification of Composite Articles:

Except where the headings otherwise indicate, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under Note VIII of the General Notes to this Schedule) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight. For this purpose:

(*a*) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal, and

(*b*) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 3, it is classified.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "scrap and waste" means scrap and waste metal fit only for the recovery of metal or for use in the manufacture of chemicals.

CHAPTER 73

IRON AND STEEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(*a*) **Pig iron and cast iron** (heading No. 73.01):

A ferrous product containing, by weight, 1·9 per cent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more of the following elements within the weight limits specified:

less than 15 per cent phosphorus,
not more than 8 per cent silicon,
not more than 6 per cent manganese,
not more than 30 per cent chromium,
not more than 40 per cent tungsten, and

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

'n totaal van hoogstens 10 persent van ander legeringselemente (byvoorbeeld, nikkel, koper, aluminium, titaan, vanadium, molibdeen).
Die ferrolegerings bekend as „vormvaste werktuigstaal", wat, volgens gewig, minstens 1·9 persent koolstof bevat en wat die kenmerke van staal het, word egter as staal onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel.

(*b*) **Spiëlyster** (pos No. 73.01):
'n Ferroproduk wat, volgens gewig, meer as 6 persent maar hoogstens 30 persent mangaan bevat en andersins aan die spesifikasie in (*a*) hierbo voldoen.

(*c*) **Ferrolegerings** (pos No. 73.02):
Legerings van yster wat nie bruikbaar gesmee kan word nie en gewoonlik as grondstof by die vervaardiging van ferrometale gebruik word en wat, volgens gewig, afsonderlik of tesame:
meer as 8 persent silikon, of
meer as 30 persent mangaan, of
meer as 30 persent chroom, of
meer as 40 persent wolfram, of
'n totaal van meer as 10 persent van ander legeringselemente (aluminium, titaan, vanadium, molibdeen, niobium of ander elemente behalwe koper) bevat,
en wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 90 persent nie-ferrolegeringselemente bevat (92 persent in die geval van ferrolegerings wat mangaan maar geen silikon bevat nie of 96 persent in die geval van ferrolegerings wat silikon bevat).

(*d*) **Legeringstaal** (pos No. 73.15):
Staal wat, volgens gewig, een of meer elemente in die volgende verhoudings bevat:
meer as 2·00 persent mangaan en silikon, tesame, of
minstens 2·00 persent mangaan, of
minstens 2·00 persent silikon, of
minstens 0·50 persent nikkel, of
minstens 0·50 persent chroom, of
minstens 0·10 persent molibdeen, of
minstens 0·10 persent vanadium, of
minstens 0·30 persent wolfram, of
minstens 0·30 persent kobalt, of
minstens 0·30 persent aluminium, of
minstens 0·40 persent koper, of
minstens 0·10 persent lood, of
minstens 0·12 persent fosfor, of
minstens 0·10 persent swawel, of
minstens 0·20 persent fosfor en swawel, tesame, of
minstens 0·10 persent van ander elemente afsonderlik.

(*e*) **Hoëkoolstofstaal** (pos No. 73.15):
Staal wat, volgens gewig, minstens 0·60 persent koolstof bevat en met 'n inhoud, volgens gewig, van minder as 0·04 persent fosfor en swawel afsonderlik en minder as 0·07 persent van hierdie elemente tesame.

(*f*) **Puddelstawe en -pale** (pos No. 73.06):
Produkte vir walsing, smeding of hersmelting wat verkry is óf:
(i) Deur die druk en slaan van loepe puddelyster om die slak te verwyder wat gedurende puddelwerk ontstaan het, óf
(ii) Deur bondels afvalyster of -staal of puddelyster deur middel van warmwalsing ru aanmekaar te sweis.

(*g*) **Gietblokke** (pos No. 73.06):
Produkte vir walsing of smeding, wat deur vormgieting verkry is.

(*h*) **Voorblokke en knuppels** (pos No. 73.07):
Halfafgewerkte produkte met 'n reghoekige profiel waarvan die dwardeursnee-oppervlakte 1,225 vierkante millimeter oorskry en van sodanige afmetinge dat die dikte een-kwart van die wydte oorskry.

(*ij*) **Platblokke en platknuppels (met inbegrip van tinplaatknuppels)** (pos No. 73.07):
Halfafgewerkte produkte met 'n reghoekige profiel, met 'n dikte van minstens 6 millimeter, met 'n wydte van minstens 150 millimeter en met sodanige afmetinge dat die dikte nie een-kwart van die wydte oorskry nie.

(*k*) **Rolle vir herwalsing** (pos No. 73.08):
Gehaspelde halfafgewerkte warmgewalste produkte, met 'n reghoekige profiel, minstens 1·5 millimeter dik, met 'n wydte van meer as 500 millimeter en met 'n gewig van minstens 500 kilogram per stuk.

(*l*) **Universeelplate** (pos No. 73.09):
Produkte met 'n reghoekige profiel, oorlangs warmgewals in 'n geslote kas of universeelwalsery, met 'n dikte van meer as 5 millimeter maar hoogstens 100 millimeter, en met 'n wydte van meer as 150 millimeter maar hoogstens 1,200 millimeter.

(*m*) **Hoepel en band** (pos No. 73.12):
Gewalste produkte met geknipte of ongeknipte rande, met 'n reghoekige profiel, met 'n dikte van hoogstens 6 millimeter, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 500 millimeter en met sodanige afmetinge dat die dikte nie een-tiende van die wydte oorskry nie, in reguit bandvorm, rolle of platgemaakte rolle.

(*n*) **Fynplate en plate** (pos No. 73.13):
Gewalste produkte (uitgesonderd rolle vir herwalsing soos in paragraaf (*k*) hierbo omskryf) van enige dikte en, indien in reghoeke, met 'n wydte van meer as 500 millimeter.
Pos No. 73.13 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, fynplate of plate wat in nie-reghoekige vorm gesny, geperforeer, gegolf, gegroef, gerib, gepoleer of bestryk is, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of van produkte wat in ander poste vermeld word, aanneem nie.

(*o*) **Draad** (pos No. 73.14):
Koudgetrokke produkte met 'n soliede profiel, met enige dwarsdeursneevorm waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 13 millimeter oorskry nie. In die geval van poste Nos. 73.26 en 73.27 word die uitdrukking „draad" egter geag gewalste produkte met dieselfde afmetinge in te sluit.

(*p*) **Stawe en stange (met inbegrip van draadstang)** (pos No. 73.10):
Produkte met 'n soliede profiel wat nie volkome aan enige van die definisies (*h*), (*ij*), (*k*), (*l*), (*m*), (*n*) en (*o*) hierbo voldoen nie, en wat 'n dwarsdeursnee-aansig het in die vorm van sirkels, sirkelsegmente, ovale, gelykbenige driehoeke, reghoeke, seshoeke, agthoeke of vierhoeke met slegs twee ewewydige kante en die ander kante gelyk.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

an aggregate of not more than 10 per cent of other alloy elements (for example, nickel, copper, aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum).
However, the ferrous alloys known as "non-distorting tool steels", containing, by weight, 1·9 per cent or more of carbon and having the characteristics of steel, are to be classified as steels, under their appropriate headings.

(*b*) **Spiegeleisen** (heading No. 73.01):
A ferrous product containing, by weight, more than 6 per cent but not more than 30 per cent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (*a*) above.

(*c*) **Ferro-alloys** (heading No. 73.02):
Alloys of iron which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain, by weight, separately or together:

more than 8 per cent of silicon, or
more than 30 per cent of manganese, or
more than 30 per cent of chromium, or
more than 40 per cent of tungsten, or

a total of more than 10 per cent of other alloy elements (aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum, niobium or other elements except copper),
and which do not contain, by weight, more than 90 per cent (92 per cent in the case of ferro-alloys containing manganese but no silicon or 96 per cent in the case of ferro-alloys containing silicon) of non-ferrous alloy elements.

(*d*) **Alloy steel** (heading No. 73.15):
Steel containing, by weight, one or more elements in the following proportions:

more than 2·00 per cent of manganese and silicon, taken together, or
2·00 per cent or more of manganese, or
2·00 per cent or more of silicon, or
0·50 per cent or more of nickel, or
0·50 per cent or more of chromium, or
0·10 per cent or more of molybdenum, or
0·10 per cent or more of vanadium, or
0·30 per cent or more of tungsten, or
0·30 per cent or more of cobalt, or
0·30 per cent or more of aluminium, or
0·40 per cent or more of copper, or
0·10 per cent or more of lead, or
0·12 per cent or more of phosphorus, or
0·10 per cent or more of sulphur, or
0·20 per cent or more of phosphorus and sulphur, taken together, or
0·10 per cent or more of other elements, taken separately.

(*e*) **High carbon steel** (heading No. 73.15):
Steel containing, by weight, 0·60 per cent or more carbon and having a content by weight, less than 0·04 per cent of phosphorous and sulphur taken separately and less than 0·07 per cent of these elements taken together.

(*f*) **Puddled bars and pilings** (heading No. 73.06):
Products for rolling, forging or re-melting obtained either:
(i) By shingling balls of puddled iron to remove the slag arising during puddling, or
(ii) By roughly welding together by means of hot-rolling, packets of scrap iron or steel or puddled iron.

(*g*) **Ingots** (heading No. 73.06):
Products for rolling or forging obtained by casting into moulds.

(*h*) **Blooms and billets** (heading No. 73.07):
Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a cross-sectional area exceeding 1,225 square millimetres and of such dimensions that the thickness exceeds one quarter of the width.

(*ij*) **Slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars)** (heading No. 73.07):
Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a thickness of 6 millimetres or more of a width of 150 millimetres or more and of such dimensions that the thickness doe not exceed one quarter of the width.

(*k*) **Coils for re-rolling** (heading No. 73.08):
Coiled semi-finished hot-rolled products, of rectangular section, 1·5 millimetres or more thick, of a width exceeding 500 millimetres and of a weight of 500 kilogrammes or more per piece.

(*l*) **Universal plates** (heading No. 73.09):
Products of rectangular section, hot-rolled lengthwise in a closed box or universal mill, of a thickness exceeding 5 millimetres but not exceeding 100 millimetres, and of a width exceeding 150 millimetres but not exceeding 1,200 millimetres.

(*m*) **Hoop and strip** (heading No. 73.12):
Rolled products with sheared or unsheared edges, of rectangular section, of a thickness not exceeding 6 millimetres, of a width not exceeding 500 millimetres and of such dimensions that the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, in straight strips, coils or flattened coils.

(*n*) **Sheets and plates** (heading No. 73.13):
Rolled products (excluding coils for re-rolling as defined in paragraph (*k*) above) of any thickness and, if in rectangles, of a width exceeding 500 millimetres.
Heading No. 73.13 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to sheets or plates which have been cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

(*o*) **Wire** (heading No. 73.14):
Cold-drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross sectional dimension exceeds 13 millimetres. In the case of headings Nos. 73.26 and 73.27, however, the term "wire" is deemed to include rolled products of the same dimensions.

(*p*) **Bars and rods (including wire rod)** (heading No. 73.10):
Products of solid section which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (*h*), (*ij*), (*k*), (*l*), (*m*), (*n*) and (*o*) above, and which have cross-sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other sides equal.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Die uitdrukking omvat ook betonwapeningstawe wat, afgesien van onbeduidende inkepings, flense, gleuwe of ander deformasies wat gedurende die walsproses aangebring is, aan die bostaande definisie voldoen.

(*q*) **Hol mynboorstaal** (pos No. 73.10):

Hol staalstawe, wat vir mynbore geskik is, met enige dwarsdeursnee-aansig, waarvan die grootste buiteafmeting 15 millimeter maar nie 50 millimeter oorskry nie, en waarvan die grootste binneafmeting nie een-derde van die grootste buiteafmeting oorskry nie. Ander hol staalstawe word geag in pos No. 73.18 vermeld te wees.

(*r*) **Hoeke, vorms en profiele** (pos No. 73.11):

Produkte (uitgesonderd dié wat in pos No. 73.16 vermeld word) wat nie volkome aan enige van die definisies (*h*), (*ij*), (*k*), (*l*), (*m*), (*n*) en (*o*) hierbo voldoen nie, en wat nie 'n dwarsdeursnee-aansig in die vorm van sirkels, sirkelsegmente, ovale, gelykbenige driehoeke, reghoeke, seshoeke, agthoeke of vierhoeke met slegs twee ewewydige kante en die ander twee kante gelyk, het nie en wat nie hol is nie.

By die indeling van hoeke, vorms en profiele word afmetinge, in die geval van I-, U-, H- en Z-profiele geag die afstand tussen die buiteoppervlaktes van die twee ewewydige vlakke en, in die geval van hoeke, die buitelengte van die been of van die langste been, na gelang van die geval, te wees. In alle ander gevalle word die indeling deur die grootste afmeting van die dwarsdeursnee bepaal.

2. Poste Nos. 73.06 tot 73.14 word geag nie op goedere van legering- of hoëkoolstofstaal (pos No. 73.15) van toepassing te wees nie.

3. Yster- en staalprodukte van die soort wat in enigeen van poste Nos. 73.06 tot en met 73.15, vermeld word, en met 'n ander ferrometaal bedek is, word as produkte van die ferrometaal wat volgens gewig oorheersend is, ingedeel.

4. Yster wat deur elektrolitiese neerslag verkry is, word volgens sy vorm en afmetinge saam met die ooreenstemmende produkte wat deur ander prosesse verkry is, ingedeel.

5. Die uitdrukking „hoëdruk-hidro-elektriese geleipype van staal" (pos No. 73.19) beteken geklinkte, gesweiste of naatlose sirkelvormige staalbuise of -pype en buigstukke daarvoor, met 'n binnedeursnee van meer as 400 millimeter en met 'n wanddikte van meer as 10·5 millimeter.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
73.01	**Ru-yster, gietyster en spiëlyster, in rublokke, blokke, stukke en dergelike vorms:**				
73.01.10	Spiëlyster	lb.	vry		
73.01.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
73.02	**Ferrolegerings:**				
73.02.10	Ferromangaan	lb.	vry		
73.02.20	Ferrosilikon	lb.	vry		
73.02.30	Ferrochroom	lb.	vry		
73.02.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.03	**Afval- en oorskietmetaal, van yster of staal:**				
73.03.10	Nie gesorteer of gegradeer nie	lb.	vry		
73.03.20	Gesorteer of gegradeer, van gietyster	lb.	vry		
73.03.30	Gesorteer of gegradeer, van vertinde yster of staal	lb.	vry		
73.03.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
73.04	**Skroot en puntige grint, van yster of staal, hetsy gegradeer al dan nie; draadkorreltjies van yster of staal**	lb.	20%		
73.05	**Yster- of staalpoeiers; sponsyster of -staal:**				
73.05.10	Yster- of staalpoeiers	lb.	10%		
73.05.50	Sponsyster of -staal	lb.	10%		
73.06	**Puddelstawe en -pale; gietblokke, blokke, stukke en dergelike vorms, van yster of staal:**				
73.06.10	Gietblokke	lb.	vry		
73.06.90	Ander	lb.	vry		
73.07	**Voorblokke, knuppels, platblokke en platknuppels (met inbegrip van tinplaatknuppels), van yster of staal; rugevormde stukke deur smeding verkry, van yster of staal:**				
73.07.10	Voorblokke, knuppels, platblokke en platknuppels (met inbegrip van tinplaatknuppels)	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

The expression also covers concrete reinforcing bars which apart from minor indentations, flanges, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process correspond to the above definition.

(*q*) **Hollow mining drill steel** (heading No. 73.10):
Steel hollow bars of any cross-section, suitable for mining drills, of which the greatest external dimension exceeds 15 millimetres but does not exceed 50 millimetres, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one third of the greatest external dimension. Other steel hollow bars are to be treated as falling within heading No. 73.18.

(*r*) **Angles, shapes and sections** (heading No. 73.11):
Products (excluding those falling within heading No. 73.16) which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (*h*), (*ij*), (*k*), (*l*), (*m*), (*n*) and (*o*) above, and which do not have cross-sections in the form of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other two sides equal, and which are not hollow.

For the purposes of classification of angles, shapes and sections, measurement, in the case of I, U, H and Z sections, shall be taken to be the distance between the outer surfaces of the two parallel planes and, in the case of angles, the outer length of the leg or of the longest leg, as the case may be. In all other cases the classification is determined by the greatest dimension of the cross-section.

2. Headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.14 are to be taken not to apply to goods of alloy or high carbon steel (heading No. 73.15).

3. Iron and steel products of the kind described in any of the headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.15 inclusive, clad with another ferrous metal, are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

4. Iron obtained by electrolytic deposition is classified according to its form and dimensions with the corresponding products obtained by other processes.

5. The expression "high-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel" (heading No. 73.19) means riveted, welded or seamless circular steel tubes or pipes and bends therefor, of an internal diameter exceeding 400 millimetres and of a wall thickness exceeding 10·5 millimetres.

Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.01	**Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms:**				
73.01.10	Spiegeleisen	lb.	free		
73.01.90	Other	lb.	free		
73.02	**Ferro-alloys:**				
73.02.10	Ferro-manganese	lb.	free		
73.02.20	Ferro-silicon	lb.	free		
73.02.30	Ferro-chromium	lb.	free		
73.02.90	Other	lb.	20%		
73.03	**Scrap and waste metal, of iron or steel:**				
73.03.10	Not sorted or graded	lb.	free		
73.03.20	Sorted or graded, of cast iron	lb.	free		
73.03.30	Sorted or graded, of tinned iron or steel	lb.	free		
73.03.90	Other	lb.	free		
73.04	**Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel**	lb.	20%		
73.05	**Iron or steel powders; sponge iron or steel:**				
73.05.10	Iron or steel powders	lb.	10%		
73.05.50	Sponge iron or steel	lb.	10%		
73.06	**Puddled bars and pilings; ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel:**				
73.06.10	Ingots	lb.	free		
73.06.90	Other	lb.	free		
73.07	**Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel:**				
73.07.10	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars)	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.07.90	Ru-gevormde stukke deur smeding verkry	lb.	10%		
73.08	**Ysters- of staalrolle, vir herwalsing**	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.09	**Universeelplate van yster of staal**	lb.	vry		
73.10	**Stawe en stange (met inbegrip van draadstang), van yster of staal, warmgewals, gesmee, uitgedrewe, koudgevorm of koudafgewerk (met inbegrip van fynafgewerkte); hol mynboorstaal:**				
73.10.10	Draadstang	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.10.50	Warmgewalste stawe en stange (uitgesonderd draadstang)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.10.60	Gesmede stawe en stange	lb.	10%		
73.10.70	Uitgedrewe stawe en stange	lb.	10%		
73.10.80	Hol mynboorstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.10.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
73.11	**Hoeke, vorms en profiele van yster of staal, warmgewals, gesmee, uitgedrewe, koudgevorm of koudafgewerk; plaatheiwerk van yster of staal, hetsy geboor, gepons of van gemonteerde elemente gemaak al dan nie:**				
73.11.10	Warmgewalste hoeke, vorms en profiele, minstens 80 mm. hoog	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.11.20	Gesmede hoeke, vorms, en profiele, minstens 80 mm. hoog	lb.	10%		
73.11.30	Uitgedrewe hoeke, vorms en profiele, minstens 80 mm. hoog	lb.	10%		
73.11.40	Ander hoeke, vorms en profiele, minstens 80 mm. hoog	lb.	10%		
73.11.50	Warmgewalste hoeke, vorms en profiele, minder as 80 mm. hoog	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.11.60	Gesmede hoeke, vorms en profiele, minder as 80 mm. hoog	lb.	10%		
73.11.70	Uitgedrewe hoeke, vorms en profiele, minder as 80 mm. hoog	lb.	10%		
73.11.80	Ander hoeke, vorms en profiele, minder as 80 mm. hoog	lb.	10%		
73.11.90	Plaatheiwerk	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.12	**Hoepel en band, van yster of staal, warm- of koudgewals:**				
73.12.10	Nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie (hetsy geperforeer al dan nie)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.12.20	Met sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.12.30	Met tin geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.12.40	Met lood geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.12.90	Met ander stowwe geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
73.13	**Fynplate en plate, van yster of staal, warm- of koudgewals:**				
73.13.10	Meer as 4·75 mm. dik (uitgesonderd vertinde fynplate en plate):				
	.10 Nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie	lb.	vry		
	.20 Met lood of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	vry		
	.30 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
	.90 Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
73.07.90	Pieces roughly shaped by forging	lb.	10%		
73.08	**Iron or steel coils, for re-rolling**	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.09	**Universal plates, of iron or steel**	lb.	free		
73.10	**Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel:**				
73.10.10	Wire rod	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.10.50	Hot-rolled bars and rods (excluding wire rod)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.10.60	Forged bars and rods	lb.	10%		
73.10.70	Extruded bars and rods	lb.	10%		
73.10.80	Hollow mining drill steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.10.90	Other	lb.	10%		
73.11	**Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements:**				
73.11.10	Hot-rolled angles, shapes and sections, 80 mm. high or over	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.11.20	Forged angles, shapes and sections, 80 mm. high or over	lb.	10%		
73.11.30	Extruded angles, shapes and sections, 80 mm. high or over	lb.	10%		
73.11.40	Other angles, shapes and sections, 80 mm. high or over	lb.	10%		
73.11.50	Hot-rolled angles, shapes and sections, less than 80 mm. high	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.11.60	Forged angles, shapes and sections, less than 80 mm. high	lb.	10%		
73.11.70	Extruded angles, shapes and sections, less than 80 mm. high	lb.	10%		
73.11.80	Other angles, shapes and sections, less than 80 mm. high	lb.	10%		
73.11.90	Sheet piling	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.12	**Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:**				
73.12.10	Not plated, coated or clad (whether or not perforated)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.12.20	Plated, coated or clad with zinc	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.12.30	Plated, coated or clad with tin	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.12.40	Plated, coated or clad with lead	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.12.90	Plated, coated or clad with other materials	lb.	3%		
73.13	**Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:**				
73.13.10	More than 4·75 mm. in thickness (excluding tinned sheets and plates):				
	.10 Not plated, coated or clad	lb.	free		
	.20 Plated, coated or clad with lead or zinc	lb.	free		
	.30 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
	.90 Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.13.20 Minstens 3 mm. maar hoogstens 4·75 mm. dik (uitgesonderd vertinde fynplate en plate):				
.10 Nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie	lb.	vry		
.20 Met lood of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	vry		
.30 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.13.30 Minder as 3 mm. dik, nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie:				
.10 Minder as 1 mm. dik	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Minstens 1 mm., maar minder as 2 mm. dik	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.90 Ander	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.13.40 Vertinde fynplate en plate (uitgesonderd verlak of vernis):				
.10 Meer as 4·75 mm. dik	lb.	vry		
.20 Minstens 3 mm. maar hoogstens 4·75 mm. dik	lb.	vry		
.30 Minstens 2 mm. maar hoogstens 3 mm. dik	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.90 Ander	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.13.50 Minstens 2 mm. maar minder as 3 mm. dik, geplateer, bestryk of bedek met ander stowwe as tin:				
.10 Geverf, verlak of vernis	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Bedruk	lb.	25%		
.30 Met lood of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.40 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.13.60 Minstens 1 mm. maar minder as 2 mm. dik, geplateer, bestryk of bedek met ander stowwe as tin:				
.10 Geverf, verlak of vernis	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Bedruk	lb.	25%		
.30 Met lood of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.40 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.13.70 Minder as 1mm. dik, geplateer, bestryk of bedek met ander stowwe as tin:				
.10 Geverf, verlak of vernis	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Bedruk	lb.	25%		
.30 Met lood of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.40 Met chroom, nikkel of koper, geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.13.80 Gegolfde fynplate en plate:				
.10 Met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.90 Met ander stowwe geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.13.20 3 mm. or more but not more than 4·75 mm. in thickness (excluding tinned sheets and plates):				
.10 Not plated, coated or clad	lb.	free		
.20 Plated, coated or clad with lead or zinc	lb.	free		
.30 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.13.30 Less than 3 mm. in thickness, not plated, coated or clad:				
.10 Less than 1 mm. in thickness	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 1 mm. or more, but less than 2 mm. in thickness	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.90 Other	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.13.40 Tinned sheets and plates (excluding lacquered or varnished):				
.10 More than 4·75 mm. in thickness	lb.	free		
.20 3 mm. or more but not more than 4·75 mm. in thickness	lb.	free		
.30 2 mm. or more but not more than 3 mm. in thickness	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.90 Other	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.13.50 2 mm. or more, but less than 3 mm. in thickness, plated, coated or clad other than with tin:				
.10 Painted, lacquered or varnished	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Printed	lb.	25%		
.30 Plated, coated or clad with lead or zinc	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.40 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.13.60 1 mm. or more, but less than 2 mm. in thickness, plated, coated or clad other than with tin:				
.10 Painted, lacquered or varnished	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Printed	lb.	25%		
.30 Plated, coated or clad with lead or zinc	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.40 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.13.70 Less than 1 mm. in thickness, plated, coated or clad other than with tin:				
.10 Painted, lacquered or varnished	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Printed	lb.	25%		
.30 Plated, coated or clad with lead or zinc	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.40 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.13.80 Corrugated sheets and plates:				
.10 Plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.90 Plated, coated or clad with other substances	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.14 Yster- of staaldraad, hetsy bestryk al dan nie, maar nie geïsoleerde elektriese draad nie:				
73.14.10 Hoededraad	lb.	15%		
73.14.20 Omheiningsdraad, naamlik ronde draad met 'n deursnee van minstens ·064 dm. en hoogstens ·192 dm., in rolle:				
.10 Nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie, met 'n breeksterkte van minder as 168,000 lb. per vk. dm.	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		Vry. (V.K.)
.20 Nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie, met 'n breeksterkte van minstens 168,000 lb. per vk. dm.	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		vry. (V.K.)
.30 Met sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek, met 'n breeksterkte van minder as 168,000 lb. per vk. dm.	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		vry. (V.K.)
.40 Met sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek, met 'n breeksterkte van minstens 168,000 lb. per vk. dm.	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		vry. (V.K.)
73.14.30 Baal- of binddraad, naamlik uitgegloeide draad gewoonlik op landboubindmasjiene gebruik:				
.10 Nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		vry (V.K.)
.20 Verlak	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		vry (V.K.)
.90 Ander	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		vry (V.K.)
73.14.90 Ander draad:				
.10 Nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Met sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Met tin geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.90 Ander	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15 Legeringstaal en hoëkoolstofstaal in die vorms in poste Nos. 73.06 tot 73.14 vermeld:				
73.15.01 Gietblokke:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	vry		
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	vry		
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	vry		
73.15.05 Voorblokke, knuppels, platblokke en platknuppels:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	vry		
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	vry		
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	vry		
73.15.10 Ru-gevormde stukke deur smeding verkry:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	10%		
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	10%		
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	10%		
73.15.15 Rolle vir herwalsing:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.14 Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated electric wire:				
73.14.10 Millinery wire	lb.	15%		
73.14.20 Fencing wire, being round wire of not less than ·064 in. and not more than ·192 in. diameter, in rolls:				
.10 Not plated, coated or clad, having a breaking strength of less than 168,000 lb. per sq. in.	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
.20 Not plated, coated or clad, having a breaking strength of 168,000 lb. or more per sq. in.	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
.30 Plated, coated or clad with zinc, having a breaking strength of less than 168,000 lb. per sq. in.	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
.40 Plated, coated or clad with zinc, having a breaking strength of 168,000 lb. or more per sq. in.	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
73.14.30 Baling or binding wire, being annealed wire commonly used on agricultural binders:				
.10 Not plated, coated or clad	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
.20 Lacquered	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
.90 Other	lb.	66⅔c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
73.14.90 Other wire:				
.10 Not plated, coated or clad	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Plated, coated or clad with zinc	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Plated, coated or clad with tin	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.90 Other	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15 Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.14:				
73.15.01 Ingots:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	free		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	free		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	free		
73.15.05 Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	free		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	free		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	free		
73.15.10 Pieces roughly shaped by forging:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	10%		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	10%		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	10%		
3.15.15 Coils for re-rolling:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (UK.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.15.15—*Vervolg*				
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.20 Stawe en stange (warmgewals), uitgesonderd draadstang:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.25 Draadstang:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.29 Hol mynboorstaal:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.30 Werktuigstaal en boorstaal (uitgesonderd hol mynboorstaal):				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.33 Gesmede stawe en stange:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	10%		
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	10%		
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	10%		
73.15.35 Ander stawe en stange:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	10%		
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	10%		
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	10%		
73.15.40 Warmgewalste hoeke, vorms en profiele, minstens 80 mm. hoog en plaatheiwerk:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.41 Gesmede hoeke, vorms en profiele, minstens 80 mm. hoog en plaatheiwerk:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	10%		
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	10%		
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.15.15—*Continued*				
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.20 Bars and rods (hot-rolled), excluding wire rod:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.25 Wire rod:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.29 Hollow mining drill steel:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.30 Tool steel and drill steel (excluding hollow mining drill steel):				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.33 Forged bars and rods:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	10%		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	10%		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	10%		
73.15.35 Other bars and rods:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	10%		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	10%		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	10%		
73.15.40 Hot-rolled angles, shapes and sections, 80 mm. high or over and sheet piling:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.41 Forged angles, shapes and sections, 80 mm. high or over, and sheet piling:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	10%		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	10%		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	10%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.15.43	Ander hoeke, vorms en profiele, minstens 80 mm. hoog:				
.10	Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	10%		
.20	Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	10%		
.30	Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	10%		
73.15.45	Warmgewalste hoeke, vorms en profiele, minder as 80 mm. hoog:				
.10	Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20	Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30	Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.47	Gesmede hoeke, vorms en profiele, minder as 80 mm. hoog:				
.10	Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	10%		
.20	Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	10%		
.30	Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	10%		
73.15.49	Ander hoeke, vorms en profiele, minder as 80 mm. hoog:				
.10	Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	10%		
.20	Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	10%		
.30	Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	10%		
73.15.50	Hoepel en band, nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie:				
.10	Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20	Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30	Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.51	Hoepel en band, met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek:				
.10	Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20	Van legeringstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.52	Hoepel en band, met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek:				
.10	Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		
.20	Van legeringstaal	lb.	3%		
73.15.53	Hoepel en band, met ander stowwe geplateer, bestryk of bedek:				
.10	Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	20%		
.20	Van legeringstaal	lb.	20%		
73.15.60	Fynplate en plate, meer as 4·75 mm. dik, en universeelplate, van hoëkoolstofstaal:				
.10	Met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek of nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20	Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.15.61	Fynplate en plate, meer as 4·75 mm. dik, en universeelplate, van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal):				
.10	Met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek of nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.15.43 Other angles, shapes and sections, 80 mm. high or over:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	10%		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	10%		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	10%		
73.15.45 Hot-rolled angles, shapes and sections, less than 80 mm. high:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.47 Forged angles, shapes and sections, less than 80 mm. high:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	10%		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	10%		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	10%		
73.15.49 Other angles, shapes and sections, less than 80 mm. high:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	10%		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	10%		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	10%		
73.15.50 Hoop and strip, not plated, coated or clad:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.51 Hoop and strip, plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.52 Hoop and strip, plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		
.20 Of alloy steel	lb.	3%		
73.15.53 Hoop and strip, plated, coated or clad with other substances:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	20%		
.20 Of alloy steel	lb.	20%		
73.15.60 Sheets and plates, more than 4·75 mm. in thickness and universal plates, of high carbon steel:				
.10 Plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc or not plated, coated or clad	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.15.61 Sheets and plates, more than 4·75 mm. in thickness and universal plates, of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel):				
.10 Plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc or not plated, coated or clad	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.15.61—*Vervolg*				
.20 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.15.62 Fynplate en plate, en universeelplate, van vlekvrye staal:				
.10 Meer as 4·75 mm. dik	lb.	vry		
.20 Minstens 3 mm. maar hoogstens 4·75 mm. dik	lb.	vry		
.40 Minstens 2 mm. maar hoogstens 3 mm. dik	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.90 Ander	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.63 Fynplate en plate, minstens 3 mm. maar hoogstens 4·75 mm. dik, van hoëkoolstofstaal:				
.10 Met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek of nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie	lb.	vry		
.20 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.15.64 Fynplate en plate, minstens 3 mm. maar hoogstens 4·75 mm. dik, van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal):				
.10 Met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek of nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie	lb.	vry		
.20 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.15.65 Fynplate en plate, minder as 3 mm. dik, nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie, van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.66 Fynplate en plate, minder as 3 mm. dik, nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie, van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.67 Fynplate en plate, minder as 3 mm. dik, geplateer, bestryk of bedek, van hoëkoolstofstaal:				
.10 Geverf, verlak of vernis	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Bedruk	lb.	25%		
.30 Met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.40 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.15.68 Fynplate en plate, minder as 3 mm. dik, geplateer, bestryk of bedek, van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal):				
.10 Geverf, verlak of vernis	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Bedruk	lb.	25%		
.30 Met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.40 Met chroom, nikkel of koper geplateer, bestryk of bedek	lb.	3%		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
73.15.69 Fynplate en plate, minder as 2 mm. dik, met lood, tin of sink geplateer, bestryk of bedek of nie geplateer, bestryk of bedek nie:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III IV Rate of Duty		V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.15.61—*Continued*				
.20 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.15.62 Sheets and plates, and universal plates, of stainless steel:				
.10 More than 4·75 mm. in thickness	lb.	free		
.20 3 mm. or more but not more than 4·75 mm., in thickness	lb.	free		
.40 2 mm. or more but not more than 3 mm., in thickness	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.90 Other	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.63 Sheets and plates, 3 mm. or more but not more than 4·75 mm., in thickness, of high carbon steel:				
.10 Plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc or not plated, coated or clad	lb.	free		
.20 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.15.64 Sheets and plates, 3 mm. or more but not more than 4·75 mm., in thickness of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel):				
.10 Plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc or not plated, coated or clad	lb.	free		
.20 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.15.65 Sheets and plates, less than 3 mm. in thickness, not plated, coated or clad, of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.66 Sheets and plates, less than 3 mm. in thickness, not plated, coated or clad, of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.67 Sheets and plates, less than 3 mm. in thickness, plated, coated or clad, of high carbon steel:				
.10 Painted, lacquered or varnished	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Printed	lb.	25%		
.30 Plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.40 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.15.68 Sheets and plates, less than 3 mm. in thickness, plated, coated or clad, of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel):				
.10 Painted, laquered or varnished	lb.	20%	15%	
.20 Printed	lb.	25%		
.30 Plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.40 Plated, coated or clad with chromium, nickel or copper	lb.	3%		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
73.15.69 Sheets and plates, less than 2 mm. in thickness, plated, coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc, or not plated, coated or clad:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.15.69 — *Vervolg*				
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.15.70 Ander fynplate en plate, minder as 2 mm. dik:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		
73.15.80 Draad:				
.10 Van hoëkoolstofstaal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Van legeringstaal (uitgesonderd vlekvrye staal)	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
.30 Van vlekvrye staal	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.16 Trein- en tremspoorbaan-aanlegmateriaal van yster of staal, die volgende: spoorstawe, keerspoorstawe, wisseltonge, kruisings (of puntstukke), kruisstukke, wisselstange, tandspoorstawe, dwarslêers, lasplate, spoorstaafstoele en -stoelwigge, voetstukplate (grondplate), spoorstaafklemplate, bodemplate, ankers en ander gespesialiseerde materiaal om spoorstawe mee te las of te bevestig:				
73.16.10 Spoorstawe van hoogstens 30 lb. per strekkende jaart	lb.	70c per 2000 lb.		vry (V.K.)
73.16.20 Spoorstawe van meer as 30 lb. per strekkende jaart	lb.	50c per 2000 lb.		
73.16.30 Wisseltonge, kruisings (of puntstukke), kruisstukke en wisselstange, geskik vir gebruik saam met spoorstawe van hoogstens 30 lb. per strekkende jaart	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.16.40 Wisseltonge, kruisings (of puntstukke), kruisstukke en wisselstange, geskik vir gebruik saam met spoorstawe van meer as 30 lb. per strekkende jaart	lb.	3%		
73.16.50 Keerspoorstawe en tandspoorstawe	lb.	20%		
73.16.60 Dwarslêers	lb.	50c per 2000 lb.		
73.16.70 Lasplate	lb.	60c per 2000 lb.		
73.16.90 Gespesialiseerde materiaal (uitgesonderd lasplate) om spoorstawe mee te las of te bevestig	lb.	3%		
73.17 Buise en pype, van gietyster:				
73.17.10 Afvoer- en geutpype	lb.	40c per 100 lb.		30c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
73.17.90 Ander	lb.	6¾c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
73.18 Buise en pype en ru-stukke daarvoor, van yster (uitgesonderd gietyster) of staal (uitgesonderd hoëdruk-hidro-elektriese geleipype):				
73.18.10 Ru-stukke vir buise en pype	lb.	10%		
73.18.20 Geleipype vir elektriese draad, naatloos:				
.10 Met 'n maksimum-buitedwarsdeursnee van hoogstens 2 dm.	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
.20 Met 'n maksimum-buitedwarsdeursnee van meer as 2 dm.	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
73.15.69—*Continued*				
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.15.70 Other sheets and plates, less than 2 mm. in thickness:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		
73.15.80 Wire:				
.10 Of high carbon steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.20 Of alloy steel (excluding stainless steel)	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
.30 Of stainless steel	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.16 Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails:				
73.16.10 Rails not exceeding 30 lb. per running yard	lb.	70c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
73.16.20 Rails exceeding 30 lb. per running yard	lb.	50c per 2000 lb.		
73.16.30 Switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces and point rods, suitable for use with rails not exceeding 30 lb. per running yard	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.16.40 Switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces and point rods, suitable for use with rails exceeding 30 lb. per running yard	lb.	3%		
73.16.50 Check-rails and rack rails	lb.	20%		
73.16.60 Sleepers	lb.	50c per 2000 lb		
73.16.70 Fish-plates	lb.	60c per 2000 lb.		
73.16.90 Specialised material (excluding fish-plates) for joining or fixing rails	lb.	3%		
73.17 Tubes and pipes, of cast iron:				
73.17.10 Down pipes and gutter pipes	lb.	40c per 100 lb.		30c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
73.17.90 Other	lb.	6¼c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.; Canada)
73.18 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (excluding cast iron) or steel (excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits):				
73.18.10 Blanks for tubes and pipes	lb.	10%		
73.18.20 Electrical wiring conduit, seamless:				
.10 Of a maximum outside cross-section not exceeding 2 in.	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
.20 Of a maximum outside cross-section exceeding 2 in.	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.18.30 Geleipype vir elektriese draad (uitgesonderd naatlose):				
.10 Met 'n maksimum-buitedwarsdeursnee van hoogstens 2 dm.	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
.20 Met 'n maksimum-buitedwarsdeursnee van meer as 2 dm.	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.18.40 Afvoer- en geutpype, en geklinkte buise en pype	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
73.18.50 Vlekvrye staalbuise en -pype	lb.	vry		
73.18.60 Liggewig-snelkoppelpype van die soort met verplaasbare sprinkelbesproeiingstelsels gebruik	lb.	15% plus 10c per 100 lb.		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
73.18.70 Buise en pype, naatloos van 'n soort gewoonlik vir riolering of vir die toevoer van water, stoom of gas gebruik	lb.	10c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
73.18.80 Buise en pype, gesweis, van 'n soort gewoonlik vir die toevoer van water, stoom of gas gebruik	lb.	10c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
73.18.90 Ander	lb.	10%		
73.19 Hoëdruk-hidro-elektriese geleipype van staal, hetsy versterk al dan nie	lb.	vry		
73.20 Buis- en pyptoebehore (byvoorbeeld, lasstukke, elmboë, moerkoppelaars en flense), van yster of staal:				
73.20.10 Van swart smeebare gietyster (uitgesonderd afvoer- en geutpyptoebehore)	lb.	15% plus 900c per 100 lb.	15% plus 37½c per 100 lb.	15% (V.K.; Kanada)
73.20.20 Van gegalvaniseerde smeebare gietyster (uitgesonderd afvoer- en geutpyptoebehore)	lb.	15% plus 900c per 100 lb.	15% plus 50c per 100 lb.	15% (V.K.; Kanada)
73.20.30 Van swart smeeyster (uitgesonderd afvoer- en geutpyptoebehore)	lb.	32½c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
73.20.40 Van gegalvaniseerde smeeyster (uitgesonderd afvoer- en geutpyptoebehore)	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
73.20.50 Toebehore vir afvoer- en geutpype	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
73.20.55 Toebehore vir gebruik met geleipype vir elektriese draad:				
.10 Met 'n maksimum buitedwarsdeursnee van hoogstens 2 dm.	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.20.60 Aftakpyp- en Y-stukke, nie van smeebare gietyster of smeeyster (swart of gegalvaniseer) nie, vir gebruik met pypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 1 dm.	lb.	15%		10% (V.K.; Kanada)
73.20.90 Ander	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
73.21 Strukture, voltooi of onvoltooi, hetsy gemonteer al dan nie, en onderdele van strukture, (byvoorbeeld, loodse en ander geboue, brue en brugprofiele, sluisdeure, torings, traliemaste, dakke, dakraamwerke, deur- en vensterrame, luike, balustrades, pilare en suile), van yster of staal; plate, band, stange, hoeke, vorms, profiele, buise en soortgelyke goedere, vir gebruik in strukture gereed gemaak, van yster of staal:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.18.30 Electrical wiring conduit (excluding seamless):				
.10 Of a maximum outside cross-section not exceeding 2 in.	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
.20 Of a maximum outside cross-section exceeding 2 in.	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.18.40 Down pipes and gutter pipes, and riveted tubes and pipes	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
73.18.50 Stainless steel tubes and pipes	lb.	free		
73.18.60 Light-weight quick-coupling pipes of the kind used with portable spray irrigation systems	lb.	15% plus 10c per 100 lb.		15% (U.K.; Canada)
73.18.70 Tubes and pipes, seamless, of a kind commonly used for sewerage or for the supply of water, steam or gas	lb.	10c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.; Canada)
73.18.80 Tubes and pipes, welded, of a kind commonly used for the supply of water, steam or gas	lb.	10c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.; Canada)
73.18.90 Other	lb.	10%		
73.19 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced	lb.	free		
73.20 Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:				
73.20.10 Of black malleable cast iron (excluding down pipe and gutter pipe fittings)	lb.	15% plus 900c per 100 lb.	15% plus 37½c per 100 lb.	15% (U.K.; Canada)
73.20.20 Of galvanized malleable cast iron (excluding down pipe and gutter pipe fittings)	lb.	15% plus 900c per 100 lb.	15% plus 50c per 100 lb.	15% (U.K.; Canada)
73.20.30 Of black wrought iron, (excluding down pipe and gutter pipe fittings)	lb.	32½c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.; Canada)
73.20.40 Of galvanized wrought iron (excluding down pipe and gutter pipe fittings)	lb.	45c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.; Canada)
73.20.50 Fittings for down pipes and gutter pipes	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
73.20.55 Fittings for use with electrical wiring conduit:				
.10 With a maximum outside cross-section not exceeding 2 in.	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
.90 Other	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.20.60 Branch pipe pieces and Y-pieces, other than of malleable cast iron or wrought iron (black or galvanized), for use with piping with an inside diameter not exceeding 1 in.	lb.	15%		10% (U.K.; Canada)
73.20.90 Other	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
73.21 Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures, (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.21.10	Wentelgeute	lb.	7%		
73.21.20	Traliemaste of -pale, vir telegraafdrade of elektriese kragdrade	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.21.40	Hyserhekke of -deure	lb.	vry		
73.21.50	Mynskagstelle; teleskopiese mynstutstelle en ander mynboutoestelle	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.21.60	Skoorstene (skoorsteenpype)	lb.	20%	15%	
73.21.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.22	**Reservoirs, tenke, vate en dergelike houers, vir enige stof, van yster of staal, met 'n inhoudsvermoë van meer as 300 liter, hetsy gevoer of hitte-geïsoleerd al dan nie, maar nie met meganiese of termotoerusting toegerus nie:**				
73.22.10	Verligtingsgasreservoirs (gasometers)	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.22.20	Bierbrouvate; mynboutenke	lb.	vry		
73.22.30	Kriogene houers ontwerp vir die bewaring van dieresaad	lb.	vry		
73.22.90	Ander	lb.	20%	17½%	
73.23	**Kuipe, konkas, kanne, kiste en dergelike houers, van fynplaat- of plaatyster of -staal, van 'n soort gewoonlik vir die vervoer of verpakking van goedere gebruik:**				
73.23.10	Vaatjies en konkas, met 'n inhoudsvermoë van minstens 40 gel.	lb.	vry		
73.23.20	Melkkanne met 'n inhoudsvermoë van meer as 5 gel.	lb.	vry		
73.23.30	Melkkanne met 'n inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 5 gel.	lb.	20%		
73.23.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.24	**Drukgassilinders en dergelike drukhouers, van yster of staal:**				
73.24.10	Miniatuursilinders vir spuitwatersifons	getal	10%		
73.24.20	Met gesweiste konstruksie en met 'n nominale inhoudsvermoë van 100 lb.	getal	15%		
73.24.25	Kriogene houers, van gesweiste konstruksie, ontwerp vir die bewaring van dieresaad	lb.	vry		
73.24.30	Met gesweiste konstruksie en met ander inhoudsvermoëns	getal	vry		
73.24.80	Met ongesweiste konstruksie (uitgesonderd miniatuurspuitwatersifons	getal	vry		
73.25	**Draadtou, kabels, touwerk, toue, gevlegte bande, stroppe en soortgelyke goedere, van yster- of staaldraad, maar uitgesonderd geïsoleerde elektriese kabels:**				
73.25.10	Kabel, touwerk en tou, met 'n breeksterkte van minder as 160,000 lb. per vk. dm.	lb.	5%		
73.25.20	Kabel, touwerk en tou, met 'n breeksterkte van minstens 160,000 lb. per vk. dm.	lb.	5%		
73.25.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.26	**Doringdraad, van yster of staal; gedraaide hoepel- of enkelplatdraad, met of sonder dorings, en slap gedraaide dubbele draad, van soorte vir omheining gebruik, van yster of staal:**				
73.26.10	Doringdraad	lb.	83½c per 2000 lb.		vry (V.K.)
73.26.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.21.10	Spiral chutes	lb.	7%		
73.21.20	Lattice masts or poles, for telegraph lines or electric power lines	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.21.40	Lift gates or doors	lb.	free		
73.21.50	Mine shaft sets; telescopic pitprop sets and other mining appliances	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.21.60	Chimneys (smoke stacks)	lb.	20%	15%	
73.21.90	Other	lb.	20%		
73.22	**Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:**				
73.22.10	Illuminating gas reservoirs (gasometers)	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.22.20	Beer brewing vats; tanks for mining	lb.	free		
73.22.30	Cryogenic containers designed for the storage of animal semen	lb.	free		
73.22.90	Other	lb.	20%	17½%	
73.23	**Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:**				
73.23.10	Barrels and drums, of a capacity of 40 gal. or more	lb.	free		
73.23.20	Milk cans of a capacity of more than 5 gal.	lb.	free		
73.23.30	Milk cans of a capacity not exceeding 5 gal.	lb.	20%		
73.23.90	Other	lb.	20%		
73.24	**Compressed gas cylinders and similar pressure containers, of iron or steel:**				
73.24.10	Miniature cylinders for soda water siphons	no.	10%		
73.24.20	Of welded construction of a nominal capacity of 100 lb.	no.	15%		
73.24.25	Cryogenic containers of welded construction, designed for the storage of animal semen	lb.	free		
73.24.30	Of welded construction of other capacities	no.	free		
73.24.80	Of weldless construction (excluding soda water siphon miniatures)	no.	free		
73.25	**Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables:**				
73.25.10	Cable, cordage and rope, having a breaking strength of less than 160,000 lb. per sq. in.	lb.	5%		
73.25.20	Cable, cordage and rope, having a breaking strength of 160,000 lb. or more per sq. in.	lb.	5%		
73.25.90	Other	lb.	20%		
73.26	**Barbed wire, of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:**				
73.26.10	Barbed wire	lb.	83½c per 2000 lb.		free (U.K.)
73.26.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.27	**Gaas, weefstof, traliewerk, ogiesdraad, omheiningsdraad, wapeningstof en dergelike stowwe, van yster- of staaldraad:**				
73.27.10	Geweefde insekte-sifmateriaal	lb.	5%		vry (Kanada)
73.27.20	Geweef (uitgesonderd insekte-sifmateriaal)	lb.	vry		
73.27.30	Ogiesdraad met 3 duim maas	lb.	vry		
73.27.40	Ander ogiesdraad	lb.	65c per 100 lb.		
73.27.80	Traliewerk, nie geweef nie; wapeningstof, nie geweef nie	lb.	20%		
73.27.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.28	**Plaatgaas, van yster of staal**	lb.	10%		
73.29	**Ketting en onderdele daarvan, van yster of staal:**				
73.29.10	Opgemaakte trapfietsdryfketting	lb.	15%	5%	
73.29.20	Opgemaakte motorfietsdryfketting	lb.	8¾c per jt.		6¼c per jt. (V.K.)
73.29.30	Opgemaakte motorvoertuigdryfketting (uitgesonderd motorfietsdryfketting)	lb.	20%		
73.29.40	Dryf-, vervoer- en hysketting; onderdele daarvan	lb.	vry		
73.29.50	Ketting met gesweiste skakels met inbegrip van trek-, hys- en sleepketting; onderdele daarvan	lb.	vry		
73.29.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.30	**Ankers en werpankers en onderdele daarvan, van yster of staal:**				
73.30.10	Ankers en onderdele daarvan (met inbegrip van ankers vir visserseeboeie)	lb.	vry		
73.30.20	Werpankers en onderdele daarvan	lb.	20%		
73.31	**Spykers, hegspykers, kramme, haakspykers, golfbindplaatjies, gepunte klampe, grootkopspykers, lang spykers en duimspykers, van yster of staal, hetsy met koppe van ander stowwe al dan nie, maar uitgesonderd sodanige artikels met koppe van koper:**				
73.31.10	Draadspykers	lb.	3%		
73.31.20	Kramme	lb.	20%		
73.31.30	Duimspykers	lb.	20%		
73.31.40	Spoorspykers	lb.	3%		
73.31.50	Golfbindplaatjies (na grootte gesny of andersins)	lb.	20%		
73.31.90	Ander	lb.	3%		
73.32	**Boute en moere (met inbegrip van boute aan een ent gegroef en tapboute), hetsy met skroefdraad of moerdraad al dan nie, en skroewe (met inbegrip van skroefhake en skrocfringe), van yster of staal; klinknaels, spye, dwarsspye, wasters en veerwasters, van yster of staal:**				
73.32.10	Boute en moere uitkenbaar as vir gebruik in vliegtuie	lb.	vry		
73.32.15	Ander boute en moere	lb.	50% of 2c per lb.	20% of 2c per lb.	
73.32.20	Houtskroewe	lb.	3% plus 5c per lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.27	**Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of iron or steel wire:**				
73.27.10	Woven insect screening	lb.	5%		free (Canada)
73.27.20	Woven (excluding insect screening)	lb.	free		
73.27.30	Wire netting of 3 inch mesh	lb.	free		
73.27.40	Other wire netting	lb.	65c per 100 lb.		
73.27.80	Grill, other than woven; reinforcing fabric, other than woven	lb.	20%		
73.27.90	Other	lb.	20%		
73.28	**Expanded metal, of iron or steel**	lb.	10%		
73.29	**Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**				
73.29.10	Made up pedal cycle transmission chain	lb.	15%	5%	
73.29.20	Made up motor cycle transmission chain	lb.	8¼c per yd.		6¼c per yd. (U.K.)
73.29.30	Made up motor vehicle transmission chain (excluding motor cycle transmission chain)	lb.	20%		
73.29.40	Transmission, conveyor and elevator chain; parts thereof	lb.	free		
73.29.50	Chain with welded links including hauling, hoisting and towing chain; parts thereof	lb.	free		
73.29.90	Other	lb.	20%		
73.30	**Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**				
73.30.10	Anchors and parts thereof (including anchors for fishing buoys)	lb.	free		
73.30.20	Grapnels and parts thereof	lb.	20%		
73.31	**Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but excluding such articles with heads of copper:**				
73.31.10	Wire nails	lb.	3%		
73.31.20	Staples	lb.	20%		
73.31.30	Drawing pins	lb.	20%		
73.31.40	Dog spikes	lb.	3%		
73.31.50	Corrugated nails (cut to size or otherwise)	lb.	20%		
73.31.90	Other	lb.	3%		
73.32	**Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of iron or steel:**				
73.32.10	Bolts and nuts identifiable for use in aircraft	lb.	free		
73.32.15	Other bolts and nuts	lb.	50% or 2c per lb.	20% or 2c per lb.	
73.32.20	Wood screws	lb.	3% plus 5c per lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
73.32.30	Dakskroewe, geutskroewe en spoorskroewe (of moerkopskroewe) en ander skroewe (uitgesonderd houtskroewe), geskik vir gebruik in hout	lb.	3% plus 5c per lb.		
73.32.40	Masjienskroewe	lb.	3%		
73.32.50	Klinknaels	lb.	3%		
73.32.60	Wasters	lb.	3%		
73.32.70	Skroefhake en skroefringe	lb.	20%		
73.32.90	Ander	lb.	3%		
73.33	**Naalde vir handnaaiwerk (met inbegrip van borduurwerk), handtapytnaalde en handbreinaalde, rygnaalde, hekelnaalde, en soortgelyke artikels, en borduurprieme, van yster of staal, met inbegrip van ru-stukke:**				
73.33.10	Handnaaiwerknaalde (huishoudelik), met inbegrip van stopnaalde en borduurnaalde; breinaalde	lb.	vry		
73.33.20	Paknaalde, stoffeernaalde, boekbindersnaalde, skoenmakersnaalde en dergelike naalde vir growwe naaiwerk	lb.	5%		
73.33.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.34	**Spelde (uitgesonderd hoedspelde en ander sierspelde en duimspykers), haarnaalde en kruiknippe, van yster of staal**	lb.	15%		
73.35	**Vere en veerblaaie, van yster of staal:**				
73.35.10	Padvere (blad- of spiraal-) vir motor- of ander voertuie (uitgesonderd motorfietse)	lb.	10% of 2½c per lb.		
73.35.20	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik aan motorfietse	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
73.35.30	Lokomotiefvere	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.35.40	Vere vir rollende spoorwegmateriaal (uitgesonderd lokomotiefvere)	lb.	3%		
73.35.50	Meubel-, stoffeer- en matrasvere	lb.	vry		
73.35.60	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik aan vaste enjins of fabrieksmasjinerie	lb.	vry		
73.35.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
73.36	**Stowe (met inbegrip van stowe met bykomende ketels vir sentrale verwarming), kookstowe, kooktoestelle, roosters, vuurherde en ander ruimteverwarmers, gasringe, bordverwarmers met branders, wasketels met herde of ander verwarmingselemente, en dergelike toerusting van 'n soort gebruik vir huishoudelike doeleindes, wat nie elektries werk nie, en onderdele daarvan, van yster of staal:**				
73.36.10	Vloeibrandstofstowe (pittipe) en onderdele daarvan	getal	15%		
73.36.20	Soliedbrandstofstowe en onderdele daarvan	getal	15%		
73.36.30	Gaskooktoestelle en -oonde, en onderdele daarvan	getal	15%		
73.36.90	Ander	getal	15%		
73.37	**Ketels (uitgesonderd stoomketels in pos No. 84.01 vermeld) en verwarmers, vir sentrale verwarming, nie elektries verhit nie, en onderdele daarvan, van yster of staal; lugverwarmers of warmlugverspreiders (met inbegrip van dié wat ook koel of behandelde lug kan verspreí), nie elektries verhit nie, wat 'n motoraangedrewe waaier of blaser inkorporeer, en onderdele daarvan, van yster of staal:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.32.30	Roofing screws, gutter screws and coach (or lag) screws and other screws (excluding wood screws), suitable for use in wood	lb.	3% plus 5c per lb.		
73.32.40	Machine screws	lb.	3%		
73.32.50	Rivets	lb.	3%		
73.32.60	Washers	lb.	3%		
73.32.70	Screw hooks and screw rings	lb.	20%		
73.32.90	Other	lb.	3%		
73.33	**Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel, including blanks:**				
73.33.10	Hand sewing needles (household), including darning needles and embroidery needles; knitting needles	lb.	free		
73.33.20	Packing needles, upholstery needles, bookbinding needles, cobblers' needles and similar needles for rough sewing	lb.	5%		
73.33.90	Other	lb.	20%		
73.34	**Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel**	lb.	15%		
73.35	**Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:**				
73.35.10	Road springs (leaf or coil) for motor or other vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	lb.	10% or 2½c per lb.		
73.35.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor cycles	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
73.35.30	Locomotive springs	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.35.40	Railway rolling stock springs (excluding locomotive springs)	lb.	3%		
73.35.50	Furniture, upholstery and mattress springs	lb.	free		
73.35.60	Identifiable for use solely or principally with stationary engines or factory machinery	lb.	free		
73.35.90	Other	lb.	20%		
73.36	**Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), ranges, cookers, grates, fires and other space heaters, gas-rings, plate warmers with burners, wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**				
73.36.10	Liquid-fuel (wick type) stoves and parts thereof	no.	15%		
73.36.20	Solid fuel stoves and parts thereof	no.	15%		
73.36.30	Gas cookers and ovens, and parts thereof	no.	15%		
73.36.90	Other	no.	15%		
73.37	**Boilers (excluding steam-generating boilers of heading no. 84.01) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters or hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.37.10 Ketels en onderdele daarvan	getal	15%		
73.37.20 Paneeltipe verwarmers en onderdele daarvan, vir sentrale verwarming	getal	15%		
73.37.30 Verwarmers (uitgesonderd paneeltipe) en onderdele daarvan, vir sentrale verwarming	getal	10%		
73.37.40 Lugverwarmers en onderdele daarvan	getal	15%		
73.37.50 Lugverspreiders en onderdele daarvan	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.38 Artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir huishoudelike doeleindes gebruik, sanitêre ware vir bouers vir binnenshuise gebruik, en onderdele van sodanige artikels en ware, van yster of staal:				
73.38.10 Met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
73.38.20 Holware vir kombuis- of tafelgebruik (nie van gietyster nie), met nikkel of chroom geplateer	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
73.38.30 Holware vir kombuis- of tafelgebruik, van vlekvrye staal (met inbegrip van persstukke en stempelstukke)	getal	50%	20%	15% (V.K.)
73.38.40 Holware vir kombuis- of tafelgebruik, van gietyster	getal	30%		25% (V.K.)
73.38.50 Bekers en koppies, nie met edelmetaal, nikkel of chroom geplateer nie, met 'n deursnee:				
.10 Van hoogstens 7 cm.	dos.	30c per dos. plus 5%		30c per dos. (V.K.)
.20 Van meer as 7 cm.	dos.	47½c per dos. plus 5%		47½c per dos. (V.K.)
73.38.51 Borde en pierings, nie met edelmetaal, nikkel of chroom geplateer nie, met 'n deursnee:				
.10 Van hoogstens 14 cm.	dos.	47½c per dos. plus 5%		47½c per dos. (V.K.)
.20 Van meer as 14 cm.	dos.	45c per dos. plus 5%		45c per dos. (V.K.)
73.38.52 Komme, skottels en bakkies (met of sonder deksels), nie van gietyster of vlekvrye staal en nie met edelmetaal, nikkel of chroom geplateer nie, met 'n deursnee:				
.10 Van hoogstens 26 cm.	dos.	47½c per dos. plus 5%		47½c per dos. (V.K.)
.20 Van meer as 26 cm. maar hoogstens 34 cm.	dos.	90c per dos. plus 5%		90c per dos. (V.K.)
.30 Van meer as 34 cm.	dos.	145c per dos. plus 5%		145c per dos. (V.K.)
73.38.54 Stoofpotte, kastrolle en oondkastrolle (met of sonder deksels), uitgesonderd buik- en ovaalpotte, nie van gietyster of vlekvrye staal en nie met edelmetaal, nikkel of chroom geplateer nie	dos.	20% plus 80c per dos.		15% plus 80c per dos. (V.K.)
73.38.59 Holware vir kombuis- of tafelgebruik, wat nie in enige ander sub-pos van hierdie pos vermeld word nie	dos.	30%		25% (V.K.)
73.38.60 Persstukke en stempelstukke, nie van vlekvrye staal nie, nie bewerk nie	dos.	5% plus 100c per dos.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
73.37.10 Boilers and parts thereof	no.	15%		
73.37.20 Panel type radiators and parts thereof, for central heating	no.	15%		
73.37.30 Radiators (excluding panel type) and parts thereof, for central heating	no.	10%		
73.37.40 Air heaters and parts thereof	no.	15%		
73.37.50 Air distributors and parts thereof	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.38 Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel:				
73.38.10 Plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
73.38.20 Hollowware for kitchen or table use (other than of cast iron), plated with nickel or chromium	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
73.38.30 Hollowware for kitchen or table use, of stainless steel (including pressings and stampings)	no.	50%	20%	15% (U.K.)
73.38.40 Hollowware for kitchen or table use, of cast iron	no.	30%		25% (U.K.)
73.38.50 Mugs and cups, not plated with precious metal, nickel or chromium, of a diameter:				
.10 Not exceeding 7 cm.	doz.	30c per doz. plus 5%		30c per doz. (U.K.)
.20 Exceeding 7 cm.	doz.	47½c per doz. plus 5%		47½c per doz. (U.K.)
73.38.51 Plates and saucers, not plated with precious metal, nickel or chromium, of a diameter:				
.10 Not exceeding 14 cm.	doz.	47½c per doz. plus 5%		47½c per doz. (U.K.)
.20 Exceeding 14 cm.	doz.	45c per doz. plus 5%		45c per doz. (U.K.)
73.38.52 Basins, dishes and bowls (with or without lids), other than of cast iron or stainless steel and not plated with precious metal, nickel or chromium, of a diameter:				
.10 Not exceeding 26 cm.	doz.	47½c per doz. plus 5%		47½c per doz. (U.K.)
.20 Exceeding 26 cm. but not exceeding 34 cm.	doz.	90c per doz. plus 5%		90c per doz. (U.K.)
.30 Exceeding 34 cm.	doz.	145c per doz. plus 5%		145c per doz. (U.K.)
73.38.54 Stewpans, saucepans and casseroles (with or without lids), excluding bellied and oval pots, other than of cast iron or stainless steel and not plated with precious metal, nickel or chromium	doz.	20% plus 80c per doz.		15% plus 80c per doz. (U.K.)
73.38.59 Hollowware for kitchen or table use, not falling within any other subheading of this heading	doz.	30%		25% (U.K.
73.38.60 Pressings and stampings, other than of stainless steel, not worked	doz.	5% plus 100c per doz.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
73.38.65	Oonde geskik vir gebruik met vloeibrandstofstowe (pittipe)	getal	15%		
73.38.70	Baddens van gietyster	getal	10%		
73.38.75	Baddens nie van gietyster nie	getal	20%		
73.38.80	Emmers, met of sonder deksels	getal	25%		
73.38.85	Klerehangers	getal	30%		
73.38.89	Toilet- en sanitêre artikels, vir binnenshuise gebruik (uitgesonderd emmers, met of sonder deksels, en baddens), geëmaljeer	getal	30%		25% (V.K.)
73.38.90	Ander toilet- en sanitêre artikels, vir binnenshuise gebruik	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
73.38.99	Ander	getal	20%		
73.39	**Yster- of staalwol; potskuurders en skuur- en poleerkussinkies, -handskoene en soortgelyke artikels, van yster of staal**	lb.	20%		
73.40	**Ander artikels van yster of staal:**				
73.40.10	Splitoë, harpe, hake, oogringe en dergelike toebehore, gewoonlik met staaltou of met kettings met gesweiste skakels gebruik	lb.	vry		
73.40.15	Punte, plate en steunboë, vir skoeisel	getal	vry		
73.40.16	Ander onderdele van skoeisel	lb.	30%		
73.40.19	Kaasvorms, vertin	lb.	5%		
73.40.20	Suiwelgerei (uitgesonderd emmers en vertinde kaasvorms); melkbottelkratte; koeistalgietstukke en -drinkbakke	lb.	vry		
73.40.25	Skanskorwe van ogiesdraad (opvoubaar of andersins)	lb.	10%		
73.40.30	Skroefasse en skroefaskokers, vir skepe	lb.	20%		
73.40.40	Omheiningsmateriaal, die volgende: sparre, versperrings, pale, staanpale, spanboute, draadspanners en ander materiale of vasmakers, van metaal, gewoonlik vir landbou- en spoorwegomheining gebruik	lb.	vry		
73.40.45	Hoefysters vir perde, muile, donkies en osse	lb.	vry		
73.40.50	Baalkloue	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
73.40.55	Trommels, reiskoffers, gereedskapkiste en dergelike kiste en kaste (uitgesonderd sigaretkokers, tabakhouers en ander tabakhandelaarsware)	lb.	25%		
73.40.58	Hortjiesblindings	lb.	10%		
73.40.60	Ru-flenssmeestukke met 'n deursnee van meer as 7 dm.	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
73.40.61	Afvoerpypsteunstukke	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
73.40.62	Kragoorbrengingslyntoerusting	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.40.63	Pypsteunstukke (uitgesonderd afvoerpypsteunstukke), geskik vir water-, stoom- of gaspypleiding	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
73.40.65	Staalkoeëls vir silindermeule; padknoppe; gietblokvorms en smeltkroese	lb.	vry		
73.40.69	Vasmakers vir dryfbande	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
73.40.75	Beslagringe vir besems of borsels	lb.	15%		
73.40.80	Staalbandsmeestukke (onafgewerk), vir spoorwiele van hyskrane, lokomotiewe en ander rollende materiaal	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
73.38.65	Ovens suitable for use with liquid-fuel (wick type) stoves	no.	15%		
73.38.70	Baths of cast iron	no.	10%		
73.38.75	Baths other than of cast iron	no.	20%		
73.38.80	Buckets, with or without lids	no.	25%		
73.38.85	Clothes hangers	no.	30%		
73.38.89	Toilet and sanitary articles, for indoor use (excluding buckets, with or without lids, and baths), enamelled	no.	30%		25% (U.K.)
73.38.90	Other toilet and sanitary articles, for indoor use	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
73.38.99	Other	no.	20%		
73.39	**Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel**	lb.	20%		
73.40	**Other articles of iron or steel:**				
73.40.10	Split links, shackles, hooks, thimbles and similar fittings, commonly used with wire rope or with chains with welded links	lb.	free		
73.40.15	Tips, plates and arch supports, for footwear	no.	free		
73.40.16	Other parts of footwear	lb.	30%		
73.40.19	Cheese moulds, tinned	lb.	5%		
73.40.20	Dairy utensils (excluding buckets and tinned cheese moulds); milk bottle crates; cow stall castings and drinking bowls	lb.	free		
73.40.25	Gabions of wire netting (collapsible or otherwise)	lb.	10%		
73.40.30	Propeller shafts and stern tubes, for ships	lb.	20%		
73.40.40	Fencing material, the following: droppers, hurdles, posts, standards, strainers, winders and other materials or fastenings, of metal, ordinarily used for agricultural and railway fencing	lb.	free		
73.40.45	Horse, mule, donkey and ox shoes	lb.	free		
73.40.50	Baling clips	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
73.40.55	Trunks, travelling chests, tool boxes and similar boxes and cases (excluding cigarette-cases, tobacco boxes and other tobacconists' ware)	lb.	25%		
73.40.58	Venetian blinds	lb.	10%		
73.40.60	Rough flange forgings with a diameter exceeding 7 in.	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
73.40.61	Down pipe supports	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
73.40.62	Power transmission line equipment	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.40.63	Pipe supports (excluding down pipe supports), suitable for water, steam or gas piping	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
73.40.65	Steel balls for tube mills; road studs; ingot moulds and crucibles	lb.	free		
73.40.69	Fasteners for transmission belts	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
73.40.75	Ferrules for brooms or brushes	lb.	15%		
73.40.80	Steel tyre forgings (unfinished), for rail wheels of cranes, locomotives and other rolling-stock	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
73.40.90 Ystergietstukke in ru-vorm	lb.	10%		
73.40.93 Staalgietstukke in ru-vorm	lb.	10%		
73.40.96 Smeestukke (met inbegrip van persmeestukke) in ru-vorm	lb.	10%		
73.40.99 Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 74

KOPER EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van pos No. 74.02 beteken die uitdrukking „grondlegerings", legerings (uitgesonderd koperfosfied (fosforkoper) wat, volgens gewig, meer as 8 persent fosfor bevat) van koper met ander stowwe in enige verhouding, wat nie bruikbaar gesmee kan word nie en gewoonlik as grondstof by die vervaardiging van ander legerings of as deoksideermiddels, ontswawelingsmiddels of vir dergelike gebruike in die metallurgie van nieferrometale gebruik word.

   (Koperfosfied (fosforkoper) wat, volgens gewig, meer as 8 persent fosfor bevat, word onder pos No. 28.55 ingedeel en nie onder hierdie Hoofstuk nie).

2. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

   (*a*) **Draad** (pos No. 74.03):

   Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte met soliede profiel, met enige dwarsdeursneevorm waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry nie.

   (*b*) **Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele** (pos No. 74.03):

   Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte met soliede profiel waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry en wat, indien dit plat is, 'n dikte het wat een-tiende van die wydte oorskry. Ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetinge, wat daarna masjinaal (op 'n ander wyse as deur eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling) afgewerk is.

   (*c*) **Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band** (pos No. 74.04):

   Platvlaksmeeprodukte (gehaspel al dan nie), waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry, en waarvan die dikte 0·15 millimeter, maar nie een-tiende van die wydte oorskry nie.

   Pos No. 74.04 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, sodanige produkte, hetsy na vorm gesny, geperforeer, gegolf, gerib, gegroef, gepoleer of bestryk al dan nie, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of van produkte wat in ander poste vermeld word, aanneem nie.

3. Pos No. 74.07 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, buise, pype en holstawe wat gepoleer of bestryk is, of wat gevorm of bewerk is, soos gebuig, gekrul, draadgesny, geboor, vernou, geklok of gevin. Pos No. 74.08 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, buis- en pyptoebehore wat op dergelike wyse behandel is.

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
74.01 Ru-steenkoper; ongesmede koper (geaffineer al dan nie); koperoorskiet en -afval:				
74.01.10 Ru-steenkoper	lb.	10%		
74.01.20 Koperoorskiet en -afval	lb.	vry		
74.01.30 Ongeaffineerde koper	lb.	vry		
74.01.40 Geaffineerde koper	lb.	vry		
74.02 Grondlegerings	lb.	vry		
74.03 Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele, van koper; koperdraad:				
74.03.10 Stawe en stange, met inbegrip van hardsoldeerlegerings	lb.	vry		
74.03.20 Hoeke, vorms en profiele (uitgesonderd stawe en stange)	lb.	vry		
74.03.80 Elektriese draad	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
74.03.90 Ander draad	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
74.04 Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van koper:				
74.04.10 Sirkels	lb.	3½c per lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
73.40.90 Iron castings in the rough state	lb.	10%		
73.40.93 Steel castings in the rough state	lb.	10%		
73.40.96 Forgings (including drop forgings) in the rough state	lb.	10%		
73.40.99 Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 74

COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. For the purposes of heading No. 74.02, the expression "master alloys" means alloys (excluding copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 8 per cent by weight of phosphorus) of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals.

   (Copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 8 per cent by weight of phosphorus falls within heading No. 28.55 and not within this Chapter).

2. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   (*a*) **Wire** (heading No. 74.03):

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres.

   (*b*) **Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections** (heading No. 74.03):

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

   (*c*) **Wrought plates, sheets and strip** (heading No. 74.04):

   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres, and of which the thickness exceeds 0·15 millimetres but does not exceed one tenth of the width.

   Heading No. 74.04 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

3. Heading No. 74.07 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes and hollow bars which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned. Heading No. 74.08 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tube and pipe fittings which have been similarly treated.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
74.01 Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap:				
74.01.10 Copper matte	lb.	10%		
74.01.20 Copper waste and scrap	lb.	free		
74.01.30 Unrefined copper	lb.	free		
74.01.40 Refined copper	lb.	free		
74.02 Master alloys	lb.	free		
74.03 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire:				
74.03.10 Bars and rods, including brazing alloys	lb.	free		
74.03.20 Angles, shapes and sections (excluding bars and rods)	lb.	free		
74.03.80 Electric wire	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
74.03.90 Other wire	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
74.04 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper:				
74.04.10 Circles	lb.	3½c per lb.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
74.04.20	Met 'n wydte van meer as 12 dm. (uitgesonderd sirkels) en met 'n dikte van minder as 0·030 dm.	lb.	6c per lb.		
74.04.30	Met 'n wydte van meer as 12 dm. (uitgesonderd sirkels) en met 'n dikte van minstens 0·030 dm. en hoogstens 0·099 dm.	lb.	5c per lb.		
74.04.40	Met 'n wydte van meer as 12 dm. (uitgesonderd sirkels) en met 'n dikte van meer as 0·099 dm.	lb.	4c per lb.		
74.04.90	Met 'n wydte van hoogstens 12 dm. (uitgesonderd sirkels)	lb.	3c per lb.		
74.05	**Koperfoelie (hetsy gebosseleer, na vorm gesny, geperforeer, bestryk, bedruk, of met rugkant van papier of ander versterkende stof al dan nie), met 'n dikte (uitgesonderd enige rugkant) van hoogstens 0·15 millimeter**	lb.	3c per lb.		
74.06	**Koperpoeiers en -vlokke**	lb.	vry		
74.07	**Buise en pype en ru-stukke daarvoor, van koper; holstawe van koper:**				
74.07.10	Geelkoperbuise en -pype, met 'n buitedeursnee van meer as 4·5 dm.	lb.	vry		
74.07.20	Buise en pype (uitgesonderd dié van geelkoper), met 'n buitedeursnee van meer as 6 dm.	lb.	vry		
74.07.30	Holstawe van fosforbrons	lb.	vry		
74.07.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
74.08	**Buis- en pyptoebehore (byvoorbeeld, lasstukke, elmboë, sokke en flense), van koper:**				
74.08.10	Geelkoperbuigstukke en -aansluitingstukke, geskik vir gebruik met sanitêre of rioolwaterpype	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
74.08.20	Aftak- of Y-stukke en koppelstukke, vir gebruik met pypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 1 dm.	lb.	15%		10% (V.K.; Kanada)
74.08.30	Vir gebruik met pypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van minder as 0·5 dm.	lb.	10%		
74.08.90	Ander	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
74.09	**Reservoirs, tenke, vate en dergelike houers, vir enige stof, van koper, met 'n inhoudsvermoë van meer as 300 liter, hetsy gevoer of hitte-geïsoleerd al dan nie, maar nie met meganiese of termotoerusting toegerus nie:**				
74.09.10	Tenke en vate, gewoonlik by die brou van bier gebruik	getal	vry		
74.09.90	Ander	getal	20%	17½%	
74.10	**Draadtou, kabels, touwerk, toue, gevlegte bande en soortgelyke goedere, van koperdraad, maar uitgesonderd geïsoleerde elektriese draad en kabels:**				
74.10.10	Kabel, touwerk en tou	lb.	5%		
74.10.20	Elektriese draad of kabel	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
74.10.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
74.11	**Gaas, weefstof, traliewerk, ogiesdraad, omheiningsdraad, wapeningstof en dergelike stowwe (met inbegrip van endlose bande), van koperdraad:**				
74.11.10	Geweef	lb.	vry		
74.11.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
74.12	**Plaatgaas, van koper**	lb.	10%		
74.13	**Ketting en onderdele daarvan, van koper:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
74.04.20	Of a width exceeding 12 in. (excluding circles) and of a thickness less than 0·030 in.	lb.	6c per lb.		
74.04.30	Of a width exceeding 12 in. (excluding circles) and of a thickness of 0·030 in. or more and not exceeding 0·099 in.	lb.	5c per lb.		
74.04.40	Of a width exceeding 12 in. (excluding circles) and of a thickness exceeding 0·099 in.	lb.	4c per lb.		
74.04.90	Of a width not exceeding 12 in. (excluding circles)	lb.	3c per lb.		
74.05	**Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0·15 millimetres**	lb.	3c per lb.		
74.06	**Copper powders and flakes**	lb.	free		
74.07	**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:**				
74.07.10	Brass tubes and pipes, of an outside diameter exceeding 4·5 in.	lb.	free		
74.07.20	Tubes and pipes (excluding those of brass), of an outside diameter exceeding 6 in.	lb.	free		
74.07.30	Hollow bars of phosphor bronze	lb.	free		
74.07.90	Other	lb.	10%		
74.08	**Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper:**				
74.08.10	Brass bends and junctions, suitable for use with sanitary or waste water pipes	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
74.08.20	Branch pipe pieces or Y-pieces and couplings, for use with piping of an inside diameter not exceeding 1 in.	lb.	15%		10% (U.K.; Canada)
74.08.30	For use with piping of an inside diameter of less than 0·5 in.	lb.	10%		
74.08.90	Other	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
74.09	**Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:**				
74.09.10	Tanks and vats, commonly used for the brewing of beer	no.	free		
74.09.90	Other	no.	20%	17½%	
74.10	**Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables:**				
74.10.10	Cable, cordage and rope	lb.	5%		
74.10.20	Electric wire or cable	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
74.10.90	Other	lb.	20%		
74.11	**Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire:**				
74.11.10	Woven	lb.	free		
74.11.90	Other	lb.	20%		
74.12	**Expanded metal, of copper**	lb.	10%		
74.13	**Chain and parts thereof, of copper:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
74.13.10	Dryf-, vervoer- en hysketting; onderdele daarvan	lb.	vry		
74.13.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
74.14	**Spykers, hegspykers, kramme, haakspykers, gepunte klampe, grootkopspykers, lang spykers en duimspykers, van koper, of van yster of staal met koppe van koper:**				
74.14.10	Spykers	lb.	3%		
74.14.20	Kramme	lb.	20%		
74.14.30	Duimspykers	lb.	20%		
74.14.90	Ander	lb.	3%		
74.15	**Boute en moere (met inbegrip van boute aan een ent gegroef en tapboute), hetsy met skroefdraad of moerdraad al dan nie, en skroewe (met inbegrip van skroefhake en skroefringe), van koper; klinknaels, spye, dwarsspye, wasters en veerwasters, van koper:**				
74.15.10	Boute en moere	lb.	50% of 2c per lb.	20% of 2c per lb.	
74.15.20	Houtskroewe	lb.	3% plus 5c per lb.		
74.15.40	Masjienskroewe en klemskroewe	lb.	3%		
74.15.50	Klinknaels	lb.	3%		
74.15.60	Wasters	lb.	3%		
74.15.70	Skroefhake en skroefringe	lb.	20%		
74.15.90	Ander	lb.	3%		
74.16	**Vere van koper:**				
74.16.10	Vir stoffeerdoeleindes	lb.	vry		
74.16.20	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik aan motorfietse	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
74.16.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
74.17	**Kook- en verwarmingstoestelle van 'n soort vir huishoudelike doeleindes gebruik, nie elektries verhit nie, en onderdele daarvan, van koper:**				
74.17.10	Vloeibrandstofkookstowe (druktipe); onderdele daarvan	getal	20%		
74.17.90	Ander	getal	15%		
74.18	**Ander artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir huishoudelike doeleindes gebruik, sanitêre ware vir bouers vir binnenshuise gebruik, en onderdele van sodanige artikels en ware, van koper:**				
74.18.10	Holware vir kombuis- of tafelgebruik, nie met edelmetaal geplateer nie	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
74.18.20	Met edelmetaal geplateer	lb.	30%		
74.18.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
74.19	**Ander artikels van koper:**				
74.19.10	Met edelmetaal geplateer	lb.	30%		
74.19.20	Kragoorbrengingslyntoerusting	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
74.19.30	Artikels uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met vervaardigings- of industriële masjinerie:	getal	vry		
	.10 Met verplaasbare of mobiele masjinerie	lb.	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
	.90 Met ander masjinerie	lb.	vry		
74.19.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
74.13.10	Transmission, conveyor and elevator chain; parts thereof	lb.	free		
74.13.90	Other	lb.	20%		
74.14	**Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper:**				
74.14.10	Nails	lb.	3%		
74.14.20	Staples	lb.	20%		
74.14.30	Drawing pins	lb.	20%		
74.14.90	Other	lb.	3%		
74.15	**Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper:**				
74.15.10	Bolts and nuts	lb.	50% or 2c per lb.	20% or 2c per lb.	
74.15.20	Woodscrews	lb.	3% plus 5c per lb.		
74.15.40	Machine screws and set screws	lb.	3%		
74.15.50	Rivets	lb.	3%		
74.15.60	Washers	lb.	3%		
74.15.70	Screw hooks and screw rings	lb.	20%		
74.15.90	Other	lb.	3%		
74.16	**Springs of copper:**				
74.16.10	For upholstery purposes	lb.	free		
74.16.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor cycles	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
74.16.90	Other	lb.	20%		
74.17	**Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper:**				
74.17.10	Liquid-fuel cooking stoves (pressure type); parts thereof	no.	20%		
74.17.90	Other	no.	15%		
74.18	**Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper:**				
74.18.10	Hollowware for kitchen or table use, not plated with precious metal	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
74.18.20	Plated with precious metal	lb.	30%		
74.18.90	Other	lb.	20%		
74.19	**Other articles of copper:**				
74.19.10	Plated with precious metal	lb.	30%		
74.19.20	Power transmission line equipment	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
74.19.30	Articles identifiable for use solely or principally with manufacturing or industrial machinery:				
	.10 With portable or mobile machinery	lb.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
	.90 With other machinery	lb.	free		
74.19.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 75

NIKKEL EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:
   (*a*) **Draad** (pos No. 75.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte met soliede profiel, met enige dwarsdeursneevorm waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry nie.
   (*b*) **Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele** (pos No. 75.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte met soliede profiel, waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry en wat, indien dit plat is, 'n dikte het wat een-tiende van die wydte oorskry. Ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetinge, wat daarna masjinaal (op 'n ander wyse as deur eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling) afgewerk is.
   (*c*) **Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band** (pos No. 75.03):
   Platvlaksmeeprodukte (gehaspel al dan nie), waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursneeafmeting 6 millimeter oorskry, en waarvan die dikte nie een-tiende van die wydte oorskry nie.
   Pos No. 75.03 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, sodanige produkte, hetsy dit na vorm gesny, geperforeer, gegolf, gerib, gegroef, gepoleer of bestryk is al dan nie, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of van produkte wat in ander poste vermeld word, aanneem nie.
2. Pos No. 75.04 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, buise, pype, holstawe en buis- en pyptoebehore wat gepoleer of bestryk is, of wat gevorm of bewerk is, soos gebuig, gekrul, draadgesny, geboor, vernou, geklok of gevin.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
75.01	**Ru-steennikkel, spysnikkel en ander intermediêre produkte van nikkelmetallurgie; ongesmede nikkel (uitgesonderd elektroplateringanodes); nikkeloorskiet en -afval:**				
75.01.10	Ru-steennikkel, spysnikkel en ander intermediêre produkte van nikkelmetallurgie	lb.	10%		
75.01.20	Nikkeloorskiet en -afval	lb.	vry		
75.01.30	Ongesmede nikkel	lb.	vry		
75.02	**Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele, van nikkel; nikkeldraad:**				
75.02.10	Stawe en stange	lb.	vry		
75.02.20	Hoeke, vorms en profiele	lb.	10%		
75.02.50	Draad	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
75.03	**Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van nikkel; nikkelfoelie; nikkelpoeiers en -vlokke:**				
75.03.10	Plate, fynplate en band; foelie	lb.	vry		
75.03.40	Poeiers en vlokke	lb.	20%		
75.04	**Buise en pype en ru-stukke daarvoor, van nikkel; holstawe, en buis- en pyptoebehore (byvoorbeeld, lasstukke, elmboë, sokke en flense), van nikkel:**				
75.04.10	Ru-stukke vir buise en pype	lb.	10%		
75.04.20	Buise en pype	lb.	vry		
75.04.30	Holstawe	lb.	10%		
75.04.50	Buis- en pyptoebehore	lb.	10%		
75.05	**Elektroplateringanodes, van nikkel, gesmee of ongesmee, met inbegrip van dié deur elektrolise verkry**	lb.	vry		
75.06	**Ander artikels van nikkel:**				
75.06.10	Geweefde nikkeldraad	lb.	vry		
75.06.20	Plaatgaas	lb.	10%		
75.06.30	Spykers, wasters, skroewe, klinknaels, boute, moere en dergelike hegsels	lb.	3%		
75.06.40	Holware vir kombuis- of tafelgebruik, nie met edelmetaal geplateer nie	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
75.06.50	Persstukke, stempelstukke en ander ru-vorms van bierbekers, bekers of dergelike trofeë	lb.	15%		
75.06.60	Met edelmetaal geplateer	lb.	30%		
75.06.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 75

NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   (*a*) **Wire** (heading No. 75.02):
   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres.
   (*b*) **Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections** (heading No. 75.02):
   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).
   (*c*) **Wrought plates, sheets and strip** (heading No. 75.03):
   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres, and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width.
   Heading No. 75.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.
2. Heading No. 75.04 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
75.01	**Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap:**				
75.01.10	Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	lb.	10%		
75.01.20	Nickel waste and scrap	lb.	free		
75.01.30	Unwrought nickel	lb.	free		
75.02	**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire:**				
75.02.10	Bars and rods	lb.	free		
75.02.20	Angles, shapes and sections	lb.	10%		
75.02.50	Wire	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
75.03	**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:**				
75.03.10	Plates, sheets and strip; foil	lb.	free		
75.03.40	Powders and flakes	lb.	20%		
75.04	**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel:**				
75.04.10	Blanks for tubes and pipes	lb.	10%		
75.04.20	Tubes and pipes	lb.	free		
75.04.30	Hollow bars	lb.	10%		
75.04.50	Tube and pipe fittings	lb.	10%		
75.05	**Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis**	lb.	free		
75.06	**Other articles of nickel:**				
75.06.10	Woven nickel wire	lb.	free		
75.06.20	Expanded metal	lb.	10%		
75.06.30	Nails, washers, screws, rivets, bolts, nuts and similar fasteners	lb.	3%		
75.06.40	Hollowware for kitchen or table use, not plated with precious metal	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
75.06.50	Pressings, stampings and other rough shapes of beer mugs, cups or similar trophies	lb.	15%		
75.06.60	Plated with precious metal	lb.	30%		
75.06.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 76

ALUMINIUM EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

   (*a*) **Draad** (pos No. 76.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte met soliede profiel, met enige dwarsdeursneevorm, waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry nie.

   (*b*) **Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele** (pos No. 76.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte met soliede profiel, waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry en wat, indien dit plat is, 'n dikte het wat een-tiende van die wydte oorskry. Ook gegote of sinterprodukte met dieselfde vorms en afmetinge, wat daarna masjinaal (op 'n ander wyse as deur eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling) afgewerk is.

   (*c*) **Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band** (pos No. 76.03):
   Platvlaksmeeprodukte (gehaspel al dan nie), waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry, en waarvan die dikte 0·20 millimeter, maar nie een-tiende van die wydte oorskry nie.
   Pos No. 76.03 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, sodanige produkte, hetsy dit na vorm gesny, geperforeer, gegolf, gerib, gegroef, gepoleer of bestryk is al dan nie, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of van produkte wat in ander poste vermeld word, aanneem nie.

2. Pos No. 76.06 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, buise, pype en holstawe wat gepoleer of bestryk is, of wat gevorm of bewerk is, soos gebuig, gekrul, draadgesny, geboor, vernou, geklok of gevin. Pos No. 76.07 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, buis- en pyptoebehore wat op dergelike wyse behandel is.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
76.01	**Ongesmede aluminium; aluminiumoorskiet en -afval:**				
76.01.10	Ongesmede aluminium	lb.	vry		
76.01.20	Aluminiumoorskiet en -afval	lb.	vry		
76.02	**Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele, van aluminium; aluminiumdraad:**				
76.02.10	Hoeke, vorms en profiele, met 'n maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting van hoogstens 24·45 cm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as— 0·5 persent koper, of 4·0 persent magnesium, of 2·0 persent silikon, of 0·5 persent sink, bevat)	lb.	15%		
76.02.20	Ander hoeke, vorms en profiele	lb.	vry		
76.02.30	Stawe en stange	lb.	vry		
76.02.90	Draad	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
76.03	**Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van aluminium:**				
76.03.10	Platplate of -fynplate (uitgesonderd sirkels) wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 99·9 persent aluminium bevat, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 64 dm. en met 'n dikte van minstens 0.012 dm. en hoogstens 0·125 dm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as— 0·5 persent koper, of 0·4 persent magnesium, of 1·0 persent silikon)	lb.	15%		
76.03.20	Ander platplate of -fynplate (uitgesonderd sirkels)	lb.	vry		
76.03.30	Plate of fynplate, met 'n gegolfde of ander profielvorm wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 99·9 persent aluminium bevat, met 'n lengte van hoogstens 12 vt. en 'n wydte van hoogstens 30 dm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as— 0·5 persent koper, of 0·4 persent magnesium, of 1·0 persent silikon)	lb.	15%		
76.03.40	Ander plate of fynplate, met 'n gegolfde of ander profielvorm	lb.	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 76

ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   (*a*) **Wire** (heading No. 76.02):
   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres.
   (*b*) **Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections** (heading No. 76.02):
   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).
   (*c*) **Wrought plates, sheets and strip** (heading No. 76.03):
   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres, and of which the thickness exceeds 0·20 millimetres but does not exceed one tenth of the width.
   Heading No. 76.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.
2. Heading No. 76.06 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes and hollow bars which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned. Heading No. 76.07 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tube and pipe fittings which have been similarly treated.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
76.01	**Unwrought aluminium; aluminium waste and scrap:**				
76.01.10	Unwrought aluminium	lb.	free		
76.01.20	Aluminium waste and scrap	lb.	free		
76.02	**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire:**				
76.02.10	Angles, shapes and sections, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 24·45 cm. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 4·0 per cent of magnesium, or 2·0 per cent of silicon, or 0·5 per cent of zinc)	lb.	15%		
76.02.20	Other angles, shapes and sections	lb.	free		
76.02.30	Bars and rods	lb.	free		
76.02.90	Wire	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
76.03	**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium:**				
76.03.10	Flat plates or sheets (excluding circles), containing, by weight, not more than 99·9 per cent of aluminium, of a width not exceeding 64 in. and of a thickness of 0·012 in. or more and not more than 0·125 in. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 0·4 per cent of magnesium, or 1·0 per cent of silicon)	lb.	15%		
76.03.20	Other flat plates or sheets (except circles)	lb.	free		
76.03.30	Plates or sheets, with a corrugated or other profile configuration, containing, by weight, not more than 99·9 per cent of aluminium, of a length not exceeding 12 ft. and a width not exceeding 30 in. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 0·4 per cent of magnesium, or 1·0 per cent of silicon)	lb.	15%		
76.03.40	Other plates or sheets, with a corrugated or other profile configuration	lb.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
		Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
76.03.50 Gehaspel, wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 99·9 persent aluminium bevat, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 33 dm. en met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·125 dm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as— 0·5 persent koper, of 0·4 persent magnesium, of 1·0 persent silikon)	lb.	15%		
76.03.60 Ander gehaspelde fynplate en band	lb.	vry		
76.03.80 Sirkels wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 99·9 persent aluminium bevat, met 'n deursnee van hoogstens 48 dm. en met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·25 dm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as— 0·5 persent koper, of 0·4 persent magnesium, of 1·0 persent silikon)	lb.	15%		
76.03.90 Ander sirkels	lb.	vry		
76.04 Aluminiumfoelie (hetsy gebosseleer, na vorm gesny, geperforeer, bestryk, bedruk of met rugkant van papier of ander versterkende stof al dan nie), met 'n dikte (uitgesonderd enige rugkant) van hoogstens 0·20 millimeter:				
76.04.10 Foelie met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·15 mm., met rugkant van papier of kunsplastiekstof:				
.10 Bedruk	lb.	20%		
.20 Onbedruk	lb.	15%		
76.04.20 Met rugkant van ander stof	lb.	vry		
76.04.30 Foelie met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·15 mm., sonder rugkant en wat, volgens gewig, minstens 97·5 persent aluminium bevat, hetsy helder of heeltemal kleurverlak al dan nie, nie bedruk of gebosselleer nie	lb.	15%		
76.04.90 Ander foelie	lb.	vry		
76.05 Aluminiumpoeiers en -vlokke	lb.	vry		
76.06 Buise en pype en ru-stukke daarvoor, van aluminium; holstawe van aluminium:				
76.06.10 Ru-stukke vir buise en pype	lb.	vry		
76.06.20 Wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens— 0·5 persent koper, of 4·0 persent magnesium, of 2·0 persent silikon, of 0·5 persent sink (uitgesonderd rustukke) bevat:				
.10 Buise en pype, rond, met 'n buitedeursnee van minstens 0.5 dm. en hoogstens 4.5 dm.	lb.	15%		
.20 Buise en pype (uitgesonderd rond) waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 dm. oorskry nie	lb.	15%		
.30 Holstawe waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 dm. oorskry nie	lb.	15%		
.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
76.06.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
76.07 Buis- en pyptoebehore (byvoorbeeld, lasstukke, elmboë, sokke en flense), van aluminium:				
76.07.10 Met 'n binnedeursnee van minder as 0·5 dm.	lb.	10%		
76.07.90 Ander	lb.	5%		vry V.K.; Kanada)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
76.03.50	Coiled, containing, by weight, not more than 99·9 per cent of aluminium, of a width not exceeding 33 in. and of a thickness not exceeding 0·125 in. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 0·4 per cent of magnesium, or 1·0 per cent of silicon)	lb.	15%		
76.03.60	Other coiled sheets and strip	lb.	free		
76.03.80	Circles, containing, by weight, not more than 99·9 per cent of aluminium, of a diameter not exceeding 48 in. and of a thickness not exceeding 0·25 in. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 0·4 per cent of magnesium, or 1·0 per cent of silicon)	lb.	15%		
76.03.90	Other circles	lb.	free		
76.04	**Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0·20 millimetres:**				
76.04.10	Foil of a thickness not exceeding 0·15 mm., backed with paper or artificial plastic material:				
	.10 Printed	lb.	20%		
	.20 Unprinted	lb.	15%		
76.04.20	Backed with other material	lb.	free		
76.04.30	Foil of a thickness not exceeding 0·15 mm., not backed and containing, by weight, 97·5 per cent or more aluminium, whether or not clear lacquered, or overall colour lacquered, not printed or embossed	lb.	15%		
76.04.90	Other foil	lb.	free		
76.05	**Aluminium powders and flakes**	lb.	free		
76.06	**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium:**				
76.06.10	Blanks for tubes and pipes	lb.	free		
76.06.20	Containing, by weight, not more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 4·0 per cent of magnesium, or 2·0 per cent of silicon, or 0·5 per cent of zinc (excluding blanks):				
	.10 Tubes and pipes, round, with an outside diameter of 0·5 in. or more and not exceeding 4·5 in.	lb.	15%		
	.20 Tubes and pipes (excluding round), of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 in.	lb.	15%		
	.30 Hollow bars of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 in.	lb.	15%		
	.90 Other	lb.	free		
76.06.90	Other	lb.	free		
76.07	**Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium:**				
76.07.10	Of an inside diameter of less than 0·5 in.	lb.	10%		
76.07.90	Other	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
76.08	**Strukture, voltooi of onvoltooi, hetsy gemonteer al dan nie, en onderdele van strukture (byvoorbeeld, loodse en ander geboue, brue en brugprofiele, torings, traliemaste, dakke, dakraamwerke, deur- en vensterrame, balustrades, pilare en suile), van aluminium; plate, stange, hoeke, vorms, profiele, buise en soortgelyke goedere, vir gebruik in strukture gereed gemaak, van aluminium**	lb.	20%		
76.09	**Reservoirs, tenke, vate en dergelike houers, vir enige stof, van aluminium, met 'n inhoudsvermoë van meer as 300 liter, hetsy gevoer of hitte-geïsoleerd al dan nie, maar nie met meganiese of termotoerusting toegerus nie:**				
76.09.10	Kriogene houers ontwerp vir die bewaring van dieresaad	lb.	vry		
76.09.90	Ander	lb.	20%	17½%	
76.10	**Kuipe, konkas, kanne, kiste en dergelike houers (met inbegrip van onvoubare of voubare buisvormige houers), van aluminium, gewoonlik vir die vervoer of verpakking van goedere gebruik:**				
76.10.10	Vaatjies en konkas, met 'n inhoudsvermoë van minstens 40 gel.	lb.	vry		
76.10.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
76.11	**Drukgassilinders en dergelike drukhouers, van aluminium:**				
76.11.10	Drukgassilinders	getal	vry		
76.11.20	Kriogene houers ontwerp vir die bewaring van dieresaad	lb.	vry		
76.11.90	Ander	getal	20%		
76.12	**Draadtou, kabels, touwerk, toue, gevlegte bande en soortgelyke goedere, van aluminiumdraad, maar uitgesonderd geïsoleerde elektriese drade en kabels:**				
76.12.10	Draadkabel, -touwerk en -tou	lb.	5%		
76.12.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
76.13	**Gaas, weefstof, traliewerk, ogiesdraad, wapeningstof en dergelike stowwe, van aluminiumdraad:**				
76.13.10	Geweef	lb.	vry		
76.13.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
76.14	**Plaatgaas, van aluminium**	lb.	vry		
76.15	**Artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir huishoudelike doeleindes gebruik, sanitêre ware vir bouers vir binnenshuise gebruik, en onderdele van sodanige artikels en ware, van aluminium:**				
76.15.10	Holware vir kombuis- of vir tafelgebruik (uitgesonderd emmers)	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
76.15.20	Breinaalde en hekelnaalde	lb.	vry		
76.15.30	Emmers	lb.	25%		
76.15.50	Klerehangers	lb.	30%		
76.15.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
76.16	**Ander artikels van aluminium:**				
76.16.10	Pluimvee- en voëlidentifikasieringe	lb.	vry		
76.16.20	Aluminium-ru-stukkies vir slagekstrusie	lb.	20%		
76.16.30	Sakke en etikette van aluminiumfoelie met rugkant van papier of kunsplastiekstof, onbedruk	lb.	15%		
76.16.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
76.08	**Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium**	lb.	20%		
76.09	**Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:**				
76.09.10	Cryogenic containers designed for the storage of animal semen	lb.	free		
76.09.90	Other	lb.	20%	17½%	
76.10	**Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:**				
76.10.10	Barrels and drums, of a capacity of 40 gal. or more	lb.	free		
76.10.90	Other	lb.	20%		
76.11	**Compressed gas cylinders and similar pressure containers, of aluminium:**				
76.11.10	Compressed gas cylinders	no.	free		
76.11.20	Cryogenic containers designed for the storage of animal semen	lb.	free		
76.11.90	Other	no.	20%		
76.12	**Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables:**				
76.12.10	Wire cable, cordage and rope	lb.	5%		
76.12.90	Other	lb.	20%		
76.13	**Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire:**				
76.13.10	Woven	lb.	free		
76.13.90	Other	lb.	20%		
76.14	**Expanded metal, of aluminium**	lb.	free		
76.15	**Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium:**				
76.15.10	Hollowware for kitchen or for table use (excluding buckets)	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
76.15.20	Knitting needles and crochet hooks	lb.	free		
76.15.30	Buckets	lb.	25%		
76.15.50	Clothes hangers	lb.	30%		
76.15.90	Other	lb.	20%		
76.16	**Other articles of aluminium:**				
76.16.10	Poultry and bird identification rings	lb.	free		
76.16.20	Aluminium slugs for impact extrusion	lb.	20%		
76.16.30	Bags and labels of aluminium foil backed with paper or artificial plastic material, not printed	lb.	15%		
76.16.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 77

MAGNESIUM EN BERILLIUM EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
77.01	**Ongesmede magnesium; magnesiumoorskiet (uitgesonderd draaikrulle van egalige grootte) en -afval:**				
77.01.10	Ongesmede magnesium	lb.	vry		
77.01.20	Magnesiumoorskiet en -afval	lb.	vry		
77.02	**Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele, van magnesium; magnesiumdraad; smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van magnesium; magnesiumfoelie; rasperbrokkies en draaikrulle van egalige grootte, poeiers en vlokke, van magnesium; buise en pype en ru-stukke daarvoor, van magnesium; holstawe van magnesium:**				
77.02.10	Stawe en stange	lb.	vry		
77.02.30	Draad	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)
77.02.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
77.03	**Ander artikels van magnesium**	lb.	20%		
77.04	**Berillium, ongesmee of gesmee, en artikels van berillium**	lb.	vry		

HOOFSTUK 78

LOOD EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

   (*a*) **Draad** (pos No. 78.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte met soliede profiel, met enige dwarsdeursneevorm, waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry nie.

   (*b*) **Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele** (pos No. 78.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte met soliede profiel, waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry en wat, indien dit plat is, 'n dikte het wat een-tiende van die wydte oorskry. Ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetinge, wat daarna masjinaal (op 'n ander wyse as deur eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling) afgewerk is.

   (*c*) **Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band** (pos No. 78.03):
   Platvlaksmeeprodukte (gehaspel al dan nie), waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursneeafmeting 6 millimeter oorskry, waarvan die dikte nie een-tiende van die wydte oorskry nie en waarvan die gewig 1,700 gram per vierkante meter oorskry.
   Pos No. 78.03 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, sodanige produkte, hetsy dit na vorm gesny, geperforeer, gegolf, gerib, gegroef, gepoleer of bestryk is al dan nie, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of van produkte wat in ander poste vermeld word, aanneem nie.

2. Pos No. 78.05 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, buise, pype, holstawe en buis- en pyptoebehore wat gepoleer of bestryk is, of wat gevorm of afgewerk is, soos gebuig, gekrul, draadgesny, geboor, vernou, geklok of gevin.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
78.01	**Ongesmede lood (met inbegrip van silwerhoudende lood); loodoorskiet en -afval:**				
78.01.10	Ongesmede lood	lb.	vry		
78.01.20	Oorskiet en afval	lb.	vry		
78.02	**Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele, van lood; looddraad:**				
78.02.10	Stawe en stange (met inbegrip van soldeersel)	lb.	vry		
78.02.20	Hoeke, vorms en profiele	lb.	10%		
78.02.30	Draad	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 77

MAGNESIUM AND BERYLLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
77.01	**Unwrought magnesium; magnesium waste (excluding shavings of uniform size) and scrap:**				
77.01.10	Unwrought magnesium	lb.	free		
77.01.20	Magnesium waste and scrap	lb.	free		
77.02	**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium:**				
77.02.10	Bars and rods	lb.	free		
77.02.30	Wire	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)
77.02.90	Other	lb.	10%		
77.03	**Other articles of magnesium**	lb.	20%		
77.04	**Beryllium, unwrought or wrought, and articles of beryllium**	lb.	free		

CHAPTER 78

LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   (*a*) **Wire** (heading No. 78.02):
   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres.
   (*b*) **Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections** (heading No. 78.02):
   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).
   (*c*) **Wrought plates, sheets and strip** (heading No. 78.03):
   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres, of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, and which are of a weight exceeding 1,700 grammes per square metre.
   Heading No. 78.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.
2. Heading No. 78.05 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
78.01	**Unwrought lead (including argentiferous lead); lead waste and scrap:**				
78.01.10	Unwrought lead	lb.	free		
78.01.20	Waste and scrap	lb.	free		
78.02	**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire:**				
78.02.10	Bars and rods (including solder)	lb.	free		
78.02.20	Angles, shapes and sections	lb.	10%		
78.02.30	Wire	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
78.03	**Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van lood**	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
78.04	**Loodfoelie (hetsy gebosseleer, na vorm gesny, geperforeer, bestryk, bedruk, of met rugkant van papier of ander versterkende stof al dan nie), met 'n gewig per vierkante meter (uitgesonderd enige rugkant) van hoogstens 1,700 gram; loodpoeiers en -vlokke:**				
78.04.10	Foelie	lb.	vry		
78.04.20	Poeiers en vlokke	lb.	vry		
78.05	**Buise en pype en ru-stukke daarvoor, van lood; holstawe, en buis- en pyptoebehore (byvoorbeeld, lasstukke, elmboë, sokke, flense en S-boë), van lood:**				
78.05.10	Buise en pype	lb.	5%		
78.05.20	Buis- en pyptoebehore	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
78.05.90	Ander	lb.	5%		
78.06	**Ander artikels van lood:**				
78.06.10	Wasters	lb.	3%		
78.06.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 79

SINK EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

   (*a*) **Draad** (pos No. 79.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte met soliede profiel, met enige dwarsdeursneevorm, waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry nie.

   (*b*) **Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele** (pos No. 79.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte met soliede profiel, waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry en wat, indien dit plat is, 'n dikte het wat een-tiende van die wydte oorskry. Ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetinge, wat daarna masjinaal (op 'n ander wyse as deur eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling) afgewerk is.

   (*c*) **Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band** (pos No. 79.03):
   Platvlaksmeeprodukte (gehaspel al dan nie), waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursneeafmeting 6 millimeter oorskry, en waarvan die dikte nie een-tiende van die wydte oorskry nie.
   Pos No. 79.03 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, sodanige produkte, hetsy dit na vorm gesny, geperforeer, gegolf, gerib, gegroef, gepoleer of bestryk is al dan nie, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of van produkte wat in ander poste vermeld word, aanneem nie.

2. Pos No. 79.04 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, buise, pype, holstawe en buis- en pyptoebehore wat gepoleer of bestryk is, of wat gevorm of bewerk is, soos gebuig, gekrul, draadgesny, geboor, vernou, geklok of gevin.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
79.01	**Ongesmede sink; sinkoorskiet en -afval:**				
79.01.10	Ongesmede sink	lb.	vry		
79.01.20	Sinkoorskiet en -afval	lb.	vry		
79.02	**Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele, van sink; sinkdraad:**				
79.02.10	Stawe en stange (met inbegrip van soldeersel)	lb.	vry		
79.02.20	Hoeke, vorms en profiele	lb.	10%		
79.02.30	Draad	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
78.03	**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead**	lb.	20c per 100 lb.		
78.04	**Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight per square metre (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1,700 grammes; lead powders and flakes:**				
78.04.10	Foil	lb.	free		
78.04.20	Powders and flakes	lb.	free		
78.05	**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead:**				
78.05.10	Tubes and pipes	lb.	5%		
78.05.20	Tube and pipe fittings	lb.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
78.05.90	Other	lb.	5%		
78.06	**Other articles of lead:**				
78.06.10	Washers	lb.	3%		
78.06.90	Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 79

ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   (*a*) **Wire** (heading No. 79.02):
   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres.
   (*b*) **Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections** (heading No. 79.02):
   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).
   (*c*) **Wrought plates, sheets and strip** (heading No. 79.03):
   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres, and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width.
   Heading No. 79.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.
2. Heading No. 79.04 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
79.01	**Unwrought zinc; zinc waste and scrap:**				
79.01.10	Unwrought zinc	lb.	free		
79.01.20	Zinc waste and scrap	lb.	free		
79.02	**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire:**				
79.02.10	Bars and rods (including solder)	lb.	free		
79.02.20	Angles, shapes and sections	lb.	10%		
79.02.30	Wire	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
79.03	**Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van sink; sinkfoelie; sinkpoeiers en -vlokke:**				
79.03.10	Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band				
79.03.20	Foelie	lb.	10%		
79.03.30	Poeiers en vlokke	lb.	vry		
79.04	**Buise en pype en ru-stukke daarvoor, van sink; holstawe, en buis- en pyptoebehore (byvoorbeeld, lasstukke, elmboë, sokke en flense), van sink:**				
79.04.10	Buise en pype, en toebehore daarvoor	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
79.04.20	Holstawe; ru-stukke vir buise en pype	lb.	10%		
79.05	**Geute, dakdekstroke, dakligrame, en ander gefabriseerde boukomponente, van sink**	lb.	20%		
79.06	**Ander artikels van sink:**				
79.06.10	Geweefde sinkdraad	lb.	vry		
79.06.20	Spykers, wasters, skroewe, klinknaels, boute, moere en dergelike hegstukke	lb.	3%		
79.06.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 80

TIN EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

   (*a*) **Draad** (pos No. 80.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte met soliede profiel, met enige dwarsdeursneevorm, waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry nie.

   (*b*) **Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele** (pos No. 80.02):
   Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte met soliede profiel, waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 millimeter oorskry en wat, indien dit plat is, 'n dikte het wat een-tiende van die wydte oorskry. Ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetings, wat daarna masjinaal (op 'n ander wyse as deur eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling) afgewerk is.

   (*c*) **Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band** (pos No. 80.03):
   Platvlaksmeeprodukte (gehaspel al dan nie), waarvan die maksimum dwarsdeursneeafmeting 6 millimeter oorskry, waarvan die dikte nie een-tiende van die wydte oorskry nie, en waarvan die gewig 1 kilogram per vierkant meter oorskry.
   Pos No. 80.03 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, sodanige produkte hetsy dit na vorm gesny, geperforeer, gegolf, gerib, gegroef, gepoleer of bestryk is al dan nie, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of van produkte wat in ander poste vermeld word, aanneem nie.

2. Pos No. 80.05 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, buise, pype, holstawe en buis- en pyptoebehore wat gepoleer of bestryk is, of wat gevorm of afgewerk is, soos gebuig, gekrul, draadgesny, geboor, vernou, geklok of gevin.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
80.01	**Ongesmede tin; tinoorskiet en -afval:**				
80.01.10	Ongesmede tin	lb.	vry		
80.01.20	Tinoorskiet en -afval	lb.	vry		
80.02	**Smeestawe, -stange, -hoeke, -vorms en -profiele, van tin; tindraad:**				
80.02.10	Stawe en stange (met inbegrip van soldeersel)	lb.	vry		
80.02.20	Hoeke, vorms en profiele	lb.	10%		
80.02.30	Draad	lb.	3%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
79.03	**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes:**				
79.03.10	Wrought plates, sheets and strip	lb.	free		
79.03.20	Foil	lb.	10%		
79.03.30	Powders and flakes	lb.	free		
79.04	**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc:**				
79.04.10	Tubes and pipes, and fittings therefor	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
79.04.20	Hollow bars; blanks for tubes and pipes	lb.	10%		
79.05	**Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc**	lb.	20%		
79.06	**Other articles of zinc:**				
79.06.10	Woven zinc wire	lb.	free		
79.06.20	Nails, washers, screws, rivets, bolts, nuts and similar fastenings	lb.	3%		
79.06.90	Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 80

TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   (*a*) **Wire** (heading No. 80.02):
   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres.
   (*b*) **Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections** (heading No. 80.02):
   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).
   (*c*) **Wrought plates, sheets and strip** (heading No. 80.03):
   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 millimetres, of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, and which are of a weight exceeding 1 kilogramme per square metre.
   Heading No. 80.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.
2. Heading No. 80.05 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
80.01	**Unwrought tin; tin waste and scrap:**				
80.01.10	Unwrought tin	lb.	free		
80.01.20	Tin waste and scrap	lb.	free		
80.02	**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire:**				
80.02.10	Bars and rods (including solder)	lb.	free		
80.02.20	Angles, shapes and sections	lb.	10%		
80.02.30	Wire	lb.	3%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
80.03	**Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van tin**	lb.	vry		
80.04	**Tinfoelie (hetsy gebosseleer, na vorm gesny, geperforeer, bestryk, bedruk, of met rugkant van papier of ander versterkende stof al dan nie), met 'n gewig per vierkante meter (uitgesonderd enige rugkant) van hoogstens 1 kilogram; tinpoeiers en -vlokke:**				
80.04.10	Foelie	lb.	vry		
80.04.20	Poeiers en vlokke	lb.	vry		
80.05	**Buise en pype en ru-stukke daarvoor, van tin; holstawe, en buis- en pyptoebehore (byvoorbeeld, lasstukke, elmboë, sokke en flense), van tin**	lb.	10%		
80.06	**Ander artikels van tin:**				
80.06.10	Holware vir kombuis- of vir tafelgebruik, nie met edelmetaal geplateer nie	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
80.06.20	Met edelmetaal geplateer	lb.	30%		
80.06.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 81

ANDER ONEDELMETALE IN METALLURGIE GEBRUIK EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

Pos No. 81.04 word geag slegs op die volgende onedelmetale van toepassing te wees: bismut, kadmium, kobalt, chroom, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, mangaan, niobium (kolumbium), renium, antimoon, titaan, torium, tallium, uraan waarvan die U235 uitgeput is, vanadium, sirkonium. Die pos omvat ook ru-steenkobalt, spyskobalt en ander intermediêre produkte van kobaltmetallurgie, en kermette.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
81.01	**Wolfram, ongesmee of gesmee, en artikels daarvan**	lb.	vry		
81.02	**Molibdeen, ongesmee of gesmee, en artikels daarvan**	lb.	vry		
81.03	**Tantaal, ongesmee of gesmee, en artikels daarvan**	lb.	vry		
81.04	**Ander onedelmetale, ongesmee of gesmee, en artikels daarvan; kermette, ongesmee of gesmee, en artikels daarvan:**				
81.04.10	Uraan en torium	lb.	vry		
81.04.90	Ander	lb.	vry		

HOOFSTUK 82

GEREEDSKAP, IMPLEMENTE, SNYGEREEDSKAP, LEPELS EN VURKE, VAN ONEDELMETAAL; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Afgesien van blaaslampe, verplaasbare smee-oonde, slypwiele op raamwerke gemonteer, manikuur- en chiropodiestelle, en goedere onder poste Nos. 82.07 en 82.15 ingedeel, omvat hierdie Hoofstuk slegs artikels met 'n lem, 'n werkrand, 'n werkoppervlak of ander werkdeel van:

   (*a*) Onedelmetaal;

   (*b*) Metaalkarbiede;

   (*c*) Edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) op 'n steunstuk van onedelmetaal; of

   (*d*) Skuurmiddels op 'n steunstuk van onedelmetaal, mits die artikels snytande, ribbe, gleuwe, ensovoorts, van onedelmetaal het wat hulle identiteit en funksie behou nadat die skuurmiddel daarop aangebring is.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
80.03	**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin**	lb.	free		
80.04	**Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight per square metre (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kilogramme; tin powders and flakes:**				
80.04.10	Foil	lb.	free		
80.04.20	Powders and flakes	lb.	free		
80.05	**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin**	lb.	10%		
80.06	**Other articles of tin:**				
80.06.10	Hollowware for kitchen or for table use, not plated with precious metal	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
80.06.20	Plated with precious metal	lb.	30%		
80.06.90	Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 81

OTHER BASE METALS EMPLOYED IN METALLURGY AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

Heading No. 81.04 is to be taken to apply only to the following base metals: bismuth, cadmium, cobalt, chromium, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, manganese, niobium (columbium), rhenium, antimony, titanium, thorium, thallium, uranium depleted in U235, vanadium, zirconium. The heading also covers cobalt mattes, cobalt speiss and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy, and cermets.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
81.01	**Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof**	lb.	free		
81.02	**Molybdenum, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof**	lb.	free		
81.03	**Tantalum, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof**	lb.	free		
81.04	**Other base metals, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof; cermets, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof:**				
81.04.10	Uranium and thorium	lb.	free		
81.04.90	Other	lb.	free		

CHAPTER 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels mounted on frameworks, manicure and chiropody sets, and goods classified under headings Nos. 82.07 and 82.15, the present Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
   (*a*) Base metal;
   (*b*) Metallic carbides;
   (*c*) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal; or
   (*d*) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

2. Onderdele van onedelmetaal van die artikels in die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, word ingedeel saam met die artikels waarvan dit onderdele is, behalwe onderdele wat spesifiek as sodanig apart vermeld word en gereedskaphouers vir handgereedskap (pos No. 84.48). Onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, word egter in alle gevalle uit hierdie Hoofstuk uitgesluit.

   Herkenbare ru-stukke van die artikels in die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld en ru-stukke van die onderdele van artikels wat ingevolge die eerste deel van hierdie Opmerking onder hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel word, word saam met die artikels of onderdele waarvan dit ru-stukke is, ingedeel.

   Snyplate vir elektriese haarknippers word onder pos No. 82.13 ingedeel en lemme en koppe vir elektriese skeertoestelle word onder pos No. 82.11 ingedeel.

3. Stelle (uitgesonderd manikuur- of chiropodiestelle (pos No. 82.13)) wat bestaan uit 'n verskeidenheid gereedskap, snygereedskap, lepels, vurke of ander artikels van 'n soort wat in die verskillende poste in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word en wat in kabinette, dose, kiste of soortgelyke houers verpak is, word, vir die doeleindes van indeling, geag geheel en al te bestaan uit daardie artikel in sodanige stel waarop die hoogste skaal van reg in die Algemene kolom hefbaar is.

4. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat ingevoer word saam met die artikels in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, word saam met sodanige artikels ingedeel indien dit van 'n soort is wat gewoonlik saam daarmee verkoop word. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat afsonderlik ingevoer word, word onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
82.01	**Handgereedskap, die volgende: grawe, skopgrawe, pikke, skoffelpikke, vurke en harke; byle, kapmesse en dergelike kapgereedskap; sense, sekels, hooimesse, grasskêre, houtkeile en ander gereedskap van 'n soort in landbou, tuinbou of bosbou gebruik:**				
82.01.10	Byle	getal	3%		
82.01.90	Ander	getal	vry		
82.02	**Sae (nie-meganies) en lemme vir hand- of masjiensae (met inbegrip van ongetande saaglemme):**				
82.02.10	Sae, nie-meganies, gewoonlik deur werktuigkundiges of ambagsmanne gebruik	getal	3%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
82.02.50	Ander nie-meganiese sae	getal	5%		
82.02.80	Saaglemme vir hand- of draagbare sae	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
82.02.90	Ander	getal	vry		
82.03	**Handgereedskap, die volgende: tange (met inbegrip van kniptange), knyptange, haartangetjies, blikskêre, boutskêre en soortgelyke artikels; perforeerponse; pypsnyers; sleutels en skroefsleutels (uitgesonderd tapdraaiers); vyle en raspers**	getal	3%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
82.04	**Handgereedskap (met inbegrip van gemonteerde glassnyersdiamante) wat nie in enige ander pos van hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie; blaaslampe, aambeelde; bankskroewe en klampe, uitgesonderd bybehoorsels vir, en onderdele van, masjiengereedskap; verplaasbare smee-oonde; slypwiele op raamwerke gemonteer (hand- of voetaangedrewe):**				
82.04.10	Troffels, die volgende: messelaars-, voeg-, maat-, pleister- en afwerktroffels	getal	25%	3%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
82.04.70	Ander gereedskap gewoonlik deur werktuigkundiges of ambagsmanne gebruik	getal	3%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
82.04.80	Kombuis- of huishoudelike gereedskap	getal	20%		
82.04.90	Ander	getal	5%		
82.05	**Verwisselbare gereedskap vir handgereedskap, vir masjiengereedskap of vir kragaangedrewe handgereedskap (byvoorbeeld, vir pers-, stempel-, boor-, draadtap-, draadsny-, uitboor-, ruim-, frees-, sny-, draai-, afwerk-, tap- of vasskroefwerkgereedskap), met inbegrip van matryse vir draadtrek, persmatryse vir metaal, en rotsbore:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

2. Parts of base metal of the articles falling in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading No. 84.48). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

   Recognisable blanks of the articles falling in the headings of this Chapter and blanks of the parts of articles classified under this Chapter by virtue of the first part of this Note are to be classified with the articles or parts of which they are blanks.

   Cutting plates for electric hair clippers are to be classified under heading No. 82.13 and blades and heads for electric shavers are to be classified under heading No. 82.11.

3. Sets (excluding manicure or chiropody sets (heading No. 82.13)) comprising an assortment of tools, cutlery, spoons, forks or other articles of a kind falling within the different headings of this Chapter, fitted in cabinets, boxes, cases or the like, shall, for purposes of classification, be deemed to consist entirely of that article of such set which is chargeable with the highest rate of duty in the General column.

4. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
82.01 Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:				
82.01.10 Axes	no.	3%		
82.01.90 Other	no.	free		
82.02 Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):				
82.02.10 Saws, non-mechanical, ordinarily used by mechanics or artisans	no.	3%		free (U.K.; Canada)
82.02.50 Other non-mechanical saws	no.	5%		
82.02.80 Saw blades for hand or portable saws	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
82.02.90 Other	no.	free		
82.03 Hand tools, the following: pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (excluding tap wrenches); files and rasps	no.	3%		free (U.K.; Canada)
82.04 Hand tools (including mounted glaziers' diamonds) not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, excluding accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels mounted on frameworks (hand or pedal operated):				
82.04.10 Trowels, the following: bricklayers', pointing, gauging, plastering and finishing trowels	no.	25%	3%	free (U.K.; Canada)
82.04.70 Other tools ordinarily used by mechanics or artisans	no.	3%		free (U.K.; Canada)
82.04.80 Kitchen or household tools	no.	20%		
82.04.90 Other	no.	5%		
82.05 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
82.05.10 Ru-beitellemme vir rotsbore	lb.	vry		
82.05.20 Grondbore	lb.	vry		
82.05.30 Snytappe en -moere	lb.	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
82.05.40 Rotsbore	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
82.05.90 Ander	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
82.06 Messe en snylemme, vir masjiene of vir meganiese toestelle:				
82.06.10 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik aan landboumasjiene	getal	vry		
82.06.20 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik aan nie-verplaasbare industriële masjiene	getal	vry		
82.06.30 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik aan verplaasbare industriële masjiene	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
82.06.90 Ander	getal	20%		
82.07 Gereedskappunte en plate, stawe en soortgelyke goedere vir gereedskappunte, ongemonteer, van sintermetaalkarbiede (byvoorbeeld, wolfram-, molibdeen- of vanadiumkarbiede)	lb.	vry		
82.08 Koffiemeule, vleismeule, sapuitdrukkers en ander meganiese toestelle, met 'n gewig van hoogstens 10 kilogram en van 'n soort vir huishoudelike doeleindes by die voorbereiding, bediening of voorbehandeling van voedsel of drank gebruik	getal	20%		
82.09 Messe met snylemme, getand al dan nie (met inbegrip van snoeimesse), uitgesonderd messe wat in pos No. 82.06 vermeld word:				
82.09.10 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik deur werktuigkundiges of ambagsmanne	getal	3%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
82.09.20 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik vir landboudoeleindes	getal	vry		
82.09.30 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik vir ander industriële doeleindes	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
82.09.80 Met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
82.09.90 Ander	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
82.10 Meslemme	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
82.11 Skeermesse en skeermeslemme (met inbegrip van skeermeslem-ru-stukke, hetsy in repe al dan nie):				
82.11.10 Veiligheidskeermeslemme (met inbegrip van ru-stukke)		10%	5%	vry (V.K.)
82.11.90 Ander		15%		10% (V.K.)
82.12 Skêre (met inbegrip van kleremakerskêre), en lemme daarvoor:				
82.12.10 Met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
82.12.90 Ander	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
82.13 Ander snygereedskap (byvoorbeeld, skêre sonder ooghandvatsels, haarknippers, vleisbyle, papiermesse); manikuur- en chiropodiestelle en -toestelle (met inbegrip van naelvyltjies):				
82.13.10 Snoei-, tuin- en ander skêre sonder ooghandvatsels, uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik vir landboudoeleindes	getal	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
82.05.10 Chisel blanks for rock drills	lb.	free		
82.05.20 Earthboring drill bits	lb.	free		
82.05.30 Taps and dies	lb.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
82.05.40 Rock drill bits	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
82.05.90 Other	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
82.06 Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances:				
82.06.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with agricultural machines	no.	free		
82.06.20 Identifiable for use solely or principally with non-portable industrial machines	no.	free		
82.06.30 Identifiable for use solely or principally with portable industrial machines	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
82.06.90 Other	no.	20%		
82.07 Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)	lb.	free		
82.08 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kilogrammes and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink	no.	20%		
82.09 Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), excluding knives falling within heading No. 82.06:				
82.09.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally by mechanics or artisans	no.	3%		free (U.K.; Canada)
82.09.20 Identifiable for use solely or principally for agricultural purposes	no.	free		
82.09.30 Identifiable for use solely or principally for other industrial purposes	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
82.09.80 Plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
82.09.90 Other	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
82.10 Knife blades	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
82.11 Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):				
82.11.10 Safety razor blades (including blanks)		10%	5%	free (U.K.)
82.11.90 Other		15%		10% (U.K.)
82.12 Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor:				
82.12.10 Plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
82.12.90 Other	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
82.13 Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):				
82.13.10 Pruning, gardening and other secateurs, identifiable for use solely or principally for agricultural purposes	no.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
82.13.70	Manikuur- en chiropodiestelle en -toestelle (met inbegrip van naelvyltjies), nie met edelmetaal geplateer nie	getal	20%		
82.13.80	Met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
82.13.90	Ander	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
82.14	**Lepels, vurke, vismesse, bottermesse, skeplepels, en dergelike kombuis- of tafelgerei:**				
82.14.10	Tee-, koffie-, suiker-, konfyt- en ander lepels van 'n dergelike grootte, nie met edelmetaal geplateer nie (uitgesonderd plat ru-stukke):				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van hoogstens 41⅔c per dos.	dos.	37½c per dos.	25c per dos. min 30%	
	.90 Ander	dos.	30% of 37½c. per doz.	30%	
82.14.20	Tee-, koffie-, suiker-, konfyt- en ander lepels van 'n dergelike grootte, met silwer geplateer (uitgesonderd plat ru-stukke):				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van hoogstens 60c per dos.	dos.	37½c per dos.	32c per dos. min 30%	
	.90 Ander	dos.	20% of 37½c per dos.	20% of 20c per dos. min 10%	
82.14.30	Sop-, vis-, dessert-, tafel- en ander lepels en vurke van 'n dergelike grootte, nie met edelmetaal geplateer nie (uitgesonderd plat ru-stukke):				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van hoogstens 63⅓c per dos.	dos.	90c per dos.	35c per dos. min 25%	
	.90 Ander	dos.	30% of 90c per dos.	30%	
82.14.40	Sop-, vis-, dessert-, tafel- en ander lepels en vurke van 'n dergelike grootte, met silwer geplateer (uitgesonderd plat ru-stukke):				
	.10 Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van hoogstens 100c per dos.	dos.	90c per dos.	45c per dos. min 25%	
	.90 Ander	dos.	20% of 90c per dos.	20%	
82.14.50	Ander lepels en vurke, nie met edelmetaal geplateer nie (uitgesonderd plat ru-stukke)	dos.	10%		
82.14.60	Lepels en vurke, met goud geplateer	dos.	30%		
82.14.80	Artikels (uitgesonderd lepels en vurke) met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
82.14.85	Artikels (uitgesonderd lepels en vurke), geëmaljeer	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
82.14.90	Ander	getal	20%		
82.15	**Handvatsels van onedelmetaal vir artikels wat in pos No. 82.09, 82.13 of 82.14 vermeld word:**				
82.15.10	Met edelmetaal geplateer	lb.	30%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
82.13.70	Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files), not plated with precious metal	no.	20%		
82.13.80	Plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
82.13.90	Other	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
82.14	**Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware:**				
82.14.10	Tea, coffee, sugar, jam and other spoons of a similar size, not plated with precious metal (excluding flat blanks):				
	.10 Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding 41⅔c per doz.	doz.	37½c per doz.	25c per doz. less 30%	
	.90 Other	doz.	30% or 37½c. per doz.	30%	
82.14.20	Tea, coffee, sugar, jam and other spoons of a similar size, plated with silver (excluding flat blanks):				
	.10 Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding 60c per doz.	doz.	37½c per doz.	32c per doz. less 30%	
	.90 Other	doz.	20% or 37½c per doz.	20% or 20c per doz. less 10%	
82.14.30	Soup, fish, dessert, table and other spoons and forks of a similar size, not plated with precious metal (excluding flat blanks):				
	.10 Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding 63⅔c per doz.	doz.	90c per doz.	35c per doz. less 25%	
	.90 Other	doz.	30% or 90c per doz.	30%	
82.14.40	Soup, fish, dessert, table and other spoons and forks of a similar size, plated with silver (excluding flat blanks)				
	.10 Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding 100c per doz.	doz.	90c per doz.	45c per doz. less 25%	
	.90 Other	doz.	20% or 90c per doz.	20%	
82.14.50	Other spoons and forks, not plated with precious metal (excluding flat blanks)	doz.	10%		
82.14.60	Spoons and forks, plated with gold	doz.	30%		
82.14.80	Articles (excluding spoons and forks) plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
82.14.85	Articles (excluding spoons and forks), enamelled	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
82.14.90	Other	no.	20%		
82.15	**Handles of base metal for articles falling within heading No. 82.09, 82.13 or 82.14:**				
82.15.10	Plated with precious metal	lb.	30%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
82.15.20	Snygereedskaphandvatsels, nie met edelmetaal geplateer nie	lb.	15%		10% (V.K.)
82.15.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

HOOFSTUK 83

DIVERSE ARTIKELS VAN ONEDELMETAAL

OPMERKINGS:

In hierdie Hoofstuk word 'n verwysing na onderdele van artikels in geen geval geag van toepassing te wees op kabels, kettings, spykers, boute, moere, skroewe, vere of ander artikels van yster of staal van 'n soort soos in pos No. 73.25, 73.29, 73.31, 73.32 of 73.35 omskryf nie en ook nie op dergelike artikels van ander onedelmetale (Hoofstukke 74 tot en met 81) nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
83.01	**Slotte en hangslotte (sleutel, kombinasie of elektries), en onderdele daarvan, van onedelmetaal; rame wat slotte inkorporeer, vir handsakke, trommels of soortgelyke artikels, en onderdele van sodanige rame, van onedelmetaal; sleutels vir enige van die voorafgaande artikels, afgewerk al dan nie, van onedelmetaal**	lb.	20%		
83.02	**Onedelmetaaltoebehore en -beslae van 'n soort geskik vir meubels, deure, trappe, vensters, blindings, koetswerk, saalmakersware, trommels, kissies en soortgelyke artikels (met inbegrip van outomatiese deursluiters); onedelmetaalkapstokke, -kapstokpenne, -rakkies en soortgelyke artikels:**				
83.02.10	Skarniere	lb.	25%		
83.02.30	Toebehore (uitgesonderd skarniere en skuifdeurtoebehore) van yster of staal of van koper, gewoonlik by die vervaardiging van vensters, deure en deurrame, van onedelmetaal, gebruik	lb.	5%		
83.02.40	Skuifdeurtoebehore	lb.	20%		
83.02.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
83.03	**Brandkaste, geldkiste, gepantserde of versterkte brandkluise, brandkluisvoerings en -deure, en geldkissies en aktetrommels en soortgelyke artikels, van onedelmetaal:**				
83.03.10	Brandkaste, geldkiste, brandkluise, brandkluisvoerings en -deure	getal	15%		
83.03.50	Geldkissies en aktetrommels en soortgelyke artikels	getal	25%		
83.04	**Lêerkabinette, rakke, sorteerkissies, briewemandjies, kopiestaanders en dergelike kantoortoerusting, van onedelmetaal (uitgesonderd kantoormeubels wat in pos No. 94.03 vermeld word):**				
83.04.10	Lêerkabinette	getal	25%		
83.04.90	Ander	getal	20%		
83.05	**Toebehore vir losbladbinders, vir lêers of vir skryfboeke, van onedelmetaal; briefklemme, skuifspelde, kramme, indeksplaatjies, en dergelike skryfbehoeftes, van onedelmetaal:**				
83.05.10	Toebehore vir losbladbinders, vir lêers of vir skryfboeke	lb.	20%		
83.05.30	Kramme	lb.	20%		
83.05.90	Ander	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
82.15.20	Cutlery handles, not plated with precious metal	lb.	15%		10% (U.K.)
82.15.90	Other	lb.	20%		

CHAPTER 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

NOTES:

In this Chapter a reference to parts of articles is in no case to be taken as applying to cables, chains, nails, bolts, nuts, screws, springs or other articles of iron or steel of a kind described in heading No. 73.25, 73.29, 73.31, 73.32 or 73.35, nor to similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 81 inclusive).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
83.01	**Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, finished or not, of base metal**	lb.	20%		
83.02	**Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like:**				
83.02.10	Hinges	lb.	25%		
83.02.30	Fittings (excluding hinges and sliding door gear) of iron or steel or of copper, commonly used in the manufacture of windows, doors and door frames, of base metal	lb.	5%		
83.02.40	Sliding door gear	lb.	20%		
83.02.90	Other	lb.	20%		
83.03	**Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal:**				
83.03.10	Safes, strong-boxes, strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors	no.	15%		
83.03.50	Cash and deed boxes and the like	no.	25%		
83.04	**Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (excluding office furniture falling within heading No. 94.03):**				
83.04.10	Filing cabinets	no.	25%		
83.04.90	Other	no.	20%		
83.05	**Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:**				
83.05.10	Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books	lb.	20%		
83.05.30	Staples	lb.	20%		
83.05.90	Other	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
83.06	**Beeldjies en ander ornamente, van 'n soort wat binnenshuis gebruik word, van onedelmetaal:**				
83.06.10	Met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
83.06.90	Ander	getal	20%		
83.07	**Lampe en verligtingstoebehore, van onedelmetaal, en onderdele daarvan, van onedelmetaal (uitgesonderd skakelaars, elektriese lamphouers, elektriese lampe vir voertuie, elektriese battery- of magnetolampe, en ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 85, uitgesonderd pos No. 85.22, vermeld word):**				
83.07.10	Skeepsnavigasielampe (gas, olie of elektries); onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
83.07.20	Elektriese lampe (uitgesonderd skeepsnavigasielampe) en verligtingstoebehore; onderdele daarvan (uitgesonderd skerms, weerkaatsers en bolkaphouers):				
	.10 Skadulose lampe gewoonlik in operasiesale of deur tandartse gebruik; onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
	.30 Tafel-, lees- of staanlampe; onderdele daarvan	getal	15%		
	.40 Mynwerkersveiligheidslampe; onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
	.90 Ander	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
83.07.30	Olielampe (uitgesonderd skeepsnavigasielampe) en -verligtingstoebehore, van die pittipe; onderdele daarvan:				
	.10 Stormlanterns (uitgesonderd onderdele)	dos.	25% of 180c per dos.	15% of 100c per dos.	
	.90 Ander	getal	5%		
83.07.40	Olielampe (uitgesonderd skeepsnavigasielampe) en -verligtingstoebehore, nie van die pittipe nie; onderdele daarvan	getal	5%		
83.07.50	Asetileenlampe (uitgesonderd skeepsnavigasielampe) en -verligtingstoebehore; onderdele daarvan:				
	.10 Hand- en ander draagbare lampe; onderdele daarvan (uitgesonderd branders)	getal	25%		
	.90 Ander	getal	15%		
83.07.60	Gaslampe (uitgesonderd skeepsnavigasielampe en asetileenlampe) en -verligtingstoebehore; onderdele daarvan:				
	.10 Hand- en ander draagbare lampe; onderdele daarvan	getal	25%		
	.90 Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
83.07.70	Elektriese lampskerms en -weerkaatsers, geëmaljeer:				
	.10 Keëlvormig	lb.	33⅓c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	lb.	133⅓c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.)
83.07.80	Lampskerms en -weerkaatsers, nie geëmaljeer nie, vir gas- of elektriese verligting	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
83.07.90	Bolkaphouers (liggalerye)	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V Rate of Duty
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
83.06 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal:				
83.06.10 Plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
83.06.90 Other	no.	20%		
83.07 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85 except heading No. 85.22):				
83.07.10 Ships' navigation lamps (gas, oil or electric); parts thereof	no.	free		
83.07.20 Electric lamps (excluding ships' navigation lamps) and lighting fittings; parts thereof (excluding shades, reflectors and globe holders):				
.10 Shadowless lamps commonly used in operating theatres or by dental surgeons; parts thereof	no.	free		
.30 Table, reading or standard lamps; parts thereof	no.	15%		
.40 Miners' safety lamps; parts thereof	no.	free		
.90 Other	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
83.07.30 Oil lamps (excluding ships' navigation lamps) and lighting fittings, of the wick type; parts thereof:				
.10 Hurricane lanterns (excluding parts)	doz.	25% or 180c per doz.	15% or 100c per doz.	
.90 Other	no.	5%		
83.07.40 Oil lamps (excluding ships' navigation lamps) and lighting fittings, not of the wick type; parts thereof	no.	5%		
83.07.50 Acetylene lamps (excluding ships' navigation lamps) and lighting fittings; parts thereof:				
.10 Hand and other portable lamps; parts thereof (excluding burners)	no.	25%		
.90 Other	no.	15%		
83.07.60 Gas lamps (excluding ships' navigation lamps and acetylene lamps) and lighting fittings; parts thereof:				
.10 Hand and other portable lamps; parts thereof	no.	25%		
.90 Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
83.07.70 Electric lamp shades and reflectors, enamelled:				
.10 Conical in shape	lb.	33⅓c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.)
.90 Other	lb.	133⅓c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.)
83.07.80 Lampshades and reflectors, not enamelled, for gas or electric lighting	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
83.07.90 Globe holders (light galleries)	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
83.07.99	Ander	lb.	15%		
83.08	**Buigsame buis- en pypleiding, van onedelmetaal:**				
83.08.10	Elektriese geleipype	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
83.08.90	Ander	lb.	10%		
83.09	**Knippe, rame met knippe vir handsakke en soortgelyke artikels, gespes, gespehake, hake, ogies, gespe-ogies, en soortgelyke artikels, van onedelmetaal, van 'n soort gewoonlik vir klerasie, reisartikels, handsakke of ander tekstiel- of leergoedere gebruik; hol- en gesplete klinknaels, van onedelmetaal:**				
83.09.10	Klinknaels	lb.	3%		
83.09.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
83.10	**Krale en blinkertjies, van onedelmetaal:**				
83.10.10	Krale	lb.	25% of 500c per 100 lb.	15% of 330c per 100 lb.	
83.10.20	Blinkertjies	lb.	20%		
83.11	**Klokke en ghonge, nie-elektries, van onedelmetaal, en onderdele daarvan van onedelmetaal:**				
83.11.10	Trapfietsklokkies en onderdele daarvan	getal	5%		
83.11.20	Toring- en torinkieklokke, en onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
83.11.30	Met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
83.11.90	Ander	getal	20%		
83.12	**Foto-, prent-, en dergelike rame, van onedelmetaal; spieëls van onedelmetaal:**				
83.12.10	Met edelmetaal geplateer	getal	30%		
83.12.90	Ander	getal	20%		
83.13	**Proppe, krimpdoppies, botteldoppies, kapsules, spondeksels, seëls en plombeerplaatjies, kashoekbeskermers en ander verpakkingsbybehoorsels, van onedelmetaal:**				
83.13.10	Sponne	lb.	vry		
83.13.20	Kapsules	lb.	5%		
83.13.30	Krimpdoppies, botteldoppies en dergelike proppe	lb.	5%		
83.13.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
83.14	**Uithangplate, naamplate, nommers, letters en ander tekens, van onedelmetaal:**				
83.14.10	Geëmaljeer	lb.	30%	25%	
83.14.20	Bedruk of gebosseleer	lb.	25%		
83.14.30	Vernis of verlak	lb.	20%	15%	
83.14.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
83.15	**Draad, stange, buise, plate, elektrodes en dergelike produkte, van onedelmetaal of van metaalkarbiede, met smeltmiddels bestryk of met 'n kern daarvan, van 'n soort vir soldering, hardsoldering, sweis of afsetting van metaal of van metaalkarbiede gebruik; draad en stange, van onedelmetaalpoeier-agglomeraat, vir metaalspuitwerk gebruik:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
83.07.99 Other	lb.	15%		
83.08 Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal:				
83.08.10 Electrical conduit	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
83.08.90 Other	lb.	10%		
83.09 Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:				
83.09.10 Rivets	lb.	3%		
83.09.90 Other	lb.	20%		
83.10 Beads and spangles, of base metal:				
83.10.10 Beads	lb.	25% or 500c per 100 lb.	15% or 330c per 100 lb.	
83.10.20 Spangles	lb.	20%		
83.11 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal:				
83.11.10 Pedal cycle bells and parts thereof	no.	5%		
83.11.20 Tower and turret bells, and parts thereof	no.	free		
83.11.30 Plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
83.11.90 Other	no.	20%		
83.12 Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:				
83.12.10 Plated with precious metal	no.	30%		
83.12.90 Other	no.	20%		
83.13 Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:				
83.13.10 Bungs	lb.	free		
83.13.20 Capsules	lb.	5%		
83.13.30 Crown corks, bottle caps and similar stoppers	lb.	5%		
83.13.90 Other	lb.	20%		
83.14 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal:				
83.14.10 Enamelled	lb.	30%	25%	
83.14.20 Printed or embossed	lb.	25%		
83.14.30 Varnished or lacquered	lb.	20%	15%	
83.14.90 Other	lb.	20%		
83.15 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
83.15.10 Sweiselektrodes (met 'n sagte staalkern) met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 20c	lb.	15% of 125c per 100 lb.		
83.15.20 Ander sweiselektrodes	lb.	vry		
83.15.90 Ander	lb.	vry		

AFDELING XVI

MASJINERIE EN MEGANIESE TOESTELLE; ELEKTRIESE TOERUSTING; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Afdeling omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Dryf-, vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal, van die kunsplastiekstof wat in Hoofstuk 39 vermeld word, of van gevulkaniseerde rubber (pos No. 40.10); ander artikels van 'n soort wat met masjinerie, meganiese of elektriese toestelle gebruik word, van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber (byvoorbeeld, wasters) (pos No. 40.14);
   (*b*) Artikels van leer of van saamgestelde leer (pos No. 42.04) of van pelsvel (pos No. 43.03), van 'n soort wat met masjinerie of meganiese toestelle of vir industriële doeleindes gebruik word;
   (*c*) Klosse, spoele, spitstolle, keëls, kerns en dergelike oprolstutte, van 'n soort wat met masjinerie, meganiese toestelle of elektriese goedere gebruik word wat in Hoofstuk 39, 40, 44 of 48 of Afdeling XV vermeld word;
   (*d*) Geperforeerde kaarte van papier of papierbord vir Jacquard- of dergelike masjiene wat in pos No. 48.21 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Dryf-, vervoer- of hysbande van tekstielstof (pos No. 59.16) of ander artikels van tekstielstof van 'n soort wat gewoonlik met masjinerie of in installasies gebruik word (pos No. 59.17);
   (*f*) Artikels geheel van edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer), wat in pos No. 71.02, 71.03 of 71.15 vermeld word;
   (*g*) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word);
   (*h*) Endlose bande van metaaldraad of -band (Afdeling XV);
   (*ij*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 82 of 83 vermeld word;
   (*k*) Voertuie, vliegtuie, skepe of bote, in Afdeling XVII vermeld;
   (*l*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 90 vermeld word;
   (*m*) Uurwerke, horlosies en ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 91 vermeld word;
   (*n*) Verwisselbare gereedskap wat in pos No. 82.05 vermeld word en borsels van 'n soort wat as onderdele van masjiene in pos No. 96.02 vermeld, gebruik word; dergelike verwisselbare gereedskap word volgens die samestellende stof van die werkdeel ingedeel (byvoorbeeld, in Hoofstuk 40, 42, 43, 45 of 59, of pos No. 68.04 of 69.09); of
   (*o*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word.
2. Behoudens Opmerkings 1 en 3 by hierdie Afdeling, Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 84 en Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 85, word onderdele van masjiene (wat nie onderdele is van die artikels wat in poste Nos. 84.64, 85.23, 85.24, 85.25 en 85.27 omskryf word nie) volgens die volgende reëls ingedeel:
   (*a*) Goedere van 'n soort wat in enige van die poste van Hoofstukke 84 en 85 (uitgesonderd poste Nos. 84.65 en 85.28) omskryf word, word in alle gevalle onder hul onderskeie poste ingedeel.
   (*b*) Ander onderdele, indien slegs of hoofsaaklik vir gebruik met 'n besondere soort masjien geskik, of met etlike van die masjiene wat in dieselfde pos vermeld word (met inbegrip van 'n masjien wat in pos No. 84.59 of 85.22 vermeld word), word saam met masjiene van daardie soort ingedeel. Goedere wat ewe geskik is vir gebruik hoofsaaklik met die goedere wat in poste Nos. 85.13 en 85.15 vermeld word, word egter onder pos No. 85.13 ingedeel.
   (*c*) Alle ander onderdele word onder pos No. 84.65 of 85.28 ingedeel.
3. 'n Onvolledige masjien word saam met die ooreenstemmende volledige masjien ingedeel (en nie saam met onderdele van sodanige masjien, indien onderdele daarvan afsonderlik vermeld word nie), mits dit die wesenlike kenmerke van sodanige volledige masjien het.
4. 'n Masjien (of 'n onvolledige masjien wat kragtens die voorafgaande Opmerking 3 as 'n volledige masjien ingedeel word), wat ongemonteer of gedemonteer ingevoer word, word as 'n masjien van die ooreenstemmende soort ingedeel.
5. Tensy die poste anders aandui, word saamgestelde masjiene wat uit twee of meer masjiene bestaan wat saamgevoeg is om 'n geheel te vorm en ander masjiene wat aangepas is met die doel om twee of meer aanvullende of alternatiewe funksies te verrig, ingedeel asof dit slegs uit daardie komponent bestaan of asof dit die masjien is wat die hooffunksie verrig.
6. Motore en dryf-, vervoer- of hysbande, vir masjinerie of toestelle waaraan dit aangebring is of, indien afsonderlik verpak om vervoer te vergemaklik, wat klaarblyklik bedoel is om aangebring te word aan, of op 'n gemeenskaplike voetstuk gemonteer te word met die masjien of toestel waarmee dit ingevoer word, word onder dieselfde pos as sodanige masjinerie of toestelle ingedeel.
7. By die toepassing van hierdie Opmerkings, beteken die uitdrukking „masjien" enige masjien, apparaat of toestel van 'n soort wat in Afdeling XVI vermeld word.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
83.15.10 Welding electrodes (with a mild steel core) of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 20c	lb.	15% or 125c per 100 lb.		
83.15.20 Other welding electrodes	lb.	free		
83.15.90 Other	lb.	free		

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of artificial plastic material of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading No. 40.10); other articles of a kind used on machinery, mechanical or electrical appliances, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (for example, washers) (heading No. 40.14);
   (*b*) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading No. 42.04) or of furskin (heading No. 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes;
   (*c*) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores and similar supports, of a kind used on machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, falling within Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV;
   (*d*) Perforated cards of paper or paperboard for Jacquard or similar machines, falling within heading No. 48.21;
   (*e*) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts of textile material (heading No. 59.16) or other articles of textile material of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (heading No. 59.17);
   (*f*) Articles wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), falling within heading No. 71.02, 71.03 or 71.15;
   (*g*) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07);
   (*h*) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
   (*ij*) Articles falling within Chapter 82 or 83;
   (*k*) Vehicles, aircraft, ships or boats, of Section XVII;
   (*l*) Articles falling within Chapter 90;
   (*m*) Clocks, watches and other articles falling within Chapter 91;
   (*n*) Interchangeable tools of heading No. 82.05 and brushes of a kind used as parts of machines of heading No. 96.02; similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59, or heading No. 68.04 or 69.09); or
   (*o*) Articles falling within Chapter 97.
2. Subject to Notes 1 and 3 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles described in headings Nos. 84.64, 85.23, 85.24, 85.25 and 85.27) are to be classified according to the following rules:
   (*a*) Goods of a kind described in any of the headings of Chapters 84 and 85 (excluding headings Nos. 84.65 and 85.28) are in all cases to be classified under their respective headings.
   (*b*) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine or with a number of machines falling within the same heading (including a machine falling within heading No. 84.59 or 85.22) are to be classified with the machines of that kind. However, goods which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings Nos. 85.13 and 85.15 are to be classified under heading No. 85.13.
   (*c*) All other parts are to be classified under heading No. 84.65 or 85.28.
3. An incomplete machine is to be classified with the corresponding complete machine (and not with parts of such a machine if its parts are separately specified), provided it has the essential character of such a complete machine.
4. A machine (or an incomplete machine classified as if it were complete by virtue of the preceding Note 3) imported unassembled or disassembled is to be classified as a machine of the corresponding kind.
5. Unless the headings otherwise indicate, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
6. Motors and transmission, conveyor or elevator belts, for machinery or appliances to which they are fitted, or, if packed separately for convenience of transport, which are clearly intended to be fitted to or mounted on a common base with the machine or appliance with which they are imported, are to be classified under the same heading as such machinery or appliances.
7. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, apparatus, or appliance of a kind falling within Section XVI.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 84

KETELS, MASJINERIE EN MEGANIESE TOESTELLE; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Meulstene, slypstene en ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 68 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Toestelle en masjinerie (byvoorbeeld, pompe) en onderdele daarvan, van keramiese stof (Hoofstuk 69);
   (*c*) Laboratoriumglasware wat in pos No. 70.17 vermeld word; masjinerie en toestelle en onderdele daarvan, van glas (pos No. 70.20 of 70.21);
   (*d*) Artikels wat in pos No. 73.36 of 73.37 vermeld word en dergelike artikels van ander onedelmetale (Hoofstukke 74 tot 81); of
   (*e*) Handgereedskap of elektro-meganiese huishoudelike toestelle, met ingeboude elektriese motore, wat in pos No. 85.05 of 85.06 vermeld word.

2. Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerkings 5 en 6 by Afdeling XVI word 'n masjien of toestel, wat aan 'n beskrywing in een of meer van poste Nos. 84.01 tot 84.21 voldoen en terselfdertyd aan 'n beskrywing in een of ander van poste Nos. 84.22 tot 84.60 voldoen, onder die toepaslike pos van die eerste groep en nie die tweede groep nie, ingedeel.
   Pos No. 84.17 word egter geag nie van toepassing te wees nie op:
   (*a*) Ontkiemingsinstallasies, broeimasjiene en kunsmoeders, wat in pos No. 84.28 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Graanbevogtigingsmasjiene wat in pos No. 84.29 vermeld word;
   (*c*) Diffusie-apparaat vir suikersapwinning, wat in pos No. 84.30 vermeld word; of
   (*d*) Masjinerie wat in pos No. 84.40 vermeld word, vir die hittebehandeling van tekstielgarings, -stowwe of opgemaakte tekstielartikels.
   Pos No. 84.17 word ook geag nie op masjinerie of installasies, vir 'n meganiese proses ontwerp, waarin 'n verandering van temperatuur, selfs indien nodig, aan die hooffunksie ondergeskik is, van toepassing te wees nie.
   Pos No. 84.19 word geag nie van toepassing te wees nie op:
   (*a*) Naaimasjiene (pos No. 84.41); of
   (*b*) Kantoormasjiene wat in pos No. 84.54 vermeld word.

3. Pos No. 84.62 word geag van toepassing te wees op, onder andere, gepoleerde staalkoeëls waarvan die maksimum- en minimumdeursnee nie van die nominale deursnee met meer as 1 persent of met meer as 0·05 mm., watter ook al die minste is, verskil nie. Ander staalkoeëls word onder pos No. 73.40 ingedeel.

4. 'n Masjien wat vir meer as een funksie gebruik word, word vir die doeleindes van indeling, behandel asof sy hooffunksie sy enigste funksie is.
   Behoudens Opmerking 2 by hierdie Hoofstuk en Opmerking 5 by Afdeling XVI, word 'n masjien waarvan die hooffunksie nie in enige pos vermeld word nie of waarvan geen funksie sy hooffunksie is nie, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, onder pos No. 84.59 ingedeel.
   Pos No. 84.59 word ook geag masjiene vir die vervaardiging van tou of kabel (byvoorbeeld, string-, twyn- of kabelmasjiene) van metaaldraad, tekstielgaring of enige ander stof of van 'n kombinasie van sodanige stowwe, te omvat.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
84.01	**Stoom- en ander dampketels (uitgesonderd warmwaterketels vir sentrale verwarming wat ook geskik is om laedrukstoom te ontwikkel)**	getal	vry		
84.02	**Hulpinstallasies vir gebruik met stoom- en ander dampketels (byvoorbeeld, watervoorverhitters, oorverhitters, roetblasers, gas-terugvoerders en soortgelyke goedere); kondenseerders vir dampenjins en -krageenhede**	getal	vry		
84.03	**Oondgas- en watergasgenerators, met of sonder suiweringstoestelle; asetileengasgenerators (waterproses) en dergelike gasgenerators, met of sonder suiweringstoestelle**	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.04	**Stoomenjins (met inbegrip van mobiele enjins, maar nie stoomtrekkers wat in pos No. 87.01 vermeld word of meganies aangedrewe padrollers nie) met ingeboude ketels**	getal	vry		
84.05	**Stoom- en ander dampkrageenhede, wat nie ketels inkorporeer nie:**				
84.05.10	Spoorweglokomotiefkrageenhede	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.05.20	Vir skepe en bote	getal	20%		
84.05.60	Vir mynboudoeleindes	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.05.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.06	**Binnebrandsuierenjins:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 84

BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Millstones, grindstones and other articles falling within Chapter 68;
   (*b*) Appliances and machinery (for example, pumps) and parts thereof, of ceramic material (Chapter 69);
   (*c*) Laboratory glassware of heading No. 70.17; machinery and appliances and parts thereof, of glass (heading No. 70.20 or 70.21);
   (*d*) Articles falling within heading No. 73.36 or 73.37 and similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 81); or
   (*e*) Hand tools or electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motors, of heading No. 85.05 or 85.06.

2. Subject to the operation of Notes 5 and 6 to Section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings Nos. 84.01 to 84.21 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings Nos. 84.22 to 84.60, is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.
   Heading No. 84.17 is, however, to be taken not to apply to:
   (*a*) Germination plant, incubators and brooders, falling within heading No. 84.28;
   (*b*) Grain dampening machines falling within heading No. 84.29;
   (*c*) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction falling within heading No. 84.30; or
   (*d*) Machinery falling within heading No. 84.40 for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles.
   Heading No. 84.17 is also to be taken not to apply to machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which the change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary to the main function.
   Heading No. 84.19 is to be taken not to apply to:
   (*a*) Sewing machines (heading No. 84.41); or
   (*b*) Office machines of heading No. 84.54.

3. Heading No. 84.62 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 per cent or by more than 0.05 mm., whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading No. 73.40.

4. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.
   Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 5 to Section XVI, a machine whose principal purpose is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise indicates, to be classified under heading No. 84.59. Heading No. 84.59 is also to be taken to cover machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
84.01	**Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam)**	no.	free		
84.02	**Auxiliary plant for use with steam and other vapour generating boilers (for example, economisers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units**	no.	free		
84.03	**Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers**	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.04	**Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No. 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers**	no.	free		
84.05	**Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers:**				
84.05.10	Railway locomotive power units	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.05.20	For ships and boats	no.	20%		
84.05.60	For mining purposes	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.05.90	Other	no.	free		
84.06	**Internal combustion piston engines:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
84.06.10	Vliegtuigenjins (met inbegrip van enjins vir modelvliegtuie) en onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
84.06.20	Buiteboordenjins	getal	10%		
84.06.30	Aandryfenjins vir skepe en bote (uitgesonderd buiteboordenjins)	getal	20%		
84.06.40	Enjins wat geskik is vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik in trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers) of padrollers	getal	vry		
84.06.60	Spoorweglokomotiefenjins	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.06.70	Vaste enjins	getal	vry		
84.06.80	Motorfietsenjins	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
84.06.85	Suiers en suierringe, wat geskik is vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik in motorvoertuigenjins (uitgesonderd motorfietsenjins)	getal	20%		
84.06.90	Ander	getal	20%		
84.07	**Hidroulïese enjins en motore (met inbegrip van waterwiele en -turbines):**				
84.07.10	Hidro-elektriese turbines	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.07.20	Besproeiingsmasjinerie	getal	vry		
84.07.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.08	**Ander enjins en motore:**				
84.08.10	Vliegtuigenjins	getal	vry		
84.08.20	Skeepsaandryfenjins	getal	20%		
84.08.30	Windmeulenjins	getal	vry		
84.08.40	Veeraangedrewe en gewigaangedrewe motore	getal	10%		
84.08.50	Gasturbines (uitgesonderd vliegtuig-, motorvoertuig-, skeeps- of bootenjins)	getal	vry		
84.08.90	Ander	getal	20%		
84.09	**Meganies aangedrewe padrollers**	getal	vry		
84.10	**Pompe (met inbegrip van motorpompe en turbinepompe) vir vloeistowwe, hetsy met meettoestelle toegerus al dan nie; vloeistofhysers van die emmer-, ketting-, skroef-, band- en dergelike soorte:**				
84.10.10	Pompe van die soort gewoonlik gebruik vir die lewering van petrol of smeerolie, met meettoestelle toegerus	getal	20%	10%	
84.10.20	Motorfietsonderdele	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
84.10.30	Motorvoertuigonderdele (uitgesonderd motorfietsonderdele)	getal	20%		
84.10.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.11	**Lugpompe, vakuumpompe en lug- of gaskompressors (met inbegrip van motor- en turbinepompe en -kompressors, en generators met vrysuiers vir gasturbines); waaiers, blasers en soortgelyke goedere:**				
84.11.10	Lugkompressors	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.11.15	Hermeties verseëlde verkoelingskompressors van hoogstens $\frac{1}{6}$ pk.	getal	15%		
84.11.20	Ander verkoelingskompressors	getal	vry		
84.11.30	Lugbandpompe (hand- en voettipes), motorvoertuigtipe	getal	25% of 50c elk		
84.11.35	Lugbandpompe, trapfietstipe	getal	5%		
84.11.40	Ander pompe (hand- en voettipes)	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.06.10	Aircraft engines (including model aircraft engines) and parts thereof	no.	free		
84.06.20	Outboard engines	no.	10%		
84.06.30	Propulsion engines for ships and boats (excluding outboard engines)	no.	20%		
84.06.40	Engines suitable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors) or road rollers	no.	free		
84.06.60	Railway locomotive engines	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.06.70	Stationary engines	no.	free		
84.06.80	Motor cycle engines	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
84.06.85	Pistons and piston rings, suitable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines (excluding motor cycle engines)	no.	20%		
84.06.90	Other	no.	20%		
84.07	**Hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels and water turbines):**				
84.07.10	Hydro-electric turbines	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.07.20	Irrigation machinery	no.	free		
84.07.90	Other	no.	free		
84.08	**Other engines and motors:**				
84.08.10	Aircraft engines	no.	free		
84.08.20	Marine propulsion engines	no.	20%		
84.08.30	Windmill engines	no.	free		
84.08.40	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors	no.	10%		
84.08.50	Gas turbines (excluding aircraft, motor vehicle, ship or boat engines)	no.	free		
84.08.90	Other	no.	20%		
84.09	**Mechanically propelled road rollers**	no.	free		
84.10	**Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:**				
84.10.10	Pumps of the kind commonly used for the delivery of petrol or lubricating oil, fitted with measuring devices	no.	20%	10%	
84.10.20	Motor cycle parts	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
84.10.30	Motor vehicle parts (excluding motor cycle parts)	no.	20%		
84.10.90	Other	no.	free		
84.11	**Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like:**				
84.11.10	Air compressors	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.11.15	Hermetically sealed refrigerator compressors not exceeding $\frac{1}{8}$ h.p.	no.	15%		
84.11.20	Other refrigerator compressors	no.	free		
84.11.30	Pneumatic tyre pumps (hand and foot types), motor vehicle type	no.	25% or 50c each		
84.11.35	Pneumatic tyre pumps, pedal cycle type	no.	5%		
84.11.40	Other pumps (hand and foot types)	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
84.11.50	Lugstroomwaaiers vir industriële ketels	getal	vry		
84.11.60	Lugwaaiers	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.11.89	Ander, verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.11.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.12	**Lugreëlingsmasjiene, kompleet, wat bestaan uit 'n motoraangedrewe waaier en elemente om die temperatuur en vogtigheid van lug te verander**	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.13	**Fornuisbranders vir vloeibare brandstof (verstuiwingstoestelle), vir verpoeierde vaste brandstof of vir gas; meganiese stokers, meganiese roosters, meganiese asverwyderaars en dergelike toestelle**	getal	vry		
84.14	**Industriele en laboratoriumfornuise en -oonde, nie-elektries**	getal	vry		
84.15	**Koelkaste en verkoelingstoerusting (elektries en ander):**				
84.15.10	Huishoudelike koelkaste (nie-elektries) met 'n nominale inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 12 kub. vt.	getal	15%		
84.15.20	Huishoudelike koelkaste (elektries) met 'n nominale inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 12 kub. vt.	getal	15%		
84.15.30	Huishoudelike koelkaste met 'n nominale inhoudsvermoë van meer as 12 kub. vt.:				
	.10 Nie-elektries	getal	vry		
	.20 Elektries	getal	vry		
84.15.40	Huishoudelike koelkaskabinette vir koelkaste met 'n nominale inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 12 kub. vt.	getal	15%		
84.15.50	Verseëlde kompressortipe elektriese eenhede (en onderdele daarvan) geskik vir huishoudelike koelkaste	getal	15%		
84.15.60	Nie-elektriese tipe eenhede en onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
84.15.70	Huishoudelike koelkasonderdele wat nie in enige ander sub-pos van hierdie pos vermeld word nie	getal	15%		
84.15.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.16	**Kalandeer- en dergelike rollermasjiene (uitgesonderd metaalafwerkings- en metaalwalsmasjiene en glasafwerkingsmasjiene) en silinders daarvoor:**				
84.16.10	Verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.16.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.17	**Masjinerie, installasies en dergelike laboratoriumtoerusting, hetsy elektries verhit al dan nie, vir die behandeling van stowwe deur 'n proses wat 'n verandering van temperatuur behels, soos verwarming, kook, rooster, distillering, rektifisering, sterilisering, pasteurisering, stoom, droging, verdamping, verstuiwing, kondensering of verkoeling, maar nie masjinerie of installasies van 'n soort vir huishoudelike doeleindes gebruik nie; vloei- of voorraadwaterverwarmers, nie-elektries:**				
84.17.10	Huishoudelike vloei- of voorraadwaterverwarmers, nie-elektries	getal	15%		
84.17.20	Elektries verhitte visbraaiers, sypelkanne, tee- of melkkanne, stoomkanne en dergelike verhittingstoerusting, van 'n soort deur die verversingsbedryf gebruik	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
84.17.30	Nie-elektriese visbraaiers, sypelkanne, tee- of melkkanne, stoomkanne en dergelike verhittingstoerusting, van 'n soort deur die verversingsbedryf gebruik	getal	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.11.50 Draught fans for industrial boilers	no.	free		
84.11.60 Ventilating fans	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.11.89 Other, portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.11.90 Other	no.	free		
84.12 Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.13 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	no.	free		
84.14 Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric	no.	free		
84.15 Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):				
84.15.10 Household refrigerators (non-electrical) of a nominal storage capacity not exceeding 12 cu. ft.	no.	15%		
84.15.20 Household refrigerators (electrical) of a nominal storage capacity not exceeding 12 cu. ft.	no.	15%		
84.15.30 Household refrigerators of a nominal storage capacity exceeding 12 cu. ft.:				
.10 Non-electrical	no.	free		
.20 Electrical	no.	free		
84.15.40 Household refrigerator cabinets for refrigerators of a nominal storage capacity not exceeding 12 cu. ft.	no.	15%		
84.15.50 Sealed compression type electrical units (and parts thereof) suitable for household refrigerators	no.	15%		
84.15.60 Non-electrical type units and parts thereof	no.	free		
84.15.70 Household refrigerator parts not falling in any other sub-heading of this heading	no.	15%		
84.15.90 Other	no.	free		
84.16 Calendering and similar rolling machines (excluding metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor:				
84.16.10 Portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.16.90 Other	no.	free		
84.17 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical:				
84.17.10 Domestic instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical	no.	15%		
84.17.20 Electrically heated fish fryers, percolators, tea or milk urns, steam kettles and similar heating equipment, of a kind used in the catering industry	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
84.17.30 Non-electrical fish fryers, percolators, tea or milk urns, steam kettles and similar heating equipment, of a kind used in the catering industry	no.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
84.17.40	Ontvettings- of skoonmaakapparate wat stoom gebruik, verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	20%		
84.17.50	Toerusting om chirurgiese instrumente, toestelle en verbandgoed te steriliseer	getal	15%		
84.17.60	Warmlugdroogtoestelle vir die droogmaak van transformatore	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.17.70	Laboratoriumtoerusting	getal	vry		
84.17.80	Ander, verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.17.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.18	**Sentrifuges; filtreer- en suiweringsmasjinerie en -apparate (uitgesonderd filtreertregters, melksiwwe en soortgelyke goedere), vir vloeistowwe of gasse:**				
84.18.10	Roomafskeiers	getal	vry		
84.18.20	Huishoudelike wasgoedwenteldroërs	getal	20%		
84.18.25	Huishoudelike sentrifugewasmasjiene	getal	15%		
84.18.30	Wasserysentrifuges (uitgesonderd huishoudelike tipes)	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.18.40	Laboratoriumsentrifuges	getal	20%		
84.18.50	Mynbou-apparate	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.18.60	Waterfiltreer- en suiweringsmasjinerie en -apparate	getal	vry		
84.18.70	Filters (lug-, brandstof- en olie-) geskik vir gebruik met binnebrandenjins (uitgesonderd motorfietsenjins)	getal	40%	20%	
84.18.75	Filters (lug-, brandstof- en olie-) geskik vir gebruik met motorfietsenjins	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
84.18.80	Filterplate en -rame, vir suikerfiltreerperse	getal	20%		17% (V.K.)
84.18.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.19	**Masjinerie vir die skoonmaak of droogmaak van bottels of ander houers; masjinerie vir die vul, sluiting, verseëling, kapsulering of etiketering van bottels, kanne, kiste, sakke of ander houers; ander verpakkings- of toemaakmasjinerie; masjinerie vir die gaslading van dranke; skottelgoedwasmasjiene:**				
84.19.10	Skottelgoedwasmasjiene	getal	20%		
84.19.80	Ander, verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.19.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.20	**Weegtoestelle (uitgesonderd balkskale met 'n gevoeligheid van 5 sentigram of gevoeliger), met inbegrip van tel- en kontroleermasjiene deur gewig geaktueer; weegtoestelgewigte van alle soorte:**				
84.20.10	Weegtoestelgewigte van alle soorte	getal	20%		
84.20.20	Melkopbrengsregistreerskale (vir melkkuddes)	getal	vry		
84.20.30	Weegbrugtipe skale (verplaasbaar of mobiel)	getal	5%		
84.20.40	Weeg- en meettoestelle gewoonlik vir padbou en -instandhouding gebruik	getal	vry		
84.20.50	Weegbrûe (spoorweg)	getal	3%	vry	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.17.40	Degreasing or cleaning apparatus utilising steam, portable or mobile	no.	20%		
84.17.50	Equipment for sterilising surgical instruments, appliances and dressings	no.	15%		
84.17.60	Hot air dryers for drying transformers	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.17.70	Laboratory equipment	no.	free		
84.17.80	Other, portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.17.90	Other	no.	free		
84.18	**Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (excluding filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases:**				
84.18.10	Cream separators	no.	free		
84.18.20	Domestic laundry centrifuge driers	no.	20%		
84.18.25	Domestic centrifuge washing machines	no.	15%		
84.18.30	Laundry centrifuges (excluding domestic types)	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.18.40	Laboratory centrifuges	no.	20%		
84.18.50	Mining apparatus	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.18.60	Water filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus	no.	free		
84.18.70	Filters (air, fuel and oil) suitable for use with internal combustion engines (excluding motor cycle engines)	no.	40%	20%	
84.18.75	Filters (air, fuel and oil) suitable for use with motor cycle engines	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
84.18.80	Filter plates and frames, for sugar filter presses	no.	20%		17% (U.K.)
84.18.90	Other	no.	free		
84.19	**Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines:**				
84.19.10	Dish washing machines	no.	20%		
84.19.80	Other, portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.19.90	Other	no.	free		
84.20	**Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrammes or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds:**				
84.20.10	Weighing machine weights of all kinds	no.	20%		
84.20.20	Milk yield recording scales (for milk herds)	no.	free		
84.20.30	Platform type scales (portable or mobile)	no.	5%		
84.20.40	Weighing and measuring machines, commonly used for road construction and maintenance	no.	free		
84.20.50	Weigh-bridges (railway)	no.	3%	free	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
84.20.60	Outomatiese stortbakskale	getal	vry		
84.20.90	Ander	getal	5%		
84.21	**Meganiese toestelle (hetsy met die hand beheer al dan nie) vir die uitblaas, verspreiding of spuit van vloeistowwe of poeiers; brandblussers (gelaai al dan nie); blaasspuite en dergelike toestelle; stoom- of sandblaasmasjiene en dergelike straalblaasmasjiene:**				
84.21.10	Watersprinkelaars en -spreiers, geskik vir grasperk-, boord- of ander sprinkelbesproeiing	getal	15%		
84.21.20	Vlamwerpers geskik vir die uitroeiing van onkruid	getal	vry		
84.21.30	Sprinkelaars en sproeiers, geskik vir gebruik met insekte- swam- en onkruiddoders	getal	vry		
84.21.40	Brandblustoestelle	getal	vry		
84.21.50	Blaasspuite en dergelike toestelle, van 'n soort wat met verf, distemper, vernis of beton gebruik word	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.21.60	Stoom- of sandblaasmasjiene	getal	vry		
84.21.90	Ander	getal	20%		
84.22	**Hys-, hanteer-, laai- of aflaaimasjinerie, hangbane en vervoertoestelle (byvoorbeeld, hysbakke, hystoestelle, windasse, hyskrane, vervoerkrane, domkragte, katroltakels, bandvervoertoestelle en hangbaanvervoertoestelle) (uitgesonderd masjinerie wat in pos. No. 84.23 vermeld word):**				
84.22.01	Katroltakels en hystoestelle, nie-elektries; en onderdele daarvan	getal	7%		
84.22.05	Katroltakels en hystoestelle; elektries:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens R1,500 elk	getal	20%		
	.90 Ander	getal	7%		
84.22.06	Onderdele van elektriese katroltakels en hystoestelle	getal	20%		
84.22.10	Hysdomkragte, hidroulies of meganies, met 'n hysvermoë van hoogstens 200,000 lb. (uitgesonderd garageroldomkragte); onderdele daarvan	getal	10%		
84.22.15	Ander hysdomkragte; onderdele daarvan; wiptoestelle	getal	vry		
84.22.20	Walvisvangs- of treilwindasse	getal	20%		
84.22.22	Onderdele van walvisvangs- of treilwindasse	getal	20%	vry	
84.22.23	Treknethyskatrolle	getal	vry		
84.22.25	Mynhyswindasse; onderdele daarvan	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.22.30	Ander windasse, kaapstanders en wenasse; onderdele daarvan	getal	7%		
84.22.35	Loopkatte vir bobaanhyskrane:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens R4,000 elk	getal	20%		
	.90 Ander	getal	7%		
84.22.36	Elektriese oorlangs- of dwarsaandryfeenhede, vir bobaanhyskrane:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. van hoogstens R1,500 elk	getal	20%		
	.90 Ander	getal	7%		
84.22.37	Onderdele van loopkatte en aandryfeenhede, vir bobaanhyskrane	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
84.20.60 Automatic hopper scales	no.	free		
84.20.90 Other	no.	5%		
84.21 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:				
84.21.10 Water sprinklers and sprayers, suitable for lawn, orchard or other spray irrigation	no.	15%		
84.21.20 Flame guns suitable for destroying weeds	no.	free		
84.21.30 Sprinklers and sprayers, suitable for use with insecticides, fungicides and weed-killers	no.	free		
84.21.40 Fire extinguishing appliances	no.	free		
84.21.50 Spray guns and similar appliances, of a kind used with paint, distemper, varnish or concrete	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.21.60 Steam or sand blasting machines	no.	free		
84.21.90 Other	no.	20%		
84.22 Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telphers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics) (excluding machinery falling within heading No. 84.23):				
84.22.01 Pulley tackle and hoists, non-electrical; and parts thereof	no.	7%		
84.22.05 Pulley tackle and hoists; electrical:				
.10 Of an f.o.b. price not exceeding R1,500 each	no.	20%		
.90 Other	no.	7%		
84.22.06 Parts of electrical pulley tackle and hoists	no.	20%		
84.22.10 Lifting jacks, hydraulic or mechanical, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 200,000 lb. (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks); parts thereof	no.	10%		
84.22.15 Other lifting jacks; parts thereof; tipping mechanisms	no.	free		
84.22.20 Whaling or trawling winches	no.	20%		
84.22.22 Parts of whaling or trawling winches	no.	20%	free	
84.22.23 Seine net hoisting blocks	no.	free		
84.22.25 Mine winding winches; parts thereof	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.22.30 Other winches, capstans and windlasses; parts thereof	no.	7%		
84.22.35 Crabs for overhead travelling cranes:				
.10 Of a f.o.b. price not exceeding R4,000 each	no.	20%		
.90 Other	no.	7%		
84.22.36 Electrical longitudinal or cross-traverse driving units, for overhead travelling cranes:				
.10 Of a f.o.b. price not exceeding R1,500 each	no.	20%		
.90 Other	no.	7%		
84.22.37 Parts of crabs and driving units, for overhead travelling cranes	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
84.22.40 Hyskrane, hangbane en hystuig	getal	7%		
84.22.45 Hysbakke (elektries of hidroulies) met inbegrip van mynhysbakke; onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
84.22.50 Roltrappe; onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
84.22.55 Stapelmasjiene en goederehysers (meganiese bergingshystoestelle); onderdele daarvan	getal	7%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
84.22.60 Valrollervervoertoestelle; onderdele daarvan	getal	7%		
84.22.65 Vervoertoestelle (uitgesonderd valrollervervoertoestelle); onderdele daarvan:				
.10 Mynboumasjinerie	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Ander industriële masjinerie	getal	vry		
.30 Bak- of bandvervoertoestelle, nie industriële masjinerie nie	getal	7%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
.90 Ander	getal	20%		
84.22.70 Mynhysmasjiene (kabelaangedrewe); onderdele daarvan	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.22.75 Meganiese grond-, steenkool- en ander massalaaiers; onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
84.22.85 Grypbakke, -emmers, -hake, en soortgelyke goedere, van 'n soort ontwerp om stowwe in massa te hys	getal	7%		
84.22.90 Ander:				
.10 Mynboumasjinerie	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
.20 Ander industriële masjinerie	getal	vry		
.90 Ander	getal	20%		
84.23 Graaf-, gelykmakings-, stamp-, boor- en ekstraksiemasjinerie, vas of mobiel, vir grond, minerale of ertse (byvoorbeeld, meganiese skoppe, steenkoolsnyers, masjiengrawe, skroppe, gelykmakers en stootskrapers); heie; sneeuploeë, nie selfaangedrewe nie (met inbegrip van bytoestelsneeuploeë):				
84.23.10 Mynboumasjinerie	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.23.90 Ander	getal	vry		
84.24 Landbou- en tuinboumasjinerie vir grondbereiding of -bewerking (byvoorbeeld, ploeë, êe, skoffelploeë, saad- en misstofverspreiders); grasperk- en sportterreinrollers:				
84.24.10 Ploeë, rysterplaattipe (uitgesonderd omslaantipe) met minstens 2 maar hoogstens 4 skare, ontwerp vir gebruik met trekkers	getal	15%		
84.24.15 Ploeë, skotteltipe, met minstens 2 maar hoogstens 5 skottels, ontwerp vir gebruik met trekkers	getal	15%		
84.24.50 Ander ploeë	getal	vry		
84.24.55 Ploegskare (hoek- en vlak-)	getal	20%		
84.24.60 Onderdele van ploeë (uitgesonderd ploegskare en -skottels)	getal	15%		
84.24.70 Êe, skuinssnyskotteltipe, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 6 vt. 6 dm., ontwerp vir gebruik met trekkers	getal	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.22.40 Cranes, telphers and lifting gear	no.	7%		
84.22.45 Lifts (electrical or hydraulic) including skip hoists; parts thereof	no.	free		
84.22.50 Escalators; parts thereof	no.	free		
84.22.55 Stacking machines and goods elevators (mechanical storage lifting apparatus); parts thereof	no.	7%		free (U.K.; Canada)
84.22.60 Gravity roller conveyors; parts thereof	no.	7%		
84.22.65 Conveyors (excluding gravity roller conveyors); parts thereof:				
.10 Mining machinery	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
.20 Other industrial machinery	no.	free		
.30 Bucket or belt conveyors, not being industrial machinery	no.	7%		free (U.K.; Canada)
.90 Other	no.	20%		
84.22.70 Mine haulage machines (cable operated); parts thereof	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.22.75 Mechanical earth, coal and other bulk loaders; parts thereof	no.	free		
84.22.85 Lifting grabs, buckets, grips, and the like, of a kind designed for lifting bulk materials	no.	7%		
84.22.90 Other:				
.10 Mining machinery	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
.20 Other industrial machinery	no.	free		
.90 Other	no.	20%		
84.23 Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments):				
84.23.10 Mining machinery	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.23.90 Other	no.	free		
84.24 Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertiliser distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers:				
84.24.10 Ploughs, mouldboard type (excluding reversible type) with 2 or more but not more than 4 shares, designed for use with tractors	no.	15%		
84.24.15 Ploughs, disc type, with 2 or more but not more than 5 discs, designed for use with tractors	no.	15%		
84.24.50 Other ploughs	no.	free		
84.24.55 Plough shares (angle and flat)	no.	20%		
84.24.60 Parts of ploughs (except plough shares and discs)	no.	15%		
84.24.70 Harrows, offset disc type, of a width not exceeding 6 ft. 6 in., designed for use with tractors	no.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
84.24.75	Êe, eenrigtingskotteltipe, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 8 vt. 6 dm., ontwerp vir gebruik met trekkers	getal	15%		
84.24.80	Ander êe	getal	vry		
84.24.85	Onderdele van êe	getal	15%		
84.24.90	Ander landbou- of tuinboumasjinerie, vir grondbereiding of -bewerking	getal	vry		
84.24.99	Grasperk- en sportterreinrollers	getal	15%		
84.25	**Oes- en dorsmasjinerie; strooi- en voerperse; hooi- of grassnymasjiene; wan- en dergelike skoonmaakmasjiene vir saad, graan of peulgroente en eiergradeer- en ander gradeermasjiene vir landbouprodukte (uitgesonderd dié van 'n soort wat in die broodgraanmaalnywerheid gebruik word en wat in pos No. 84.29 vermeld word):**				
84.25.10	Oes- en dorsmasjinerie (uitgesonderd snydorsmasjiene)	getal	vry		
84.25.15	Snydorsmasjiene	getal	vry		
84.25.20	Hooi- en voerperse	getal	vry		
84.25.30	Grasmaaiers	getal	15%	10%	
84.25.40	Hooi- of grassnymasjiene (uitgesonderd grasmaaiers)	getal	vry		
84.25.50	Wan- en dergelike skoonmaakmasjiene vir saad, graan of peulgroente	getal	vry		
84.25.80	Eiergradeermasjiene	getal	vry		
84.25.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.26	**Suiwelmasjinerie (met inbegrip van melkmasjiene)**	getal	vry		
84.27	**Perse, fynmakers en ander masjinerie, van 'n soort by die bereiding van wyn, appelsider, vrugtesap of vir soortgelyke doeleindes gebruik**	getal	vry		
84.28	**Ander landbou-, tuinbou-, pluimveeboerdery- en byeboerderymasjinerie; ontkiemingsinstallasies met meganiese of termotoerusting aan; pluimveebroeimasjiene en -kunsmoeders**	getal	vry		
84.29	**Masjinerie van 'n soort in die broodgraanmaalnywerheid gebruik, en ander masjinerie (uitgesonderd masjinerie van die landboutipe) vir die bewerking van graansoorte of gedroogde peulgroente**	getal	vry		
84.30	**Masjinerie, nie in enige ander pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld nie, van 'n soort in die volgende voedsel- of dranknywerhede gebruik: bak, suikergoed, sjokoladevervaardiging, macaroni, ravioli of dergelike graanvoedselvervaardiging, die bereiding van vleis, vis, vrugte of groente (met inbegrip van maal- of kerfmasjiene), suikervervaardiging of brouery:**				
84.30.10	Suikermeulwalsmantels (onafgewerk)	getal	5%	3%	
84.30.20	Verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.30.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.31	**Masjinerie vir die maak of afwerking van sellulosiese pulp, papier of papierbord**	getal	vry		
84.32	**Boekbindmasjinerie met inbegrip van boeknaaimasjiene:**				
84.32.10	Verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.32.90	Ander	getal	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.24.75	Harrows, one-way disc type, of a width not exceeding 8 ft. 6 in., designed for use with tractors	no.	15%		
84.24.80	Other harrows	no.	free		
84.24.85	Parts of harrows	no.	15%		
84.24.90	Other agricultural or horticultural machinery, for soil preparation or cultivation	no.	free		
84.24.99	Lawn and sports ground rollers	no.	15%		
84.25	**Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (excluding those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading No. 84.29):**				
84.25.10	Harvesting and threshing machinery (excluding combines)	no.	free		
84.25.15	Combines	no.	free		
84.25.20	Straw and fodder presses	no.	free		
84.25.30	Lawn mowers	no.	15%	10%	
84.25.40	Hay or grass mowers (excluding lawn mowers)	no.	free		
84.25.50	Winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables	no.	free		
84.25.80	Egg-grading machines	no.	free		
84.25.90	Other	no.	free		
84.26	**Dairy machinery (including milking machines)**	no.	free		
84.27	**Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like**	no.	free		
84.28	**Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders**	no.	free		
84.29	**Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (excluding farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables**	no.	free		
84.30	**Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:**				
84.30.10	Sugar mill roller shells (unfinished)	no.	5%	3%	
84.30.20	Portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.30.90	Other	no.	free		
84.31	**Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard**	no.	free		
84.32	**Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines:**				
84.32.10	Portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.32.90	Other	no.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
84.33	**Papier- of papierbordsnymasjiene van alle soorte; ander masjinerie vir die opmaak van papierpulp, papier of papierbord:**				
84.33.10	Verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.33.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.34	**Masjinerie, apparate en bybehoorsels vir lettergieting of lettersetting; masjinerie (uitgesonderd masjiengereedskap in pos No. 84.45, 84.46 of 84.47 vermeld) vir die bereiding of bewerking van drukvorms, -plate of -silinders; drukletters, bedrukte matryspapier- en ander matryse, drukvorms, -plate en -silinders; blokke, plate, silinders en litografiese stene vir drukdoeleindes berei (byvoorbeeld, geskaaf, gegreineer of gepoleer):**				
84.34.20	Drukletters, bedrukte matryspapier- en ander matryse, drukvorms, -plate en -silinders (uitgesonderd vlakdrukstamkopieë	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.34.30	Blokke, plate, silinders en litografiese stene, vir drukdoeleindes berei (uitgesonderd vlakdrukstamkopieë)	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.34.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.35	**Ander drukmasjinerie; masjiene vir aanvullende gebruike by drukwerk**	getal	vry		
84.36	**Masjiene vir die uitpersing van gefabriseerde tekstielvesels; masjiene van 'n soort gebruik by die bewerking van natuurlike of gefabriseerde tekstielvesels; tekstielspin- en -twynmasjiene; tekstielvou-, draai- en -optolling-masjiene (met inbegrip van inslagoptollingmasjiene)**	getal	vry		
84.37	**Weefmasjiene, breimasjiene en masjiene vir die vervaardiging van gimpgaring, tulle, kant, borduurwerk, tooisels, galon of net; masjiene vir die bereiding van garings vir gebruik op sodanige masjiene, met inbegrip van skering- en pappingmasjiene**	getal	vry		
84.38	**Hulpmasjinerie vir gebruik met masjiene in pos No. 84.37 vermeld (byvoorbeeld, dobbies, Jacquards, selfstakers en spoelwisselmeganismes); onderdele en bybehoorsels slegs of hoofsaaklik geskik vir gebruik met die masjiene wat in hierdie pos of met die masjiene wat in pos No. 84.36 of 84.37 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, spinspille en spinspilvleuels, kaardbeslag, kamme, persnippels, spoele, hewels en hewelhysplate en breimasjiennaalde)**	getal	vry		
84.39	**Masjinerie vir die vervaardiging of afwerking van vilt in die stuk of in vorms, met inbegrip van vilthoedvervaardigingsmasjiene en hoedvervaardigingsblokke:**				
84.39.10	Blokke vir die rek van hoede	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.39.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.40	**Masjinerie vir die was, skoonmaak, droogmaak, bleik, kleuring, appretering, afwerking of bestryking van tekstielgarings, -stowwe of opgemaakte tekstielartikels (met inbegrip van wassery- en droogskoonmaakmasjinerie); tekstielstofvou-, -oprol- of -snymasjiene; masjiene van 'n soort gebruik by die vervaardiging van linoleum of ander vloerbekledings vir die aansmeer van die deklaag op die basisstof of ander steunstof; masjiene van 'n soort gebruik vir die druk van 'n herhaalde ontwerp, herhaalde woorde of totale kleuroppervlakte op tekstiele, leer, muurpapier, pakpapier, linoleum of ander stowwe, en gegraveerde of geëtste plate, blokke of rollers daarvoor:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.33	**Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard:**				
84.33.10	Portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.33.90	Other	no.	free		
84.34	**Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (excluding machine-tools of heading No. 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):**				
84.34.20	Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders (excluding offset duplicating masters)	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.34.30	Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (excluding offset duplicating masters)	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.34.90	Other	no.	free		
84.35	**Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing**	no.	free		
84.36	**Machines for extruding man-made textile fibres; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines**	no.	free		
84.37	**Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines**	no.	free		
84.38	**Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 84.37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within heading No. 84.36 or 84.37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles)**	no.	free		
84.39	**Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks:**				
84.39.10	Hat stretching blocks	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.39.90	Other	no.	free		
84.40	**Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
84.40.10	Huishoudelike wasgoedwasmasjiene	getal	15%		
84.40.20	Wasserymasjinerie (uitgesonderd huishoudelike wasgoedwasmasjiene)	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.40.30	Droogskoonmaakmasjinerie	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.40.40	Tekstielstofmeters	getal	5%		
84.40.50	Stryk- of parsmasjiene (huishoudelike tipe), elektries verhit	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
84.40.80	Ander, verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.40.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.41	**Naaimasjiene; meubels spesiaal vir naaimasjiene ontwerp; naaimasjiennaalde:**				
84.41.10	Huishoudelike tipe naaimasjiene	getal	vry		
84.41.20	Verplaasbare naaimasjiene (uitgesonderd huishoudelike tipe)	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.41.40	Meubels spesiaal vir huishoudelike naaimasjiene ontwerp	getal	vry		
84.41.80	Naaimasjiennaalde	getal	vry		
84.41.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.42	**Masjinerie (uitgesonderd naaimasjiene) vir die bereiding, looi of bewerking van huide, velle of leer (met inbegrip van skoeiselmasjinerie)**	getal	vry		
84.43	**Affineerhaarde, gietpanne, gietblokvorms en gietmasjiene, van 'n soort in metallurgie en in metaalgieterye gebruik:**				
84.43.10	Gietpanne	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.43.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.44	**Walsmasjiene en walse daarvoor**	getal	vry		
84.45	**Masjiengereedskap vir die bewerking van metaal of metaalkarbiede (uitgesonderd masjiene in pos No. 84.49 of 84.50 vermeld)**	getal	vry		
84.46	**Masjiengereedskap vir die bewerking van klip, keramiek, beton, asbessement en soortgelyke mineraalstowwe of vir die koudbewerking van glas (uitgesonderd masjiene in pos No. 84.49 vermeld)**	getal	vry		
84.47	**Masjiengereedskap vir die bewerking van hout, kurk, been, eboniet (vulkaniet), harde kunsplastiekstowwe of ander harde snywerkstowwe (uitgesonderd masjiene in pos No. 84.49 vermeld):**				
84.47.10	Figuursae	getal	5%		
84.47.80	Ander, verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.47.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.48	**Bybehoorsels en onderdele slegs of hoofsaaklik geskik vir gebruik met die masjiene in poste Nos. 84.45 tot 84.47 vermeld, met inbegrip van werkstuk- en gereedskaphouers, selfoopskuifdraadsnykoppe, verdeelkoppe en ander toestelle vir masjiengereedskap; gereedskaphouers vir enige tipe handgereedskap of- masjiengereedskap:**				
84.48.10	Gereedskaphouers vir enige tipe handgereedskap of -masjiengereedskap	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.48.90	Ander	getal	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.40.10	Domestic laundry washing machines	no.	15%		
84.40.20	Laundry machinery (excluding domestic laundry washing machines)	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.40.30	Dry-cleaning machinery	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.40.40	Fabric meters	no.	5%		
84.40.50	Ironing or pressing machines (domestic type), electrically heated	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
84.40.80	Other, portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.40.90	Other	no.	free		
84.41	**Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:**				
84.41.10	Domestic type sewing machines	no.	free		
84.41.20	Portable sewing machines (excluding domestic type)	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.41.40	Furniture specially designed for domestic sewing machines	no.	free		
84.41.80	Sewing machine needles	no.	free		
84.41.90	Other	no.	free		
84.42	**Machinery (excluding sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery)**	no.	free		
84.43	**Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries:**				
84.43.10	Ladles	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.43.90	Other	no.	free		
84.44	**Rolling mills and rolls therefor**	no.	free		
84.45	**Machine-tools for working metal or metallic carbides (excluding machines falling within heading No. 84.49 or 84.50)**	no.	free		
84.46	**Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (excluding machines falling within heading No. 84.49)**	no.	free		
84.47	**Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials (excluding machines falling within heading No. 84.49):**				
84.47.10	Fret saws	no.	5%		
84.47.80	Other, portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.47.90	Other	no.	free		
84.48	**Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand:**				
84.48.10	Tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.48.90	Other	no.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
84.49	**Handgereedskap, pneumaties of met 'n ingeboude nie-elektriese motor:**				
84.49.10	Kettingsae	getal	10%		
84.49.20	Rotsbore:				
	.10 Onafgewerkte smeestukke (uitgesonderd kopdeksmeestukke)	getal	5%		
	.20 Kopdeksmeestukke en ander reserwedele (uitgesonderd onafgewerkte smeestukke)	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.49.30	Grondvasstampers	getal	vry		
84.49.35	Betonbrekers	getal	5%		
84.49.40	Betontrillers	getal	5%		
84.49.50	Ghriespistole	getal	20%		
84.49.90	Ander	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.50	**Gassweis-, gashardsoldering-, gassny- en gasoppervlaktempertoestelle**	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.51	**Tikmasjiene (uitgesonderd tikmasjiene met rekenmeganismes); tjekskryfmasjiene:**				
84.51.10	Tikmasjiene (uitgesonderd Braille- en dergelike tikmasjiene)	getal	10%	vry	
84.51.20	Braille- en dergelike tikmasjiene vir gebruik deur blindes	getal	vry		
84.51.80	Tjekskryfmasjiene	getal	20%		
84.52	**Rekenmasjiene; boekhoumasjiene, kasregisters, posfrankeermasjiene, kaartjiesmasjiene en dergelike masjiene met 'n rekenmeganisme:**				
84.52.10	Posfrankeermasjiene	getal	vry		
84.52.90	Ander	getal	5%		
84.53	**Statistiekmasjiene van 'n soort wat met ponskaarte bedien word (byvoorbeeld, sorteer-, reken- en tabuleermasjiene); rekeningmasjiene wat met dergelike ponskaarte bedien word; hulpmasjiene vir gebruik saam met sodanige masjiene (byvoorbeeld, pons- en kontroleermasjiene):**				
84.53.10	Elektroniese dataverwerkingsmasjiene	getal	5%		
84.53.90	Ander	getal	5%		
84.54	**Ander kantoormasjiene (byvoorbeeld, hektograaf- of sjabloonafrolmasjiene, adresseermasjiene, geldsorteer-, geldtel- en geldtoedraaimasjiene, potloodskerpmaakmasjiene, perforeer- en krammasjiene):**				
84.54.10	Afrolmasjiene	getal	5%	vry	
84.54.20	Adresseermasjiene	getal	5%	vry	
84.54.90	Ander	getal	5%		
84.55	**Onderdele en bybehoorsels (uitgesonderd oortreksels, dra-koffers en soortgelyke goedere), slegs of hoofsaaklik geskik vir gebruik met masjiene van 'n soort in pos No. 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 of 84.54 vermeld:**				
84.55.10	Van tikmasjiene en tjekskryfmasjiene	lb.	10%	vry	
84.55.20	Van posfrankeermasjiene	lb.	vry		
84.55.30	Van afrol- of adresseermasjiene	lb.	5%	vry	
84.55.90	Ander	lb.	5%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.49	**Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:**				
84.49.10	Chain saws	no.	10%		
84.49.20	Rock drills:				
	.10 Unfinished forgings (excluding front cover forgings)	no.	5%		
	.20 Front cover forgings and other spare parts (excluding unfinished forgings)	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
	.90 Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.49.30	Earth compacting rammers	no.	free		
84.49.35	Paving breakers	no.	5%		
84.49.40	Concrete vibrators	no.	5%		
84.49.50	Greasing pistols	no.	20%		
84.49.90	Other	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.50	**Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances**	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.51	**Typewriters (excluding typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms); cheque writing machines:**				
84.51.10	Typewriters (excluding Braille and similar typewriters)	no.	10%	free	
84.51.20	Braille and similar typewriters for use by the blind	no.	free		
84.51.80	Cheque writing machines	no.	20%		
84.52	**Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device:**				
84.52.10	Postage-franking machines	no.	free		
84.52.90	Other	no.	5%		
84.53	**Statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards (for example, sorting, calculating and tabulating machines); accounting machines operated in conjunction with similar punched cards; auxiliary machines for use with such machines (for example, punching and checking machines):**				
84.53.10	Electronic data processing machines	no.	5%		
84.53.90	Other	no.	5%		
84.54	**Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines):**				
84.54.10	Duplicating machines	no.	5%	free	
84.54.20	Addressing machines	no.	5%	free	
84.54.90	Other	no.	5%		
84.55	**Parts and accessories (excluding covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No. 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 or 84.54:**				
84.55.10	Of typewriters and cheque writing machines	lb.	10%	free	
84.55.20	Of postage franking machines	lb.	free		
84.55.30	Of duplicating machines or addressing machines	lb.	5%	free	
84.55.90	Other	lb.	5%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
84.56	**Masjinerie vir die sortering, sif, skeiding, was, breek, maal of meng van grond, klip, ertse of ander mineraalstowwe, in vaste vorm (met inbegrip van poeier en pasta); masjinerie vir die saampersing, vorming of fatsoenering van soliede mineraalbrandstowwe, keramiese pasta, onverharde semente, pleisterstowwe of ander mineraalprodukte in poeier- of pastavorm; masjiene vir die maak van gietvorms van sand:**				
84.56.10	Sifmasjinerie (uitgesonderd mynboumasjinerie)	getal	vry		
84.56.20	Klipbrekers (uitgesonderd mynboumasjinerie)	getal	vry		
84.56.30	Asfaltmaal- en -mengmasjinerie	getal	vry		
84.56.40	Betonmengers	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.56.50	Voerings vir silindermeule	getal	10%		7% (V.K.)
84.56.60	Voerings van mangaan- of chroomstaal, vir staaf- of koeëlmeule	getal	vry		
84.56.70	Mynboumasjinerie (uitgesonderd voerings vir silinder-, staaf- of koeëlmeule)	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.56.89	Ander, verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.56.90	Ander	getal	vry		
84.57	**Glasafwerkingsmasjiene (uitgesonderd masjiene vir die koudbewerking van glas); masjiene vir die montering van elektriese gloei- en ontladingslampe en elektroniese en dergelike lampe en buise**	getal	vry		
84.58	**Outomatiese verkoopsmasjiene (byvoorbeeld, seël-, sigaret-, sjokolade- en voedselmasjiene), nie behendigheid- of gelukspele nie**	getal	15%		
84.59	**Masjinerie en meganiese toestelle (uitgesonderd dié wat slegs of hoofsaaklik geskik is vir gebruik as onderdele van ander masjiene of apparate), wat nie in enige ander pos van hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie:**				
84.59.10	Verplaasbare lugverkoelers (huishoudelike tipe), kompleet, met of sonder termo-elektriese elemente	getal	20%	15%	10% (V.K.)
84.59.15	Lugbevogtigers of -ontvogtigers	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.59.20	Warmlugverspreiders	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.59.30	Landbouberokingskamers	getal	vry		
84.59.40	Masjinerie of toestelle, vir padbou of vir openbare werke	getal	vry		
84.59.50	Kernreaktors	getal	vry		
84.59.80	Ander industriële masjinerie en toestelle, nie in enige ander pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld nie:				
	.10 Verplaasbaar of mobiel	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
	.20 Werkwinkelmasjinerie gewoonlik gebruik in 'n motorgarage vir vervaardigings-, toets- of herstelwerk	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	getal	vry		
84.59.90	Ander	getal	20%		
84.60	**Vormkaste vir metaalgietery; gietvorms van 'n soort vir metaal gebruik (uitgesonderd gietblokvorms), vir metaalkarblede, vir glas, vir mineraalstowwe (byvoorbeeld, keramiese pastas, beton of sement) of vir rubber of kunsplastiekstowwe:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.56	**Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:**				
84.56.10	Screening machinery (excluding mining machinery)	no.	free		
84.56.20	Stone crushers (excluding mining machinery)	no.	free		
84.56.30	Asphalt grinding and mixing machinery	no.	free		
84.56.40	Concrete mixers	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.56.50	Liners for tube mills	no.	10%		7% (U.K.)
84.56.60	Liners of manganese or chrome steel, for rod or ball mills	no.	free		
84.56.70	Mining machinery (excluding liners for tube, rod or ball mills)	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.56.89	Other, portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.56.90	Other	no.	free		
84.57	**Glass-working machines (excluding machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves**	no.	free		
84.58	**Automatic vending machines (for example, stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance**	no.	15%		
84.59	**Machinery and mechanical appliances (excluding those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:**				
84.59.10	Portable air coolers (domestic type), self-contained, with or without thermo-electric elements	no.	20%	15%	10% (U.K.)
84.59.15	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.59.20	Hot air distributors	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.59.30	Agricultural fumigation chambers	no.	free		
84.59.40	Machinery or appliances, for road building or for public works	no.	free		
84.59.50	Nuclear reactors	no.	free		
84.59.80	Other industrial machinery and appliances, not covered by any other heading of this Chapter:				
	.10 Portable or mobile	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
	.20 Workshop machinery ordinarily used in a motor garage for manufacturing, testing or repair work	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
	.90 Other	no.	free		
84.59.90	Other	no.	20%		
84.60	**Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (excluding ingot moulds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (for example, ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
84.60.10	Integrerende onderdele van vormmasjinerie	getal	vry		
84.60.90	Ander	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.61	**Krane, afsluiters, kleppe en dergelike toestelle vir pype, ketelrompe, tenke, vate en soortgelyke goedere, met inbegrip van drukverminderingskleppe en termostaties beheerde kleppe:**				
84.61.10	Drukverminderingskleppe vir gassilinders en soortgelyke goedere; veiligheidskleppe, vir ketels en dergelike rompe	getal	vry		
84.61.20	Brandblustoestelle	getal	vry		
84.61.30	Slangtoebehore (uitgesonderd brandslangtoebehore)	getal	20%		
84.61.40	Afvoerstukke en proppe, vir sanitêre ware	getal	20%		
84.61.50	Kleppe van 'n soort met binnebande en ander opblaasbare goedere gebruik	getal	20%		
84.61.60	Stoomkondenseerpotte	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
84.61.70	Van metaal, van 'n soort gewoonlik met toestelle of metaalpypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van minder as 0·5 dm. gebruik	getal	10%		
84.61.80	Slang- en wasbaktapkrane (eenvoudig), staankrane, afsluitkrane, watermengkrane (bad-, waskom-, stortbad- of wasbaktipes), stortbadeenhede, vlotterkleppe, van metaal, geskik vir gebruik met pypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van minstens 0·5 dm. maar hoogstens 1 dm.; watertenksluitkrane; aftapbeslagringe vir gebruik met aftappype met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 1 dm.	getal	15%		10% (V.K.; Kanada)
84.61.82	Spoelkleppe vir spoelklosetpanne	getal	15%		10% (V.K.; Kanada)
84.61.83	Vlekvrye staalkrane, -afsluiters en -kleppe; kleppe met glas, keramiese of soortgelyke stof gevoer; termostaties beheerde kleppe	getal	vry		
84.61.84	Onderdele van gietysterskuif- of -sluiskleppe	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
84.61.85	Gietysterskuif- of sluiskleppe, geskik vir gebruik met pypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van:				
	.10 Hoogstens 2 dm.	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
	.20 Meer as 2 dm., maar hoogstens 3 dm.	getal	5% of 500c elk	5%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
	.30 Meer as 3 dm., maar hoogstens 8 dm.	getal	5% of 600c elk	5%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
	.40 Meer as 8 dm.	getal	5% of 1000c elk	5%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
84.61.90	Ander afsluiters, krane, kleppe en dergelike toestelle, van metaal	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
84.61.99	Ander	getal	10%		
84.62	**Koeël-, rol- of naaldrollaers**	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.63	**Dryfasse, krukke, laeromhulsels, glylaers vir asse, ratte en ratwerk (met inbegrip van wrywingskeëlratte en ratkaste en ander snelheidsreëlaars), vliegwiele, katrolle en katrolblokke, koppelaars en askoppellings:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.60.10	Integral parts of moulding machinery	no.	free		
84.60.90	Other	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.61	**Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:**				
84.61.10	Pressure reducing valves for gas cylinders and the like; safety valves, for boilers and similar shells	no.	free		
84.61.20	Fire fighting appliances	no.	free		
84.61.30	Hose fittings (excluding fire hose fittings)	no.	20%		
84.61.40	Waste holes and plugs, for sanitary ware	no.	20%		
84.61.50	Valves of a kind used with inner tubes and other inflatable goods	no.	20%		
84.61.60	Steam traps	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
84.61.70	Of metal, of a kind commonly used with appliances or metal piping with an inside diameter of less than 0·5 in.	no.	10%		
84.61.80	Hose and toilet bibcocks (plain), pillar cocks, stopcocks, water mixing taps (bath, wash basin, shower or sink types), shower units, ball valves, of metal, suitable for use with piping of an inside diameter of 0·5 in. or more but not exceeding 1 in.; water-tank locking taps; tapping ferrules for off-take pipes for use with piping not exceeding 1 in. inside diameter	no.	15%		10% (U.K.; Canada)
84.61.82	Flush valves for water closet pans	no.	15%		10% (U.K.; Canada)
84.61.83	Stainless steel taps, cocks and valves; valves lined with glass, ceramic material or the like; thermostatically controlled valves	no.	free		
84.61.84	Parts of cast iron gate or sluice valves	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
84.61.85	Cast iron gate or sluice valves, suitable for use with piping of an inside diameter:				
	.10 Not exceeding 2 in.	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
	.20 Exceeding 2 in. but not exceeding 3 in.	no.	5% or 500c each	5%	free (U.K.; Canada)
	.30 Exceeding 3 in. but not exceeding 8 in.	no.	5% or 600c each	5%	free (U.K.; Canada)
	.40 Exceeding 8 in.	no.	5% or 1000c each	5%	free (U.K.; Canada)
84.61.90	Other cocks, taps, valves and similar appliances, of metal	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
84.61.99	Other	no.	10%		
84.62	**Ball, roller or needle roller bearings**	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.63	**Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
84.63.10 Skroefasse	getal	20%		
84.63.20 Motorfietsenjinonderdele	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
84.63.30 Enjinonderdele uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers), padrollers, padbrekers, vliegtuig- en vaste enjins	lb.	vry		
84.63.35 Lokomotiefonderdele	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
84.63.40 Reduksieratte of -ratkaste en onderdele daarvan, van die heliese, reguittand-, keël- of wurmrattipe, vir gebruik met vaste kragbronne:				
.10 Vir landboudoeleindes	getal	18%		
.20 Vir fabrieksinstallering	getal	15%		
.30 Vir mynboumasjinerie	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
.90 Ander	getal	20%	18%	15% (V.K.)
84.63.50 Glylaers vir asse:				
.10 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik in enjins vir trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers) en vaste enjins	lb.	vry		
.20 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik in motorfietsenjins	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
.30 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik in ander motorvoertuigenjins	lb.	20%		
.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
84.63.90 Ander, van 'n soort uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met industriële masjinerie:				
.10 Vir fabrieksinstallering	getal	vry		
.20 Vir mynboumasjinerie	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
.90 Ander	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.63.99 Ander	getal	20%		
84.64 Pakstukke en dergelike lasstukke van metaalplaat met ander stof gekombineer (byvoorbeeld, asbes, vilt en papierbord) of van gelamelleerde metaalfoelie; stelle of 'n verskeidenheid van pakstukke en dergelike lasstukke, van verskillende samestellings, vir enjins, pype, buise en soortgelyke goedere, in sakkies, koeverte of dergelike verpakkings bemark:				
84.64.10 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorfietsenjins	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
84.64.20 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met vaste enjins of trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
84.64.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
84.65 Masjinerie-onderdele, wat nie elektriese aansluiters, isolators, spoele, kontakte of ander elektriese werkdele bevat nie, en wat nie in enige ander pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie:				
84.65.10 Skroewe en skroefaskokers vir gebruik met skeepsenjins	getal	20%		
84.65.20 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met verplaasbare of mobiele industriële of vervaardigingsmasjiene wat in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
84.65.90 Ander	getal	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
84.63.10 Propeller shafts	no.	20%		
84.63.20 Motor cycle engine parts	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
84.63.30 Engine parts identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors), road rollers, road scarifiers, aircraft and stationary engines	lb.	free		
84.63.35 Locomotive parts	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
84.63.40 Reduction gears or gear-boxes and parts thereof, of the helical, spur, bevel or worm gear type, for use with stationary power units:				
.10 For agricultural purposes	no.	18%		
.20 For factory installation	no.	15%		
.30 For mining machinery	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
.90 Other	no.	20%	18%	15% (U.K.)
84.63.50 Plain shaft bearings:				
.10 Identifiable for use in engines for tractors (excluding road tractors) and stationary engines	lb.	free		
.20 Identifiable for use in motor cycle engines	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
.30 Identifiable for use in other motor vehicle engines	lb.	20%		
.90 Other	lb.	free		
84.63.90 Other, of a kind identifiable for use solely or principally with industrial machinery:				
.10 For factory installation	no.	free		
.20 For mining machinery	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
.90 Other	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.63.99 Other	no.	20%		
84.64 Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (for example, asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings:				
84.64.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor cycle engines	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
84.64.20 Identifiable for use solely or principally with stationary engines or tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
84.64.90 Other	lb.	20%		
84.65 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features and not falling within any other heading in this Chapter:				
84.65.10 Propellers and stern tubes for use with marine engines	no.	20%		
84.65.20 Identifiable for use solely or principally with portable or mobile industrial or manufacturing machines falling within this Chapter	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
84.65.90 Other	no.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 85

ELEKTRIESE MASJINERIE EN TOERUSTING; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Elektries verhitte komberse, bedverwarmers, voetsakke en soortgelyke artikels; elektries verhitte klerasie, skoeisel en oorverwarmers en ander elektries verhitte artikels wat aan of om die persoon gedra word;
   (*b*) Artikels van glas wat in pos No. 70.11 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, glasbolle vir elektriese lampe);
   (*c*) Elektries verhitte meubels in Hoofstuk 94 vermeld.
2. Pos No. 85.01 word geag nie op die goedere in pos No. 85.08, 85.09 of 85.21 vermeld, van toepassing te wees nie, uitgesonderd metaaltenk-kwikbooggelykrigters wat onder pos No. 85.01 ingedeel bly.
3. Pos No. 85.06 word geag slegs op die volgende elektro-meganiese masjiene van soorte gewoonlik vir huishoudelike doeleindes gebruik, van toepassing te wees:
   (*a*) Stofsuiers, vloerpoleerders, voedselmeule en -mengers, vrugtesapuitdrukkers en waaiers, van enige gewig;
   (*b*) Ander masjiene mits die gewig daarvan nie 20 kilogram oorskry nie.

   Die pos is egter nie van toepassing op skottelgoedwasmasjiene (pos No. 84.19), sentrifugale en ander wasgoedwasmasjiene (pos No. 84.18 of 84.40), rol- en ander strykmasjiene (pos No. 84.16 of 84.40), naaimasjiene (pos No. 84.41) of op elektrotermiese toestelle (pos No. 85.12) nie.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
85.01	**Elektriese goedere van die volgende soorte: generators, motore, konvertors (draai- of staties), transformatore, gelykrigters en gelykrigtingsapparate, smoorspoele:**				
85.01.10	Elektriese generators	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.01.20	Elektriese motore, driefasig (uitgesonderd ws. kommutator- en sinchroonmotore):				
	.10 Breukperdekragmotore	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
	.20 Van 1 pk. tot 75 pk.	getal	30%		25% (V.K.)
	.30 Meer as 75 pk. tot 350 pk.	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
	.90 Meer as 350 pk.	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.01.30	Elektriese motore (uitgesonderd driefasig)	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.01.35	Konvertors (draai-)	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.01.40	Transformatore met 'n berekende vermoë van minstens 5 kva. en hoogstens 2,500 kva., en met 'n maksimum werkspanning van 37·5 kv.	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
85.01.45	Ander transformatore (uitgesonderd radiotoesteltransformatore)	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.01.50	Konvertors (staties), gelykrigters en gelykrigtingsapparate (uitgesonderd radioapparate)	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.01.60	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met radioapparate	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
85.01.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.02	**Elektromagnete; permanente magnete en artikels van spesiale stowwe vir permanente magnete, naamlik ru-stukke van sodanige magnete; elektromagnetiese en permanente magneetopslaanplate, -klampe, -bankskroewe en dergelike werkstukhouers; elektromagnetiese koppelaars en koppelings; elektromagnetiese remme; elektrohefmagnete:**				
85.02.10	Elektrohefmagnete	getal	7%		
85.02.90	Ander	getal	vry		
85.03	**Primêre selle en primêre batterye**	getal	20%		10% (V.K.; Kanada)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs and the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear and ear pads and other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
   (*b*) Articles of glass falling within heading No. 70.11 (for example, glass bulbs for electric lamps);
   (*c*) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
2. Heading No. 85.01 is to be taken not to apply to goods described in heading No. 85.08 85.09 or 85.21, excluding metal tank mercury arc rectifiers which remain classified under heading No. 85.01.
3. Heading No. 85.06 is to be taken to apply only to the following electro-mechanical machines of types commonly used for domestic purposes:
   (*a*) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and fans, of any weight;
   (*b*) Other machines provided the weight of such other machines does not exceed 20 kilogrammes.

   The heading does not, however, apply to dish washing machines (heading No. 84.19), centrifugal and other clothes washing machines (heading No. 84.18 or 84.40), roller and other ironing machines (heading No. 84.16 or 84.40), sewing machines (heading No. 84.41) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading No. 85.12).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty General	IV Rate of Duty M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty Preferential
85.01	**Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors:**				
85.01.10	Electrical generators	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.01.20	Electric motors, three-phase (excluding a.c. commutator and synchronous motors):				
	.10 Fractional horse power motors	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
	.20 From 1 h.p. to 75 h.p.	no.	30%		25% (U.K.)
	.30 Exceeding 75 h.p. to 350 h.p.	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
	.90 Exceeding 350 h.p.	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.01.30	Electric motors (excluding three-phase)	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.01.35	Converters (rotary)	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.01.40	Transformers rated at 5 kva. or more and not exceeding 2,500 kva. of a maximum working voltage of 37·5 kv.	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
85.01.45	Other transformers (excluding radio set transformers)	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.01.50	Converters (static), rectifiers and rectifying apparatus (excluding radio apparatus)	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.01.60	Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio apparatus	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
85.01.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.02	**Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:**				
85.02.10	Electro-magnetic lifting heads	no.	7%		
85.02.90	Other	no.	free		
85.03	**Primary cells and primary batteries**	no.	20%		10% (U.K.; Canada)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
85.04	**Elektriese akkumulators:**				
85.04.10	Waarvan elke sel of eenheid 'n groter vermoë as 150 ampére-uur na een uur ontladingstyd toon, en onderdele daarvan	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.04.20	Ses of twaalf volt, geskik vir gebruik met radio's of motorvoertuie (uitgesonderd motorfietse)	getal	75c elk		50c elk (V.K.; Kanada)
85.04.30	Batteryplate (uitgesonderd dié vir akkumulators waarvan elke sel of eenheid 'n groter vermoë as 150 ampére-uur na een uur ontladingstyd toon) met 'n dikte van minstens 0·25 dm.	getal	10%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
85.04.40	Ander onderdele	lb.	20%		10% (V.K.; Kanada)
85.04.90	Akkumulators nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	getal	20%		10% (V.K.; Kanada)
85.05	**Handgereedskap met ingeboude elektriese motor**	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
85.06	**Elektromeganiese huishoudelike toestelle, met ingeboude elektriese motor:**				
85.06.10	Stofsuiers	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
85.06.20	Vloerpoleerders	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
85.06.30	Lugwaaiers	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.06.90	Ander	getal	20%		
85.07	**Skeertoestelle en haarknippers, met ingeboude elektriese motor:**				
85.07.10	Skaapskeerknippers	getal	vry		
85.07.20	Elektriese veiligheidskeermesse	getal	10%		5% (V.K.)
85.07.90	Ander	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
85.08	**Elektriese aansit- en ontstekingstoerusting vir binnebrandenjins (met inbegrip van ontstekingmagneto's, magneto-dinamo's, ontstekingspoele, aansitmotors, vonk- en gloeiproppe); dinamo's en uitskakelaars vir gebruik tesame daarmee:**				
85.08.10	Vonkproppe (uitgesonderd onderdele):				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorfietsenjins	dos.	30c per dos.		22½c per dos. (V.K.)
.20	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met vliegtuig- of trekkerenjins	dos.	vry		
.90	Ander	dos.	30c per dos.		
85.08.20	Onderdele van vonkproppe	getal	20%		
85.08.30	Dinamo's en uitskakelaars:				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorfietse	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
.20	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorvoertuie (uitgesonderd motorfietse)	getal	20%		
.90	Ander	getal	vry		
85.08.90	Ander:				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorfietse	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V Rate of Duty
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
85.04	**Electric accumulators:**				
85.04.10	Of which each cell or unit is of a capacity greater than 150 ampere hours at a one hour rate of discharge, and parts thereof	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.04.20	Six or twelve volt, suitable for use in radios or motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	no.	75c each		50c each (U.K.; Canada)
85.04.30	Battery plates (excluding those for accumulators of which each cell or unit is of a capacity greater than 150 ampere hours at a one hour rate of discharge) of a thickness of 0·25 in. or more	no.	10%		free (U.K.; Canada)
85.04.40	Other parts	lb.	20%		10% (U.K.; Canada)
85.04.90	Accumulators not elsewhere enumerated in this heading	no.	20%		10% (U.K.; Canada)
85.05	**Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor**	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
85.06	**Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor:**				
85.06.10	Vacuum cleaners	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
85.06.20	Floor polishers	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
85.06.30	Ventilating fans	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.06.90	Other	no.	20%		
85.07	**Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor:**				
85.07.10	Sheep shearing clippers	no.	free		
85.07.20	Electric safety razors	no.	10%		5% (U.K.)
85.07.90	Other	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
85.08	**Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); dynamos and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith:**				
85.08.10	Sparking plugs (excluding parts):				
	.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor cycle engines	doz.	30c per doz.		22½c per doz. (U.K.)
	.20 Identifiable for use solely or principally with aircraft or tractor engines	doz.	free		
	.90 Other	doz.	30c per doz.		
85.08.20	Parts of sparking plugs	no.	20%		
85.08.30	Dynamos and cut-outs:				
	.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor cycles	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
	.20 Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	no.	20%		
	.90 Other	no.	free		
85.08.90	Other:				
	.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor cycles	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
85.08.90—*Vervolg*				
.20 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorvoertuie (uitgesonderd motorfietse)	getal	20%		
.90 Ander	getal	vry		
85.09 Elektriese verligtings- en seintoerusting en elektriese ruitveërs, ruitontdooiers en -ontwasemers, vir fietse of motorvoertuie:				
85.09.10 Trapfietstoerusting:				
.10 Dinamoverligtingstelle wat uit dinamo en koplamp, met of sonder klemme, draad of agterlamp bestaan	getal	40% of 50c per stel	20%	
.20 Dinamo's	getal	40% of 30c elk	20%	
.30 Koplampe	getal	40% of 20c elk	20%	
.90 Ander	getal	5%		
85.09.20 Motorfietstoerusting	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
85.09.90 Ander	getal	20%		
85.10 Draagbare elektriese battery- en magnetolampe (uitgesonderd lampe wat in pos No. 85.09 vermeld word):				
85.10.10 Mynwerkersveiligheidslampe	getal	vry		
85.10.90 Ander	getal	15%		
85.11 Elektriese industriële en laboratoriumfornuise, oonde en induksie- en diëlektriese verhittingstoerusting; elektriese sweis-, hardsoldeer- en soldeermasjiene en -apparate en dergelike elektriese masjiene en apparate, om mee te sny:				
85.11.10 Verplaasbaar, met inbegrip van soldeerboute	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.; Kanada)
85.11.20 Fornuise vir die brand van minerale; kupelleeroonde	getal	vry		
85.11.30 Laboratoriumoonde en -fornuise	getal	vry		
85.11.90 Ander	getal	vry		
85.12 Elektriese vloei- of voorraadwaterverwarmers en dompelverwarmers; elektriese grondverwarmingsapparate en elektriese ruimteverwarmingsapparate; elektriese haarbehandelingstoestelle (byvoorbeeld, haardroërs, haarkrullers, krultangverwarmers) en elektriese strykysters; elektrotermiese huishoudelike toestelle; elektriese verwarmingsweerstande (uitgesonderd koolweerstande):				
85.12.10 Elektriese vloei- of voorraadwaterverwarmers en dompelverwarmers:				
.10 Dompelverwarmers uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik vir die verwarming van industriële vloeistowwe	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
.90 Ander	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
85.12.20 Elektriese grondverwarmingsapparate en elektriese ruimteverwarmingsapparate	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
85.12.30 Elektriese haarbehandelingstoestelle:				
.10 Handtipe haardroërs	getal	10%		
.90 Ander	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
85.08.90—*Continued*				
.20 Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	no.	20%		
.90 Other	no.	free		
85.09 Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles:				
85.09.10 Pedal cycle equipment:				
.10 Dynamo lighting sets, comprising dynamo and headlamp, with or without clips, wiring or rear lamp	no.	40% or 50c per set	20%	
.20 Dynamos	no.	40% or 30c each	20%	
30. Headlamps	no.	40% or 20c each	20%	
.90 Other	no.	5%		
85.09.20 Motor cycle equipment	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
85.09.90 Other	no.	20%		
85.10 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (excluding lamps falling within heading No. 85.09):				
85.10.10 Miners' safety lamps	no.	free		
85.10.90 Other	no.	15%		
85.11 Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting:				
85.11.10 Portable, including soldering irons	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.; Canada)
85.11.20 Furnaces for roasting minerals; cupelling furnaces	no.	free		
85.11.30 Laboratory ovens and furnaces	no.	free		
85.11.90 Other	no.	free		
85.12 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hairdressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electrothermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors (excluding those of carbon):				
85.12.10 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:				
.10 Immersion heaters identifiable for use solely or principally for heating industrial liquids	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
.90 Other	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
85.12.20 Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
85.12.30 Electric hairdressing appliances:				
.10 Hand-type hair dryers	no.	10%		
.90 Other	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
85.12.40	Elektriese strykysters	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
85.12.60	Elektrotermiese huishoudelike toestelle	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
85.12.80	Elektriese verwarmingsweerstande:				
.10	Vir huishoudlike stowe, kookplate en oonde geskik	getal	30%		25% (V.K.; Kanada)
.20	Vir industriële oonde en fornuise geskik	getal	vry		
.90	Ander	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
85.13	**Elektriese lyntelefoniese en -telegrafiese apparate (met inbegrip van sodanige apparate vir draagstroomlynstelsels):**				
85.13.10	Onderdele van interkantoorkommunikasietoestelle	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
85.13.20	Onderdele van ander apparate	getal	5%		
85.13.90	Ander	getal	5%		
85.14	**Mikrofone en staanders daarvoor; luidsprekers; elektriese oudiofrekwensieversterkers:**				
85.14.10	Mikrofone en staanders daarvoor	getal	5%		
85.14.20	Luidsprekers in kabinette of soortgelyke houers gemonteer	getal	5%		
85.14.30	Oudiofrekwensieversterkers	getal	5%		
85.14.40	Klankversterkerstelle	getal	5%		
85.14.90	Ander, met inbegrip van onderdele van die toestelle in hierdie pos vermeld	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
85.15	**Radiotelegrafiese en -telefoniese transmissie- en ontvangsapparate; radiouitsending- en televisietransmissie- en -ontvangsapparate (met inbegrip van dié wat grammofone inkorporeer) en televisiekameras; radionavigasiehulpapparate, radarapparate en radioafstandbeheerapparate:**				
85.15.10	Radiotelegrafiese en -telefoniese transmissie- en ontvangsapparate	getal	15%		5% (V.K.)
85.15.20	Radarapparate en radionavigasiehulpapparate	getal	vry		
85.15.30	Televisie-ontvangstoestelle wat grammofone of radio's inkorporeer al dan nie	getal	20%		
85.15.40	Radio-ontvangstoestelle wat grammofone inkorporeer	getal	20%		
85.15.60	Ander huishoudelike radio-ontvangstoestelle	getal	15%		5% (V.K.)
85.15.65	Motorradio-ontvangstoestelle	getal	15%		5% (V.K.)
85.15.70	Kabinette vir radiotoestelle wat nie grammofone inkorporeer nie	getal	15%		5% (V.K.)
85.15.75	Ander kabinette	getal	20%		
85.15.80	Onderdele (uitgesonderd kabinette)	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
85.15.90	Ander	getal	15%		5% (V.K.)
85.16	**Elektriese verkeersreëlingstoerusting vir spoorweë, paaie of binnelandse waterweë en toerusting vir dergelike doeleindes in hawe-installasies of op vliegvelde gebruik:**				
85.16.10	Spoorwegtoerusting	getal	3%		
85.16.90	Ander	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
85.12.40 Electric smoothing irons	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
85.12.60 Electro-thermic domestic appliances	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
85.12.80 Electric heating resistors:				
.10 Suitable for domestic stoves, hotplates and ovens	no.	30%		25% (U.K.; Canada)
.20 Suitable for industrial ovens and furnaces	no.	free		
.90 Other	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
85.13. Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):				
85.13.10 Parts of inter-office communication sets	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
85.13.20 Parts of other apparatus	no.	5%		
85.13.90 Other	no.	5%		
85.14 Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers:				
85.14.10 Microphones and stands therefor	no.	5%		
85.14.20 Loudspeakers mounted in cabinets or the like	no.	5%		
85.14.30 Audio-frequency amplifiers	no.	5%		
85.14.40 Sound amplifier sets	no.	5%		
85.14.90 Other, including parts of the appliances enumerated in this heading	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
85.15 Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:				
85.15.10 Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus	no.	15%		5% (U.K.)
85.15.20 Radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus	no.	free		
85.15.30 Television receivers whether or not incorporating gramophones or radios	no.	20%		
85.15.40 Radio receiving sets incorporating gramophones	no.	20%		
85.15.60 Other domestic radio receiving sets	no.	15%		5% (U.K.)
85.15.65 Motor car radio receivers	no.	15%		5% (U.K.)
85.15.70 Cabinets for radio sets which do not incorporate gramophones	no.	15%		5% (U.K.)
85.15.75 Other cabinets	no.	20%		
85.15.80 Parts (excluding cabinets)	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
85.15.90 Other	no.	15%		5% (U.K.)
85.16 Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields:				
85.16.10 Railway equipment	no.	3%		
85.16.90 Other	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
85.17	**Elektriese klank- of visuele seinapparate (soos klokke, sirenes, aanwyspanele, inbraak- en brandalarms) (uitgesonderd dié in pos No. 85.09 of 85.16 vermeld):**				
85.17.10	Brandalarms	getal	vry		
85.17.90	Ander	getal	20%		
85.18	**Elektriese kapasitors, vas of verstelbaar:**				
85.18.10	Van 'n soort slegs of hoofsaaklik met radio-, radar-, televisie-, radiotelegrafiese en -telefoniese apparate gebruik	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
85.18.20	Van 'n soort met motorvoertuie gebruik	getal	20%		
85.18.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.19	**Elektriese apparate vir die sluiting en verbreking van elektriese stroombane, vir die beskerming van elektriese stroombane of om aansluitings by, of in, elektriese stroombane te maak (byvoorbeeld, skakelaars, relès, sekerings, weerligafleiers, deiningsdempers, stopkontakte, lamphouers, aansluiters, aansluitstroke en aansluitdose); weerstande, vas of verstelbaar (met inbegrip van potensiometers), uitgesonderd verhittingsweerstande; skakelborde (uitgesonderd telefoonskakelborde) en beheerpanele:**				
85.19.10	Skakelaars geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met huishoudelike elektriese stowe en kookplate; apparaataansluiters	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
85.19.20	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met radio-, radar-, televisie- of radiotelegrafiese of -telefoniese apparate	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
85.19.30	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorvoertuie (uitgesonderd motorfietse)	getal	20%		
85.19.40	Skakelaars, skakelaarkontakte, skakelaareenhede, skakelaarsekerings (uitgesonderd motoraansitterskakelaars of vlamvaste en watervaste of -digte tipes), met 'n stroomdravermoë van hoogstens 15 ampères vir spannings van minder as 500 volts (maar uitgesonderd artikels waarvoor elders in hierdie pos voorsiening gemaak is); skakelaardekplaatjies	getal	25%	20%	15% (V.K.)
85.19.50	Ander skakelaars en stroombrekers:				
.10	Met 'n stroomdravermoë van hoogstens 1,200 ampères vir spannings van hoogstens 660 volts ws. of 250 volts gs. (met gevormde hulsels)	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.19.60	Stopkontakte, sokke of kontaksokke, aansluitproppe en lamphouers:				
.10	Vir fluoresseerlampe	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
.20	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met radio-, radar-, televisie-, radiotelegrafiese en -telefoniese apparate	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
.40	Met 'n stroomdravermoë van hoogstens 15 ampères vir spannings van minder as 500 volts	getal	25%	20%	15% (V.K.)
.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
85.17	**Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms) (excluding those of heading No. 85.09 or 85.16):**				
85.17.10	Fire alarms	no.	free		
85.17.90	Other	no.	20%		
85.18	**Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable:**				
85.18.10	Of a kind used solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic apparatus	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
85.18.20	Of a kind used in motor vehicles	no.	20%		
85.18.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.19	**Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders, terminals, terminal strips and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; switchboards (excluding telephone switchboards) and control panels:**				
85.19.10	Switches suitable for use solely or principally with domestic electric stoves and hot-plates; apparatus connectors	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
85.19.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television or radiotelegraphic or radiotelephonic apparatus	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
85.19.30	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	no.	20%		
85.19.40	Switches, switch plugs, switch units, switch fuses (excluding motor starter switches or flame-proof and waterproof or watertight types), with current ratings not exceeding 15 amperes for voltages of less than 500 (but excluding articles elsewhere provided for in this heading); switch cover plates	no.	25%	20%	15% (U.K.)
85.19.50	Other switches and circuit breakers:				
	.10 With current ratings not exceeding 1,200 amperes for voltages not exceeding 660 a.c. or 250 d.c. (with moulded casings)	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
	.90 Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.19.60	Plugs, sockets or socket outlets, adaptors and lamp holders:				
	.10 For fluorescent lamps	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
	.20 Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic apparatus	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
	.40 With current ratings not exceeding 15 amperes for voltages of less than 500	no.	25%	20%	15% (U.K.)
	.90 Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
85.19.65	Sekerings, aansluiters, aansluitstroke en ander metaalonderdele bestem vir die ontvangs van geleiers of kabels:				
	.10 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorvoertuie	getal	20%		
	.20 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met radio-, radar-, televisie-, radiotelegrafiese en -telefoniese apparate	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
	.30 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met elektriese stowe en kookplate	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Kanada)
	.90 Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.19.70	Weerstande (uitgesonderd verhittingsweerstande), potensiometers en reostate	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.19.80	Relès:				
	.10 Aardsluiting, gebruik met spannings van hoogstens 660 volts, met 'n gevoeligheid van hoogstens 1,000 milli-ampères	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.19.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.20	**Elektriese gloeilampe en elektriese ontladingslampe (met inbegrip van infrarooi- en ultravioletlampe); booglampe; elektries ontsteekte fotografiese blitsbolle:**				
85.20.10	Booglampe	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.20.20	Fotografiese blitsbolle	getal	25c per 100		vry (V.K.)
85.20.30	Ontladingslampe (met inbegrip van fluoresseertipe)	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.20.40	Kooldraadgloeilampe	getal	50c per 100		vry (V.K.)
85.20.50	Projektorgloeilampe	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.20.60	Verhittingsgloeilampe	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
85.20.70	Flitsgloeilampe	getal	50c per 100	25c per 100	vry (V.K.)
85.20.80	Motorvoertuigkopgloeilampe	getal	800c per 100	100c per 100	vry (V.K.)
85.20.85	Ander motorvoertuiggloeilampe	getal	400c per 100	50c per 100	vry (V.K.)
85.20.90	Ander gloeilampe, vakuumtipe:				
	.10 Van hoogstens 60 watts	getal	50c per 100		vry (V.K.)
	.20 Van meer as 60 watts	getal	100c per 100		vry (V.K.)
85.20.95	Ander gloeilampe, met gas gevul:				
	.10 Van hoogstens 100 watts	getal	100c per 100		vry (V.K.)
	.20 Van meer as 100 watts	getal	200c per 100		vry (V.K.)
85.20.99	Onderdele	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.21	**Termioniese, kouekatode- en fotokatodebuise en -lampe (met inbegrip van met damp- of gasgevulde buise en lampe, katodestraalbuise, televisiekamerabuise en kwikbooggelykrigterbuise en -lampe); fotoselle; gemonteerde transistors en dergelike gemonteerde toestelle wat halfgeleiers inkorporeer; gemonteerde piëso-elektriese kristalle:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
85.19.65	Fuses, terminals, terminal strips and other metal parts intended for the reception of conductors or cables:				
.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	no.	20%		
.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic apparatus	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
.30	Identifiable for use solely or principally with electric stoves and hot-plates	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Canada)
.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.19.70	Resistors (excluding heating resistors), potentiometers and rheostats	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.19.80	Relays:				
.10	Earth leakage, for use on voltages not exceeding 660 with sensitivities not exceeding 1,000 milliamperes	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.19.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.20	**Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs:**				
85.20.10	Arc-lamps	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.20.20	Photographic flashbulbs	no.	25c per 100		free (U.K.)
85.20.30	Discharge lamps (including fluorescent type)	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.20.40	Carbon filament lamps	no.	50c per 100		free (U.K.)
85.20.50	Projector filament lamps	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.20.60	Radiator filament lamps	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
85.20.70	Torch filament lamps	no.	50c per 100	25c per 100	free (U.K.)
85.20.80	Motor vehicle filament headlight lamps	no.	800c per 100	100c per 100	free (U.K.)
85.20.85	Other motor vehicle filament lamps	no.	400c per 100	50c per 100	free (U.K.)
85.20.90	Other filament lamps, vacuum type:				
.10	Not exceeding 60 watts	no.	50c per 100		free (U.K.)
.20	Exceeding 60 watts	no.	100c per 100		free (U.K.)
85.20.95	Other filament lamps, gas filled:				
.10	Not exceeding 100 watts	no.	100c per 100		free (U.K.)
.20	Exceeding 100 watts	no.	200c per 100		free (U.K.)
85.20.99	Parts	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.21	**Thermionic, cold cathode and photocathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photo-cells; mounted transistors and similar mounted devices incorporating semi-conductors; mounted piezo-electric crystals:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
85.21.10	Kwikbooggelykrigterbuise en -lampe; onderdele daarvan	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.21.20	Radio-, radar- en televisiebuise en -lampe	getal	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
85.21.30	Fotoselle	getal	20%		
85.21.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.22	**Elektriese goedere en apparate (uitgesonderd dié geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik as onderdele van ander masjiene of apparate), wat nie in enige ander pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie:**				
85.22.10	Radiotoetstoerusting	getal	vry		
85.22.20	Betatron-, siklotron- en ander kerndeeltjieversnellers	getal	vry		
85.22.40	Elektroniese beheertoerusting	getal	vry		
85.22.90	Ander	getal	20%		
85.23	**Geïsoleerde (met inbegrip van geëmaljeerde of geanodeerde) elektriese draad, kabel, stawe, band en soortgelyke goedere (met inbegrip van koaksiale kabel), hetsy met verbindingstukke voorsien al dan nie:**				
85.23.10	Verniste, verlakte of geëmaljeerde koperdraad met 'n deursnee van minstens 0·01 dm. en hoogstens 0·098 dm., met sintetiese harsvernis geïsoleer	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
85.23.20	Kabel en draad, met kunsplastiekstowwe (uitgesonderd vernis, lak of emalje) geïsoleer	lb.	12½%		7½% (V.K.)
85.23.30	Kabel en draad, met papier geïsoleer, en met lood omhul of gepantser of met lood omhul en gepantser	lb.	25c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.)
85.23.40	Kabel en draad, met rubber geïsoleer, en met lood omhul of gepanster of met lood omhul en gepanster	lb.	37½c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.)
85.23.50	Kabel en draad, met rubber geïsoleer, met band gebind en omvleg	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		vry (V.K.)
85.23.90	Ander	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.24	**Koolborsels, booglampkool, batterykool, koolelektrodes en ander koolartikels van 'n soort vir elektriese doeleindes gebruik:**				
85.24.10	Koolborsels uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorvoertuie (uitgesonderd motorfietse)	getal	20%		
85.24.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.25	**Isolators van enige stof:**				
85.25.10	Gemerk of ontwerp vir gebruik met spannings laer as 660 volts	getal	50%	5%	vry (V.K.)
85.25.20	Spiltipe, van porselein, gemerk of ontwerp vir spannings van minstens 660 volts	getal	50% of 25c elk	5%	vry (V.K.)
85.25.30	Skyftipe, van glas of porselein, gemerk of ontwerp vir gebruik met spannings van minstens 660 volts	getal	50% of 50c elk	15%	10% (V.K.)
85.25.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.26	**Isolerende toebehore vir elektriese masjiene, toestelle of toerusting, naamlik toebehore geheel van isolerende stof afgesien van enige ondergeskikte komponente van metaal gedurende die vormingsproses slegs vir doeleindes van samevoeging geïnkorporeer (maar uitgesonderd isolators wat in pos No. 85.25 vermeld word)**	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V Rate of Duty
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
85.21.10	Mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes; parts thereof	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.21.20	Radio, radar and television valves and tubes	no.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
85.21.30	Photocells	no.	20%		
85.21.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.22	**Electrical goods and apparatus (excluding those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:**				
85.22.10	Radio testing equipment	no.	free		
85.22.20	Betatron, cyclotron and other particle accelerators	no.	free		
85.22.40	Electronic control equipment	no.	free		
85.22.90	Other	no.	20%		
85.23	**Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:**				
85.23.10	Varnished, lacquered or enamelled copper wire of a diameter of 0·01 in. or more and not more than 0·098 in., insulated with synthetic resin varnish	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
85.23.20	Cable and wire, insulated with artificial plastic materials (excluding varnish, lacquer or enamel)	lb.	12½%		7½% (U.K.)
85.23.30	Cable and wire, insulated with paper, and sheathed in lead or armoured or sheathed in lead and armoured	lb.	25c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.)
85.23.40	Cable and wire, insulated with rubber, and sheathed in lead or armoured or sheathed in lead and armoured	lb.	37½c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.)
85.23.50	Cable and wire, rubber-insulated, taped and braided	lb.	50c per 100 lb.		free (U.K.)
85.23.90	Other	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.24	**Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes:**				
85.24.10	Carbon brushes identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	no.	20%		
85.24.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.25	**Insulators of any material:**				
85.25.10	Marked or rated for use with voltages lower than 660	no.	50%	5%	free (U.K.)
85.25.20	Pin type, of porcelain, marked or rated for voltages of 660 or more	no.	50% or 25c each	5%	free (U.K.)
85.25.30	Disc type, of glass or porcelain, marked or rated for voltages of 660 or more	no.	50% or 50c each	15%	10% (U.K.)
85.25.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.26	**Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but excluding insulators falling within heading No. 85.25)**	no.	5%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
85.27	**Elektriese geleibuise en lasstukke daarvoor, van onedelmetaal, met isolerende stof gevoer:**				
85.27.10	Met 'n maksimum buitedwarsdeursnee van hoogstens 2 dm.	lb.	20%		15% (V.K.)
85.27.20	Met 'n maksimum buitedwarsdeursnee van meer as 2 dm.	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
85.28	**Elektriese onderdele van masjinerie en apparate, wat nie goedere is wat in enige van die voorafgaande poste in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie**	getal	20%		

AFDELING XVII

VOERTUIE, VLIEGTUIE, EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN; VAARTUIE EN SEKERE VERWANTE VERVOERTOERUSTING

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Afdeling omvat nie artikels wat in pos No. 97.01, 97.03 of 97.08 vermeld word nie of bobsleë, toboggans en soortgelyke artikels wat in pos No. 97.06 vermeld word nie.
2. In hierdie Afdeling word die uitdrukkings „onderdele" en „onderdele en bybehoorsels" deurgaans geag nie op die volgende artikels van toepassing te wees nie, hetsy dit uitkenbaar is as vir gebruik met die goedere in hierdie Afdeling vermeld al dan nie:
   (*a*) Lasstukke, wasters en soortgelyke artikels (wat volgens die samestellende stof daarvan of onder pos. No. 84.64, ingedeel word);
   (*b*) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word);
   (*c*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 82 (gereedskap) vermeld word;
   (*d*) Artikels wat in pos No. 83.11 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Masjiene en meganiese toestelle en ander artikels wat in poste Nos. 84.01 tot 84.59, 84.61 of 84.62 vermeld word en onderdele van enjins en motore wat in pos No. 84.63 vermeld word;
   (*f*) Elektriese masjinerie en toerusting (Hoofstuk 85);
   (*g*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 90 vermeld word;
   (*h*) Uurwerke (Hoofstuk 91);
   (*ij*) Wapens (Hoofstuk 93);
   (*k*) Borsels van 'n soort wat as onderdele van voertuie gebruik word (pos No. 96.02).
3. Verwysings in Hoofstukke 86 tot 88 na onderdele of bybehoorsels word geag nie van toepassing te wees op onderdele of bybehoorsels wat nie geskik is vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met die artikels in daardie Hoofstukke vermeld nie. 'n Onderdeel of bybehoorsel wat aan 'n beskrywing in twee of meer van die poste in daardie Hoofstukke voldoen, word onder daardie pos ingedeel wat met die hoofsaaklike gebruik van daardie onderdeel of bybehoorsel ooreenstem.
4. Vliegmasjiene wat spesiaal gebou is om ook as padvoertuie te kan dien, word as vliegmasjiene ingedeel. Amfibiese motorvoertuie word as motorvoertuie ingedeel.
5. 'n Onvolledige of onafgewerkte artikel wat in hierdie Afdeling vermeld word, word soos die ooreenstemmende volledige of afgewerkte artikel ingedeel, mits dit die wesenlike kenmerke van sodanige volledige of afgewerkte artikel het.
6. Tensy anders bepaal, word 'n artikel wat in hierdie Afdeling vermeld word (of 'n onvolledige of onafgewerkte artikel wat kragtens die voorgaande Opmerking 5 as 'n volledige of afgewerkte artikel ingedeel word) wat in 'n ongemonteerde toestand ingevoer word, ingedeel as 'n gemonteerde artikel van die ooreenstemmende soort.

HOOFSTUK 86

SPOORWEG- EN TREMWEGLOKOMOTIEWE, ROLLENDE MATERIAAL EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN; VASTE SPOORWEG- EN TREMWEGSPOORINSTALLASIES EN TOEBEHORE; VERKEERSINJAALTOERUSTING VAN ALLE SOORTE (NIE-ELEKTRIES)

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Spoorweg- of tremwegdwarslêers van hout (pos No. 44.07) of van beton (pos No. 68.11);
   (*b*) Spoorweg- of tremwegaanlegmateriaal van yster of staal wat in pos No. 73.16 vermeld word; of
   (*c*) Elektriese sinjaalapparate wat in pos No. 85.16 vermeld word.
2. Pos No. 86.09 word geag van toepassing te wees, onder andere, op:
   (*a*) Asse, wiele, metaalwielbande, klemringe en nawe en ander onderdele van wiele;
   (*b*) Rame, onderstelle en draaistelle;
   (*c*) Asbusse; remwerk;
   (*d*) Stampblokke vir rollende materiaal; koppeltoestelle en rytuigoorgangdakke;
   (*e*) Koetswerk.
3. Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking 1 hierbo, word pos No. 86.10 geag van toepassing te wees, onder andere, op:
   (*a*) Gemonteerde spore, draaiskywe, perronstootkussings, laaimate;
   (*b*) Semafore, meganiese sinjaalskywe, spoorwegoorgangkontroletoerusing, sinjaal- en wisselkontroles, hetsy vir elektriese verligting toegerus al dan nie.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
85.27	**Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:**				
85.27.10	Of a maximum outside cross-section not exceeding 2 in.	lb.	20%		15% (U.K.)
85.27.20	Of a maximum outside cross-section exceeding 2 in.	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
85.28	**Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, not being goods falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter**	no.	20%		

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF; VESSELS AND CERTAIN ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover articles falling within heading No. 97.01, 97.03 or 97.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like falling within heading No. 97.06.
2. Throughout this Section the expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" are to be taken not to apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for use with the goods of this Section:
   (*a*) Joints, washers and the like (classified according to their constituent material or under heading No. 84.64);
   (*b*) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07);
   (*c*) Articles falling within Chapter 82 (tools);
   (*d*) Articles falling within heading No. 83.11;
   (*e*) Machines and mechanical appliances and other articles falling within headings Nos. 84.01 to 84.59, 84.61 or 84.62 and parts of engines and motors falling within heading No. 84.63;
   (*f*) Electrical machinery and equipment (Chapter 85);
   (*g*) Articles falling within Chapter 90;
   (*h*) Clocks (Chapter 91);
   (*ij*) Arms (Chapter 93);
   (*k*) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading No. 96.02).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to parts or accessories are to be taken not to apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. Flying machines specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified as flying machines. Amphibious motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicles.
5. An incomplete or unfinished article of this Section is to be classified as the corresponding complete or finished article, provided it has the essential character of such complete or finished article.
6. Unless otherwise provided, an article of this Section (or an incomplete or unfinished article classified as if it were complete or finished by virtue of the preceding Note 5) imported unassembled is to be classified as an assembled article of the corresponding kind.

CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS (NOT ELECTRICALLY POWERED)

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood (heading No. 44.07) or of concrete (heading No. 68.11);
   (*b*) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel falling within heading No. 73.16; or
   (*c*) Electrically powered signalling apparatus falling within heading No. 85.16.
2. Heading No. 86.09 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to:
   (*a*) Axles, wheels, metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
   (*b*) Frames, underframes and bogies;
   (*c*) Axle boxes; brake gear;
   (*d*) Buffers for rolling-stock; coupling gear and corridor connections;
   (*e*) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 86.10 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to:
   (*a*) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
   (*b*) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, whether or not they are fitted for electric lighting.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
86.01	**Stoomspoorlokomotiewe en kolewaens:**				
86.01.10	Lokomotiewe	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
86.01.20	Kolewaens	getal	3%		
86.02	**Elektriese spoorlokomotiewe, met batterye aangedryf of aangedryf deur 'n eksterne elektrisiteitsbron:**				
86.02.10	Van 'n soort geskik vir gebruik in ondergrondse myne	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
86.02.90	Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
86.03	**Ander spoorlokomotiewe**	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
86.04	**Meganies aangedrewe spoorweg- en tremwegwaens, -kondukteurswaens en -trokke, en meganies aangedrewe spoorbaaninspeksietrollies:**				
86.04.10	Trollies	getal	20%		
86.04.90	Ander	getal	3%		
86.05	**Spoorweg- en tremwegpassasierswaens en -bagasiewaens; hospitaalwaens, gevangeniswaens, toetswaens, mobiele poskantoorwaens en ander spoorwegwaens vir spesiale doeleindes**	getal	3%		
86.06	**Rollende spoorweg- en tremweg materiaal, die volgende: werkswinkels, krane en ander dienswaens**	getal	20%		
86.07	**Spoorweg- en tremwegvragwaens, -goederewaens en -trokke, nie meganies aangedrewe nie:**				
86.07.10	Om getrek of aangedryf te word (behalwe deur lokomotiewe):				
	.10 Vir landboudoeleindes	getal	vry		
	.20 Nie vir landboudoeleindes nie	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
86.07.20	Spoorwegsuikerriettrokke	getal	20%		
86.07.30	Spoorwegballastrokke	getal	3%		
86.07.40	Spoorwegvragwaens, -goederewaens en -trokke	getal	3%	vry	
86.07.90	Ander	getal	15%		
86.08	**Pad-en-spoor- en dergelike houers, spesiaal ontwerp en toegerus om ewe geskik te wees vir vervoer per spoor, pad en skip**	getal	20%		
86.09	**Onderdele van spoorweg- en tremweglokomotiewe en rollende materiaal:**				
86.09.10	Wiele en asse:				
	.10 Vir tremwegtrokke	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	getal	3%		
86.09.20	Onderdele (uitgesonderd wiele en asse) vir rollende tremweg materiaal:				
	.10 Vir trokke, waens en kondukteurswaens	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	getal	3%		
86.09.30	Onderdele (uitgesonderd wiele en asse) vir lokomotiewe:				
	.10 Van 'n soort geskik vir gebruik in ondergrondse myne	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
	.90 Ander	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
86.01	**Steam rail locomotives and tenders:**				
86.01.10	Locomotives	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
86.01.20	Tenders	no.	3%		
86.02	**Electric rail locomotives, battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity:**				
86.02.10	Of a kind suitable for use in underground mines	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
86.02.90	Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
86.03	**Other rail locomotives**	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
86.04	**Mechanically propelled railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys:**				
86.04.10	Trolleys	no.	20%		
86.04.90	Other	no.	3%		
86.05	**Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches**	no.	3%		
86.06	**Railway and tramway rolling-stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles**	no.	20%		
86.07	**Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks, not mechanically propelled:**				
86.07.10	For haulage or propulsion (except by locomotives):				
	.10 For agricultural purposes	no.	free		
	.20 Not for agricultural purposes	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
86.07.20	Railway cane trucks	no.	20%		
86.07.30	Railway ballast trucks	no.	3%		
86.07.40	Railway goods vans, wagons and trucks	no.	3%	free	
86.07.90	Other	no.	15%		
86.08	**Road-rail and similar containers specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road and ship**	no.	20%		
86.09	**Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock:**				
86.09.10	Wheels and axles:				
	.10 For tramway trucks	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
	.90 Other	no.	3%		
86.09.20	Parts (excluding wheels and axles) for tramway rolling-stock:				
	.10 For trucks, wagons and vans	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
	.90 Other	no.	3%		
86.09.30	Parts (excluding wheels and axles) for locomotives:				
	.10 Of a kind suitable for use in underground mines	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
	.90 Other	no.	5%		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
86.09.40	Onderdele (uitgesonderd wiele en asse) vir goederetrokke, vragwaens, goederewaens en -trollies:				
.10	Vir suikerriettrokke en -trollies	getal	20%		
.90	Ander	getal	3%	vry	
86.09.90	Onderdele (uitgesonderd wiele en asse) vir ander rollende materiaal	getal	3%		
86.10	**Vaste spoorweg- en tremweg spoorinstallasies en -toebehore; meganiese toerusting, nie elektries nie, vir die stuur van seine aan of beheer oor pad-, spoor- of ander voertuie, skepe of vliegtuie; onderdele van die voorafgaande vaste installasies, toebehore of toerusting:**				
86.10.10	Skakelaars, wissels en kruisings en onderdele daarvan, geskik vir gebruik saam met spoorstawe van hoogstens 30 lb. per strekkende jaart	lb.	5%		vry (V.K.)
86.10.90	Ander	lb.	3%		

HOOFSTUK 87

VOERTUIE (UITGESONDERD ROLLENDE SPOORWEG- OF TREMWEGMATERIAAL) EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk word geag nie van toepassing te wees op rollende spoorweg- of tremwegmateriaal wat ontwerp is om slegs op spore te loop nie.

1. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, word trekkers geag voertuie te wees wat hoofsaaklik gebou is om 'n ander voertuig, toestel of vrag te trek of te stoot, hetsy daarop bykomstige voorsiening vir die vervoer, in verband met die hoofgebruik van die trekker, van gereedskap, sade, misstowwe of ander goedere gemaak is al dan nie.
2. Motorchassis van kajuite voorsien, word geag in pos No. 87.02 en nie in pos No. 87.04 vermeld te wees nie.
3. Poste Nos. 87.10 en 87.14 word geag nie op kinderfietse wat nie van koeëllaers voorsien is, of op kinderfietse, alhoewel van koeëllaers voorsien, wat nie in die gewone vorm van fietse vir volwassenes gebou is, van toepassing te wees nie. Sodanige kinderfietse word geag in pos No. 97.01 vermeld te wees.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
87.01	**Trekkers (uitgesonderd dié wat in pos No. 87.07 vermeld word), hetsy met kragafnemers, windasse of katrolle toegerus al dan nie:**				
87.01.10	Stoomtrekkers (trekloko's)	getal	vry		
87.01.20	Kruiptrekkers	getal	vry		
87.01.30	Tweewieltrekkers	getal	vry		
87.01.40	Padtrekkers vir leunsleepwaens	getal	20%		15% (V.K.; Ierland)
87.01.90	Ander	getal	vry		
87.02	**Motorvoertuie vir die vervoer van persone, goedere of materiale (met inbegrip van sportmotorvoertuie) uitgesonderd dié wat in pos No. 87.09 vermeld word:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
86.09.40	Parts (excluding wheels and axles) for goods trucks, goods vans, goods wagons and trolleys:				
	.10 For cane trucks and trolleys	no.	20%		
	.90 Other	no.	3%	free	
86.09.90	Parts (excluding wheels and axles) for other rolling-stock	no.	3%		
86.10	**Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment:**				
86.10.10	Switches, points and crossings and parts thereof, suitable for use with rails not exceeding 30 lb. per running yard	lb.	5%		free (U.K.)
86.10.90	Other	lb.	3%		

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES (EXCLUDING RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK) AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, tractors are deemed to be vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.
2. Motor chassis fitted with cabs are to be treated as falling within heading No. 87.02 and not within heading No. 87.04.
3. Headings Nos. 87.10 and 87.14 are to be taken not to apply to children's cycles which are not fitted with ball bearings nor to children's cycles which, though fitted with ball bearings, are not constructed in the normal form of adults' cycles. Such children's cycles are to be treated as falling within heading No. 97.01.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
87.01	**Tractors (excluding those falling within heading No. 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys:**				
87.01.10	Steam tractors (traction engines)	no.	free		
87.01.20	Tracklaying tractors	no.	free		
87.01.30	Walking tractors	no.	free		
87.01.40	Road tractors for semi-trailers	no.	20%		15% (U.K.; Ireland)
87.01.90	Other	no.	free		
87.02	**Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles) excluding those of heading No. 87.09:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
87.02.10	Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie, gemonteer	getal en lb.	35% en bowendien, ten opsigte van elke volle R100 bo 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes van R1,000 vir elke motorkar of -voertuig 2% en daarbenewens, ten opsigte van elke volle 100 lb. bo 'n gewig van 2,500 lb. vir elke motorkar of -voertuig, 1% met 'n maksimum van die totale reg van 100%		
87.02.20	Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie, heeltemal ongemonteer	getal lb.	20%		
87.02.25	Vragvoertuie	getal	20%		
87.02.30	Omnibusse en ander publieke dienstipe passasiersvoertuie:				
	.10 Gemonteer	getal	10%		
	.20 Ongemonteer	getal	20%		
87.02.40	Ambulanse, lykwaens, gevangeniswaens en dergelike gespesialiseerde voertuie vir persone	getal	20%		
87.02.50	Rolbodemwaens vir gebruik in ondergrondse myne	getal	vry		
87.02.90	Ander voertuie	getal	20%		
87.03	**Motorlorries en toewaens vir spesiale doeleindes (soos takellorries, brandweervoertuie, brandleerlorries, sneeuploeë, sproeilorries, kraanlorries, soekligvoertuie, mobiele werkswinkels en mobiele radiologiese eenhede), maar uitgesonderd die motorvoertuie in pos No. 87.02 vermeld:**				
87.03.10	Brandweervoertuie en brandleerlorries	getal	vry		
87.03.20	Straatveevoertuie; straatsproeilorries	getal	vry		
87.03.90	Ander voertuie	getal	20%		
87.04	**Chassis met enjins, vir die motorvoertuie wat in pos No. 87.01, 87.02 of 87.03 vermeld word:**				
87.04.10	Chassis vir motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie	getal	20%		
87.04.90	Ander chassis	getal	20%		
87.05	**Bakke (met inbegrip van kajuite) vir die motorvoertuie wat in pos No. 87.01, 87.02 of 87.03 vermeld word**	getal	20%		
87.06	**Onderdele en bybehoorsels van die motorvoertuie wat in pos No. 87.01, 87.02 of 87.03 vermeld word:**				
87.06.10	Gemonteerde chassisrame en onderdele daarvan	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
87.02.10	Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles, assembled	no. and lb.	35% and in addition, in respect of each full R100 in excess of a value for duty purposes of R1,000 for each motor car or vehicle, 2% and in addition thereto, in respect of each full 100 lb. in excess of a weight of 2,500 lb. for each motor car or vehicle, 1% with a maximum of the total duty of 100%		
87.02.20	Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles, completely unassembled	no. and lb.	20%		
87.02.25	Goods vehicles	no.	20%		
87.02.30	Omnibuses and other public-service type passenger vehicles:				
	.10 Assembled	no.	10%		
	.20 Unassembled	no.	20%		
87.02.40	Ambulances, hearses, prison vans and similar specialised transport vehicles for persons	no.	20%		
87.02.50	Shuttle cars for use in underground mines	no.	free		
87.02.90	Other vehicles	no.	20%		
87.03	**Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but excluding the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02:**				
87.03.10	Fire-engines and fire-escapes	no.	free		
87.03.20	Street sweeping vehicles; street spraying lorries	no.	free		
87.03.90	Other vehicles	no.	20%		
87.04	**Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:**				
87.04.10	Chassis for motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles	no.	20%		
87.04.90	Other chassis	no.	20%		
87.05	**Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02, or 87.03**	no.	20%		
87.06	**Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:**				
87.06.10	Assembled chassis frames and parts thereof	lb.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
87.06.20	Onderdele van bakke en verwante bybehoorsels	lb.	20%		
87.06.30	Koppelaars en onderdele daarvan:				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
87.06.40	Verkoelers en onderdele daarvan:				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	20% of 15c per lb.		
87.06.50	Stuurwerk en onderdele daarvan:				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
87.06.55	Remtrommels, hetsy aan wielnawe geheg al dan nie	lb.	20% of 7½c per lb.		
87.06.57	Wiele met lugbuitebande gebruik:				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
.20	Ander, met vellinggroottes van hoogstens 5·5 dm.	lb.	20% of 7c per lb.		
.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
87.06.60	Remwerk en onderdele daarvan (uitgesonderd remtrommels):				
.10	Remkamers en -silinders, lugledigers, reservoirs, hulpmotors (met inbegrip van hidrouliese vakuumhulpmotors), kleppe, en ander onderdele van lugremme, vakuumremme- of hidrouliese lugremme of hidrouliese vakuumremme, geskik vir gebruik met swaar motorvoertuie	lb.	3%		
.20	Ander, uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
87.06.65	Wielnawe	lb.	20% of 7½c per lb.		
87.06.70	Asse (nie dryfasse nie):				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
87.06.75	Skokbrekers	lb.	20%		
87.06.80	Torsiestawe en chassis-monteerrubberstukke:				
.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
87.06.85	Skakelpenne en busse daarvoor	lb.	20%		
87.06.90	Onderdele en bybehoorsels nie hierbo vermeld nie:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
87.06.20 Parts of bodies and associated accessories	lb.	20%		
87.06.30 Clutches and parts thereof:				
.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
87.06.40 Radiators and parts thereof:				
.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20% or 15c per lb.		
87.06.50 Steering gear and parts thereof:				
.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
87.06.55 Brake drums, whether or not attached to wheel hubs	lb.	20% or 7½c per lb.		
87.06.57 Wheels used with pneumatic tyres:				
.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
.20 Other, with rim sizes not exceeding 5·5 in.	lb.	20% or 7c per lb.		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
87.06.60 Brake gear and parts thereof (excluding brake drums):				
.10 Brake chambers and cylinders, exhausters, reservoirs, servomotors (including hydraulic-vacuum servomotors), valves, and other parts of air, vacuum or hydraulic-air or hydraulic-vacuum brakes, suitable for use with heavy motor vehicles	lb.	3%		
.20 Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
87.06.65 Wheel hubs	lb.	20% or 7½c per lb.		
87.06.70 Axles (non-driving):				
.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
87.06.75 Shock absorbers	lb.	20%		
87.06.80 Torsion bars and chassis mounting rubbers:				
.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
87.06.85 Track pins and bushes therefor	lb.	20%		
87.06.90 Parts and accessories not provided for above:				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
87.06.90—*Vervolg*				
.10 Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers (uitgesonderd padtrekkers)	lb.	vry		
.90 Ander	lb.	20%		
87.07 Installasievoertuie, meganies aangedrewe, van die tipes wat in fabrieke of pakhuise vir die vervoer van goedere oor kort afstande of vir die hantering van goedere gebruik word (byvoorbeeld, vurkheftrokke en perronwaentjies); trekkers van die tipe op spoorwegperronne gebruik; onderdele van die voorafgaande voertuie en trekkers:				
87.07.10 Vurkheftrokke en onderdele daarvan	getal	7%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
87.07.20 Trekkers van die tipe op spoorwegperronne gebruik	getal	vry		
87.07.90 Ander	getal	20%		
87.08 Tenks en ander gepantserde vegvoertuie, gemotoriseer, hetsy met wapens toegerus al dan nie, en onderdele van sodanige voertuie	getal	20%		
87.09 Motorfietse, outofietse en fietse met 'n hulpmotor toegerus, met of sonder syspanne; syspanne van alle soorte:				
87.09.10 Outofietse met 'n enjinkapasiteit van minder as 50 c.c.	getal	15%		10% (V.K.)
87.09.20 Bromponies	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
87.09.80 Syspanne van alle soorte	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
87.09.90 Ander	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
87.10 Fietse (met inbegrip van besteldriewielers), ongemotoriseer:				
87.10.10 Tweewielfietse	getal	15% plus 90c elk	15% plus 30c elk	
87.10.20 Besteldriewielers	getal	15% plus 90c elk	15% plus 30c elk	
87.10.30 Driewielfietse (uitgesonderd besteldriewielers)	getal	20% of 100c elk		
87.10.90 Ander fietse	getal	5%		
87.10.99 Lugbuite- en lugbinnebande, naamlik oorspronklike toerusting:				
.10 Met tweewielfietse ingevoer	lb.	25% of 915c per 100 lb.		
.20 Met ander fietse ingevoer	lb.	25% plus 167c per 100 lb. of 1082c per 100 lb.		25% of 915c per 100 lb. (V.K.; Kanada)
87.11 Invalidewaentjies, toegerus met middele vir meganiese aandrywing (gemotoriseer al dan nie)	getal	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
		General	M.F.N.	Preferential
87.06.90—*Continued*				
.10 Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	lb.	free		
.90 Other	lb.	20%		
87.07 Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories or warehouses for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, fork-lift trucks and platform trucks); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors:				
87.07.10 Fork-lift trucks and parts thereof	no.	7%		free (U.K.; Canada)
87.07.20 Tractors of the type used on railway station platforms	no.	free		
87.07.90 Other	no.	20%		
87.08 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	no.	20%		
87.09 Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds:				
87.09.10 Auto-cycles with an engine capacity of less than 50 c.c.	no.	15%		10% (U.K.)
87.09.20 Motor scooters	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
87.09.80 Side-cars of all kinds	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
87.09.90 Other	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
87.10 Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised:				
87.10.10 Bicycles	no.	15% plus 90c each	15% plus 30c each	
87.10.20 Delivery tricycles	no.	15% plus 90c each	15% plus 30c each	
87.10.30 Tricycles (excluding delivery tricycles)	no.	20% or 100c each		
87.10.90 Other cycles	no.	5%		
87.10.99 Pneumatic tyres and inner tubes being original equipment:				
.10 Imported with bicycles	lb.	25% or 915c per 100 lb.		
.20 Imported with other cycles	lb.	25% plus 167c per 100 lb. or 1082c per 100 lb.		25% or 915c per 100 lb. (U.K.; Canada)
87.11 Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not)	no.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV	
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
87.12	**Onderdele en bybehoorsels van artikels wat in pos No. 87.09, 87.10 of 87.11 vermeld word:**				
87.12.10	Vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met invalidewaentjies	getal	vry		
87.12.20	Vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorfietse, outofietse en syspanne	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
87.12.30	Saals geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met driewielfietse (uitgesonderd besteldriewielers); trapfietsbybehoorsels	getal	5%		
87.12.35	Ander trapfietssaals	getal	30% of 35c elk	20% of 30c elk	
87.12.40	Remme (knyp- en dubbelelmboogtipes) en onderdele daarvan; vrywieleenhede en onderdele daarvan; metaaltrappe en -onderdele daarvan; rubberblokkies (trap en rem); agternawe, van alle soorte en beheertoestelle daarvoor; kettingratte; wielvellings	getal	15%	5%	
87.12.50	Rame en raamstelle, vir trapfietse	getal	15% plus 90c elk	15% plus 30c elk	
87.12.90	Ander	getal	30%		
87.13	**Kinderwaentjies en invalidewaentjies (uitgesonderd gemotoriseerde of met ander middele vir meganiese aandrywing toegerus) en onderdele daarvan:**				
87.13.10	Kinderwaentjies en onderdele daarvan	getal	15%		
87.13.50	Invalidewaentjies en onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
87.14	**Ander voertuie (met inbegrip van sleepwaens), nie meganies aangedryf nie, en onderdele daarvan:**				
87.14.10	Rytuie, karre, koetse en waens (uitgesonderd sleepwaens)	getal	25%		
87.14.20	Woonsleepwaens	getal	25%		
87.14.30	Sleepwaens (uitgesonderd woonwaens)	getal	20%		
87.14.40	Sleepwa-onderstelle	getal	20%		
87.14.45	Wiele (vir gebruik met lugbuitebande), geskik vir sleepwaens en dergelike voertuie:				
	.10 Met 'n wielgrootte van hoogstens 16 dm., of 'n vellinggrootte van hoogstens 5·5 dm.	lb.	20% of 7c per lb.		
	.90 Ander	lb.	vry		
87.14.50	Koeël- of rollaerdraaiskywe (en onderdele daarvan), vir sleepwaens	lb.	vry		
87.14.70	Ander onderdele van rytuie, karre, koetse en sleepwaens	lb.	20%		
87.14.80	Kruiwaens en onderdele daarvan	getal	20%		
87.14.90	Ander voertuie en onderdele daarvan	getal	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
87.12	**Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No. 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11:**				
87.12.10	For use solely or principally with invalid carriages	no.	free		
87.12.20	For use solely or principally with motor cycles, auto-cycles and side-cars	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
87.12.30	Saddles suitable for use solely or principally with tricycles (excluding delivery tricycles); pedal cycle accessories	no.	5%		
87.12.35	Other pedal cycle saddles	no.	30% or 35c each	20% or 30c each	
87.12.40	Brakes (caliper and yoke and hinge types) and parts thereof; free wheel assemblies and parts thereof; metal pedals and metal parts thereof; rubber blocks (pedal and brake); all types of rear hubs and controls therefor; chain sprockets; wheel rims	no.	15%	5%	
87.12.50	Frames and frame sets, for pedal cycles	no.	15% plus 90c each	15% plus 30c each	
87.12.90	Other	no.	30%		
87.13	**Baby carriages and invalid carriages (excluding motorised or fitted with other means of mechanical propulsion) and parts thereof:**				
87.13.10	Baby carriages and parts thereof	no.	15%		
87.13.50	Invalid carriages and parts thereof	no.	free		
87.14	**Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled, and parts thereof:**				
87.14.10	Carriages, carts, coaches and wagons (excluding trailers)	no.	25%		
87.14.20	Caravan trailers	no.	25%		
87.14.30	Trailers (excluding caravans)	no.	20%		
87.14.40	Trailer frames	no.	20%		
87.14.45	Wheels (used with pneumatic tyres), suitable for trailers and similar vehicles:				
	.10 Of a wheel size not exceeding 16 in., or a rim size not exceeding 5·5 in.	lb.	20% or 7c per lb.		
	.90 Other	lb.	free		
87.14.50	Ball or roller bearing turntables (and parts thereof), for trailers	lb.	free		
87.14.70	Other parts of carriages, carts, coaches and trailers	lb.	20%		
87.14.80	Wheelbarrows and parts thereof	no.	20%		
87.14.90	Other vehicles and parts thereof	no.	15%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

HOOFSTUK 88

VLIEGTUIE EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN; VALSKERMS; KATAPULTE EN DERGELIKE VLIEGTUIGLANSEERTOESTELLE; GRONDVLIEGOEFENINGTOESTELLE

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
88.01	**Ballonne en lugskepe**	getal	vry		
88.02	**Vliegmasjiene, sweefvliegtuie en vlieërs; skroefvalskerms**	getal	vry		
88.03	**Onderdele van goedere wat in pos No. 88.01 of 88.02 vermeld word**	getal	vry		
88.04	**Valskerms en onderdele daarvan en bybehoorsels daarby**	getal	vry		
88.05	**Katapulte en dergelike vliegtuiglanseertoestelle; grondvliegoefeningtoestelle; onderdele van enige van die voorafgaande artikels**	getal	vry		

HOOFSTUK 89

SKEPE, BOTE EN DRYWENDE STRUKTURE

OPMERKINGS:

'n Skeepsromp, 'n onafgewerkte of onvolledige vaartuig, gemonteer of ongemonteer, of 'n ongemonteerde volledige vaartuig word as 'n vaartuig van 'n besondere soort ingedeel indien dit die wesenlike kenmerke van 'n vaartuig van daardie soort het. In ander gevalle word sodanige goedere onder pos No. 89.01 ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
89.01	**Skepe, bote en ander vaartuie wat nie in enige van die volgende poste in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie:**				
89.01.10	Oorlogskepe van alle soorte	getal	vry		
89.01.20	Jagte en ander seilbote, barkasse, kano's, roeibootjies, jolbootjies, roeibote en ander plesier- of sportvaartuie nie elders in hierdie pos vermeld nie	getal	30%	25%	
89.01.30	Reisiesroeibote van 'n soort gewoonlik by bootreisies gebruik	getal	20%	15%	
89.01.40	Treilers en ander diepseevissersbote	getal	20%		
89.01.90	Ander	getal	vry		
89.02	**Sleepbote**	getal	vry		
89.03	**Ligskepe, brandweerbote, baggerbote van alle soorte, dryfkrane, en ander vaartuie waarvan die seewaardigheid aan die hooffunksie ondergeskik is; dryfdokke**	getal	vry		
89.04	**Skepe, bote en ander vaartuie vir sloping**	getal	vry		
89.05	**Drywende strukture uitgesonderd vaartuie (byvoorbeeld, afsluitdamme, aanlegsteiers, boeie en bakens):**				
89.05.10	Dryftenke	getal	20%	17½%	
89.05.90	Ander	getal	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF; PARACHUTES; CATAPULTS AND SIMILAR AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; GROUND FLYING TRAINERS

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
88.01	**Balloons and airships**	no.	free		
88.02	**Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotochutes**	no.	free		
88.03	**Parts of goods falling in heading No. 88.01 or 88.02**	no.	free		
88.04	**Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto**	no.	free		
88.05	**Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts of any of the foregoing articles**	no.	free		

CHAPTER 89

SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

NOTES:

A hull, unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled or unassembled, or a complete vessel, unassembled, is to be classified as a vessel of a particular kind if it has the essential character of a vessel of that kind. In other cases such goods are to be classified under heading No. 89.01.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
89.01	**Ships, boats and other vessels not falling within any of the following headings of this Chapter:**				
89.01.10	Warships of all kinds	no.	free		
89.01.20	Yachts and other sailing vessels, launches, canoes, skiffs, dinghies, rowing boats and other pleasure or sporting craft not provided for elsewhere in this heading	no.	30%	25%	
89.01.30	Rowing shells of a kind commonly used for boatracing	no.	20%	15%	
89.01.40	Trawlers and other deepsea fishing boats	no.	20%		
89.01.90	Other	no.	free		
89.02	**Tugs**	no.	free		
89.03	**Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks**	no.	free		
89.04	**Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up**	no.	free		
89.05	**Floating structures excluding vessels (for example, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons):**				
89.05.10	Floating tanks	no.	20%	17½%	
89.05.90	Other	no.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

AFDELING XVIII

OPTIESE, FOTOGRAFIESE, KINEMATOGRAFIESE, MEET-, KONTROLEER-, PRESISIE-, MEDIESE EN CHIRURGIESE INSTRUMENTE EN APPARATE; UURWERKE EN HORLOSIES; MUSIEKINSTRUMENTE; KLANKOPNEMERS EN -WEERGEWERS; TELEVISIEBEELD- EN -KLANKOPNEMERS EN -WEERGEWERS, MAGNETIES; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

HOOFSTUK 90

OPTIESE, FOTOGRAFIESE, KINEMATOGRAFIESE, MEET-, KONTROLE-, PRESISIE-, MEDIESE EN CHIRURGIESE INSTRUMENTE EN APPARATE; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:

   (*a*) Artikels van 'n soort in masjiene, toestelle, instrumente of apparate gebruik, van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber, wat in pos No. 40.14 vermeld word, van leer of van saamgestelde leer, wat in pos No. 42.04 vermeld word of van tekstielstof (pos No. 59.17);

   (*b*) Vuurvaste goedere in pos No. 69.03 vermeld; laboratorium-, chemiese of industriële ware in pos No. 69.09 vermeld;

   (*c*) Glasspieëls, nie opties bewerk nie, wat in pos No. 70.09 vermeld word, en spieëls van onedelmetaal of van edelmetaal, nie optiese elemente nie, wat in pos No. 83.12 of Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word;

   (*d*) Goedere wat in pos No. 70.07, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15, 70.17 of 70.18 vermeld word;

   (*e*) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word);

   (*f*) Pompe, met meettoestelle toegerus, in pos No. 84.10 vermeld; tel- en kontroleermasjiene deur gewig geaktueer en afsonderlik ingevoerde gewigte vir balkskale (pos No. 84.20); hys- en hanteermasjinerie in pos No. 84.22 vermeld; toestelle vir die regulering van werkstukke of gereedskap op masjiengereedskap, in pos No. 84.48 vermeld, met inbegrip van toebehore met optiese apparate om die skaal te lees (byvoorbeeld, „optiese" verdeelkoppe) maar uitgesonderd dié wat op sigself hoofsaaklik optiese instrumente is (byvoorbeeld, instellingteleskope); kleppe en ander toestelle in pos No. 84.61 vermeld;

   (*g*) Soekligte en -liggies, van 'n soort aan motorvoertuie gebruik, in pos No. 85.09 vermeld; en radionavigasiehulp- of radarapparate in pos No. 85.15 vermeld;

   (*h*) Kinematografiese klankopnemers, -weergewers en heropnemers, wat slegs volgens 'n magnetiese proses werk (pos No. 92.11); magnetiese klankkoppe (pos No. 92.13);

   (*ij*) Artikels in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld; of

   (*k*) Inhoudsmate, wat volgens die stof waarvan dit gemaak is, ingedeel word.

2. 'n Onvolledige of onafgewerkte masjien, toestel, instrument of apparaat word saam met die ooreenstemmende volledige of afgewerkte masjien, toestel, instrument of apparaat ingedeel, mits dit die wesenlike kenmerke van die volledige of afgewerkte artikel het.

3. Behoudens Opmerkings 1 en 2 hierbo, word onderdele of bybehoorsels wat geskik is vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met masjiene, toestelle, instrumente of apparate wat in enige pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word, soos volg ingedeel:

   (*a*) Onderdele of bybehoorsels wat op sigself masjiene, toestelle, instrumente of apparate uitmaak (met inbegrip van optiese elemente in pos No. 90.01 of 90.02 vermeld) wat in enige besondere pos in hierdie Hoofstuk of in Hoofstuk 84, 85 of 91 (uitgesonderd poste Nos. 84.65 en 85.28) vermeld word, word onder daardie pos ingedeel;

   (*b*) Ander onderdele of bybehoorsels word onder pos No. 90.29 ingedeel indien dit aan die beskrywing in daardie pos voldoen; andersins word dit ingedeel onder die pos wat op die masjien, toestel, instrument of apparaat self van toepassing is.

4. Pos No. 90.05 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op astronomiese teleskope van 'n soort wat vir grondobservasie ongeskik is (pos No. 90.06), of op teleskopiese visiere om vuurwapens uit te rus, periskopiese teleskope om duikbote of tenke uit te rus, of op teleskope vir masjiene, toestelle, instrumente of apparate in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld nie; sodanige teleskopiese visiere en teleskope word onder pos No. 90.13 ingedeel.

5. Optiese meet- of kontroleerinstrumente, -toestelle of -masjiene wat, as dit nie vir hierdie Opmerking was nie, onder pos No. 90.13 sowel as onder pos No. 90.16 ingedeel kon word, word onder pos No. 90.16 ingedeel.

6. Pos No. 90.28 word geag van toepassing te wees op, en slegs op:

   (*a*) Instrumente of apparate vir die meet of kontrolering van elektriese hoeveelhede;

   (*b*) Masjiene, toestelle, instrumente of apparate van 'n soort in pos No. 90.14, 90.15, 90.16, 90.22, 90.23, 90.24, 90.25 of 90.27 (uitgesonderd stroboskope) beskryf, die werking waarvan op 'n elektriese verskynsel berus wat wissel volgens die faktor wat vasgestel of outomaties gekontroleer moet word;

   (*c*) Instrumente of apparate om alfa-, beta-, gamma-, X-straal-, kosmiese of dergelike bestralings te meet of op te spoor; en

   (*d*) Outomatiese reëlaars van elektriese hoeveelhede, en instrumente of apparate om nie-elektriese hoeveelhede outomaties te kontroleer waarvan die werking op 'n elektriese verskynsel berus wat wissel volgens die faktor wat gekontroleer moet word.

7. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat ingevoer word saam met die artikels in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, word saam met sodanige artikels ingedeel indien dit van 'n soort is wat gewoonlik saam daarmee verkoop word. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat afsonderlik ingevoer word, word onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC; PARTS THEREOF

CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (*a*) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, falling within heading No. 40.14, of leather or of composition leather, falling within heading No. 42.04, or of textile material (heading No. 59.17);

   (*b*) Refractory goods of heading No. 69.03; laboratory, chemical or industrial wares of heading No. 69.09;

   (*c*) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, falling within heading No. 70.09, and mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements, falling within heading No. 83.12 or Chapter 71;

   (*d*) Goods falling within heading No. 70.07, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15, 70.17 or 70.18;

   (*e*) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07);

   (*f*) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading No. 84.10; weight-operated counting and checking machinery, and separately imported weights for balances (heading No. 84.20); lifting and handling machinery of heading No. 84.22; fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading No. 84.48, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); valves and other appliances of heading No. 84.61;

   (*g*) Searchlights and spotlights, of a kind used on motor vehicles, of heading No. 85.09, and radio navigational aid or radar apparatus of heading No. 85.15;

   (*h*) Cinematographic sound recorders, reproducers and re-recorders, operating solely by a magnetic process (heading No. 92.11); magnetic sound-heads (heading No. 92.13);

   (*ij*) Articles of Chapter 97; or

   (*k*) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to the material of which they are made.

2. An incomplete or unfinished machine, appliance, instrument or apparatus is to be classified with the corresponding complete or finished machine, appliance, instrument or apparatus, provided it has the essential character of that complete or finished article.

3. Subject to Notes 1 and 2 above, parts or accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus falling within any heading of this Chapter are to be classified as follows:

   (*a*) Parts or accessories constituting in themselves machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus (including optical elements of heading No. 90.01 or 90.02) of any particular heading of the present Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (excluding headings Nos. 84.65 and 85.28) are to be classified under that heading;

   (*b*) Other parts or accessories are to be classified under heading No. 90.29 if they answer to the terms of that heading; otherwise they are to be classified under the heading appropriate to the machine, appliance, instrument or apparatus itself.

4. Heading No. 90.05 is to be taken not to apply to astronomical telescopes of a kind unsuitable for terrestrial observation (heading No. 90.06), or to telescopic sights for fitting to firearms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified under heading No. 90.13.

5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both under heading No. 90.13 and under heading No. 90.16, are to be classified under heading No. 90.16.

6. Heading No. 90.28 is to be taken to apply, and apply only, to:

   (*a*) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities;

   (*b*) Machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of a kind described in heading No. 90.14, 90.15, 90.16, 90.22, 90.23, 90.24, 90.25 or 90.27 (excluding stroboscopes), the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;

   (*c*) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; and

   (*d*) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

7. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
90.01	**Lense, prismas, spieëls en ander optiese elemente, van enige stof, ongemonteer (uitgesonderd sodanige elemente van glas wat nie opties bewerk is nie); velle of plate, van polariserende stof**	getal	vry		
90.02	**Lense, prismas, spieëls en ander optiese elemente, van enige stof, gemonteer, naamlik onderdele van of toebehore vir instrumente of apparate (uitgesonderd sodanige elemente van glas wat nie opties bewerk is nie):**				
90.02.10	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik met kinematografiese kameras vir film met 'n wydte van 35 mm.	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
90.02.20	Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik met klankprojektors vir film met 'n wydte van minstens 16 mm.	getal	15%	5%	
90.02.80	Ander kinematografiese of fotografiese optiese elemente	getal	15%		
90.02.90	Ander	getal	vry		
90.03	**Rame en monture, en onderdele daarvan, vir brille, knypbrille, lornjette, skermbrille en soortgelyke artikels**	getal	vry		
90.04	**Brille, knypbrille, lornjette, skermbrille en soortgelyke artikels, korrektief, beskermend of ander:**				
90.04.10	Sonbrille	getal	20% of 10c elk		
90.04.90	Ander	getal	vry		
90.05	**Refraksieteleskope (vir een of twee oë), prismaties al dan nie**	getal	20%	10%	vry (V.K.)
90.06	**Astronomiese instrumente (byvoorbeeld, spieëlteleskope, meridiaanteleskope en ekwatoriale teleskope), en monture daarvoor, maar uitgesonderd instrumente vir radioastronomie**	getal	vry		
90.07	**Fotografiese kameras; fotografiese blitsligapparate:**				
90.07.10	Lugopmetingskameras; mikrokameras vir aanhegting aan mikroskope; kameras vir mediese of chirurgiese doeleindes	getal	vry		
90.07.20	Litografiese proseskameras	getal	vry		
90.07.80	Ander fotografiese kameras	getal	15%	12½%	
90.07.90	Fotografiese blitsligapparate	getal	15%		
90.08	**Kinematografiese kameras, projektors, klankopnemers en -weergewers; enige kombinasie van hierdie artikels:**				
90.08.10	Kinematografiese kameras vir film met 'n wydte van 35 mm.	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
90.08.20	Kinematografiese kameras vir film van ander wydtes as 35 mm.	getal	15%		
90.08.30	Kinematografiese klankprojektors vir film met 'n wydte van minstens 16 mm.	getal	15%	5%	
90.08.40	Kinematografiese klanklose projektors vir film met 'n wydte van minstens 16 mm.	getal	15%		
90.08.50	Kinematografiese projektors vir film met 'n wydte van minder as 16 mm.	getal	15%		
90.08.80	Foto-elektriese klankkoppe	getal	15%	5%	
90.08.90	Ander	getal	10%		
90.09	**Beeldprojektors (uitgesonderd kinematografiese projektors); fotografiese (uitgesonderd kinematografiese) vergroters en verkleiners:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
90.01	**Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted (excluding such elements of glass, not optically worked); sheets or plates, of polarising material**	no.	free		
90.02	**Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus (excluding such elements of glass not optically worked):**				
90.02.10	Identifiable for use with cinematographic cameras for film of a width of 35 mm.	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
90.02.20	Identifiable for use with sound projectors for film of a width of 16 mm. or more	no.	15%	5%	
90.02.80	Other cinematographic or photographic optical elements	no.	15%		
90.02.90	Other	no.	free		
90.03	**Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like**	no.	free		
90.04	**Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:**				
90.04.10	Sunglasses	no.	20% or 10c each		
90.04.90	Other	no.	free		
90.05	**Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not**	no.	20%	10%	free (U.K.)
90.06	**Astronomical instruments (for example, reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes), and mountings therefor, but excluding instruments for radio-astronomy**	no.	free		
90.07	**Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus:**				
90.07.10	Air survey cameras; micro cameras for attachment to microscopes; cameras for medical or surgical purposes	no.	free		
90.07.20	Lithographic process cameras	no.	free		
90.07.80	Other photographic cameras	no.	15%	12½%	
90.07.90	Photographic flashlight apparatus	no.	15%		
90.08	**Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles:**				
90.08.10	Cinematographic cameras for film of a width of 35 mm.	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
90.08.20	Cinematographic cameras for film of widths other than 35 mm.	no.	15%		
90.08.30	Cinematographic sound projectors for film of a width of 16 mm. or more	no.	15%	5%	
90.08.40	Cinematographic silent projectors for film of a width of 16 mm. or more	no.	15%		
90.08.50	Cinematographic projectors for film of a width less than 16 mm.	no.	15%		
90.08.80	Photo-electric sound heads	no.	15%	5%	
90.08.90	Other	no.	10%		
90.09	**Image projectors (excluding cinematographic projectors); photographic (excluding cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
90.09.10	Beeldprojektors	getal	15%		
90.09.20	Fotografiese vergroters en verkleiners, nie van die soort by die voorbereiding van drukplate of -silinders gebruik nie	getal	15%		
90.09.30	Fotografiese vergroters en verkleiners, van 'n soort by die voorbereiding van drukplate of -silinders gebruik	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
90.10	**Apparate en toerusting van 'n soort in fotografiese of kinematografiese laboratoriums gebruik, wat nie in enige ander pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie; fotokopieerapparaat (kontaktipe); filmspoele of -rolle; projeksieskerms:**				
90.10.10	Masjiene en apparate, van 'n soort in kinematografiese laboratoriums gebruik	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
90.10.20	Apparate en toerusting, van 'n soort in fotografiese laboratoriums gebruik	getal	15%		
90.10.30	Fotokopieerapparaat (kontaktipe)	getal	vry		
90.10.40	Filmspoele of -rolle	getal	15%		
90.10.50	Verplaasbare projeksieskerms	getal	10%		
90.10.60	Projeksieskerms (nie verplaasbaar nie)	getal	25%		
90.10.90	Ander	getal	15%		
90.11	**Mikroskope en diffraksie-apparate, elektron en proton**	getal	vry		
90.12	**Saamgestelde optiese mikroskope, hetsy met middele toegerus vir die fotografering of projeksie van beelde al dan nie**	getal	vry		
90.13	**Optiese toestelle en instrumente (maar uitgesonderd ander verligtingtoestelle as soekligte of soekliggies), wat nie in enige ander pos van hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie:**				
90.13.10	Soekligte, soekliggies en ander ligte, wat ligstrale deur middel van optiese weerkaatsers of lense rig	getal	15%		
90.13.20	Gemonteerde spieëls	getal	20%		
90.13.30	Stereoskope (handbeheer) en kaleidoskope	getal	20%		
90.13.40	Teleskope	getal	20%	10%	vry (V.K.)
90.13.90	Ander	getal	vry		
90.14	**Opmetings- (met inbegrip van fotogrammetriese opmeting), hidrografiese, navigasie-, meteorologiese, hidrologiese en geofisiese instrumente; kompasse; afstandmeters**	getal	vry		
90.15	**Balkskale met 'n gevoeligheid van 5 sentigram of gevoeliger, met of sonder gewigte daarvoor**	getal	vry		
90.16	**Teken-, afmerk- en matematiese rekeninstrumente, tekenmasjiene, pantograwe, rekenliniale, rekenskywe en soortgelyke instrumente; meet- of kontroleerinstrumente, -toestelle en -masjiene, wat nie in enige ander pos van hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie (byvoorbeeld, mikrometers, meetpassers, mate, maatstokke, balanseermasjiene); profielprojektors:**				
90.16.10	Mikrometers, meetpassers, mate, maatbande en maatstokke	getal	3%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
90.16.20	Balanseermasjiene en dergelike meet- en kontroleermasjiene	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
90.16.90	Ander	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
90.09.10	Image projectors	no.	15%		
90.09.20	Photographic enlargers and reducers, not of the kind used in the preparation of printing plates or cylinders	no.	15%		
90.09.30	Photographic enlargers and reducers, of a kind used in the preparation of printing plates or cylinders	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
90.10	**Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, not falling within any other heading in this Chapter; photo-copying apparatus (contact type); spools or reels, for film; screens for projectors:**				
90.10.10	Machines and apparatus, of a kind used in cinematographic laboratories	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
90.10.20	Apparatus and equipment, of a kind used in photographic laboratories	no.	15%		
90.10.30	Photo-copying apparatus (contact type)	no.	free		
90.10.40	Spools or reels, for film	no.	15%		
90.10.50	Portable projection screens	no.	10%		
90.10.60	Projection screens (non-portable)	no.	25%		
90.10.90	Other	no.	15%		
90.11	**Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton**	no.	free		
90.12	**Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image**	no.	free		
90.13	**Optical appliances and instruments (but excluding lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:**				
90.13.10	Searchlights, spotlights and other lights, directing light by means of optical reflectors or lenses	no.	15%		
90.13.20	Mounted mirrors	no.	20%		
90.13.30	Stereoscopes (hand operated) and kaleidoscopes	no.	20%		
90.13.40	Telescopes	no.	20%	10%	free (U.K.)
90.13.90	Other	no.	free		
90.14	**Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders**	no.	free		
90.15	**Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrammes or better, with or without their weights**	no.	free		
90.16	**Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:**				
90.16.10	Micrometers, callipers, gauges, tape measures and measuring rods	no.	3%		free (U.K.; Canada)
90.16.20	Balancing machines and similar measuring and checking machines	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
90.16.90	Other	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
90.17	**Mediese, tandheelkundige, chirurgiese en veeartsenykundige instrumente en toestelle (met inbegrip van elektromediese apparate en oftalmiese instrumente):**				
90.17.10	Elektromediese apparate	getal	vry		
90.17.90	Ander	getal	vry		
90.18	**Meganoterapietoestelle; masseerapparate; sielkundige aanlegtoetsapparate; kunsmatige asemhalingtoestelle, osoonterapie-, suurstofterapie-, aërosolterapie- of dergelike apparate; asemhalingtoestelle (met inbegrip van gasmaskers en dergelike respirators)**	getal	vry		
90.19	**Ortopediese toestelle, chirurgiese bande, breukbande en soortgelyke goedere; kunsledemate, kunsoë, valstande en ander kunsliggaamsdele; gehoortoestelle; spalke en ander toestelle vir die behandeling van breuke van die liggaam:**				
90.19.10	Gehoortoestelle	getal	vry		
90.19.90	Ander	getal	vry		
90.20	**Apparate gebaseer op die gebruik van X-strale of van die stralings van radioaktiewe stowwe (met inbegrip van radiografiese en -terapiese apparate); X-straalontwikkelaars; X-straalbuise; X-straalskerms; X-straalhoëspanninggenerators; X-straalbeheerpanele en -lessenaars; X-straalondersoek- of behandelingstafels, -stoele en soortgelyke goedere**	getal	vry		
90.21	**Instrumente, apparate of modelle, slegs vir demonstrasiedoeleindes ontwerp (byvoorbeeld, in die onderwys, of vir tentoonstelling), ongeskik vir ander gebruike**	getal	vry		
90.22	**Masjiene en toestelle om op 'n meganiese manier die hardheid, sterkte, saamdrukbaarheid, elastisiteit en soortgelyke eienskappe van industriële stowwe (byvoorbeeld, metale, hout, tekstiele, papier of plastieke) te toets**	getal	vry		
90.23	**Hidrometers en dergelike instrumente; termometers, pirometers, barometers, higrometers, psigrometers, selfregistrerend al dan nie; enige kombinasie van hierdie instrumente**	getal	vry		
90.24	**Instrumente en apparate om die vloei, diepte, druk of ander wisselbare hoedanighede van vloeistowwe of gasse te meet, kontroleer of outomaties te beheer, of om temperatuur outomaties te beheer (byvoorbeeld, drukmeters, termostate, peilglase, vloeimeters, warmtemeters, outomatiese oondlugstroomreëlaars), wat nie artikels is wat in pos No. 90.14 vermeld word nie**	getal	vry		
90.25	**Instrumente en apparate vir fisiese of chemiese ontleding (soos polarimeters, refraktometers, spektrometers, gasontledingsapparate); instrumente en apparate om viskositeit, poreusheid, uitsetting, oppervlakspanning of soortgelyke eienskappe te meet of te kontroleer (soos viskometers, poreusheidsmeters, uitsettingsmeters); instrumente en apparate om die hoeveelheid hitte, lig of geluid (soos fotometers, met inbegrip van ligmeters, kalorimeters), te meet of te kontroleer; mikrotome**	getal	vry		
90.26	**Gas-, vloeistof- en elektrisiteitstoevoer- of produksiemeters; kalibreermeters daarvoor:**				
90.26.10	Elektrisiteitstoevoermeters van minder as 50 amp.	getal	25c elk		vry (V.K.)
90.26.20	Elektrisiteitstoevoermeters van minstens 50 amp. maar hoogstens 100 amp.	getal	50c elk		vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
90.17	**Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments):**				
90.17.10	Electro-medical apparatus	no.	free		
90.17.90	Other	no.	free		
90.18	**Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)**	no.	free		
90.19	**Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; deaf-aids; splints and other fracture appliances:**				
90.19.10	Deaf-aids	no.	free		
90.19.90	Other	no.	free		
90.20	**Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like**	no.	free		
90.21	**Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses**	no.	free		
90.22	**Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)**	no.	free		
90.23	**Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments**	no.	free		
90.24	**Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No. 90.14**	no.	free		
90.25	**Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers, including exposure meters, calorimeters); microtomes**	no.	free		
90.26	**Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:**				
90.26.10	Electricity supply meters of less than 50 amp.	no.	25c each		free (U.K.)
90.26.20	Electricity supply meters of 50 amp. or more but not more than 100 amp.	no.	50c each		free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
90.26.30	Elektrisiteitstoevoermeters van meer as 100 amp.	getal	100c elk		vry (V.K.)
90.26.40	Gastoevoer- of produksiemeters	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
90.26.50	Watertoevoermeters vir gebruik met pypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 1 dm.	getal	20% plus 30c elk		20% (V.K.; Kanada)
90.26.60	Watertoevoermeters vir gebruik met pypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van meer as 1 dm.	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
90.26.90	Ander toevoer- of produksiemeters	getal	20%		
90.26.99	Kalibreermeters	getal	vry		
90.27	**Toeretellers, produksietellers, taximeters, mylmeters, pedometers en soortgelyke tellers, vaartmeters (met inbegrip van magnetiese vaartmeters) en tagometers (uitgesonderd artikels wat in pos No. 90.14 vermeld word); stroboskope:**				
90.27.10	Produksietellers	getal	vry		
90.27.20	Motorfietssnelheidsmeters	getal	20%		15% (V.K.)
90.27.30	Tagometers en stroboskope	getal	vry		
90.27.90	Ander	getal	20%		
90.28	**Elektriese meet-, kontroleer-, ontleding- of outomatiese beheerinstrumente en -apparate:**				
90.28.10	Balanseermasjiene en dergelike meet- en kontroleermasjiene	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)
90.28.90	Ander	getal	vry		
90.29	**Onderdele of bybehoorsels geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met een of meer van die artikels wat in pos. No. 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 of 90.28 vermeld word:**				
90.29.10	Onderdele of bybehoorsels geskik vir gebruik met watertoevoermeters vir gebruik met pypleiding met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 1 dm.	getal	25%		20% (V.K.; Kanada)
90.29.20	Onderdele of bybehoorsels geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met ander watertoevoermeters, met gasmeters of met stoomtoevoermeters	getal	5%		vry (V.K.; Kanada)
90.29.30	Onderdele of bybehoorsels geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met elektrisiteitstoevoermeters	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
90.29.90	Ander	getal	vry		

HOOFSTUK 91

UURWERKE EN HORLOSIES EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van poste Nos. 91.02 en 91.07 beteken die uitdrukking „horlosiegangwerke", gangwerke wat deur 'n onrus en onrusveer gereguleer word en wat, met inbegrip van die plaat en brûe, hoogstens 12 millimeter dik is.
2. Poste Nos. 91.07 en 91.08 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op veeraangedrewe of gewigaangedrewe motore wat nie toegerus is, of aangepas is om toegerus te word met gange nie (pos No. 84.08).
3. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV) of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word) nie. Hierdie Hoofstuk sluit ook gewigte, uurwerk- of horlosieglase, horlosiekettings of -bande, onderdele van elektriese toerusting, koeëllaers of laerkoeëls uit. Uurwerk- of horlosievere word as uurwerk- of horlosie-onderdele ingedeel (pos No. 91.11).
4. Behalwe soos in Opmerkings 2 en 3 voorsien, word gangwerke en ander onderdele wat geskik is vir gebruik in uurwerke of horlosies en ook in ander artikels (byvoorbeeld, presisie-instrumente), geag in hierdie Hoofstuk, en nie in enige ander Hoofstuk, vermeld te wees nie.
5. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat ingevoer word saam met die artikels in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, word saam met sodanige artikels ingedeel indien dit van 'n soort is wat gewoonlik saam daarmee verkoop word. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat afsonderlik ingevoer word, word onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
90.26.30	Electricity supply meters of more than 100 amp.	no.	100c each		free (U.K.)
90.26.40	Gas supply or production meters	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
90.26.50	Water supply meters for use with piping with an inside diameter not exceeding 1 in.	no.	20% plus 30c each		20% (U.K.; Canada)
90.26.60	Water supply meters for use with piping with an inside diameter of more than 1 in.	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
90.26.90	Other supply or production meters	no.	20%		
90.26.99	Calibrating meters	no.	free		
90.27	**Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (excluding articles falling within heading No. 90.14); stroboscopes:**				
90.27.10	Production counters	no.	free		
90.27.20	Motor cycle speedometers	no.	20%		15% (U.K.)
90.27.30	Tachometers and stroboscopes	no.	free		
90.27.90	Other	no.	20%		
90.28	**Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:**				
90.28.10	Balancing machines and similar measuring and checking machines	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)
90.28.90	Other	no.	free		
90.29	**Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading No. 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 or 90.28:**				
90.29.10	Parts or accessories suitable for use with water supply meters for use with piping with an inside diameter not exceeding 1 in.	no.	25%		20% (U.K.; Canada)
90.29.20	Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with other water supply meters, with gas meters or with steam supply meters	no.	5%		free (U.K.; Canada)
90.29.30	Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with electricity supply meters	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
90.29.90	Other	no.	free		

CHAPTER 91

CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. For the purposes of headings Nos. 91.02 and 91.07, the expression "watch movements" means movements regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring and not exceeding 12 millimetres in thickness measured with the plate and bridges.

2. Headings Nos. 91.07 and 91.08 are to be taken not to apply to spring-operated or weight-operated motors not fitted, nor adapted to be fitted, with escapements (heading No. 84.08).

3. This Chapter does not cover parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), nor similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07). The Chapter also excludes weights, clock or watch glasses, watch-chains or straps, parts of electrical equipment, ball bearings or bearing balls. Clock or watch springs are to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading No. 91.11).

4. Except as provided in Notes 2 and 3, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be taken as falling within this Chapter and not within any other Chapter.

5. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
91.01	**Sakhorlosies, polshorlosies en ander horlosies, met inbegrip van stophorlosies**	getal	10%		
91.02	**Uurwerke met horlosiegangwerke (uitgesonderd uurwerke wat in pos No. 91.03 vermeld word)**	getal	10%		
91.03	**Instrumentbord-uurwerke en uurwerke van 'n dergelike tipe, vir voertuie, vliegtuie of vaartuie**	getal	10%		
91.04	**Ander uurwerke:**				
91.04.10	Toringuurwerke	getal	vry		
91.04.90	Ander	getal	10%		
91.05	**Tydstipregistrasie-apparate; apparate met uurwerk- of horlosiegangwerk (met inbegrip van sekondêre gangwerk) of met sinchroonmotor, vir die meet, registrasie, of aanduiding op ander wyse, van tydtussenposes:**				
91.05.10	Duifwedvluguurwerke	getal	vry		
91.05.90	Ander	getal	20%		
91.06	**Tydskakelaars met uurwerk- of horlosiegangwerk (met inbegrip van sekondêre gangwerk) of met sinchroonmotor**	getal	5%		vry (V.K.)
91.07	**Horlosiegangwerke (met inbegrip van stophorlosiegangwerke), gemonteer**	getal	10%		
91.08	**Uurwerkgangwerke, gemonteer**	getal	10%		
91.09	**Horlosiekaste en onderdele van horlosiekaste en ru-stukke daarvoor**	getal	10%		
91.10	**Uurwerkkaste en kaste van 'n dergelike tipe vir ander goedere in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, en onderdele daarvan**	getal	10%		
91.11	**Ander uurwerk- en horlosie-onderdele**	getal	10%		

HOOFSTUK 92

MUSIEKINSTRUMENTE; KLANKOPNEMERS EN -WEERGEWERS; TELEVISIEBEELD- EN -KLANKOPNEMERS EN -WEERGEWERS, MAGNETIES; ONDERDELE EN BYBEHOORSELS VAN SODANIGE ARTIKELS

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Film, geheel of gedeeltelik gevoelig gemaak vir fotografiese of foto-elektriese opname, of sodanige film wat belig is, hetsy ontwikkel al dan nie (Hoofstuk 37);
   (*b*) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word);
   (*c*) Mikrofone, klankversterkers, luidsprekers, koptelefone, skakelaars, stroboskope en ander by-instrumente, -apparate of -toerusting wat in Hoofstuk 85 of 90 vermeld word, vir gebruik met, maar nie in die instrumente in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld geïnkorporeer of saam daarmee in dieselfde kabinet ingebou nie; klankopnemers of -weergewers met 'n radio-ontvangstoestel gekombineer (pos No. 85.15);
   (*d*) Borsels (om musiekinstrumente mee skoon te maak) wat in pos No. 96.02 vermeld word;
   (*e*) Speelgoed-instrumente (pos No. 97.03); of
   (*f*) Versamelaarsstukke of antieke (pos No. 99.05 of 99.06).
2. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, word 'n onvolledige of onafgewerkte instrument of apparaat saam met die ooreenstemmende volledige of afgewerkte artikel ingedeel, mits dit die wesenlike kenmerke van sodanige voltooide of afgewerkte artikel het.
3. Strykboë en strykstokke en dergelike toestelle wat by die speel van die musiekinstrumente in poste Nos. 92.02 en 92.06 vermeld, gebruik word en saam met sodanige instrumente, in hoeveelhede wat daarby pas en klaarblyklik bedoel is vir gebruik daarmee, ingevoer word, word onder dieselfde pos as die verwante instrumente ingedeel.
   Geperforeerde musiekrolle (pos No. 92.10) en grammofoonplate en soortgelyke goedere (pos No. 92.12) wat saam met 'n instrument ingevoer word, word geag aparte artikels te wees, wat nie 'n deel van sodanige instrument uitmaak nie.
4. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat saam met die artikels in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld ingevoer word, word saam met sodanige artikels ingedeel indien dit van 'n soort is wat gewoonlik saam daarmee verkoop word. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat afsonderlik ingevoer word, word onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
91.01	**Pocket-watches, wrist-watches and other watches, including stop-watches**	no.	10%		
91.02	**Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading No. 91.03)**	no.	10%		
91.03	**Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels**	no.	10%		
91.04	**Other clocks:**				
91.04.10	Tower clocks	no.	free		
91.04.90	Other	no.	10%		
91.05	**Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time:**				
91.05.10	Pigeon timing clocks	no.	free		
91.05.90	Other	no.	20%		
91.06	**Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor**	no.	5%		free (U.K.)
91.07	**Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled**	no.	10%		
91.08	**Clock movements, assembled**	no.	10%		
91.09	**Watch cases and parts of watch cases, including blanks thereof**	no.	10%		
91.10	**Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof**	no.	10%		
91.11	**Other clock and watch parts**	no.	10%		

CHAPTER 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Film wholly or partly sensitised for photographic or photo-electric recording or such film exposed, whether or not developed (Chapter 37);
   (*b*) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07);
   (*c*) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes and other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment falling within Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of the present Chapter; sound recorders or reproducers combined with a radio receiver (heading No. 85.15);
   (*d*) Brushes (for cleaning musical instruments) falling within heading No. 96.02;
   (*e*) Toy instruments (heading No. 97.03); or
   (*f*) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 99.05 or 99.06).
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, an incomplete or unfinished instrument or apparatus is to be classified as the corresponding complete or finished article, provided it has the essential character of such a complete or finished article.
3. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of headings Nos. 92.02 and 92.06 imported with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified under the same heading as the relative instruments.

   Perforated music rolls (heading No. 92.10) and gramophone records and the like (heading No. 92.12) imported with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.
4. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
92.01	**Klaviere (met inbegrip van outomatiese klaviere, hetsy met klawerborde al dan nie); klavesimbels en ander snaarinstrumente met klawerborde; harpe (uitgesonderd aeolusharpe):**				
92.01.10	Vleuelklaviere	getal	5%		
92.01.20	Klaviere (uitgesonderd vleuelklaviere)	getal	10%		
92.01.30	Klavesimbels en ander snaarinstrumente met klawerborde	getal	5%		
92.01.40	Harpe	getal	5%		
92.02	**Ander snaarmusiekinstrumente**	getal	5%		
92.03	**Pyp- en rietorrels, met inbegrip van harmoniums en soortgelyke instrumente:**				
92.03.10	Pyporrels	getal	10%		
92.03.90	Ander	getal	5%		
92.04	**Akkordeons, konsertinas en dergelike musiekinstrumente; mondfluitjies**	getal	5%		
92.05	**Ander blaasmusiekinstrumente**	getal	5%		
92.06	**Slagmusiekinstrumente (byvoorbeeld, tamboere, xilofone, simbale, kastanjette):**				
92.06.10	Klokkespel vir openbare geboue	getal	vry		
92.06.90	Ander	getal	5%		
92.07	**Elektromagnetiese, elektrostatiese, elektroniese en dergelike musiekinstrumente (byvoorbeeld, klaviere, orrels, akkordeons)**	getal	5%		
92.08	**Musiekinstrumente wat nie in enige ander pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word nie (byvoorbeeld, kermisterreinorrels, meganiese straatorrels, musiekdose; musieksae); meganiese singende voëls; lokroepe en -geluide van alle soorte; klankseininstrumente met die mond geblaas (byvoorbeeld, blaashorings en bootsmansfluitjies):**				
92.08.10	Musiekinstrumente	getal	5%		
92.08.90	Ander	getal	20%		
92.09	**Musiekinstrumentsnare**	getal	5%		
92.10	**Onderdele en bybehoorsels van musiekinstrumente (uitgesonderd snare), met inbegrip van geperforeerde musiekrolle en meganismes vir musiekdose; metronome, stemvurke en stempypies van alle soorte:**				
92.10.10	Onderdele van pyporrels (uitgesonderd orrelpype van metaal)	getal	10%		
92.10.20	Orrelpype van metaal	getal	vry		
92.10.30	Onderdele van ander musiekinstrumente	getal	5%		
92.10.90	Ander	getal	20%		
92.11	**Grammofone, dikteermasjiene en ander klankopnemers en -weergewers, met inbegrip van plaatspelers en band- of draadeenhede, met of sonder klankkoppe; televisiebeeld- en -klankopnemers en -weergewers, magneties:**				
92.11.10	Elektriese grammofone, plaattipe	getal	10%		
92.11.20	Grammofone (uitgesonderd elektries)	getal	10%		
92.11.30	Muntbusklankweergewers	getal	40%		
92.11.40	Plaatspelers (uitgesonderd grammofone)	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
92.01	**Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps (excluding aeolian harps):**				
92.01.10	Grand pianos	no.	5%		
92.01.20	Pianos (excluding grand pianos)	no.	10%		
92.01.30	Harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments	no.	5%		
92.01.40	Harps	no.	5%		
92.02	**Other string musical instruments**	no.	5%		
92.03	**Pipe and reed organs, including harmoniums and the like:**				
92.03.10	Pipe organs	no.	10%		
92.03.90	Other	no.	5%		
92.04	**Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs**	no.	5%		
92.05	**Other wind musical instruments**	no.	5%		
92.06	**Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets):**				
92.06.10	Carrillons for public buildings	no.	free		
92.06.90	Other	no.	5%		
92.07	**Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (for example, pianos, organs, accordions)**	no.	5%		
92.08	**Musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound signalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatswains' pipes):**				
92.08.10	Musical instruments	no.	5%		
92.08.90	Other	no.	20%		
92.09	**Musical instrument strings**	no.	5%		
92.10	**Parts and accessories of musical instruments (excluding strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:**				
92.10.10	Parts of pipe organs (excluding organ pipes of metal)	no.	10%		
92.10.20	Organ pipes of metal	no.	free		
92.10.30	Parts of other musical instruments	no.	5%		
92.10.90	Other	no.	20%		
92.11	**Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic:**				
92.11.10	Electric gramophones, disc type	no.	10%		
92.11.20	Gramophones (excluding electric)	no.	10%		
92.11.30	Coin operated sound reproduction machines	no.	40%		
92.11.40	Record-players (excluding gramophones)	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
92.11.50	Ander apparate wat slegs tot klankweergawe in staat is	getal	20%		
92.11.90	Ander	getal	10%		
92.12	**Grammofoonplate en ander klank- of dergelike opnames; matryse vir die vervaardiging van plate, bereide klankplate, film vir meganiese klankopname, bereide bande, drade, stroke en soortgelyke artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir klank- of dergelike opname gebruik:**				
92.12.10	Grammofoonopnames (plaattipe) op polivinielchloried- of dergelike plastiekfilm of -vel, hetsy gelamelleer of versterk al dan nie	getal	35%		
92.12.20	Grammofoonopnames (plaattipe) van ander stof	getal	10%		
92.12.30	Matryse vir die vervaardiging van plate	getal	vry		
92.12.60	Klankopnames op band of draad, in kassette bemark vir gebruik met elektriese grammofone (uitgesonderd plaattipe) en ander masjiene wat slegs tot klankweergawe in staat is	getal	20%		
92.12.70	Ander bereide klank- en dergelike opneemmedia	getal	10%		
92.12.90	Ander	getal	20%		
92.13	**Ander onderdele en bybehoorsels van apparate wat in pos No. 92.11 vermeld word**	getal	10%		

AFDELING XIX

WAPENS EN AMMUNISIE; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

HOOFSTUK 93

WAPENS EN AMMUNISIE; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 36 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, perkussiedoppies, knalpatrone, seinfakkels);
   (*b*) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking **2** by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word);
   (*c*) Gepantserde vegvoertuie (pos No. 87.08);
   (*d*) Teleskopiese visiere en ander optiese toestelle geskik vir gebruik met wapens, tensy dit op 'n wapen gemonteer is of saam met die wapen waarvoor dit ontwerp is om op gemonteer te word, ingevoer word (Hoofstuk 90);
   (*e*) Boë, pyle, skermflorette of speelgoed wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word; of
   (*f*) Versamelaarsstukke of antieke (pos No. 99.05 of 99.06).
2. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, word onvolledige of onafgewerkte wapens saam met die ooreenstemmende volledige of afgewerkte artikels ingedeel, mits dit die wesenlike kenmerke van sodanige volledige of afgewerkte artikels het.
3. In pos No. 93.07 word die verwysing na „onderdele daarvan" geag om nie op radio- of radarapparate wat in pos No. 85.15 vermeld word, van toepassing te wees nie.
4. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat ingevoer word saam met die artikels in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, word saam met sodanige artikels ingedeel indien dit van 'n soort is wat gewoonlik saam daarmee verkoop word. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat afsonderlik ingevoer word, word onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
93.01	**Swaarde, kortelasse, bajonette en ander sywapens en onderdele daarvan; skeie en skedes, vir sywapens**	getal	20%		
93.02	**Rewolwers en pistole, wat vuurwapens is**	getal	15% plus 50c elk		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
92.11.50	Other apparatus capable of sound reproduction only	no.	20%		
92.11.90	Other	no.	10%		
92.12	**Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording:**				
92.12.10	Gramophone recordings (disc type) on polyvinyl chloride or similar plastic film or sheet, whether or not laminated or supported	no.	35%		
92.12.20	Gramophone recordings (disc type) of other material	no.	10%		
92.12.30	Matrices for the production of records	no.	free		
92.12.60	Sound recordings on tape or wire, put up in cassettes for use with electric gramophones (excluding disc type) and other machines capable of sound reproduction only	no.	20%		
92.12.70	Other prepared sound and similar recording media	no.	10%		
92.12.90	Other	no.	20%		
92.13	**Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11**	no.	10%		

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS THEREOF

CHAPTER 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Goods falling within Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
   (*b*) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07);
   (*c*) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading No. 87.08);
   (*d*) Telescopic sights and other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or imported with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
   (*e*) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys falling within Chapter 97; or
   (*f*) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 99.05 or 99.06).
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, incomplete or unfinished arms are to be classified with the corresponding complete or finished articles, provided they have the essential character of such complete or finished articles.
3. In heading No. 93.07, the reference to "parts thereof" is to be taken not to include radio or radar apparatus of heading No. 85.15.
4. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
93.01	**Swords, cutlasses, bayonets and other side-arms and parts thereof; scabbards and sheaths, for side-arms**	no.	20%		
93.02	**Revolvers and pistols, being firearms**	no.	15% plus 50c each		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III	IV Skaal van Reg	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
93.03	**Artilleriewapens, masjiengewere, handmasjiengewere en ander militêre vuurwapens en werpers (uitgesonderd rewolwers en pistole):**				
93.03.10	Gewere, karabyne en roers	getal	15% plus 200c elk		
93.03.90	Ander	getal	20%		
93.04	**Ander vuurwapens, met inbegrip van Veryligpistole, pistole en rewolwers wat slegs loskruitammunisie kan afvuur, lynwerpgewere en soortgelyke goedere:**				
93.04.10	Enkelloopgewere met 'n kaliber van hoogstens .22 dm.	getal	150c elk		
93.04.20	Dubbelloopgewere met 'n kaliber van hoogstens ·22 dm.	getal	200c elk		
93.04.30	Enkelloopgewere met 'n kaliber van meer as ·22 dm.	getal	15% plus 200c elk		
93.04.40	Dubbelloopgewere met 'n kaliber van meer as ·22 dm.	getal	15% plus 300c elk		
93.04.50	Enkelloophaelgewere met 'n kaliber van hoogstens ·420 dm.	getal	150c elk.		
93.04.60	Dubbelloophaelgewere met 'n kaliber van hoogstens ·420 dm.	getal	200c elk		
93.04.70	Enkelloophaelgewere met 'n kaliber van meer as ·420 dm.	getal	15% plus 200c elk		
93.04.80	Dubbelloophaelgewere met 'n kaliber van meer as ·420 dm.	getal	15% plus 300c elk		
93.04.90	Gekombineerde haelgewere en gewere met 'n kaliber van hoogstens ·420 dm. en ·22 dm. onderskeidelik	getal	200c elk		
93.04.95	Gekombineerde haelgewere en gewere met 'n kaliber van meer as ·420 dm. of ·22 dm. onderskeidelik	getal	15% plus 300c elk		
93.04.97	Pynlose skuifboutdoders of -bedwelmers	getal	vry		
93.04.98	Lynwerpgewere	getal	vry		
93.04.99	Ander	getal	20%		
93.05	**Wapens van ander soorte met inbegrip van lug-, veer- en dergelike pistole, gewere en bukse:**				
93.05.10	Lug-, veer- en dergelike pistole, gewere en bukse	getal	15%	10%	
93.05.90	Ander	getal	20%		
93.06	**Onderdele van wapens, met inbegrip van ru-gesaagde geweerkolfblokke en geweerloop-ru-stukke, maar nie onderdele van sywapens nie:**				
93.06.10	Onderdele van wapens wat in pos No. 93.04 of 93.05 vermeld word	getal	20%		
93.06.50	Onderdele van wapens wat in pos No. 93.02 of 93.03 vermeld word	getal	20%		
93.07	**Bomme, granate, torpedo's, myne, geleide wapens en projektiele en dergelike krygstuig, en onderdele daarvan; ammunisie en onderdele daarvan met inbegrip van patroonpluisies; loodhael berei vir ammunisie:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
93.03	**Artillery weapons, machine-guns, submachine-guns and other military firearms and projectors (excluding revolvers and pistols):**				
93.03.10	Rifles, carbines and muskets	no.	15% plus 200c each		
93.03.90	Other	no.	20%		
93.04	**Other firearms, including Very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like:**				
93.04.10	Single barrel rifles of a calibre not exceeding ·22 in.	no.	150c each		
93.04.20	Double barrel rifles of a calibre not exceeding ·22 in.	no.	200c each		
93.04.30	Single barrel rifles of a calibre exceeding ·22 in.	no.	15% plus 200c each		
93.04.40	Double barrel rifles of a calibre exceeding ·22 in.	no.	15% plus 300c each		
93.04.50	Single barrel shot guns of a calibre not exceeding ·420 in.	no.	150c each		
93.04.60	Double barrel shot guns of a calibre not exceeding ·420 in.	no.	200c each		
93.04.70	Single barrel shot guns of a calibre exceeding ·420 in.	no.	15% plus 200c each		
93.04.80	Double barrel shot guns of a calibre exceeding ·420 in.	no.	15% plus 300c each		
93.04.90	Combination shot guns and rifles, of a calibre not exceeding ·420 in. and ·22 in., respectively	no.	200c each		
93.04.95	Combination shot guns and rifles, of a calibre exceeding ·420 in. or ·22 in., respectively	no.	15% plus 300c each		
93.04.97	Captive-bolt humane killers or stunners	no.	free		
93.04.98	Line-throwing guns	no.	free		
93.04.99	Other	no.	20%		
93.05	**Arms of other descriptions, including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns:**				
93.05.10	Air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns	no.	15%	10%	
93.05.90	Other	no.	20%		
93.06	**Parts of arms, including roughly sawn gun stock blocks and gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms:**				
93.06.10	Parts of arms falling within heading No. 93.04 or 93.05	no.	20%		
93.06.50	Parts of arms falling within heading No. 93.02 or 93.03	no.	20%		
93.07	**Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition and parts thereof, including cartridge wads; lead shot prepared for ammunition:**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos	II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg Voorkeur
93.07.10 Bomme, granate, torpedo's, myne, geleide wapens en projektiele en dergelike krygstuig, en onderdele daarvan	lb.	20%		
93.07.20 Patrone (loskruit) geskik vir gebruik met pynlose skuifboutdoders of -bedwelmers	lb.	vry		
93.07.30 Patrone van ·22 kaliber, randonstekingtipe (uitgesonderd loskruitpatrone)	getal	20c per 1000		
93.07.40 Patroondoppies, -pluisies en ander onderdele van ammunisie (uitgesonderd loodhael)	lb.	20%		
93.07.50 Lopers, koeëltjies en pyltjies	lb.	20%		
93.07.90 Ander ammunisie	lb.	20%		
93.07.99 Loodhael berei vir ammunisie	lb.	20%		

AFDELING XX

DIVERSE VERVAARDIGDE ARTIKELS

HOOFSTUK 94

MEUBELS EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN; BEDDEGOED, MATRASSE, MATRASSTEUNSTUKKE, KUSSINGS EN DERGELIKE OPGESTOPTE AMEUBLEMENT OF AMEUBLEMENT MET TOERUSTING BINNE-IN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:

   (*a*) Lug- of watermatrasse, -kopkussings of -kussings, wat in Hoofstuk 39, 40 of 62 vermeld word;

   (*b*) Staanlampe, tafellampe, muurlamprakkies en ander verligtingstoebehore; hierdie artikels word ingedeel volgens die samestellende stof (byvoorbeeld, in pos No. 44.27, 70.14 of 83.07);

   (*c*) Artikels van klip of keramiese stowwe, van die soort wat in parke, tuine of voorportale as stoele, sitplekke, tafels of suile gebruik word (Hoofstuk 68 of 69);

   (*d*) Spieëls ontwerp om op die vloer of grond geplaas te word (byvoorbeeld, draaispieëls (swaaispieëls)), wat in pos No. 70.09 vermeld word;

   (*e*) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word); en brandkaste wat in pos No. 83.03 vermeld word;

   (*f*) Meubels spesiaal ontwerp as onderdele van koelkaste in pos No. 84.15 vermeld; meubels spesiaal ontwerp vir naaimasjiene (pos No. 84.41);

   (*g*) Meubels spesiaal ontwerp as onderdele van radiogrammofone, draadloosstelle of televisiestelle (pos No. 85.15);

   (*h*) Tandartsspuugbakkies wat in pos No. 90.17 vermeld word;

   (*ij*) Goedere wat in Hoofstuk 91 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, uurwerke en uurwerkkaste);

   (*k*) Meubels spesiaal ontwerp as onderdele van grammofone, van dikteermasjiene of van ander klankweergewers of -opnemers, wat in pos No. 92.13 vermeld word; of

   (*l*) Speelgoed-meubels (pos No. 97.03); biljarttafels en ander meubels spesiaal gebou vir speletjies (pos No. 97.04) of vir goëltoertjies (pos No. 97.05).

2. Die verwysings in poste Nos. 94.01 en 94.02 na stoele en ander sitplekke en in poste Nos. 94.02 en 94.03 na meubels, word geag nie van toepassing te wees op artikels wat nie ontwerp is om op die vloer of grond geplaas te word nie.

   Hierdie bepaling word egter geag nie op die volgende van toepassing te wees nie, al is dit ontwerp om aan 'n muur vasgesit te word of om opmekaar te staan:

   (*a*) Kombuiskaste en dergelike kaste;

   (*b*) Vousitplekke en -beddens;

   (*c*) Boekrakeenhede en dergelike meubelstukeenhede.

3. 'n Meubelstuk, hetsy dit uit plate, onderdele of toebehore van glas, marmer of ander stowwe bestaan al dan nie, en ongemonteer ingevoer word, word as 'n enkele gemonteerde meubelstuk beskou mits die onderdele tesame ingevoer word.

4. (*a*) In hierdie Hoofstuk sluit verwysings na onderdele van goedere nie verwysings na plate (hetsy na vorm gesny al dan nie, maar nie met ander onderdele gekombineer nie) van glas (met inbegrip van spieëls) of van marmer of ander klip in nie.

   (*b*) Goedere in pos No. 94.04 vermeld wat afsonderlik ingevoer word, word nie onder pos No. 94.01, 94.02 of 94.03 as onderdele van goedere ingedeel nie.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading	II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
93.07.10 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof	lb.	20%		
93.07.20 Cartridges (blank) suitable for use in captive-bolt humane killers or stunners	lb.	free		
93.07.30 Cartridges of ·22 in. calibre, rimfire type (excluding blanks)	no.	20c per 1000		
93.07.40 Cartridge cases, wads and other parts of ammunition (excluding lead shot)	lb.	20%		
93.07.50 Slugs, pellets and darts	lb.	20%		
93.07.90 Other ammunition	lb.	20%		
93.07.99 Lead shot prepared for ammunition	lb.	20%		

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 94

FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED FURNISHINGS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, falling within Chapter 39, 40 or 62;
   (*b*) Standard lamps, table lamps, wall lamp brackets and other lighting fittings; these are classified according to the constituent material (for example, in heading No. 44.27, 70.14 or 83.07);
   (*c*) Articles of stone or ceramic materials, used as chairs, seats, tables or columns, of the kind used in parks, gardens or vestibules (Chapter 68 or 69);
   (*d*) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)), falling within heading No. 70.09;
   (*e*) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07); and safes falling within heading No. 83.03;
   (*f*) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerators of heading No. 84.15; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading No. 84.41);
   (*g*) Furniture specially designed as parts of radio-gramophones, wireless sets or television sets (heading No. 85.15);
   (*h*) Dentists' spittoons falling within heading No. 90.17;
   (*ij*) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
   (*k*) Furniture specially designed as parts of gramophones, of dictating machines or of other sound reproducers or recorders, falling within heading No. 92.13; or
   (*l*) Toy furniture (heading No. 97.03), billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games (heading No. 97.04) or for conjuring tricks (heading No. 97.05).

2. The references in headings Nos. 94.01 and 94.02 to chairs and other seats and in headings Nos. 94.02 and 94.03 to furniture are to be taken as not applying to articles which are not designed for placing on the floor or ground.

   This provision is, however, to be taken not to apply to the following, even if they are designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:
   (*a*) Kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards;
   (*b*) Folding seats and beds;
   (*c*) Unit bookcases and similar unit furniture.

3. An article of furniture, whether or not comprising sheets, parts or fittings of glass, marble or other materials, imported unassembled, is to be treated as a single assembled article of furniture, provided the parts are imported together.

4. (*a*) In this Chapter references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors) or of marble or other stone.
   (*b*) Goods described in heading No. 94.04, imported separately, are not to be classified under heading No. 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeu
94.01	**Stoele en ander sitplekke (uitgesonderd dié wat in pos No. 94.02 vermeld word), hetsy veranderbaar in beddens al dan nie, en onderdele daarvan:**				
94.01.10	Stoele met bestrykte of onbestrykte seegras, rottang of riet gestoffeer	getal	30% of 250c elk		
94.01.20	Rusbanke met bestrykte of onbestrykte seegras, rottang of riet gestoffeer	getal	30% of 400c elk		
94.01.30	Motorvoertuigsitplekke en onderdele daarvan	getal	20%		
94.01.90	Ander, met inbegrip van onderdele	getal	25%		
94.02	**Mediese, tandheelkundige, chirurgiese of veeartsenykundige meubels (byvoorbeeld, operasietafels, hospitaalbeddens met meganiese toebehore); tandarts- en dergelike stoele met meganiese hef-, draai- of leunstukke; onderdele van die voorgaande artikels:**				
94.02.10	Operasietafels, tandartsstoele en hospitaalbeddens met meganiese toerusting; onderdele daarvan	getal	vry		
94.02.50	Ander stoele en meubels met meganiese hef-, draai- of leunstukke; onderdele daarvan	getal	25%		
94.03	**Ander meubels en onderdele daarvan:**				
94.03.10	Lêerkabinette; onderdele daarvan	getal	25%		
94.03.20	Metaalkatels	getal	20%		
94.03.30	Metaalonderdele van houtkatels	getal	10%		
94.03.40	Metaalyskaste; onderdele daarvan	getal	5%		vry (Kanada)
94.03.41	Houtyskaste; onderdele daarvan	getal	25%		20% (Kanada)
94.03.90	Ander	getal	25%		
94.04	**Matrassteunstukke; beddegoed of dergelike ameublement met binnevering, met toerusting binne-in of opgestop met enige stof of van uitgesette, skuim- of sponsrubber of uitgesette, skuim- of sponskunsplastiekstof, hetsy oorgetrek al dan nie (byvoorbeeld, matrasse, gewatteerde dekens, verekomberse, kussings, vloerkussings en kopkussings):**				
94.04.10	Matrassteunstukke	getal	25%		
94.04.20	Matrasse met binnevering	getal	25%		
94.04.90	Ander	getal	20%		

HOOFSTUK 95

ARTIKELS EN FABRIKATE VAN SNYWERK- OF VORMSTOF

OPMERKINGS:

Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:

(*a*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 66 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, onderdele van sambrele, wandelstokke);

(*b*) Waaiers of handskerms, nie-meganies (pos No. 67.05);

(*c*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, nagemaakte juweliersware);

(*d*) Snygereedskap of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 82 vermeld word, hetsy met of sonder handvatsels of ander onderdele van snywerk- of vormstowwe; die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk is egter van toepassing op afsonderlike handvatsels en ander onderdele van sodanige artikels;

(*e*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 90 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, brilrame);

(*f*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 91 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, uurwerk- of horlosiekaste);

(*g*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 92 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, musiekinstrumente en onderdele daarvan);

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
94.01	**Chairs and other seats, (excluding those falling within heading No. 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:**				
94.01.10	Chairs upholstered with coated or uncoated seagrass, rattan or wicker	no.	30% or 250c each		
94.01.20	Settees upholstered with coated or uncoated seagrass, rattan or wicker	no.	30% or 400c each		
94.01.30	Motor vehicle furniture and parts thereof	no.	20%		
94.01.90	Other, including parts	no.	25%		
94.02	**Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles:**				
94.02.10	Operating tables, dentists' chairs and hospital beds with mechanical fittings; parts thereof	no.	free		
94.02.50	Other chairs and furniture with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts thereof	no.	25%		
94.03	**Other furniture and parts thereof:**				
94.03.10	Filing cabinets; parts thereof	no.	25%		
94.03.20	Metal bedsteads	no.	20%		
94.03.30	Metal parts of wooden bedsteads	no.	10%		
94.03.40	Metal ice chests; parts thereof	no.	5%		free (Canada)
94.03.41	Wooden ice chests; parts thereof	no.	25%		20% (Canada)
94.03.90	Other	no.	25%		
94.04	**Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):**				
94.04.10	Mattress supports	no.	25%		
94.04.20	Innerspring mattresses	no.	25%		
94.04.90	Other	no.	20%		

CHAPTER 95

ARTICLES AND MANUFACTURES OF CARVING OR MOULDING MATERIAL

NOTES:

This Chapter does not cover the following:

(*a*) Articles falling within Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas, walking-sticks);
(*b*) Fans or hand screens, non-mechanical (heading No. 67.05);
(*c*) Articles falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
(*d*) Cutlery or other articles falling within Chapter 82, whether or not having handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; the headings of the present Chapter apply, however, to separate handles or other parts of such articles;
(*e*) Articles falling within Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames);
(*f*) Articles falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
(*g*) Articles falling within Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments and parts thereof);

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*h*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 93 vermeld word (wapens en onderdele daarvan);

(*ij*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 94 vermeld word (meubels en onderdele daarvan);

(*k*) Borsels, poeierkwassies of ander artikels wat in Hoofstuk 96 vermeld word;

(*l*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word (speelgoed, speelstelle en sportbenodigdhede);

(*m*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 98 vermeld word (byvoorbeeld, knope, mansjetknope, rookpype, kamme); of

(*n*) Versamelaarsstukke of antieke (Hoofstuk 99).

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
95.01	**Bewerkte skilpaddop en artikels van skilpaddop:**				
95.01.10	Ringe, armbande, halssnoere, borsspelde en ander artikels vir persoonlike versiering		25%		
95.01.90	Ander		20%		
95.02	**Bewerkte perlemoer en artikels van perlemoer:**				
95.02.10	Ringe, armbande, halssnoere, borsspelde en ander artikels vir persoonlike versiering		25%		
95.02.90	Ander		20%		
95.03	**Bewerkte ivoor en artikels van ivoor:**				
95.03.10	Ringe, armbande, halssnoere, borsspelde en ander artikels vir persoonlike versiering		25%		
95.03.90	Ander		20%		
95.04	**Bewerkte been (uitgesonderd walvisbeen) en artikels van been (uitgesonderd walvisbeen):**				
95.04.10	Ringe, armbande, halssnoere, borsspelde en ander artikels vir persoonlike versiering		25%		
95.04.50	Krale, los of voorlopig geryg	lb.	25% of 500c per 100 lb.	15% of 330c per 100 lb.	
95.04.90	Ander		20%		
95.05	**Bewerkte horing, koraal (natuurlik of agglomeraat) en ander dierlike snywerkstof, en artikels van horing, koraal (natuurlik of agglomeraat) of van ander dierlike snywerkstof:**				
95.05.10	Ringe, armbande, halssnoere, borsspelde en ander artikels vir persoonlike versiering		25%		
95.05.50	Krale, los of voorlopig geryg	lb.	25% of 500c per 100 lb.	15% of 330c per 100 lb.	
95.05.90	Ander		20%		
95.06	**Bewerkte plantaardige snywerkstof (byvoorbeeld, ivoorpalmneute) en artikels van plantaardige snywerkstof:**				
95.06.10	Ringe, armbande, halssnoere, borsspelde en ander artikels vir persoonlike versiering		25%		
95.06.50	Krale, los of voorlopig geryg	lb.	25% of 500c per 100 lb.	15% of 330c per 100 lb.	
95.06.90	Ander		20%		
95.07	**Bewerkte git (en mineraalsurrogate vir git), amber, meerskuim, agglomeraatamber en agglomeraatmeerskuim, en artikels van daardie stowwe**		20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

(*h*) Articles falling within Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);

(*ij*) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and parts thereof);

(*k*) Brushes, powder-puffs or other articles falling within Chapter 96;

(*l*) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (toys, games and sports requisites);

(*m*) Articles falling within Chapter 98 (for example, buttons, cuff-links, smoking pipes, combs); or

(*n*) Collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
95.01	**Worked tortoise-shell and articles of tortoise-shell:**				
95.01.10	Rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches and other articles of personal adornment		25%		
95.01.90	Other		20%		
95.02	**Worked mother of pearl and articles of mother of pearl:**				
95.02.10	Rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches and other articles of personal adornment		25%		
95.02.90	Other		20%		
95.03	**Worked ivory and articles of ivory:**				
95.03.10	Rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches and other articles of personal adornment		25%		
95.03.90	Other		20%		
95.04	**Worked bone (excluding whalebone) and articles of bone (excluding whalebone):**				
95.04.10	Rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches and other articles of personal adornment		25%		
95.04.50	Beads, loose or provisionally strung	lb.	25% or 500c per 100 lb.	15% or 330c per 100 lb.	
95.04.90	Other		20%		
95.05	**Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material:**				
95.05.10	Rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches and other articles of personal adornment		25%		
95.05.50	Beads, loose or provisionally strung	lb.	25% or 500c per 100 lb.	15% or 330c per 100 lb.	
95.05.90	Other		20%		
95.06	**Worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material:**				
95.06.10	Rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches and other articles of personal adornment		25%		
95.06.50	Beads, loose or provisionally strung	lb.	25% or 500c per 100 lb.	15% or 330c per 100 lb.	
95.06.90	Other		20%		
95.07	**Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances**		20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
95.08	**Gevormde of gesnyde artikels van was, van stearien, van natuurlike gomme of natuurlike harse (byvoorbeeld, kopaal of harpuls) of van vormpastas, en ander gevormde of gesnyde artikels nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie; bewerkte onverharde gelatien (uitgesonderd gelatien wat in pos No. 35.03 vermeld word) en artikels van onverharde gelatien:**				
95.08.10	Anti-geraas-oorproppe van was op 'n wattesteunstuk		vry		
95.08.90	Ander		20%		

HOOFSTUK 96

BESEMS, BORSELS, VERESTOFFERS, POEIERKWASSIES EN SIWWE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Artikels wat in Hoofstuk 71 vermeld word;
   (*b*) Borsels van 'n soort spesiaal vir tandheelkundige gebruik of vir mediese, chirurgiese of veeartsenykundige doeleindes, wat in pos No. 90.17 vermeld word; of
   (*c*) Speelgoed (Hoofstuk 97).
2. In pos No. 96.03 word die uitdrukking „bereide bossies en kwassies vir besem- of borselvervaardiging" geag slegs van toepassing te wees op ongemonteerde bossies en kwassies van dierehaar, plantaardige vesel of ander stof wat sonder verdeling gereed is vir inkorporasie in besems of borsels, of wat slegs sodanige verdere minder belangrike bewerking soos belyming of bestryking van die onderente, of afwerking na vorm van die boonste ente verg om dit vir sodanige inkorporering gereed te maak.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
96.01	**Besems en borsels wat bestaan uit twye of ander plantaardige stowwe slegs aanmekaar gebind en nie in kopstukke gemonteer nie (byvoorbeeld, takbesems en stywe besems), met of sonder stele**	getal	30%		
96.02	**Ander besems en borsels (met inbegrip van borsels wat as onderdele van masjiene gebruik word); verfrollers; waterbesems (uitgesonderd rubberrollerbesems) en dweile:**				
96.02.10	Verfrollers	getal	10%		7% (V.K.; Kanada)
96.02.20	Waterbesems	getal	20%		
96.02.30	Toiletborsels, klereborsels en borsels vir skoeisel	getal	15%		
96.02.40	Verf- en verniskwaste	getal	15% plus 10c elk, plus 5c vir elke dm. of deel daarvan wat 'n wydte van 2 dm. te bowe gaan	15%	
96.02.50	Kunstenaars- of letterkwaste	getal	15%		
96.02.55	Pypsteelskoonmakers	getal	20%		
96.02.60	Masjienbottelborsels	getal	25%		20% (V.K.)
96.02.70	Onderdele van landboumasjinerie	getal	vry		
96.02.75	Onderdele van verplaasbare masjiengereedskap	getal	5%	3%	vry (V.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
95.08	**Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (excluding gelatin falling within heading No. 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin:**				
95.08.10	Anti-noise earplugs of wax on a cotton wool support		free		
95.08.90	Other		20%		

CHAPTER 96

BROOMS, BRUSHES, FEATHER DUSTERS, POWDER-PUFFS AND SIEVES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Articles falling within Chapter 71;
   (*b*) Brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes, falling within heading No. 90.17; or
   (*c*) Toys (Chapter 97).
2. In heading No. 96.03, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" is to be taken to apply only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as glueing or coating the butts, or trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
96.01	**Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (for example, besoms and whisks), with or without handles**	no.	30%		
96.02	**Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (excluding roller squeegees) and mops:**				
96.02.10	Paint rollers	no.	10%		7% (U.K.; Canada)
96.02.20	Squeegees	no.	20%		
96.02.30	Toilet brushes, clothes brushes and brushes for footwear	no.	15%		
96.02.40	Paint and varnish brushes	no.	15% plus 10c each, plus 5c for each in. or part thereof in excess of a width of 2 in.	15%	
96.02.50	Artists' or signwriters' brushes	no.	15%		
96.02.55	Pipe stem cleaners	no.	20%		
96.02.60	Machine bottle brushes	no.	25%		20% (U.K.)
96.02.70	Parts of agricultural machinery	no.	free		
96.02.75	Parts of portable machine-tools	no.	5%	3%	free (U.K.)

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
96.02.80	Onderdele van ander industriële of vervaardigingsmasjinerie	getal	vry		
96.02.90	Ander, met inbegrip van dweile	getal	30%		
96.03	**Bereide bossies en kwassies vir besem- of borselvervaardiging**	lb.	20%		
96.04	**Verestoffers**	getal	30%		
96.05	**Poeierkwassies en -kussinkies om skoonheidsmiddels of toiletpreparate aan te sit, van enige stof**	getal	20%		
96.06	**Handsiwwe en growwe handsiwwe, van enige stof**	getal	20%		

HOOFSTUK 97

SPEELGOED, SPEELSTELLE EN SPORTBENODIGDHEDE; ONDERDELE DAARVAN

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Kersboomkerse (pos No. 34.06);
   (*b*) Vuurwerke of ander pirotegniese artikels wat in pos No. 36.05 vermeld word;
   (*c*) Garings, monofil, koorde of dermsnaar en soortgelyke goedere vir hengelary, na lengte gesny maar nie as vislyne opgemaak nie, wat in Hoofstuk 39, pos No. 42.06 of Afdeling XI vermeld word;
   (*d*) Sportsakke of ander houers in pos No. 42.02 of 43.03 vermeld;
   (*e*) Sportklerasie of fantasiekostuums, van tekstiele, wat in Hoofstuk 60 of 61 vermeld word;
   (*f*) Tekstielvlae of -vlagdoek, of seile vir bote of strandbote, wat in Hoofstuk 62 vermeld word;
   (*g*) Sportskoeisel (uitgesonderd skaatsstewels met skaatse daaraan vasgeheg), krieketbeenskutte, skeenskutte of soortgelyke artikels, wat in Hoofstuk 64 vermeld word, of sporthoofdeksels wat in Hoofstuk 65 vermeld word;
   (*h*) Alpestokke, swepe, ryswepe of soortgelyke goedere (pos No. 66.02), of onderdele daarvan (pos No. 66.03);
   (*ij*) Ongemonteerde glasoë vir poppe of ander speelgoed, wat in pos No. 70.19 vermeld word;
   (*k*) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word);
   (*l*) Artikels wat in pos No. 83.11 vermeld word;
   (*m*) Sportvoertuie (uitgesonderd bobsleë, toboggans en soortgelyke goedere) wat in Afdeling XVII vermeld word;
   (*n*) Kinderfietse wat met koeëllaers toegerus is en dieselfde vorm het as fietse vir volwassenes (pos No. 87.10);
   (*o*) Sportvaartuie soos kano's en roeibootjies (Hoofstuk 89), of aandryfmiddels daarvoor (Hoofstuk 44 vir sodanige artikels van hout);
   (*p*) Brille, skermbrille en soortgelyke artikels, vir sport en buitemuurse spele (pos No. 90.04);
   (*q*) Lokroepe en -fluitjies (pos No. 92.08);
   (*r*) Wapens of ander artikels in Hoofstuk 93 vermeld; of
   (*s*) Raketsnare, tente of ander kampeergoedere, of handskoene (wat gewoonlik ingedeel word volgens die stowwe waarvan dit gemaak is).
2. Die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk word geag artikels in te sluit waarvan pêrels, edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer), edelmetale of gewalste edelmetale slegs ondergeskikte bestanddele uitmaak.
3. In pos No. 97.02 word die uitdrukking „poppe" geag slegs op sodanige artikels wat voorstellings van mense is, van toepassing te wees.
4. 'n Onvolledige of onafgewerkte artikel word soos die ooreenstemmende volledige of afgewerkte artikel ingedeel, mits dit die wesenlike kenmerke van sodanige volledige of afgewerkte artikel besit.
5. Behoudens Opmerking 1 hierbo, word onderdele en bybehoorsels wat geskik is vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met artikels wat in enige ander pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word, saam met daardie artikels ingedeel.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg Algemeen	IV M.B.N.	V Voorkeur
97.01	**Speelgoed met wiele, ontwerp om deur kinders gery te word (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, twee- en driewielfietse en trapmotors); popstootwaentjies en -stoeltjies:**				
97.01.10	Driewielfietse	getal	20% of 100c elk		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
96.02.80	Parts of other industrial or manufacturing machinery	no.	free		
96.02.90	Other, including mops	no.	30%		
96.03	**Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making**	lb.	20%		
96.04	**Feather dusters**	no.	30%		
96.05	**Powder-puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material**	no.	20%		
96.06	**Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material**	no.	20%		

CHAPTER 97

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Christmas tree candles (heading No. 34.06);
   (*b*) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles falling within heading No. 36.05;
   (*c*) Yarns, monofil, cords or gut and the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, falling within Chapter 39, heading No. 42.06 or Section XI;
   (*d*) Sports bags or other containers of heading No. 42.02 or 43.03;
   (*e*) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, falling within Chapter 60 or 61;
   (*f*) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats or land craft, falling within Chapter 62;
   (*g*) Sports footwear (excluding skating boots with skates attached), cricket pads, shin-guards or the like, falling within Chapter 64, or sports headgear falling within Chapter 65;
   (*h*) Climbing-sticks, whips, riding crops or the like (heading No. 66.02), or parts thereof (heading No. 66.03);
   (*ij*) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, falling within heading No. 70.19;
   (*k*) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07);
   (*l*) Articles falling within heading No. 83.11;
   (*m*) Sports vehicles (excluding bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) falling within Section XVII;
   (*n*) Children's cycles fitted with ball bearings and in the normal form of adults' cycles (heading No. 87.10);
   (*o*) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
   (*p*) Spectacles, goggles and the like, for sports and outdoor games (heading No. 90.04);
   (*q*) Decoy calls and whistles (heading No. 92.08);
   (*r*) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93; or
   (*s*) Racquet strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified, in general, according to the material of which they are made).
2. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include articles in which pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metals or rolled precious metals constitute only minor constituents.
3. In heading No. 97.02 the term "dolls" is to be taken to apply only to such articles as are representations of human beings.
4. An incomplete or unfinished article is to be classified with the corresponding complete or finished article, provided it has the essential character of that complete or finished article.
5. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles falling within any heading of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
97.01	**Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs:**				
97.01.10	Tricycles	no.	20% or 100c each		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
97.01.90	Ander	getal	15%		
97.02	**Poppe:**				
97.02.10	Poppe geheel of hoofsaaklik van rubber of van kunsplastiekstof gemaak:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. van hoogstens 100c	dos.	15% plus 25c per dos.		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. van meer as 100c maar hoogstens 150c	dos.	15% plus 50c per dos.		
.30	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. van meer as 150c maar hoogstens 250c	dos.	15% plus 75c per dos.		
.40	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. van meer as 250c	dos.	15% plus 125c per dos.		
97.02.20	Poppe van ander stof	dos.	15%		
97.02.30	Onderdele en bybehoorsels, van poppe	getal	15%		
97.03	**Ander speelgoed; werkende modelle van 'n soort vir ontspanningsdoeleindes gebruik:**				
97.03.10	Speelgoeddiere en -rammelaars, geheel of hoofsaaklik van rubber of van kunsplastiekstof gemaak:				
.10	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. van hoogstens 100c	dos.	15% plus 25c per dos.		
.20	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. van meer as 100c maar hoogstens 150c	dos.	15% plus 50c per dos.		
.30	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. van meer as 150c maar hoogstens 250c	dos.	15% plus 75c per dos.		
.40	Met 'n prys v.a.b. per dos. van meer as 250c	dos.	15% plus 125c per dos.		
97.03.15	Speelgoed geheel of hoofsaaklik van rubber of van kunsplastiekstof gemaak (uitgesonderd speelgoeddiere, -rammelaars of -ballonne)	getal	15%		
97.03.20	Speelgoed geheel of hoofsaaklik van hout gemaak	getal	15%		
97.03.30	Speelgoed geheel of hoofsaaklik van metaal gemaak	getal	15%		
97.03.40	Speelballonne met 'n prys v.a.b. per gros van hoogstens 30c	gros	30c per gros		
97.03.41	Speelballonne met 'n prys v.a.b. per gros van meer as 30c	gros	15% of 120c per gros		
97.03.90	Ander speelgoed	getal	15%		
97.03.95	Onderdele en bybehoorsels, van speelgoed	getal	15%		
97.03.98	Werkende modelle van 'n soort vir buitemuurse ontspanning gebruik	getal	15%	10%	
97.03.99	Werkende modelle van 'n soort vir binnenshuise ontspanning gebruik	getal	15%		
97.04	**Toerusting vir geselskap-, tafel- en kermisspele vir volwassenes of kinders (met inbegrip van biljarttafels en spykertafels en tafeltennisbenodigdhede):**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
97.01.90	Other	no.	15%		
97.02	**Dolls:**				
97.02.10	Dolls made wholly or chiefly of rubber or of artificial plastic material:				
	.10 Of a f.o.b. price per doz. not exceeding 100c	doz.	15% plus 25c per doz.		
	.20 Of a f.o.b. price per doz. exceeding 100c but not exceeding 150c	doz.	15% plus 50c per doz.		
	.30 Of a f.o.b. price per doz. exceeding 150c but not exceeding 250c	doz.	15% plus 75c per doz.		
	.40 Of a f.o.b. price per doz. exceeding 250c	doz.	15% plus 125c per doz.		
97.02.20	Dolls of other material	doz.	15%		
97.02.30	Parts and accessories, of dolls	no.	15%		
97.03	**Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:**				
97.03.10	Toy animals and rattles, made wholly or chiefly of rubber or of artificial plastic material:				
	.10 Of a f.o.b. price per doz. not exceeding 100c	doz.	15% plus 25c per doz.		
	.20 Of a f.o.b. price per doz. exceeding 100c but not exceeding 150c	doz.	15% plus 50c per doz.		
	.30 Of a f.o.b. price per doz. exceeding 150c but not exceeding 250c	doz.	15% plus 75c per doz.		
	.40 Of a f.o.b. price per doz. exceeding 250c	doz.	15% plus 125c per doz.		
97.03.15	Toys made wholly or chiefly of rubber or of artificial plastic material (excluding toy animals, rattles or balloons)	no.	15%		
97.03.20	Toys made wholly or chiefly of wood	no.	15%		
97.03.30	Toys made wholly or chiefly of metal	no.	15%		
97.03.40	Toy balloons of a f.o.b. price per gross not exceeding 30c	gross	30c per gross		
97.03.41	Toy balloons of a f.o.b. price per gross exceeding 30c	gross	15% or 120c per gross		
97.03.90	Other toys	no.	15%		
97.03.95	Parts and accessories, of toys	no.	15%		
97.03.98	Working models of a kind used for outdoor recreation	no.	15%	10%	
97.03.99	Working models of a kind used for indoor recreation	no.	15%		
97.04	**Equipment for parlour, table and fun-fair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites):**				

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
97.04.10	Masjiene vir behendigheid- of gelukspele	getal	20%		
97.04.20	Speelkaarte van 'n soort gewoonlik by die speel van whist of brug of dergelike kaartspele gebruik	pak	20% plus 7½c per pak		
97.04.30	Borde en benodigdhede, vir dambord, ludo en dergelike geselskapspele	getal	25%		
97.04.90	Ander	getal	15%		
97.05	**Karnavalartikels; vermaaklikheidsartikels (byvoorbeeld, goëltoertjies en gekskeerartikels); kersboomversierings en dergelike artikels vir kersfeestelikhede (byvoorbeeld, kunskersbome, kerskouse, nagemaakte kersblokke, kerskribbetonele en figuurtjies daarvoor):**				
97.05.10	Kerskouse; kersklappers	lb.	30% of 330c per 100 lb.		
97.05.90	Ander	lb.	20%		
97.06	**Toestelle, apparate, bybehoorsels en benodigdhede vir gimnastiek of atletiek, of vir sport en buitemuurse spele (uitgesonderd artikels wat in pos No. 97.04 vermeld word):**				
97.06.10	Tennisballe	getal	20%		
97.06.20	Gholfballe	getal	15%		
97.06.40	Tennisrakette en -rame; krieketkolwe; hokkiestokke; gholfstokke	getal	20%	15%	
97.06.50	Kinderspeelgrondtoerusting	getal	20%		
97.06.60	Opblaasbaar, van kunsplastiekstof	getal	40%	10%	
97.06.70	Gimnastiektoerusting	getal	15%		
97.06.90	Ander	getal	15%	10%	
97.07	**Vishoeke, hengelstokke en -gerei; visskepnette en skoenlappernette; lokvoëltjies, lokspieëls vir voëls en dergelike jag- of skietbenodigdhede:**				
97.07.10	Vishoeke		15%	vry	
97.07.20	Hengelkatrolle		15%	10%	
97.07.30	Hengelstokke		15%	10%	
97.07.90	Ander		15%	10%	
97.08	**Draaimeule, swaaie, skietrame en ander kermisterreinvermaaklikhede; reisende sirkusse, reisende diereversamelings en reisende teaters**		20%		

HOOFSTUK 98

DIVERSE VERVAARDIGDE ARTIKELS

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Winkbrou- en ander kosmetiekpotlode (pos No. 33.06);
   (*b*) Knope, halsknope, mansjetknope of ander artikels van 'n soort wat in pos No. 98.01 of 98.12 omskryf word, indien geheel of gedeeltelik van edelmetaal of gewalste edelmetaal gemaak (behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking 2 (*a*) by Hoofstuk 71) of indien dit pêrels of edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) bevat (Hoofstuk 71);
   (*c*) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van kunsplastiekstowwe (wat gewoonlik onder pos No. 39.07 ingedeel word);
   (*d*) Matematiese trekpenne (pos No. 90.16); of
   (*e*) Speelgoed wat in Hoofstuk 97 vermeld word.
2. Behoudens Opmerking 1 hierbo word die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk geag op die goedere daarin beskryf van toepassing te wees hetsy dit geheel of gedeeltelik uit edelmetaal of gewalste edelmetaal of uit pêrels of edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) bestaan al dan nie.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
97.04.10	Machines for games of skill or chance	no.	20%		
97.04.20	Playing cards of a kind commonly used for playing whist or bridge or similar card games	pack	20% plus 7½c per pack		
97.04.30	Boards and requisites for draughts, ludo and similar parlour games	no.	25%		
97.04.90	Other	no.	15%		
97.05	**Carnival articles; entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (for example, artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, nativity scenes and figures therefor):**				
97.05.10	Christmas stockings; Christmas crackers	lb.	30% or 330c per 100 lb.		
97.05.90	Other	lb.	20%		
97.06	**Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (excluding articles falling within heading No. 97.04):**				
97.06.10	Tennis balls	no.	20%		
97.06.20	Golf balls	no.	15%		
97.06.40	Tennis racquets and frames; cricket bats; hockey sticks; golf clubs	no.	20%	15%	
97.06.50	Children's playground equipment	no.	20%		
97.06.60	Inflatable, of artificial plastic material	no.	40%	10%	
97.06.70	Gymnastic equipment	no.	15%		
97.06.90	Other	no.	15%	10%	
97.07	**Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites:**				
97.07.10	Fish-hooks		15%	free	
97.07.20	Fishing reels		15%	10%	
97.07.30	Line fishing rods		15%	10%	
97.07.90	Other		15%	10%	
97.08	**Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres**		20%		

CHAPTER 98

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils (heading No. 33.06);
   (*b*) Buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of a kind described in heading No. 98.01 or 98.12, if made wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal (subject to the provisions of Note 2 (*a*) to Chapter 71) or if containing pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (Chapter 71);
   (*c*) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified under heading No. 39.07);
   (*d*) Mathematical drawing pens (heading No. 90.16); or
   (*e*) Toys falling within Chapter 97.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to goods of the kind described whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal or of pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

3. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat ingevoer word saam met die artikels in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, word saam met sodanige artikels ingedeel indien dit van 'n soort is wat gewoonlik saam daarmee verkoop word. Kiste, dose en dergelike houers wat afsonderlik ingevoer word, word onder die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel.

4. By die toepassing van pos No. 98.01:

   (*a*) Beteken die uitdrukking „maasgrootte" 0·025 dm. of gedeelte daarvan en het dit betrekking op die grootste deursnee-afmeting van 'n knoop; en

   (*b*) Indien knope op kaarte bemark word wat ontwerp of gemerk is om in kleiner kaarte gesny te word, word elke sodanige kleiner kaart, vir die doeleindes van berekening van die reg, 'n afsonderlike kaart geag te wees.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg	IV Skaal van Reg	V
			Algemeen	M.B.N.	Voorkeur
98.01	**Knope en knoopvorms, halsknope, mansjetknope, en drukvasmakers, met inbegrip van knipvasmakers en drukknope; ru-stukke en onderdele van sodanige artikels:**				
98.01.10	Knoopvorms	lb.	vry		
98.01.20	Ru-stukke of onderdele, van knope	lb.	vry		
98.01.30	Broeksknope van metaal	lb.	vry		
98.01.40	Gevormde knope van fenol- of ureumformaldehiedplastiekstof, geskik vir gebruik met mans- of seunsboklere:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per gros van hoogstens 20c	gros	5c per gros plus 5%	2½c per gros	
	.20 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per gros van meer as 20c	gros	vry		
98.01.50	Gevormde knope van ander kunsplastiekstof, geskik vir gebruik met mans- of seunsboklere:				
	.10 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per gros van hoogstens 25c	gros	20c per gros plus 5%	15c per gros	
	.20 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per gros van meer as 25c maar hoogstens 37½c	gros	10c per gros plus 5%	7½c per gros	
	.30 Met 'n prys v.a.b. per gros van meer as 37½c	gros	vry		
98.01.80	Ander knope op kaarte bemark	dos. kaarte	60c per dos. kaarte		
98.01.90	Ander knope, nie op kaarte bemark nie, met 'n maasgrootte:				
	.10 Van 8 tot en met 20	gros	1c per maas per gros		
	.20 Van 21 tot en met 28	gros	1½c per maas per gros		
	.30 Van 29 tot en met 38	gros	2c per maas per gros		
	.40 Van 39 tot en met 50	gros	2½c per maas per gros		
	.50 Van meer as 50	gros	3c per maas per gros		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

4. For the purposes of heading No. 98.01:

(*a*) The expression "ligne size" shall be taken to mean 0·025 in. or part thereof and shall refer to the greatest cross measurement of any button; and

(*b*) If buttons are put up on cards which are designed or marked to be cut up into smaller cards, each such smaller card shall for the purposes of calculating the duty, be deemed to be a separate card.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV Rate of Duty	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
98.01	**Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles:**				
98.01.10	Button moulds	lb.	free		
98.01.20	Blanks or parts, of buttons	lb.	free		
98.01.30	Trouser buttons of metal	lb.	free		
98.01.40	Moulded buttons of phenol or urea formaldehyde plastic material, suitable for use with men's or boys' outer garments:				
	.10 Of a f.o.b. price per gross not exceeding 20c	gross	5c per gross plus 5%	2½c per gross	
	.20 Of a f.o.b. price per gross exceeding 20c	gross	free		
98.01.50	Moulded buttons of other artificial plastic material, suitable for use with men's or boys' outer garments:				
	.10 Of a f.o.b. price per gross not exceeding 25c	gross	20c per gross plus 5%	15c per gross	
	.20 Of a f.o.b. price per gross exceeding 25c but not exceeding 37½c	gross	10c per gross plus 5%	7½c per gross	
	.30 Of a f.o.b. price per gross exceeding 37½c	gross	free		
98.01.80	Other buttons put up on cards	doz. cards	60c per doz. cards		
98.01.90	Other buttons, not put up on cards, with a ligne size:				
	.10 From 8 to 20 inclusive	gross	1c per ligne per gross		
	.20 From 21 to 28 inclusive	gross	1½c per ligne per gross		
	.30 From 29 to 38 inclusive	gross	2c per ligne per gross		
	.40 From 39 to 50 inclusive	gross	2½c per ligne per gross		
	.50 Exceeding 50	gross	3c per ligne per gross		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
98.01.95	Drukvasmakers, met inbegrip van knipvasmakers en drukknope; ru-stukke en onderdele daarvan	lb.	20%		
98.01.99	Hals- en mansjetknope; ru-stukke en onderdele daarvan	lb.	20%		
98.02	**Skuifsluitings en onderdele daarvan:**				
98.02.10	Skuifsluitings, met inbegrip van plastiekskuifsluitings	jt.	50% of 10c per jt.	25% of 7½c per jt.	
98.02.20	Skuifsluitingkettings of -some (enkelband met gemonteerde hakies)	jt.	50% of 3¾c per jt.	25% of 2½c per jt.	
98.02.30	Onderdele geheel en al van metaal		15%		
98.02.90	Ander onderdele		50%	25%	
98.03	**Vulpenne, stilograafpenne en -potlode (met inbegrip van rolpenne en -potlode) en ander penne, penhouers, potloodhouers en dergelike houers, draaipotlode en skuifpotlode; onderdele en toebehore daarvoor (uitgesonderd dié wat in pos No. 98.04 of 98.05 vermeld word):**				
98.03.10	Rolpenne en -potlode	dos.	15% of 20c per dos.		
98.03.20	Onderdele en toebehore van rolpenne en -potlode		15%		
98.03.90	Ander	getal	20%		
98.04	**Penpunte en penpuntpunte**	getal	20%		
98.05	**Potlode (uitgesonderd potlode in pos No. 98.03 vermeld), potloodstafies, griffels, vetkryt en pastelstifte, tekenkool en skryf- en tekenkryt; kleremakers- en biljartkryt:**				
98.05.10	Grafietpotlode; inkpotlode	getal	15%	10%	
98.05.20	Vetkryt en pastelstifte	getal	vry		
98.05.30	Skryf- en tekenkryt	getal	vry		
98.05.90	Ander	getal	20%		
98.06	**Leie en borde, met skryf- of tekenoppervlaktes, hetsy geraam al dan nie**	getal	vry		
98.07	**Datum-, seël- en dergelike stempels, vir handgebruik ontwerp; handsethake en handdrukstelle wat sodanige sethake inkorporeer:**				
98.07.10	Datumstempels	getal	15%		
98.07.90	Ander	getal	20%		
98.08	**Tikmasjien- en dergelike linte, hetsy op spoele al dan nie; stempelkussings, met of sonder dose**	getal	20%		
98.09	**Seëllak (met inbegrip van bottelseëllak), in stawe, in koeke of in dergelike vorms; kopieerpastas met 'n basis van gelatien, hetsy met rugkant van papier of tekstielstof al dan nie**	lb.	20%		
98.10	**Meganiese en dergelike aanstekers, met inbegrip van chemiese en elektriese aanstekers, en onderdele daarvan (uitgesonderd vuursteentjies en pitte)**	getal	20%		
98.11	**Rookpype; pypkappe, -stele en ander onderdele van rookpype (met inbegrip van ru-gevormde blokke van hout of wortel); sigaar- en sigarethouers en onderdele daarvan**	getal	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty	IV	V
			General	M.F.N.	Preferential
98.01.95	Press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts thereof	lb.	20%		
98.01.99	Studs and cuff links; blanks and parts thereof	lb.	20%		
98.02	**Slide fasteners and parts thereof:**				
98.02.10	Slide fasteners, including plastic slide fasteners	yd.	50% or 10c per yd.	25% or 7½c per yd.	
98.02.20	Slide fastener chains or stringers (single tape with scoops mounted)	yd.	50% or 3¾c per yd.	25% or 2½c per yd.	
98.02.30	All metal parts		15%		
98.02.90	Other parts		50%	25%	
98.03	**Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (excluding those falling within heading No. 98.04 or 98.05):**				
98.03.10	Ball point pens and pencils	doz.	15% or 20c per doz.		
98.03.20	Parts and fittings of ball point pens and pencils		15%		
98.03.90	Other	no.	20%		
98.04	**Pen nibs and nib points**	no.	20%		
98.05	**Pencils (excluding pencils of heading No. 98.03), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks:**				
98.05.10	Blacklead pencils; copying pencils	no.	15%	10%	
98.05.20	Crayons and pastels	no.	free		
98.05.30	Writing chalk and drawing chalk	no.	free		
98.05.90	Other	no.	20%		
98.06	**Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not**	no.	free		
98.07	**Date, sealing and similar stamps, designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks:**				
98.07.10	Date stamps	no.	15%		
98.07.90	Other	no.	20%		
98.08	**Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes**	no.	20%		
98.09	**Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, in cakes or in similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing**	lb.	20%		
98.10	**Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks)**	no.	20%		
98.11	**Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette-holders and parts thereof**	no.	20%		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
98.12	**Kamme, haarknippies en soortgelyke goedere:**				
98.12.10	Toiletkamme van alle soorte	getal	25%		
98.12.20	Sierkamme van alle soorte	getal	20%		
98.12.30	Haarknippies en soortgelyke goedere	getal	20%		
98.13	**Korsetbaleine en dergelike stutte vir kledingstukke of klerasiebykomstighede**	getal	20%		
98.14	**Reukwater- en dergelike spuitjies van 'n soort vir toiletdoeleindes gebruik, en beslae en koppe daarvoor**	getal	20%		
98.15	**Vakuumflesse en ander vakuumhouers, kompleet met omhulsels; onderdele daarvan (uitgesonderd glasbinnedele)**	getal	20%		
98.16	**Kleremakerspaspoppe en ander popledemate; outomate en ander bewegende uitstallings van 'n soort vir winkelvenstervertoning gebruik**	getal	20%		

AFDELING XXI

KUNSWERKE, VERSAMELAARSSTUKKE, EN ANTIEKE

HOOFSTUK 99

KUNSWERKE, VERSAMELAARSSTUKKE, EN ANTIEKE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
   (*a*) Ongebruikte pos-, inkomste- of dergelike seëls, lopende of nuwe uitgawes in die land van bestemming (pos No. 49.07);
   (*b*) Toneeldecor, ateljee-agtergronddoeke of soortgelyke goedere op seil geskilder (pos No. 59.12); of
   (*c*) Pêrels of edel- of halfedelstene (pos No. 71.01 of 71.02).
2. By die toepassing van pos No. 99.02 beteken die uitdrukking „oorspronklike gravures, afdrukke en steendrukplate", direkte afdrukke, in swart en wit of in kleur, van een of meer plate wat in die geheel met die hand deur die kunstenaar uitgevoer is, ongeag die proses of die stof deur hom gebruik, maar met uitsondering van enige meganiese of fotomeganiese proses.
3. Pos No. 99.03 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op massa-reproduksies of op werke van konvensionele kunsvaardigheid van 'n handelsaard nie.
4. (*a*) Behoudens Opmerkings 1 tot 3 hierbo, word artikels wat in die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word onder daardie poste waar hulle tuishoort en nie onder enige ander pos in hierdie Bylae, ingedeel nie.
   (*b*) Pos No. 99.06 word geag nie op artikels wat in enige van die voorafgaande poste in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word, van toepassing te wees nie.
5. Rame om skilderstukke, tekeninge, pasteltekeninge, gravures, afdrukke of steendrukplate word as deel van sodanige artikels beskou, mits dit van 'n soort is en 'n waarde het wat by sodanige artikels pas.

I Tariefpos		II Statistiese Eenheid	III Skaal van Reg: Algemeen	IV Skaal van Reg: M.B.N.	V Skaal van Reg: Voorkeur
99.01	**Skilderstukke, tekeninge en pasteltekeninge, geheel met die hand uitgevoer, (uitgesonderd industriële tekeninge wat in pos No. 49.06 vermeld word en uitgesonderd handgeverfde of handversierde vervaardigde artikels)**	getal	vry		
99.02	**Oorspronklike gravures, afdrukke en steendrukplate**	getal	vry		
99.03	**Oorspronklike beeldhouwerk en beelde, van enige stof**	getal	vry		
99.04	**Pos-, inkomste- en dergelike seëls (met inbegrip van seëlposmerke en gefrankeerde koeverte, briefkaarte en soortgelyke artikels), gebruik of, indien ongebruik, nie lopende of nuwe uitgawes in die land van bestemming nie**		vry		
99.05	**Versamelings en versamelaarsstukke van soologiese, botaniese, mineralogiese, anatomiese, historiese, argeologiese, paleontologiese, etnografiese of numismatiese belang**	getal	vry		
99.06	**Antieke, ouer as 100 jaar**	getal	vry		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
98.12	**Combs, hair-slides and the like:**				
98.12.10	Toilet combs of all kinds	no.	25%		
98.12.20	Dress combs of all kinds	no.	20%		
98.12.30	Hair-slides and the like	no.	20%		
98.13	**Corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories**	no.	20%		
98.14	**Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor**	no.	20%		
98.15	**Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof (excluding glass inners)**	no.	20%		
98.16	**Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing**	no.	20%		

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER 99

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
   (*a*) Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (heading No. 49.07);
   (*b*) Theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading No. 59.12); or
   (*c*) Pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (heading No. 71.01 or 71.02).
2. For the purposes of heading No. 99.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photo-mechanical process.
3. Heading No. 99.03 is to be taken not to apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character.
4. (*a*) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles falling within headings of this Chapter are to be classified under whichever of those headings is appropriate and not in any other heading of this Schedule.
   (*b*) Heading No. 99.06 is to be taken not to apply to articles falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, engravings, prints or lithographs are to treated as forming part of those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.

I Tariff Heading		II Statistical Unit	III Rate of Duty: General	IV Rate of Duty: M.F.N.	V Rate of Duty: Preferential
99.01	**Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, (excluding industrial drawings falling within heading No. 49.06 and excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles)**	no.	free		
99.02	**Original engravings, prints and lithographs**	no.	free		
99.03	**Original sculptures and statuary, in any material**	no.	free		
99.04	**Postage, revenue and similar stamps (including stamp-postmarks and franked envelopes, letter-cards and the like), used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined**		free		
99.05	**Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest**	no.	free		
99.06	**Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years**	no.	free		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

DEEL 2

GEWONE AKSYNSREGTE, EN GEWONE DOEANEREGTE OP INGEVOERDE GOEDERE VAN DIESELFDE KLAS OF SOORT

OPMERKINGS:

'n Reg in hierdie Deel ten opsigte van enige goedere vermeld as 'n opgeskorte reg, is betaalbaar by klaring vir binnelandse verbruik van sodanige goedere in die mate wat ten opsigte van sodanige goedere gespesifiseer word.

I	II	III	IV
Tarief-item	Tariefpos en Beskrywing	Skaal van Reg: Aksyns	Skaal van Reg: Doeane
104.00	VOORBEREIDE VOEDSELS; DRANKE, SPIRITUS EN ASYN; TABAK		
104.10	**22.03 Bier van mout gemaak:**		
.10	Met 'n soortlike gewig voor fermentasie van hoogstens 1040°	38½c per gel.	30c per gel.
	Plus 'n opgeskorte reg van: In werking Maksimumskaal	 nul 12½c per gel.	 nul 12½c per gel.
.20	Met 'n soortlike gewig voor fermentasie van meer as 1040° maar hoogstens 1050°	51c per gel.	30c per gel.
.30	Met 'n soortlike gewig voor fermentasie van meer as 1050°	61½c per gel.	30c per gel.
	Plus, vir elke graad soortlike gewig voor fermentasie bo 1080°	1c per gel.	1c per gel.
104.15	**22.05 Wyn van vars druiwe; druiwemos met fermentasie gestuit deur die byvoeging van alkohol;**		
	22.06 Vermoete en ander wyne van vars druiwe met aromatiese ekstrakte gegeur;		
	22.07 Rosyntjiewyn, industriële druiwestroop en industriële moskonfyt met die fermentasie gestuit deur die byvoeging van alkohol:		
.10	Ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn met 'n aksynswaarde of prys v.a.b. per gel., na gelang van die geval, van hoogstens 150c	6c per gel.	6c per gel.
.20	Ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn met 'n aksynswaarde of prys v.a.b. per gel., na gelang van die geval, van meer as 150c maar hoogstens 300c	12c per gel.	12c per gel.
.30	Ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn met 'n aksynswaarde of prys v.a.b. per gel., na gelang van die geval, van meer as 300c	18c per gel.	18c per gel.
.40	Gefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn	58c per gel.	58c per gel.
.70	Skuimwyn (uitgesonderd sjampanje)	120c per gel.	120c per gel.
104.20	**22.08 Etielalkohol of neutrale spiritus, nie gedenatureer nie, met 'n sterkte van minstens 80° AA; gedenatureerde spiritus (met inbegrip van etielalkohol en neutrale spiritus) van enige sterkte;**		
	22.09 Spiritus (uitgesonderd dié in pos No. 22.08 vermeld):		
.10	Wynspiritus, in die Republiek vervaardig deur die distillering van wyn	1171c per gel. absolute alkohol	—
.20	Ander spiritus, in die Republiek vervaardig	1390c per gel. absolute alkohol	—
	Plus 'n opgeskorte reg ten opsigte van spiritus wat deur die distillasie van enige suikerrietproduk verkry is:		
	In werking	nul	nul
	Maksimumskaal	175c per gel. absolute alkohol	—
.30	Ingevoerde spiritus van enige aard, met inbegrip van spiritus in ingevoerde spiritusdranke (uitgesonderd likeure, soetdranke en dergelike spiritusdranke wat bygevoegde suiker bevat) en in saamgestelde alkoholiese preparate	—	734c per gel. absolute alkohol of 356c per gel.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

PART 2

ORDINARY EXCISE DUTIES, AND ORDINARY CUSTOMS DUTIES ON IMPORTED GOODS OF THE SAME CLASS OR KIND

NOTES:

Any duty specified in this Part in respect of any goods as a suspended duty shall be payable on entry for home consumption of such goods to the extent specified to be in operation in respect of such goods.

I Tariff Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rate of Duty: Excise	IV Rate of Duty: Customs
104.00	PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO		
104.10	**22.03 Beer made from malt:**		
.10	Of a specific gravity before fermentation not exceeding 1040°	38½c per gal.	30c per gal.
	Plus a suspended duty of: In operation Maximum rate	 nil 12½c per gal.	 nil 12½c per gal.
.20	Of a specific gravity before fermentation exceeding 1040° but not exceeding 1050°	51c per gal.	30c per gal.
.30	Of a specific gravity before fermentation exceeding 1050°	61½c per gal.	30c per gal.
	Plus, for every degree of specific gravity before fermentation in excess of 1080°	1c per gal.	1c per gal.
104.15	**22.05 Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol;**		
	22.06 Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts;		
	22.07 Raisin wine, industrial grape syrup and industrial "moskonfyt", with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:		
.10	Unfortified still wine of an excise value or f.o.b. price per gal., as the case may be, not exceeding 150c	6c per gal.	6c per gal.
.20	Unfortified still wine of an excise value or f.o.b. price per gal., as the case may be, exceeding 150c but not exceeding 300c	12c per gal.	12c per gal.
.30	Unfortified still wine of an excise value or f.o.b. price per gal., as the case may be, exceeding 300c	18c per gal.	18c per gal.
.40	Fortified still wine	58c per gal.	58c per gal.
.70	Sparkling wine (excluding champagne)	120c per gal.	120c per gal.
104.20	**22.08 Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° AA or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength;**		
	22.09 Spirits (excluding those of heading No. 22.08):		
.10	Wine spirits, manufactured in the Republic by the distillation of wine	1171c per gal. of absolute alcohol	—
.20	Other spirits, manufactured in the Republic	1390c per gal. of absolute alcohol	—
	Plus a suspended duty in respect of spirits obtained by the distillation of any sugar cane product:		
	In operation Maximum rate	nil 175c per gal. of absolute alcohol	nil —
.30	Imported spirits of any nature, including spirits in imported spirituous beverages (excluding liqueurs, cordials and similar spirituous beverages containing added sugar) and in compound alcoholic preparations	—	734c per gal. of absolute alcohol or 356c per gal.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I	II	III	IV
Tarief-item	Tariefpos en Beskrywing	Skaal van Reg: Aksyns	Skaal van Reg: Doeane
104.20	—*Vervolg*		
.40	Spiritus van enige aard in ingevoerde likeure, soetdranke en dergelike spiritusdranke wat byvoegde suiker bevat, met of sonder geurende bestanddele	—	734c per gel. absolute alkohol
104.25	**22.10 Asynsurrogate;**		
	29.14 Asynsuur (met inbegrip van houtasyn):		
.10	Asynsurrogate	23c per gel.	23c per gel.
.20	Asynsuur (met inbegrip van houtasyn)	310c per gel.	310c per gel.
104.30	**24.02 Bewerkte tabak:**		
.10	Sigare	20c per lb.	20c per lb.
.20	Sigarette	4c per 10 sigarette (seëlreg) plus 25½c per lb. tabakinhoud	4c per 10 sigarette (seëlreg) plus 25½c per lb. tabakinhoud
	Plus, ten opsigte van sigarette waarvan die gewig van die tabak 3 lb. per 1,000 sigarette oorskry	95c per lb. tabakinhoud	95c per lb. tabakinhoud
.30	Sigarettabak	4c per 2 oz. of gedeelte daarvan (seëlreg) plus 103c per lb. tabak	4c per 2 oz. of gedeelte daarvan (seëlreg) plus 103c per lb. tabak
	Plus 'n opgeskorte reg van: In werking Maksimumskaal	 nul 33c per lb. tabak	 nul 33c per lb. tabak
.40	Pyptabak met 'n waarde van hoogstens 39c per lb. en wat uitsluitlik in onmiddellike houers van minstens 10 lb. verkoop word	50%	—
.45	Ander pyptabak	55%	—
105.00	MINERAALPRODUKTE		
	Opmerkings: Enige goedere in tariefitem No. 105.05.10 of 105.10.10 vermeld, indien met korting op reg vermeng met spiritus in tariefitem No. 104.20 vermeld, word onder tariefitem No. 105.05.10 ingedeel.		
105.05	**27.07 Olies en ander produkte deur die distillering van hoë-temperatuur koolteer verkry; dergelike olies en produkte deur ander prosesse verkry:**		
.10	Petrol en vliegtuigspiritus	7500c per 1000 gel.	7500c per 1000 gel.
.20	Vliegtuigkeroseen, kragkeroseen en lig- of verhittingskeroseen	11250c per 1000 gel.	11250c per 1000 gel.
.30	Distillaatbrandstowwe (byvoorbeeld, gasolie en dieselolie)	11250c per 1000 gel.	11250c per 1000 gel.
.40	Residu-brandolies	11250c per 1000 gel.	11250c per 1000 gel.
105.10	**27.10 Petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry:**		
.10	Petrol en vliegtuigspiritus	11666c per 1000 gel.	11666c per 1000 gel.
.20	Vliegtuigkeroseen, kragkeroseen en lig- of verhittingskeroseen	11250c per 1000 gel.	11250c per 1000 gel.
.30	Distillaatbrandstowwe (byvoorbeeld, gasolie en dieselolie)	11250c per 1000 gel.	11250c per 1000 gel.
.40	Residu-brandolies	11250c per 1000 gel.	11250c per 1000 gel.
106.00	CHEMIESE PRODUKTE		
106.05	**36.06 Vuurhoutjies (uitgesonderd Bengaalse vuurhoutjies):**		
.10	In houers van hoogstens 60 vuurhoutjies	10c per gros houers	10c per gros houers

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Tariff Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rate of Duty Excise	IV Rate of Duty Customs
104.20	—*Continued*		
.40	Spirits of any nature in imported liqueurs, cordials and similar spirituous beverages containing added sugar, with or without flavouring ingredients	—	734c per gal. of absolute alcohol
104.25	**22.10 Vinegar substitutes;**		
	29.14 Acetic acid (including pyroligneous acid):		
.10	Vinegar substitutes	23c per gal.	23c per gal.
.20	Acetic acid (including pyroligneous acid)	310c per gal.	310c per gal.
104.30	**24.02 Manufactured tobacco:**		
.10	Cigars	20c per lb.	20c per lb.
.20	Cigarettes	4c per 10 cigarettes (stamp duty) plus 25½c per lb. tobacco content	4c per 10 cigarettes (stamp duty) plus 25½c per lb. tobacco content
	Plus, in respect of cigarettes the weight of the tobacco of which exceeds 3 lb. per 1,000 cigarettes	95c per lb. tobacco content	95c per lb. tobacco content
.30	Cigarette tobacco	4c per 2 oz. or fraction thereof (stamp duty) plus 103c per lb. tobacco	4c per 2 oz. or fraction thereof (stamp duty) plus 103c per lb. tobacco
	Plus a suspended duty of: In operation Maximum rate	 nil 33c per lb. tobacco	 nil 33c per lb. tobacco
.40	Pipe tobacco of a value not exceeding 39c per lb. and sold only in immediate containers of 10 lb. or more	50%	—
.45	Other pipe tobacco	55%	—
105.00	MINERAL PRODUCTS		
	Notes: Any goods mentioned in tariff item No. 105.05.10 or 105.10.10, if mixed with spirits mentioned in tariff item No. 104.20 under rebate of duty, shall be classified under tariff item No. 105.05.10.		
105.05	**27.07 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar oils and products obtained by other processes:**		
.10	Petrol and aviation spirit	7500c per 1000 gal.	7500c per 1000 gal.
.20	Aviation kerosene, power kerosene and illuminating or heating kerosene	11250c per 1000 gal.	11250c per 1000 gal.
.30	Distillate fuels (for example, gas oil and diesel oil)	11250c per 1000 gal.	11250c per 1000 gal.
.40	Residual fuel oils	11250c per 1000 gal.	11250c per 1000 gal.
105.10	**27.10 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals:**		
.10	Petrol and aviation spirit	11666c per 1000 gal.	11666c per 1000 gal.
.20	Aviation kerosene, power kerosene and illuminating or heating kerosene	11250c per 1000 gal.	11250c per 1000 gal.
.30	Distillate fuels (for example, gas oil and diesel oil)	11250c per 1000 gal.	11250c per 1000 gal.
.40	Residual fuel oils	11250c per 1000 gal.	11250c per 1000 gal.
106.00	CHEMICAL PRODUCTS		
106.05	**36.06 Matches (excluding Bengal matches):**		
.10	In containers of not more than 60 matches	10c per gross containers	10c per gross containers

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I	II	III	IV
Tarief-item	Tariefpos en Beskrywing	Skaal van Reg	
		Aksyns	Doeane
106.05	—*Vervolg*		
.20	In houers van meer as 60 maar hoogstens 100 vuurhoutjies	20c per gros houers	20c per gros houers
.30	In houers van meer as 100 maar hoogstens 200 vuurhoutjies	40c per gros houers	40c per gros houers
.40	Ander	10c per 50 gros vuurhoutjies	10c per 50 gros vuurhoutjies
107.00	RUBBERARTIKELS		
107.05	**40.11 Rubberlugbuitebande en -binnebande, ongebruik, vir wiele van alle soorte**	2½c per lb.	—
117.00	VOERTUIE		
117.05	**87.02 Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie**	11c per lb. en bowendien, ten opsigte van elke 50 lb. of gedeelte daarvan bo 'n gewig van 3,700 lb. van elke motorkar of -voertuig, 2c per lb. op die volle gewig van die motorkar of -voertuig: Met dien verstande dat die totale reg ten opsigte van 'n motorkar of -voertuig nie R3,500 oorskry nie	—
118.00	MUSIEKINSTRUMENTE		
118.05	**92.12 Grammofoonopnames (plaattipe):**		
.05	Op enkelspeelplate, dit wil sê, op plate met 'n werklike totale speeltyd van hoogstens 8 minute	2½c elk	2½c elk
.10	Op verlengde speelplate, dit wil sê, op plate met 'n werklike totale speeltyd van meer as 8 minute maar hoogstens 16 minute	5c elk	5c elk
.15	Op langspeelplate, dit wil sê, op plate met 'n werklike totale speeltyd van meer as 16 minute	17½c elk	17½c elk

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I	II	III	IV
Tariff Item	Tariff Heading and Description	Rate of Duty	
		Excise	Customs
106.05	—*Continued*		
.20	In containers of more than 60 but not more than 100 matches	20c per gross containers	20c per gross containers
.30	In containers of more than 100 but not more than 200 matches	40c per gross containers	40c per gross containers
.40	Other	10c per 50 gross matches	10c per 50 gross matches
107.00	RUBBER ARTICLES		
107.05	**40.11 Rubber pneumatic tyres and inner tubes, unused, for wheels of all kinds**	2½c per lb.	—
117.00	VEHICLES		
117.05	**87.02 Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles**	11c per lb. and in addition, in respect of every 50 lb. or part thereof in excess of a weight of 3,700 lb. of each motor car or vehicle, 2c per lb. on the full weight of the motor car or vehicle: Provided that the total duty in respect of any motor car or vehicle shall not exceed R3,500	—
118.00	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS		
118.05	**92.12 Gramophone recordings (disc type):**		
.05	On single play records, that is to say, on records with an actual total playing time not exceeding 8 minutes	2½c each	2½c each
.10	On extended play records, that is to say, on records with an actual total playing time exceeding 8 minutes but not exceeding 16 minutes	5c each	5c each
.15	On long play records, that is to say, on records with an actual total playing time exceeding 16 minutes	17½c each	17½c each

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae No. 2

ANTI-DUMPINGSREGTE OP INGEVOERDE GOEDERE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die goedere in Kolom II van hierdie Bylae vermeld, is benewens enige ander regte daarop betaalbaar ten tyde van klaring daarvan vir binnelandse verbruik of soos in Hoofstuk VI bepaal, onderhewig aan die toepaslike anti-dumpingreg waarvoor ten opsigte van sodanige goedere in hierdie Bylae ten tyde van sodanige klaring of sodanige ander tyd aldus bepaal voorsiening gemaak is, indien daardie goedere ingevoer word of afkomstig is van 'n gebied wat in Kolom IV van hierdie Bylae vermeld word.
2. Die anti-dumpingregte waarvoor in hierdie Bylae ten opsigte van enige goedere voorsiening gemaak word, is ook van toepassing op sodanige goedere wat geklaar word kragtens enige item van Bylae No. 3 of 4 wat in Kolom III van hierdie Bylae vermeld word.
3. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, is die Algemene Opmerkings by Bylae No. 1 en die afdelings- en hoofstukopmerkings in bedoelde Bylae *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing op hierdie Bylae.
4. Die volgende afkortings is van toepassing op hierdie Bylae:

„Tsjeg."	beteken	Tsjeggo-Slowakye, Die Sosialistiese Republiek;
„O. Duits."	beteken	Oos-Duitsland;
„Ierland"	beteken	Die Republiek Ierland;
„Nederlande"	beteken	Nederlande, Die Koninkryk van die;
„Swit."	beteken	Switserland;
„W. Duits."	beteken	Duitsland, Die Federale Republiek van, en die Westelike Sektors van Berlyn;
„V.K."	beteken	Verenigde Koninkryk van Groot-Brittanje en Noord-Ierland (met inbegrip van Man en en Kanaal-eilande);
„V.S.A."	beteken	Verenigde State van Amerika (met inbegrip van Kanaal-sone);
„U.S.S.R."	beteken	Unie van Sowjet Sosialistiese Republieke.

5. Waar die tariefpos of sub-pos waaronder enige goedere in Deel I van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word, aangehaal word in enige item in hierdie Bylae waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word, word die goedere wat aldus vermeld word in sodanige item in hierdie Bylae geag nie goedere in te sluit wat nie onder bedoelde tariefpos of sub-pos ingedeel word nie.

DEEL I

GEWONE ANTI-DUMPINGREGTE

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
205.00	MINERAALPRODUKTE		
205.01	**Sout; swawel; aardes en klip; pleisterstowwe**		
	25.01 Gewone sout	401	Nederlande V.K. W. Duits.
205.03	**Mineraalbrandstowwe, mineraalolies en produkte uit die distillasie daarvan; bitumineuse stowwe; mineraalwasse**		
	27.13 Paraffienwas		V.S.A.
	27.14 Petroleumbitumen	401	Italië
	27.15 Bitumen en asfalt, natuurlik	401	Italië
	27.16 Bitumineuse emulsies	401	Italië
206.00	PRODUKTE VAN DIE CHEMIESE EN VERWANTE NYWERHEDE		
206.01	**Anorganiese chemikalieë**		
	28.17 Natriumhidroksied (bytsoda)	300–399	België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Italië Japan Pole Swede V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	28.19 Sinkoksied	300–399 401	Sjina V.K.
	28.25 Titaandioksied	300–399	Frankryk Italië
	28.27 Rooilood (droog); loodglit	300–399	Frankryk V.K. W. Duits.
	28.42 Loodkarbonaat, basies (witlood)	300–399	Frankryk V.K. W. Duits.
	28.58 Gedistilleerde water, in ampulles	401	O. Duits. Italië W. Duits.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Schedule No. 2

ANTI-DUMPING DUTIES ON IMPORTED GOODS

NOTES:

1. The goods specified in Column II of this Schedule shall, in addition to any other duties payable thereon upon entry for home consumption thereof or as provided in Chapter VI, be liable to the appropriate anti-dumping duty provided for in respect of such goods in this Schedule at the time of such entry or such other time as so provided, if those goods are imported from or originated in a territory mentioned in Column IV of this Schedule.
2. The anti-dumping duties provided for in this Schedule in respect of any goods, shall also apply to such goods entered under any item of Schedule No. 3 or 4 specified in Column III of this Schedule.
3. Unless the context otherwise indicates, the General Notes to Schedule No. 1 and the section and chapter notes in the said Schedule shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to this Schedule.
4. The following abbreviations shall apply to this Schedule:

"Czech."	means	Czechoslovak Socialist Republic;
"E. Germ."	means	Eastern Germany;
"Ireland"	means	The Republic of Ireland;
"Netherlands"	means	Netherlands, Kingdom of the;
"Swit."	means	Switzerland;
"W. Germ."	means	Germany, Federal Republic of, and the Western Sectors of Berlin;
"U.K."	means	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (including the Isle of Man and Channel Islands);
"U.S.A."	means	United States of America (including the Canal Zone);
"U.S.S.R."	means	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

5. Wherever the tariff heading or sub-heading under which any goods are classified in Part I of Schedule No. 1 is quoted in any item in this Schedule in which such goods are specified, the goods so specified in such item in this Schedule shall be deemed not to include goods which are not classified under the said tariff heading or sub-heading.

PART I

ORDINARY ANTI-DUMPING DUTIES

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
205.00	MINERAL PRODUCTS		
205.01	**Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials**		
	25.01 Common salt	401	Netherlands U.K. W. Germ.
205.03	**Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**		
	27.13 Paraffin wax		U.S.A.
	27.14 Petroleum bitumen	401	Italy
	27.15 Bitumen and asphalt, natural	401	Italy
	27.16 Bituminous emulsions	401	Italy
206.00	PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES		
206.01	**Inorganic chemicals**		
	28.17 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	300–399	Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Italy Japan Poland Sweden U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	28.19 Zinc oxide	300–399 401	China U.K.
	28.25 Titanium dioxide	300–399	France Italy
	28.27 Red lead (dry); litharge	300–399	France U.K. W. Germ.
	28.42 Lead carbonate, basic (white lead)	300–399	France U.K. W. Germ.
	28.58 Distilled water, in ampoules	401	E. Germ. Italy W. Germ.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
206.02	**Organiese chemikalieë**		
	29.02 Tetrachlooretileen		Tsjeg. Frankryk V.K. V.S.A.
	29.04 Pentaeritritol (uitgesonderd di- of tripentaeritritol)		V.K.
	29.13 Ketoonfunksie-verbindinge, die volgende:		
	(1) Asetoon (propanoon)	401	V.K.
	(2) Metielisobutielketoon	300–399	V.S.A.
	29.14 Vinielasetaatmonomeer	300–399	W. Duits.
	29.15 Dibutielftalaat, dioktielftalaat, diïsoöktielftalaat, dinonielftalaat, didesielftalaat, diïsodisielftalaat en ftalate van industriële heptiel- en nonielalkohole	300–399	België Italië Noorweë V.K. W. Duits.
	29.16 Salisielsuur; asetielsalisielsuur	401	Frankryk Hongarye Pole Roemenië V.K. V.S.A.
	29.39 Insulien	401	Denemarke Nederlande Swede V.K. V.S.A.
	29.42 Kodeïen, en soute of ander derivate daarvan	401	Tsjeg. Hongarye V.K.
	29.44 Chlooramfenikol en esters daarvan	401	Denemarke Italië Swit.
206.03	**Farmaseutiese produkte**		
	30.03 Geneesmiddels (met inbegrip van veeartsenykundige geneesmiddels), die volgende:		
	(1) Chlooramfenikol (uitgesonderd inspuitings)	401	Denemarke Italië Swit.
	(2) Hioluronidase	401	Italië V.K.
	(3) Insulien	401	Denemarke Nederlande Swede V.K. V.S.A.
	(4) Vitamien -B_{12} inspuitings	401	V.K. W. Duits.
	(5) Vitamien -B-kompleks inspuitings	401	W. Duits.
	(6) Ergometrienmaleaat inspuitings	401	W. Duits.
	(7) Natriumtiopentoon inspuitings	401	V.K.
	(8) Verdowingsmiddels met 'n basis van kodeïen en soute of ander derivate daarvan	401	Tsjeg. Hongarye V.K.
	(9) Tandheelkundige verdowingsmiddels in inspuitbuisies bemark	401	Denemarke Swede Swit. V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	30.04 Watte, gaas, verbande en dergelike artikels, die volgende:		
	(1) Katoenwol	401	O. Duits.
	(2) Gaaspluisies	401	O. Duits. V.K. V.S.A.
	(3) Gipsverbande; kleefpleisters	401	Denemarke Frankryk V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
206.02	**Organic chemicals**		
	29.02 Tetrachloroethylene		Czech. France U.K. U.S.A.
	29.04 Pentaerythritol (excluding di- or tri-pentaerythritol)		U.K.
	29.13 Ketone-function compounds, the following:		
	(1) Acetone (propanon)	401	U.K.
	(2) Methyl isobutyl ketone	300–399	U.S.A.
	29.14 Vinyl acetate monomer	300–399	W. Germ.
	29.15 Dibutyl phthalate, di-octyl phthalate, di-iso-octyl phthalate, dinonyl phthalate, didecyl phthalate, di-iso-decyl phthalate and phthalates of heptyl and nonyl industrial alcohols	300–399	Belgium Italy Norway U.K. W. Germ.
	29.16 Salicylic acid; acetalsalcylic acid	401	France Hungary Poland Rumania U.K. U.S.A.
	29.39 Insulin	401	Denmark Netherlands Sweden U.K. U.S.A.
	29.42 Codeine, and salts or other derivatives thereof	401	Czech. Hungary U.K.
	29.44 Chloramphenicol and esters thereof	401	Denmark Italy Swit.
206.03	**Pharmaceutical products**		
	30.03 Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments), the following:		
	(1) Chloramphenicol (excluding injections)	401	Denmark Italy Swit.
	(2) Hyaluronidase	401	Italy U.K.
	(3) Insulin	401	Denmark Netherlands Sweden U.K. U.S.A.
	(4) Vitamin B_{12} injections	401	U.K. W. Germ.
	(5) Vitamin B complex injections	401	W. Germ.
	(6) Ergometrine maleate injections	401	W. Germ.
	(7) Sodium thiopentone injections	401	U.K.
	(8) Anaesthetics with a basis of codeine and salts or other derivatives thereof	401	Czech. Hungary U.K.
	(9) Dental anaesthetics put up in the form of cartridges	401	Denmark Sweden Swit. U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	30.04 Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles, the following:		
	(1) Cotton wool	401	E. Germ.
	(2) Gauze swabs	401	E. Germ. U.K. U.S.A.
	(3) Plaster of Paris bandages; adhesive plasters	401	Denmark France U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
206.03	—*Vervolg*		
	(4) Kleefverbande; gipspleisters	401	Denemarke Frankryk V.K. W. Duits.
	(5) Kalikoverbande; katoenflaneletverbande; wit oopgeweefde verbande; verbande van gaas wat met paraffien behandel is; absorberende gaas; gaasverbandgoed, hetsy met paraffien behandel al dan nie	401	O. Duits. V.K.
206.05	**Kleurstowwe, kleursels, verwe en vernisse**		
	32.10 Kunstenaarskleursels, in poeiervorm	401	V.K.
	32.11 Bereide droogmiddels met 'n basis van kalsium-, kobalt-, yster-, lood-, mangaan- of sink-naftanaat		V.K.
206.07	**Seep, oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels, waspreparate; kunswasse, bereide wasse; poleer- en skuurpreparate, kerse en dergelike artikels; vormpastas**		
	34.07 Vormpastas (met inbegrip van dié vir die vermaak van kinders bemark)		V.K.
206.08	**Eiewitstowwe; lyme**		
	35.03 Gelatien (met inbegrip van gelatien in reghoekige velle, hetsy gekleur of op die oppervlak bewerk al dan nie), lyme van bene, huide, pese, senings of van dergelike dierlike produkte verkry, die volgende:		
	(1) Dierlike gelatien van eetbare gehalte		België
	(2) Dierlike gelatien (uitgesonderd eetbare gehalte)		W. Duits.
	(3) Beenlym		W. Duits.
206.09	**Springstowwe; pirotegniese produkte; vuurhoutjies; piroforiese legerings; sekere ontvlambare preparate**		
	36.06 Houtvuurhoutjies		U.S.S.R.
206.11	**Diverse chemiese produkte**		
	38.11 Insektedoders en soortgelyke goedere:		
	(1) Met dichloordifenieltrichlooretaan (D.D.T.) as basis		O. Duits. Italië V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	(2) Met 00-Diëtiel o-p-nitrofenielfosforotioaat (paration) as basis		Nederlande
	38.14 Mineraalolie -addisiestowwe met 'n basis van metaalnaftenate		V.S.A.
	38.18 Gemengde oplosmiddels en verdunmiddels vir vernisse, verwe en dergelike produkte, die volgende:		
	(1) Mengsels van metieletielketoon, asetale en butileenoksied; mengsels van etiel- en isopropielalkohole; mengsels van etielasetaat en isopropielasetaat	300–399	Kanada
	38.19 Chemiese produkte en preparate van die chemiese of verwante nywerhede (met inbegrip van dié wat uit mengsels van natuurlike produkte bestaan), nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie, die volgende:		
	(1) Foeselolie (ru-amielalkohol)	300–399	Kanada
207.00	KUNSHARSE EN -PLASTIEKSTOWWE, SELLULOSE-ESTERS EN -ETERS EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN; RUBBER, SINTETIESE RUBBER, FAKTIS, EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN		
207.01	**Kunsharse en -plastiekstowwe; artikels daarvan**		
	39.01 Kondensasie-, polikondensasie- en poli-addisieprodukte, hetsy gemodifiseer of gepolimeriseer al dan nie, en hetsy lineêr al dan nie, die volgende:		
	(1) Fenoplastiese harse (uitgesonderd dié in olie oplosbaar); fenoplastiese harse gemodifiseer deur inkorporasie van harpuis of ander stof		W. Duits.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
206.03	—*Continued*		
	(4) Adhesive bandages; plaster of Paris plasters	401	Denmark France U.K. W. Germ.
	(5) Calico bandages; cotton flannelette bandages; white open wove bandages; bandages of gauze treated with paraffin; absorbent gauze; gauze dressings, whether or not treated with paraffin	401	E. Germ. U.K.
206.05	**Dyes, colours, paints and varnishes**		
	32.10 Artists' colours, in powder form	401	U.K.
	32.11 Prepared driers with a basis of calcium, cobalt, iron, lead, manganese or zinc naphthenate		U.K.
206.07	**Soap, surface-active agents, washing preparations; artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles; modelling pastes**		
	34.07 Modelling pastes (including those put up for the amusement of children)		U.K.
206.08	**Albuminoidal substances; glues**		
	35.03 Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked), glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar animal products, the following:		
	(1) Edible quality animal gelatin		Belgium W. Germ.
	(2) Animal gelatin (excluding edible quality)		W. Germ.
	(3) Bone glue		
206.09	**Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations**		
	36.06 Wooden matches		U.S.S.R.
206.11	**Miscellaneous chemical products**		
	38.11 Insecticides and the like:		
	(1) With trichlorodi(chlorophenyl)-ethane (D.D.T.) as basis		E. Germ. Italy U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	(2) With OO-diethyl o-p-nitrophenyl phosphoro thioate (parathion) as basis		Netherlands
	38.14 Mineral oil additives with a basis of metallic naphthenates		U.S.A.
	38.18 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes, paints and similar products, the following:		
	(1) Mixtures of methyl ethyl ketone, acetals and butylene oxide; mixtures of ethyl and isopropyl alcohols; mixtures of ethyl acetate and isopropyl acetate	300–399	Canada
	38.19 Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included, the following:		
	(1) Fusel oil (crude amyl alcohol)	300–399	Canada
207.00	ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBER, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
207.01	**Artificial resins and plastic materials; articles thereof**		
	39.01 Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear, the following:		
	(1) Phenoplast resins (excluding oil-soluble); phenoplast resins, modified by incorporation of rosin or other material		W. Germ.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Kortingitems	IV Gebiede
207.01	—*Vervolg*		
	(2) Ureumformaldehiedhars; melamienformaldehiedhars		Swede W. Duits.
	(3) Alkiedharse		W. Duits.
	(4) Maleienharse, gemodifiseer		W. Duits.
	(5) Poli-esterharse		W. Duits.
	(6) Epoksi-esterharse		W. Duits.
	(7) Buisleiding (onversterk)		Oostenryk Italië V.K. W. Duits.
	(8) Sierlamellerings (plate, velle, film en foelie)		Kanada V.K. V.S.A.
	(9) Glasvesellamellerings (plate, velle, film en foelie)	401	Frankryk
	39.02 Polimerisasie- en kopolimerisasie-produkte, die volgende:		
	(1) Poli-etileenbuise		Oostenryk Italië V.K. W. Duits.
	(2) Polistireenbuise		Oostenryk Italië V.K. W. Duits.
	(3) Polivinielchloried:		
	(*a*) Vloeistof of pasta		Frankryk
	(*b*) Blokke, stukke, poeiers en dergelike massavorms		Frankryk
	(*c*) Buise		Oostenryk Italië V.K. W. Duits.
	(*d*) Velle, film en foelie (nie drukgevoelig), met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·05 dm.		Oostenryk O. Duits. Italië V.K. W. Duits.
	(*e*) Reep, deursigtig en drukgevoelig	401	V.K. V.S.A.
	(*f*) Bestrykings op 'n papierbasis		O. Duits.
	(4) Vinielasetaatpolimere en -kopolimere:		
	(*a*) Vloeistof of pasta		W. Duits.
	(*b*) Blokke, stukke, poeiers en dergelike massavorms		W. Duits.
	(*c*) Buise		Oostenryk Italië V.K. W. Duits.
	(5) Polivinielalkoholbuise		Oostenryk Italië V.K. W. Duits.
	(6) Buise wat onder tariefpos No. 39.02. 90.40 ingedeel word		Oostenryk Italië V.K. W. Duits.
	39.03 Geregenereerde sellulose-band (deursigtig en drukgevoelig)	401	V.K. V.S.A.
	39.05 Esterharse		W. Duits.
207.02	**Rubber, sintetiese rubber, faktis, en artikels daarvan**		
	40.09 Pyp- en buisleiding, van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber, die volgende:		
	(1) Waterbuis (uitgesonderd tuinslang), met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 3 dm. (gewoon of gepanster)		V.K. V.S.A.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
207.01	—*Continued*		
	(2) Urea formaldehyde resin; melamine formaldehyde resin		Sweden W. Germ.
	(3) Alkyd resins		W. Germ.
	(4) Maleic resins, modified		W. Germ.
	(5) Polyester resins		W. Germ.
	(6) Epoxy ester resins		W. Germ.
	(7) Tubing (not reinforced)		Austria Italy U.K. W. Germ.
	(8) Decorative laminates (plates, sheets, film and foil)		Canada U.K. U.S.A.
	(9) Glass fibre laminates (plates, sheets, film and foil)	401	France
	39.02 Polymerisation and copolymerisation products, the following:		
	(1) Polyethelene tubes		Austria Italy U.K. W. Germ.
	(2) Polystyrene tubes		Austria Italy U.K. W. Germ.
	(3) Polyvinyl chloride:		
	(*a*) Liquid or pasty		France
	(*b*) Blocks, lumps, powders and similar bulk forms		France
	(*c*) Tubes		Austria Italy U.K. W. Germ.
	(*d*) Sheet, film and foil (not pressure-sensitive), of a thickness not exceeding 0.05 in.		Austria E. Germ. Italy U.K. W. Germ.
	(*e*) Strip, transparent and pressure-sensitive	401	U.K. U.S.A.
	(*f*) Coatings on a paper base		E. Germ.
	(4) Vinyl acetate polymers and copolymers:		
	(*a*) Liquid or pasty		W. Germ.
	(*b*) Blocks, lumps, powders and similar bulk forms		W. Germ.
	(*c*) Tubes		Austria Italy U.K. W. Germ.
	(5) Polyvinyl alcohol tubes		Austria Italy U.K. W. Germ.
	(6) Tubes classified under tariff heading No. 39.02.90.40		Austria Italy U.K. W. Germ.
	39.03 Regenerated cellulose tape (transparent and pressure-sensitive)	401	U.K. U.S.A.
	39.05 Ester gums		W. Germ.
207.02	**Rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof**		
	40.09 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, the following:		
	(1) Water hose (excluding garden hose), with an inside diameter not exceeding 3 in. (plain or armoured)		U.K. U.S.A.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
207.02	—*Vervolg*		
	(2) Lugbuis, met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 3 dm. (gewoon of gepantser); suigbuis (gewoon of gepantser); laedrukstoombuis en gassweisbuis		V.K.
	40.10 Dryf-, vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal, van gevulkaniseerde rubber, die volgende:		
	(1) Dryf-V-bande of -bandmateriaal		V.K. V.S.A.
	(2) Vervoer- of hysbande of -bandmateriaal		V.K.
	40.11 Rubberbuitebande, buitebandkarkasse, binnebande en bandklappe, vir wiele van alle soorte (uitgesonderd dié wat geskik is vir gebruik met vliegtuie)	401	Israel
	40.12 Higiëniese en farmaseutiese artikels (met inbegrip van tepels), van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber, met of sonder toebehore van verharde rubber, die volgende:		
	(1) Warmwaterbottels		Tsjeg.
	(2) Skedevoorbehoedmiddels		V.K.
	40.13 Handskoene, van onverharde gevulkaniseerde rubber, spesiaal vir die beskerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp		Kanada Hong Kong V.K. V.S.A.
208.00	ONGELOOIDE HUIDE EN VELLE, LEER, PELSVELLE EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN; SAAL- EN TUIEMAKERSWARE; REISARTIKELS; HANDSAKKE EN DERGELIKE HOUERS		
208.02	**Artikels van leer**		
	42.03 Handskoene, van leer, spesiaal vir die bekerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp		Kanada Hong Kong V.K. V.S.A.
210.00	STOWWE VIR DIE VERVAARDIGING VAN PAPIER; PAPIER EN PAPIERBORD EN ARTIKELS DAARVAN		
210.02	**Papier en papierbord; artikels van papierpulp, van papier of van papierbord**		
	48.01 Papier en papierbord (met inbegrip van sellulose-watte), masjinaal gemaak, in rolle of in velle, die volgende:		
	(1) Sypapier (uitgesonderd sigaretpapier); kraftpapier en -papierbord; nagemaakte kraft- en half-chemiese papier en papierbord		Swede V.S.A.
	(2) Papier (uitgesonderd sypapier) met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minder as 35 grm.		Swede V.S.A.
	48.05 Sypapier		Swede V.S.A.
	48.07 Papier en papierbord, geïmpregneer, bestryk, op die oppervlak gekleur, op die oppervlak versier of bedruk (wat nie slegs met strepe, lyne of blokkies bedruk is nie en wat nie drukwerk is nie) in rolle of in velle, die volgende:		
	(1) Bewaste papier		Nederlande V.K.
	(2) Gompapier, in rolle		Nederlande
	(3) Drukgevoelige kleefpapier, met inbegrip van plakband	401	V.K. V.S.A.
	(4) Voglaag en dergelike met bitumen geïmpregneerde viltpapier		Oostenryk V.K.
	48.09 Hardebord		België Finland Noorweë Swede
	48.15 Filterpapiere (uitgesonderd filterpapiere vir gebruik in chromotografiese ontleding), met 'n deursnee van meer as 12 dm., of met 'n grootte van meer as 12 dm. in die vierkant	401	V.K.
	48.20 Keëls en buise, van papierpulp, papier of papierbord (hetsy geperforeer of verhard al dan nie)	300-399	België

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
207.02	—*Continued*		
	(2) Air hose, with an inside diameter not exceeding 3 in. (plain or armoured); suction hose (plain or armoured); low-pressure steam hose and gas welding hose		U.K.
	40.10 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber, the following:		
	(1) Transmission V-belts or belting		U.K. U.S.A.
	(2) Conveyor or elevator belts or belting		U.K.
	40.11 Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds (excluding those suitable for use with aircraft)	401	Israel
	40.12 Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber, the following:		
	(1) Hot water bottles		Czech.
	(2) Sheath contraceptives		U.K.
	40.13 Gloves, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers		Canada Hong Kong U.K. U.S.A.
208.00	RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS; HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS		
208.02	**Articles of leather**		
	42.03 Gloves, of leather, specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers		Canada Hong Kong U.K. U.S.A.
210.00	PAPER-MAKING MATERIALS; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
210.02	**Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**		
	48.01 Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or in sheets, the following:		
	(1) Tissue paper (excluding cigarette paper); kraft paper and paperboard; imitation kraft and semi-chemical paper and paperboard		Sweden U.S.A.
	(2) Paper (excluding tissue paper) of a basis weight per sq. m. of less than 35 grm.		Sweden U.S.A.
	48.05 Tissue paper		Sweden U.S.A.
	48.07 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter), in rolls or in sheets, the following:		
	(1) Waxed paper		Netherlands U.K.
	(2) Gummed paper, in reels		Netherlands
	(3) Pressure-sensitive adhesive paper, including masking tape	401	U.K. U.S.A.
	(4) Damp course and similar bitumen impregnated felt paper		Austria U.K.
	48.09 Hardboard		Belgium Finland Norway Sweden
	48.15 Filter papers (excluding filter papers for use in chromotographic analysis), of a diameter exceeding 12 in. or of a size exceeding 12 in. square	401	U.K.
	48.20 Cones and tubes, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)	300-399	Belgium

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
211.00	TEKSTIELE EN TEKSTIELARTIKELS		
211.02	**Gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)**		
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), die volgende:		
	(1) Bandkoordstof, van sintetiese vesels	300-399	V.S.A.
	(2) Bandkoordstof, van sellulosiese vesels	300–399	V.S.A.
	(3) Ander, van sellulosiese vesels		Tsjeg.
211.04	**Wol en ander dierehaar**		
	53.11 Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, gewoonlik as haardoektussenvoering bekend	300–399	Tsjeg.
	53.12 Weefstowwe van growwe dierehaar (uitgesonderd perdehaar), gewoonlik as haardoektussenvoering bekend	300–399	Tsjeg.
	53.13 Weefstowwe van perdehaar, gewoonlik as haardoektussenvoering bekend	300–399	Tsjeg.
211.05	**Vlas en ramie**		
	54.05 Weefstowwe van vlas, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik as seil of seildoek bekend	300–399 401	Tsjeg. Pole
211.06	**Katoen**		
	55.02 Katoenlinters		Kongo (Leopoldstad)
	55.05 Katoengaring (uitgesonderd bereide naaigaring), nie vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie	300–399	Egipte Israel
	55.08 Terryhanddoekgoed en dergelike terrystowwe, van katoen		België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Egipte Hong Kong Hongarye Japan Nederlande Pole U.S.S.R.
	55.09 Ander weefstowwe van katoen:		
	(1) Weefstowwe van katoen met 'n effebinding, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik as seil of seildoek bekend, met inbegrip van dryfbandseildoek	300–399 401	Tsjeg. Pole
	(2) Ongebleikte stowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding) met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 5 oz.		Tsjeg. O. Duits. Hongarye Pole U.S.S.R.
	(3) Stowwe van katoen met 'n keper- of sateenbinding, swart gekleur, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 4 oz. en met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 80c		Japan
	(4) Stowwe met 'n wydte van hoogstens 33 dm., hetsy effe of gestreep, spesiaal ontwerp vir gebruik as die onderskeidende tradisionele stamdrag van die Ovambo, Pondo, Sjangaan, Tonga, Venda, Swazi of Zoeloe, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 80c		Japan
	(5) Kripstowwe, sirsakarstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 80c		Japan
	(6) Verglansde stowwe gewoonlik as vensterblindingstof gebruik, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 80c		Japan
	(7) Stowwe (aan een of aan albei kante gepluis) met 'n wydte van minstens 50 dm., gewoonlik as bedlakengoed gebruik, met skeringdrade met 'n resulterende katoennommer van 40's of growwer en inslagdrade (enkel) met 'n katoennommer van 16's of growwer, waarvan die totale getal skering- en inslagdrade per vk. dm., tesame, minstens 45 is en die gewig per vk. jt. minstens 3·5 oz. is		Tsjeg. O. Duits. Hongarye Japan Pole U.S.S.R.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
211.00	TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES		
211.02	**Man-made fibres (continuous)**		
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), the following:		
	(1) Tyre cord fabric, of synthetic fibres	300–399	U.S.A.
	(2) Tyre cord fabric, of cellulosic fibres	300–399	U.S.A.
	(3) Other, of cellulosic fibres		Czech.
211.04	**Wool and other animal hair**		
	53.11 Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, commonly known as haircanvas interlining	300–399	Czech.
	53.12 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair (excluding horsehair), commonly known as haircanvas interlining	300–399	Czech.
	53.13 Woven fabrics of horsehair, commonly known as haircanvas interlining	300–399	Czech.
211.05	**Flax and ramie**		
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck	300–399 401	Czech. Poland
211.06	**Cotton**		
	55.02 Cotton linters		Congo (Leopoldville)
	55.05 Cotton yarn (excluding prepared sewing yarn), not put up for retail sale	300–399	Egypt Israel
	55.08 Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton		Belgium Czech. E. Germ. Egypt Hong Kong Hungary Japan Netherlands Poland U.S.S.R.
	55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton:		
	(1) Woven fabrics of cotton in a plain weave, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck, including belting duck	300–399 401	Czech. Poland
	(2) Unbleached fabrics of cotton (excluding fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave) of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 5 oz.		Czech. E. Germ. Hungary Poland U.S.S.R.
	(3) Fabrics of cotton in a twill or sateen weave, dyed black, of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 4 oz. and of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.		Japan
	(4) Fabrics of a width not exceeding 33 in., whether plain or striped, specially designed for use as the distinctive traditional tribal dress of the Ovambo, Pondo, Shangaan, Tonga, Venda, Swazi or Zulu, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.		Japan
	(5) Crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.		Japan
	(6) Glazed fabrics commonly used as window blind material, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.		Japan
	(7) Fabrics (raised on one or on both sides) with a width of 50 in. or more, commonly used as bed-sheeting, with warp yarns of a resultant cotton count of 40's or coarser and weft yarns (single) of a cotton count of 16's or coarser, of which the total number of warp and weft threads per sq. in., taken together, is 45 or more and the weight per sq. yd. is 3·5 oz. or more		Czech. E. Germ. Hungary Japan Poland U.S.S.R.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
211.06	—*Vervolg*		
	(8) Bandkoordstof van katoen		V.S.A.
	(9) Bedrukte weefstowwe van katoen, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c		Tsjeg. O. Duits. Hongarye Japan Pole
	(10) Patroonstowwe, damasstowwe, brokaatstowwe, van katoen, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 80c		Japan
	(11) Ander weefstowwe van katoen, met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding en ander stowwe sonder patrone		Tsjeg. O. Duits. Hongarye Japan Pole U.S.S.R.
	(12) Weefstowwe van katoen, met 'n keper- of sateenbinding gewoonlik as denim bekend		V.S.A.
211.07	**Gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu)**		
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu of afval), die volgende:		
	(1) Weefstowwe met 'n effebinding, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik as seil of seildoek bekend	300–399 401	Tsjeg. Pole
	(2) Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu of afval), gewoonlik as haardoektussenvoering bekend	300–399	Tsjeg.
	(3) Weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels (uitgesonderd seil of seildoek en haardoektussenvoering)	300–399	Tsejg.
211.09	**Tapyte, matte, matstowwe en tapisserieë; pool- en chenillestowwe; smalstowwe; tooisels; tulle en ander netstowwe; kant; borduurwerk**		
	58.04 Geweefde poolstowwe, die volgende:		
	(1) Gewoonlik bekend as moket, van sellulosiese vesels		Tsjeg.
	(2) Van katoen, (uitgesonderd ongesnyde of gedeeltelik gesnyde moket), met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 80c		Japan
	(3) Moket (ongesny of gedeeltelik gesny) van katoen		Tsjeg. O. Duits. Hongarye Japan Pole U.S.S.R.
211.10	**Watte en vilt; twyn, touwerk, toue en kabels; spesiale stowwe; geïmpregneerde en bestrykte stowwe; tekstielartikels van 'n soort wat vir industriële gebruik geskik is**		
	59.01 Katoenwatte	401	O. Duits.
	59.02 Vilt wat met sellulose-derivate of ander kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is		O. Duits.
	59.03 Verbonde veselstowwe wat met sellulose-derivate of ander kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is		O. Duits.
	59.08 Tekstielstowwe wat met preparate van sellulose-derivate of ander kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is		O. Duits.
	59.14 Kerspit		Nederlande W. Duits.
	59.17 Filterdoeke en -skywe, na grootte gesny	401	V.K.
211.11	**Gebreide en gehekelde goedere**		
	60.01 **Breistowwe:**		
	(1) Van katoen		Tsjeg. O. Duits. Hongarye Pole U.S.S.R.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
211.06	—*Continued*		
	(8) Tyre cord fabric of cotton		U.S.A.
	(9) Printed woven fabrics of cotton, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 110c per lb.		Czech. E. Germ. Hungary Japan Poland
	(10) Figured fabrics, damask fabrics, broche fabrics, of cotton, of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.		Japan
	(11) Other woven fabrics of cotton, in a plain, twill or sateen weave and other non-figured fabrics		Czech. E. Germ. Hungary Japan Poland U.S.S.R.
	(12) Woven fabrics of cotton, in a twill or sateen weave, commonly known as denim		U.S.A.
211.07	**Man-made fibres (discontinuous)**		
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), the following:		
	(1) Fabrics in a plain weave, of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck	300–399 401	Czech. Poland
	(2) Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), commonly known as haircanvas interlining	300–399	Czech.
	(3) Woven fabrics of cellulosic fibres (excluding canvas or duck and haircanvas interlining)	300–399	Czech.
211.09	**Carpets, mats, matting and tapestries; pile and chenille fabrics; narrow fabrics; trimmings; tulle and other net fabrics; lace; embroidery**		
	58.04 Woven pile fabrics, the following:		
	(1) Commonly known as moquette, of cellulosic fibres		Czech.
	(2) Of cotton (excluding uncut or semi-cut moquette), of a f.o.b. price not exceeding 80c per lb.		Japan
	(3) Moquette (uncut or semi-cut) of cotton		Czech. E. Germ. Hungary Japan Poland U.S.S.R.
211.10	**Wadding and felt; twine, cordage, ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated and coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use**		
	59.01 Cotton wadding	401	E. Germ.
	59.02 Felt impregnated or coated with cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials		E. Germ.
	59.03 Bonded fibre fabrics impregnated or coated with cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials		E. Germ.
	59.08 Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials		E. Germ.
	59.14 Candlewick		Netherlands W. Germ.
	59.17 Filter cloths and discs, cut to size	401	U.K.
211.11	**Knitted and crocheted goods**		
	60.01 Knitted fabrics:		
	(1) Of cotton		Czech. E. Germ. Hungary Poland U.S.S.R.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
211.11	—*Vervolg*		
	(2) Van sellulosiese vesels, wat nie wol of ander dierehaar bevat nie		Italië
	(3) Van poliamied- of poliestervesels, wat nie wol of ander dierehaar bevat nie		V.S.A.
	60.03 (1) Kouse, sokkies en enkelsokkies (uitgesonderd sokkies en enkelsokkies vir vroue en dogters)		Oostenryk België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Hong Kong Hongarye Italië Japan Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	(2) Kouse van kontinu sintetiese vesels		Ierland
	60.04 Onderklere (uitgesonderd hemde, slaappakke en nagrokke), gebrei of gehekel, vir vroue		Oostenryk België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Hong Kong Hongarye Italië Japan Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	60.05 Boklere, gebrei of gehekel, die volgende:		
	(1) Vir vroue		Oostenryk België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Hong Kong Hongarye Italië Japan Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	(2) Gebreide swemdrag, vir mans en seuns		Hong Kong
	60.06 Gerubberde handskoene spesiaal vir die beskerming van industriële werkers versterk of ontwerp	401	Kanada Hong Kong V.K. V.S.A.
211.12	**Kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede van tekstielstof (uitgesonderd gebreide of gehekelde goedere)**		
	61.01 Geweefde swemdrag, vir mans en seuns		Hong Kong
	61.02 Vroueboklere		Oostenryk België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Hong Kong Hongarye Italië Japan Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	61.04 Vroueonderklere		Oostenryk België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Hong Kong Hongarye Italië Japan Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	61.11 Opgemaakte tekstieltussenvoerings		Tsjeg.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
211.11	—*Continued*		
	(2) Of cellulosic fibres, not containing wool or other animal hair		Italy
	(3) Of polyamide or polyester fibres, not containing wool or other animal hair		U.S.A.
	60.03 (1) Stockings, socks and ankle-socks (excluding socks and ankle-socks for women and girls)		Austria Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Hong Kong Hungary Italy Japan Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	(2) Stockings of continuous synthetic fibres		Ireland
	60.04 Under garments (excluding shirts, pyjama suits and nightdresses), knitted or crocheted, for women		Austria Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Hong Kong Hungary Italy Japan Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	60.05 Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, the following:		
	(1) For women		Austria Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Hong Kong Hungary Italy Japan Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	(2) Knitted swimwear, for men and boys		Hong Kong
	60.06 Rubberised gloves specially reinforced or designed for the protection of industrial workers	401	Canada Hong Kong U.K. U.S.A.
211.12	**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of textile fabric (excluding knitted or crocheted goods)**		
	61.01 Woven swimwear, for men and boys		Hong Kong
	61.02 Women's outer garments		Austria Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Hong Kong Hungary Italy Japan Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	61.04 Women's under garments		Austria Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Hong Kong Hungary Italy Japan Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	61.11 Made up textile interlinings		Czech.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
211.13	**Ander opgemaakte tekstielartikels**		
	62.02 Bedlinne, tafellinne, toiletlinne en kombuislinne, die volgende:		
	(1) Bedlakens gewoonlik as winterlakens bekend		Tsjeg. O. Duits. Hongarye Pole U.S.S.R.
	(2) Bedlakens (uitgesonderd winterlakens) en kussingslope	401	Frankryk
	(3) Terryhanddoeke		België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Hong Kong Hongarye Japan Nederlande Pole U.S.S.R.
212.00	SKOEISEL, HOOFDEKSELS, SAMBRELE, SONSAMBRELE		
212.01	**Skoeisel, oorkouse en soortgelyke artikels; onderdele van sodanige artikels**		
	64.02 Kamerpantoffels met buitesole van leer of saamgestelde leer of van rubber of kunsplastiekstof		Sjina Hong Kong
	64.03 Kamerpantoffels met buitesole van kurk		Sjina Hong Kong
	64.04 Kamerpantoffels met buitesole van ander stof		Sjina Hong Kong
	64.05 Onderdele van skoeisel van enige stof (uitgesonderd metaal), die volgende:		
	(1) Houthakke vir vroueskoeisel		Denemarke
	(2) Gevormde verstywers vir skoeisel		V.K.
212.02	**Hoofdeksels en onderdele daarvan**		
	65.03 Vilthoede en ander vilthoofdeksels, vir vroue		Oostenryk België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Hong Kon Hongarye Italië Japan Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	65.04 Hoede en ander hoofdeksels, gevleg of wat van gevlegte of ander repe van enige stof gemaak is, vir vroue		Oostenryk België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Hong Kong Hongarye Italië Japan Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	65.05 Hoede en ander hoofdeksels (uitgesonderd ongetooide laphoede en haarnette), gebrei of gehekel, of opgemaak van kant, vilt of ander tekstielstof in die stuk (maar nie van repe nie), vir vroue		Oostenryk België Tsjeg. O. Duits. Frankryk Hong Kong Hongarye Italië Japan Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
211.13	**Other made up textile articles**		
	62.02 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, the following:		
	(1) Bedsheets commonly known as wintersheets		Czech. E. Germ. Hungary Poland U.S.S.R.
	(2) Bedsheets (excluding wintersheets) and pillow-cases	401	France
	(3) Terry towels		Belgium Czech. E. Germ. Hong Kong Hungary Japan Netherlands Poland U.S.S.R.
212.00	FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES		
212.01	**Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**		
	64.02 Bedroom slippers with outersoles of leather or composition leather or of rubber or artificial plastic material		China Hong Kong
	64.03 Bedroom slippers with outersoles of cork		China Hong Kong
	64.04 Bedroom slippers with outersoles of other material		China Hong Kong
	64.05 Parts of footwear of any material (excluding metal), the following:		
	(1) Wooden heels for women's footwear		Denmark
	(2) Moulded stiffeners for footwear		U.K.
212.02	**Headgear and parts thereof**		
	65.03 Felt hats and other felt headgear, for women		Austria Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Hong Kong Hungary Italy Japan Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	65.04 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, for women		Austria Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Hong Kong Hungary Italy Japan Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	65.05 Hats and other headgear (excluding untrimmed cloth hats and hairnets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), for women		Austria Belgium Czech. E. Germ. France Hong Kong Hungary Italy Japan Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
213.00	ARTIKELS VAN KLIP, VAN GIPS, VAN SEMENT, VAN ASBES, VAN MIKA EN VAN DERGELIKE STOWWE; KERAMIESE PRODUKTE; GLAS EN GLASWARE		
213.01	**Artikels van klip, van gips, van sement, van asbes, van mika en van dergelike stowwe**		
	68.04 Slypwiele en soortgelyke goedere (met inbegrip van skerpmaak-, poleer-, afwerk- en snywiele, -koppe, -skywe en -punte, met of sonder kerns, angels, sokke, asse en soortgelyke toebehore van ander stowwe, maar nie op raamwerke gemonteer nie), van 'n agglomeraat van natuurlike of kunsmatige skuurmiddels (met inbegrip van diamantgrint)	401	Oostenryk W. Duits.
	68.06 Natuurlike of kunsmatige skuurpoeier of -korrels, op 'n basis van weefstof, van papier of ander stof, hetsy na vorm gesny, genaai of andersins opgemaak al dan nie, met lym verbonde (uitgesonderd amaril en korund)		V.K.
	68.13 Filterdoeke of -velle, van asbes	401	V.K.
	68.14 Remvoerings van druk- of dergelik gevormde stof		V.K. V.S.A.
213.02	**Keramiese produkte**		
	69.07 Ongeglasuurde teëls, keie, plaveiteëls en soortgelyke goedere, van keramiek, die volgende:		
	(1) Mosaïekblokkies	401	Italië
	(2) Muurteëls (uitgesonderd mosaïekblokkies)		Tsjeg. O. Duits. W. Duits.
	69.08 Geglasuurde teëls, keie, plaveiteëls en soortgelyke goedere, van keramiek, die volgende:		
	(1) Mosaïekblokkies	401	Italië
	(2) Muurteëls (uitgesonderd mosaïekblokkies)		Tsjeg. O. Duits. W. Duits.
	69.10 Wasbakke, waskomme, bidette, spoelklosetpanne, urinale, baddens en soortgelyke goedere, die volgende:		
	(1) Spoelklosetpanne		Tsjeg. O. Duits. Israel Nederlande Swede
	(2) Waskomme	401	Nederlande Noorweë Swede
	69.11 Tafelgerei en ander artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir huishoudelike of toiletdoeleindes gebruik, van porselein		Japan
	69.12 Tafelgerei en ander artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir huishoudelike of toiletdoeleindes gebruik, van ander soorte erdewerk		Japan
213.03	**Glas en glasware**		
	70.05 Getrokke of geblaasde glas, gewoon helder		Tsjeg.
	70.13 Gesnyde, geëtste of gegraveerde glasware		Hongarye
	70.16 Mosaïekblokkies van glas	401	Italië
	70.17 Glasampulles	401	O. Duits. W. Duits.
215.00	ONEDELMETALE EN ARTIKELS VAN ONEDELMETALE		
215.01	**Yster en staal en artikels daarvan**		
	73.18 Buise en pype, van smeeyster of -staal, met 'n binnedeursnee van hoogstens 6 dm., van 'n soort wat gewoonlik vir die toevoer van water, stoom of gas gebruik word	401	Frankryk Italië Luxemburg Nederlande Noorweë W. Duits.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
213.00	ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE		
213.01	**Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and of similar materials**		
	68.04 Grinding wheels and the like (including sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but not mounted on frameworks), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives (including diamond grit)	401	Austria W. Germ.
	68.06 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper or other material, whether or not cut to shape, sewn or otherwise made up, bonded with glue (excluding emery and corundum)		U.K.
	68.13 Filter cloths or sheets, of asbestos	401	U.K.
	68.14 Brake linings of pressure or similarly moulded material		U.K. U.S.A.
213.02	**Ceramic products**		
	69.07 Unglazed tiles, setts, flags and the like, of ceramic, the following:		
	(1) Mosaic cubes	401	Italy
	(2) Wall tiles (excluding mosaic cubes)		Czech. E. Germ. W. Germ.
	69.08 Glazed tiles, setts, flags and the like, of ceramic, the following:		
	(1) Mosaic cubes	401	Italy
	(2) Wall tiles (excluding mosaic cubes)		Czech. E. Germ. W. Germ.
	69.10 Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and the like, the following:		
	(1) Water closet pans		Czech. E. Germ. Israel Netherlands Sweden
	(2) Wash basins	401	Netherlands Norway Sweden
	69.11 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain		Japan
	69.12 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery		Japan
213.03	**Glass and glassware**		
	70.05 Drawn or blown glass, plain clear		Czech.
	70.13 Cut, etched or engraved glassware		Hungary
	70.16 Mosaic cubes of glass	401	Italy
	70.17 Glass ampoules	401	E. Germ. W. Germ.
215.00	BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METALS		
215.01	**Iron and steel and articles thereof**		
	73.18 Tubes and pipes, of wrought iron or steel, with an inside diameter not exceeding 6 in., of a kind commonly used for the supply of water, steam or gas	401	France Italy Luxembourg Netherlands Norway W. Germ.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
215.01	—*Vervolg*		
	73.20 Buis- en pyptoebehore (byvoorbeeld, lasstukke, elmboë, moerkoppelaars en flense):		
	(1) Van swart smeebare gietyster		Nederlande Swede V.K. W. Duits.
	(2) Van gegalvaniseerde smeebare gietyster		Nederlande Swede V.K. W. Duits.
	73.31 Spykers, hegspykers, kramme, haakspykers, golfbindplaatjies, gepunte klampe, grootkop-spykers, lang spykers en duimspykers, van yster of staal, die volgende:		
	(1) Draadkramme	401	Oostenryk Swede V.K. W. Duits.
	(2) Golfbindplaatjies, hetsy na grootte gesny al dan nie	401	V.K.
	73.32 Boute en moere (met inbegrip van boute aan een ent gegroef en tapboute) en skroewe (met inbegrip van skroefhake en skroefringe), van yster of staal, die volgende:		
	(1) Boute en moere	401	België Frankryk Italië Nederlande V.K. W. Duits.
	(2) Houtskroewe en dakskroewe	401	Oostenryk W. Duits.
	73.34 Haarknippies		Denemarke
	73.38 Artikels van 'n soort gewoonlik vir huishoude-like doeleindes gebruik, sanitêre ware vir bouers vir binnenshuise gebruik, die volgende:		
	(1) Baddens van gietyster		Tsjeg. Finland Frankryk W. Duits.
	(2) Geëmaljeerde holware vir kombuis- of tafelgebruik, van yster of staal		Hong Kong
215.02	**Koper en artikels daarvan**		
	74.04 Smeeplate, -fynplate, -band en -sirkels, van koper		België Kanada
	74.05 Koperfoelie		België Kanada
	74.08 Buis- en pyptoebehore, van geelkoper		V.S.A.
	74.17 Onderdele van drukstowe (vloeibrandstoftipe)		Swede
	74.18 Chroomgeplateerde koperstortbadsproeiers		W. Duits.
215.03	**Aluminium en artikels daarvan**		
	76.03 Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van aluminium, die volgende:		
	(1) Platplate of -fynplate wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 99·9 persent aluminium bevat, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 64 dm. en met 'n dikte van minstens 0·012 dm. en hoogstens 0·125 dm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as— 0·5 persent koper, of 0·4 persent magnesium, of 1·0 persent silikon)	401	V.K.
	(2) Plate of fynplate, met 'n gegolfde of ander profielvorm wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 99·9 persent aluminium bevat, met 'n lengte van hoogstens 12 vt. en 'n wydte van hoogstens 30 dm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as—	401	V.K.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
215.01	—*Continued*		
	73.20 Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges):		
	(1) Of black malleable cast iron		Netherlands Sweden U.K. W. Germ.
	(2) Of galvanised malleable cast iron		Netherlands Sweden U.K. W. Germ.
	73.31 Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, the following:		
	(1) Wire staples	401	Austria Sweden U.K. W. Germ.
	(2) Corrugated nails, whether or not cut to size	401	U.K.
	73.32 Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs) and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel, the following:		
	(1) Bolts and nuts	401	Belgium France Italy Netherlands U.K. W. Germ.
	(2) Wood screws and roofing screws	401	Austria W. Germ.
	73.34 Hair clips		Denmark
	73.38 Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, the following:		
	(1) Baths of cast iron		Czech. Finland France W. Germ.
	(2) Enamelled hollowware for kitchen or table use, of iron or steel		Hong Kong
215.02	**Copper and articles thereof**		
	74.04 Wrought plates, sheets, strip and circles, of copper		Belgium Canada
	74.05 Copper foil		Belgium Canada
	74.08 Tube and pipe fittings, of brass		U.S.A.
	74.17 Parts of pressure stoves (liquid fuel type)		Sweden
	74.18 Chromium plated copper shower roses		W. Germ.
215.03	**Aluminium and articles thereof**		
	76.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium, the following:		
	(1) Flat plates or sheets containing, by weight, not more than 99·9 per cent. aluminium, of a width not exceeding 64 in. and of a thickness of 0·012 in. or more and not more than 0·125 in. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 0·4 per cent of magnesium, or 1·0 per cent of silicon)	401	U.K.
	(2) Plates or sheets, with a corrugated or other profile configuration, containing, by weight, not more than 99·9 per cent of aluminium, of a length not exceeding 12 ft. and a width not exceeding 30 in. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than—	401	U.K.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
215.03	—*Vervolg*		
	0·5 persent koper, of 0·4 persent magnesium, of 1·0 persent silikon)		
	(3) Gehaspel (uitgesonderd foelie voorraad), wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 99·9 persent aluminium bevat, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 33 dm. en met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·125 dm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as—	401	V.K.
	0·5 persent koper, of 0·4 persent magnesium, of 1·0 persent silikon)		
	(4) Sirkels wat, volgens gewig, hoogstens 99·9 persent aluminium bevat, met 'n deursnee van hoogstens 48 dm. en met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·25 dm. (uitgesonderd produkte wat, volgens gewig, meer bevat as—	401	V.K.
	0·5 persent koper, of 0·4 persent magnesium, of 1·0 persent silikon)		
215.06	**Lood en artikels daarvan**		
	78.03 Smeeplate, -fynplate en -band, van lood		V.K.
215.08	**Tin en artikels daarvan**		
	80.01 Ongesmede laermetaal	401	V.K.
	80.02 Smeestawe en -stange, van laermetaal	401	V.K.
215.10	**Gereedskap, implemente, snygereedskap, lepels en vurke, van onedelmetaal**		
	82.01 Bylpikke en pikke	401	Oostenryk Tsjeg. Hongarye
	82.04 Ghriesspuite		V.S.A.
	82.05 Verwisselbare gereedskap vir handgereedskap, vir masjiengereedskap of vir kragaangedrewe handgereedskap, die volgende:		
	(1) Bore vir steenkoolontginning		V.K.
	(2) Bore met 'n deursnee van hoogstens 2 dm.	401	Swede
	(3) Snytappe met 'n grootte van minstens ·1875 dm.	401	V.K.
	82.07 Wolframkarbiedgereedskappunte		V.K.
	82.14 Lepels, vurke, vismesse, bottermesse, skeplepels, en dergelike kombuis- of tafelgerei, die volgende:		
	(1) Kombuisgereedskapstelle		V.K.
	(2) Lepels en vurke	401	Oostenryk Hong Kong W. Duits.
215.11	**Diverse artikels van onedelmetaal**		
	83.02 Onedelmetaaltoebehore en -beslae van 'n soort geskik vir meubels, deure, trappe, vensters, blindings, koetswerk, saalmakersware, trommels, kissies en soortgelyke artikels, die volgende:		
	(1) Swaairolle en onderdele daarvan		V.S.A.
	(2) Skuifdeurtoebehore		V.K.
	83.05 Kramme	401	Oostenryk Swede V.K. W. Duits.
	83.07 Stormlanterns van die pittipe		Tsjeg. O. Duits.
	83.13 Kapsules van aluminiumfoelie		België Nederlande
	83.15 Sweiselektrodes		Nederlande

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
215.03	—*Continued* 0·5 per cent of copper, or 0·4 per cent of magnesium, or 1·0 per cent of silicon)		
	(3) Coiled (excluding foil stock), containing, by weight, not more than 99·9 per cent of aluminium, of a width not exceeding 33 in. and of a thickness not exceeding 0·125 in. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 0·4 per cent of magnesium, or 1·0 per cent of silicon)	401	U.K.
	(4) Circles, containing, by weight, not more than 99·9 per cent of aluminium, of a diameter not exceeding 48 in. and of a thickness not exceeding 0·25 in. (excluding products containing, by weight, more than— 0·5 per cent of copper, or 0·4 per cent of magnesium, or 1·0 per cent of silicon)	401	U.K.
215.06	**Lead and articles thereof**		
	78.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		U.K.
215.08	**Tin and articles thereof**		
	80.01 Unwrought antifriction metal	401	U.K.
	80.02 Wrought bars and rods, of antifriction metal	401	U.K.
215.10	**Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal**		
	82.01 Mattocks and pickaxes	401	Austria Czech. Hungary
	82.04 Grease guns		U.S.A.
	82.05 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools, the following:		
	(1) Drill bits for coal mining		U.K.
	(2) Drill bits of a diameter not exceeding 2 in.	401	Sweden
	(3) Taps of a size ·1875 in. or more	401	U.K.
	82.07 Tungsten carbide tool tips		U.K.
	82.14 Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware, the following:		
	(1) Kitchen tool sets		U.K.
	(2) Spoons and forks	401	Austria Hong Kong W. Germ.
215.11	**Miscellaneous articles of base metal**		
	83.02 Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like, the following:		
	(1) Castors and parts thereof		U.S.A.
	(2) Sliding door gear		U.K.
	83.05 Staples	401	Austria Sweden U.K. W. Germ.
	83.07 Hurricane lanterns of the wick type		Czech. E. Germ.
	83.13 Capsules of aluminium foil		Belgium Netherlands
	83.15 Welding electrodes		Netherlands

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
216.00	MASJINERIE EN MEGANIESE TOESTELLE; ELEKTRIESE TOERUSTING; ONDERDELE DAARVAN		
216.01	**Ketels, masjinerie en meganiese toestelle; onderdele daarvan**		
	84.06 Binnebrandsuierenjins, die volgende:		
	(1) Enjinsilindervoerings	401	Denemarke
	(2) Suiers	401	V.S.A.
	84.15 Huishoudelike koelkaste; kabinette daarvoor		Frankryk Italië V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	84.20 Verplaasbare weegbrugtipe skale (uitgesonderd outomatiese wysertipes), met 'n weegvermoë van minstens 500 lb., maar hoogstens 2,100 lb.; onderdele daarvan		V.K.
	84.22 Hys-, hanteer-, laai- of aflaaimasjinerie, hangbane en vervoertoestelle, die volgende:		
	(1) Elektriese loopkatte vir bobaanhyskrane; onderdele daarvan	401	Noorweë
	(2) Elektriese aandryfeenhede (oorlangs- of dwarsaandryf-), vir bobaanhyskrane; onderdele daarvan	401	Noorweë
	(3) Elektriese hystoestelle en -katrolle; onderdele daarvan	401	Noorweë
	84.40 Huishoudelike wasgoedwasmasjiene		V.K.
216.02	**Elektriese masjinerie en toerusting; onderdele daarvan**		
	85.01 Elektriese generators, motore, konvertors (draai- of staties-), transformatore, gelykrigters en gelykrigtingsapparate, smoorspoele, die volgende:		
	(1) Motore, driefasig, minstens 1 p.k.		Oostenryk België Swede V.K. W. Duits.
	(2) Transformatore met 'n berekende vermoë van minstens 5 kva. en hoogstens 2,500 kva., en met 'n maksimum werkspanning van 37·5 kv.		België
	(3) Spannings- en stroomtransformatore, naamlik hulptoerusting vir verdeelskakelborde, vir gebruik by stelsels met nominale spannings, tussen lyne, van 1,000 tot 11,000 volts		V.K.
	(4) Smoorspoele en weerstande, geskik vir gebruik met ontladingslampe		Hong Kong Nederlande V.K. V.S.A.
	85.04 Loodsuurselle of -eenhede (volledig) geheel omhulde 2 volt-tipe, met 'n vermoë van 5 tot en met 150 ampère-uur na een uur ontladingstyd, ingevoer as standbatterye (gemonteer of ongemonteer)	401	V.K.
	85.08 Vonkproppe (uitgesonderd dié met platinumelektrodes, met ten volle beskutte of beskermde isolators, met integrerende radio-onderdrukkers, met die elektrodes en vonkopening binnein die onderstel en dié geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met trekkers of vliegtuie)	401	Kanada Frankryk V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	85.09 Trapfietsdinamotipe verligtingtoerusting, hetsy in stelle al dan nie		Tsjeg. V.K.
	85.12 Huishoudelike elektriese broodroosters		O. Duits.
	85.19 Elektriese apparate vir die sluiting en verbreking van elektriese stroombane, vir die beskerming van elektriese stroombane of om aansluitings by, of in, elektriese stroombane te maak, met 'n stroomdravermoë van hoogstens 15 ampères en vir gebruik met spannings van minder as 500 volts, die volgende:		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
216.00	MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF		
216.01	**Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**		
	84.06 Internal combustion piston engines, the following:		
	(1) Engine cylinder liners	401	Denmark
	(2) Pistons	401	U.S.A.
	84.15 Household refrigerators; cabinets therefor		France Italy U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	84.20 Portable platform type scales (excluding automatic dial types), with a weighing capacity of 500 lb. or more but not more than 2,100 lb.; parts thereof		U.K.
	84.22 Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telphers and conveyors, the following:		
	(1) Electrical crabs for overhead travelling cranes; parts thereof	401	Norway
	(2) Electrical driving units (longitudinal or cross-traverse), for overhead travelling cranes; parts thereof	401	Norway
	(3) Electrical hoists and lifting blocks; parts thereof	401	Norway
	84.40 Domestic laundry washing machines		U.K.
216.02	**Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof**		
	85.01 Electrical generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors, the following:		
	(1) Motors, three-phase, 1 h.p. or more		Austria Belgium Sweden U.K. W. Germ.
	(2) Transformers rated at 5 kva. or more and not exceeding 2,500 kva., of a maximum working voltage of 37·5 kv.		Belgium
	(3) Potential and current transformers, being auxiliary equipment for distribution switchboards, for operation on systems having nominal voltages, between lines, from 1,000 to 11,000		U.K.
	(4) Chokes and ballasts, suitable for use with discharge lamps		Hong Kong Netherlands U.K. U.S.A.
	85.04 Lead acid cells or units (complete) totally enclosed 2 volt type, with a capacity from 5 to 150 ampere hours inclusive at a one hour rate of discharge, imported as stationary batteries (assembled or unassembled)	401	U.K.
	85.08 Sparking plugs (excluding those with platinum electrodes, with fully screened or shielded insulators, with integral radio suppressors, with the electrodes and spark gap recessed within the body and those suitable for use solely or principally with tractors or aircraft)	401	Canada France U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	85.09 Pedal cycle dynamo type lighting equipment, whether or not in sets		Czech. U.K.
	85.12 Domestic electric bread toasters		E. Germ.
	85.19 Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits or for making connections to or in electrical circuits, with a current rating not exceeding 15 amperes and for use with voltages of less than 500, the following:		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
216.02	—*Vervolg*		
	(1) Aansluitproppe (met of sonder skakelaars), met enkel- of dubbelbajonetdop met bajonetdopkontak	401	V.K.
	(2) Aansluitproppe (3-pen), meervoudige verbindingtipe	401	V.K.
	(3) Apparaataansluiters, van gevormde materiaal (sonder skakelaars)	401	V.K.
	(4) Lamphouers, van gevormde materiaal (sonder skakelaars), met bajonetdopsluiters	401	V.K.
	(5) Stopkontakte met ronde penne en kontakdose (versonke tipe) vir gebruik daarmee (uitgesonderd watervaste, teen weer bestande en vlamvaste tipes, dié spesiaal vir gebruik met radioapparate of telefone en dié met onderdrukkers binne-in)	401	V.K.
	(6) Kontaksokke (met skakelaars), 3-pentipe (uitgesonderd waterdigte, teen weer bestande en vlamvaste tipes), versonke tipe of metaalomhulde tipe	401	V.K.
	(7) Handmuurskakelaars (met of sonder sekerings), versonke of vir montering op die oppervlakte (uitgesonderd waterdigte, teen weer bestande en vlamvaste tipes en meerseksieskakelaars); dekplate daarvoor	401	V.K.
	(8) Draaitipe meervoudige hitteskakelaars geskik vir stowe en kookplate	401	V.K. W. Duits.
	(9) Handisoleringskakelaars met lugverbreking (uitgesonderd die vergrendeltipe met metaalomhulsel), van gevormde plastiek of van porselein, met 'n stroomdravermoë van hoogstens 200 ampères	401	V.K.
	(10) Verdeelskakelborde, volledig of onvolledig, gemonteer of ongemonteer, met of sonder stroombrekers en ander hulptoerusting, vir gebruik by stelsels met nominale spannings, tussen lyne, van 1,000 tot 11,000 volts		V.K.
	85.20 Elektriese gloeilampe en elektriese ontladingslampe, die volgende:		
	(1) Flitsgloeilampe		Hong Kong Nederlande V.K. V.S.A.
	(2) Motorvoertuiggloeilampe		Frankryk Nederlande V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	85.23 Telefoonkabel (uitgesonderd plastiekgeïsoleerde buigsame koord en kabel wat met aluminium omhul is)	401	W. Duits.
	85.24 Koolborsels, geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met motorvoertuie	401	V.S.A. W. Duits.
	85.26 Skakelaarplaatkappe vir muurskakelaars	401	V.K.
217.00	VOERTUIE, VLIEGTUIE, EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN; VAARTUIE EN SEKERE VERWANTE VERVOERTOERUSTING		
217.02	**Voertuie (uitgesonderd rollende spoorweg- of tremwegmateriaal) en onderdele daarvan**		
	87.06 Motorvoertuigverkoelers	401	België Kanada Italië Swede V.K. V.S.A. W. Duits.
	87.12 Trapfietsonderdele	300–399	België Sjina Tsjeg. Hongarye Japan Nederlande

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
216.02	—*Continued*		
	(1) Adaptors (with or without switches), with single or double bayonet cap with bayonet cap outlet	401	U.K.
	(2) Adaptors (3 pin), multi-plug type	401	U.K.
	(3) Apparatus connectors of moulded material (without switches)	401	U.K.
	(4) Lampholders, of moulded material (without switches), with bayonet cap	401	U.K.
	(5) Plugs with round pins and plug sockets (flush type) for use therewith (excluding waterproof, weatherproof and flameproof types, those specialised for use with radio apparatus or telephones and those fitted with suppressors)	401	U.K.
	(6) Socket outlets (with switches), 3 pin type (excluding watertight, weatherproof and flameproof types), flush type or metal clad type	401	U.K.
	(7) Wall switches (with or without fuses), hand-operated, flush or surface mounted (excluding watertight, weatherproof and flameproof types and multi-gang switches); plates therefor	401	U.K.
	(8) Rotary multi-heat switches suitable for stoves and hot-plates	401	U.K. W. Germ.
	(9) Air-break isolating switches (excluding metal clad interlocking type), manually operated, of moulded plastic or of porcelain, with current ratings not exceeding 200 amperes	401	U.K.
	(10) Distribution switchboards, complete or incomplete, assembled or unassembled, with or without circuit breakers and other auxiliary equipment, for operation on systems having nominal voltages, between lines, from 1,000 to 11,000		U.K.
	85.20 Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, the following:		
	(1) Torch filament lamps		Hong Kong Netherlands U.K. U.S.A.
	(2) Motor vehicle filament lamps		France Netherlands U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	85.23 Telephone cable (excluding plastic insulated flexible cord and cable sheathed with aluminium)	401	W. Germ.
	85.24 Carbon brushes, suitable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	401	U.S.A. W. Germ.
	85.26 Switch plate covers for wall switches	401	U.K.
217.00	VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF; VESSELS AND CERTAIN ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
217.02	**Vehicles (excluding railway or tramway rolling-stock) and parts thereof**		
	87.06 Motor vehicle radiators	401	Belgium Canada Italy Sweden U.K. U.S.A. W. Germ.
	87.12 Pedal cycle parts	300–399	Belgium China Czech. Hungary Japan Netherlands

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
220.00	DIVERSE VERVAARDIGDE ARTIKELS		
220.03	**Besems, borsels, verestoffers, poeierkwassies en siwwe**		
	96.02 Besems en borsels, die volgende:		
	(1) Toiletborsels		Hong Kong Italië
	(2) Borsels uitkenbaar as vir gebruik met landboumasjinerie		V.S.A.
220.04	**Speelgoed, speelstelle en sportbenodigdhede**		
	97.03 Speelgoedballe		Tsjeg.
	97.06 Leeromhulsels vir sokker- en rugbyballe, met of sonder binneballe of veters		Hongarye
220.05	**Diverse vervaardigde artikels**		
	98.01 Knope van plastiek		Italië
	98.02 Metaalonderdele van skuifsluitings		Tsjeg.
	98.03 Rolpenne en -potlode		V.S.A.

DEEL 2

VRAG ANTI-DUMPING REGTE

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
230.01	48.01 Kraftpakpapier	300–399 401	V.S.A.
	Vasgestelde Vragkoers		
	Minimumkoers per 2240 lb. in V.S.A.-dollars van hawens in die V.S.A. af na die ondervermelde hawens in Suidelike Afrika:		
	Kaapstad $32.50 Oos-Londen $33.50 Port Elizabeth $33.00 Port Natal $34.00 Mosselbaai $35.00 Lourenco Marques $34.50		

DEEL 3

PREMIE ANTI-DUMPING REGTE

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Korting-items	IV Gebiede
240.01	73.21 Elektriese kragoorbrengingslynmaste en -strukture met inbegrip van dwarsarms		Italië
	73.40 Ankertoebehore vir elektriese kragoorbrengingslyne		Italië

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
220.00	MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES		
220.03	**Brooms, brushes, feather dusters, powder-puffs and sieves**		
	96.02 Brooms and brushes, the following:		
	(1) Toilet brushes		Hong Kong Italy
	(2) Brushes identifiable for use with agricultural machinery		U.S.A.
220.04	**Toys, games and sports requisites**		
	97.03 Toy balls		Czech.
	97.06 Leather cases for soccer and rugby balls with or without bladders or laces		Hungary
220.05	**Miscellaneous manufactured articles**		
	98.01 Buttons of plastic		Italy
	98.02 Metal parts of slide fasteners		Czech.
	98.03 Ball point pens and pencils		U.S.A.

PART 2

FREIGHT ANTI-DUMPING DUTIES

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
230.01	48.01 Kraft wrapping paper **Determined Freight Rate** Minimum rate per 2240 lb. in U.S.A. dollars from ports in the U.S.A. to the undermentioned ports in Southern Africa: Cape Town $32.50 East London $33.50 Port Elizabeth $33.00 Port Natal $34.00 Mossel Bay $35.00 Lourenco Marques $34.50	300–399 401	U.S.A.

PART 3

BOUNTY ANTI-DUMPING DUTIES

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Rebate Items	IV Territories
240.01	73.21 Electric power transmission line masts and structures including cross arms		Italy
	73.40 Stay fittings for electric power transmission lines		Italy

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae No. 3

NYWERHEIDSKORTINGS OP DOEANEREGTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die ingevoerde goedere in Kolom II van hierdie Bylae vermeld, word, behoudens die bepalings van artikel *vyf-en-sewentig* en die regulasies, vir gebruik in verband met die produksie of vervaardiging van goedere in die nywerhede vermeld, met korting op doeanereg in die mate in Kolom III van hierdie Bylae aangedui, toegelaat.
2. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, is Opmerkings Nos. I, IV, VI en VIII van die Algemene Opmerkings by Bylae No. 1 en die afdelings- en hoofstukopmerkings in bedoelde Bylae *mutatis mutandis* op hierdie Bylae van toepassing.
3. (*a*) Die volgende uitdrukkings word, by die toepassing van Kolom III van hierdie Bylae, uitgelê soos hieronder vermeld:

„Volle reg"	het betrekking op 'n korting in die mate van die gewone doeanereg vermeld in en betaalbaar volgens enige Kolom in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 ten opsigte van enige goedere;
„Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg"	het betrekking op 'n korting in die mate van die gewone doeanereg vermeld in en betaalbaar volgens Kolom IV in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel I van Bylae No. 1 ten opsigte van enige goedere, of indien geen skaal van reg in kolom IV in sodanige pos of sub-pos ten opsigte van sodanige goedere vermeld word nie, in die mate van die reg in Kolom III in sodanige pos of sub-pos ten opsigte van sodanige goedere vermeld;
„Hoogstens die voorkeurreg"	het betrekking op 'n korting in die mate van die gewone doeanereg vermeld in en betaalbaar volgens Kolom V in enige tariefpos of sub-pos in Deel I van Bylae No. 1 ten opsigte van enige goedere, of indien geen skaal van reg in Kolom V in sodanige pos of sub-pos ten opsigte van sodanige goedere vermeld word nie, in die mate van die reg in Kolom IV in sodanige pos of sub-pos ten opsigte van sodanige goedere vermeld, of, indien geen skaal van reg in òf Kolom V òf Kolom IV in sodanige pos of sub-pos ten opsigte van sodanige goedere vermeld word nie, in die mate van die reg in Kolom III in sodanige pos of sub-pos ten opsigte van sodanige goedere vermeld;
„%"	beteken persent *ad valorem*.

   (*b*) Enige gewone doeanereg ten opsigte van enige in paragraaf (*a*) bedoelde goedere sluit, in elke geval, enige gewone doeanereg vermeld in en betaalbaar volgens enige tarief item of sub-item in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 ten opsigte van sodanige goedere in, en het betrekking op die gewone doeanereg wat in Bylae No. 1 ten opsigte van sodanige goedere ten tyde van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik daarvan vermeld word.
4. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, word die nywerhede in hierdie Bylae vermeld geag die produksie of vervaardiging in te sluit van produkte wat nie uitdruklik in die naam van die nywerheid genoem word nie, mits sodanige produkte gewoonlik in sodanige nywerheid van dieselfde of dergelike basiese grondstowwe geproduseer of vervaardig word as die produkte wat in daardie naam genoem word.
5. Waar die tariefpos of sub-pos waaronder enige goedere in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word, aangehaal word in enige item in hierdie Bylae waarin sulke goedere vermeld word, word die goedere wat aldus vermeld word in sodanige item in hierdie Bylae geag nie goedere in te sluit wat nie onder bedoelde tariefpos of sub-pos ingedeel word nie.

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
301.00	DIERE EN DIERLIKE PRODUKTE	
301.01	**Nywerheid: Visvang**	
	73.25 Staaltou	Volle reg
301.02	**Nywerheid: Suiwel**	
	25.01 Gewone sout	Volle reg
	39.02 Polivinielideenchloried akrilonitrielkopolimeerfilm, vir die verpakking van kaas	Volle reg
	39.07 Sakke van geregenereerde sellulose-film, vir die verpakking van proseskaas	Volle reg
	60.01 Buisvormige stof van katoen, vir gebruik as kaasdoek	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	76.04 Aluminiumfoelie (bestryk of onbestryk), met of sonder verwyderbare rugkant, vir die verpakking van kaas	Volle reg
301.03	**Nywerheid: Walvisvangs**	
	36.01 Buskruit	Volle reg
	36.04 Perkussiedoppies; kanon- en tydlonte	Volle reg
	59.04 Manilla- of henneptou, met 'n omtrek van meer as 3·5 dm.	Volle reg
	93.04 Harpoenkanonne; onderdele daarvan	Volle reg
	93.07 Leë granaatdoppe; harpoene en onderdele daarvan	Volle reg
301.04	**Nywerheid: Eierpoeier**	
	38.19 Ensiemkatalisatorpreparate	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Schedule No. 3

INDUSTRIAL REBATES OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

NOTES:

1. The imported goods specified in Column II of this Schedule shall, subject to the provisions of section *seventy-five* and the regulations, be admitted for use in connection with the production or manufacture of goods in the industries specified, under rebate of customs duty to the extent stated in Column III of this Schedule.
2. Unless the context otherwise indicates, Notes Nos. I, IV, VI and VIII of the General Notes to Schedule No. 1 and the section and chapter notes in the said Schedule shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to this Schedule.
3. (*a*) The following expressions shall, for the purposes of Column III of this Schedule, be construed as specified hereunder:

"Full duty"	relates to a rebate to the extent of the ordinary customs duty specified in and payable under any Column in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 in respect of any goods;
"Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty"	relates to a rebate to the extent of the ordinary customs duty specified in and payable under Column IV in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 in respect of any goods or if no rate of duty is specified in Column IV in such heading or sub-heading in respect of such goods, to the extent of the duty specified in Column III in such heading or sub-heading in respect of such goods;
"Not exceeding the preferential duty"	relates to a rebate to the extent of the ordinary customs duty specified in and payable under Column V in any tariff heading or sub-heading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 in respect of any goods or if no rate of duty is specified in Column V in such heading or sub-heading in respect of such goods, to the extent of the duty specified in Column IV in such heading or sub-heading in respect of such goods or if no rate of duty is specified in either Column V or Column IV in such heading or sub-heading in respect of such goods, to the extent of the duty specified in Column III in such heading or sub-heading in respect of such goods.
"%"	means per cent *ad valorem*.

   (*b*) Any ordinary customs duty in respect of any goods referred to in paragraph (*a*) shall include, in each case, any ordinary customs duty specified in and payable under any tariff item or sub-item in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 in respect of such goods and shall relate to the ordinary customs duty specified in Schedule No. 1 in respect of such goods at the time of entry for home consumption thereof.
4. Unless the context otherwise indicates, the industries specified in this Schedule shall be deemed to include the production or manufacture of products not specifically mentioned in the name of such industry, provided such products are generally produced or manufactured in such industry from the same or similar basic raw materials as the products mentioned in such name.
5. Wherever the tariff heading or sub-heading under which any goods are classified in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 is quoted in any item in this Schedule in which such goods are specified, the goods so specified in such item in this Schedule shall be deemed not to include goods which are not classified under the said tariff heading or sub-heading.

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
301.00	ANIMALS AND ANIMAL PRODUCTS	
301.01	**Industry: Fishing**	
	73.25 Wire rope	Full duty
301.02	**Industry: Dairy**	
	25.01 Common salt	Full duty
	39.02 Polyvinylidene chloride-acrylonitrile copolymer film, for packing cheese	Full duty
	39.07 Bags of regenerated cellulose film, or packing process cheese	Full duty
	60.01 Tubular fabric of cotton, for use as cheese cloth	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	76.04 Aluminium foil (coated or uncoated), with or without discardable backing, for packing cheese	Full duty
301.03	**Industry: Whaling**	
	36.01 Gunpowder	Full duty
	36.04 Percussion caps; gun and time fuses	Full duty
	59.04 Manila or hemp rope, of a circumference exceeding 3·5 in.	Full duty
	93.04 Harpoon guns; parts thereof	Full duty
	93.07 Empty shell cases; harpoons and parts thereof	Full duty
301.04	**Industry: Egg Powder**	
	38.19 Enzymic catalyst preparations	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
302.00	PLANTAARDIGE PRODUKTE	
302.01	**Nywerheid: Landbou en Bosbou**	
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, vir die verpakking van wattelbas	Volle reg
302.02	**Nywerheid: Graanmaal en -verwerking**	
	10.03 Gars in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat, vir die vervaardiging van gemoute gars	Volle reg
	10.06 Korrelrys, vir die vervaardiging van gepoleerde rys:	
	(1) In die dop	Hoogstens 115c per 100 lb.
	(2) Afgedop, maar nie verder verwerk nie	Hoogstens 80c per 100 lb.
303.00	DIERLIKE EN PLANTAARDIGE VET EN OLIE	
303.01	**Nywerheid: Dierlike en Plantaardige Vet en Olie**	
	12.01 Oliesade en olieagtige vrugte (uitgesonderd grondboontjies, sojabone en sesamsaad)	Volle reg
	15.04 Ru vislewerolie en ru walvislewerolie, in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat, vir verwerking	Volle reg
	15.07 Plantaardige olie (uitgesonderd gekookte lynolie en sonneblomsaadolie), vir verwerking tot verf- of vernisolie	Volle reg
	27.07 Bensol (benseen)	Volle reg
	27.10 Petroleumeter; bensien	Volle reg
	29.02 Tetrachlooretaan; trichlooretileen	Volle reg
304.00	VOORBEREIDE VOEDSEL, DRANKE, SPIRITUS EN TABAK	
304.01	**Nywerheid: Vleis-, Vis- en Seekosbereiding**	
	20.02 Tamatiepasta, -moes en -puree, in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat	Volle reg
	48.16 Houers van nagemaakte perkament, vir reusel	Volle reg
	73.23 Visblikdeksels	Volle reg
	82.04 Visbliksleutels	Volle reg
304.02	**Nywerheid: Suikerraffinering**	
	17.01 Ongeraffineerde suiker, in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat	Volle reg
304.03	**Nywerheid: Kakao- en Suikergoed**	
	08.01 Klapper, uitgedroog, onversoet	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	17.02 Gouestroop	Volle reg
	17.03 Melasse	Volle reg
	18.04 Kakaobotter	Volle reg
	48.16 Omslae (geïllustreer of versier) sonder gedrukte letters, vir suikergoeddose	Volle reg
	48.21 Gebosseleerde plakette	Volle reg
	71.16 Gelukbringers (uitgesonderd dié van edelmetaal), vir kerskouse en verrassingspakkies	Volle reg
	97.02 Poppe, vir kerskouse en verrassingspakkies	Volle reg
	97.03 Speelgoed, vir kerskouse en verrassingspakkies	Volle reg
304.04	**Nywerheid: Graan- en Meulprodukte**	
	10.06 Rys, vir die vervaardiging van ontbytvoedsels	Volle reg
304.05	**Nywerheid: Banket**	
	08.01 Klapper, uitgedroog, onversoet, vir die vervaardiging van beskuitjies	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	18.04 Kakaobotter, vir die vervaardiging van beskuitjies	Volle reg
304.06	**Nywerheid: Vrugte- en Groente-inmaak- en -preservering**	
	08.11 Moes, vir die vervaardiging van braambessie-, swartbessie- en frambooskonfyte, vir uitvoer; kersies in pekel of ander bewarende oplossings, vir die vervaardiging van vrugteslaai of vrugtemengeldranke	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
302.00	VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	
302.01	**Industry: Agriculture and Forestry**	
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, for packing wattle bark	Full duty
302.02	**Industry: Grain Milling and Processing**	
	10.03 Barley in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit, for the manufacture of malted barley	Full duty
	10.06 Rice in the grain, for the manufacture of polished rice:	
	(1) In the husk	Not exceeding 115c per 100 lb.
	(2) Husked, but not further worked	Not exceeding 80c per 100 lb.
303.00	ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FAT AND OIL	
303.01	**Industry: Animal and Vegetable Fat and Oil**	
	12.01 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit (excluding groundnuts, soya beans and sesame seed)	Full duty
	15.04 Raw fish liver oil and raw whale liver oil, in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit, for processing	Full duty
	15.07 Vegetable oil (excluding boiled linseed oil and sunflower seed oil), for processing into paint or varnish oil	Full duty
	27.07 Benzol (benzene)	Full duty
	27.10 Petroleum ether; benzine	Full duty
	29.02 Tetrachloroethane; trichloroethylene	Full duty
304.00	PREPARED FOODSTUFFS, BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND TOBACCO	
304.01	**Industry: Meat, Fish and Sea Food Preparation**	
	20.02 Tomato paste, pulp and purée, in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit	Full duty
	48.16 Containers of imitation parchment, for lard	Full duty
	73.23 Fish can lids	Full duty
	82.04 Fish can keys	Full duty
304.02	**Industry: Sugar Refining**	
	17.01 Unrefined sugar, in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit	Full duty
304.03	**Industry: Cocoa and Sugar Confectionery**	
	08.01 Coconut, desiccated, unsweetened	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	17.02 Golden syrup	Full duty
	17.03 Molasses	Full duty
	18.04 Cocoa butter	Full duty
	48.16 Covers (pictorial or ornamented) without printed lettering, for confectionery boxes	Full duty
	48.21 Embossed plaques	Full duty
	71.16 Charms (excluding those of precious metal), for Christmas stockings and surprise packets	Full duty
	97.02 Dolls, for Christmas stockings and surprise packets	Full duty
	97.03 Toys, for Christmas stockings and surprise packets	Full duty
304.04	**Industry: Grain and Mill Products**	
	10.06 Rice, for the manufacture of breakfast foods	Full duty
304.05	**Industry: Baking**	
	08.01 Coconut, desiccated, unsweetened, for the manufacture of biscuits	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	18.04 Cocoa butter, for the manufacture of biscuits	Full duty
304.06	**Industry: Fruit and Vegetable Canning and Preserving**	
	08.11 Pulp, for the manufacture of blackberry, blackcurrant and raspberry jams, for export; cherries in brine or other preservative solutions, for the manufacture of fruit salad or fruit cocktails	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
304.06	—*Vervolg*	
	20.01 Kersies, onversoet, vir die vervaardiging van vrugteslaai of vrugtemengeldranke	Volle reg
	28.17 Natriumhidroksied (bytsoda)	Volle reg
	29.16 Sitroensuur en wynsteensuur	Hoogstens 190c per 100 lb.
304.07	**Nywerheid: Voedselbereiding**	
	04.01 Geëlektrodialiseerde wei, vir die vervaardiging van babavoedsel	Volle reg
	15.03 Oleo-olie, vir die vervaardiging van babavoedsel	Volle reg
	17.02 (1) Laktose, vir die vervaardiging van babavoedsel	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Dekstrienpoeier (gemout), vir die vervaardiging van babavoedsel	Volle reg
	20.02 Tamatiepasta en -puree, in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat	Hoogstens 230c per 100 lb.
	29.24 Sojalesitien, vir die vervaardiging van babavoedsel	Volle reg
	29.38 Provitamiene en vitamiene, die volgende:	
	(1) Askorbiensuur, beta-karotcen, niasienamied, piridoksienhidrochloried, riboflavien, tiamienhidrochloried, tokofirielasetaat, vitamien-A-palmitaat en vitamien-D, vir die vervaardiging van babavoedsel	Volle reg
304.08	**Nywerheid: Dranke, Spiritus en Asyn**	
	11.07 Gemoute gars in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat, vir die brou van bier	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	20.07 Lemmetjiesap, swartbessiesap en framboossap, vir die vervaardiging van dranke	Volle reg
	27.10 Petroleumnafta, vir gebruik as 'n denatureermiddel	Volle reg
	29.04 Metanol, vir gebruik as 'n denatureermiddel	Volle reg
	29.16 Sitroen- en wynsteensuur, vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van dranke met 'n basis van vrugtesap	Hoogstens 190c per 100 lb.
	29.35 Piridien, vir gebruik as 'n denatureermiddel	Volle reg
	38.09 Houtnafta, vir gebruik as 'n denatureermiddel	Volle reg
304.09	**Nywerheid: Tabak**	
	24.01 Tabak, onbewerk, vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van sigare	Hoogstens 25c per lb.
	39.03 Skeurlint van sellulose met 'n wydte van hoogstens 0·25 dm.	Volle reg
	44.21 Dose (van hout), vir die verpakking van sigare vir kleinhandelverkoop	Volle reg
	48.15 Sigaretmondstukpapier, nie gegom nie	Volle reg
	76.04 Skeurlint van aluminiumfoelie met sellulose-film gekombineer, met 'n wydte van hoogstens 0·25 dm.	Volle reg
304.10	**Nywerheid: Dierevoer**	
	28.10 Fosforsuur	Volle reg
	28.38 Ferrosulfaat	Volle reg
305.00	MINERAALPRODUKTE	
305.01	**Nywerheid: Mynbou**	
	15.00 Dierlike en plantaardige vet en olie, vir gebruik in die flotteringsproses	Volle reg
	27.10 Mineraalolie, vir gebruik in die flotteringsproses	Volle reg
	29.06 Kresielsuur, vir gebruik in die flotteringsproses	Volle reg
	29.31 Tiokarbanilied, vir gebruik in die flotteringsproses	Volle reg
	38.19 (1) Flokkuleermiddels, vir gebruik by die ekstrahering van uraan	Volle reg
	(2) Reageermiddels, vir gebruik in die flotteringsproses	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
304.06	—*Continued*	
	20.01 Cherries, unsweetened, for the manufacture of fruit salad or fruit cocktails	Full duty
	28.17 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	Full duty
	29.16 Citric acid and tartaric acid	Not exceeding 190c per 100 lb.
304.07	**Industry: Food Preparation**	
	04.01 Electrodialised whey, for the manufacture of infants' food	Full duty
	15.03 Oleo-oil, for the manufacture of infants' food	Full duty
	17.02 (1) Lactose, for the manufacture of infants' food	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Dextrin powder (malted), for the manufacture of infants' food	Full duty
	20.02 Tomato paste and purée, in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit	Not exceeding 230c per 100 lb.
	29.24 Soy lecithin, for the manufacture of infants' food	Full duty
	29.38 Provitamins and vitamins, the following:	
	(1) Ascorbic acid, beta carotene, niacinamide, pyridoxin hydrochloride, riboflavin, thiamin hydrochloride, tocopheryl acetate, vitamin A palmitate and vitamin D, for the manufacture of infants' food	Full duty
304.08	**Industry: Beverages, Spirits and Vinegar**	
	11.07 Malted barley in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit, for the brewing of beer	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	20.07 Lime juice, blackcurrant juice and raspberry juice, for the manufacture of beverages	Full duty
	27.10 Petroleum naphtha, for use as a denaturant	Full duty
	29.04 Methanol, for use as a denaturant	Full duty
	29.16 Citric and tartaric acid, for use in the manufacture of beverages with a basis of fruit juice	Not exceeding 190c per 100 lb.
	29.35 Pyridine, for use as a denaturant	Full duty
	38.09 Wood naphtha, for use as a denaturant	Full duty
304.09	**Industry: Tobacco**	
	24.01 Tobacco, unmanufactured, for use in the manufacture of cigars	Not exceeding 25c per lb.
	39.03 Tear-off ribbon of cellulose of a width not exceeding 0·25 in.	Full duty
	44.21 Boxes (of wood), for packing cigars for retail sale	Full duty
	48.15 Cigarette-tip paper, not gummed	Full duty
	76.04 Tear-off ribbon of aluminium foil combined with cellulose film, of a width not exceeding 0·25 in.	Full duty
304.10	**Industry: Animal Fodder**	
	28.10 Phosphoric acid	Full duty
	28.38 Ferrous sulphate	Full duty
305.00	MINERAL PRODUCTS	
305.01	**Industry: Mining**	
	15.00 Animal and vegetable fat and oil, for use in the flotation process	Full duty
	27.10 Mineral oil, for use in the flotation process	Full duty
	29.06 Cresylic acid, for use in the flotation process	Full duty
	29.31 Thiocarbanilide, for use in the flotation process	Full duty
	38.19 (1) Flocculants, for use in the extraction of uranium	Full duty
	(2) Reagents, for use in the flotation process	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
305.01	—*Vervolg*	
	44.05 Onbewerkte hout van die keëldraende soorte waarvan die prys v.a.b. per kub. vt. plus assuransie en vrag nie 90c oorskry nie, vir gebruik in mynbou	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	58.04 Koordferweel, vir goudwinning	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	73.18 Liggewig-snelkoppelpype van staal	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
305.02	**Nywerheid: Petrolraffinering**	
	27.10 Petroleumolie en olie van bitumineuse minerale verkry:	
	(1) Ongeraffineerde distillate van petroleum- of skalieolie, vir vermenging, voor raffinering, met ru-mineraalolie	Volle reg
	(2) Petrol, vir vermenging met plaaslik geproduseerde etielalkohol	Volle reg min 4583c per 1000 gel.
	29.04 Metanol, vir gebruik as 'n denatureermiddel	Volle reg
	29.35 Piridien, vir gebruik as 'n denatureermiddel	Volle reg
	38.19 Saamgestelde katalisators, geskik vir die raffinering van mineraalolie	Volle reg
305.03	**Nywerheid: Petroleum-, Steenkool- en Verwante Produkte**	
	15.05 Ru-wolvet, vir die vervaardiging van smeermiddels	Volle reg
	27.10 Mineraalolie en olie van bitumineuse minerale verkry, vir die vervaardiging van smeerghries, en van sny-, looi- en tekstielolie	Volle reg
	27.12 Petroleumjellie, vir die vervaardiging van smeerghries	Volle reg
	28.28 Litiumhidroksied, vir die vervaardiging van smeerghries	Volle reg
	34.02 Emulgerende samestellings, vir die vervaardiging van bitumineuse emulsies	Volle reg
	38.18 Chemiese reageermiddels, vir die vervaardiging van bitumineuse oplossings	Volle reg
305.04	**Nywerheid: Sout**	
	62.03 Sakke van vlas of sisal, vir die verpakking van sout	Volle reg
306.00	CHEMIESE EN VERWANTE NYWERHEDE	
306.01	**Nywerheid: Chemikalieë en Chemiese Verbindinge**	
	13.03 Papawerekstrak, vir die vervaardiging van kodeïen, morfien en derivate daarvan	Volle reg
	15.10 Stearien (ru steariensuur), vir die vervaardiging van metaalstearate	Volle reg
	27.10 Mineraalolie, vir die vervaardiging van chemiese verbindinge (met inbegrip van reaktor- en tangensiaalolie, vir die vervaardiging van koolswart)	Volle reg
	28.14 Kaliumvanadaat, vir die vervaardiging van sure	Volle reg
	28.30 Titaantetrachloried, vir die vervaardiging van titaandioksied	Volle reg
	28.35 Ystersulfied, vir die vervaardiging van sure	Volle reg
	29.04 Metanol, vir die vervaardiging van formaldehied en trimètoksibutaan; heptiel-, oktiel-, noniel- en desielalkohole, vir die vervaardiging van hoër alkoholftalate	Volle reg
	29.14 Asynsuuranhidried, vir die vervaardiging van chemikalieë van farmaseutiese graad	Volle reg
	29.16 Salisielsuur (tegniese graad), vir die vervaardiging van salisielsuur en asetielsalisielsuur, van farmaseutiese graad	Volle reg
	38.19 Chroom-sinkoksiedkatalisators, vir die vervaardiging van metanol; houtskool-palladiumkatalisators, vir die vervaardiging van metielisobutielketoon; vanadiummassa en geplatineerde asbesmassa, vir die vervaardiging van sure; nafteensuur, vir die vervaardiging van metaalnaftanate	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
305.01	—*Continued*	
	44.05 Unmanufactured wood of coniferous species of which the f.o.b. price per cu. ft. plus insurance and freight does not exceed 90c, for use in mining	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	58.04 Corduroy, for the recovery of gold	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	73.18 Light weight quick-coupling steel pipes	Not exceeding the preferential duty
305.02	**Industry: Petrol Refining**	
	27.10 Petroleum oil and oil obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	(1) Unrefined distillates of petroleum or shale oil, for mixing with crude mineral oil prior to refining	Full duty
	(2) Petrol, for mixing with locally produced ethyl alcohol	Full duty less 4583c per 1000 gal.
	29.04 Methanol, for use as a denaturant	Full duty
	29.35 Pyridine, for use as a denaturant	Full duty
	38.19 Compound catalysts, suitable for the refining of mineral oil	Full duty
305.03	**Industry: Petroleum, Coal and Allied Products**	
	15.05 Crude wool grease, for the manufacture of lubricants	Full duty
	27.10 Mineral oil and oil obtained from bituminous minerals, for the manufacture of lubricating grease, and of cutting, tanning and textile oil	Full duty
	27.12 Petroleum jelly, for the manufacture of lubricating grease	Full duty
	28.28 Lithium hydroxide, for the manufacture of lubricating grease	Full duty
	34.02 Emulsifying compounds, for the manufacture of bituminous emulsions	Full duty
	38.18 Chemical reagents, for the manufacture of bituminous solutions	Full duty
305.04	**Industry: Salt**	
	62.03 Bags of flax or sisal, for packing salt	Full duty
306.00	CHEMICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES	
306.01	**Industry: Chemicals and Chemical Compounds**	
	13.03 Poppy extract, for the manufacture of codeine, morphine and derivatives thereof	Full duty
	15.10 Stearine (crude stearic acid), for the manufacture of metal stearates	Full duty
	27.10 Mineral oil, for the manufacture of chemical compounds (including reactor and tangential oil, for the manufacture of carbon black)	Full duty
	28.14 Potassium vanadate, for the manufacture of acids	Full duty
	28.30 Titanium tetrachloride, for the manufacture of titanium dioxide	Full duty
	28.35 Iron sulphide, for the manufacture of acids	Full duty
	29.04 Methanol, for the manufacture of formaldehyde and trimethoxybutane; heptyl, octyl, nonyl and decyl alcohols, for the manufacture of the higher alcohol phthalates	Full duty
	29.14 Acetic acid anhydride, for the manufacture of chemicals of pharmaceutical grade	Full duty
	29.16 Salicylic acid (technical grade), for the manufacture of salicylic acid and acetylsalicylic acid, of pharmaceutical grade	Full duty
	38.19 Chrome-zinc oxide catalysts, for the manufacture of methanol; charcoal-palladium catalysts, for the manufacture of methyl isobutyl ketone; vanadium mass and platinised asbestos mass, for the manufacture of acids; naphthenic acid, for the manufacture of metallic naphthanates	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Korting
306.01	—*Vervolg*		
	69.08	Suurvaste teëls, platblokke en seksies, vir die vervaardiging van sure	Volle reg
	73.18	Suurvaste staalpype, vir die vervaardiging van sure	Volle reg
	78.05	Telluurloodpype, vir die vervaardiging van sure	Volle reg
306.02	**Nywerheid: Farmaseutiese Preparate**		
	28.00	Chemies bepaalde anorganiese verbindinge, vir gebruik as aktiewe bestanddele by die vervaardiging van veegeneesmiddels	Volle reg
	28.33	Kaliumbromied, vir die vervaardiging van glukonaat	Volle reg
	29.00	Chemies bepaalde organiese verbindinge, vir gebruik as aktiewe bestanddele by die vervaardiging van veegeneesmiddels	Volle reg
	29.43	Glukosemonohidraat, vir die vervaardiging van glukonaat	Volle reg
	39.07	Plastiekdoppies vir aluminiumdrukbuisies, vir die verpakking van tandepasta, skeerroom en toilet preparate	Volle reg
	76.10	Aluminiumdrukbuisies, vir die verpakking van tandepasta, skeerroom en toilet preparate	Volle reg
	83.13	Doppies van onedelmetaal vir aluminiumdrukbuisies, vir die verpakking van tandepasta, skeerroom en toilet preparate	Volle reg
	95.08	Gelatienkapsules (leeg)	Hoogstens 10%
306.03	**Nywerheid: Chirurgiese Verbandgoed en Medisinale Pleisters**		
	15.05	Lanolien	Volle reg
	27.10	Petroleumspiritus	Volle reg
	29.02	Dichloormetaan (metileenchloried)	Volle reg
	29.24	Domiphenbromied	Volle reg
	38.11	Setrimied	Volle reg
	39.07	Kruisvormige oprolstutte van kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
306.04	**Nywerheid: Kleursel, Verf, Vernis en Verwante Produkte**		
	15.05	Ru-wolvet, vir die vervaardiging van skaapmerkolie	Volle reg
	15.07	Lynolie, en ander droogolie (uitgesonderd kaster- en sonneblomsaadolie)	Volle reg
	15.08	Lynolie, gekook	Volle reg
	27.07	Koolteernafta	Volle reg
	28.00	Sinkverbindinge (uitgesonderd sinkoksied en sinkchromaat) en bariumverbindinge, in droë vorm, vir die vervaardiging van verf	Volle reg
	28.38	Ystersulfaat om distempers te kleur; kobaltsulfaat, vir die vervaardiging van verfdroogmiddels	Volle reg
	28.42	Witlood, droog of met water gemeng	Volle reg
	28.45	Magnesiumsilikaat, vir die vervaardiging van verf	Volle reg
	28.47	Molibdate (ammonium en natrium), vir die vervaardiging van chroompigmente	Volle reg
	29.01	Metielstireen (vinieltolueen)	Volle reg
	29.02	Metileenchloried	Volle reg
	29.03	Nitrobenseen (mirbaanolie)	Volle reg
	29.14	Monosure en derivate daarvan:	
		(1) Asynsuur, vir die vervaardiging van rollerstof, roeswerende bestrykings, verf, pigmente en kleursels	Volle reg min 20%
		(2) Metielsello-oplosasetaat; aluminiumstearaat	Volle reg
	34.02	Organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels en oppervlakspanning-aktiewe preparate, vir gebruik as maalhulpmiddels	Volle reg
	38.19	Nafteensuur, vir die vervaardiging van verfdroogmiddels bereide; maalhulpmiddels	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
306.01	—*Continued*	
	69.08 Acid resisting tiles, slabs and sections, for the manufacture of acids	Full duty
	73.18 Acid resisting steel pipes, for the manufacture of acids	Full duty
	78.05 Tellurium-lead pipes, for the manufacture of acids	Full duty
306.02	**Industry: Pharmaceutical Preparations**	
	28.00 Chemically defined inorganic compounds, for use as active ingredients in the manufacture of stock remedies	Full duty
	28.33 Potassium bromide, for the manufacture of gluconate	Full duty
	29.00 Chemically defined organic compounds, for use as active ingredients in the manufacture of stock remedies	Full duty
	29.43 Glucose monohydrate, for the manufacture of gluconate	Full duty
	39.07 Plastic caps for collapsible containers of aluminium, for packing toothpaste, shaving cream and toilet preparations	Full duty
	76.10 Collapsible containers of aluminium, for packing toothpaste, shaving cream and toilet preparations	Full duty
	83.13 Caps of base metal for collapsible containers of aluminium, for packing toothpaste, shaving cream and toilet preparations	Full duty
	95.08 Gelatine capsules (empty)	Not exceeding 10%
306.03	**Industry: Surgical Dressings and Medicated Plasters**	
	15.05 Lanolin	Full duty
	27.10 Petroleum spirit	Full duty
	29.02 Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	Full duty
	29.24 Domiphen bromide	Full duty
	38.11 Cetrimide	Full duty
	39.07 Cruciform supports of artificial plastic material	Full duty
306.04	**Industry: Colour, Paint, Varnish and Allied Products**	
	15.05 Crude wool grease, for the manufacture of sheepmarking oil	Full duty
	15.07 Linseed oil and other drying oil (excluding castor oil and sunflower seed oil)	Full duty
	15.08 Linseed oil, boiled	Full duty
	27.07 Coal tar naphtha	Full duty
	28.00 Zinc compounds (excluding zinc oxide and zinc chromate) and barium compounds, in the dry state, for the manufacture of paint	Full duty
	28.38 Iron sulphate, for colouring distemper; cobalt sulphate, for the manufacture of paint driers	Full duty
	28.42 White lead, dry or mixed with water	Full duty
	28.45 Magnesium silicate, for the manufacture of paint	Full duty
	28.47 Molybdates (ammonium and sodium), for the manufacture of chrome pigments	Full duty
	29.01 Methylstyrene (vinyl toluene)	Full duty
	29.02 Methylene chloride	Full duty
	29.03 Nitrobenzene (mirbane oil)	Full duty
	29.14 Monoacids and their derivatives:	
	(1) Acetic acid, for the manufacture of roller composition, anti-rust coatings, paint, pigments and colours	Full duty less 20%
	(2) Methyl cellosolve acetate; aluminium stearate	Full duty
	34.02 Organic surface-active agents and surface-active preparations, for use as grinding aids	Full duty
	38.19 Naphthenic acid, for the manufacture of paint driers; prepared grinding aids	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
306.04	—*Vervolg*	
	39.03 Selluloïedvlokke, karboksimetielsellulose, etielsellulose, metielsellulose, sellulose-asetaatbutiraat	Volle reg
	39.05 Chloorrubber, vir die vervaardiging van verf	Volle reg
	73.40 Staalklemme, vir verfhouerdeksels	10%
306.05	**Nywerheid: Ink**	
	13.01 Galneute	Volle reg
	27.10 Mineraalsmeerolie	Volle reg
	28.38 Ystersulfaat	Volle reg
	29.14 Asynsuur	Volle reg min 20%
	29.16 Gallussuur	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	32.02 Looisuur; galneuttannien	Volle reg
	32.07 Koolswartdispersie en ander kleursel	Volle reg
	32.09 Lakverf	Volle reg
306.06	**Nywerheid: Seep, Wasmiddels en Kerse**	
	15.07 Sojaboonolie; olyfolie; mirbaanolie; lynolie	Volle reg
	15.10 Vetsure van mafurra-, sojaboon- of katoensaadolies	Volle reg
	27.07 Ligte teerolie	Volle reg
	27.13 Montaanwas	Volle reg
306.07	**Nywerheid: Politoer en Créme**	
	15.07 Raapsaadolie; lynolie	Volle reg
	15.15 Byewas en ander insekwasse	Volle reg
	15.16 Plantaardige wasse	Volle reg
	27.07 Koolteernafta	Volle reg
	27.10 Tegniese witolie	Volle reg
	27.13 Mineraalwasse	Volle reg
	34.04 Bereide wasse wat nie geëmulgeer is of oplosmiddels bevat nie	Volle reg
306.08	**Nywerheid: Springstowwe en Pirotegniese Goedere**	
	15.11 Gliserol (gedistilleer)	Volle reg
	27.12 Petroleumjellie	Volle reg
	28.32 Kaliumperchloraat	Volle reg
	28.57 Natriumasied	Volle reg
	29.04 Etileenglikol	Volle reg
	29.06 Resorsinol	Volle reg
	29.15 Ammoniumoksalaat	Volle reg
	29.22 Dimetielanilien	Volle reg
	29.25 Diëtieldifenielureum	Volle reg
	36.01 Buskruit	Volle reg
	39.03 Nitrosellulose (geplastiseer), vir die vervaardiging van ontstekerkoord	Volle reg
	40.06 Rubbersamestellings, vir die vervaardiging van veiligheidslont	Volle reg
	48.01 Papier, vir die vervaardiging van papiersakke vir die verpakking van springstowwe en vir die vervaardiging van springstofpatrone	Volle reg
	55.03 Katoenafval, vir die vervaardiging van kordiet	Volle reg
	57.06 Jutegaring, vir die vervaardiging van veiligheidslont	Volle reg
	57.08 Papiergaring, vir die vervaardiging van ontstekerkoord	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
306.04	—*Continued*	
	39.03 Celluloid flakes, carboxy methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, methyl cellulose, cellulose acetate-butyrate	Full duty
	39.05 Chlorinated rubber, for the manufacture of paint	Full duty
	73.40 Steel clips, for paint container lids	10%
306.05	**Industry: Ink**	
	13.01 Gall-nuts	Full duty
	27.10 Mineral lubricating oil	Full duty
	28.38 Iron sulphate	Full duty
	29.14 Acetic acid	Full duty less 20%
	29.16 Gallic acid	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	32.02 Tannic acid; gall-nut tannin	Full duty
	32.07 Carbon black dispersion and other colouring matter	Full duty
	32.09 Lacquer paint	Full duty
306.06	**Industry: Soap, Detergents and Candles**	
	15.07 Soya bean oil; olive oil; mirbane oil; linseed oil	Full duty
	15.10 Fatty acids of mafurra, soya bean or cotton seed oils	Full duty
	27.07 Solvent naphtha	Full duty
	27.13 Montan wax	Full duty
306.07	**Industry: Polish and Cream**	
	15.07 Rape seed oil; linseed oil	Full duty
	15.15 Beeswax and other insect waxes	Full duty
	15.16 Vegetable waxes	Full duty
	27.07 Coal tar naphtha	Full duty
	27.10 Technical white oil	Full duty
	27.13 Mineral waxes	Full duty
	34.04 Prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents	Full duty
306.08	**Industry: Explosives and Pyrotechnical Goods**	
	15.11 Glycerol (distilled)	Full duty
	27.12 Petroleum jelly	Full duty
	28.32 Potassium perchlorate	Full duty
	28.57 Sodium azide	Full duty
	29.04 Ethylene glycol	Full duty
	29.06 Resorcinol	Full duty
	29.15 Ammonium oxalate	Full duty
	29.22 Dimethylaniline	Full duty
	29.25 Diethyldiphenylurea	Full duty
	36.01 Gunpowder	Full duty
	39.03 Nitrocellulose (plasticised), for the manufacture of igniter cord	Full duty
	40.06 Rubber compounds, for the manufacture of safety fuse	Full duty
	48.01 Paper, for the manufacture of paper bags for packing explosives and for the manufacture of explosive cartridges	Full duty
	55.03 Cotton waste, for the manufacture of cordite	Full duty
	57.06 Jute yarn, for the manufacture of safety fuse	Full duty
	57.08 Paper yarn, for the manufacture of igniter cord	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Korting
306.09	**Nywerheid: Ontsmettingsmiddels, Insekte-, Swam- en Onkruiddoders en Verwante Produkte**		
	15.05	Ru-wolvet	Volle reg
	15.07	Lynolie	Volle reg
	15.10	Vetsure	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	27.07	Toluol, vir die vervaardiging van D.D.T.-formulerings; chloorkresol, kresielsuur, karbolsuur en hoëkookpunt-teersuur	Volle reg
	27.10	Mineraalolies (uitgesonderd petrol of keroseenolie)	Volle reg
	27.12	Petroleumjellie	Volle reg
	28.00	Chemies bepaalde anorganiese verbindinge, vir gebruik as aktiewe bestanddele by die vervaardiging van preparate wat hoofsaaklik as landbou-insektedoders gebruik word	Volle reg
	28.01	Jodium	Volle reg
	28.04	Rooifosfor	Volle reg
	28.38	Ystersulfaat	Volle reg
	29.00	Chemies bepaalde organiese verbindinge (uitgesonderd D.D.T.), vir gebruik as aktiewe bestanddele by die vervaardiging van preparate wat hoofsaaklik as landbou-insektedoders gebruik word	Volle reg
	29.01	Chloorkamfeen	Volle reg
	29.02	Chloordaan, heptachloor, trichlooretileen	Volle reg
	29.03	Nitrobenseen (mirbaanolie)	Volle reg
	29.04	Etileenglikol	Volle reg
	29.06	Betanaftol	Volle reg
	29.14	Monosure:	
		(1) Bensoësuur	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
		(2) Asynsuur	Volle reg min 20%
	29.15	Naftaalsuur	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	29.16	Fenoksiasynsuur en derivate daarvan, uitgesonderd butanolesters (normaal of gemeng) en pentanolesters	Volle reg
	29.22	Ortotoluïdien	Volle reg
	29.36	N, N-di-n butiel-p-chloorbenseensulfonamied	Volle reg
306.10	**Nywerheid: Chemiese Preparate**		
	11.08	Stysel (uitgesonderd mielie-, koring- of rysstysel), nie gedekstrineer nie, vir die vervaardiging van kleefstowwe	Volle reg
	15.07	Lynolie, vir die vervaardiging van vetsure	Volle reg
	27.07	Benseen, toluol en xilol, vir die vervaardiging van gemengde oplosmiddels	Volle reg
	29.00	Glikole en ander anorganiese chemikalieë, vir die vervaardiging van remvloeistowwe	Volle reg
	29.02	Metileenchloried, vir die vervaardiging van gemengde oplosmiddels en verfverwyderaars	Volle reg
	29.08	Diëtileenglikol, vir die vervaardiging van plastiseerders	Volle reg
	29.14	Metielsello-oplosasetaat, vir die vervaardiging van gemengde oplosmiddels en verfverwyderaars	Volle reg
	29.15	Adipiensuur, vir die vervaardiging van plastiseerders	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	29.21	Trifenielfosfiet, vir die vervaardiging van plastiseerders	Volle reg
	29.23	Etanolamien (mono), vir die vervaardiging van flokkuleermiddels	Volle reg
	35.04	Peptone, vir die bereiding van kultuurmedia, vir mikro-organismes	Volle reg
	38.06	Sulfietloog, vir die vervaardiging van looistowwe	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
306.09	**Industry: Disinfectants, Insecticides, Fungicides, Weed-killers and Allied Products**	
	15.05 Crude wool grease	Full duty
	15.07 Linseed oil	Full duty
	15.10 Fatty acids	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	27.07 Toluol, for the manufacture of D.D.T. formulations; chlorcresol, cresylic acid, carbolic acid and high boiling point tar acid	Full duty
	27.10 Mineral oils (excluding petrol or kerosene oil)	Full duty
	27.12 Petroleum jelly	Full duty
	28.00 Chemically defined inorganic compounds, for use as active ingredients in the manufacture of preparations used chiefly as agricultural insecticides	Full duty
	28.01 Iodine	Full duty
	28.04 Red phosphorous	Full duty
	28.38 Iron sulphate	Full duty
	29.00 Chemically defined organic compounds (excluding D.D.T.), for use as active ingredients in the manufacture of preparations used chiefly as agricultural insecticides	Full duty
	29.01 Chlorinated camphene	Full duty
	29.02 Chlordane, heptachlor, trichloroethylene	Full duty
	29.03 Nitrobenzene (mirbane oil)	Full duty
	29.04 Ethylene glycol	Full duty
	29.06 Beta naphthol	Full duty
	29.14 Monoacids:	
	(1) Benzoic acid	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Acetic acid	Full duty less 20%
	29.15 Naphthalic acid	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	29.16 Phenoxy acetic acid and its derivatives, excluding butanol esters (normal or mixed) and pentanol esters	Full duty
	29.22 Orthotoluidine	Full duty
	29.36 N, N-di-n butyl-p-chlorobenzene sulphonamide	Full duty
306.10	**Industry: Chemical Preparations**	
	11.08 Starch (excluding maize, corn or rice starch), not dextrinised, for the manufacture of adhesives	Full duty
	15.07 Linseed oil, for the manufacture of fatty acids	Full duty
	27.07 Benzene, toluol and xylol, for the manufacture of composite solvents	Full duty
	29.00 Glycols and other inorganic chemicals for the manufacture of brake fluids	Full duty
	29.02 Methylene chloride, for the manufacture of composite solvents and paint strippers	Full duty
	29.08 Diethylene glycol, for the manufacture of plasticisers	Full duty
	29.14 Methyl cellosolve acetate, for the manufacture of composite solvents and paint strippers	Full duty
	29.15 Adipic acid, for the manufacture of plasticisers	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	29.21 Triphenyl phosphite, for the manufacture of plasticisers	Full duty
	29.23 Ethanolamine (mono), for the manufacture of flocculants	Full duty
	35.04 Peptones, for the preparation of culture media for micro-organisms	Full duty
	38.06 Sulphite lye, for the manufacture of tanning substances	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
306.10	—*Vervolg*	
	39.03 Etielsellulose, metielsellulose en sellulose-asetaat-butiraat, vir die vervaardiging van gemengde oplosmiddels en verfverwyderaars	Volle reg
307.00	KUNSPLASTIEKE EN RUBBERGOEDERE	
307.01	**Nywerheid: Sintetiese Harse en Kunsplastieke**	
	15.07 Lynolie; oiticica-olie; sojaboonolie; tungolie	Volle reg
	15.10 Vetsure van lyn-, oiticica- of sojaboonolies; stearien (ru stariensuur)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	15.11 Gliserol	Volle reg
	15.15 Byewas	Volle reg
	15.16 Kandelillawas	Volle reg
	27.07 Toluol; xilenol; nafta; fenol en kresol; krieselsuur	Volle reg
	28.18 Magnesiumoksied	Volle reg
	28.38 Kobaltsulfaat	Volle reg
	28.56 Kalsiumkarbied, in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat, vir die vervaardiging van polivinielchloried	Volle reg
	29.01 Stireen; xileen; tolueen	Volle reg
	29.03 Nitrobenseen (mirbaanolie)	Volle reg
	29.04 Propileenglikol (propaandiol); etileenglikol (etaandiol); di- of tripentaeritritol	Volle reg
	29.05 Sikloheksanol	Volle reg
	29.06 Kresol; fenol; xilenol; kresielsuur	Volle reg
	29.08 Diëtileenglikol (digol); diëtileenglikolmonoëtieleter	Volle reg
	29.11 Formaldehied; paraformaldehied	Volle reg
	29.13 Sikloheksanoon	Volle reg
	29.14 Aluminiumstearaat; asynsuuranhidried; bensoïelperoksied; butielmetakrilaat; butieltinlouraat; kalsiumasetaat; diëtileenglikolmonobutieleterasetaat; etileenglikolmonobutieleterasetaat; etileenglikolmonoëtielasetaat; metakrielsuur; metielmetakrilaat	Volle reg
	29.15 Dibutielglikolftalaat; dibutielmaleaat; maleïenanhidried; fumaarsuur	Volle reg
	29.19 Trifenielfosfiet	Volle reg
	29.22 Anilien; amienkatalisators, vir die vervaardiging van skuimplastiek	Volle reg
	29.23 Triëtanolamien	Volle reg
	29.25 Ureum	Volle reg
	29.26 Heksamien	Volle reg
	29.30 Tolueendiïsosianaat en prepolimere daarvan, vir die vervaardiging van skuimplastiek	Volle reg
	29.35 Melamien	Volle reg
	39.01 Melamienformaldehied (eksterngeplastiseer), vir die vervaardiging van sierplastieklamellerings; poli-esterharse, vir die vervaardiging van skuimplastiek	Volle reg
	39.02 Polivinielchloried, in massa vorm, vir die vervaardiging van film, vel en onbuigsame pype; polivinielalkohol	Volle reg
	39.03 Hidroksi-etielsellulose	Volle reg
	48.07 Sierpapier, vir die vervaardiging van sierplastieklamellerings	Volle reg
	70.20 Glasveselmat met 'n gewig per vk. vt. van hoogstens 0·25 oz., vir die vervaardiging van plastiekvormstukke	Volle reg
307.02	**Nywerheid: Plastiekvormpoeiers of -pastas**	
	15.00 Dierlike en plantaardige olies en splitsprodukte daarvan, vir gebruik as plastiseerders	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
306.10	—*Continued*	
	39.03 Ethyl cellulose, methyl cellulose and cellulose acetate butyrate, for the manufacture of composite solvents and paint strippers	Full duty
307.00	ARTIFICIAL PLASTICS AND RUBBER GOODS	
307.01	**Industry: Synthetic Resins and Artificial Plastics**	
	15.07 Linseed oil; oiticica oil; soya bean oil; tung oil	Full duty
	15.10 Fatty acids of linseed, oiticica or soya bean oils; stearine (crude stearic acid)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	15.11 Glycerol	Full duty
	15.15 Beeswax	Full duty
	15.16 Candelilla wax	Full duty
	27.07 Toluol; xylenol; naphtha; phenol and cresol; cresylic acid	Full duty
	28.18 Magnesium oxide	Full duty
	28.38 Cobalt sulphate	Full duty
	28.56 Calcium carbide, in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit, for the manufacture of polyvinyl chloride	Full duty
	29.01 Styrene; xylene; toluene	Full duty
	29.03 Nitrobenzene (mirbane oil)	Full duty
	29.04 Propylene glycol (propanediol); ethylene glycol (ethanediol); di- or tri-pentaerythritol	Full duty
	29.05 Cyclohexanol	Full duty
	29.06 Cresol; phenol; xylenol; cresylic acid	Full duty
	29.08 Diethylene glycol (digol); diethylene glycol monoethyl ether	Full duty
	29.11 Formaldehyde; paraformaldehyde	Full duty
	29.13 Cyclohexanone	Full duty
	29.14 Aluminium stearate; acetic acid anhydride; benzoyl peroxide; butyl methacrylate; butyl tin laurate; calcium acetate; diethylene glycol monobutyl ether acetate; ethylene glycol monobutyl ether acetate; ethylene glycol monoethyl acetate; methacrylic acid; methyl methacrylate	Full duty
	29.15 Dibutyl glycol phthalate; dibutyl maleate; maleic anhydride; fumaric acid	Full duty
	29.19 Triphenyl phosphite	Full duty
	29.22 Aniline; amine catalysts, for the manufacture of foam plastic	Full duty
	29.23 Triethanolamine	Full duty
	29.25 Urea	Full duty
	29.26 Hexamine	Full duty
	29.30 Toluene di-isocyanate and prepolymers thereof, for the manufacture of foam plastic	Full duty
	29.35 Melamine	Full duty
	39.01 Melamine formaldehyde (externally plasticised), for the manufacture of decorative plastic laminates; polyester resins, for the manufacture of foam plastic	Full duty
	39.02 Polyvinyl chloride, in bulk form, for the manufacture of film, sheet, and rigid pipes; polyvinyl alcohol	Full duty
	39.03 Hydroxyethyl cellulose	Full duty
	48.07 Decorative paper, for the manufacture of decorative plastic laminates	Full duty
	70.20 Glass fibre mat of a weight per sq. ft. not exceeding 0·25 oz., for the manufacture of plastic mouldings	Full duty
307.02	**Industry: Plastic Moulding Powders or Pastes**	
	15.00 Animal and vegetable oils and their cleavage products, for use as plasticisers	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
307.02	—*Vervolg*	
	29.00 Dinonielftalaat, didesielftalaat en dilsodesielftalaat; ander chemies bepaalde ftalate uitgesonderd heptiel- en nonielalkohole	Volle reg
	29.16 Loodsalisilaat	Volle reg
	38.19 Bereide plastiseerders (uitgesonderd chloorparaffien-plastiseerders)	Volle reg
307.03	**Nywerheid: Gevormde Plastiekgoedere**	
	39.01 Aminoplastiese en fenoplastiese vormpoeiers	Volle reg
	39.02 Kunsplastiekpolimeer of -kopolimeer vormpoeiers (uitgesonderd polivinielchloried)	Volle reg
	39.03 Geregenereerde sellulose, sellulose-nitraat- en sellulose-asetaatvormpoeiers	Volle reg
	83.02 Onedelmetaal toebehore, vir die vervaardiging van plastiekhandvatsels vir reisartikels	Volle reg
307.04	**Nywerheid: Plastiekgoedere van Film of Vel**	
	39.00 Kunsplastiekfilm- of -vel (uitgesonderd polivinielchloried)	Volle reg
	39.02 Polivinielchloriedfilm of -vel:	
	(1) Met 'n dikte van meer as 0·05 dm., of van glasheldergraad	Volle reg
	(2) Gelamelleer, vir die vervaardiging van opblaasbare artikels en berokingseile	Volle reg
	(3) Bedruk, vir die vervaardiging van vroue- of dogtersklerasie	Volle reg
	(4) Bedruk, vir die vervaardiging van borslappies, voorskootjies en luierbroekies, vir babas	Volle reg
	(5) Vir die vervaardiging van doosvulsel, vir die verpakking van suikergoed	Volle reg
	(6) Ongeplastiseer, vir die vervaardiging van botte's en dergelike houers	Volle reg
	39.03 Film of vel, van sellulose of sellulose-derivate	Volle reg
307.05	**Nywerheid: Gefabriseerde Plastiekgoedere**	
	39.00 Spons- of skuimplastiekstof, vir die vervaardiging van skouerkussinkies	Hoogstens 10%
	39.02 Polimeer of kopolimeer termoplastiese stowwe, in stawe, blokke, stange, platblokke of buise (uitgesonderd polivinielchloriedbuise)	Volle reg
	39.03 Stawe, blokke, stange, platblokke of buise, van sellulose of sellulose-derivate	Volle reg
307.06	**Nywerheid: Plastiekkleefstowwe**	
	39.03 Afvalfilm en geplastiseerde sellulose-nitraat, vir die vervaardiging van kleefstowwe	Volle reg
307.07	**Nywerheid: Sintetiese Rubber**	
	15.10 Vetsure	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	27.10 Mineraalolie	Volle reg
	27.13 Mineraalwasse	Volle reg
	28.00 Anorganiese chemikalieë, vir gebruik as anti-oksideermiddels	Volle reg
	28.36 Natriumformaldehiedsulfoksilaat; natriumditioniet	Volle reg
	28.40 Trikaliumfosfaat	Volle reg
	29.01 Butadieen; stireen	Volle reg
	29.04 Propaandiol	Volle reg
	29.06 Paratersiêre butielkatesjol	Volle reg
	29.08 Di-isopropielbenseen-hidroperoksied; parametoksifenol	Volle reg
	29.23 Etileendiamientetra-asynsuur	Volle reg
	29.31 Natriumdimetielditiokarbamaat; tersiêre dodesielmerkaptaan	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
307.02	—*Continued*	
	29.00 Dinonyl phthalate, didecyl phthalate and di-iso-decyl phthalate; other chemically defined phthalates excluding heptyl and nonyl alcohols	Full duty
	29.16 Lead salicylate	Full duty
	38.19 Prepared plasticisers (excluding chlorinated paraffin plasticisers)	Full duty
307.03	**Industry: Moulded Plastic Goods**	
	39.01 Aminoplast and phenoplast moulding powders	Full duty
	39.02 Artificial plastic polymer or copolymer moulding powders (excluding polyvinyl chloride)	Full duty
	39.03 Regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrate and cellulose acetate moulding powders	Full duty
	83.02 Base metal fittings, for the manufacture of plastic handles for travel goods	Full duty
307.04	**Industry: Plastic Goods of Film or Sheet**	
	39.00 Artificial plastic film or sheet (excluding polyvinyl chloride)	Full duty
	39.02 Polyvinyl chloride film or sheet:	
	(1) Of a thickness exceeding 0·05 in., or of glass clear grade	Full duty
	(2) Laminated, for the manufacture of inflatable articles and fumigation sheets	Full duty
	(3) Printed, for the manufacture of women's or girls' clothing	Full duty
	(4) Printed, for the manufacture of bibs, aprons and pilchers, for infants	Full duty
	(5) For the manufacture of box fillers, for packing confectionery	Full duty
	(6) Unplasticised, for the manufacture of bottles and similar containers	Full duty
	39.03 Film or sheet, of cellulose or cellulose derivatives	Full duty
307.05	**Industry: Fabricated Plastic Goods**	
	39.00 Sponge or foam plastic material, for the manufacture of shoulder pads	Not exceeding 10%
	39.02 Polymer or copolymer thermoplastic materials in bars, blocks, rods, slabs or tubes (excluding polyvinyl chloride tubes)	Full duty
	39.03 Bars, blocks, rods, slabs or tubes, of cellulose or cellulose derivatives	Full duty
307.06	**Industry: Plastic Adhesives**	
	39.03 Waste film and plasticised cellulose nitrate, for the manufacture of adhesives	Full duty
307.07	**Industry: Synthetic Rubber**	
	15.10 Fatty acids	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	27.10 Mineral oil	Full duty
	27.13 Mineral waxes	Full duty
	28.00 Inorganic chemicals, for use as anti-oxidants	Full duty
	28.36 Sodium formaldehydesulphoxylate; sodium dithionite	Full duty
	28.40 Tripotassium phosphate	Full duty
	29.01 Butadiene; styrene	Full duty
	29.04 Propanediol	Full duty
	29.06 Paratertiary butyl catechol	Full duty
	29.08 Di-isopropylbenzene hydro-peroxide; para-methoxy phenol	Full duty
	29.23 Ethylenediamine tetra acetic acid	Full duty
	29.31 Sodium dimethyl dithiocarbamate; tertiary dodecyl mercaptan	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
307.07	—*Vervolg*	
	34.01 Kaliumseep van harpuis of van tal-olie	Volle reg
	34.02 Alkielarielsulfonaat oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels	Volle reg
	34.04 Kunswasse	Volle reg
	35.03 Lym (dier- of vis-)	Volle reg
	38.19 Gemengde harpuise en vetsure; antiskuimmiddels; bereide anti-oksideermiddels	Volle reg
	39.00 Organiese chemikalieë, vir gebruik as anti-oksideermiddels	Volle reg
307.08	**Nywerheid: Rubberprodukte**	
	25.19 Gekalsineerde magnesiet	Volle reg
	25.27 Talkaarde (talk)	Volle reg
	27.06 Teer	Volle reg
	27.07 Koolwaterstofoplosmiddels, vir rubber	Volle reg
	27.08 Pik	Volle reg
	27.10 Koolwaterstofoplosmiddels (uitgesonderd petrol), vir rubber; mineraalolie, vir vermenging met rubber	Volle reg
	27.12 Petroleumjellie	Volle reg
	27.13 Mineraalwasse, vir gebruik as anti-oksideermiddels	Volle reg
	27.14 Koolwaterstofmineraalrubber	Volle reg
	29.00 Organiese chemikalieë, vir gebruik as anti-oksideermiddels of versnellingsmiddels	Volle reg
	29.14 Sinkstearaat	Volle reg
	29.21 Etileenpolisulfiet	Volle reg
	34.04 Kunswasse, vir gebruik as anti-oksideermiddels	Volle reg
	38.09 Houtteer	Volle reg
	38.15 Bereide rubbervulkanisasieversnellers	Volle reg
	38.19 Sinkstearaat; bereide anti-oksideermiddels	Volle reg
	40.01 Crêpe-rubber, vir die vervaardiging van lyfbeskermingstoestelle vir mynwerkers en noodhulptoerusting vir gebruik in myne	Volle reg
	40.07 Rubberdraad, om met tekstielgaring te bedek	Volle reg
	40.14 Rubberetikkette	Volle reg
	40.15 Ebonietstof	Volle reg
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), om rubberdraad mee te bedek	Hoogstens 5%
	51.04 Bandkoordstof van sellulosiese vesels	Hoogstens 20%
	53.11 Geweefde meltonstowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.05 Katoengarings, om rubberdraad mee te bedek	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.05 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu of afval), om rubberdraad mee te bedek	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute	Volle reg
	58.05 Geweefde weefselband	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	83.09 Gespes, vir die vervaardiging van lyfbeskermingstoestelle van rubber, vir mynwerkers	Volle reg
	84.61 Kleppe en onderdele, vir binnebande	Volle reg
308.00	LEERGOEDERE, PELSVELLE, REISARTIKELS EN VERWANTE GOEDERE	
308.01	**Nywerheid: Leerlool en -afwerking**	
	15.05 Wolvet	Volle reg
	15.06 Dierlike olie en vet	Volle reg
	15.07 Plantaardige olie	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
307.07	—*Continued*	
	34.01 Potassium soap of rosin or of tall oil	Full duty
	34.02 Alkylarylsulphonate surface-active agent	Full duty
	34.04 Artificial waxes	Full duty
	35.03 Glue (animal or fish)	Full duty
	38.19 Mixed rosins and fatty acids; anti-foam agents; prepared anti-oxidants	Full duty
	39.00 Organic chemicals, for use as anti-oxidants	Full duty
307.08	**Industry: Rubber Products**	
	25.19 Calcined magnesite	Full duty
	25.27 French chalk (talc)	Full duty
	27.06 Tar	Full duty
	27.07 Hydrocarbon solvents, for rubber	Full duty
	27.08 Pitch	Full duty
	27.10 Hydrocarbon solvents (excluding petrol), for rubber; mineral oil, for compounding with rubber	Full duty
	27.12 Petroleum jelly	Full duty
	27.13 Mineral waxes, for use as anti-oxidants	Full duty
	27.14 Hydrocarbon mineral rubber	Full duty
	29.00 Organic chemicals, for use as anti-oxidants or accelerators	Full duty
	29.14 Zinc stearate	Full duty
	29.21 Ethylene polysulphite	Full duty
	34.04 Artificial waxes for use as anti-oxidants	Full duty
	38.09 Wood tar	Full duty
	38.15 Prepared rubber vulcanisation accelerators	Full duty
	38.19 Zinc stearate; prepared anti-oxidants	Full duty
	40.01 Crepe rubber, for the manufacture of body protection devices for mine workers and first aid equipment for use on mines	Full duty
	40.07 Rubber thread, for covering with textile yarn	Full duty
	40.14 Rubber labels	Full duty
	40.15 Ebonite dust	Full duty
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), for covering rubber thread	Not exceeding 5%
	51.04 Tyre cord fabric of cellulosic fibres	Not exceeding 20%
	53.11 Woven melton fabrics	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.05 Cotton yarns, for covering rubber thread	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), for covering rubber thread	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute	Full duty
	58.05 Woven webbing	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	83.09 Buckles, for the manufacture of body protection devices of rubber, for mine workers	Full duty
	84.61 Valves and parts, for inner tubes	Full duty
308.00	LEATHER GOODS, FURSKINS, TRAVEL GOODS AND ALLIED GOODS	
308.01	**Industry: Leather Tanning and Finishing**	
	15.05 Wool grease	Full duty
	15.06 Animal oil and fat	Full duty
	15.07 Vegetable oil (excluding castor oil)	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
308.01	—*Vervolg*	
	15.09 Dégras	Volle reg
	27.10 Mineraalolie	Volle reg
	27.12 Petroleumjellie	Volle reg
	27.13 Mineraalwasse	Volle reg
	28.00 Anorganiese chemikalieë (uitgesonderd magnesiumsilikaat (talk) en natriumhidroksied (bytsoda))	Volle reg
	29.00 Organiese chemikalieë (uitgesonderd asynsuur, asetoon en butielalkohol)	Volle reg
	29.14 Asynsuur	Volle reg min 20%
	32.01 Looiekstrakte van plantaardige oorsprong	Volle reg
	32.02 Tanniene, galneuttannien en derivate daarvan	Volle reg
	32.03 Sintetiese looistowwe; kunsloog vir voorlooi-doeleindes	Volle reg
	32.06 Kleurlakke	Volle reg
	32.07 Droë pigmente	Volle reg
	32.09 Waterpigmente van 'n soort gebruik by die afwerking van leer; pigmente in lynolie of ander verf- of emaljemedia	Volle reg
	34.01 Seep	Volle reg
	34.02 Organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels; oppervlakspanning-aktiewe preparate	Volle reg
	34.03 Smeerpreparate wat minder as 70 persent mineraalolie volgens gewig bevat	Volle reg
	34.04 Bereide wasse	Volle reg
	38.11 Swamdoders	Volle reg
	38.12 Bereide glaseer-, appreteer- en bytpreparate	Volle reg
	38.18 Gemengde oplosmiddels (uitgesonderd sellulose-verdunmiddels)	Volle reg
	38.19 Chemiese produkte en preparate van die chemiese en verwante nywerhede; oorblyfselprodukte van die chemiese en verwante nywerhede	Volle reg
308.02	**Nywerheid: Tuiemakersware, Saalmakersware, Reisartikels en Dergelike Goedere**	
	38.12 Bereide leerappreteerpreparate (uitgesonderd verf of lak)	Volle reg
	39.03 Selluloïedvelle, vir die vervaardiging van sierleergoedere en -handsakke; gevulkaniseerde veselbord; kleefoplossings	Volle reg
	39.05 Kleefoplossings	Volle reg
	39.07 Selluloïedrame, vir die vervaardiging van sierleergoedere en -handsakke	Volle reg
	40.06 Rubberkleefstof	Volle reg
	40.08 Rubbervel, vir gebruik as voering vir tabaksakke	Volle reg
	41.02 Plantaardig gelooide heel beesrashuide met 'n dikte van hoogstens 1·5 mm., vir die vervaardiging van reisartikels	Volle reg
	41.03 Plantaardig gelooide skaapvelleer, vir saalmakersware	Volle reg
	44.09 Houthoepel	Volle reg
	44.28 Houtrame	Volle reg
	48.01 Papierbord; verstywingspapier; viltpapier, vir die vervaardiging van sierleergoedere en -handsakke	Volle reg
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Hoogstens 5%
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir gebruik as voerings	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.11 Saalserge	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	54.03 Vlasgaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
308.01	—*Continued*	
	15.09 Degras	Full duty
	27.10 Mineral oil	Full duty
	27.12 Petroleum jelly	Full duty
	27.13 Mineral waxes	Full duty
	28.00 Inorganic chemicals (excluding magnesium silicate (talc) and sodium hydroxide (caustic soda))	Full duty
	29.00 Organic chemicals (excluding acetic acid, acetone and butyl alcohol)	Full duty
	29.14 Acetic acid	Full duty less 20%
	32.01 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Full duty
	32.02 Tannins, gall-nut tannin and its derivatives	Full duty
	32.03 Synthetic tanning substances; artificial bates for pre-tanning	Full duty
	32.06 Colour lakes	Full duty
	32.07 Dry pigments	Full duty
	32.09 Water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather; pigments in linseed oil or other paint or enamel media	Full duty
	34.01 Soap	Full duty
	34.02 Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations	Full duty
	34.03 Lubricating preparations containing less than 70 per cent by weight of mineral oil	Full duty
	34.04 Prepared waxes	Full duty
	38.11 Fungicides	Full duty
	38.12 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants	Full duty
	38.18 Composite solvents (excluding cellulose thinners)	Full duty
	38.19 Chemical products and preparations of the chemical and allied industries; residual products of the chemical and allied industries	Full duty
308.02	**Industry: Harness, Saddlery, Travel Goods and Similar Goods**	
	38.12 Prepared leather dressings (excluding paint or lacquer)	Full duty
	39.03 Celluloid sheets, for the manufacture of fancy leather goods and handbags; vulcanised fibreboard; adhesive solutions	Full duty
	39.05 Adhesive solutions	Full duty
	39.07 Celluloid frames, for the manufacture of fancy leather goods and handbags	Full duty
	40.06 Rubber adhesive	Full duty
	40.08 Rubber sheeting, for use as lining for tobacco-pouches	Full duty
	41.02 Vegetable tanned bovine whole hides of a thickness not exceeding 1·5 mm., for the manufacture of travel goods	Full duty
	41.03 Vegetable tanned sheep skin leather, for saddlery	Full duty
	44.09 Wood hooping	Full duty
	44.28 Wood frames	Full duty
	48.01 Paperboard; stiffening paper; felt paper, for the manufacture of fancy leather goods and handbags	Full duty
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	Not exceeding 5%
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), for use as linings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.11 Saddle serge	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	54.03 Flax yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
308.02	—*Vervolg*	
	54.05 Weefstowwe van vlas, vir gebruik as voerings of as sitpleklinne	Volle reg
	55.05 Katoengaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), vir gebruik as voerings	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), vir gebruik as voerings	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.05 Weefselband van sybokhaar	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.07 Styfdoek	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.11 Gerubberde tekstielstowwe, vir tasware	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.12 Geïmpregneerde of bestrykte stowwe (uitgesonderd stowwe wat met kunsplastiekstof bestryk is), om tasware oor te trek	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	73.00 Metaalhoepel; metaalband, plat, gevou of in rolle, hetsy bestryk al dan nie	Volle reg
	73.31 Grootkopspykers, spykers met nikkelkoppe en saalspykers, van yster of staal	Volle reg
	73.35 Vere	Volle reg
	74.14 Grootkopspykers; spykers met geelkoperkoppe	Volle reg
	82.04 Handgereedskap, vir leerwerkers	Volle reg
	83.01 Slotte	Volle reg
	83.02 Onedelmetaaltoebehore (uitgesonderd slotte)	Volle reg
	83.09 Gespe-ogies en hake, gespes, toomrosette, knopnaels en rame, van onedelmetaal, hegsels (uitgesonderd skuifsluitings) en ornamente van onedelmetaal, vir die vervaardiging van sierleergoedere en -handsakke; hol- en gesplete klinknaels, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
	83.13 Hoekbeskermers, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
	95.01 Bewerkte skilpaddop, vir die vervaardiging van sierleergoedere en -handsakke	Volle reg
308.03	**Nywerheid: Pels- en Nagemaakte Pelsgoedere (uitgesonderd tapyte en matte)**	
	43.02 Koppe en kloue	Volle reg
	43.04 Nagemaakte pels	Volle reg
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir gebruik as voerings	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	54.03 Vlasgaring, vir naaiwerk	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.05 Katoengaring, vir naaiwerk	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.04 Geweefde poolstowwe wat natuurlike pels simuleer	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.07 Siertekstieltooisels	Volle reg
	59.01 Watte	Volle reg
	59.13 Rek en rektooisels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	60.01 Poolstowwe (gebrei) van sintetiese vesels, wat natuurlike pels simuleer	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	74.13 Kettings	Volle reg
	83.09 Knippe, klemme en hakies; hakies en ogies	Volle reg
309.00	HOUT EN HOUTPRODUKTE	
309.01	**Nywerheid: Hout en Houtprodukte**	
	39.01 Ureumformaldehied, vir gebruik as 'n bindmiddel in die vervaardiging van hersaamgestelde hout	Volle reg
	44.03 Fineerstompe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
308.02	—*Continued*	
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax, for use as linings or as seat linen	Full duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton (excluding fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), for use as linings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), for use as linings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.05 Webbing of mohair	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.07 Buckram	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.11 Rubberised textile fabrics, for bagware	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.12 Impregnated or coated fabrics (excluding fabrics coated with artificial plastic material), for covering bagware	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	73.00 Metal hooping; metal strip, flat, folded or in rolls, whether or not coated	Full duty
	73.31 Studs, nails with nickel heads and saddle nails, of iron or steel	Full duty
	73.35 Springs	Full duty
	74.14 Studs; nails with brass heads	Full duty
	82.04 Handtools, for leatherworkers	Full duty
	83.01 Locks	Full duty
	83.02 Base metal fittings (excluding locks)	Full duty
	83.09 Eyelets and hooks, buckles, bridle rosettes, studs and frames, of base metal, fasteners (excluding slide fasteners) and ornaments of base metal, for the manufacture of fancy leather goods and handbags; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal	Full duty
	83.13 Corner protectors, of base metal	Full duty
	95.01 Worked tortoiseshell, for the manufacture of fancy leather goods and handbags	Full duty
308.03	**Industry: Fur and Artificial Fur Goods (excluding carpets and mats)**	
	43.02 Heads and claws	Full duty
	43.04 Artificial fur	Full duty
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), for use as linings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	54.03 Flax yarn, for sewing	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn, for sewing	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.04 Woven pile fabrics simulating natural fur	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.07 Ornamental textile trimmings	Full duty
	59.01 Wadding	Full duty
	59.13 Elastic and elastic trimmings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	60.01 Pile fabrics (knitted) of synthetic fibres, simulating natural fur	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	74.13 Chains	Full duty
	83.09 Clasps, clips and hooks; hooks and eyes	Full duty
309.00	WOOD AND WOODEN PRODUCTS	
309.01	**Industry: Wood and Wooden Products**	
	39.01 Urea formaldehyde, for use as a binding agent in the manufacture of reconstituted wood	Full duty
	44.03 Veneer logs	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
309.01	—*Vervolg*	
	44.15 Laaghout, bestryk (uitgesonderd els- of berkelaaghout met 'n dikte van hoogstens 4 mm.), vir die vervaardiging van ventilasiepypleiding vir myne	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	48.07 Kraftpapier, met sintetiese hars geïmpregneer of bestryk, vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van betonbekisting van laaghout of (mits die wydte minstens 75 dm. is) vir die oppervlakbestryking van hersaamgestelde hout	Volle reg
	73.35 Spiraalvere, van yster of staal, vir die vervaardiging van wasgoedpenne	Volle reg
310.00	PAPIER EN PAPIERPRODUKTE	
310.01	**Nywerheid: Papier en Papierbord**	
	11.08 Stysel, vir gebruik as planeersel	Volle reg
	28.17 Natriumperoksied, vir gebruik as 'n pulp bleikmiddel	Volle reg
	35.05 Dekstriene, vir gebruik as planeersel	Volle reg
	38.08 Resinate en ander harpuisderivate, vir gebruik as planeersel	Volle reg
	38.19 Bereide planeersels	Volle reg
	39.03 Hidroksiëtielsellulose, vir gebruik as planeersel	Volle reg
310.02	**Nywerheid: Geïmpregneerde of Bestrykte (met inbegrip van gelamelleerde) Papier en Papierbord**	
	27.10 Bensien, vir die vervaardiging van drukgevoelige papier of -band	Volle reg
	29.01 Heptaan en heksaan, vir die vervaardiging van drukgevoelige papier of -band	Volle reg
	48.01 Kraftpapier en sulfietpapier, met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minstens 35 grm., en viltpapier, vir die vervaardiging van bewaste papier, gompapier, bitumineuse papier en gelamelleerde papier	Volle reg
	48.07 Gerubberde kreukelpapier, vir die vervaardiging van drukgevoelige papier	Volle reg
	70.20 Glasveselweefstowwe, vir die versterking van bitumineuse papier	Volle reg
310.03	**Nywerheid: Riffel-, Kreukel- of Krinkelpapier en -papierbord**	
	48.01 Papier en papierbord, die volgende:	
	(1) Ten volle gebleikte papier of papierbord met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van meer as 120 grm., vir die vervaardiging van riffelpapier of -papierbord	Volle reg
	(2) Gebleikte sulfietpapier, vir die vervaardiging van riffelpapier of -papierbord	Volle reg
310.04	**Nywerheid: Boubord**	
	15.07 Lynolie, tungolie en ander plantaardige olie, vir verharding van hardebord	Volle reg
	27.12 Petroleumjellie	Volle reg
	48.01 Gewone papier	Volle reg
310.05	**Nywerheid: Dose, Sakke en Ander Verpakkingshouers**	
	29.14 Asynsuur	Volle reg min 20%
	48.01 Papier en papierbord, die volgende:	
	(1) Kraft-, nagemaakte kraft- en half-chemiese papier of papierbord, vir die vervaardiging van meerwandige papiersakke met 'n eenkant-oppervlakmaat (uitgesonderd die ingevoude oppervlaktes) van meer as 300 vk. dm., en bedrukte sakke met gelamelleerde wande	Volle reg
	(2) Pakpapier (uitgesonderd kraft- of nagemaakte kraftpapier), vir die vervaardiging van meerwandige papiersakke met 'n eenkant-oppervlakmaat (uitgesonderd die ingevoude oppervlaktes) van meer as 300 vk. dm., en bedrukte sakke met gelamelleerde wande	Volle reg
	(3) Ten volle gebleikte papier met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van meer as 120 grm., vir die vervaardiging van riffelpapierbordhouers	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
309.01	—*Continued*	
	44.15 Plywood, coated (excluding alder or birch plywood of a thickness not exceeding 4 mm.), for the manufacture of ventilation piping for mines	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	48.07 Kraft paper, impregnated or coated with synthetic resin, for use in the manufacture of concrete shuttering of plywood or (provided the width is 75 in. or more) for surface-coating reconstituted wood	Full duty
	73.35 Spiral springs, of iron or steel, for the manufacture of clothes pegs	Full duty
310.00	PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS	
310.01	**Industry: Paper and Paperboard**	
	11.08 Starch, for use as size	Full duty
	28.17 Sodium peroxide, for use as a pulp bleaching agent	Full duty
	35.05 Dextrins, for use as size	Full duty
	38.08 Resinates and other rosin derivatives, for use as size	Full duty
	38.19 Prepared sizes	Full duty
	39.03 Hydroxyethyl cellulose, for use as size	Full duty
310.02	**Industry: Impregnated or Coated (including laminated) Paper and Paperboard**	
	27.10 Benzine, for the manufacture of pressure-sensitive paper or tape	Full duty
	29.01 Heptane and hexane, for the manufacture of pressure-sensitive paper or tape	Full duty
	48.01 Kraft paper and sulphite paper, of a basis weight per sq. m. of 35 grm. or more, and felt paper, for the manufacture of waxed paper, gummed paper, bitumenised paper and laminated paper	Full duty
	48.07 Rubberised crepe paper, for the manufacture of pressure-sensitive paper	Full duty
	70.20 Glass fibre woven fabrics, for reinforcing bitumenised paper	Full duty
310.03	**Industry: Corrugated, Creped or Crinkled Paper and Paperboard**	
	48.01 Paper and paperboard, the following:	
	(1) Fully bleached paper or paperboard, of a basis weight per sq. m. exceeding 120 grm., for the manufacture of corrugated paper or paperboard	Full duty
	(2) Bleached sulphite paper, for the manufacture of corrugated paper or paperboard	Full duty
310.04	**Industry: Building Board**	
	15.07 Linseed oil, tung oil and other vegetable oil, for tempering hardboard	Full duty
	27.12 Petroleum jelly	Full duty
	48.01 Plain paper	Full duty
310.05	**Industry: Boxes, Bags and Other Packing Containers**	
	29.14 Acetic acid	Full duty less 20%
	48.01 Paper and paperboard, the following:	
	(1) Kraft, imitation kraft and semi-chemical paper or paperboard, for the manufacture of multi-wall paper bags with a one side area measurement (excluding the gusset) exceeding 300 sq. in., and printed bags with laminated walls	Full duty
	(2) Wrapping paper (excluding kraft or imitation kraft paper), for the manufacture of multi-wall paper bags with a one side area measurement (excluding the gusset) exceeding 300 sq. in., and printed bags with laminated walls	Full duty
	(3) Fully bleached paper of a basis weight per sq. m. exceeding 120 grm., for the manufacture of corrugated paperboard containers	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
310.05	—*Vervolg*	
	(4) Onbedrukte, onbestrykte papier en papierbord, vir die vervaardiging van papierbekers, roomysbakkies, suiwelprodukhouers en ander bewaste houers	Volle reg
	(5) Onbedrukte sulfietpapier, vir die vervaardiging van papiersakke	Volle reg
	48.05 Kreukelpapier (bekend as kraft- of nagemaakte kraftpapier), vir die vervaardiging van meerwandige papiersakke met 'n eenkant-oppervlakmaat (uitgesonderd die ingevoude oppervlaktes) van meer as 300 vk. dm., en bedrukte sakke met gelamelleerde wande	Volle reg
	48.07 Sierbedrukte papier; kantpapier; bestrykte papier en papierbord (met inbegrip van emaljepapier of -bord), nie bewas of bedruk nie	Volle reg
	73.12 Metaalband, vir gebruik as omranding	Volle reg
	76.04 Aluminiumfoelie, onbedruk, met 'n wydte van meer as 26 dm., hetsy met rugkant van papier al dan nie; onbedrukte aluminiumfoelie met rugkant van papierbord	Volle reg
	83.02 Ogies, klinknaels, en dergelike metaal-toebehore	Volle reg
	83.13 Doppies, tuite, drukproppe en teleskopiese krane	Volle reg
310.06	**Nywerheid: Pulp-, Papier- en Papierbordgoedere**	
	35.05 Dekstriene, vir gebruik as planeersel by die vervaardiging van gevormde verpakkingsmateriaal; gom, vir die vervaardiging van koeverte	Volle reg
	48.01 Sulfietpapier, vir die vervaardiging van suigstrooitjies; papier (uitgesonderd kraft-, nagemaakte kraft- en halfchemiese papier en papierbord), met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minder as 35 grm.	Volle reg
310.07	**Nywerheid: Etikette, Kaartjies, Band en Dergelike Goedere**	
	39.00 Kunsplastiekstof, van enige wydte, drukgevoelig	Hoogstens 10%
	39.02 Polivinielchloriedfilm met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·005 dm., vir die vervaardiging van drukgevoelige etikette, kaartjies en band	Volle reg
	48.01 Sulfietpapier met 'n basisgewig per vk. m. van minder as 35 grm., vir die vervaardiging van bedrukte omhulsels	Volle reg
	48.07 Drukgevoelige papier (met verwyderbare rugkant), in rolle, met 'n wydte van minstens 3·5 dm., vir die vervaardiging van etikette; hardgeplaneerde oorgekalanderde papier, vir die vervaardiging van verniste etikette; houtvrye papier (uitgesonderd gompapier) aan een kant bestryk, vir die vervaardiging van bedrukte etikette	Volle reg
	48.21 Kerns en flense, van papierbord, vir die verpakking van drukgevoelige etikette, kaartjies en band	Hoogstens 10%
	54.05 Weefstowwe van vlas, in rolle, vir die vervaardiging van etikette en strokies	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, in rolle, vir die vervaardiging van etikette en strokies	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), vir die vervaardiging van etikette	Volle reg
	58.05 Band, van katoen of vlas, vir die vervaardiging van etikette	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.12 Drukgevoelige tekstielband	Hoogstens 10%
	76.04 Aluminiumfoelie, onbedruk, met 'n wydte van meer as 26 dm., hetsy met rugkant van papier al dan nie; onbedrukte aluminiumfoelie met rugkant van papierbord, gompapier of drukgevoelige papier met verwyderbare rugkant	Volle reg
310.08	**Nywerheid: Drukkery, Uitgewery en Boekbindery**	
	15.08 Litografiese vernis (gekookte lynolie)	Volle reg
	27.07 Xilol (xileen)	Volle reg
	28.01 Jodium (gehersublimeer)	Volle reg
	28.10 Fosforsuur	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
310.05	—*Continued*	
	(4) Unprinted, uncoated paper and paperboard, for the manufacture of paper cups, ice cream cups, dairy product containers and other waxed containers	Full duty
	(5) Unprinted sulphite paper, for the manufacture of paper bags	Full duty
	48.05 Crepe paper (known as kraft or imitation kraft), for the manufacture of multi-wall paper bags with a one side area measurement (excluding the gusset) exceeding 300 sq. in., and printed bags with laminated walls	Full duty
	48.07 Fancy printed paper; lace paper; coated paper and paperboard (including enamel paper or board), not waxed or printed	Full duty
	73.12 Metal strip, for use as edging	Full duty
	76.04 Aluminium foil, unprinted, of a width exceeding 26 in., whether or not backed with paper; unprinted aluminium foil backed with paperboard	Full duty
	83.02 Eyelets, rivets and similar metal fittings	Full duty
	83.13 Caps, nozzles, studs and telescopic taps	Full duty
310.06	**Industry: Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Goods**	
	35.05 Dextrins, for use as size for the manufacture of moulded packaging material; gum, for the manufacture of envelopes	Full duty
	48.01 Sulphite paper, for the manufacture of drinking straws; paper (excluding kraft, imitation kraft and semi-chemical paper and paperboard), of a basis weight per sq. m. of less than 35 grm.	Full duty
310.07	**Industry: Labels, Tickets, Tape and Similar Goods**	
	39.00 Artificial plastic material, of any width, pressure-sensitive	Not exceeding 10%
	39.02 Polyvinyl chloride film of a thickness not exceeding 0·005 in., for the manufacture of pressure-sensitive labels, tickets and tape	Full duty
	48.01 Sulphite paper of a basis weight per sq. m. of less than 35 grm., for the manufacture of printed wrappers	Full duty
	48.07 Pressure-sensitive paper (with discardable backing), in rolls, of a width of 3·5 in. or more, for the manufacture of labels; hard-sized super-calendered paper, for the manufacture of varnished labels; woodfree paper (excluding gummed paper) coated on one side, for the manufacture of printed labels	Full duty
	48.21 Cores and flanges, of paperboard, for packing pressure-sensitive labels, tickets and tape	Not exceeding 10%
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax, in rolls, for the manufacture of labels and tags	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, in rolls, for the manufacture of labels and tags	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), for the manufacture of labels	Full duty
	58.05 Tape, of cotton or flax, for the manufacture of tickets	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.12 Pressure-sensitive textile tape	Not exceeding 10%
	76.04 Aluminium foil, unprinted, of a width exceeding 26 in., whether or not backed with paper; unprinted aluminimum foil backed with paperboard, gummed paper, or pressure-sensitive paper with discardable backing	Full duty
310.08	**Industry: Printing, Publishing and Book-binding**	
	15.08 Lithographic varnish (boiled linseed oil)	Full duty
	27.07 Xylol (xylene)	Full duty
	28.01 Iodine (resublimed)	Full duty
	28.10 Phosphoric acid	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
310.08	—*Vervolg*	
	29.14 Asynsuur	Volle reg min 20%
	29.16 Sitroensuur; melksuur; gallussuur	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	32.02 Looisuur	Volle reg
	32.09 Vernis; stempelfoelies; pastaverf, vir die syskermproses	Volle reg
	35.01 Kaseïenlym	Volle reg
	35.03 Vislym	Volle reg
	37.01 Fotografiese plate en plaatfilm, gevoelig, onbelig	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	37.02 Film, in rolle, gevoelig, onbelig	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	37.03 Papier en papierbord, gevoelig	Volle reg
	37.08 Fotografiese ontwikkelaars; plaatbestrykingstowwe; koue emalje ontwikkelaars; sensibilisators; jodeermiddels	Volle reg
	38.19 Litografiese afdrukpoeier; bereide etse	Volle reg
	39.03 Kollodion	Volle reg
	41.02 Beesrasleer; perderasleer	Volle reg
	41.03 Skaap- en lamvelleer	Volle reg
	41.04 Bok- en boklamvelleer	Volle reg
	41.07 Perkamentleer; velyn	Volle reg
	48.00 Matryspapier, stereobekleedmateriaal en stereovorm timpaanklede; binderspapier; marmerpapier	Volle reg
	48.07 Gevoelige tjekpapier; waspapier, vir die vervaardiging van banknote; bestrykte papier of papierbord, as emaljepapier of -bord bekend	Volle reg
	48.21 Monteervoetstukke; almanakopplakstukke waarop 'n prent afgedruk is	Volle reg
	54.03 Vlasgaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.05 Katoengaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09 Katoenseil	Volle reg
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, vir die vervaardiging van banknote	Volle reg
	58.04 Koordferweel wat minstens 50 persent katoen bevat	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.05 Weefselband en band	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	73.12 Omranding van onedelmetaal, vir ander artikels as almanakke, losbladomslae of -binders of brief- of dokumentlêers, in boek- of vouervorm	Volle reg
	74.05 Bronsblad of -foelie	Volle reg
	83.09 Metaaltoebehore, grootkopspykers en klinknaels, vir ander artikels as almanakke, losbladomslae of -binders of brief- of dokumentleers, in boek- of vouervorm	Volle reg
	84.34 Plate (of fynplate) vir drukdoeleindes berei (byvoorbeeld, geskaaf, gegreineer of gepoleer); drukplate (-skerms), van glas	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
311.00	TEKSTIELE EN TEKSTIELPRODUKTE	
311.01	**Nywerheid: Tekstiel**	
	27.10 Smeerolie	Volle reg
	28.00 Hipochloriet, waterstofperoksied en ander anorganiese chemikalieë, vir gebruik as bleikmiddels	Volle reg
	28.17 Natriumhidroksied (bytsoda)	Volle reg
	28.38 Natriumsulfaat	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
310.08	—*Continued*	
	29.14 Acetic acid	Full duty less 20%
	29.16 Citric acid; lactic acid; gallic acid	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	32.02 Tannic acid	Full duty
	32.09 Varnish; stamping foils; paste paint, for the silk screen process	Full duty
	35.01 Casein glue	Full duty
	35.03 Fish glue	Full duty
	37.01 Photographic plates and film, in the flat, sensitised, unexposed	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	37.02 Film, in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	37.03 Paper and paperboard, sensitised	Full duty
	37.08 Photographic developers; plate coating materials; cold top enamel developers; sensitisers; iodisers	Full duty
	38.19 Lithographic offset powder; prepared etches	Full duty
	39.03 Collodion	Full duty
	41.02 Bovine leather; equine leather	Full duty
	41.03 Sheep and lamb skin leather	Full duty
	41.04 Goat and kid skin leather	Full duty
	41.07 Parchment leather; vellum	Full duty
	48.00 Stereoflong, stereobacking and stereo moulding blankets; binders' paper; marbled paper	Full duty
	48.07 Sensitised cheque paper; waxed paper, for the manufacture of banknotes; coated paper or paperboard, known as enamel paper or board	Full duty
	48.21 Mounting bases; calendar mounts on which a picture is printed	Full duty
	54.03 Flax yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09 Cotton canvas	Full duty
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, for the manufacture of banknotes	Full duty
	58.04 Corduroy containing 50 per cent or more cotton	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.05 Webbing and tape	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	73.12 Edging of base metal, for articles other than calendars, loose-leaf covers or binders or letter or document files, in book or folder form	Full duty
	74.05 Bronze leaf or foil	Full duty
	83.09 Metal fittings, studs and rivets, for articles other than calendars, loose-leaf covers or binders or letter or document files, in book or folder form	Full duty
	84.34 Plates (or sheets) prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished); printing plates (screens), of glass	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
311.00	TEXTILES AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS	
311.01	**Industry: Textile**	
	27.10 Lubricating oil	Full duty
	28.00 Hypochlorite, hydrogen peroxide and other inorganic chemicals, for use as bleaching agents	Full duty
	28.17 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	Full duty
	28.38 Sodium sulphate	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.01	—*Vervolg*	
	29.00 Organiese chemikalieë, vir gebruik as bleikmiddels	Volle reg
	29.06 Betanaftolvlokkies	Volle reg
	29.14 (1) Mieresuur	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Natriumasetaat	Volle reg
	32.05 Asoïse kleurstowwe	Volle reg
	32.07 Anorganiese produkte as luminofore bekend	Volle reg
	32.09 Pastaverf, vir die syskermproses	Volle reg
	34.01 Seep	Volle reg
	34.02 Organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels; oppervlakspanning-aktiewe preparate en waspreparate	Volle reg
	34.03 Smeerpreparate wat uit mengsels van olies (uitgesonderd kasterolie) of vette bestaan, of preparate met olie of vet as 'n basis	Volle reg
	38.19 Motweringsmiddels, bestendigingsmiddels, reduseermiddels, vertragingsmiddels en kleurverwyderingsmiddels	Volle reg
	63.02 Lappe (nuut of gebruik)	Volle reg
311.02	**Nywerheid: Tekstielspinnery**	
	48.01 Papier, vir die spin van papiergaring	Volle reg
	48.20 Papierbuise	Hoogstens 3%
	51.01 (1) Garing van sintetiese kontinuvesels, vir die vervaardiging van kerngaring	Volle reg
	(2) Garing van poliamiedvesels, vir die vervaardiging van rek- en dergelike uitbultgarings	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.04 Wolafval (bewerk), vir die spin van kaardgaring	Volle reg
	53.05 Wolkambol, gebleik of gekleur	Volle reg
	55.03 Katoenafval (met inbegrip van pluiskatoenafval), gekleur	Volle reg
311.03	**Nywerheid: Tekstielwewery**	
	40.07 Rubberdraad, hetsy met tekstiel bedek al dan nie	Volle reg
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Hoogstens 5%
	53.06 Garing van gekaarde skaap- of lamwol (kaardgaring)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.07 Garing van gekamde skaap- of lamwol (kamgaring)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.08 Garing van fyn dierehaar (gekaard of gekam)	Volle reg
	53.09 Garing van perdehaar of ander growwe dierehaar	Volle reg
	54.03 Vlasgaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.05 Garing van sintetiese vesels, vir die weef van stowwe geskik vir gebruik as tussenvoerings	Volle reg
	57.06 Garing van jute, vir die weef van jutestowwe met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10·5 oz.	Volle reg
311.04	**Nywerheid: Tekstielbreiery**	
	39.07 Gespes van kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	49.11 Papieroordrukke	Volle reg
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Hoogstens 5%
	53.06 Garing van gekaarde skaap- of lamwol (kaardgaring):	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg	Volle reg min 5%
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg	Volle reg
	53.07 Garing van gekamde skaap- of lamwol (kamgaring):	
	(1) Met 'n nommer van 2/50's of fyner, waarvan die vesels voor die spinproses gekleurdruk is, vir die vervaardiging van gebreide artikels (uitgesonderd kouse en sokkies)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.01	—*Continued*	
	29.00 Organic chemicals, for use as bleaching agents	Full duty
	29.06 Beta-naphthol flakes	Full duty
	29.14 (1) Formic acid	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Sodium acetate	Full duty
	32.05 Azoic dyestuffs	Full duty
	32.07 Inorganic products known as luminophores	Full duty
	32.09 Paste paint, for the silk screen process	Full duty
	34.01 Soap	Full duty
	34.02 Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations	Full duty
	34.03 Lubricating preparations consisting of mixtures of oils (excluding castor oil) or fats, or preparations with a basis of oil or fat	Full duty
	38.19 Mothproofing agents, stabilising agents, reducing agents, retarding agents and stripping agents	Full duty
	63.02 Rags (new or used)	Full duty
311.02	**Industry: Textile Spinning**	
	48.01 Paper, for spinning paper yarn	Full duty
	48.20 Paper tubes	Not exceeding 3%
	51.01 (1) Yarn of synthetic continuous fibres, for the manufacture of core yarn	Full duty
	(2) Yarn of polyamide fibres, for the manufacture of stretch and similar bulked yarns	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.04 Wool waste (processed), for spinning woollen yarn	Full duty
	53.05 Wool tops, bleached or dyed	Full duty
	55.03 Cotton waste (including teased cotton waste), dyed	Full duty
311.03	**Industry: Textile Weaving**	
	40.07 Rubber thread, whether or not textile covered	Full duty
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	Not exceeding 5%
	53.06 Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.07 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.08 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed)	Full duty
	53.09 Yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair	Full duty
	54.03 Flax yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.05 Yarn of synthetic fibres, for weaving fabrics suitable for use as interlinings	Full duty
	57.06 Yarn of jute, for weaving jute facrics of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10·5 oz.	Full duty
311.04	**Industry: Textile Knitting**	
	39.07 Buckles of artificial plastic material	Full duty
	49.11 Paper transfers	Full duty
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	Not exceeding 5%
	53.06 Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn):	
	Liable to the general duty	Full duty less 5%
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty	Full duty
	53.07 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn):	
	(1) Of a count of 2/50's or finer, the fibres of which have been colour-printed prior to the spinning process, for the manufacture of knitwear (excluding stockings and socks)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.04	—*Vervolg*	
	(2) Ander:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg	Volle reg min 20%
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg	Volle reg min 15%
	53.08 Garing van fyn dierehaar (gekaard of gekam)	Volle reg
	55.05 Katoengaring, gemerceriseer	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.05 Garing van sintetiese vesels (diskontinu), vir die brei van vroue- of dogterskouse	Volle reg
	58.07 (1) Fraiing, vir die vervaardiging van sjaals (uitgesonderd babasjaals)	Volle reg
	(2) Siertekstieltooisels (uitgesonderd galon)	Volle reg
	58.09 Kanttooisels (met inbegrip van motiewe)	Volle reg
	58.10 Geborduurde tooisels (met inbegrip van motiewe)	Volle reg
	60.01 Gebreide of gehekelde tooisels	Volle reg
	61.08 Tooisels vir vroue- of dogtersklerasie	Volle reg
	83.09 Gespes (uitgesonderd gespevorms) van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
311.05	**Nywerheid: Garingvervaardiging**	
	54.03 Vlasgaring, onbewerk, vir die vervaardiging van naaigaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.05 Katoengaring, ongebleik of gemerceriseer (enkel of getwyn), maar nie andersins bewerk nie, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 35c, vir die vervaardiging van naaigaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
311.06	**Nywerheid: Tekstielafwerking**	
	32.09 Pastaverf, vir die syskermproses	Volle reg
	38.12 Bereide appreteer-, glaseer- en bytpreparate, vir afwerking van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, ongebleik:	
	(1) Om afdrukke op gebleikte of gekleurde grondweefsels te produseer	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Stowwe (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n keper- of sateenbinding) nie op enige wyse afgewerk nie, met 'n konstruksie van minstens 160 drade per vk. dm. (waarvan minstens 105 drade in die skering moet wees), met 'n katoennommer van 32's of fyner in beide die skering en die inslag, in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat en onderworpe aan enige voorwaardes wat hy oplê vir die afwerking daarvan, mits sodanige stowwe minstens al die volgende prosesse ondergaan: skroei, bleik of kuipkleuring, mercerisering en drukkrimping:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg of die M.B.N.-reg	Volle reg min 4·2c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die voorkeurreg	Volle reg min 3·45c per vk. jt.
	56.07 Weefstowwe van sellulosiese (diskontinu) ongebleikte vesels, om afdrukke op gebleikte of gekleurde grondweefsels te produseer	Volle reg
311.07	**Nywerheid: Tekstielborduurwerk**	
	50.04 Sygaring	Volle reg
	50.09 Weefstowwe van sy, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 3 oz. en met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 125c	Volle reg
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Volle reg
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu) met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 3 oz. en 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 125c	Volle reg
	52.01 Gemetalliseerde garing	Volle reg
	52.02 Weefstowwe van metaaldraad of van gemetalliseerde garing, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 3 oz. en 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 125c	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.04	—*Continued*	
	(2) Other:	
	Liable to the general duty	Full duty less 20%
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty	Full duty less 15%
	53.08 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed)	Full duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn, mercerised	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.05 Yarn of synthetic fibres (discontinuous), for knitting women's or girls' stockings	Full duty
	58.07 (1) Fringing, for the manufacture of shawls (excluding infants' shawls)	Full duty
	(2) Ornamental textile trimmings (excluding braid)	Full duty
	58.09 Lace trimmings (including motifs)	Full duty
	58.10 Embroidered trimmings (including motifs)	Full duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted trimmings	Full duty
	61.08 Trimmings for women's or girls' clothing	Full duty
	83.09 Buckles (excluding buckle moulds) of base metal	Full duty
311.05	**Industry: Thread Manufacturing**	
	54.03 Flax yarn, unprocessed, for the manufacture of sewing thread	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn, unbleached or mercerised (single or plied), but not otherwise processed, of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 35c, for the manufacture of sewing thread	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
311.06	**Industry: Textile Finishing**	
	32.09 Paste paint, for the silk screen process	Full duty
	38.12 Prepared dressings, prepared glazings and prepared mordants, for finishing narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, unbleached:	
	(1) For producing prints on bleached or dyed grounds	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Fabrics (excluding fabrics in a twill or sateen weave) not finished in any way, with a construction of 160 threads or more per sq. in. (of which 105 or more threads must be in the warp), of a cotton count of 32's or finer in both the warp and the weft, in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit and subject to such conditions as he may impose, for the finishing thereof, provided such fabrics are to undergo all of the following processes: singeing, bleaching or vat dyeing, mercerising and compressive shrinking:	
	Liable to the general duty or the M.F.N. duty	Full duty less 4·2c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the preferential duty	Full duty less 3·45c per sq. yd.
	56.07 Woven fabrics of cellulosic (discontinuous) unbleached fibres, for producing prints on bleached or dyed grounds	Full duty
311.07	**Industry: Textile Embroidery**	
	50.04 Silk yarn	Full duty
	50.09 Woven fabrics of silk, of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 3 oz. and of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 125c	Full duty
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	Full duty
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 3 oz. and of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 125c	Full duty
	52.01 Metallised yarn	Full duty
	52.02 Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 3 oz. and a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 125c	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.07	—*Vervolg*	
	54.03 Vlasgaring	Volle reg
	54.05 Weefstowwe van vlas, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 3 oz. en 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 125c	Volle reg
	55.05 Katoengaring	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 3 oz. en 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 125c	Volle reg
	56.05 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu)	Volle reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 3 oz. en 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 125c	Volle reg
	58.09 Kantnet, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 3 oz. en 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 125c	Volle reg
311.08	**Nywerheid: Twyn, Tou en Touwerk**	
	27.10 Smeerolie en -ghries	Volle reg
	27.12 Petroleumjellie	Volle reg
	34.01 Seep, vir smoutmengsels	Volle reg
	34.03 Smoutolie en bestanddele daarvoor	Volle reg
	49.11 Bedrukte bande, om in toue of kabels ingevleg te word	Volle reg
	51.04 Garing van sintetiese vesels (kontinu), vir die vervaardiging van gekabelde garing, twyn of touwerk	Volle reg
	63.02 Afval of gebruikte twyn, touwerk, tou, kabels en verslete artikels daarvan	Volle reg
311.09	**Nywerheid: Visnet**	
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Volle reg
	56.05 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu)	Volle reg
	59.04 Twyn van katoen of van gefabriseerde vesels	Volle reg
311.10	**Nywerheid: Tapyte en Matte**	
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Volle reg min 5%
	53.06 Garing van gekaarde skaap- of lamwol (kaardgaring)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.07 Garing van gekamde skaap- of lamwol (kamgaring)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.09 Garing van perdehaar of ander growwe dierehaar	Volle reg min 5%
	54.03 Vlas- of ramiegaring	Volle reg min 5%
	55.05 Katoengaring	Volle reg min 5%
	56.05 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu)	Volle reg min 5%
	57.05 Garing van hennep	Volle reg min 5%
	57.06 Garing van jute	Volle reg min 5%
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, met 'n wydte van minstens 90 dm.	Volle reg
311.11	**Nywerheid: Smalstowwe (geweef of gesny)**	
	40.07 Rubberdraad (hetsy met tekstielstof bedek al dan nie), vir die weef van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir die weef van smalgetouweefstowwe	Hoogstens 5%
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir die vervaardiging van broekbandstof, gesnyde omboorsels en boordjie- en mansjettussenvoerings:	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.07	—*Continued*	
	54.03 Flax yarn	Full duty
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax, of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 3 oz. and a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 125c	Full duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 3 oz. and a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 125c	Full duty
	56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Full duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 3 oz. and a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 125c	Full duty
	58.09 Lace net, of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 3 oz. and of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 125c	Full duty
311.08	**Industry: Twine, Rope and Cordage**	
	27.10 Lubricating oil and grease	Full duty
	27.12 Petroleum jelly	Full duty
	34.01 Soap, for batching mixtures	Full duty
	34.03 Batching oil and ingredients therefor	Full duty
	49.11 Printed tapes, for running into ropes or cables	Full duty
	51.04 Yarn of synthetic fibres (continuous), for the manufacture of cabled yarn, twine or cordage	Full duty
	63.02 Scrap or used twine, cordage, rope, cables and worn articles thereof	Full duty
311.09	**Industry: Fishing Net**	
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	Full duty
	56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Full duty
	59.04 Twine of cotton or of man-made fibres	Full duty
311.10	**Industry: Carpets and Mats**	
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	Full duty less 5%
	53.06 Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.07 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.09 Yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair	Full duty less 5%
	54.03 Flax or ramie yarn	Full duty less 5%
	55.05 Cotton yarn	Full duty less 5%
	56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Full duty less 5%
	57.05 Yarn of hemp	Full duty less 5%
	57.06 Yarn of jute	Full duty less 5%
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, of a width of 90 in. or more	Full duty
311.11	**Industry: Narrow Fabrics (woven or cut)**	
	40.07 Rubber thread (whether or not textile covered), for weaving narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), for weaving narrow loom fabrics	Not exceeding 5%
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), for the manufacture of waistbanding, cut bindings and collar and cuff interlinings:	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.11	—*Vervolg*	
	(1) Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat en onderhewig is aan die algemene reg	Volle reg min die verskil tussen die M.B.N.-reg en die voorkeurreg
	(2) Ander	Volle reg
	53.09 Garing van perdehaar of ander growwe dierehaar, vir die weef van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	53.11 Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, vir die vervaardiging van broekbandstof, gesnyde omboorsels en boordjie- en mansjettussenvoerings	Volle reg
	53.12 Weefstowwe van growwe dierehaar, vir die vervaardiging van broekbandstof, gesnyde omboorsels en boordjie- en mansjettussenvoerings	Volle reg
	53.13 Weefstowwe van perdehaar, vir die vervaardiging van broekbandstof, gesnyde omboorsels en boordjie- en mansjettussenvoerings	Volle reg
	54.03 Vlasgaring, vir die weef van smalgetouweefstowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	54.05 Weefstowwe van vlas, vir die vervaardiging van broekbandstof, gesnyde omboorsels en boordjie- en mansjettussenvoerings	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd stowwe (nie kalikotussenvoerings nie) met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), vir die vervaardiging van broekbandstof, gesnyde omboorsels en boordjie- en mansjettussenvoerings:	
	(1) Wat 50 persent of meer katoen bevat met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c en onderhewig is aan die algemene reg	Volle reg min die verskil tussen die M.B.N.-reg en die voorkeurreg
	(2) Ander	Volle reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), vir die vervaardiging van broekbandstof, gesnyde omboorsels en boordjie- en mansjettussenvoerings:	
	(1) Wat meer as 50 persent sellulosiese vesels bevat en onderhewig is aan die algemene reg	Volle reg min die verskil tussen die M.B.N.-reg en die voorkeurreg
	(2) Ander	Volle reg
311.12	**Nywerheid: Geïmpregneerde of Bestrykte Stowwe, met inbegrip van Papierstowwe**	
	29.00 Dinonielftalaat, didesielftalaat en diïsodesielftalaat; ander chemies bepaalde ftalate (uitgesonderd heptiel- en nonielalkohole, dibutielftalaat, dioktielftalaat en diïsooktielftalaat)	Volle reg
	38.19 Bereide plastiseerders (uitgesonderd chloorparaffienplastiseerders)	Volle reg
	39.02 Polivinielchloried	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n keper- of sateenbinding of ongebleikte gefigureerde stowwe met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 5 oz.), vir die vervaardiging van gerubberde stowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu):	
	(1) Van sintetiese vesels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Van sellulosiese vesels	Volle reg
	59.03 Verbonde veselstowwe, onbestryk	Volle reg
311.13	**Nywerheid: Industriële Tekstielartikels en -stowwe**	
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, vir die vervaardiging van poleerskywe	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.11	—*Continued*	
	(1) Containing more than 50 per cent of cellulosic fibres and liable to the general duty	Full duty less the difference between the M.F.N. duty and the preferential duty
	(2) Other	Full duty
	53.09 Yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, for weaving narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	53.11 Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, for the manufacture of waistbanding, cut bindings and collar and cuff interlinings	Full duty
	53.12 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, for the manufacture of waistbanding, cut bindings and collar and cuff interlinings	Full duty
	53.13 Woven fabrics of horsehair, for the manufacture of waistbanding, cut bindings and collar and cuff interlinings	Full duty
	54.03 Flax yarn, for weaving narrow loom fabrics	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax, for the manufacture of waistbanding, cut bindings and collar and cuff interlinings	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton (excluding fabrics (other than calico interlinings) in a plain, twill or sateen weave), for the manufacture of waistbanding, cut bindings and collar and cuff interlinings:	
	(1) Containing 50 per cent or more cotton of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c and liable to the general duty	Full duty less the difference between the M.F.N. duty and the preferential duty
	(2) Other	Full duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), for the manufacture of waistbanding, cut bindings and collar and cuff interlinings:	
	(1) Containing more than 50 per cent of cellulosic fibres and liable to the general duty	Full duty less the difference between the M.F.N. duty and the preferential duty
	(2) Other	Full duty
311.12	**Industry: Impregnated or Coated Fabrics, including Paper Fabrics**	
	29.00 Dinonyl phthalate, didecyl phthalate and di-iso-decyl phthalate; other chemically defined phthalates (excluding heptyl and nonyl alcohols, dibutyl phthalate, dioctyl phthalate and di-iso-octyl phthalate)	Full duty
	38.19 Prepared plasticisers (excluding chlorinated paraffin plasticisers)	Full duty
	39.02 Polyvinyl chloride	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton (excluding fabrics in a twill or sateen weave or unbleached figure fabrics of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 5 oz.), for the manufacture of rubberised fabrics	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous):	
	(1) Of synthetic fibres	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Of cellulosic fibres	Full duty
	59.03 Bonded fibre fabrics, uncoated	Full duty
311.13	**Industry: Industrial Textile Articles and Materials**	
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, for the manufacture of polishing buffs	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.14	**Nywerheid: Opgemaakte Tekstielstowwe**	
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), effekleurig, vir die vervaardiging van gewatteerde stowwe en kledingstukke	Volle reg
	54.05 Weefstowwe van vlas (buisvormig), vir die vervaardiging van gekombineerde vilt- en linnestof, vir gebruik as boordjiesteunstof	Volle reg
311.15	**Nywerheid: Gebreide Handskoene**	
	29.00 Organiese chemikalieë, vir gebruik as plastiseerders	Volle reg
	38.19 Chemiese preparate, vir gebruik as plastiseerders	Volle reg
	60.01 Brei- of hekelstowwe:	
	(1) Van katoen en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Van sintetiese vesels	Volle reg
311.16	**Nywerheid: Sjaals, Serpe, Sierserpe en Stole**	
	50.09 Weefstowwe van sy of van afvalsy, nie met trekgarings of op 'n ander wyse gemerk nie	Volle reg
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), nie met trekgarings of op 'n ander wyse gemerk nie	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, nie met trekgarings of op 'n ander wyse gemerk nie	Volle reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), nie met trekgarings of op 'n ander wyse gemerk nie	Volle reg
	58.07 Fraiings (tekstiel)	Volle reg
	58.09 Kant	Volle reg
	60.01 Brei- of hekelstowwe, van wol of ander dierehaar of van gefabriseerde vesels (mits metaaldrade of gemetalliseerde garing in die stof geïnkorporeer is), nie met trekgarings of op 'n ander wyse gemerk nie	Volle reg
311.17	**Nywerheid: Dasse en Strikdasse**	
	51.04 Weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels (kontinu) met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 65c en met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 4·5 oz.	Volle reg min 10%
	56.07 Weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels (diskontinu), met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 65c en met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 4·5 oz.	Volle reg min 10%
311.18	**Nywerheid: Sakdoeke**	
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen	Volle reg min 10%
311.19	**Nywerheid: Mans- en Seunsboklere**	
	39.07 Gespes van kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	51.04.90 Weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels (kontinu), vir gebruik as voerings:	
	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 16c	Gewone reg wat 8c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 16c	Gewone reg wat 4c per vk. jt. plus 20% oorskry
	53.11.10 Weefstowwe van gekamde skaap- of lamwol, met geweefde strepe, vir die vervaardiging van seunskleurbaadjies	Volle reg
	55.09.40 Kripstowwe, sirsakarstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09.60 Bedrukte weefstowwe van katoen met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c, vir gebruik as buitestof	Volle reg
	55.09.80 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van katoen, nie met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding nie, van 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Volle reg min 10%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.14	**Industry: Made up Textile Fabrics**	
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), plain in colour, for the manufacture of quilted fabrics and articles of apparel	Full duty
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax (tubular), for the manufacture of combined felt and linen fabric, for use as collar support material	Full duty
311.15	**Industry: Knitted Gloves**	
	29.00 Organic chemicals, for use as plasticisers	Full duty
	38.19 Chemical preparations, for use as plasticisers	Full duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabrics:	
	(1) Of cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Of synthetic fibres	Full duty
311.16	**Industry: Shawls, Scarves, Mufflers and Stoles**	
	50.09 Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk, not defined by draw threads or other means	Full duty
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), not defined by draw threads or other means	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, not defined by draw threads or other means	Full duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), not defined by draw threads or other means	Full duty
	58.07 Fringing (textile)	Full duty
	58.09 Lace	Full duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabrics, of wool or other animal hair or of man-made fibres (provided metal threads or metallised yarn are incorporated in the fabric), not defined by draw threads or other means	Full duty
311.17	**Industry: Ties and Bow-ties**	
	51.04 Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous) of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 65c and of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 4·5 oz.	Full duty less 10%
	56.07 Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous), of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 65c and of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 4·5 oz.	Full duty less 10%
311.18	**Industry: Handkerchiefs**	
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton	Full duty less 10%
311.19	**Industry: Men's and Boys' Outer Garments**	
	39.07 Buckles of artificial plastic material	Full duty
	51.04.90 Woven fabrics of cellulosic fibres (continuous), for use as linings:	
	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 16c	Ordinary duty in excess of 8c per sq. yd. less 5%
	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 16c	Ordinary duty in excess of 4c per sq. yd. plus 20%
	53.11.10 Woven fabrics of combed sheep's or lambs' wool, with woven stripes, for the manufacture of boys' blazers	Full duty
	55.09.40 Crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of swimwear	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09.60 Woven printed fabrics of cotton of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c, for use as outercloth	Full duty
	55.09.80 Woven unprinted cotton fabrics, not in a plain, twill or sateen weave, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of swimwear	Full duty less 10%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.19	—*Vervolg*	
	55.09.99 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van katoen, met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding:	
	(1) Nie kakiekleurig nie, vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Met waterwerende preparate behandel, vir gebruik as buitestof by die vervaardiging van reënjasse en baadjies gewoonlik as windjakke bekend	Volle reg
	56.07.60 Bedrukte weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c, vir gebruik as buitestof:	
	(1) Van sintetiese vesels	Volle reg min 10%
	(2) Van sellulosiese vesels	Volle reg
	56.07.65 Stukgekleurde weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels, met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 65c en met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 4·5 oz., vir die vervaardiging van beskermende klerasie (byvoorbeeld, oorpakke, fabrieksjasse)	Volle reg min 10%
	56.07.71 Weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels, met geweefde strepe, vir die vervaardiging van seunskleurbaadjies	Volle reg
	56.07.72 Weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels, met geweefde strepe, vir die vervaardiging van seunskleurbaadjies	Volle reg
	56.07.80 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels, vir gebruik as buitestof:	
	(1) Wat hoogstens 50 persent sintetiese vesels bevat, vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Volle reg min 10%
	(2) Wat hoogstens 50 persent sintetiese vesels bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 90c	Volle reg min 10%
	(3) Wat meer as 50 persent sintetiese vesels bevat, en met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 90c	Volle reg min 10%
	(4) Met waterwerende preparate behandel, vir die vervaardiging van reënjasse en baadjies gewoonlik as windjakke bekend	Volle reg
	56.07.90 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels:	
	(1) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 77½c, vir gebruik as buitestof (uitgesonderd stowwe wat katoen bevat en stowwe wat minstens 15 persent wol bevat en met 'n gewig per vk. jt van minstens 6·6 oz.:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 26¾c	Gewone reg wat 4c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 26¾c	Volle reg min 10%
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die voorkeurreg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 30c	Gewone reg wat 3c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 30c	Volle reg min 5%
	(2) Behandel met waterwerende preparate, vir gebruik as buitestof by die vervaardiging van reënjasse en baadjies gewoonlik as windjakke bekend	Volle reg
	(3) Vir gebruik as stopsel	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, vir gebruik as stopsel	Volle reg
	58.04 Poolweefstowwe (uitgesonderd terryhanddoekgoed en dergelike terrystowwe van katoen wat in pos No. 55.08 vermeld word):	
	(1) Van katoen, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, maar hoogstens 80c per lb., vir die ver-vervaardiging van swemdrag	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.19	—*Continued*	
	55.09.99 Woven unprinted fabrics of cotton in a plain, twill or sateen weave:	
	(1) Not khaki-coloured, for the manufacture of swimwear	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Treated with water-repellent preparations, for use as outercloth in the manufacture of raincoats and jackets commonly known as windbreakers	Full duty
	56.07.60 Woven printed fabrics of man-made fibres, of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c, for use as outercloth:	
	(1) Of synthetic fibres	Full duty less 10%
	(2) Of cellulosic fibres	Full duty
	56.07.65 Woven piece dyed fabrics of synthetic fibres, of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 65c and of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 4·5 oz., for the manufacture of protective clothing (for example, overalls, factory coats)	Full duty less 10%
	56.07.71 Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres, with woven stripes, for the manufacture of boys' blazers	Full duty
	56.07.72 Woven fabrics of cellulosic fibres, with woven stripes, for the manufacture of boys' blazers	Full duty
	56.07.80 Woven unprinted fabrics of synthetic fibres, for use as outercloth:	
	(1) Containing not more than 50 per cent synthetic fibres, for the manufacture of swimwear	Full duty less 10%
	(2) Containing not more than 50 per cent synthetic fibres and of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 90c	Full duty less 10%
	(3) Containing more than 50 per cent synthetic fibres, and of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 90c	Full duty less 10%
	(4) Treated with water-repellent preparations, for the manufacture of raincoats and jackets commonly known as windbreakers	Full duty
	56.07.90 Woven unprinted fabrics of cellulosic fibres:	
	(1) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 77½c, for use as outercloth (excluding fabrics containing cotton and fabrics containing 15 per cent or more wool and of a weight per sq. yd. of 6·6 oz. or more):	
	Liable to the general duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 26⅔c	Ordinary duty in excess of 4c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 26⅔c	Full duty less 10%
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 30c	Ordinary duty in excess of 3c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 30c	Full duty less 5%
	(2) Treated with water-repellent preparations, for use as outercloth in the manufacture of raincoats and jackets commonly known as windbreakers	Full duty
	(3) For use as padding	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, for use as padding	Full duty
	58.04 Woven pile fabrics (excluding terry towelling and similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No. 55.08):	
	(1) Of cotton, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, but not exceeding 80c per lb., for the manufacture of swimwear	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.19	—*Vervolg*	
	(2) Van katoen, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, en 80c per lb., vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Volle reg
	(3) Van sintetiese vesels (diskontinu) met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 90c	Volle reg min 10%
	58.07 Goud- of silwergalon, vir uniforms; siertekstieltooisels (uitgesonderd galon)	Volle reg
	58.09 Goud- of silwerkant, vir uniforms	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.10 Pet- en boordjiewapens, vir uniforms	Volle reg
	61.11 Swaardknope, vir uniforms	Volle reg
	83.09 Gespes (uitgesonderd gespevorms), gespehake, hakies, ogies, gespe-ogies en skuifgespes, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
311.20	**Nywerheid: Vroue- en Dogtersboklere**	
	39.07 Gespes en borsvorms, van kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	40.08 Skuimrubber met lae van tekstielstof gekombineer (aan albei kante), vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Volle reg
	40.14 Borsvorms van skuimrubber	Volle reg
	51.04.80 Weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels (kontinu), vir gebruik as buitestof:	
	(1) Wat hoogstens 50 persent sintetiese vesels bevat, vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Volle reg min 10%
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 90c, vir die vervaardiging van boklere (uitgesonderd swemdrag, verpleegstersuniforms, kraamjurke en oorpakke, met inbegrip van oorpaktipe rokke)	Volle reg min 10%
	(3) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 90c, vir die vervaardiging van boklere	Volle reg min 10%
	51.04.90 Weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels (kontinu):	
	(1) Vir gebruik as voerings:	
	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van hoogstens 16c	Gewone reg wat 8c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	Met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 16c	Gewone reg wat 4c per vk. jt. plus 20% oorskry
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 77½c, vir gebruik as buitestof, vir kledingstukke (uitgesonderd verpleegstersuniforms, kraamjurke en oorpakke, met inbegrip van oorpaktipe rokke); ribstowwe en bultgaringstowwe:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 26⅔c	Gewone reg wat 4c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 26⅔c	Volle reg min 10%
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die voorkeurreg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 30c	Gewone reg wat 3c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 30c	Volle reg min 5%
	53.11.10 Weefstowwe van gekamde skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, met geweefde strepe, vir die vervaardiging van dogterskleurbaadjies	Volle reg
	53.11.90 Weefstowwe van gekaarde skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van minder as 6·6 oz. (uitgesonderd effekleurige stowwe en effekleurige melange-effekstowwe)	Volle reg min 10%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.19	—*Continued*	
	(2) Of cotton, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, and 80c per lb., for the manufacture of swimwear	Full duty
	(3) Of synthetic fibres (discontinuous) of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 90c	Full duty less 10%
	58.07 Gold or silver braid, for uniforms; ornamental textile trimmings (excluding braid)	Full duty
	58.09 Gold or silver lace, for uniforms	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.10 Cap and collar badges, for uniforms	Full duty
	61.11 Sword knots, for uniforms	Full duty
	83.09 Buckles (excluding buckle moulds), buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and slides, of base metal	Full duty
311.20	**Industry: Woman's and Girls' Outer Garments**	
	39.07 Buckles and bust cups, of artificial plastic material	Full duty
	40.08 Foam rubber combined with layers of textile fabric (on both surfaces), for the manufacture of swimwear	Full duty
	40.14 Bust cups of foam rubber	Full duty
	51.04.80 Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), for use as outercloth:	
	(1) Containing not more than 50 per cent synthetic fibres, for the manufacture of swimwear	Full duty less 10%
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 90c, for the manufacture of outer garments (excluding swimwear, nurses' uniforms, maternity smocks and overalls, including overall-type dresses)	Full duty less 10%
	(3) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 90c, for the manufacture of outer garments	Full duty less 10%
	51.04.90 Woven fabrics of cellulosic fibres (continuous):	
	(1) For use as linings:	
	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. not exceeding 16c	Ordinary duty in excess of 8c per sq. yd. less 5%
	Of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. exceeding 16c	Ordinary duty in excess of 4c per sq. yd. plus 20%
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 77½c, for use as outercloth for garments (excluding nurses' uniforms, maternity smocks and overalls, including overall-type dresses); repp fabrics and slub-fabrics:	
	Liable to the general duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 26¾c	Ordinary duty in excess of 4c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 26¾c	Full duty less 10%
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd:	
	(i) Not exceeding 30c	Ordinary duty in excess of 3c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 30c	Full duty less 5%
	53.11.10 Woven fabrics of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, with woven stripes, for the manufacture of girls' blazers	Full duty
	53.11.90 Woven fabrics of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, of a weight per sq. yd. of less than 6·6 oz. (excluding fabrics plain in colour and melange effect fabrics plain in colour)	Full duty less 10%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.20	—*Vervolg*	
	55.09.40 Kripstowwe, sirsakarstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosselleerde afwerking, van katoen, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, vir die vervaardiging van boklere (uitgesonderd verpleegstersuniforms, kraamjurke en oorpakke, met inbegrip van oorpaktipe rokke)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09.60 Bedrukte weefstowwe van katoen, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c, vir gebruik as buitestof	Volle reg
	55.09.80 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van katoen, nie met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding nie, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, vir gebruik as buitestof vir kledingstukke (uitgesonderd verpleegstersuniforms, kraamjurke en oorpakke, met inbegrip van oorpaktipe rokke)	Volle reg min 10%
	55.09.99 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van katoen, met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding, nie kakiekleurig nie:	
	(1) Vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 37½c, vir gebruik as buitestof vir bloese	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(3) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 42½c, vir gebruik as buitestof vir boklere (uitgesonderd swemdrag, bloese, verpleegstersuniforms, oorpakke en kraamjurke)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(4) Met waterwerende preparate behandel, vir gebruik as buitestof vir reënjasse (met inbegrip van omkeertipe reënjasse)	Volle reg
	56.07.60 Bedrukte weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c, vir gebruik as buitestof:	
	(1) Van sintetiese vesels	Volle reg min 10%
	(2) Van sellulosiese vesels	Volle reg
	56.07.65 Weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels (uitgesonderd effekleurige stowwe met inbegrip van effekleurige stowwe van melangegarings geweef), met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 4·5 oz. en 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van meer as 65c, vir gebruik as buitestof	Volle reg min 10%
	56.07.71 Weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels (diskontinu), met geweefde strepe, vir die vervaardiging van dogterskleurbaadjies	Volle reg
	56.07.72 Weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels, met geweefde strepe, vir die vervaardiging van dogterskleurbaadjies	Volle reg
	56.07.80 Weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels, vir gebruik as buitestof:	
	(1) Wat hoogstens 50 persent sintetiese vesels bevat, vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Volle reg min 10%
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 90c, vir die vervaardiging van boklere (uitgesonderd swemdrag, verpleegstersuniforms, kraamjurke en oorpakke, met inbegrip van oorpaktipe rokke)	Volle reg min 10%
	(3) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 90c, vir die vervaardiging van boklere	Volle reg min 10%
	(4) Met waterwerende preparate behandel, vir die vervaardiging van reënjasse (met inbegrip van omkeertipe reënjasse)	Volle reg
	56.07.90 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels (diskontinu):	
	(1) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 77½c (uitgesonderd stowwe wat minstens 30 persent kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar bevat), vir gebruik as buitestof by die vervaardiging van kledingstukke (uitgesonderd verpleegstersuniforms, kraamjurke en oorpakke, met inbegrip van oorpaktipe rokke); ribstowwe en bultgaringstowwe:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 26¾c	Gewone reg wat 4c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 26¾c	Volle reg min 10%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.20	—*Continued*	
	55.09.40 Crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish, of cotton, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of outer garments (excluding nurses' uniforms, maternity smocks and overalls, including overall-type dresses)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09.60 Woven printed fabrics of cotton, of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c, for use as outercloth	Full duty
	55.09.80 Woven unprinted cotton fabrics, not in a plain, twill or sateen weave, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, for use as outercloth for garments (excluding nurses' uniforms, maternity smocks and overalls, including overall-type dresses)	Full duty less 10%
	55.09.99 Woven unprinted fabrics of cotton, in a plain, twill or sateen weave, not khaki-coloured:	
	(1) For the manufacture of swimwear	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 37½c, for use as outercloth for blouses	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(3) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 42½c, for use as outercloth for outer garments (excluding swimwear, blouses, nurses' uniforms, overalls and maternity smocks)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(4) Treated with water-repellent preparations, for use as outercloth for raincoats (including reversible raincoats)	Full duty
	56.07.60 Printed woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c, for use as outercloth:	
	(1) Of synthetic fibres	Full duty less 10%
	(2) Of cellulosic fibres	Full duty
	56.07.65 Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (excluding fabrics plain in colour including plain coloured fabrics woven from melange yarns), of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 4·5 oz. and a value for duty purposes per sq. yd. of more than 65c, for use as outercloth	Full duty less 10%
	56.07.71 Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous), with woven stripes, for the manufacture of girls' blazers	Full duty
	56.07.72 Woven fabrics of cellulosic fibres, with woven stripes, for the manufacture of girls' blazers	Full duty
	56.07.80 Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres, for use as outercloth:	
	(1) Containing not more than 50 per cent of synthetic fibres, for the manufacture of swimwear	Full duty less 10%
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 90c, for the manufacture of outer garments (excluding swimwear, nurses' uniforms, maternity smocks and overalls, including overall-type dresses)	Full duty less 10%
	(3) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 90c, for the manufacture of outer garments	Full duty less 10%
	(4) Treated with water-repellent preparations, for the manufacture of raincoats (including reversible raincoats)	Full duty
	56.07.90 Woven unprinted fabrics of cellulosic fibres (discontinuous):	
	(1) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 77½c (excluding fabrics containing 30 per cent or more of combed wool or other combed animal hair), for use as outercloth in the manufacture of garments (excluding nurses' uniforms, maternity smocks and overalls, including overall-type dresses); repp fabrics and slub fabrics:	
	Liable to the general duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 26¾c	Ordinary duty in excess of 4c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 26¾c	Full duty less 10%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.20	—*Vervolg*	
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die voorkeurreg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 30c	Gewone reg wat 3c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 30c	Volle reg min 5%
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, vir gebruik as stopsel	Volle reg
	58.04 Poolweefstowwe (uitgesonderd terrystowwe):	
	(1) Van katoen, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c maar hoogstens 80c per lb.	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Van katoen, met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c en 80c per lb.	Volle reg
	(3) Van sintetiese vesels	Volle reg min 10%
	58.07 Siertekstieltooisels (uitgesonderd galon)	Volle reg
	58.09 Kanttooisels (met inbegrip van motiewe)	Volle reg
	58.10 Geborduurde tooisels (met inbegrip van motiewe)	Volle reg
	59.11 Stowwe met skuimrubber gerubber, vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Volle reg
	59.13 Geweefde rekstowwe, vir die vervaardiging van swemdrag	Volle reg
	60.01 Brei- of hekelstowwe:	
	(1) Gebreide of gehekelde tooisels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Van sellulosiese vesels, bedruk	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(3) Gewatteer of opgestop, vir gebruik as stopsel	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(4) Van sintetiese vesels, bedruk	Volle reg
	61.08 Strikke, rosette en dergelike bykomstighede en tooisels	Volle reg
	83.09 Gespes (uitgesonderd gespevorms), gespehakke, hakies, ogies, gespe-ogies en skuifgespes, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
311.21	**Nywerheid: Onderklere**	
	39.07 Gespes en skuifgespes, van kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	51.04.80 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels (kontinu) met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Volle reg min 10%
	51.04.90 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels (kontinu):	
	(1) Met 'n effebinding, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 65c, vir die vervaardiging van vroue- en dogtersonderklere (uitgesonderd nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 77½c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 26¾c	Gewone reg wat 4c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 26¾c	Volle reg min 10%
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die voorkeurreg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.20	—*Continued*	
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 30c	Ordinary duty in excess of 3c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 30c	Full duty less 5%
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, for use as padding	Full duty
	58.04 Pile woven fabrics (excluding terry fabrics):	
	(1) Of cotton, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c but not exceeding 80c per lb.	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Of cotton, of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c and 80c per lb.	Full duty
	(3) Of synthetic fibres	Full duty less 10%
	58.07 Ornamental textile trimmings (excluding braid)	Full duty
	58.09 Lace trimmings (including motifs)	Full duty
	58.10 Embroidered trimmings (including motifs)	Full duty
	59.11 Fabrics rubberised with foam rubber, for the manufacture of swimwear	Full duty
	59.13 Woven elastic fabrics, for the manufacture of swimwear	Full duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabrics:	
	(1) Knitted or crocheted trimmings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Of cellulosic fibres, printed	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(3) Quilted or padded, for use as padding	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(4) Of synthetic fibres, printed	Full duty
	61.08 Bows, rosettes and similar accessories and trimmings	Full duty
	83.09 Buckles (excluding buckle moulds), buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and slides, of base metal	Full duty
311.21	**Industry: Under Garments**	
	39.07 Buckles and slides, of artificial plastic material	Full duty
	51.04.80 Woven unprinted fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous) of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Full duty less 10%
	51.04.90 Woven unprinted fabrics of cellulosic fibres (continuous):	
	(1) In a plain weave, of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 65c, for the manufacture of women's and girls' under garments (excluding nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 77½c, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars:	
	Liable to the general duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 26⅔c	Ordinary duty in excess of 4c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 26⅔c	Full duty less 10%
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.21	—*Vervolg*	
	(i) Hoogstens 30c	Gewone reg wat 3c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 30c	Volle reg min 5%
	53.11 Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09.40 Kripstowwe, sirsakarstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde:	
	(1) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg of die M.B.N.-reg	Hoogstens ¼c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die voorkeurreg	Volle reg
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09.60 Bedrukte weefstowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd indigoblou etsdrukstowwe, kripstowwe, sirsakarstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking), met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c:	
	(1) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c:	
	Vir die vervaardiging van slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg	Volle reg min ¼c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die algemene reg	Volle reg
	Vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke	Volle reg
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Volle reg
	55.09.61 Bedrukte weefstowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd indigoblou etsdrukstowwe, sirsakarstowwe, kripstowwe en stowwe met 'n permanente gebosseleerde afwerking), met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 110c:	
	(1) Wat 50 persent of meer katoen bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg	Hoogstens ¼c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die voorkeurreg	Volle reg
	(2) Ander, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09.80 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van katoen, nie met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding nie, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies:	
	(1) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c	Volle reg
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 20c	Volle reg min 3¾c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 20c	Gewone reg wat 15% plus ¼c per vk. jt. oorskry
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 15c	Volle reg min 2¼c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 15c	Gewone reg wat 10% plus ¼c per vk. jt. oorskry
	Onderhewig aan die voorkeurreg	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.21	—*Continued*	
	(i) Not exceeding 30c	Ordinary duty in excess of 3c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 30c	Full duty less 5%
	53.11 Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09.40 Crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts:	
	(1) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c:	
	Liable to the general duty or the M.F.N. duty	Not exceeding ¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the preferential duty	Full duty
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09.60 Woven printed fabrics of cotton (excluding indigo blue discharge print fabrics, crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish), of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c:	
	(1) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c:	
	For the manufacture of pyjama suits and shirts, including collars:	
	Liable to the general duty	Full duty less ¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty	Full duty
	For the manufacture of nightdresses	Full duty
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Full duty
	55.09.61 Woven printed fabrics of cotton (excluding indigo blue discharge print fabrics, crepe fabrics, seersucker fabrics and fabrics with a permanent embossed finish), of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 110c:	
	(1) Containing 50 per cent or more cotton and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars:	
	Liable to the general duty	Not exceeding ¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty	Full duty
	(2) Other, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09.80 Woven unprinted fabrics of cotton, not in a plain, twill or sateen weave, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars:	
	(1) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c	Full duty
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c:	
	Liable to the general duty and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 20c	Full duty less 3¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the general duty and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 20c	Ordinary duty in excess of 15% plus ¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 15c	Full duty less 2¼c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 15c	Ordinary duty in excess of 10% plus ¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the preferentia lduty	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.21	—*Vervolg*	
	55.09.99 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van katoen (nie kakiekleurig nie), met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding:	
	(1) Aan een of aan albei kante gepluis en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke en slaappakke:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg of die M.B.N.-reg	Volle reg min ¾c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die voorkeurreg	Volle reg
	(2) Aan een of aan albei kante gepluis en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke en slaappakke	Volle reg
	(3) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c, uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik van gekleurde garings geweef op so 'n wyse dat ruite of strepe gevorm word, vir die vervaardiging van hemde:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg of die M.B.N.-reg	Volle reg min ¾c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die voorkeurreg	Volle reg
	(4) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, nie gepluis nie, uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik van gekleurde garings geweef, op so 'n wyse dat ruite of strepe gevorm word, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke en slaappakke	Volle reg
	(5) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 37½c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(6) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 37½c, vir die vervaardiging van slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Volle reg
	56.07.60 Bedrukte weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels:	
	(1) Van sellulosiese vesels (diskontinu) met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c	Volle reg
	(2) Van sintetiese vesels (diskontinu) met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 110c	Volle reg min 10%
	56.07.80 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels:	
	(1) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 90c, vir die vervaardiging van onderklere (uitgesonderd nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies)	Volle reg min 10%
	(2) Uitsluitlik van sintetiese vesels en met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Volle reg min 10%
	(3) Aan een of aan albei kante gepluis, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke	Volle reg min 10%
	(4) Van minder as 100 persent sintetiese vesels, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke,s laappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Volle reg min 10%
	56.07.90 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van sellulosiese vesels (diskontinu):	
	(1) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van hoogstens 60c en met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van hoogstens 4 oz.:	
	Vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke en onderhewig aan die algemene reg	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	Vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke en onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die voorkeurreg	Volle reg
	Vir die vervaardiging van slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Volle reg
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 77½c, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 26¼c	Gewone reg wat 4c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.21	—*Continued*	
	55.09.99 Woven unprinted fabrics of cotton (not khaki-coloured), in a plain, twill or sateen weave:	
	(1) Raised on one or on both sides and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of nightdresses and pyjama suits:	
	Liable to the general duty or the M.F.N. duty	Full duty less ¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the preferential duty	Full duty
	(2) Raised on one or on both sides and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of nightdresses and pyjama suits	Full duty
	(3) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c, woven wholly or partly from coloured yarns in such a manner as to form checks or stripes, for the manufacture of shirts:	
	Liable to the general duty or the M.F.N. duty	Full duty less ¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the preferential duty	Full duty
	(4) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, not raised, woven wholly or partly from coloured yarns in such a manner as to form checks or stripes, for the manufacture of nightdresses and pyjama suits	Full duty
	(5) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 37½c, for the manufacture of nightdresses	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(6) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 37½c, for the manufacture of pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Full duty
	56.07.60 Woven printed fabrics of man-made fibres:	
	(1) Of cellulosic fibres (discontinuous) of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c	Full duty
	(2) Of synthetic fibres (discontinuous) of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 110c	Full duty less 10%
	56.07.80 Woven unprinted fabrics of synthetic fibres:	
	(1) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 90c, for the manufacture of under garments (excluding nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars)	Full duty less 10%
	(2) Wholly of synthetic fibres and of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Full duty less 10%
	(3) Raised on one or on both sides, for the manufacture of nightdresses	Full duty less 10%
	(4) Of less than 100 per cent synthetic fibres, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Full duty less 10%
	56.07.90 Woven unprinted fabrics of cellulosic fibres (discontinuous):	
	(1) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. not exceeding 60c and of a weight per sq. yd. not exceeding 4 oz.:	
	For the manufacture of nightdresses and liable to the general duty	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	For the manufacture of nightdresses and liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty	Full duty
	For the manufacture of pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Full duty
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 77½c, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars:	
	Liable to the general duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 26¾c	Ordinary duty in excess of 4c per sq. yd. less 5%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.21	—*Vervolg*	
	(ii) Meer as 26¾c	Volle reg min 10%
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die voorkeurreg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 30c	Gewone reg wat 3c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 30c	Volle reg min 5%
	(3) Wat geen katoen bevat nie en met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 77½c, vir die vervaardiging van onderklere (uitgesonderd nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies):	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 26¾c	Gewone reg wat 4c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 26¾c	Volle reg min 10%
	Onderhewig aan die M.B.N.-reg of die voorkeurreg en met 'n waarde vir belastingdoeleindes per vk. jt. van:	
	(i) Hoogstens 30c	Gewone reg wat 3c per vk. jt. min 5% oorskry
	(ii) Meer as 30c	Volle reg min 5%
	58.04 Geweefde poolstowwe van sintetiese vesels, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	Volle reg min 10%
	58.04.10 Geweefde poolstowwe van katoen, vir die vervaardiging van nagrokke, slaappakke en hemde, met inbegrip van boordjies	
	(1) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van hoogstens 24c:	
	Onderhewig aan die algemene reg of die M.B.N.-reg	¾c per vk. jt.
	Onderhewig aan die voorkeurreg	Volle reg
	(2) Met 'n prys v.a.b. per vk. jt. van meer as 24c maar hoogstens 80c per lb.	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(3) Met 'n prys v.a.b. van meer as 24c per vk. jt. en 80c per lb.	Volle reg
	58.07 Siertekstieltooisels (uitgesonderd galon)	Volle reg
	58.09 Kanttooisels (met inbegrip van motiewe)	Volle reg
	58.10 Geborduurde tooisels (met inbegrip van motiewe)	Volle reg
	60.01 Brei- of hekelstowwe:	
	(1) Gebreide tooisels, vir die vervaardiging van slaappakke en nagrokke	Volle reg
	(2) Gebreide tooisels, vir die vervaardiging van onderklere (uitgesonderd slaappakke en nagrokke)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(3) Van kamwol of ander gekamde dierehaar, vir die vervaardiging van slaappakke en nagrokke	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(4) Van gekaarde wol of ander gekaarde dierehaar, vir die vervaardiging van slaappakke en nagrokke	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(5) Van sintetiese vesels (uitgesonderd poliamied- en poli-esterveselstowwe), vir die vervaardiging van hemde	Volle reg min 10%
	61.08 Strikke, rosette en dergelike bykomstighede en tooisels, vir vroue- en dogtersonderklere	Volle reg
	83.09 Gespes en skuifgespes, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
311.22	**Nywerheid: Babaklerasie**	
	50.09 Weefstowwe van sy of afvalsy	Volle reg
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Volle reg
	53.11 Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of van ander dierehaar	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.21	—*Continued*	
	(ii) Exceeding 26⅔c	Full duty less 10%
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 30c	Ordinary duty in excess of 3c per sq. yd. less 5
	(ii) Exceeding 30c	Full duty less 5%
	(3) Containing no cotton and of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 77½c, for the manufacture of under garments (excluding nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars):	
	Liable to the general duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 26⅔c	Ordinary duty in excess of 4c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 26⅔c	Full duty less 10%
	Liable to the M.F.N. duty or the preferential duty and of a value for duty purposes per sq. yd.:	
	(i) Not exceeding 30c	Ordinary duty in excess of 3c per sq. yd. less 5%
	(ii) Exceeding 30c	Full duty less 5%
	58.04 Woven pile fabrics of synthetic fibres, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars	Full duty less 10%
	58.04.10 Woven pile fabrics of cotton, for the manufacture of nightdresses, pyjama suits and shirts, including collars:	
	(1) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. not exceeding 24c:	
	Liable to the general duty or the M.F.N. duty	¾c per sq. yd.
	Liable to the preferential duty	Full duty
	(2) Of a f.o.b. price per sq. yd. exceeding 24c but not exceeding 80c per lb.	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(3) Of a f.o.b. price exceeding 24c per sq. yd. and 80c per lb.	Full duty
	58.07 Ornamental textile trimmings (excluding braid)	Full duty
	58.09 Lace trimmings (including motifs)	Full duty
	58.10 Embroidered trimmings (including motifs)	Full duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabrics:	
	(1) Knitted trimmings, for the manufacture of pyjama suits and nightdresses	Full duty
	(2) Knitted trimmings, for the manufacture of under garments (excluding pyjama suits and nightdresses)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(3) Of combed wool or other combed animal hair, for the manufacture of pyjama suits and nightdresses	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(4) Of carded wool or other carded animal hair, for the manufacture of pyjama suits and nightdresses	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(5) Of synthetic fibres (excluding polyamide and polyester fibre fabrics), for the manufacture of shirts	Full duty less 10%
	61.08 Bows, rosettes and similar accessories and trimmings, for women's and girls' under garments	Full duty
	83.09 Buckles and slides, of base metal	Full duty
311.22	**Industry: Infants' Clothing**	
	50.09 Woven fabrics of silk or waste silk	Full duty
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous)	Full duty
	53.11 Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.22	—*Vervolg*	
	54.05 Weefstowwe van vlas	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd terryweefstowwe)	Volle reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu)	Volle reg
	58.04 Poolweefstowwe (uitgesonderd terryhanddoekgoed)	Volle reg
	58.07 Siertooisels (uitgesonderd galon)	Volle reg
	58.09 Kant, in die stuk, in repe of in motiefvorm vir gebruik as tooisel	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.10 Borduurwerk, in die stuk, in repe of in motiefvorm, vir gebruik as tooisels	Volle reg
	59.11 Gerubberde tekstielstowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	60.01 Brei- of hekelstowwe	Volle reg
	83.09 Gespes, gespehake, hakies, ogies, gespe-ogies, skuifgespes en soortgelyke goedere, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
311.23	**Nywerheid: Watervaste Klerasie**	
	15.07 Lynolie	Volle reg
	15.08 Lynolie, gekook	Volle reg
	27.07 Koolteernafta	Volle reg
	40.06 Rubberkleefstowwe	Volle reg
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, vir gebruik as stopsel	Volle reg
	58.07 Siertekstieltooisels (uitgesonderd galon)	Volle reg
	59.09 Tekstielstowwe, geïmpregneer of bestryk met olie of met preparate met droogolie as basis	Volle reg
	59.11 Gerubberde tekstielstowwe	Volle reg
	61.11 Kussinkies (uitgesonderd dié van vilt)	Volle reg
	83.09 Gespes (uitgesonderd gespevorms), gespehake, hakies, ogies, gespe-ogies, skuifgespes en soortgelyke goedere, van onedelmetaal; holklinknaels en gesplete klinknaels, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
311.24	**Nywerheid: Komberse en Reisdekens**	
	53.08 Sybokhaargarings	Volle reg
	55.05 Katoengarings gespin van afvalvesels, vir die weef van komberse	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
311.25	**Nywerheid: Vormdrag en Geëlastiseerde Kleding**	
	39.00 Tekstielstowwe (geweef of gebrei) met tussenvoering van skuim- of sponsplastiek	Volle reg
	39.07 Borsvorms van skuim- of sponsplastiek	Volle reg
	40.08 Tekstielstowwe (geweef of gebrei) met tussenvoering van skuimrubber	Volle reg
	40.13 Kousophouerpunte van rubber, vir vormdrag	Volle reg
	40.14 Borsvorms van skuimrubber	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen	Volle reg
	56.07.80 Onbedrukte weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu):	
	(1) Wat meer as 50 persent sintetiese vesels bevat en met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 90c	Volle reg min 10%
	(2) Gewatteer of opgestop, vir gebruik as stopsel	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.05 Weefselband	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.07 (1) Galon, vir die vervaardiging van lyfbande	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Siertekstieltooisels (uitgesonderd galon)	Volle reg
	58.09 Kanttooisels (met inbegrip van motiewe)	Volle reg
	58.10 Geborduurde tooisels (met inbegrip van motiewe)	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.22	—*Continued*	
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton (excluding terry woven fabrics)	Full duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Full duty
	58.04 Pile woven fabrics (excluding terry towelling)	Full duty
	58.07 Ornamental trimmings (excluding braid)	Full duty
	58.09 Lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, for use as trimmings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.10 Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, for use as trimmings	Full duty
	59.11 Rubberised textile fabrics	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Full duty
	83.09 Buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, slides and the like, of base metal	Full duty
311.23	**Industry: Waterproof Clothing**	
	15.07 Linseed oil	Full duty
	15.08 Linseed oil, boiled	Full duty
	27.07 Coal tar naphtha	Full duty
	40.06 Rubber adhesives	Full duty
	57.10 Woven jute fabrics, for use as padding	Full duty
	58.07 Ornamental textile trimmings (excluding braid)	Full duty
	59.09 Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with oil or with preparations with a basis of drying oil	Full duty
	59.11 Rubberised textile fabrics	Full duty
	61.11 Pads (excluding those of felt)	Full duty
	83.09 Buckles (excluding buckle moulds), buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, slides and the like, of base metal; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal	Full duty
311.24	**Industry: Blankets and Rugs**	
	53.08 Mohair yarns	Full duty
	55.05 Cotton yarns spun from waste fibres, for weaving blankets	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
311.25	**Industry: Foundation Garments and Elasticised Apparel**	
	39.00 Textile fabrics (woven or knitted) interlined with foam or sponge plastic	Full duty
	39.07 Bust cups of foam or sponge plastic	Full duty
	40.08 Textile fabrics (woven or knitted) interlined with foam rubber	Full duty
	40.13 Suspender ends of rubber, for foundation garments	Full duty
	40.14 Bust cups of foam rubber	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton	Full duty
	56.07.80 Woven unprinted fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous):	
	(1) Containing more than 50 per cent synthetic fibres and of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 90c	Full duty less 10%
	(2) Quilted or padded, for use as padding	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.05 Webbing	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.07 (1) Braid, for the manufacture of belts	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Ornamental textile trimmings (excluding braid)	Full duty
	58.09 Lace trimmings (including motifs)	Full duty
	58.10 Embroidered trimmings (including motifs)	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
311.25	—*Vervolg*	
	59.11 Stowwe met skuimrubber gerubber	Volle reg
	59.13 Rekstowwe en -tooisels (uitgesonderd gebrei of gehekel):	
	(1) Stowwe, vir die vervaardiging van vormdrag	Volle reg
	(2) Rekweefselband en -galon, met 'n wydte van minstens 4 dm.	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	60.01 Gebreide of gehekelde tooisels	Volle reg
	60.06 Brei- of hekelstowwe, vir die vervaardiging van vormdrag	Volle reg
	61.08 Strikke, rosette en dergelike bykomstighede en tooisels	Volle reg
	61.09 Kousophouers, vir die vervaardiging van vormdrag	Volle reg
	83.09 Toebehore (uitgesonderd gespevorms), van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
311.26	**Nywerheid: Sakke**	
	48.05 Kraftpapier, gekreukel, vir die vervaardiging van gevoerde suikersakke	Volle reg
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, vir die vervaardiging van houers vir wattelbasekstrak, veldspaat en asbes, en vir die vervaardiging van gevoerde suikersakke	Volle reg
311.27	**Nywerheid: Kampeer- en Verwante Goedere**	
	54.03 Garing van vlas	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.05 Katoengaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.05 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	57.06 Garing van jute	Volle reg
	83.02 D-ringe	Volle reg
	83.09 Geelkoperseilogies, hakies en ogies	Volle reg
312.00	SKOEISEL, HOOFDEKSELS, SAMBRELE EN SONSAMBRELE	
312.01	**Nywerheid: Skoeisel**	
	15.15 Byewas en ander insekwasse	Volle reg
	15.16 Kunswasse, hetsy gekleur al dan nie	Volle reg
	27.13 Mineraalwasse	Volle reg
	32.09 Bereide waterpigmente van 'n soort by die afwerking van leer gebruik; stempelfoelie	Volle reg
	32.13 Merk- en bosseleerink	Volle reg
	34.02 Organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels (uitgesonderd sepe); oppervlakspanning-aktiewe preparate en waspreparate (hetsy dit seep bevat al dan nie)	Volle reg
	34.04 Kunswasse; bereide wasse	Volle reg
	34.05 Politoere en créme	Volle reg
	38.12 Bereide appreteerpreparate	Volle reg
	38.18 Gemengde oplosmiddels	Volle reg
	39.00 Kunsplastiekstof (uitgesonderd polivinielchloried met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0.05 dm.), vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal, as verstywingsmateriaal, vir die oortrek van hakke, vir die vervaardiging van skoenpuntverstywers of vir die vervaardiging van hakpunte; kleefstowwe van sintetiese hars of kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	39.01 Poli-esterfilm of -vel, vir die vervaardiging van bandwerk vir skoeisel	Volle reg
	39.03 Selluloïedvelle, vir die vervaardiging van hakplate, vir die oortrek van hakke of vir die maak van skoenvullers; gevulkaniseerde vesel	Volle reg
	39.07 Gespes, ornamente, soolrand- en kantstroke, van kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	40.05 Crêpe-rubber, hetsy met tekstielstofrugkant al dan nie	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
311.25	—*Continued*	
	59.11 Fabrics rubberised with foam rubber	Full duty
	59.13 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (excluding knitted or crocheted):	
	(1) Fabrics, for the manufacture of foundation garments	Full duty
	(2) Elastic webbing and braid, of a width of 4 in. or more	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted trimmings	Full duty
	60.06 Knitted or crocheted fabrics, for the manufacture of foundation garments	Full duty
	61.08 Bows, rosettes and similar accessories and trimmings	Full duty
	61.09 Suspenders, for the manufacture of foundation garments	Full duty
	83.09 Fittings (excluding buckle moulds), of base metal	Full duty
311.26	**Industry: Bags**	
	48.05 Kraft paper, creped, for the manufacture of lined sugar bags	Full duty
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, for the manufacture of containers for wattle bark extract, felspar and asbestos, and for the manufacture of lined sugar bags	Full duty
311.27	**Industry: Camping and Allied Goods**	
	54.03 Yarn of flax	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	57.06 Yarn of jute	Full duty
	83.02 D-rings	Full duty
	83.09 Brass eyelets, hooks and eyes	Full duty
312.00	FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS AND SUN-SHADES	
312.01	**Industry: Footwear**	
	15.15 Beeswax and other insect waxes	Full duty
	15.16 Artificial waxes, whether or not coloured	Full duty
	27.13 Mineral waxes	Full duty
	32.09 Prepared water pigments, of a kind used for finishing leather; stamping foil	Full duty
	32.13 Marking and embossing ink	Full duty
	34.02 Organic surface-active agents (excluding soaps); surface-active preparations and washing preparations (whether or not containing soap)	Full duty
	34.04 Artificial waxes; prepared waxes	Full duty
	34.05 Polishes and creams	Full duty
	38.12 Prepared dressings	Full duty
	38.18 Composite solvents	Full duty
	39.00 Artificial plastic material (excluding polyvinyl chloride of a thickness not exceeding 0·05 in.), for use as upper material, as stiffening material, for covering heels, for the manufacture of toe cap stiffeners or for the manufacture of top-pieces for heels; adhesives of synthetic resin or artificial plastic material	Full duty
	39.01 Polyester film or sheet, for the manufacture of strapping for footwear	Full duty
	39.03 Celluloid sheets, for making heel plates, for covering heels or for making shoe fillers; vulcanised fibre	Full duty
	39.07 Buckles, ornaments, welting and randing, of artificial plastic material	Full duty
	40.05 Crepe rubber, whether or not backed with textile fabric	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Korting
312.01	—*Vervolg*		
	40.06	Rubberkleefstowwe	Volle reg
	40.08	Soolrand- en kantstroke, van rubber	Volle reg
	41.00	Leer met tekstielstofrugkant, vir die vervaardiging van pantoffels of bodele	Volle reg
	42.05	Soolrand- en kantstroke, van leer of van saamgestelde leer; bindleer en ornamente; geweefde leerbodeelmateriaal	Volle reg
	43.02	Pelsvelle (van skape), vir die maak van bodele	Volle reg
	44.27	Ornamente van hout	Volle reg
	45.03	Kurkskoenvullers	Volle reg
	48.00	Papier en papierbord, vir die vervaardiging van verstywers	Volle reg
	48.01	Papierbord; omslagpapier, vir die beskerming van skoenbodele tydens vervaardiging	Volle reg
	48.07	Papierbord met tekstielrugkant; papierbord met gesplete leerrugkant, vir die vervaardiging van binnesole of binnesoolvoering	Volle reg
	48.15	Omhulsels van sellulose-watte	Volle reg
	48.21	Papierbord binnesoolstroke met buigsame rande of invoegsels van enige stof	Hoogstens 10%
	50.09	Weefstowwe van sy, vir gebruik as voerings, as bodeelmateriaal of vir die oortrek van hakke	Volle reg
	51.01	Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Hoogstens 5%
	51.04	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir gebruik as voerings, as bodeelmateriaal of vir die oortrek van hakke	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	52.02	Weefstowwe van metaaldraad of van gemetalliseerde garing, vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal of vir die oortrek van hakke	Volle reg
	53.12	Weefstowwe van growwe dierehaar, vir gebruik as voerings	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.13	Weefstowwe van perdehaar, vir gebruik as voerings	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	54.03	Vlasgaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	54.05	Weefstowwe van vlas, vir gebruik as voerings, as bodeelmateriaal of vir die oortrek van hakke	Volle reg
	55.05	Katoengaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09	Weefstowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), vir gebruik as voerings, as bodeelmateriaal of vir die oortrek van hakke; weefstowwe van katoen met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding, aan een kant gepluis, vir gebruik as voerings:	
		(1) Met 'n gewig per vk. jt. van meer as 10 oz., gewoonlik seil of seildoek genoem	Volle reg
		(2) Ander	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.05	Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu)	Volle reg
	56.07	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), vir gebruik as voerings, as bodeelmateriaal of vir die oortrek van hakke	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	57.05	Garing van hennep	Volle reg
	57.06	Garing van jute	Volle reg
	57.09	Weefstowwe van hennep, vir gebruik as voerings of as bodeelmateriaal	Volle reg
	57.10	Weefstowwe van jute, vir gebruik as voerings	Volle reg
	57.12	Weefstowwe van papiergaring, vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal	Volle reg
	58.04	Poolweefstowwe, vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.05	Smal weefstowwe, vir gebruik as rugkantstof vir bodele of binnesole	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
312.01	—*Continued*	
	40.06 Rubber adhesives	Full duty
	40.08 Welting and randing, of rubber	Full duty
	41.00 Leather backed with textile fabric, for the manufacture of slippers or uppers	Full duty
	42.05 Welting and randing, of leather or of composition leather; leather thongs and ornaments; woven leather upper material	Full duty
	43.02 Furskins (of sheep), for making uppers	Full duty
	44.27 Ornaments of wood	Full duty
	45.03 Cork shoe fillers	Full duty
	48.00 Paper and paperboard, for the manufacture of stiffeners	Full duty
	48.01 Paperboard; cover paper, for the protection of shoe uppers during manufacture	Full duty
	48.07 Paperboard with textile backing; paperboard with split leather backing, for the manufacture of insoles or socking	Full duty
	48.15 Wrappers of cellulose wadding	Full duty
	48.21 Paperboard insole strips with flexible edges or inserts of any material	Not exceeding 10%
	50.09 Woven fabrics of silk, for use as linings, as upper material or for covering heels	Full duty
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	Not exceeding 5%
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), for use as linings, as upper material or for covering heels	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	52.02 Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, for use as upper material or for covering heels	Full duty
	53.12 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, for use as linings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.13 Woven fabrics of horsehair, for use as linings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	54.03 Flax yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax, for use as linings, as upper material or for covering heels	Full duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton (excluding fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), for use as linings, as upper material or for covering heels; woven cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave, raised on one side for use as linings:	
	(1) Of a weight per sq. yd. exceeding 10 oz., commonly known as canvas or duck	Full duty
	(2) Other	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Full duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), for for use as linings, as upper material or for covering heels	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	57.05 Yarn of hemp	Full duty
	57.06 Yarn of jute	Full duty
	57.09 Woven fabrics of hemp, for use as linings or as upper material	Full duty
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, for use as linings	Full duty
	57.12 Woven fabrics of paper yarn, for use as upper material	Full duty
	58.04 Woven pile fabrics, for use as upper material	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.05 Narrow woven fabrics, for use as backing material for uppers or insoles	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
312.01	— *Vervolg*	
	58.07 Koorde, kwassies en ander tooisels	Volle reg
	58.08 Netstowwe (ongefigureer), vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.09 Netstowwe (gefigureer), vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.10 Borduurwerk, in die stuk, vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal	Volle reg
	59.03 Verbonde veselstowwe (nie met sellulose of ander kunsplastiekstof geïmpregneer of bestryk nie)	Volle reg
	59.08 Tekstielstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk met kunsplastiekstof, gelamelleer met poli-esterfilm, vir die vervaardiging van skoeiselbandwerk; verstywingstowwe, met inbegrip van neusverstywingstowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.11 Gerubberde tekstielstowwe, vir gebruik as voerings of as bodeelmateriaal, met inbegrip van neusverstywingstowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.12 Tekstielstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk met drukgevoelige kleefstowwe, vir gebruik as bodeel- of binnesoolversterking (rugkantstof); verstywingstowwe, met inbegrip van neusverstywingstowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.13 Rekstowwe en -tooisels:	
	(1) Met 'n wydte van hoogstens 30 cm., vir gebruik as as bodeelmateriaal, voerings of tooisels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Met 'n wydte van meer as 30 cm., vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal of as voerings	Volle reg
	60.01 Brei- of hekelstowwe, vir gebruik as bodeelmateriaal	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	62.05 Opgemaakte binnesool riffelstof, in voorafgevormde repe	Volle reg
	64.05 Kurkklompsole; voorblad van gebosseleerde stowwe; hakpunte (verwyderbaar) van kunsplastiekstof, vir die vervaardiging van plastiekhakke	Volle reg
	70.19 Ornamente vir skoeisel	Volle reg
	71.16 Ornamente vir skoeisel	Volle reg
	73.12 Heglint van yster of staal	Volle reg
	73.31 Spykers, hegspykers en grootkopspykers, van yster of staal	Volle reg
	73.40 Staalhulse en -spye, vir verwyderbare hakpunte; hakpunte vir skoeisel	Volle reg
	74.14 Spykers en grootkopspykers van koper	Volle reg
	76.16 Grootkopspykers van aluminium	Volle reg
	83.02 Ornamente van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
	83.09 Gespes, gespehake, hake, ogies en gespe-ogies, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
	96.02 Borsels	Volle reg
	98.01 Knope	Volle reg
	98.05 Vetkryt	Volle reg
312.02	**Nywerheid: Hoofdeksels**	
	29.14 Asynsuur, vir die vervaardiging van viltkappe	Volle reg min 20%
	41.00 Leer of saamgestelde leer, vir die vervaardiging van binnebande	Volle reg
	46.01 Vlegsels van strooi, esparto en dergelike vlegstowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	50.09 Weefstowwe van sy of van afvalsy, vir die vervaardiging van voerings, rande en bande, met inbegrip van binnebande	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir die vervaardiging van voerings, rande, bande (met inbegrip van binnebande), verstywers, en lap- en ander hoede	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	52.02 Weefstowwe van metaaldraad of van gemetalliseerde garing, vir die vervaardiging van rande en bande	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
312.01	—*Continued*	
	58.07 Cords, pompons and other trimmings	Full duty
	58.08 Net fabrics (plain), for use as upper material	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.09 Net fabrics (figured), for use as upper material	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.10 Embroidery, in the piece, for use as upper material	Full duty
	59.03 Bonded fibre fabrics (not impregnated or coated with cellulose or other artificial plastic material)	Full duty
	59.08 Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with artificial plastic material, laminated with polyester film, for the manufacture of footwear strapping; stiffening fabrics, including toe puff materials	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.11 Rubberised textile fabrics, for use as linings or as upper material, including toe puff materials	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.12 Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with pressure-sensitive adhesives, for use as upper or insole reinforcement (backing cloth); stiffening fabrics, including toe puff materials	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.13 Elastic fabrics and trimmings:	
	(1) Of a width not exceeding 30 cm., for use as upper material, linings or trimmings	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Of a width exceeding 30 cm., for use as upper material or as linings	Full duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabrics, for use as upper material	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	62.05 Made up insole ribbing material, in preformed strips	Full duty
	64.05 Cork clog soles; vamps of embossed fabrics; heel top-pieces (detachable) of artificial plastic material, for the manufacture of plastic heels	Full duty
	70.19 Ornaments for footwear	Full duty
	71.16 Ornaments for footwear	Full duty
	73.12 Tacking ribbon of iron or steel	Full duty
	73.31 Nails, tacks and studs, of iron or steel	Full duty
	73.40 Steel sleeves and spigots, for detachable heel top-pieces; top-pieces for footwear	Full duty
	74.14 Nails and studs, of copper	Full duty
	76.16 Studs of aluminium	Full duty
	83.02 Base metal ornaments	Full duty
	83.09 Buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes and eyelets, of base metal	Full duty
	96.02 Brushes	Full duty
	98.01 Buttons	Full duty
	98.05 Crayons	Full duty
312.02	**Industry: Headgear**	
	29.14 Acetic acid, for the manufacture of felt hoods	Full duty less 20%
	41.00 Leather or composition leather, for the manufacture of inside bands	Full duty
	46.01 Plaits of straw, esparto and similar plaiting materials	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	50.09 Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk, for the manufacture of linings, borders and bands, including inside bands	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), for the manufacture of linings, borders, bands (including inside bands), stiffeners, and cloth and other hats	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	52.02 Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, for the manufacture of borders and bands	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
312.02	—*Vervolg*	
	53.11 Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of fyn dierehaar, vir die vervaardiging van voerings, rande, bande (met inbegrip van binnebande) en verstywers; kaardwolstowwe, vir die vervaardiging van lap- en ander hoede	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.12 Weefstowwe van growwe dierehaar, vir die vervaardiging van voerings en verstywers	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	54.05 Weefstowwe van vlas, vir die vervaardiging van voerings, rande, bande (met inbegrip van binnebande), verstywers, en lap- en ander hoede	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen:	
	(1) Met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding, met waterwerende preparate behandel, vir die vervaardiging van laphoede en pette	Volle reg
	(2) Stowwe (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), vir die vervaardiging van laphoede	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(3) Vir die vervaardiging van voerings, rande, bande (met inbegrip van binnebande), verstywers en hoede (uitgesonderd laphoede)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), vir die vervaardiging van voerings, rande, bande (met inbegrip van binnebande), verstywers, en lap- en ander hoede	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, vir gebruik as stopsel	Volle reg
	57.12 Weefstowwe van papiergaring, vir die vervaardiging van lap- en ander hoede	Volle reg
	58.04 Geweefde poolstowwe, vir die vervaardiging van lap- en ander hoede en hoedbande	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.07 Galons	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.02 Vilt	Volle reg
	59.07 Styfdoek	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.09 Tekstielstowwe met olie of met preparate met 'n basis van droogolie geïmpregneer of bestryk, vir die vervaardiging van pette en petoortreksels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.11 Gerubberde tekstielstowwe, vir die vervaardiging van pette en petoortreksels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	60.01 Brei- of hekelstowwe, vir die vervaardiging van hoede (uitgesonderd laphoede)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	62.05 Geplooide hoedwindsels en geplooide organza, vir die vervaardiging van hoedbande	Volle reg
	65.01 Kappe van vilt, nie na vorm gefatsoeneer en waarvan die rande nie gemaak is nie, vir die vervaardiging van vroue- en dogtershoede:	Volle reg
	(1) Van haarvilt	Volle reg
	(2) Van ander vilt	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	65.02 Gevormde hoedkappe, gevleg of wat van gevlegte of ander repe van enige stof vervaardig, nie na vorm gefatsoeneer en waarvan die rande nie gemaak is nie	Volle reg
	65.03 Kappe van vilt, nie verder bewerk as na vorm gefatsoeneer en met gemaakte rande nie („capelines"), vir die vervaardiging van vroue- of dogtershoede	Volle reg
	65.04 Gevormde hoedkappe, gevleg of van gevlegde of ander repe van enige stof gemaak, nie verder bewerk as na vorm gefatsoeneer en met gemaakte rande nie	Volle reg
	65.07 Binnebande, voerings, pettuite nie met doek bedek nie	Volle reg
	67.02 Kunsblomme, -vrugte en -loof	Volle reg
	73.14 Hoededraad	Volle reg
	73.35 Vere van yster of staal	Volle reg
	83.09 Metaaltoebehore, van onedelmetaal, vir pette, helms en kinbande	Volle reg
312.03	**Nywerheid: Sambrele en Sonsambrele**	
	50.09 Weefstowwe van sy, vir handsambrele	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
312.02	—*Continued*	
	53.11 Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, for the manufacture of linings, borders, bands (including inside bands) and stiffeners; woollen fabrics, for the manufacture of cloth and other hats	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.12 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, for the manufacture of linings and stiffeners	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	54.05 Woven fabrics of flax, for the manufacture of linings, borders, bands (including inside bands), stiffeners, and cloth and other hats	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton:	
	(1) In a plain, twill or sateen weave, treated with water-repellent preparations, for the manufacture of cloth hats and caps	Full duty
	(2) Fabrics (excluding fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), for the manufacture of cloth hats	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(3) For the manufacture of linings, borders, bands (including inside bands), stiffeners and hats (excluding cloth hats)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), for the manufacture of linings, borders, bands (including inside bands), stiffeners, and cloth and other hats	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, for use as padding	Full duty
	57.12 Woven fabrics of paper yarn, for the manufacture of cloth and other hats	Full duty
	58.04 Woven pile fabrics, for the manufacture of cloth and other hats and hat bands	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.07 Braids	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.02 Felt	Full duty
	59.07 Buckram	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.09 Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with oil or with preparations with a basis of drying oil, for the manufacture of caps and cap covers	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.11 Rubberised textile fabrics, for the manufacture of caps and cap covers	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabrics, for the manufacture of hats (excluding cloth hats)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	62.05 Pleated puggarees and pleated organza, for the manufacture of hat bands	Full duty
	65.01 Hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims, for the manufacture of women's and girls' hats:	
	(1) Of fur felt	Full duty
	(2) Of other felt	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	65.02 Hat shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims	Full duty
	65.03 Hoods of felt, not further processed than blocked to shape and with made brims (capelines), for the manufacture of women's or girls' hats	Full duty
	65.04 Hats shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, not further processed than blocked to shape and with made brims	Full duty
	65.07 Inside bands, linings, cap peaks not covered with cloth	Full duty
	67.02 Artificial flowers, fruit and foliage	Full duty
	73.14 Millinery wire	Full duty
	73.35 Springs of iron or steel	Full duty
	83.09 Metal fittings, of base metal, for caps, helmets and chin straps	Full duty
312.03	**Industry: Umbrellas and Sunshades**	
	50.09 Woven fabrics of silk, for hand umbrellas	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
312.03	—*Vervolg*	
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir handsambrele	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, vir handsambrele	Volle reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), vir handsambrele	Volle reg
	66.03 Onderdele, toebehore, tooisels en bybehoorsels (uitgesonderd tekstielartikels)	Volle reg
313.00	KERAMIEK, GLAS EN ANDER MINERAALPRODUKTE	
313.01	**Nywerheid: Skuurmiddels**	
	39.01 Fenolformaldehied, vir die vervaardiging van slypwiele en -skywe	Volle reg
	48.01 Kraftpapier en manillapapier, vir die vervaardiging van skuurpapier	Volle reg
	51.04 Weefstowwe van poli-amiedvesels, met 'n gaasbinding, vir die vervaardiging van slypwiele en -skywe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, vir die vervaardiging van skuurdoek	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.12 Geïmpregneerde tekstielstowwe, vir die vervaardiging van skuurdoek	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	62.05 Gaasskywe van poli-amiedvesels, vir die vervaardiging van slypwiele en -skywe	Volle reg
	70.20 Glasveselgaas (en skywe daarvan), vir die vervaardiging van slypwiele en -skywe	Volle reg
313.02	**Nywerheid: Asbesprodukte**	
	25.24 Chrisotielasbes, vir die vervaardiging van asbessementprodukte	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, aan een of aan albei kante gepluis, vir die vervaardiging van beskermende klerasie, met inbegrip van handskoene	Volle reg
	68.13 Asbestowwe, vir die vervaardiging van beskermende klerasie, met inbegrip van handskoene	Volle reg
313.03	**Nywerheid: Wrywingstowwe**	
	39.01 Fenolformaldehied en kasjoetipe fenoliese harse, vir die vervaardiging van rem- en koppelaarvoerings	Volle reg
313.04	**Nywerheid: Isoleer- en Vuurvaste Goedere**	
	25.19 Magnesiet (gekalsineer of ru)	Volle reg
	26.01 Chroomerts	Volle reg
313.05	**Nywerheid: Bevloeringspreparate**	
	25.19 Magnesiet (gekalsineer)	Volle reg
313.06	**Nywerheid: Keramiese Produkte**	
	39.06 Natriumalginaat	Volle reg
	49.08 Oorskuifprente (dekalkomanië)	Volle reg
313.07	**Nywerheid: Glas en Glasware**	
	29.15 Dimetielftalaat	Volle reg
	39.02 Kunsplastiekstowwe (in velle of rolle), vir die vervaardiging van gelamelleerde veiligheidsglas	Volle reg
	49.08 Oorskuifprente (dekalkomanië), vir die vervaardiging van huishoudelike glasware	Volle reg
	70.05 Gewoon helder getrokke glas, met 'n gewig per vk. vt. van meer as 21 oz. maar hoogstens 24 oz., vir die vervaardiging van veiligheidsglas	Volle reg
	70.13 Glasware (nie gesny nie), vir die vervaardiging van gesnyde glasware	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
312.03	—*Continued*	
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), for hand umbrellas	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, for hand umbrellas	Full duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), for hand umbrellas	Full duty
	66.03 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories (excluding textile articles)	Full duty
313.00	CERAMIC, GLASS AND OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS	
313.01	**Industry: Abrasive Goods**	
	39.01 Phenol formaldehyde, for the manufacture of grinding wheels and discs	Full duty
	48.01 Kraft paper and manila paper, for the manufacture of abrasive paper	Full duty
	51.04 Woven fabrics of polyamide fibres, in a gauze weave, for the manufacture of grinding wheels and discs	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, for the manufacture of abrasive cloth	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.12 Impregnated textile fabrics, for the manufacture of abrasive cloth	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	62.05 Gauze discs of polyamide fibres, for the manufacture of grinding wheels and discs	Full duty
	70.20 Glass fibre gauze (and discs thereof), for the manufacture of grinding wheels and discs	Full duty
313.02	**Industry: Asbestos Products**	
	25.24 Chrysotile asbestos, for the manufacture of asbestos-cement products	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, raised on one or on both sides, for the manufacture of protective clothing, including gloves	Full duty
	68.13 Asbestos fabrics, for the manufacture of protective clothing, including gloves	Full duty
313.03	**Industry: Friction Materials**	
	39.01 Phenol formaldehyde and cashew type phenolic resins, for the manufacture of brake linings and clutch facings	Full duty
313.04	**Industry: Insulating and Refractory Goods**	
	25.19 Magnesite (calcined or raw)	Full duty
	26.01 Chrome ore	Full duty
313.05	**Industry: Floor Making Preparations**	
	25.19 Magnesite (calcined)	Full duty
313.06	**Industry: Ceramic Products**	
	39.06 Sodium alginate	Full duty
	49.08 Transfers (decalcomanias)	Full duty
313.07	**Industry: Glass and Glassware**	
	29.15 Dimethyl phthalate	Full duty
	39.02 Artificial plastic materials (in sheets or rolls), for the manufacture of laminated safety glass	Full duty
	49.08 Transfers (decalcomanias), for the manufacture of household glassware	Full duty
	70.05 Plain clear drawn glass, of a weight per sq. ft. exceeding 21 oz. but not exceeding 24 oz., for the manufacture of safety glass	Full duty
	70.13 Glassware (uncut), for the manufacture of cut glassware	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
314.00	JUWELIERSWARE, NAGEMAAKTE JUWELIERSWARE EN EDELSTENE	
314.01	**Nywerheid: Nagemaakte Juweliersware**	
	32.09 Pêrelessens	Volle reg
	39.07 Krale (uitgesonderd nagemaakte pêrels) en onderdele van artikels vir persoonlike versiering; gepêreliseerde balle, ovale en dergelike vorms, sonder gate	Volle reg
	44.27 Houtkrale; dele van artikels vir persoonlike versiering	Volle reg
	70.19 Glaskrale (uitgesonderd nagemaakte pêrels), nagemaakte edel- en halfedelstene en dergelike fantasiestukkies van glas; gepêreliseerde balle, ovale en dergelike vorms, sonder gate	Volle reg
	71.16 Onafgewerkte onderdele van nagemaakte juweliersware	Volle reg
	73.00 Juweliersdraad (met inbegrip van gevlegte of geweefde draad), krale, ketting, onderdele en toebehore, van yster of staal, vir nagemaakte juweliersware	Volle reg
	74.00 Juweliersdraad (met inbegrip van gevlegte of geweefde draad), krale, ketting, onderdele en toebehore, van koper, vir nagemaakte juweliersware	Volle reg
	75.00 Juweliersdraad (met inbegrip van gevlegte of geweefde draad), krale, ketting, onderdele en toebehore, van nikkel, vir nagemaakte juweliersware	Volle reg
	76.00 Juweliersdraad (met inbegrip van gevlegte of geweefde draad), krale, ketting, onderdele en toebehore, van aluminium, vir nagemaakte juweliersware	Volle reg
	95.00 Krale van snywerk- of vormstowwe	Volle reg
315.00	ONEDELMETALE EN ARTIKELS VAN ONEDELMETAAL	
315.01	**Nywerheid: Onedelmetale**	
	15.07 Lynolie, vir die vervaardiging van gietstukke	Volle reg
	15.16 Plantaardige wasse	Volle reg
	25.19 Gekalsineerde magnesiet	Volle reg
	25.27 Talkaarde	Volle reg
	27.13 Mineraalwasse	Volle reg
	28.03 Gieteryswartsel	Volle reg
	28.17 Natriumhidroksied (bytsoda), vir die herwinning van tin	Volle reg
	38.19 Dophardingpoeiers en -samestellings; krimpholteweringstowwe, vir die vervaardiging van staalgietblokke; sandherstellingsamestellings	Volle reg
	73.02 Ferrolegerings	Volle reg
	73.40 Proppe wat as mate gebruik word by die groef of sny van walse om yster of staal te wals	Volle reg
	76.03 Aluminiumfynplaat (gehaspel), met 'n wydte van hoogstens 33 dm. en met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·125 dm., vir die vervaardiging van aluminiumfoelie	Volle reg
	85.24 Koolelektrodes, vir gebruik in vlamboogoonde	Volle reg
315.02	**Nywerheid: Metaalpype**	
	70.20 Glasveselstof, vir die isolering van staalpype	Volle reg
315.03	**Nywerheid: Metaalhouers**	
	27.07 Ligte teerolie	Volle reg
	32.09 Bakvernisse en -lakke	Volle reg
	38.13 Soldeersmeltmiddels	Volle reg
	39.02 Kunsplastiekseëlstowwe	Volle reg
	40.06 Rubberseëlstowwe	Volle reg
	73.13 Staalfynplate, vir die vervaardiging van staalkonkas	Volle reg
	83.13 Doppies, tuite, drukproppe en teleskopiese krane, vir die vervaardiging van handelsverpakkings	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
314.00	JEWELLERY, IMITATION JEWELLERY AND PRECIOUS STONES	
314.01	**Industry: Imitation Jewellery**	
	32.09 Pearl essence	Full duty
	39.07 Beads (excluding imitation pearls) and parts of articles of personal adornment; pearlised balls, ovals and similar shapes, unpierced	Full duty
	44.27 Wooden beads; parts of articles of personal adornment	Full duty
	70.19 Glass beads (excluding imitation pearls), imitation precious and semi-precious stones and similar fancy glass smallwares; pearlised balls, ovals and similar shapes, unpierced	Full duty
	71.16 Unfinished parts of imitation jewellery	Full duty
	73.00 Jeweller's wire (including plaited or woven wire), beads, chain, parts and fittings, of iron or steel, for imitation jewellery	Full duty
	74.00 Jeweller's wire (including plaited or woven wire), beads, chain, parts and fittings, of copper, for imitation jewellery	Full duty
	75.00 Jeweller's wire (including plaited or woven wire), beads, chain, parts and fittings, of nickel, for imitation jewellery	Full duty
	76.00 Jeweller's wire (including plaited or woven wire), beads, chain, parts and fittings, of aluminium, for imitation jewellery	Full duty
	95.00 Beads of carving or moulding materials	Full duty
315.00	BASE METALS AND BASE METAL ARTICLES	
315.01	**Industry: Base Metals**	
	15.07 Linseed oil, for the manufacture of castings	Full duty
	15.16 Vegetable waxes	Full duty
	25.19 Calcined magnesite	Full duty
	25.27 French chalk	Full duty
	27.13 Mineral waxes	Full duty
	28.03 Foundry blacking	Full duty
	28.17 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), for the reclamation of tin	Full duty
	38.19 Case hardening powders and compounds; anti-piping materials, for the manufacture of steel ingots; sand reviving compounds	Full duty
	73.02 Ferro-alloys	Full duty
	73.40 Plugs used as gauges for grooving and cutting rolls for rolling iron or steel	Full duty
	76.03 Aluminium sheet (coiled), of a width not exceeding 33 in. and of a thickness not exceeding 0·125 in., for the manufacture of aluminium foil	Full duty
	85.24 Carbon electrodes, for arc furnaces	Full duty
315.02	**Industry: Metal Pipes**	
	70.20 Glass fibre fabric, for insulating steel pipes	Full duty
315.03	**Industry: Metal Containers**	
	27.07 Solvent naphtha	Full duty
	32.09 Stoving varnishes and lacquers	Full duty
	38.13 Soldering fluxes	Full duty
	39.02 Artificial plastic sealing compounds	Full duty
	40.06 Rubber sealing compounds	Full duty
	73.13 Steel sheets, for the manufacture of steel drums	Full duty
	83.13 Caps, nozzles, studs and telescopic taps, for the manufacture of trade packages	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
315.04	**Nywerheid: Draadprodukte**	
	73.14 Draad van yster of staal, vir die vervaardiging van ogiesdraad, doringdraad en geweefde draad	Volle reg
	74.03 Koperdraad, vir die vervaardiging van geweefde draad	Volle reg
315.05	**Nywerheid: Boute, Moere en Ander Metaalhegsels**	
	73.10 Getrokke staalstang en staalstaaf met hoë treksterkte, vir die vervaardiging van boute, moere en klinknaels	Volle reg
	73.12 Metaalband, vir die vervaardiging van spykers	Volle reg
	73.14 Yster- of staaldraad, vir die vervaardiging van spykers	Volle reg
315.06	**Nywerheid: Stowe**	
	28.19 Sinkoksiede	Volle reg
	32.08 Sinterglas	Volle reg
	73.04 Staalgrint	Volle reg
	73.36 Asputroosterplate, rompe (binne- en buite-), en hefklapdeksels, vir die vervaardiging van soliedbrandstofstowe	Volle reg
	83.14 Naamplate, vir die vervaardiging van soliedbrandstofstowe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
315.07	**Nywerheid: Fynplaatmetaalprodukte**	
	29.14 Asynsuur, vir elektroplatering	Volle reg min 20%
	73.18 Staalbuisleiding vir petrol- en ander vultregters	Volle reg
	73.38 Tuite en handvatsels, van yster of staal, vir die vervaardiging van kombuis- of huishoudelike artikels; stempelstukke, persstukke en opgemaakte ru-stukke, van kombuis- of huishoudelike artikels, vir die vervaardiging van elektroplateerware	Volle reg
	73.40 Ogies, handvatsels, hake, hoeke, rande en ringe, vir die vervaardiging van melkkanne en ander geperste staalware	Volle reg
	74.04 Koperplate (geperforeer), vir die vervaardiging van melksiwwe	Volle reg
	74.17 Tuite en handvatsels, van koper, vir die vervaardiging van kombuis- of huishoudelike artikels	Volle reg
	75.06 Stempelstukke, persstukke en opgemaakte ru-stukke, ongeplateer, vir die vervaardiging van elektroplateerware (uitgesonderd bierbekers, prysbekers, trofeë, lepels en vurke)	Volle reg
315.08	**Nywerheid: Gereedskap en Implemente**	
	44.25 Houthandvatsels en -stele, vir die vervaardiging van handgereedskap	Volle reg
	73.12 Sagte staalband, vir die vervaardiging van skopgrawe, grawe, vurke en pikke	Volle reg
	73.15 Snelstaal, vir die vervaardiging van pers-, stempel-, boor-, draadtap-, draadsny-, uitboor-, ruim-, frees- en dergelike snygereedskap	Volle reg
	73.18 Staalbuise, vir die vervaardiging van rotsbore; solied getrokke buise, met 'n deursnee van hoogstens 1 dm., vir die vervaardiging van rotsbooronderdele en slangherstelstukke	Volle reg
	73.40 Staal ru-stukke, na grootte gesny, maar nie gebuig of andersins bewerk nie, vir die vervaardiging van sekels	Volle reg
	82.02 Sirkelsaag ru-stukke met 'n deursnee van minstens 6 dm., met gate in die middel, maar nie verder bewerk nie; staaldwarssaagplate, gefatsoeneer maar nie verder bewerk nie, vir die vervaardiging van treksae	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	82.03 Valsmee staal ru-stukke, vir die vervaardiging van verstelbare tange, sleutels en skroefsleutels en dergelike handgereedskap	Volle reg
	82.04 Ru-stukke, vir die vervaardiging van messel-, voeg-, maat- en teëllêertroffels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
315.09	**Nywerheid: Metaalkarbiedprodukte**	
	28.28 Wolframsuur en wolframoksied	Volle reg
	28.56 Metaalkarbiede	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
315.04	**Industry: Wire Products**	
	73.14 Wire of iron or steel, for the manufacture of wire netting, barbed wire and woven wire	Full duty
	74.03 Copper wire, for the manufacture of woven wire	Full duty
315.05	**Industry: Bolts, Nuts and Other Metal Fasteners**	
	73.10 Drawn steel rod and high tensile steel bar, for the manufacture of bolts, nuts and rivets	Full duty
	73.12 Metal strip, for the manufacture of nails	Full duty
	73.14 Iron or steel wire, for the manufacture of nails	Full duty
315.06	**Industry: Stoves**	
	28.19 Zinc oxides	Full duty
	32.08 Glass frit	Full duty
	73.04 Steel grit	Full duty
	73.36 Ash pit top plates, barrels (inner and outer), and lifting pockets, for the manufacture of solid fuel stoves	Full duty
	83.14 Name-plates, for the manufacture of solid fuel stoves	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
315.07	**Industry: Sheet Metal Products**	
	29.14 Acetic acid, for electroplating	Full duty less 20%
	73.18 Steel tubing for petrol and other filler funnels	Full duty
	73.38 Spouts and handles, of iron or steel, for the manufacture of kitchen or household articles; stampings, pressings and made up roughs, of kitchen or household articles, for the manufacture of electroplated ware	Full duty
	73.40 Eyelets, handles, hooks, angles, rims and rings, for the manufacture of milk cans and other pressed steelware	Full duty
	74.04 Copper plates (perforated), for the manufacture of milk strainers	Full duty
	74.17 Spouts and handles, of copper, for the manufacture of kitchen or household articles	Full duty
	75.06 Stampings, pressings and made up roughs, not plated, for the manufacture of electroplated ware (excluding beer mugs, presentation cups, trophies, spoons and forks)	Full duty
315.08	**Industry: Tools and Implements**	
	44.25 Wooden handles and hafts, for the manufacture of hand tools	Full duty
	73.12 Mild steel strip, for the manufacture of shovels, spades, forks and picks	Full duty
	73.15 High speed steel, for the manufacture of pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling and similar cutting tools	Full duty
	73.18 Steel tubes, for the manufacture of rock drills; solid drawn tubes, with a diameter not exceeding 1 in., for the manufacture of rock drill parts and hose menders	Full duty
	73.40 Steel blanks, cut to size, but not bent or otherwise worked, for the manufacture of sickles	Full duty
	82.02 Circular saw blanks with a diameter of 6 in. or more, with centre holes but not further worked; steel cross cut saw plates, shaped but not further worked, for the manufacture of jacksaws	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	82.03 Dropforged steel blanks, for the manufacture of adjustable pliers, spanners and wrenches and similar hand tools	Full duty
	82.04 Blanks, for the manufacture of brick, pointing, gauging and tilers' trowels	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
315.09	**Industry: Metallic Carbide Products**	
	28.28 Tungsten acid and tungsten oxide	Full duty
	28.56 Metallic carbides	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
315.10	**Nywerheid: Snygereedskap, Lepels en Vurke**	
	39.03 Xilonietvelle	Volle reg
	73.15 Vlekvrye staalvelle	Volle reg
	82.09 Messe (ru- of onafgewerk), van vlekvrye staal	Hoogstens 10%
	82.14 Plat stempelstukke, vir die vervaardiging van lepels en vurke	Volle reg min 10%
315.11	**Nywerheid: Brandkaste en Brandkluisdeure**	
	83.01 Slotte (met inbegrip van sleutels) en slotmeganismes	Volle reg
315.12	**Nywerheid: Lampskerms**	
	39.00 Kunsplastiekstowwe, in velle of rolle	Volle reg
	41.07 Perkamentprosesleer	Volle reg
315.13	**Nywerheid: Handsakrame**	
	39.07 Siertoebehore van kunsplastiek	Volle reg
	44.27 Siertoebehore van hout	Volle reg
	70.19 Siertoebehore van glas	Volle reg
	73.12 Staalband, gebosseleer	Volle reg
	83.02 Medaljons en ander siertoebehore, van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
315.14	**Nywerheid: Doppies en Doppievoerings**	
	39.00 Kunsplastiekstowwe, vir gebruik as voerings of om voerings mee te bestryk	Volle reg
	40.00 Rubberstowwe, vir gebruik as voerings of om voerings mee te bestryk	Volle reg
	45.04 Kurkvoering (hetsy na grootte gesny al dan nie)	Volle reg
	48.00 Papier- of papierbordvoering (hetsy na grootte gesny al dan nie)	Volle reg
	76.04 Aluminiumfoelie	Volle reg
315.15	**Nywerheid: Sweiselektrodes**	
	25.00 Mineraalprodukte, vir gebruik as smeltmiddels	Volle reg
	26.00 Metaalertse, vir gebruik as smeltmiddels	Volle reg
	38.13 Elektrodebestrykingspreparate	Volle reg
	55.05 Katoengaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.04 Katoentwyn	Volle reg
316.00	MASJINERIE EN MEGANIESE TOESTELLE; ELEKTRIESE TOERUSTING	
316.01	**Nywerheid: Masjinerie en Meganiese Toestelle en Implemente**	
	29.30 Tolueendiïsosianaat, vir die vervaardiging van drukmasjienrollers	Volle reg
	39.01 Poli-esterhars, vir die vervaardiging van drukmasjienrollers	Volle reg
	76.03 Bi- of trimetaalband, van tin en aluminium, vir die vervaardiging van laers	Volle reg
	82.06 Sirkellemme, van vlekvrye staal, vir die vervaardiging van voedselkerfmasjiene	Volle reg
	83.02 Swaairolle, vir die vervaardiging van elektriese wasmasjiene	Volle reg
	84.06 Suiers en suierringe, onafgewerk	Volle reg
	84.40 Aftapeenhede, draaiers en draaier-dryfwerk, pote, oliepanne en -deksels, wringer en wringerdryfwerk, vir die vervaardiging van wasgoedwasmasjiene	Volle reg
	85.01 Elektriese motore, driefasig, van hoogstens 350 p.k., vir die vervaardiging van steenkoolsnyers, -laaiers en rolbodemwaens	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
315.10	**Industry: Cutlery, Spoons and Forks**	
	39.03 Xylonite sheets	Full duty
	73.15 Stainless steel sheets	Full duty
	82.09 Knives (rough or unfinished), of stainless steel	Not exceeding 10%
	82.14 Flat stampings, for the manufacture of spoons and forks	Full duty less 10%
315.11	**Industry: Safes and Strong-room Doors**	
	83.01 Locks (including keys) and lock mechanisms	Full duty
315.12	**Industry: Lampshades**	
	39.00 Artificial plastic materials, in sheets or rolls	Full duty
	41.07 Parchment-dressed leather	Full duty
315.13	**Industry: Handbag Frames**	
	39.07 Ornamental fittings of artificial plastic	Full duty
	44.27 Ornamental fittings of wood	Full duty
	70.19 Ornamental fittings of glass	Full duty
	73.12 Steel strip, embossed	Full duty
	83.02 Medallions and other ornamental fittings, of base metal	Full duty
315.14	**Industry: Closures and Closure Linings**	
	39.00 Artificial plastic materials, for use as linings or for coating linings	Full duty
	40.00 Rubber materials, for use as linings or for coating linings	Full duty
	45.04 Cork lining (whether or not cut to size)	Full duty
	48.00 Paper or paperboard lining (whether or not cut to size)	Full duty
	76.04 Aluminium foil	Full duty
315.15	**Industry: Welding Electrodes**	
	25.00 Mineral products, for use as fluxes	Full duty
	26.00 Metallic ores, for use as fluxes	Full duty
	38.13 Electrode coating preparations	Full duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.04 Cotton twine	Full duty
316.00	MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	
316.01	**Industry: Machinery and Mechanical Appliances and Implements**	
	29.30 Toluene di-iso-cyanate, for the manufacture of printing machine rollers	Full duty
	39.01 Polyester resin, for the manufacture of printing machine rollers	Full duty
	76.03 Bimetal or trimetal strip, of tin and aluminium, for the manufacture of bearings	Full duty
	82.06 Circular blades, of stainless steel, for the manufacture of food slicing machines	Full duty
	83.02 Castors, for the manufacture of electric washing machines	Full duty
	84.06 Pistons and piston rings, not worked	Full duty
	84.40 Drain assemblies, gyrators and gyrator drives, legs, oil pans and covers, wringers and wringer drives, for the manufacture of laundry washing machines	Full duty
	85.01 Electric motors, three-phase, not exceeding 350 h.p., for the manufacture of coal cutters, loaders and shuttle cars	Not exceeding the preferential duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Korting
316.02	**Nywerheid: Pompe**		
	84.10	Pompe (elektries of hand), met aanwysers, filters, motore, lugafskeiers, meters, registreertoestelle, sigglastoebehore (maar uitgesonderd voetstukke, raamwerke, bekleedsel en slang), vir die vervaardiging van straatpetrolpompe en olieleweringspompe; pompe met aanwysers, maar sonder slang, vir die vervaardiging van verplaasbare oliepompe, oliereservoirs en -verspreiders	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	84.61	Uitlaatbeheerkrane vir petrolpompe	Volle reg
	85.01	Elektriese dompelmotore, vir die vervaardiging van waterpompe	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
316.03	**Nywerheid: Landboumasjinerie en Meganiese Toestelle en Implemente**		
	73.10	Stawe en stange, van yster of staal	Volle reg
	73.11	Hoeke, vorms en profiele, van yster of staal	Volle reg
	73.13	Fynplate en plate, van yster of staal, swart, gepoleer, gegolf of met lood, tin of sink bestryk of bedek, maar nie andersins bewerk nie; fynplate of plate, met perforasies met 'n deursnee van hoogstens 0·0625 dm., vir die vervaardiging van hammermeulens of kombinasiemeulens en mielieafmakers	Volle reg
	84.06	Binnebrandenjins, vir die vervaardiging van selfaangedrewe oes-dorsmasjiene	Volle reg
	85.19	Ontstekingskakelaarsamestellings, vir die vervaardiging van oes-dorsmasjiene	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	87.06	Voorasse, met of sonder nawe, remtrommels, remplaatsamestellings, spille, koppelstange, trekverbindingsarms, -stange, -koppe en -kouse, smeerders of toebehore, agterasse, stuursamestellings met stuurarms, stuurwiele en ornamente, vir die vervaardiging van oes-dorsmasjiene	Volle reg
316.04	**Nywerheid: Elektriese Generators, Motore Konvertors, Transformatore en Soortgelyke Apparate**		
	50.09	Weefstowwe van sy	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.08	Tekstielstowwe, geïmpregneer of bestryk met vernis of kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	59.09	Tekstielstowwe, met olie geïmpregneer of bestryk	Volle reg
	59.12	Tekstielstowwe, geïmpregneer of bestryk met bitumineuse preparate	Volle reg
	68.15	Mikafabrikate	Volle reg
	73.15	Silikonstaalfynplate, vernis, verlak of andersins geïsoleer	Volle reg
	73.40	Silikajellugdroërs	Hoogstens 10%
316.05	**Nywerheid: Elektriese Batterye en Akkumulators**		
	26.01	Mangaandioksied (natuurlik)	Volle reg
	28.03	Koolstofpoeier en lampswart	Volle reg
	28.27	Loodoksiede	Volle reg
	28.30	Kwikchloried of sinkchloried; sinkammoniumchloried	Volle reg
	29.14	Kwikasetaat	Volle reg
	38.10	Piksamestelling	Volle reg
	39.02	Plastiekvel (gegolf of gerib), vir gebruik as afskortingstof	Volle reg
	48.00	Papierbord, vir gebruik as afskortingstof	Volle reg
	70.20	Glasveselstof, vir gebruik as afskortingstof	Volle reg
	85.04	Onderdele van batterye of akkumulators, die volgende:	
		(1) Akkumulatorhouers en -deksels, van verharde rubber	Volle reg
		(2) Batteryhouers en -deksels, van kunsplastiekstof	Hoogstens 10%
		(3) Elektrodes (batteryplate), van nikkel of yster	Hoogstens 10%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
316.02	**Industry: Pumps**	
	84.10 Pumps (electric or hand), with indicators, filters, motors, air separators, meters, registers, sight glass fittings (but excluding pedestals, frameworks, casings and hose), for the manufacture of kerbside petrol pumps and oil delivery pumps; pumps with indicators but without hose, for the manufacture of portable oil pumps, oil reservoirs and distributors	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	84.61 Discharge control cocks for petrol pumps	Full duty
	85.01 Submersible electric motors, for the manufacture of water pumps	Not exceeding the preferential duty
316.03	**Industry: Agricultural Machinery and Mechanical Appliances and Implements**	
	73.10 Bars and rods, of iron or steel	Full duty
	73.11 Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel	Full duty
	73.13 Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, black, polished, corrugated or coated or clad with lead, tin or zinc but not otherwise worked; sheets and plates, with perforations of a diameter not exceeding 0·0625 in., for the manufacture of hammer mills or combination mill and maize shellers	Full duty
	84.06 Internal combustion engines, for the manufacture of self-propelled combined harvesting and threshing machines	Full duty
	85.19 Ignition switch assemblies, for the manufacture of combined harvesting and threshing machines	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	87.06 Front axles, with or without hubs, brake drums, brake plate assemblies, spindles, connecting rods, draglink arms, rods, ends and boots, lubricators or fittings, rear axles, steering gear assemblies with drop arms, steering wheels and ornaments, for the manufacture of combined harvesting and threshing machines	Full duty
316.04	**Industry: Electrical Generators, Motors, Converters, Transformers and Like Apparatus**	
	50.09 Woven fabrics of silk	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.08 Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with varnish or artificial plastic material	Full duty
	59.09 Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with oil	Full duty
	59.12 Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with bituminous preparations	Full duty
	68.15 Mica manufacturers	Full duty
	73.15 Silicon steel sheets, varnished, lacquered or otherwise insulated	Full duty
	73.40 Silica gel air driers	Not exceeding 10%
316.05	**Industry: Electric Batteries and Accumulators**	
	26.01 Manganese dioxide (natural)	Full duty
	28.03 Carbon powder and lamp black	Full duty
	28.27 Lead oxides	Full duty
	28.30 Chloride of mercury or of zinc; zinc ammonium chloride	Full duty
	29.14 Mercuric acetate	Full duty
	38.10 Composition pitch	Full duty
	39.02 Plastic sheet (corrugated or ribbed), for use as separator material	Full duty
	48.00 Paperboard, for use as separator material	Full duty
	70.20 Glass fibre fabric, for use as separator material	Full duty
	85.04 Parts of batteries or accumulators, the following:	
	(1) Accumulator boxes and covers, of hardened rubber	Full duty
	(2) Battery boxes and covers, of artificial plastic material	Not exceeding 10%
	(3) Electrodes (battery plates), of nickel or iron	Not exceeding 10%

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
316.05	—*Vervolg*	
	(4) Glaspotte, -deksels en -buise	Volle reg
	(5) Aansluiters, proppe en metaalonderdele (uitgesonderd plate)	Volle reg
	85.24 Battery-elektrodes	Volle reg
	85.25 Battery-isolators	Volle reg
316.06	**Nywerheid: Vonkproppe**	
	85.08 Keramiese isoleeronderdele van vonkproppe	Volle reg
316.07	**Nywerheid: Verligtings- en Seintoerusting vir Voertuie**	
	39.07 Reflektorlense van kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	70.14 Koplamplense	Volle reg
	84.63 Bronslaers, vir fietsdinamo's	Volle reg
316.08	**Nywerheid: Elektriese Sweismasjiene**	
	73.13 Stallooistaalfynplate	Volle reg
316.09	**Nywerheid: Elektrotermiese Toestelle en Apparate**	
	25.19 Magnesiumoksied, vir die vervaardiging van elektriese weerstande	Volle reg
	68.15 Mikaplate (onverbonde), vir die vervaardiging van elektriese verhittingsweerstande	Volle reg
	85.19 Elektriese onderdele (uitgesonderd plate, weerstande en skakelaars), vir die vervaardiging van stowe en kookplate	Hoogstens 15%
	85.25 Isolators, vir die vervaardiging van stowe en kookplate	Hoogstens 15%
316.10	**Nywerheid: Radio's, Grammofone en Magnetiese Klankopnemers en-Weergewers, en Komponente**	
	85.01 Transformatore (uitgesonderd nettransformatore) en gelykrigters; onderdele daarvan	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.14 Luidsprekers; onderdele daarvan	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.15 Stroombaanborde of plate (uitgesonderd dié van metaal) nie met komponente toegerus nie; lugdrade, ferrietstange, stemmers, trillers en variometers; onderdele daarvan	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.18 Kapasitors (of kondensators); onderdele daarvan	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.19 Potensiometers, weerstande en skakelaars; onderdele daarvan	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.21 Buise en transistors; onderdele daarvan	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.26 Beheerknoppe	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	92.11 Plaatwisselaars en band- en draadwenners (eenhede)	Volle reg
	92.13 Klankopnemers, klankkoppe, klankdose, opnemerarms, draaitafels (met of sonder motore), en onderdele daarvan; onderdele van plaatspelers of band- of draadwenners (eenhede)	Volle reg
316.11	**Nywerheid: Geisoleerde Elektriese Kabel en Draad**	
	15.07 Lynolie	Volle reg
	15.08 Lynolie, gekook	Volle reg
	25.27 Talkaarde (talk)	Volle reg
	27.06 Teersamestellings	Volle reg
	27.10 Mineraalolie met hars saamgestel; petroleumsamestellings; mineraalolie	Volle reg
	27.13 Mineraalwasse	Volle reg
	28.00 Oksiede, om met rubber saam te stel	Volle reg
	28.03 Koolstof, met inbegrip van koolswart, om met rubber saam te stel	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
316.05	—*Continued* (4) Glass jars, covers and tubes	Full duty
	(5) Terminals, plugs and metal parts (excluding plates)	Full duty
	85.24 Battery carbons	Full duty
	85.25 Battery insulators	Full duty
316.06	**Industry: Sparking Plugs**	
	85.08 Ceramic insulating parts of sparking plugs	Full duty
316.07	**Industry: Vehicle Lighting and Signalling Equipment**	
	39.07 Reflector lenses of artificial plastic material	Full duty
	70.14 Headlamp lenses	Full duty
	84.63 Bronze bearings, for cycle dynamos	Full duty
316.08	**Industry: Electric Welding Machines**	
	73.13 Stalloy steel sheets	Full duty
316.09	**Industry: Electro-thermic Appliances and Apparatus**	
	25.19 Magnesium oxide, for the manufacture of electrical resistances	Full duty
	68.15 Mica plates (not bonded), for the manufacture of electrical heating resistances	Full duty
	85.19 Electrical parts (excluding plates, resistances and switches), for the manufacture of stoves and hot-plates	Not exceeding 15%
	85.25 Insulators, for the manufacture of stoves and hot-plates	Not exceeding 15%
316.10	**Industry: Radios, Gramophones and Magnetic Sound Recording and Reproducing Apparatus and Components**	
	85.01 Transformers (excluding mains transformers) and rectifiers; parts thereof	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.14 Loudspeakers; parts thereof	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.15 Circuit boards or sheets (excluding those of metal) not fitted with components; aerials, ferrite rods, tuners, vibrators and variometers; parts thereof	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.18 Capacitors (or condensers); parts thereof	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.19 Potentiometers, resistors and switches; parts thereof	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.21 Valves and transistors; parts thereof	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.26 Control knobs	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	92.11 Record changers and tape decks	Full duty
	92.13 Pick-ups, sound-heads, soundboxes, tone arms, turntables (with or without motors), and parts thereof; parts of record-players or tape decks	Full duty
316.11	**Industry: Insulated Electric Cable and Wire**	
	15.07 Linseed oil	Full duty
	15.08 Linseed oil, boiled	Full duty
	25.27 French chalk (talc)	Full duty
	27.06 Tar compounds	Full duty
	27.10 Mineral oil compounded with resin; petroleum compounds; mineral oil	Full duty
	27.13 Mineral waxes	Full duty
	28.00 Oxides, for compounding with rubber	Full duty
	28.03 Carbon, including carbon black, for compounding with rubber	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
316.11	—*Vervolg*	
	29.00 Organiese chemikalieë (uitgesonderd dibutielftalaat, dïoktielftalaat, diïsoökstielftalaat en ftalate van heptiel- en nonielalkohole), vir gebruik as plastiseerders, as antiöksideermiddels of as versnellingsmiddels in vulkanisasie	Volle reg
	29.15 Dinonielftalaat, didesielftalaat en diïsoöktielftalaat	Volle reg
	32.07 Kleursels om met rubber saam te stel	Volle reg
	38.15 Bereide rubbervulkanisasieversnellingsmiddels	Volle reg
	38.18 Gemengde oplosmiddels en verdunmiddels	Volle reg
	38.19 Bereide rubberanti-oksideermiddels; preparate vir gebruik as plastiseerders	Volle reg
	39.02 Termoplastiese kunsplastiekstowwe (uitgesonderd polivinielchloried)	Volle reg
	39.03 Sellulose-asetaatfilm	Volle reg
	40.01 Crêpe-rubber	Volle reg
	44.28 Flense van laaghout	Volle reg
	48.00 Isoleerpapier	Volle reg
	48.21 Senters van papierbord	Volle reg
	50.04 Sygaring	Volle reg
	51.01 Garing van sellulosiese vesels (kontinu)	Volle reg
	55.05 Katoengaring	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.06 Garing van sellulosiese vesels (diskontinu of afval)	Volle reg
	57.06 Garing van jute	Volle reg
	58.05 Juteband; katoenband met 'n wydte van hoogstens 3 dm., met koperdraad versterk	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.09 Tekstielstowwe, met olie geïmpregneer of bestryk	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.11 Gerubberde tekstielstowwe	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.12 Tekstielstowwe, met was geïmpregneer of bestryk	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.17 Kalanderdoek, vir masjienrollers	Volle reg
316.12	**Nywerheid: Nivelleer- en Vasstampmasjiene**	
	84.61 Oordrukontlaskleppe; skakelbeheerskuifkleppe	Volle reg
	84.63 Ratkastransmissie-eenhede; asaandryfmeganismes	Volle reg
	85.18 Elektriese kapasitors	Volle reg
317.00	VOERTUIE, VLIEGTUIE EN ANDER VERVOERTOERUSTING	
317.01	**Nywerheid: Rollende Spoorweg- en Tremwegmateriaal en Toerusting**	
	76.03 Aluminiumfynplaat, gegroef of gebosseleer, vir die vervaardiging van spoorwegwaens en onderdele daarvoor	Volle reg
	86.09 Diesellokomotiefratkasse	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
317.02	**Nywerheid: Motorvoertuie (Algemeen)**	
	39.00 Kunsplastiekstowwe (uitgesonderd polivinielchloriedfilm met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·05 dm.), vir gebruik as stofferingstof vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Volle reg
	40.00 Rubberstowwe (uitgesonderd gerubberde stofferingskussinkies), vir gebruik as stofferingstowwe vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Volle reg
	41.00 Leer (met sellulose afgewerk), vir gebruik as stofferingstof, vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
316.11	—*Continued*	
	29.00 Organic chemicals (excluding dibutyl phthalate, dioctyl phthalate, di-iso-octyl phthalate and phthalates of heptyl and nonyl alcohols), for use as plasticisers, as anti-oxidants or as accelerators of vulcanisation	Full duty
	29.15 Dinonyl phthalate, didecyl phthalate and di-iso-octyl phthalate	Full duty
	32.07 Colouring matter for compounding with rubber	Full duty
	38.15 Prepared rubber vulcanisation accelerators	Full duty
	38.18 Composite solvents and thinners	Full duty
	38.19 Prepared rubber anti-oxidising agents; preparations for use as plasticisers	Full duty
	39.02 Thermoplastic artificial plastic materials (excluding polyvinyl chloride)	Full duty
	39.03 Cellulose acetate film	Full duty
	40.01 Crepe rubber	Full duty
	44.28 Flanges of plywood	Full duty
	48.00 Insulating paper	Full duty
	48.21 Centres of paperboard	Full duty
	50.04 Silk yarn	Full duty
	51.01 Yarn of cellulosic fibres (continuous)	Full duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.06 Yarn of cellulosic fibres (discontinuous or waste)	Full duty
	57.06 Yarn of jute	Full duty
	58.05 Jute tape; cotton tape of a width not exceeding 3 in., strengthened with copper wire	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.09 Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with oil	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.11 Rubberised textile fabrics	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.12 Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with wax	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.17 Calender cloth, for machine rollers	Full duty
316.12	**Industry: Tamping and Compacting Machines**	
	84.61 Pressure relief valves; control slide valves	Full duty
	84.63 Gear-box transmission units; axle geared drives	Full duty
	85.18 Electrical capacitors	Full duty
317.00	VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT AND OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	
317.01	**Industry: Railway and Tramway Rolling Stock and Equipment**	
	76.03 Aluminium sheet, fluted or embossed, for the manufacture of railway coaches and parts thereof	Full duty
	86.09 Diesel locomotive gear-boxes	Not exceeding the preferential duty
317.02	**Industry: Motor Vehicles (General)**	
	39.00 Artificial plastic materials (excluding polyvinyl chloride film of a thickness not exceeding 0·05 in.), for use as upholstery material for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Full duty
	40.00 Rubber materials (excluding rubberized upholstery pads), for use as upholstery material, for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Full duty
	41.00 Leather (cellulose finished), for use as upholstery material, for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
317.02	—*Vervolg*	
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), vir gebruik as stofferingstof vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	54.05 Vlasweefstowwe, vir gebruik as stofferingstof vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Volle reg
	55.09 Katoenweefstowwe (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), vir gebruik as stofferingstof, vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), vir gebruik as stofferingstof vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	57.12 Weefstowwe van papiergaring, vir gebruik as stofferingstof vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Volle reg
	58.02 Tapytstof, vir gebruik as stofferingstof vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Volle reg
	58.04 Poolweefstowwe, vir gebruik as stofferingstof vir motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie en toepaneelwaens met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	84.18 Filters sonder elemente	Volle reg
317.03	**Nywerheid: Motorvoertuie (van eenheidsverpakkings)**	
	Opmerkings:	
	1. Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerkings 2 tot en met 10, is die kortings op reg in hierdie item vermeld ten opsigte van onderdele, submontasies en materiale in die toestand in hierdie Opmerking bepaal van toepassing indien sodanige onderdele, submontasies en materiale in die ondervermelde toestand is:	
	(*a*) *Enjins:*	
	Waaiers, elektriese toerusting, spruitstukke, filters, pompe, ratkaste, koppelaars en ander onderdele of submontasies mag aan enjins bevestig wees.	
	(*b*) *Chassisrame:*	
	(i) Chassisrame van koker-, U- of buisvormige of dergelike konstruksie moet heeltemal ongemonteer wees, maar stutte of ander steunstukke kan aan komponente bevestig wees.	
	(ii) Waar vloerkomponente (met inbegrip van sitplekstygers en stootstukke) die chassisraam vervang, kan dit gemonteer wees.	
	(*c*) *Veringstelsels:*	
	(i) Die agteras kan gemonteer wees, met die nodige remtoerusting en die kroon- en kleinrat en alle ander onderdele en submontasies in posisie.	
	(ii) Die voorvering en stuurwerk moet heeltemal uitmekaar wees.	
	(iii) Padvere en skokbrekers moet nie in posisie wees nie, maar kan gemonteer wees.	
	(iv) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings kan die voorasse of onafhanklike voorveringonderdele of montasies vir voertuie met voorwiel- of veelwielaandrywing gemonteer wees.	
	(*d*) *Remtoerusting:*	
	Die remtoerusting, wat uit die remtrommel, steunplaat en meganismes binne-in die remtrommel bestaan, kan gemonteer wees.	
	(*e*) *Beheertoerusting en Instrumente:*	
	(i) Die stuurkas kan aan die stuuras en -kolom bevestig wees, maar die stuurwiel en elektriese toerusting moet los wees.	
	(ii) Alle ander beheertoerusting, pedale en skakelings kan gemonteer wees.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
317.02	—*Continued*	
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), for use as upholstery material for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	54.05 Woven flax fabrics, for use as upholstery material for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Full duty
	55.09 Woven cotton fabrics (excluding fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), for use as upholstery material, for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), for use as upholstery material for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	57.12 Woven fabrics of paper yarn, for use as upholstery material for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Full duty
	58.02 Carpeting, for use as upholstery material for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.	Full duty
	58.04 Woven pile fabrics, for use as upholstery material for motor cars and similar passenger vehicles and closed panel vans of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lbs.	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	84.18 Filters without elements	Full duty
317.03	**Industry: Motor Vehicles (from unit packs)** **Notes:** 1. Subject to the provisions of Notes 2 to 10, inclusive, the rebates of duty specified in this item in respect of parts, sub-assemblies and materials in the form prescribed in this Note, shall apply if such parts, sub-assemblies and materials are in the undermentioned form: (*a*) *Engines:* Engines may have the fans, electrical equipment, manifolds, filters, pumps, gear-boxes, clutches and other parts or sub-assemblies attached. (*b*) *Chassis Frames:* (i) Chassis frames of box, channel, tubular or similar construction shall be completely unassembled but components may have brackets or other supports attached. (ii) When floor components (including seat risers and toe boards) replace the chassis frame they may be assembled. (*c*) *Suspension Systems:* (i) The rear axle may be assembled, with the requisite brake equipment and the crown wheel and pinion and all other parts and sub-assemblies in position. (ii) The front suspension and steering gear shall be completely adrift. (iii) Road springs and shock absorbers shall not be in position, but may be assembled. (iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary the front axles or independent front suspension parts or assemblies for front wheel drive or multiple wheel drive vehicles may be assembled. (*d*) *Brake Equipment:* The brake equipment comprising the brake drum, backing plate and mechanisms contained within the brake drum, may be assembled. (*e*) *Controls and Instruments:* (i) The steering box may have the shaft and column attached, but the steering wheel and electrical equipment shall be adrift. (ii) All other controls, pedals and linkages may be assembled.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
317.03	—*Vervolg* (iii) Instrumente (met inbegrip van die kabels) kan saamgroepeer wees maar moet nie in die instrumentpaneel gemonteer wees nie. (*f*) *Transmissiestelsels:* Dryfasse, hetsy kruiskoppelings of steunarms daaraan bevestig is al dan nie, moet nie in posisie wees nie. (*g*) *Brandstof- en Smeerstelsels:* (i) Pompe, inspuiters, vergassers, inlaatspruite, pypleiding en verbinders kan in die vorm van submontasies wees of in posisie aan die enjin wees. (ii) Brandstoftenke kan gemonteer wees maar die vulpypverlenging (indien enige) moet nie bevestig wees nie. (*h*) *Knaldemperstelsels:* (i) Uitlaatspruite kan in posisie wees. (ii) Uitlaatpype en knaldempers kan gemonteer wees. (*ij*) *Elektriese Toerusting:* Generators, aansitmotors, verdelers, hoëspanningskabels (hetsy in posisie aan die enjin al dan nie), gelykrigters, spoele, elektriese kabelharnas, meters, skakelaars, lampe, rigtingwysers, toeters (met of sonder steunstukke), sekerings, sekeringshouers, en soortgelyke artikels, kan in die toestand wees waarin dit gelewer word. (*k*) *Enjinkoelstelsels:* (i) Verkoelers kan in die toestand wees waarin dit gelewer word. (ii) Waaiers, katrolle en rubberslang kan in posisie wees. (*l*) *Panele, Persstukke en Stempelstukke:* (i) Spatskerms (modderskerms) kan in die toestand wees waarin dit gelewer word. (ii) Verkoelerskerm, -rooster of monteerrame kan gemonteer wees. (iii) Tussenkappe kan in die toestand wees waarin dit gelewer word. (iv) Instrumentpanele moet sonder enige instrumente en beheertoerusting wees. (v) Die windskermraam kan met toebehore ingevoer word maar moet sonder glas (uitgesonderd polaroidglas of dubbelrondingglas) wees. (vi) Trap- en treeplanke kan in die toestand wees waarin dit gelewer word. (vii) Die paneelkassie kan in die toestand wees waarin dit gelewer word. (viii) Die submontasie van die brandstofvulleromhulsel kan volledig wees en die omhulseldeksel kan volledig wees met skarniere bevestig. (ix) Deurpilare kan gemonteer wees met toebehore in posisie. (x) Deure kan gemonteer wees met alle binnetoebehore en skarniere in posisie en kan geluiddempende en dreunwerende stof insluit, maar moet sonder glas of stofferingstof wees. (xi) Bagasiebakdeksels en enjinkappe kan gemonteer wees met toebehore en geluiddempende of dreunwerende stof daaraan. (xii) Metaalpanele, -persstukke en -stempelstukke waarvoor nie elders voorsiening gemaak word nie, moet uit slegs een stuk metaal vervaardig wees, maar dakpanele kan drupomlystings daaraan hê. (*m*) Onderdele of submontasies nie uitdruklik in hierdie Opmerking vermeld nie, moet nie aan ander onderdele of submontasies bevestig, of verbind wees nie.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
317.03	—*Continued* (iii) Instruments (including the cables) may be clustered but may not be mounted in the instrument panel. (*f*) *Transmission Systems:* Drive shafts, whether or not universal joints or brackets are attached, shall not be in position. (*g*) *Fuel and Lubrication Systems:* (i) Pumps, injectors, carburettors, intake manifolds, pipe lines and connectors may be in the form of sub-assemblies or may be in position on the engine. (ii) Fuel tanks may be assembled but shall not have the filler pipe extension (if any) attached. (*h*) *Muffler Systems:* (i) Exhaust manifolds may be in position. (ii) Exhaust pipes and mufflers may be assembled. (*ij*) *Electrical Equipment:* Generators, starter motors, distributors, high tension cables (whether or not in position on the engine), rectifiers, coils, electric cable harness, gauges, switches, lamps, direction indicators, horns (with or without brackets), fuses, fuse holders, and the like, may be in the form supplied. (*k*) *Engine Cooling Systems:* (i) Radiators may be in the form supplied. (ii) Fans, pulleys and rubber hose may be in position. (*l*) *Panels, Pressings and Stampings:* (i) Fenders (mudguards) may be in the condition supplied. (ii) Radiator guard, grille or mounting frames may be assembled. (iii) Cowls may be in the condition supplied. (iv) Instrument panels shall be devoid of all instruments and controls. (v) The windscreen frame may be imported with attachments but shall be without glass (excluding polaroid glass or double curvature glass). (vi) Step and running boards may be in the condition supplied. (vii) The glove box may be in the condition supplied. (viii) The fuel filler housing sub-assembly may be complete and the housing cover may be complete with hinges attached. (ix) Door pillars may be assembled with fittings in position. (x) Doors may be assembled with all internal fittings and hinges in position and may include deadener or anti-drum material but shall be devoid of glass or upholstery material. (xi) Boot lids and bonnets may be assembled with fittings and deadener or anti-drum material attached. (xii) Metal panels, pressings and stampings not elsewhere provided for shall be manufactured from one piece of metal, except that roof panels may have drip mouldings attached. (*m*) Parts or sub-assemblies not specially mentioned in this Note shall not be attached or joined to other parts or sub-assemblies.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
317.03	—*Vervolg* (*n*) *Bekleding-, Glas en Ander Stowwe:* (i) Pieprwerende en dreunwerende stof moet in die stuk wees. (ii) Weerstrokies kan na grootte gesny wees. (iii) Metaalfynplate moet op generlei wyse bewerk wees nie. (iv) Veselbord en ander bord moet in plate wees, behalwe wanneer na fatsoen gevorm. (v) Tapytstof, bekleding en kapstof (tent of dak) moet in rolle of in die stuk wees. (vi) Glas (uitgesonderd dubbelrondingglas) moet in plate wees. (vii) Materiale waarvoor daar nie elders voorsiening gemaak word nie, moet nie gefatsoeneer, na vorm of grootte gesny, of andersins vervaardig wees nie. (viii) Kussingvere mag los of in kooie wees. (ix) Hout (hetsy laag- of gelamelleer) of kunsplastiek-onderdele moet uit slegs een stuk hout of kunsplastiekstof vervaardig wees. (x) Vloerbekledings en ander artikels, van sellulêre rubber of kunsplastiek, na fatsoen gevorm. (*o*) Toebehore en bybehoorsels nie elders in hierdie Opmerking vermeld nie, kan ingevoer word in die toestand waarin dit gelewer word. (*p*) Hegsels (byvoorbeeld, boute, moere, klinknaels, wasters, spykers, hegspykers, skroewe) kan in die toestand wees waarin dit gelewer word. 2. By die toepassing van Opmerking 1 het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenis wat hierby daaraan toegewys word: (*a*) „Onderdeel" beteken 'n afsonderlike komponent wat uit slegs een stuk materiaal gevorm is, gefatsoeneer of andersins vervaardig en op generlei wyse aan 'n ander komponent verbind nie. (*b*) „Submontasie" beteken 'n komponent wat uit twee of meer onderdele bestaan wat op enige wyse aan mekaar verbind is. 3. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, moet elke „onderdeel" of „submontasie" in Opmerking 1 vermeld, los van ander onderdele of submontasies ingevoer word. 4. Versterkings en steunstukke en anker- of klinkmoere, klemme en dergelike hegsels, kan aan onderdele of submontasies in Opmerking 1 vermeld, bevestig wees. 5. Onderdele of submontasies ten opsigte waarvan ondergenoemde vervaardigingsprosesse uitgevoer is, word, indien aan die bepalings van Opmerking 1 andersins voldoen is, toegelaat: (i) Die bedekking van metaal met rubber- of plastiekstof. (ii) Die verbinding van rubber of plastiekstof aan metaal. (iii) Glansmetaalplatering. (iv) Kunshoutgreinering. (v) Persstukke wat bestaan uit meer as een stuk metaal, wat voor die persproses saamgevoeg is. 6. Onderdele of submontasies word toegelaat indien dit deur die volgende prosesse verbind of bevestig is: (i) Outomatiese vlamboogsweising. (ii) Flitsstuiksweising. (iii) Projeksiesweising. 7. Panele, persstukke, stempelstukke en soortgelyke artikels moet nie op enige manier op die oppervlakte bewerk wees, behalwe met 'n laag grondverf of roeswerende stof nie, maar kan gate daarin hê.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
317.03	—*Continued* (*n*) *Upholstery, Glass and Other Materials:* (i) Anti-squeak and anti-drum material shall be in the piece. (ii) Weatherstrips may be cut to size (iii) Metal sheets shall not be worked up in any way. (iv) Fibre and other boards shall be in sheets except when moulded to shape. (v) Carpeting, upholstery and hood (tent or top) material shall be in the roll or piece. (vi) Glass (excluding double curvature glass) shall be in sheets. (vii) Materials not elsewhere provided for shall not be fashioned, cut to shape or size or otherwise manufactured. (viii) Cushion springs may be loose or in cages. (ix) Wood (whether or not plied or laminated) or artificial plastic parts, shall be manufactured from one piece of wood or artificial plastic material. (x) Floor coverings and other articles, of cellular rubber or artificial plastic, moulded to shape. (*o*) Fittings and accessories, not specified elsewhere in this Note may be imported in the condition supplied. (*p*) Fasteners (for example, bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, nails, tacks, screws) may be in the form supplied. 2. For the purposes of Note 1 the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (*a*) "Part" means an individual component shaped, fashioned or otherwisema nufactured from one piece of material only and not joined in any way to another component. (*b*) "Sub-assembly" means a component consisting of two or more parts joined together by any means. 3. Unless the context otherwise indicates each "part" or "sub-assembly" specified in Note 1 shall be imported unattached to other parts or sub-assemblies. 4. Reinforcements and brackets and anchor or clinch nuts, clips and similar fasteners may be attached to parts or sub-assemblies specified in Note 1. 5. Parts or sub-assemblies on which the undermentioned manufacturing processes have been performed shall be allowed if otherwise conforming to the provisions of Note 1: (i) The covering of metal with rubber or plastic material. (ii) The bonding of rubber or plastic material to metal. (iii) Bright metal plating. (iv) Imitation wood graining. (v) Pressings of more than one piece of metal, provided joining is done before the pressing operation. 6. Parts or sub-assemblies shall be allowed if joined or attached by the undermentioned processes: (i) Automatic arc welding. (ii) Flash butt welding. (iii) Projection welding. 7. Panels, pressings, stampings and the like, shall not be surface treated in any way other than with a coat of primer or anti-rust material but may have holes made therein.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
317.03	—*Vervolg*	
	8. Die korting van reg waarvoor voorsiening gemaak word ten opsigte van onderdele en submontasies van motorkarre en dergelike passasiersvoertuie, toepaneelwaens en eenheidsgeboude bakkies met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb., en padtrekkers, is nie van toepassing op die volgende onderdele of submontasies nie, maar die insluiting daarvan in enige ander submontasie, wat andersins aan die bepalings van Opmerking 1 voldoen, sluit nie sodanige ander submontasie uit van toelating onder korting van reg nie, mits reg op die ondervermelde onderdele of submontasies betaal word asof dit afsonderlik ingevoer is:	
	Batterye, Remtrommels en wielnaawe, Filterelemente, Hidrouliese remslang (toegerus), Verkoelers en onderdele daarvan, Radioapparate, Padvere (spiraal- of blad-), Padwiele en onderdele daarvan (van 'n soort met lugbuitebande gebruik), met vellinggrootes van hoogstens 5·5 dm., Rubberlugbuite- en -binnebande, Soliede rubberbande, Sitplekrame van buisvormige metaal, Vonkproppe.	
	9. Die korting van die reg waarvoor ten opsigte van ongemonteerde chassisonderdele en submontasies voorsiening gemaak is, is nie van toepassing op die volgende onderdele en submontasies nie, maar die insluiting daarvan in enige ander submontasie, wat andersins aan die bepalings van Opmerking 1 voldoen, sluit nie sodanige ander submontasie van toelating onder korting van reg uit nie, mits die reg op die ondervermelde onderdele of submontasies betaal word asof dit afsonderlik ingevoer is:	
	(*a*) *Vir vragvoertuie met 'n bruto voertuiggewig van minder as* 22,400 *lb.*	
	Batterye, Radioapparate, Rubberlugbuite- en -binnebande, Soliede rubberbande, Windskermglas (uitgesonderd dubbelrondingglas of polaroidglas).	
	(*b*) *Vir vragvoertuie met 'n bruto voertuiggewig van minstens* 22,400 *lb.*	
	Batterye, Remtrommels, Filterelemente, Hidrouliese remslang (toegerus), Verkoelers en onderdele daarvan, Radioapparate, Padvere (spiraal- of blad-), Rubberlugbuite- en -binnebande, Soliede rubberbande, Vonkproppe, Windskermglas (uitgesonderd dubbelrondingglas of polaroidglas).	
	10. Ondanks andersluidende bepalings, is die bepalings van hierdie item nie op die volgende materiale van toepassing nie:	
	Vilt, hetsy geïmpregneer of bestryk al dan nie, Tekstielstowwe (met inbegrip van verbonde veselstowwe), geïmpregneer of bestryk met sellulose of ander kunsplastiekstowwe en dergelike bestrykings op 'n papierbasis, Stofferingskussinkies van gerubberde vesel, Watte, hetsy met pap behandel of verglans al dan nie.	
87.01	Onderdele, submontasies en materiale, van ongemonteerde volledige of onvolledige padtrekkers vir leunsleepwaens:	
	(i) In die toestand in Opmerking 1 by hierdie item bepaal	Volle reg min 3%
	(ii) In ander toestand	Volle reg min 5%
87.02	(1) Onderdele, submontasies en materiale, van ongemonteerde volledige of onvolledige motorkarre, met inbegrip van stasiewaens, en dergelike dubbeldoelvoertuie:	
	(i) In die toestand in Opmerking 1 by hierdie item bepaal	Volle reg min 95c per 100 lb.
	(ii) In ander toestand	Volle reg min 230 per 100 lb.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
317.03	—*Continued*	
	8. The rebate of duty provided for in respect of parts and sub-assemblies of motor cars and similar passenger vehicles, closed panel vans and monobuilt pick-up trucks of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb. and road tractors, shall not apply to the following parts or sub-assemblies, but their inclusion in any other sub-assembly, which otherwise conforms to the provisions of Note 1, shall not disqualify such other sub-assembly from admission under rebate of duty, provided duty is paid on the specified parts or sub-assemblies as if they were imported separately: Batteries, Brake drums and wheel hubs, Filter Elements, Hydraulic brake hose (fitted), Radiators and parts thereof, Radio apparatus, Road springs (coil or leaf), Road wheels and parts thereof (of a kind used with pneumatic tyres), with rim sizes not exceeding 5·5 in., Rubber pneumatic tyres and inner tubes, Solid rubber tyres, Seat frames of tubular metal, Sparking plugs.	
	9. The rebate of duty provided for in respect of unassembled chassis parts and sub-assemblies shall not apply to the following parts and sub-assemblies, but their inclusion in any other sub-assembly, which otherwise conforms to the provisions of Note 1, shall not disqualify such other sub-assembly from admission under rebate of duty, provided duty is paid on the specified parts or sub-assemblies as if they were imported separately: (*a*) *For goods vehicles of a gross vehicle weight of less than* 22,400 *lb.* Batteries, Radio apparatus, Rubber pneumatic tyres and tubes, Solid rubber tyres, Windscreenglass (excluding double curvature glass or polaroid glass). (*b*) *For goods vehicles of a gross vehicle weight of* 22,400 *lb. or more.* Batteries, Brake drums, Filter elements, Hydraulic brake hose (fitted), Radiators and parts thereof, Radio apparatus, Road springs (coil or leaf), Rubber pneumatic tyres and tubes, Solid rubber tyres, Sparking plugs, Windscreenglass (excluding double curvature glass or polaroid glass).	
	10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the provisions of this item shall not apply to the following materials: Felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, Textile fabrics (including bonded fibre fabrics), impregnated or coated with cellulose or other artificial plastic materials and similar coatings on a paper base, Upholstery pads of rubberised fibre, Wadding, whether or not sized or glazed.	
87.01	Parts, sub-assemblies and materials, of unassembled complete or incomplete road tractors for semi-trailers:	
	(i) In the form prescribed in Note 1 to this item	Full duty less 3%
	(ii) In other forms	Full duty less 5%
87.02 (1)	Parts, sub-assemblies and materials, of unassembled complete or incomplete motor cars, including station wagons and similar dual purpose vehicles:	
	(i) In the form prescribed in Note 1 to this item	Full duty less 95c per 100 lb.
	(ii) In other forms	Full duty less 230c per 100 lb.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
317.03	—*Vervolg*	
	(2) Onderdele, submontasies en materiale, van ongemonteerde volledige of onvolledige vragvoertuie met 'n dravermoë van hoogstens 2,800 lb.:	
	(*a*) Vir toepaneelwaens:	
	(i) In die toestand in Opmerking 1 by hierdie item bepaal	Volle reg min 10%
	(ii) In ander toestand	Volle reg min 20%
	(*b*) Vir eenheidsgeboude bakkies:	
	(i) In die toestand in Opmerking 1 by hierdie item bepaal:	
	Vir chassis	Volle reg min 3%
	Vir bakke	Volle reg min 10%
	(ii) In ander toestand:	
	Vir chassis	Volle reg min 5%
	Vir bakke	Volle reg min 20%
	87.04 Onderdele, submontasies en materiale, van ongemonteerde volledige of onvolledige chassis:	
	(*a*) Vir vragvoertuie met 'n bruto voertuiggewig van minstens 22,400 lb.:	
	(i) In die toestand in Opmerking 1 by hierdie item bepaal	Volle reg min 3%
	(ii) In ander toestand	Volle reg min 5%
	(*b*) Vir vragvoertuie met 'n bruto voertuiggewig van minder as 22,400 lb.:	
	(i) In die toestand in Opmerking 1 by hierdie item bepaal	Volle reg min 3%
	(ii) In ander toestand	Volle reg min 5%
317.04	**Nywerheid: Omnibusse**	
	39.00 Kunsplastiekstofferingstowwe (uitgesonderd poliviniel-chloriedvel met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·05 dm.)	Volle reg
	40.00 Rubberstofferingstowwe	Volle reg
	41.00 Leerstofferingstowwe	Volle reg
	48.09 Pulpbord, nie na vorm gesny nie	Volle reg
	51.04 Geweefde stofferingstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09 Geweefde stofferingstowwe van katoen (uitgesonderd stowwe met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.07 Geweefde stofferingstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu)	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	73.11 Profielyster of -staal (uitgesonderd gewals), nie bewerk nie, vir bakraamwerk, bestemmingskaste, vensters of sitplekke	Volle reg
	76.02 Profielaluminium, vir bakraamwerk, bestemmingskaste, vensters of sitplekke	Volle reg
	83.02 Deurtoerusting, handrelingsteunstukke, bagasie- of pakketrelingsteunstukke	Volle reg
	85.09 Binnebeligtingstoebehore, volledig met houers, skakelaarkassies en beheerpanele, binneseinstelsel, elektriese rigtingswyserseine of -ligte ruitveërs	Volle reg
	87.04 Chassis met enjins toegerus	Volle reg
	87.06 Metaalskeletraamwerk (uitgesonderd vensters) gemonteer of ongemonteer, bestemmingskaste, bestemmings- of roetegordyne (genommer), dryf- en rolkontaktoestel vir trembusse, windskermrame en sluitarms daarvoor, windskermpanele en ventilasiepanele met glas, vir omnibusbestuurderskajuite of voorkante, deurratmeganismes, bestemmings- of roetegordynmegasisme, omnibusbestuurdersitplekmeganismes (verstelbaar), loopvlakplate met glyvrye invoegstukke	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
317.03	—*Continued*	
	(2) Parts, sub-assemblies and materials, of unassembled complete or incomplete goods vehicles of a carrying capacity not exceeding 2,800 lb.:	
	(*a*) For closed panel vans:	
	(i) In the form prescribed in Note 1 to this item	Full duty less 10%
	(ii) In other forms	Full duty less 20%
	(*b*) For monobuilt pick-up trucks:	
	(i) In the form prescribed in Note 1 to this item:	
	For chassis	Full duty less 3%
	For bodies	Full duty less 10%
	(ii) In other forms:	
	For chassis	Full duty less 5%
	For bodies	Full duty less 20%
	87.04 Parts, sub-assemblies and materials, of unassembled complete or incomplete chassis:	
	(*a*) For goods vehicles of a gross vehicle weight of 22,400 lb. or more:	
	(i) In the form prescribed in Note 1 to this item	Full duty less 3%
	(ii) In other forms	Full duty less 5%
	(*b*) For goods vehicles of a gross vehicle weight of less than 22,400 lb.:	
	(i) In the form prescribed in Note 1 to this item	Full duty less 3%
	(ii) In other forms	Full duty less 5%
317.04	**Industry: Omnibuses**	
	39.00 Artificial plastic upholstery materials (excluding polyvinyl chloride sheeting of a thickness not exceeding 0·05 in.)	Full duty
	40.00 Rubber upholstery materials	Full duty
	41.00 Leather upholstery materials	Full duty
	48.09 Pulpboard, not cut to shape	Full duty
	51.04 Woven upholstery fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09 Woven upholstery fabrics of cotton (excluding fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.07 Woven upholstery fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	73.11 Sections of iron or steel (excluding rolled), not worked, for body framework, destination boxes, windows or seats	Full duty
	76.02 Sections of aluminium, for body framework, destination boxes, windows or seats	Full duty
	83.02 Door furniture, hand rail support brackets, luggage or parcel rail brackets	Full duty
	85.09 Interior lighting fittings, complete with holders, switch boxes and control panels, internal signalling systems, electrical direction indicator signals or lights, windscreen wipers	Full duty
	87.04 Chassis fitted with engines	Full duty
	87.06 Metal skeletal framework (excluding windows), assembled or unassembled, destination boxes, destination or route blinds (numbered), driving and trolley equipment for trolley buses, windscreen frames and locking arms therefor, windscreen panels and glazed ventilating panels, for omnibus driving cabins or front ends, door gear mechanisms, destination or route blind mechanisms, omnibus driving seat mechanisms (adjustable), tread plates with non-slip inserts	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
317.05	**Nywerheid: Vragvoertuie**	
	87.04 Chassis met enjins toegerus, maar sonder kajuite:	
	(1) Vir die bou van voertuie met 'n dravermoë van minstens 40,000 lb., hetsy met ingevoerde kajuite toegerus te word al dan nie, mits sodanige kajuite in 'n ongemonteerde toestand ingevoer word.	Volle reg min 5%
	(2) Vir die bou van ambulanse, lykwaens en vragvoertuie met 'n bruto voertuiggewig van minstens 22,400 lb. (uitgesonderd voertuie met 'n dravermoë van minstens as 40,000 lb.), hetsy met ingevoerde kajuite toegerus te word al dan nie, mits sodanige kajuite in 'n ongemonteerde toestand ingevoer word.	Volle reg min 13%
	(3) Vir die bou van vragvoertuie met 'n bruto voertuiggewig van minder as 22,400 lb., hetsy met ingevoerde kajuite toegerus te word al dan nie, mits sodanige kajuite in 'n ongemonteerde toestand ingevoer word.	Volle reg min 5%
317.06	**Nywerheid: Motorvoertuigonderdele en -bybehoorsels**	
	39.02 Polivinielchloriedskuim, vir die vervaardiging van deurpanele, sitplekke en sonskerms	Volle reg
	40.14 Rubberkeëlseëls, vir die vervaardiging van skokbrekers	Volle reg
	73.32 Klinknaels, vir die vervaardiging van gedrewe koppelaarplate; moere en klinkmoere, vir die vervaardiging van sitplekmonterings	Volle reg
	73.35 Vere (klep-), vir die vervaardiging van skokbrekers	Volle reg
	73.40 Steundrade (papierbedek), vir die vervaardiging van sitplekmonterings	Volle reg
	87.06 Motorvoertuigonderdele die volgende:	
	(1) Koeëlpenne en sokke, vir stuurgewrigte;	Volle reg
	(2) Rompe, vir koppelaarknegsilindersamestellings;	Volle reg
	(3) Koolringe, vir ontkoppelaarsamestellings;	Volle reg
	(4) Dekstukke, drukplate, ontkoppelhefboomplate, ontkoppelhefbome, ontkoppelhefboompenne, oogboute en stutte, vir koppelaarsamestellings;	Volle reg
	(5) Nawe, keerplate, metaalskywe, metaalsegmente, vir gedrewe koppelaarplate;	Volle reg
	(6) Stangleiers, klephuise, suierringe en ander komponente, van sinteryster, klepplate, kleptussenplaatjies en ander komponente, van veerstaal met 'n dikte van hoogstens 0·025 dm., suiers en suierhulse, vir skokbrekers;	Volle reg
	(7) Wielsilindersamestellings, wielsilinderverbindingsbuissamestellings, remskoenverankerpenne, verstellers met inbegrip van klepstoters, hoofsilindersuiers, -rompe en -tenke (met inbegrip van samestellings daarvan), vir die vervaardiging van hidrouliese remtoerusting.	Volle reg
	94.01 Asbakklampe, dwarsbalke (voor en agter), rugstukspanners, onderste rande (C-lys), skarnierpenne van smeestaal, buitebekledingsteun, keerderhulpsteun, keerstrook (geflens), syraamdele, sypanele, afstandklemme, veerkeerders, spannersteun, van metaal, vir die vervaardiging van motorvoertuig sitplekmonterings	Volle reg
317.07	**Nywerheid: Trapfietse**	
	87.12 Trapfietsonderdele, die volgende:	
	(1) Trappe, metaal; onafgewerkte remonderdele	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Onderklampdoppe, -asse, -koppies en -sluitringe; bevestigingskloue; vurkkrone, -blaaie, en -ente; dryfratte (met of sonder krukke); speke; trappe (uitgesonderd metaaltrappe); stuurstangremonderdele	Volle reg
	(3) Dopmoere en voerings; krukke, en verstelbare stuurstangbevestigingskloue, vir trapfietse (uitgesonderd afleweringstrapfietse)	Volle reg
	(4) Voetplate, vir driewielers (uitgesonderd afleweringstrapfietse)	Volle reg
317.08	**Nywerheid: Skepe en Bote**	
	84.59 Stuuroutomaat	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
317.05	**Industry: Goods Vehicles**	
	87.04 Chassis fitted with engines but not fitted with cabs:	
	(1) For the building of vehicles with a carrying capacity of 40,000 lb. or more, whether or not to be fitted with imported cabs provided such cabs are imported in an unassembled condition.	Full duty less 5%
	(2) For the building of ambulances, hearses and goods vehicles of a gross vehicle weight of 22,400 lb. or more (excluding vehicles with a carrying capacity of 40,000 lb. or more), whether or not to be fitted with imported cabs provided such cabs are imported in an unassembled condition.	Full duty less 13%
	(3) For the building of goods vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of less than 22,400 lb., whether or not to be fitted with imported cabs, provided such cabs are imported in an unassembled condition.	Full duty less 5%
317.06	**Industry: Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories**	
	39.02 Polyvinyl chloride foam, for the manufacture of door panels, seats and sun visors	Full duty
	40.14 Rubber cone seals, for the manufacture of shock absorbers	Full duty
	73.32 Rivets, for the manufacture of clutch driven plates; nuts and clinch nuts, for the manufacture of seat assemblies	Full duty
	73.35 Springs (valve), for the manufacture of shock absorbers	Full duty
	73.40 Support wires (paper covered), for the manufacture of seat assemblies	Full duty
	87.06 Motor vehicle parts, the following:	
	(1) Ball pins and sockets, for steering joints;	Full duty
	(2) Bodies, for clutch slave cylinder assemblies;	Full duty
	(3) Carbon rings, for clutch release bearing assemblies;	Full duty
	(4) Covers, pressure plates, release lever plates, release levers, release lever pins, eye-bolts and struts, for clutch assemblies;	Full duty
	(5) Hubs, retainer plates, metal discs, metal segments, for clutch driven plates;	Full duty
	(6) Rod guides, valve bodies, piston rings and other components, of sintered iron, valve plates, valve shims and other components, of spring steel of a thickness not exceeding 0·025 in., pistons and piston sleeves, for shock absorbers;	Full duty
	(7) Wheel cylinder assemblies, wheel cylinder connection tube assemblies, brake shoe holddown pins, adjusters, including tappets, master cylinder pistons, bodies and reservoirs (including combinations thereof), for hydraulic brake equipment.	Full duty
	94.01 Ash receptacles brackets, crossmembers (front and rear), back strainers, bottom rims (C-section), hinge pins of forged steel, outerfacing supports, retainer auxiliary supports, retainer strip (flanged), side frame members, side panels, spacer clips, spring retainers, strainer supports, of metal, for the manufacture of motor vehicle seat assemblies	Full duty
317.07	**Industry: Pedal Cycles**	
	87.12 Pedal cycle parts, the following:	
	(1) Pedals, metal; unfinished brake parts	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Bottom bracket shells, axles, cups and lock rings; lugs; fork crowns, blades and ends; chain wheels (with or without cranks); spokes; pedals (excluding metal pedals); handlebar brake parts	Full duty
	(3) Thimbles and liners; cranks, and adjustable handle bar lugs, for pedal cycles (excluding delivery cycles)	Full duty
	(4) Foot plates, for tricycles (excluding delivery cycles)	Full duty
317.08	**Industry: Ships and Boats**	
	84.59 Automatic helmsman	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
318.00	OPTIESE, FOTOGRAFIESE, CHIRURGIESE, MUSIEK- EN PRESISIE-INSTRUMENTE	
318.01	**Nywerheid: Chirurgiese, Wetenskaplike, Optiese en Fotografiese Instrumente**	
	39.07 Plastieklense, vir sonbrille	Volle reg
	70.15 Glase, vir die vervaardiging van sonbrille	Volle reg
318.02	**Nywerheid: Musiekinstrumente**	
	44.15 Berkelaaghout met 'n dikte van hoogstens 3 mm., vir die vervaardiging van snaarinstrumente	Volle reg
	73.32 Spitsversnellingsklemme, vir elektroniese orrels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	83.02 Klavierswaairolle	Volle reg
	85.01 Seleengelykrigters en buisvormige kerns van ysteroksied, vir die vervaardiging van elektroniese orrels	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.14 Luidsprekers, vir die vervaardiging van elektroniese orrels	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.18 Elektriese kapasitors, vir die vervaardiging van elektroniese orrels	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.19 Skakelaars, stopkontakte, sokke, weerstande en potensiometers, vir die vervaardiging van orrels	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	85.21 Buise, lampe en transistors, vir die vervaardiging van elektroniese orrels	Hoogstens die voorkeurreg
	92.10 Onderdele en bybehoorsels van musiekinstrumente, die volgende:	
	(1) Elektriese blasers, vir pyporrels; speeltafelonderdele, klepmembrane en windbalgies, vir die vervaardiging van pyporrels	Volle reg
	(2) Klaviermeganieke (met inbegrip van hammertjies en ander komponente daarvoor) en klavierklawerborde	Volle reg
319.00	WAPENS EN AMMUNISIE	
319.01	**Nywerheid: Ammunisie**	
	44.11 Houtpenne, vir springstofpatrone	Volle reg
	48.01 Papier, vir die vervaardiging van springstofpatrone	Volle reg
320.00	DIVERSE	
320.01	**Nywerheid: Meubels en Vaste Toebehore**	
	44.19 Fineerlyswerk	Volle reg
	53.12 Haarstof	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	58.07 Onbestrykte tekstielbindwerk, -gimpe, -koorde en dergelike -randafwerkings	Volle reg
	69.08 Keramiekteëls, verglans	Volle reg
	73.18 Buisleiding van yster of staal	Volle reg
	73.29 Ketting van yster of staal	Volle reg
	73.32 Oogboute en oogskroewe; grootkopspykers; kramme	Volle reg
	74.07 Buisleiding van koper	Volle reg
	74.13 Ketting van koper	Volle reg
	82.04 Matrassleutels	Volle reg
	83.01 Slotte en sleutels	Volle reg
	83.02 Skildplate, beslagringe, handvatsels, hake en sokke, klerasiehake, spieëlklemme, stutte, handdoekrelings en stutte daarvoor; metaalonderdele van blindingrolle; katelknoppe en -rosette en ander metaaltoebehore (uitgesonderd swaairolle), vir katels of matrassteunstukke	Volle reg
	84.62 Koeëllaerrollers, vir die vervaardiging van staalmeubels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
318.00	OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, SURGICAL, MUSICAL AND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS	
318.01	**Industry: Surgical, Scientific, Optical and Photographic Instruments**	
	39.07 Plastic lenses, for sunglasses	Full duty
	70.15 Glasses, for the manufacture of sunglasses	Full duty
318.02	**Industry: Musical Instruments**	
	44.15 Birch plywood of a thickness not exceeding 3 mm., for the manufacture of stringed instruments	Full duty
	73.32 Spire speed nuts, for electronic organs	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	83.02 Piano castors	Full duty
	85.01 Selenium rectifiers and iron oxide tubular cores, for the manufacture of electronic organs	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.14 Loudspeakers, for the manufacture of electronic organs	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.18 Electrical capacitors, for the manufacture of electronic organs	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.19 Switches, plugs, sockets, resistors and potentiometers, for the manufacture of organs	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	85.21 Valves, tubes and transistors, for the manufacture of electronic organs	Not exceeding the preferential duty
	92.10 Parts and accessories of musical instruments, the following:	
	(1) Electric blowers, for pipe organs; console parts, pallets and pouch blocks, for the manufacture of pipe organs	Full duty
	(2) Piano actions (including hammers and other components therefor) and piano keyboards	Full duty
319.00	ARMS AND AMMUNITION	
319.01	**Industry: Ammunition**	
	44.11 Wooden dowels, for explosive cartridges	Full duty
	48.01 Paper, for manufacturing explosive cartridges	Full duty
320.00	MISCELLANEOUS	
320.01	**Industry: Furniture and Fixtures**	
	44.19 Veneered mouldings	Full duty
	53.12 Haircloth	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	58.07 Uncoated textile bindings, gimps, cords and similar edgings	Full duty
	69.08 Ceramic tiles, glazed	Full duty
	73.18 Tubing of iron or steel	Full duty
	73.29 Chain of iron or steel	Full duty
	73.32 Eyebolts and eyescrews; studs; staples	Full duty
	74.07 Tubing of copper	Full duty
	74.13 Chain of copper	Full duty
	82.04 Mattress keys	Full duty
	83.01 Locks and keys	Full duty
	83.02 Escutcheons, ferrules, handles, hooks and sockets, clothing hooks, mirror clips, stays, towel rails and brackets therefor; metal parts of blind rollers; bedstead knobs and rosettes and other metal fittings (excluding castors), for bedsteads or mattress supports	Full duty
	84.62 Ball bearing rollers, for the manufacture of steel furniture	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
320.01	—*Vervolg*	
	94.03 Wipstukke vir stoele; draaiskroewe vir stoele; skroewe vir verlenging van tafels; laaghoutsitplekke en -rugstutte, vir die vervaardiging van stoele	Volle reg
320.02	**Nywerheid: Matrasse en Dergelike Gestopte of Gewatteerde Ameublement of Ameublement met Ingeboude Toerusting**	
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu)	Volle reg
	55.09 Katoenweefstowwe, gewoonlik donsdigte sateen genoem:	
	(1) Onbedruk, vir die vervaardiging van slaapsakke	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	(2) Bedruk	Volle reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), gewoonlik donsdigte sateen genoem	Volle reg
	58.05 Smal weefstowwe, vir gebruik as omboorsels	Volle reg
	58.07 Tekstielgimpe, -koorde en dergelike -randafwerkings	Volle reg
	83.09 Ogies en ringe en ander metaaltoebehore, vir binneveermatrasse	Volle reg
320.03	**Nywerheid: Besems en Borsels**	
	51.02 Monofil van gefabriseerde vesels	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	57.04 Palmstingels, -vesel en -gras, skoongemaak, gebleik of gekleur, maar nie verder bewerk nie	Volle reg
320.04	**Nywerheid: Sportgoedere en Spelebenodigdhede**	
	44.10 Hout wat ru gefatsoeneer of gebuig maar nie andersins afgewerk is nie, vir die vervaardiging van krieketkolwe of hokkiestokke	Volle reg
	51.04 Weefstowwe van sintetiese vesels (kontinu), vir die vervaardiging van trampoliene	Volle reg min 10%
	70.20 Glasveselstowwe (nie geïmpregneer of bestryk nie), vir die vervaardiging van visstokke	Volle reg
	97.06 Leerhandvatsels, vir tennisrakette of gholfstokke; beslagringe, doppies, metaalstempelstukke en staalstele, vir die vervaardiging van gholfstokke; kopstukke en handvatsels van hout, ru, vir die vervaardiging van gholfstokke	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
320.05	**Nywerheid: Speelgoed**	
	39.02 Polivinielchloriedsamestellings, vir die vervaardiging van poppe of brygevormde speelgoed	Volle reg
	39.02 Polivinielchloriedplaat, -vel of -film (glasblink), vir die vervaardiging van opblaasspeelgoed	Volle reg
	39.07 Ongemonteerde plastiekoë	Volle reg
	58.04 Poolstowwe van sellulosiese vesels of van sybokhaar	Volle reg
	70.19 Glasoë	Volle reg
	97.01 Voetplate, trappe, vurke en onderdele daarvan, vir driewielers	Volle reg
	97.02 Gemonteerde oë	Volle reg
320.06	**Nywerheid: Knope, Gespes en Kamme**	
	39.00 Kunsplastiekstof, in velle of skywe (onbewerk)	Volle reg
320.07	**Nywerheid: Skuifsluitings**	
	74.04 Smeeband, van koper met 'n wydte van hoogstens 12 dm.	Volle reg
320.08	**Nywerheid: Penne, Potlode en Kryt**	
	32.13 Ink vir rolpenne	Volle reg
	40.14 Wissers om aan potlode te heg	Volle reg
	98.03 Onderdele van rolpenne en -potlode	Volle reg
	98.05 Potloodstafies en potloodbeslagringe, vir houtbeklede potlode	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
320.01	—*Continued*	
	94.03 Chair movements; revolving chair screws; extension table screws; plywood seats and backrests, for the manufacture of chairs	Full duty
320.02	**Industry: Mattresses and Similar Padded, Stuffed or Fitted Furnishings**	
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous)	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton commonly known as down-proof sateen:	
	(1) Not printed, for the manufacture of sleeping bags	To the extent of the M.F.N. duty
	(2) Printed	Full duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), commonly known as downproof sateen	Full duty
	58.05 Narrow woven fabrics, for use as bindings	Full duty
	58.07 Textile gimps, cords and similar edgings	Full duty
	83.09 Eyelets and rings and other metal fittings, for inner-spring mattresses	Full duty
320.03	**Industry: Brooms and Brushes**	
	51.02 Monofil of man-made fibres	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	57.04 Palm stalks, fibre and grass, cleaned, bleached or dyed, but not further processed	Full duty
320.04	**Industry: Sports Goods and Games Requisites**	
	44.10 Wood roughly shaped or bent, but not otherwise manufactured, for the manufacture of cricket bats or hockey sticks	Full duty
	51.04 Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), for the manufacture of trampolines	Full duty less 10%
	70.20 Glass fibre fabrics (not impregnated or coated), for the manufacture of fishing rods	Full duty
	97.06 Leather grips, for tennis racquets or golf clubs; ferrules, caps, metal stampings and steel shafts, for the manufacture of golf clubs; wooden heads and handles, in the rough, for the manufacture of golf clubs	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
320.05	**Industry: Toys**	
	39.02 Polyvinyl chloride compounds, for the manufacture of dolls or slush moulded toys	Full duty
	39.02 Polyvinyl chloride plate, sheet or film (super polished), for the manufacture of inflatable toys	Full duty
	39.07 Unmounted plastic eyes	Full duty
	58.04 Pile fabrics of cellulosic fibres or of mohair	Full duty
	70.19 Glass eyes	Full duty
	97.01 Foot plates, pedals, forks and parts thereof, for tricycles	Full duty
	97.02 Mounted eyes	Full duty
320.06	**Industry: Buttons, Buckles and Combs**	
	39.00 Artificial plastic material, in sheets or discs (unworked)	Full duty
320.07	**Industry: Slide Fasteners**	
	74.04 Wrought strip, of copper, of a width not exceeding 12 in.	Full duty
320.08	**Industry: Pens, Pencils and Crayons**	
	32.13 Ink for ball point pens	Full duty
	40.14 Rubbers, for attachment to pencils	Full duty
	98.03 Parts of ball point pens and pencils	Full duty
	98.05 Pencil leads and pencil ferrules, for wood-cased pencils	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
320.09	**Nywerheid: Tikmasjien- en Soortgelyke Linte**	
	39.07 Spoele van kunsplastiekstof	Volle reg
	55.09 Katoenweefstowwe, met 'n effebinding, vir die vervaardiging van gesnyde stowwe geskik vir verwerking tot tikmasjienlint	Volle reg
	58.05 Tekstiellint of -band	Volle reg
	73.40 Spoele van onedelmetaal	Volle reg
321.00	ALGEMEEN	
321.01	**Nywerheid: Stowwe vir Algemene Industriële Doeleindes**	
	15.04 Olies van seesoogdiere, vir enige doel (uitgesonderd raffinering)	Volle reg
	15.07 Klapper-, katoensaad-, mafurra-, palm-, palmkern- en harsolies, vir ander doeleindes as bak, hidrering, vermenging met vette of raffinering	Volle reg
	17.03 Melasse in die hoeveelhede en op die tye en vir die doeleindes wat die Minister toelaat	Volle reg
	25.09 Aardkleursels, hetsy onderling vermeng al dan nie; natuurlike mika-ysteroksiede	Volle reg
	28.00 Kobaltoksied, koperoksied, tinoksied, ysteroksied; ander anorganiese oksiede en hidroksiede (uitgesonderd chroomoksiedgroen, titaanoksied en sinkoksied), vir gebruik as pigmente of kleursels	Volle reg
	28.03 Koolswart	Volle reg
	32.04 Kleursels van plantaardige oorsprong (met inbegrip van kleurstofekstrak uit hout en ander plantaardige kleurstofekstrakte) of van dierlike oorsprong	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	32.05 Sintetiese organiese kleurstowwe (met inbegrip van pigmentkleurstowwe); natuurlike indigo	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	32.06 Kleurlakke	Volle reg
	32.07 Ander pigmente en kleursels (uitgesonderd pigmente met 'n basis van chroomoksiedgroen, sinkchromaat of loodchromaat)	Volle reg
	40.08 Rubberplate of -velle, vir gebruik op masjienrollers	Volle reg
	53.12 Weefstowwe van growwe dierehaar, vir gebruik as kombersgoed op masjienrollers	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	53.13 Weefstowwe van perdehaar, vir gebruik in masjinerie	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, vir gebruik op masjienrollers of in filters	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	56.07 Weefstowwe, vir gebruik op masjienrollers of in filters	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg
	59.17 Tekstielstowwe van 'n soort gewoonlik in masjinerie of installasies gebruik	Volle reg
	60.01 Wasseryparsmasjienstopsel	Hoogstens die M.B.N.-reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
320.09	**Industry: Typewriter and Like Ribbons**	
	39.07 Reels of artificial plastic material	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, in a plain weave, for the manufacture of cut fabrics suitable for processing into typewriter ribbon	Full duty
	58.05 Textile ribbon or strip	Full duty
	73.40 Reels of base metal	Full duty
321.00	GENERAL	
321.01	**Industry: Materials for General Industrial Purposes**	
	15.04 Oils of marine mammals, for any purpose (excluding refining)	Full duty
	15.07 Coconut, cotton seed, mafurra, palm, palm kernel and resin oils, for purposes other than baking, hydrogenation, mixing with fats or refining	Full duty
	17.03 Molasses in such quantities at such times and for such purposes as the Minister may permit	Full duty
	25.09 Earth colours, whether or not mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides	Full duty
	28.00 Cobalt oxide, copper oxide, tin oxide, iron oxide; other inorganic oxides and hydroxides (excluding chrome oxide green, titanium oxide and zinc oxide), for use as pigments or colours	Full duty
	28.03 Carbon black	Full duty
	32.04 Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts) or of animal origin	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	32.05 Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); natural indigo	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	32.06 Colour lakes	Full duty
	32.07 Other pigments and colouring matter (excluding pigments with a basis of chrome oxide green, zinc chromate or lead chromate)	Full duty
	40.08 Rubber plates or sheets, for use on machine rollers	Full duty
	53.12 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, for use as blanketing on machine rollers	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	53.13 Woven fabrics of horsehair, for use in machinery	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, for use on machine rollers or in filters	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	56.07 Woven fabrics, for use on machine rollers or in filters	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty
	59.17 Textile fabrics of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	Full duty
	60.01 Laundry press padding	Not exceeding the M.F.N. duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae No. 4

ALGEMENE KORTINGS OP DOEANEREGTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die goedere in Kolom II van hierdie Bylae vermeld, word, behoudens die bepalings van artikel *vyf-en-sewentig* en die regulasies, met korting op die gewone doeanereg in Dele I en 2 van Bylae No. 1 en die anti-dumpingreg in Bylae No. 2 ten opsigte van sodanige goedere ten tyde van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik daarvan vermeld, toegelaat in die mate in Kolom III van hierdie Bylae ten opsigte van daardie goedere aangetoon.
2. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, is Opmerkings Nos. I, IV, VI en VIII van die Algemene Opmerkings by Bylae No. 1 en die afdelings- en hoofstukopmerkings in bedoelde Bylae *mutatis mutandis* op hierdie Bylae van toepassing.
3. Opmerking 3 by Bylae No. 3 is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van enige uitdrukking met betrekking tot die mate van enige korting in Kolom III van hierdie Bylae.
4. Waar die tariefpos of sub-pos waaronder enige goedere in Deel I van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word, aangehaal word in enige item in hierdie Bylae waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word, word die goedere wat aldus vermeld word in sodanige item in hierdie Bylae geag nie goedere in te sluit wat nie onder bedoelde tariefpos of sub-pos ingedeel word nie.
5. Die toelating van goedere onder enige item in Deel 3 van hierdie Bylae berus uitsluitlik by die Sekretaris, en is onderworpe aan die sekerheid en voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval bepaal.

DEEL I

BEPAALDE KORTINGS OP DOEANEREGTE

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
401.00	STAATSINVOERE	
	Goedere van enige beskrywing:	
	(*a*) Wat vir die uitsluitlike gebruik is van en besit word deur; **(*b*) Waarop die belasting, indien dit nie vir hierdie item was nie, regstreeks gedra sou word deur;** **(*c*) Wat vir regstreekse aflewering bestem is aan; en** **(*d*) Wat gesertifiseer is, onderhewig te wees aan die voorwaardes in paragrawe (*a*), (*b*) en (*c*) hierbo vermeld, deur die volgende:**	
401.05	**Enige sentrale regeringsdepartement van die Republiek**	Volle reg
401.10	**Die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens Administrasie**	Volle reg
401.15	**Enige provinsiale administrasie in die Republiek**	Volle reg
401.20	**Die Suidwes-Afrika Administrasie**	Volle reg
401.25	**Die regering van die Transkei**	Volle reg
401.30	**Die gewapende magte van die Verenigde Koninkryk wat in samewerking met die gewapende magte van die Republiek optree**	Volle reg
402.00	GOEDERE VIR GEBRUIK DEUR PLAASLIKE BESTURE	
402.01	**Goedere vir gebruik deur:**	
	Enige afdelingsraad van die Provinsie Kaap die Goeie Hoop;	
	Enige streeksowerheid ingestel kragtens Proklamasie No. 180 van 1956;	
	Enige gebieds- of streeksowerheid ingestel kragtens die Wet op Bantoe-owerhede, 1951 (Wet No. 68 van 1951);	
	Die Distriksraad van Glen Grey;	
	Die Plaaslike Distriksraad van Herschel; of	
	Enige plaaslike bestuur wat deur die Minister goedgekeur is;	
	Die volgende:	
	27.10 Petrol, brandolie en smeerolie, vir gebruik vir padbou of -instandhouding	Volle reg
	87.01 Trekkers, vir gebruik vir padbou of -instandhouding	Volle reg
402.02	**Goedere vir gebruik deur enige plaaslike bestuur:**	
	73.21 Toerusting, met inbegrip van sluisdeure, keermuurklappe en ander staalstrukture, vir die konstruksie van watervoorraadstudamme	Volle reg
	87.02 Vragvoertuie, vir gebruik vir padbou of -instandhouding	Volle reg
	87.04 Chassis met enjins, vir gebruik vir padbou of -instandhouding	Volle reg
	87.14 Sleepwaens, vir gebruik vir padbou of -instandhouding	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Schedule No. 4

GENERAL REBATES OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

NOTES:

1. The goods specified in Column II of this Schedule shall, subject to the provisions of section *seventy-five* and the regulations, be admitted under rebate of the ordinary customs duty specified in Parts 1 and 2 of Schedule No. 1 and the anti-dumping duty specified in Schedule No. 2, in respect of such goods at the time of entry for home consumption thereof, to the extent stated in Column III of this Schedule in respect of those goods.
2. Unless the context otherwise indicates, Notes Nos. I, IV, VI and VIII of the General Notes to Schedule No. 1 and the section and chapter notes in the said Schedule shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to this Schedule.
3. Note 3 to Schedule No. 3 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of any expression relating to the extent of any rebate in Column III of this Schedule.
4. Wherever the tariff heading or sub-heading under which any goods are classified in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 is quoted in any item in this Schedule in which such goods are specified, the goods so specified in such item in this Schedule shall be deemed not to include goods which are not classified under the said tariff heading or sub-heading.
5. The admission of goods under any item in Part 3 of this Schedule shall be solely at the discretion of the Secretary and shall be subject to the security and conditions which he may, in each case, determine.

PART 1

SPECIFIC REBATES OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
401.00	STATE IMPORTATIONS	
	Goods of any description:	
	(*a*) Which are for the exclusive use of and are owned by; **(*b*) The duty on which, but for this item, would be borne directly by;** **(*c*) Which are for delivery directly to; and** **(*d*) Which are certified to be subject to the conditions mentioned in paragraphs (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above by the following:**	
401.05	**Any central government department of the Republic**	Full duty
401.10	**The South African Railways and Harbours Administration**	Full duty
401.15	**Any provincial administration in the Republic**	Full duty
401.20	**The South West Africa Administration**	Full duty
401.25	**The government of the Transkei**	Full duty
401.30	**The United Kingdom armed forces acting in concert with the armed forces of the Republic**	Full duty
402.00	GOODS FOR USE BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES	
402.01	**Goods for use by:**	
	Any divisional council of the Province of the Cape of Good Hope;	
	Any regional authority established under Proclamation No. 180 of 1956;	
	Any territorial or regional authority established in terms of the Bantu Authorities Act, 1951 (Act No. 68 of 1951);	
	The Glen Grey District Council;	
	The Herschel District Local Council; or	
	Any local authority approved by the Minister;	
	The following:	
	27.10 Petrol, fuel oil and lubricating oil, for use in road construction or maintenance	Full duty
	87.01 Tractors, for use in road construction or maintenance	Full duty
402.02	**Goods for use by any local authority:**	
	73.21 Equipment, including sluice gates, weir flaps and other steel structures, for the construction of water supply barrages	Full duty
	87.02 Goods vehicles, for use in road construction or maintenance	Full duty
	87.04 Chassis fitted with engines, for use in road construction or maintenance	Full duty
	87.14 Trailers, for use in road construction or maintenance	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
403.00	INVOERE DEUR INTERNASIONALE ORGANISASIES	
403.01	**Goedere vir gebruik deur die „War Graves Commission" en dergelike internasionale organisasies:**	
	25.00 Boumateriale	Volle reg
	68.02 Bewerkte monumentbouklip	Volle reg
	82.00 Gereedskap	Volle reg
	(I) Boumateriale, monumente en voorrade	Volle reg
404.00	GOEDERE VIR GEBRUIK DEUR HOSPITALE OF DEUR ONDERWYS-, WETENSKAPLIKE EN DERGELIKE INRIGTINGS	
	Opmerkings: Toelating van enige goedere (uitgesonderd goedere vermeld in paragraaf (III) van sub-item 404.01, paragraaf (III) van sub-item 404.02 en tariefpos 30.02 van sub-item 404.03) ingevolge die bepalings van hierdie item is onderhewig aan die voorlegging van 'n sertifikaat van 'n beampte van sodanige hospitaal of inrigting dat die goedere vir gebruik is in die vermelde hospitaal of inrigting, sodanige sertifikaat geëndosseer te word deur die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid dat sodanige of dergelike goedere nie gewoonlik of op bevredigende wyse in die Republiek vervaardig word nie.	
404.01	**Goedere vir onderwysinrigtings:**	
	(I) Goedere vir die uitrusting van geboue wat vir onderwysdoeleindes gebruik word, of opgerig is, deur onderwysinrigtings wat deur die Sekretaris van Onderwys, Kuns en Wetenskap goedgekeur is	Volle reg
	(II) Onderwysbenodigdhede en gimnastiekapparate (maar nie atletiek- of sportgoedere nie), vir goedgekeurde onderwysinrigtings	Volle reg
	(III) Onderwysbenodigdhede (uitgesonderd vormpastas) wat deur Provinsiale Administrasies geklaar word, vir uitreiking aan skoliere en personeel van skole of inrigtings wat deur sodanige Administrasies beheer word	Volle reg
404.02	**Goedere vir goedgekeurde publieke hospitale:**	
	(I) Goedere vir die uitrusting van geboue wat deur 'n goedgekeurde publieke hospitaal opgerig is	Volle reg
	(II) Hospitaalbenodigdhede en gimnastiekapparate (maar nie atletiek- of sportgoedere nie), vir 'n goedgekeurde publieke hospitaal	Volle reg
	(III) Stowwe (uitgesonderd weefstowwe van katoen met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding), wat deur of ten behoewe van 'n goedgekeurde publieke hospitaal geklaar word vir die vervaardiging van verpleegstersuniforms	Volle reg
404.03	**Goedere vir wetenskaplike en dergelike inrigtings:**	
	30.02 Antiserums, entstowwe, toksiene, mikrobiese kulture en dergelike produkte, wat slegs vir standardisasiedoeleindes ingevoer word deur 'n laboratorium wat 'n permit hou ingevolge die Volksgezondheidswet, 1919 (Wet No. 36 van 1919)	Volle reg
	(I) Goedere van enige beskrywing, vir gebruik deur die Wetenskaplike en Nywerheidsnavorsingsraad	Volle reg
	(II) Goedere van enige beskrywing, vir gebruik deur die Visnywerheidnavorsingsinstituut	Volle reg
	(III) Goedere van enige beskrywing, vir gebruik deur die Brandstofnavorsingsinstituut van Suid-Afrika	Volle reg
	(IV) Goedere van enige beskrywing, vir gebruik deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Standaarde	Volle reg
	(V) Goedere van enige beskrywing, vir gebruik deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut vir Geneeskundige Navorsing	Volle reg
	(VI) Goedere van enige beskrywing, vir gebruik deur die Raad op Atoomkrag	Volle reg
404.04	**Goedere van enige beskrywing, vir gebruik deur die volgende dienste:** **Die Suid-Afrikaanse Bloedoortappingsdiens,** **Die Bloedoortappingsdiens van Suidwes-Africa,** **Die Bloedoortappingsdiens van die Westelike Provinsie,** **Die Bloedoortappingsdiens van die Oostelike Provinsie,** **Die Natalse Bloedoortappingsdiens,** **Die Oos-Londense Bloedoortappingsdiens,** **Die Pietermaritzburgse Bloedoortappingsdiens**	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
403.00	IMPORTATIONS BY INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	
403.01	**Goods for use by the War Graves Commission and any similar international organisations:**	
	25.00 Building materials	Full duty
	68.02 Worked monumental building stone	Full duty
	82.00 Tools	Full duty
	(I) Building materials, monuments and stores	Full duty
404.00	GOODS FOR USE BY HOSPITALS OR BY EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND SIMILAR INSTITUTIONS	
	Notes: Admission of any goods (excluding goods specified in paragraph (III) of sub-item 404.01, paragraph (III) of sub-item 404.02 and tariff heading 30.02 of sub-item 404.03) under the provisions of this item shall be subject to production of a certificate from an official of the hospital or institution in question that the goods are for use in such hospital or institution, such certificate being endorsed by the Board of Trade and Industries that such or similar goods are not ordinarily nor satisfactorily made in the Republic.	
404.01	**Goods for educational institutions:**	
	(I) Goods for the equipment of buildings used for educational purposes by, or erected by, educational institutions approved by the Secretary for Education, Arts and Science	Full duty
	(II) Educational requisites and gymnastic apparatus (but not athletic or sporting goods), for approved educational institutions	Full duty
	(III) Educational requisites (excluding modelling pastes) entered by Provincial Administrations, for issue to scholars and staff of schools or institutions controlled by such administrations	Full duty
404.02	**Goods for approved public hospitals:**	
	(I) Goods for the equipment of buildings erected by an approved public hospital	Full duty
	(II) Hospital requisites and gymnastic apparatus (but not athletic or sporting goods), for an approved public hospital	Full duty
	(III) Materials (excluding woven cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave), entered by or on behalf of an approved public hospital for the manufacture of nurses' uniforms	Full duty
404.03	**Goods for scientific and similar institutions:**	
	30.02 Antisera, vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures and similar products, imported solely for standardisation purposes by a laboratory holding a permit under the Public Health Act, 1919 (Act No. 36 of 1919)	Full duty
	(I) Goods of any description, for use by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	Full duty
	(II) Goods of any description, for use by the Fishing Industry Research Institute	Full duty
	(III) Goods of any description, for use by the Fuel Research Institute of South Africa	Full duty
	(IV) Goods of any description, for use by the South African Bureau of Standards	Full duty
	(V) Goods of any description, for use by the South African Institute for Medical Research	Full duty
	(VI) Goods of any description, for use by the Atomic Energy Board	Full duty
404.04	**Goods of any description, for use by the following services:** **The South African Blood Transfusion Service,** **The South West African Blood Transfusion Service,** **The Western Province Blood Transfusion Service,** **The Eastern Province Blood Transfusion Service,** **The Natal Blood Transfusion Service,** **The East London Blood Transfusion Service,** **The Pietermaritzburg Blood Transfusion Service**	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Korting
405.00	GOEDERE VIR KULTURELE, OPVOEDKUNDIGE, LIEFDADIGHEIDS-, WELSYNS- OF JEUG-ORGANISASIES OF DOELEINDES		
405.01	**Goedere vir goedgekeurde inrigtings of liggame:**		
	Stowwe (uitgesonderd weefstowwe van katoen met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding) wat deur of ten behoewe van die ondervermelde inrigtings ingevoer word, vir die vervaardiging van uniforms vir lede van sodanige inrigtings; uitrusting en insignias (uitgesonderd geborduurde of geweefde insignias) wat deur of ten behoewe van bedoelde inrigtings geklaar word:		Volle reg
	(i) Die „St. John"-ambulansvereniging; (ii) Die Suid-Afrikaanse Rooikruisvereniging; (iii) Die „Boy Scouts"- of „Girl Guides"-vereniging; (iv) Die Voortrekkerseuns of -dogters; (v) Die „Campaigners"; (vi) Die Seunsseebrigade; (vii) Die „Church Lads' Brigade"; (viii) Die „Boys' Brigade"; (ix) Die Jongensbrigade van die Nederduits Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika; (x) Die Meisiesbrigade van die Nederduits Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika; (xi) „The Girls' Life Brigade"; (xii) „The Girl Wayfarers' Association"; (xiii) „Habonim (S.A.)"; (xiv) Die Koninklike Lewensreddersvereniging; (xv) Die Heilsleër; (xvi) Die Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga		
405.02	**Goedere vir 'n liggaam of persoon wat gelisensieer is om 'n openbare radio- of televisiediens te bestuur:**		
	85.00	Radio- en televisie-apparate, -toebehore en -materiale	Volle reg
405.03	**Goedere vir opvoedkundige inrigtings of doeleindes wat deur die Minister goedgekeur is:**		
	37.05	Skuifplate met inbegrip van filmplate	Volle reg
	85.14	Luidsprekers en versterkers, vir gebruik met projektors	Volle reg
	90.08	Kinematografiese projektors	Volle reg
	90.09	Beeldprojektors	Volle reg
	90.10	Draagbare skerms vir projektors	Volle reg
405.04	**Goedere vir die welsyn van blindes:**		
	49.00	Drukwerk in Braille	Volle reg
	(I)	Artikels spesiaal vervaardig vir gebruik deur blindes, onderhewig aan die voorlegging van 'n sertifikaat te dien effekte deur die Nasionale Raad vir Blindes	Volle reg
	(II)	Masjiene, implemente en materiale, geklaar deur 'n raad, vereniging, liggaam of persone wat deur die Minister goedgekeur is en slegs of hoofsaaklik die welsyn van blindes ten doel het, vir gebruik by die vervaardiging, vir verkoop, van artikels deur blindes	Volle reg
405.05	**Goedere vir godsdienstige onderrig of doeleindes:**		
	49.00	Godsdienstige boeke en novelle met die volgende titels: „Christian Novels"; „Lily Stories"	Volle reg
	92.00	Musiekinstrumente (uitgesonderd pyporrels en regopklaviere), vir gebruik deur 'n godsdienstige liggaam	Volle reg
	92.12	Grammofoonplate, godsdienstig en hoofsaaklik 'n weergawe van spraak, geklaar deur 'n godsdienstige liggaam hieronder vermeld vir sy eie gebruik by godsdiensonderrig of vir gratis verspreiding daarvan, onderhewig aan voorlegging van 'n skriftelike verklaring deur vermelde liggaam wat die aard en gebruik van sodanige plaat aantoon: „Gospel Recordings Incorporated"	Volle reg
	(I)	Altare, doopbakkies, koorlessenaars, preekstoele, kerkversierings, gewade en ander uitrusting (uitgesonderd meubels), vir gebruik deur 'n godsdienstige liggaam	Volle reg
405.06	**Onderwysbenodigdhede:**		
	34.07	Skitterwas	Volle reg
	48.15	Tekenpapier	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
405.00	GOODS FOR CULTURAL, EDUCATIONAL, CHARITABLE, WELFARE OR YOUTH ORGANISATIONS OR PURPOSES	
405.01	**Goods for approved institutions or bodies:**	
	Materials (excluding woven cotton fabrics in a plain, twill or sateen weave) imported by or on behalf of the undermentioned institutions, for the manufacture of uniforms for members of such institutions; appointments and insignia (excluding embroidered or woven insignia) entered by or on behalf of the said institutions:	Full duty
	(i) The St. John Ambulance Association; (ii) The South African Red Cross Society; (iii) The Boy Scouts' or Girl Guides' Associations; (iv) The "Voortrekkerseuns" or "-dogters"; (v) The Campaigners; (vi) The Boys' Naval Brigade; (vii) The Church Lads' Brigade; (viii) The Boys' Brigade; (ix) "Die Jongensbrigade van die Nederduits Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika"; (x) "Die Meisiesbrigade van die Nederduits Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika"; (xi) The Girls' Life Brigade; (xii) The Girl Wayfarers' Association; (xiii) Habonim (S.A.); (xiv) The Royal Life Saving Society; (xv) The Salvation Army; (xvi) "Die Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga"	
405.02	**Goods for a body or person licensed to conduct a public radio or television service:**	
	85.00 Radio and television apparatus, equipment and materials	Full duty
405.03	**Goods for educational institutions or purposes approved by the Minister:**	
	37.05 Slides including film slides	Full duty
	85.14 Loudspeakers and amplifiers, for use with projectors	Full duty
	90.08 Cinematographic projectors	Full duty
	90.09 Image projectors	Full duty
	90.10 Portable screens for projectors	Full duty
405.04	**Goods for the welfare of the blind:**	
	49.00 Printed matter in Braille	Full duty
	(I) Articles specially constructed for the use of the blind, subject to production of a certificate to that effect from the National Council for the Blind	Full duty
	(II) Machines, implements and materials, entered by a council, society, body or persons, approved by the Minister and whose sole or main purpose is the welfare of the blind, for use in the manufacture, for sale, of articles by the blind	Full duty
405.05	**Goods for religious instruction or purposes:**	
	49.00 Religious books and novels, of the following titles: "Christian Novels"; "Lily Stories"	Full duty
	92.00 Musical instruments (excluding pipe organs and upright pianos), for use by a religious body	Full duty
	92.12 Gramophone records, religious and mainly a reproduction of speech, entered by any religious body mentioned hereunder for its own use in religious instruction or for distribution thereof free of charge, subject to production of a written declaration by the said body stating the nature and use of such records: Gospel Recordings Incorporated	Full duty
	(I) Altars, fonts, lecterns, pulpits, church decorations, vestments and other appointments (excluding furniture), for use by a religious body	Full duty
405.06	**Educational requisites:**	
	34.07 Glitter wax	Full duty
	48.15 Drawing paper	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Korting
405.06—	*Vervolg*		
	49.01	Leesboeke, met die volgende titels, vir kinders: „Bridge Series"; „English Reader's Library"; „Essential English Library"; „Fresh Fields Geography Readers"; „Longman's Abridged Books"; „Longman's Simplified English Series"; „Modern Method French"; „Nelsons' Juniors"; „Nelsons' Speedwell Readers"; „New Clarendon Shakespeare"; „New Method Supplementary Reader"; „New Swan Shakespeare"; „Oxford English Course Supplementary Readers"; „Oxford Story Readers for Africa"; „Panther Library"; „Plays Retold"; „Stories Told and Retold"; „Tales Retold for Easy Reading"	Volle reg
	49.11	Borduurkaarte; Bybelstories in prentvorm; muntstukke van papierbord; modulators	Volle reg
	59.12	Gegomde tekstielstowwe, in repe	Volle reg
	62.05	Vlae vir musiekdril	Volle reg
	82.12	Skêre (papiersny)	Volle reg
	90.16	Passers, verdeelpassers, gradeboë en tekendriehoeke en tekenhake van die skooltipe; meetkundestelle; matematiese meet- en tekenstelle waarvan die prys v.a.b. hoogstens 200c elk bedra; passers, gradeboë, liniale, tekendriehoeke en tekenhake, swartbordtipe; skoolliniale; liniaalstelle; sjablone (chemie)	Volle reg
	92.08	Handklokkies	Volle reg
	97.03	A.B.C.-blokke, abakusse (telrame), alfabetdosies en -letters	Volle reg
	97.06	Klankgewende handgewigte; gimnastiekstokke, met of sonder klokkies, drilhoepels met klokkies	Volle reg
	98.03	Kaarttekenpenne; skryfpenne	Volle reg
	98.05	Tekenkryt met houtbedekking; metaalpotloodhouers met potlode	Volle reg
	98.06	Leie of borde met tekenoppervlaktes	Volle reg
	(I)	Montessori-apparaat vir didaktiese doeleindes; uitsnyborde, demonstreerrame, weefstoele en -naalde, naamlik kindertuinmateriale; skoolbankinkpotte en inkpotte (metaal), boetseermesse; landkaarthake, landkaartrolle en „mapographs"	Volle reg
405.20	**Ander:**		
	49.01	Enige slapband-fiksieboek wat 'n verkorte of onverkorte weergawe is van 'n boek wat vir onbeperkte verkoop in hardeband te eniger tyd in dieselfde taal deur enige uitgewer in die land van uitvoer gepubliseer is, mits: (i) Bewyse dat sodanige boek kwalifiseer vir toelating kragtens hierdie item op aanvraag aan die Ontvanger voorgelê word; (ii) 'n Sertifikaat wat konstateer dat sodanige boek 'n verkorte of onverkorte weergawe is van 'n boek wat vir onbeperkte verkoop in hardeband te eniger tyd in dieselfde taal deur enige uitgewer in die land van uitvoer gepubliseer is en deur die uitgewer van sodanige slapbandboek onderteken is, aan die Ontvanger ten opsigte van elke besending van sodanige boek voorgelê word; (iii) Sodanige boek nie saam met enige ander slapband-fiksieboek wat nie op hierdie korting geregtig is, verpak of ingesluit word nie; en (iv) 'n Pakkie of pakket wat per pos ingevoer word en slegs boeke wat op hierdie korting geregtig is en nie-fiksieboeke bevat, duidelik in dier voege gemerk is	Volle reg
	92.00	Orkes-instrumente, wat die *bona fide* eiendom van die gewapende magte of polisie is	Volle reg
406.00	GOEDERE VIR STAATSHOOFDE, DIPLOMATIEKE EN ANDER BUITELANDSE VERTEENWOORDIGERS **Opmerkings:** 1. Die bepalings van hierdie item (uitgesonderd subitem 406.01) is voorwaardelik op die verlening van dergelike of gelykwaardige voorregte aan verteenwoordigers of ander personeel, na gelang van die geval, van die Republiek in die land wat op hierdie korting aanspraak maak.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description		III Extent of Rebate
405.06—	*Continued*		
	49.01	Reading books of the following titles, for children: Bridge Series; English Reader's Library; Essential English Library; Fresh Fields Geography Readers; Longmans' Abridged Books; Longmans' Simplified English Series; Modern Method French; Nelsons' Juniors; Nelsons' Speedwell Readers; New Clarendon Shakespeare; New Method Supplementary Reader; New Swan Shakespeare; Oxford English Course Supplementary Readers; Oxford Story Readers for Africa; Panther Library; Plays Retold; Stories Told and Retold; Tales Retold for Easy Reading	Full duty
	49.11	Embroidery cards; Biblical stories in picture form; coins of paperboard; modulators	Full duty
	59.12	Gummed textile fabrics, in strips	Full duty
	62.05	Flags for musical drill	Full duty
	82.12	Scissors (paper cutting)	Full duty
	90.16	Compasses, dividers, protractors and set and tee-squares of the school type; geometry sets; mathematical measuring and mathematical drawing sets, not exceeding a f.o.b. price of 200c each; compasses, protractors, rulers, set and tee-squares, blackboard type; school rulers; rule sets; stencils (chemistry)	Full duty
	92.08	Hand bells	Full duty
	97.03	A.B.C. blocks, abaci (counting frames), alphabet boxes and letters	Full duty
	97.06	Musical dumb-bells; calisthenic wands, with or without bells; drill hoops with bells	Full duty
	98.03	Mapping pens; writing pens	Full duty
	98.05	Wood-cased crayons; metal pencil-holders with pencils	Full duty
	98.06	Slates or boards with drawing surfaces	Full duty
	(I)	Montessori didatic apparatus; cutting out boards, demonstration frames, weaving looms and needles, being kindergarten materials; desk inkwells and inkwell trays (metal), modelling knives; map hooks, map rolls and mapographs	Full duty
405.20	**Other:**		
	49.01	Any soft-covered fiction book being an abridged or unabridged version of any book published for unrestricted sale in hard covers at any time in the same language by any publisher in the country of export, provided: (i) Evidence that such book qualifies for admission under this item is submitted to the Collector on demand; (ii) A certificate stating that such book is an abridged or unabridged version of a book published for unrestricted sale in hard covers at any time in the same language by any publisher in the country of export and signed by the publisher of such soft-covered book, is produced to the Collector in respect of every consignment of such book; (iii) Such book is not packed or enclosed with any other soft-covered fiction book not entitled to this rebate; and (iv) Any package or parcel imported by post and containing only books entitled to this rebate and non-fiction books is clearly marked to this effect	Full duty
	92.00	Band instruments, the *bona fide* property of the armed forces or the police	Full duty
406.00	GOODS FOR HEADS OF STATE, DIPLOMATIC AND OTHER FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES **Notes:** 1. The provisions of this item (excluding sub-item 406.01) shall be conditional upon the granting of similar or equivalent privileges to representatives or other staff, as the case may be, of the Republic in the country claiming this rebate.		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
406.00—	*Vervolg* 2. By die toepassing van hierdie item, beteken „familie" die eggenote of eggenoot, na gelang van die geval, en die afhanklike kinders van die bevoorregte persoon. 3. By die toepassing van sub-items 406.02 en 406.03, beteken „staf" rade, sekretarisse, attachés, en ander staf wat diplomatieke status geniet. 4. By die toepassing van sub-item 406.02 beteken „Diplomatieke Agente" die openbare verteenwoordiger van enige ander Staatshoof of Regering behoorlik by die Republiek geakkrediteer as Ambassadeur, Hoë Kommissaris, Buitengewone Gesant en Gevolmagtigde Minister, Minister-Resident, Saakgelastigde of Geakkrediteerde Diplomatieke Verteenwoordiger.	
406.01	**Goedere vir die persoonlike of amptelike gebruik van die Staatspresident en sy gesin**	Volle reg
406.02	**Goedere vir die persoonlike of amptelike gebruik van diplomatieke agente by die Republiek geakkrediteer en hul families en die staf van sodanige agente en hul families, mits hulle burgers is van die land wat hulle verteenwoordig**	Volle reg
406.03	**Goedere vir die persoonlike of amptelike gebruik van die Hoë Kommissaris vir Basoetoland, Betsjoeanaland-Protektoraat en Swaziland, en lede van sy staf**	Volle reg
406.04	**Goedere vir die persoonlike of amptelike gebruik van die Resident-Kommissarisse vir Basoetoland, Betsjoeanaland-Prorektoraat en Swaziland**	Volle reg
406.05	**Goedere vir die persoonlike of amptelike gebruik van beroepskonsulêre verteenwoordigers, beroepshandelskommissarisse en beroepspers- en inligtingsbeamptes, mits hulle burgers is van die land wat hulle verteenwoordig**	Volle reg
406.06	**Konsulêre skryfbehoeftes, uniforms en uitrusting, vir die amptelike gebruik van ander konsulêre beamptes of handelskommissarisse as dié wat in sub-item 406.05 vermeld word**	Volle reg
406.07	**Goedere (uitgesonderd voedsel of drank of tabak in enige vorm) ingevoer deur ander persone as dié wat in sub-item 406.02, 406.03, 406.04 of 406.05 vermeld word, by hulle eerste aankoms by aanstelling deur hulle Regerings as kantoorassistente van, of indiensneming as huishoudelike bediendes deur, die persone wat in die bedoelde paragrawe vermeld word, en vir hulle eie gebruik bestem mits bedoelde goedere ingevoer word binne 3 maande vanaf die datum van aankoms van bedoelde persone, en mits bedoelde persone burgers is van die land aan wie se sending hulle verbonde is en nie gewoonlik in die Republiek woonagtig is nie.**	Volle reg
407.00	GOEDERE INGEVOER DEUR IMMIGRANTE, TOERISTE, TERUGKERENDE INWONERS EN ANDER PASSASIERS, VIR HULLE PERSOONLIKE GEBRUIK **Opmerkings:** Die korting van reg in item 407.02 vermeld (behalwe vir sover dit betrekking het op spiritus- en alkoholiese dranke, wyn, parfumerie en bewerkte tabak), is nie van toepassing op goedere ingevoer deur persone wat slegs tussen plekke in die Republiek reis, deur inwoners wat terugkeer na 'n afwesigheid van minder as 14 dae, of deur persone wat deur die Republiek reis na of van ander Afrika-gebiede nie, en ook nie deur minderjarige kinders wat saam met hulle ouers of voogde reis is nie.	
407.01	**Gebruikte persoonlike artikels en sport- en ontspanningstoerusting, wat as passasiersbagasie ingevoer word**	Volle reg
407.02	**Goedere met 'n totale waarde van hoogstens R50 per persoon, wat as passasiersbagasie ingevoer word:**	
	22.00 (1) Spiritus- en alkoholiese dranke, 'n totale hoeveelheid van hoogstens 26·3 vl. oz. per persoon ('n man en sy eggenote wat saam reis, as een persoon beskou te word)	Volle reg
	(2) Wyn, 'n totale hoeveelheid van hoogstens 26·3 vl. oz. per persoon	Volle reg
	24.02 Bewerkte tabak, hoogstens 400 sigarette en 50 sigare, en 8 oz. sigaret- of pyptabak per persoon	Volle reg
	33.06 Parfumerie, hoogstens 10 vl. oz. per persoon	Volle reg
	(I) Ander goedere (nuut of gebruik)	Volle reg
407.03	**Goedere wat deur toeriste ingevoer word, mits sodanige goedere binne 12 maande na die datum van invoer, uitgevoer word:**	
	87.00 Motorvoertuie, die *bona fide* eiendom van toeriste: Met dien verstande dat die Sekretaris prysgawe kan aanvaar van en die reg kan kwytskeld op enige sodanige voertuig wat vanweë beskadiging nie binne die vermelde tydperk uitgevoer word nie.	Volle reg
	89.01 Jagte, die *bona fide* eiendom van toeriste	Volle reg
	(I) Ander goedere	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
406.00—	*Continued* 2. For the purposes of this item "family" shall mean the wife or husband, as the case may be, and the dependant children of the privileged person. 3. For the purposes of sub-items 406.02 and 406.03, "staff" shall mean counsellors, secretaries, attachés, and other staff enjoying diplomatic status. 4. For the purposes of sub-item 406.02, "Diplomatic Agents" shall mean the public representative of any other head of State or Government duly accredited to the Republic as Ambassador, High Commissioner, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Minister Resident, Chargé d'Affaires or Accredited Diplomatic Representative.	
406.01	**Goods for the personal or official use of the State President and his family**	Full duty
406.02	**Goods for the personal or official use of diplomatic agents accredited to the Republic and their families and the staff of the said agents and their families, provided they are citizens of the country they represent**	Full duty
406.03	**Goods for the personal or official use of the High Commissioner for Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland, and members of his staff**	Full duty
406.04	**Goods for the personal or official use of the Resident Commissioners for Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland**	Full duty
406.05	**Goods for the personal or official use of career consular representatives, career trade commissioners and career press and information officers, provided they are citizens of the country they represent**	Full duty
406.06	**Consular stationery, uniforms and appointments, for the official use of consular officers or trade commissioners other than those referred to under sub-item 406.05**	Full duty
406.07	**Goods (excluding food or drink or tobacco in any form) imported by persons other than those referred to in sub-item 406.02, 406.03, 406.04 or 406.05 on their first entry on appointment by their Governments as office assistants to, or engagement as household personnel by the persons mentioned in the said paragraphs and intended for their own use, provided the said goods are imported within 3 months of the date of arrival of the said persons and provided the said persons are citizens of the country to whose mission they are attached and are not normally resident in the Republic**	Full duty
407.00	GOODS IMPORTED BY IMMIGRANTS, TOURISTS, RETURNING RESIDENTS AND OTHER PASSENGERS, FOR THEIR PERSONAL USE **Notes:** The rebate of duty specified in item 407.02 (except in so far as it relates to spirituous and alcoholic beverages, wine, perfumery and manufactured tobacco), shall not apply to goods imported by persons travelling only between places in the Republic, by residents returning after an absence of less than 14 days or by persons in transit through the Republic to or from other African territories, nor by minor children travelling with their parents or guardians.	
407.01	**Used personal effects and sporting or recreational equipment, imported as passengers' baggage**	Full duty
407.02	**Goods to a total value not exceeding R50 per person, imported as passengers' baggage:**	
	22.00 (1) Spirituous and alcoholic beverages, not exceeding a total quantity of 26·3 fl. oz. per person (a husband and wife travelling together being regarded as one person)	Full duty
	(2) Wine, not exceeding a total quantity of 26·3 fl. oz. per person	Full duty
	24.02 Manufactured tobacco, not exceeding 400 cigarettes and 50 cigars, 8 oz. of cigarette or pipe tobacco per person	Full duty
	33.06 Perfumery, not exceeding 10 fl. oz. per person	Full duty
	(I) Other goods (new or used)	Full duty
407.03	**Goods imported by tourists, provided such goods are exported within 12 months of the date of importation:**	
	87.00 Motor vehicles, the *bona fide* property of tourists: Provided that the Secretary may accept abandonment of and waive the duty on any such vehicle which is not exported within the specified time on account of damage.	Full duty
	89.01 Yachts, the *bona fide* property of tourists	Full duty
	(I) Other goods	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
407.04	**Motorkarre wat deur immigrante vir hulle persoonlike of eie gebruik ingevoer word:**	
	87.02 Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie, die *bona fide* eiendom van immigrante, mits sodanige voertuie deur sodanige immigrante minstens 6 maande lank voor hulle vertrek na die Republiek besit en gebruik is en nie vir verkoop of vervreemding aan ander persone bedoel is nie	R200 en die persentasie van die oorblywende reg soos hieronder aangedui:
	Indien in gebruik voor verskeping na die Republiek—	
	6 maande of langer maar minder as 12 maande	5 persent
	12 maande of langer maar minder as 24 maande	10 persent
	24 maande of langer maar minder as 36 maande	15 persent
	36 maande of langer maar minder as 48 maande	20 persent
	48 maande of langer maar minder as 60 maande	25 persent
	60 maande of langer	30 persent
407.05	**Huishoudelike meubels en artikels, die *bona fide* eiendom van immigrante, wat nie vir verkoop of vervreemding aan ander persone bedoel is nie:**	
	(1) Gebruik, tot 'n waarde van R400 vir elke volwassene en R200 vir elke kind, met 'n maksimum van R1,600 per familie	Volle reg
	(2) Nuut, tot 'n waarde van R100 vir elke volwassene en R50 vir elke kind, met 'n maksimum van R400 per familie	Volle reg
408.00	ANDER PERSOONLIKE KORTINGS OP REG	
408.01	**Bekers, medaljes en ander trofeë, in die buiteland aan iemand toegeken, en deur of namens hom ingevoer, en sodanige artikels vir presentasiedoeleindes ingevoer:**	Volle reg
	(i) As pryse op openbare tentoonstellings of vertonings, vir openbare eksamens of eksamens in enige opvoedkundige inrigting, of vir vernuf of sport in openbare mededinging of mededinging in enige opvoedkundige inrigting;	
	(ii) As pryse vir skyfskiet deur lug-, militêre, see- of polisiemagte;	
	(iii) Vir dapperheid, goeie gedrag, humaniteit, vir voortreflikheid in kuns, industrie, uitvinding, fabrikate, die geleerdheid, wetenskap, of vir eervolle of verdienstelike openbare dienste;	
	mits die geleentheid of doel waarvoor dit aangebied is of staan te word, op alle sodanige artikels by invoer of vrylating deur die departement, gegrafeer of andersins onuitwisbaar gemerk moet wees	
408.02	**Goedere vir die persoonlike gebruik van lede van die gereelde vloot-, militêre of lugmag van die Verenigde Koninkryk van Groot-Brittanje en Noord-Ierland in die Republiek, behoudens die verlening van gelykwaardige voorregte aan lede van die gereelde vloot-, militêre of lugmag van die Republiek in die Verenigde Koninkryk van Groot-Brittanje en Noord-Ierland, die volgende:**	
	(1) Gebruikte persoonlike en huishoudelike artikels by eerste aankoms van enige lid van enige sodanige mag in die Republiek vir 'n dienstermyn	Volle reg
	(2) Een motorkar of stasiewa of dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuig vir elke lid van sodanige mag, wat deur sodanige lid gebruik en besit was voor verskeping na die Republiek, by eerste aankoms van sodanige lid vir 'n dienstermyn	Volle reg
	(3) Pakkette, deur die pos ontvang wat ongevraagde presente bevat (uitgesonderd alkoholiese dranke of tabak)	Volle reg
	(4) Alkoholiese dranke en tabak in die hoeveelhede wat die Minister deur regulasie voorskryf	Volle reg
408.03	**Goedere vir die persoonlike gebruik van die „Commander-in-Chief" van die Verenigde Koninkryk se vlootmag, Suid-Atlantiese en Suid-Amerikaanse stasie**	Volle reg
409.00	HERINGEVOERDE GOEDERE	
	Opmerkings:	
	1. Goedere wat in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis vervaardig word en uit enige sodanige pakhuis uitgevoer word, word nie onder hierdie item toegelaat nie.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
407.04	**Motor cars imported by immigrants for their personal or own use:**	
	87.02 Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles, the *bona fide* property of immigrants, provided such vehicles have been owned and used for not less than 6 months by such immigrants prior to their departure to the Republic and are not intended for sale or disposal to other persons	R200 and the percentage of the remaining duty indicated below:
	If in use prior to shipment to the Republic for—	
	6 months or more but less than 12 months	5 per cent
	12 months or more but less than 24 months	10 per cent
	24 months or more but less than 36 months	15 per cent
	36 months or more but less than 48 months	20 per cent
	48 months or more but less than 60 months	25 per cent
	60 months or more	30 per cent
407.05	**Household furniture and effects, the *bona fide* property of immigrants, not intended for sale or disposal to other persons:**	
	(1) Used, to the value of R400 for each adult and R200 for each child, with a maximum of R1,600 per family	Full duty
	(2) New, to the value of R100 for each adult and R50 for each child, with a maximum of R400 per family	Full duty
408.00	OTHER PERSONAL REBATES OF DUTY	
408.01	**Cups, medals and other trophies awarded abroad to any person and imported by him or on his behalf, and such articles imported for presentation:** **(i) As prizes at public exhibitions or shows, at public examinations or examinations in any educational institution, or for skill or sport in public competition or competition in any educational institution;** **(ii) As prizes for target shooting by air, military, naval or police forces;** **(iii) For bravery, good conduct, humanity, for excellence in art, industry, invention, manufactures, learning, science, or for honourable or meritorious public services;** **provided all such articles shall on importation or release by the department bear engraved or otherwise indelibly marked on them the occasion or purpose for which they were or are to be presented**	Full duty
408.02	**Goods for the personal use of members of the regular naval, military or air force of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland in the Republic, subject to the granting of equivalent privileges to members of the regular naval, military or air force of the Republic in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the following:**	
	(1) Used personal and household effects on first arrival of any member of any such force in the Republic for a term of duty	Full duty
	(2) One motor car or station wagon or similar dual purpose motor vehicle per member of any such force, which has been used and owned by such member prior to shipment to the Republic, on first arrival of such member for a term of duty	Full duty
	(3) Parcels received by post containing unsolicited gifts (excluding alcoholic beverages or tobacco)	Full duty
	(4) Alcoholic beverages and tobacco in such quantities as the Minister may prescribe by regulation	Full duty
408.03	**Goods for the personal use of the Commander-in-Chief of the United Kingdom naval force South Atlantic and South American station**	Full duty
409.00	RE-IMPORTED GOODS	
	Notes: 1. Goods manufactured in a customs and excise warehouse and exported from any such warehouse shall not be admitted under this item.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
409.00—	*Vervolg* 2. Toelating van die volgende goedere onder hierdie item is onderhewig aan 'n permit vir herinvoer wat deur die Sekretaris van Landbou-ekonomie en -bemarking uitgereik word: Botter, kaas, mielies en mielieprodukte, suiker, wyn, brandewyn en spiritusdranke. 3. Toelating onder hierdie item van goedere ten opsigte waarvan enige premie of subsidie betaal was by uitvoer, is onderhewig aan die voorlegging van bewyse van terugbetaling van 'n gelykstaande bedrag aan die departement of inrigting wat sodanige premie of subsidie by uitvoer betaal het. 4. Toelating onder hierdie item is in elke geval onderhewig aan identifikasie deur die departement, van die goedere wat heringevoer word.	
409.01	**Ingevoerde goedere wat uitgevoer word en daarna na die uitvoerder teruggestuur of deur hom teruggebring word sonder dat dit enige proses van vervaardiging of bewerking ondergaan het en sonder dat daar 'n permanente verandering in eiendomsreg plaasgevind het**	Volle reg min die bedrag van enige korting, terugbetaling en teruggawe wat voorheen toegestaan is
409.02	**Goedere wat in die Republiek geproduseer of vervaardig is, wat daarvandaan uitgevoer word en daarna teruggestuur of deur die uitvoerder teruggebring word, sonder dat dit enige proses van vervaardiging of bewerking ondergaan het en sonder dat daar 'n permanente verandering in eiendomsreg plaasgevind het**	Volle reg min die bedrag van enige korting, terugbetaling en teruggawe wat voorheen toegestaan is
409.03	**Verpakkingshouers wat ingevoer of plaaslik vervaardig is en wat leeg teruggestuur word:**	
	44.22 Houtkuipe, -vate of -balies	Volle reg min die bedrag van enige korting, terugbetaling en teruggawe wat voorheen toegestaan is
	73.23 Kuipe en konkas, van yster of staal	Volle reg min die bedrag van enige korting, terugbetaling en teruggawe wat voorheen toegestaan is
	76.10 Kuipe en konkas, van aluminium	Volle reg min die bedrag van enige korting, terugbetaling en teruggawe wat voorheen toegestaan is
	86.08 Pad-en-spoor- en dergelike houers	Volle reg min die bedrag van enige korting, terugbetaling en teruggawe wat voorheen toegestaan is
409.04	**Ingevoerde of plaaslik vervaardigde artikels wat na die buiteland gestuur word vir verwerking of reparasie, mits dit uitgevoer word onder doeane- en aksynstoesig, sy wesenlike aard behou, na die uitvoerder teruggestuur word sonder dat verandering in eiendomsreg plaasgevind het en by herinvoer uitgeken kan word**	Volle reg min die bedrag van enige korting, terugbetaling en teruggawe wat voorheen toegestaan is en min die reg op die koste van verwerking of reparasie
410.00	GOEDERE VIR INDUSTRIËLE OF KOMMERSIËLE DOELEINDES **Opmerkings:** Die bepalings van sub-item 410.04 is nie van toepassing ten opsigte van goedere daarin vermeld as dit vir vermenging met ander mineraalolieprodukte of ander goedere bestem is nie (behalwe onder enige bepalings van hierdie Bylae) selfs al word dit daarna gebruik vir enige van die doeleindes in sodanige sub-item vermeld.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
409.00—	*Continued*	
	2. Admission of the following goods under this item shall be subject to a permit for re-importation issued by the Secretary for Agricultural Economics and Marketing: Butter, cheese, maize and maize products, sugar, wine, brandy and spirituous beverages. 3. Admission under this item of goods in respect of which any bounty or subsidy was paid on exportation shall be subject to production of evidence of repayment to the department or institution which paid such bounty or subsidy on exportation of an equal amount. 4. Admission under this item shall in each case be subject to identification by the department of the goods re-imported.	
409.01	**Imported goods re-exported, thereafter returned to or brought back by the exporter, without having been subjected to any process of manufacture or manipulation and without a permanent change in ownership**	Full duty less the amount of any rebate, refund and drawback granted previously
409.02	**Goods produced or manufactured in the Republic, exported therefrom and thereafter returned to or brought back by the exporter, without having been subjected to any process of manufacture or manipulation and without a permanent change in ownership**	Full duty less the amount of any rebate, refund and drawback granted previously
409.03	**Imported or locally manufactured returned empty packing containers:**	
	44.22 Wooden casks, vats or tubs	Full duty less the amount of any rebate, refund and drawback granted previously
	73.23 Casks and drums, of iron or steel	Full duty less the amount of any rebate, refund and drawback granted previously
	76.10 Casks and drums, of aluminium	Full duty less the amount of any rebate, refund and drawback granted previously
	86.08 Road-rail and similar containers	Full duty less the amount of any rebate, refund and drawback granted previously
409.04	**Imported or locally manufactured articles sent abroad for processing or repair, provided they are exported under customs and excise supervision, retain their essential character, are returned to the exporter, no change of ownership having taken place, and can be identified on re-importation**	Full duty less the amount of any rebate, refund and drawback granted previously and less the duty on the cost of processing or repair
410.00	GOODS FOR INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES Notes: The provisions of sub-item 410.04 shall not apply in respect of the goods specified therein if intended for mixing with other mineral oil products or other goods (except under any provisions of this Schedule) even if subsequently used for any purpose specified in such sub-item.	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
410.01	**Stoetvee vir aanteeldoeleindes:**	
	01.01 Volbloedperde wat vir aanteeldoeleindes ingevoer word:	Volle reg
	Met dien verstande dat wanneer sodanige perde later vir wedrendoeleindes geregistreer word, die reg wat onder hierdie item opgehef was, aan die Sekretaris betaal word.	
	01.02 Beesrasdiere	Volle reg
	01.04 Skape en bokke	Volle reg
410.02	**Sade, knolle, ensovoorts, vir saai- of plantdoeleindes:**	
	07.01 Aartappelmoere wat ingevoer word kragtens 'n permit wat uitgereik is deur die Sekretaris van Landbou-ekonomie en -bemarking	Volle reg
	10.06 Rys, in die dop, slegs vir saaidoeleindes	Volle reg
410.03	**Goedere vir vervaardigings- of kommersiële doeleindes:**	
	22.03 Bier met 'n soortlike gewig voor gisting van meer as 1050°, vir vermenging met bier in die Republiek vervaardig in die vervaardiging van bier met 'n soortlike gewig voor gisting van meer as 1050°	61½c per gelling
	30.03 Geneesmiddels (met inbegrip van veeartsenykundige geneesmiddels), die volgende:	
	(1) Tuberkuloseteenmiddels met 'n basis van:	
	(*a*) Para-amino-salisielsuur (P.A.S.) of soute of derivate daarvan	Volle reg
	(*b*) Isonikotiensuurhidrasied of soute of derivate daarvan	Volle reg
	(*c*) Tiasetasoon, bromosalisielhidroksaamsuur of isoksiel	Volle reg
	(2) Anti-malariamiddels met 'n kinolien- of akridien-basis (met inbegrip van sintetiese middels)	Volle reg
	(3) Veegeneesmiddels, wat fenotiasien, furasolidoon, piperasien, tiabensool, metiridien of amprolium, as aktiewe bestanddeel bevat	Volle reg
	34.02 Bereide spreimiddels, bevogtigingsmiddels en kleefmiddels, vir gebruik met landbou-insektedoders of -onkruiddoders	Volle reg
	38.06 Gekonsentreerde sulfietloog, vir gebruik met landbou-insektedoders of -onkruiddoders	Volle reg
	41.01 Huide en velle, die volgende:	
	(1) Beesrashuide, vars, natgesout, gepekel of met kalk behandel, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 8½c, ingevoer op gesag van 'n invoerpermit wat uitgereik is deur die Sekretaris van Landbou-ekonomie en -bemarking	Volle reg
	(2) Beesrashuide, gedroog, met 'n prys v.a.b. per lb. van meer as 11½c, ingevoer op gesag van 'n invoerpermit wat uitgereik is deur die Sekretaris van Landbou-ekonomie en -bemarking	Volle reg
	44.21 Houtkaste, ongemonteer, vir die verpakking van vars sitrusvrugte vir uitvoer	Volle reg
	(I) Houtkaste, ongemonteer, leë houers, en materiale (uitgesonderd spykers) vir gebruik in die konstruksie daarvan, vir gebruik by die verpakking van mineraalolieprodukte	Volle reg
	(II) Monsters van geen kommersiële waarde nie:	
	Gesnyde monsters van weefstof, linoleum, muurpapier, leer of ander stowwe in boek-, vouer- of dergelike vorms; kleurkaarte; monsters vir handelsdoeleindes, gemutileer of van geen kommersiële waarde nie	Volle reg
	(III) Voedsel- of drankartikels ingevoer deur beamptes (wat nie beamptes is wat in item 406.00 vermeld word nie) van enige buitelandse regering vir amptelike gebruik by internasionale tentoonstellings, mits sodanige regering gelykstaande voorregte aan beamptes van die Republiek verleen	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
410.01	**Pedigree stock for breeding purposes:**	
	01.01 Thoroughbred horses imported for breeding purposes: Provided that if such horses are subsequently registered for racing purposes, the duty rebated under this item shall be paid to the Secretary forthwith.	Full duty
	01.02 Animals of the bovine species	Full duty
	01.04 Sheep and goats	Full duty
410.02	**Seeds, tubers and the like, for sowing or planting:**	
	07.01 Seed potatoes imported on authority of a permit issued by the Secretary for Agricultural Economics and Marketing	Full duty
	10.06 Rice, in the husk, for sowing purposes only	Full duty
410.03	**Goods for manufacturing or commercial purposes:**	
	22.03 Beer of a specific gravity before fermentation exceeding 1050°, for mixing with beer manufactured in the Republic in the manufacture of beer of a specific gravity before fermentation exceeding 1050°	61½c per gallon
	30.03 Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments), the following:	
	(1) Tuberculostatics with a basis of:	
	(*a*) Para-amino salicylic acid (P.A.S.) or its salts or derivatives;	Full duty
	(*b*) Isonicotinic acid hydrazide or its salts or derivatives;	Full duty
	(*c*) Thiacetazone, bromosalicylhydroxamic acid or isoxyl	Full duty
	(2) Antimalarial drugs with a quinolinic or acridinic base (including synthetics)	Full duty
	(3) Stock remedies containing phenothiazine, furazolidone, piperazine, thiabenzole, methyridine or amprolium, as active ingredient	Full duty
	34.02 Prepared spreaders, wetting agents and stickers, for use with agricultural insecticides or weed-killers	Full duty
	38.06 Concentrated sulphite lye, for use with agricultural insecticides or weed-killers	Full duty
	41.01 Hides and skins, the following:	
	(1) Bovine hides, fresh, wet-salted, pickled or limed, of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 8½c, imported on authority of a permit issued by the Secretary for Agricultural Economics and Marketing	Full duty
	(2) Bovine hides, dried, of a f.o.b. price per lb. exceeding 11½c, imported on authority of a permit issued by the Secretary for Agricultural Economics and Marketing	Full duty
	44.21 Wooden boxes, unassembled, for the packing of fresh citrus fruit for export	Full duty
	(I) Wooden cases, unassembled, empty containers, and materials (excluding nails) for use in the construction thereof, for use in the packing of mineral oil products	Full duty
	(II) Samples of no commercial value: Cut samples of cloth, linoleum, wallpaper, leather or other fabrics in book, folder or similar forms; colour cards; samples for trade purposes, mutilated or of no commercial value	Full duty
	(III) Articles of food or drink imported by officials (not being officials referred to in item 406.00) of any foreign government for official use at international exhibitions, provided such government grants equivalent privileges to officials of the Republic	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
410.04	**Mineraalolieprodukte, vir bepaalde gebruike:**	
	27.10 Keroseen:	
	(1) Lig- of verhittings-, vir gebruik as brandstof in lampe of stowe	Volle reg
	(2) Krag-, vir gebruik as brandstof in vonkpropontstekingsuierenjins in trekkers gebruik vir landboudoeleindes (met inbegrip van bosbou-) en in vaste vonkpropontstekingsuierenjins	Volle reg
	(3) Vir ander doeleindes as padvervoer wat nie openbare passasiersbusvervoerdienste of padvervoer vir landboudoeleindes (met inbegrip van bosbou-) is nie	Volle reg min 1666c per 1000 gel.
	27.10 Distillaatbrandstowwe en residu-brandolies:	
	(1) Vir gebruik as enjinbrandstof in kusvaarders en in walvisbote, treilers en ander diepseevisvangbote, wat in die Republiek geregistreer is (uitgesonderd sodanige vaartuie wat vir plesier gebruik word)	Volle reg
	(2) Verskaf vir ander doeleindes as padvervoer, wat nie openbare passasiersbusvervoerdienste of padvervoer vir landboudoeleindes (met inbegrip van bosbou-) is nie	Volle reg min 1666c per 1000 gel.
411.00	DIVERSE KORTINGS	
	60.03 Kouse van rekgarings gemaak, nie geëlastiseer of gerubber nie, ontwerp om verligting te gee aan persone wat aan spatare ly	Volle reg
	49.00 Boeke, dokumente en manuskripte, naamlik besigheidsdokumente of privaatstukke van geen kommersiële waarde nie	Volle reg
	87.02 Motorkarre wat meer as 30 jaar voor die datum van invoer, vervaardig is	Volle reg min 20%
	93.00 Gasaangedrewe werpgewere of -pistole (en bybehoorsels daarvoor), wat in staat is om 'n voorwerp wat geskik is vir die inspuit van diere, te werp	Volle reg
	(I) Aandryfenjins en goedere ingevoer met en vir gebruik by sodanige enjins vir vissers- en walvisvangbote en vir koopvaardyvlootdoeleindes, die volgende:	Volle reg
	73.40 Skroefasse en skroefaskokers	
	84.05 Stoom- en ander dampkrageenhede, wat nie ketels inkorporeer nie	
	84.06 Binnebrandontstekingenjins (uitsonderd buiteboordenjins)	
	84.08 Skeepsenjins (uitgesonderd gasturbines)	
	84.63 Skroefasse	
	84.65 Skroewe en skroefaskokers	
	(II) Aandryfenjins en goedere ingevoer met en vir gebruik by sodanige enjins om in voertuie wat in die Republiek gebou word, gemonteer te word, van 'n tipe nie in paragraaf (I) vermeld nie, die volgende:	Volle reg min 10%
	73.40 Skroefasse en skroefaskokers	
	84.05 Stoom- en ander dampkrageenhede, wat nie ketels inkorporeer nie	
	84.06 Binnebrandontstekingenjins (uitsonderd buiteboordenjins)	
	84.08 Skeepsenjins (uitgesonderd gasturbines)	
	84.63 Skroefasse	
	84.65 Skroewe en skroefaskokers	
	(III) Treil- en walvisvangwindasse (uitgesonderd onderdele), geleidingtoue, takelkatrolle en sleep- en groepkatrolle vir treilers, en onderdele vir aandryfenjins (uitgesonderd buiteboordenjins) vir bote en skepe	Volle reg
412.00	ALGEMENE KORTINGS	
412.01	**Goedere (uitgesonderd koring- of graansaad), vir doeleindes van proefneming daarmee**	Volle reg
412.02	**Kruike en doodkiste, wat die stoflike oorskot van mense bevat, tesame met blomme en kranse**	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
410.04	**Mineral oil products, for specific uses:**	
	27.10 Kerosene:	
	(1) Illuminating or heating, for use as fuel in lamps or stoves	Full duty
	(2) Power, for use as fuel in spark ignition piston engines in tractors used for agricultural (including forestry) purposes and in stationery spark ignition piston engines	Full duty
	(3) For purposes other than road transport not being public passenger bus transport services or road transport for agricultural (including forestry) purposes	Full duty less 1666c per 1000 gal.
	27.10 Distillate fuels and residual fuel oils:	
	(1) For use as engine fuel in coasting ships and in whalers, trawlers and other ocean-going fishing boats, registered in the Republic (excluding such vessels used for pleasure)	Full duty
	(2) Supplied for purposes other than road transport, not being public passenger bus transport services or road transport for agricultural (including forestry) purposes	Full duty less 1666c per 1000 gal.
411.00	MISCELLANEOUS REBATES	
	60.03 Stockings made from stretch yarns, not elasticised or rubberised, designed for the relief of persons suffering from varicose veins	Full duty
	49.00 Books, documents and manuscripts, being business documents or private papers of no commercial value	Full duty
	87.02 Motor cars manufactured more than 30 years prior to the date of importation	Full duty less 20%
	93.00 Gas-powered projection guns or pistols (and accessories therefor), capable of projecting a missile suitable for the injection of animals	Full duty
	(I) Propulsion engines and goods imported with and for use with such engines for fishing and whaling boats and for mercantile marine purposes, the following:	Full duty
	73.40 Propeller shafts and stern tubes	
	84.05 Steam and other vapour power units not incorporating boilers	
	84.06 Internal combustion engines (excluding outboard engines)	
	84.08 Marine engines (excluding gas turbines)	
	84.63 Propeller shafts	
	84.65 Propellers and stern tubes	
	(II) Propulsion engines and goods imported with and for use with such engines for fitting into vessels built in the Republic of a type not mentioned in paragraph (I), the following:	Full duty less 10%
	73.40 Propeller shafts and stern tubes	
	84.05 Steam and other vapour power units not incorporating boilers	
	84.06 Internal combustion engines (excluding outboard engines)	
	84.08 Marine engines (excluding gas turbines)	
	84.63 Propeller shafts	
	84.65 Propellers and stern tubes	
	(III) Trawl and whaling winches (excluding spare parts), fairleads, tackle blocks and towing and snatch blocks for trawlers, and spare parts for propulsion engines (excluding outboard engines) for boats and ships	Full duty
412.00	GENERAL REBATES	
412.01	**Goods (excluding corn or grain seed) for purposes of experimenting therewith**	Full duty
412.02	**Urns and coffins, containing human remains, together with flowers or wreaths**	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
412.03	**Gebruikte persoonlike of huishoudelike artikels, wat bemaak is aan persone wat in die Republiek woonagtig is**	Volle reg
412.04	**Gebruikte eiendom van 'n persoon wat gewoonlik in die Republiek woonagtig is en sterf terwyl tydelik buite die Republiek**	Volle reg
412.05	**Reddingsapparate (met inbegrip van mynreddingsapparate) en blandblustoerusting**	Volle reg
412.06	**Diëtiese voedsels van enige soort wat spesiaal vir babas en suikersiektelyers voorberei is**	Volle reg
412.07	**Goedere wat onvoorwaardelik aan die Departement prysgegee word deur die eienaar of vernietig word met die toestemming van die Sekretaris en onder die toesig van 'n beampte terwyl dit nog in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis is: Met dien verstande dat die eienaar verantwoordelik is vir die koste van verwydering van sodanige goedere na die Staatspakhuis of 'n plek van veiligheid deur die Sekretaris aangedui en vir die koste van vernietiging: Met dien verstande voorts dat die Sekretaris kan weier om prysgawe te aanvaar of om toestemming vir vernietiging te verleen**	Volle reg
412.08	**Belasbare goedere wat in vervaardigingsprosesse in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis verlore gaan, onderworpe aan voorlegging van bewyse tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris dat sodanige goedere nie in verbruik gegaan het nie**	Volle reg

DEEL 2

TYDELIKE KORTINGS OP DOEANEREGTE

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
460.01	Ysters- en staalfynplate met tin bestryk, in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister by bepaalde permit toelaat	Volle reg

DEEL 3

TYDELIKE INVOER VAN GOEDERE MET KORTING OP DOEANEREGTE

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
490.00	GOEDERE TYDELIK INGEVOER	
490.01	Goedere wat gratis verskaf word slegs vir die doeleindes van vertoon by, of gebruik in verband met, die organisasie of bestuur van die volgende tentoonstellings of byeenkomste in die Republiek gehou: (1) Landboutentoonstellings, handels- en nywerheidstentoonstellings en -kermisse; (2) Enige tentoonstelling of byeenkoms deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur wat hoofsaaklik georganiseer is— (*a*) ten bate van 'n liefdadigheidsliggaam deur die Sekretaris as sodanig erken, in die fondse van welke liggaam enige winste wat voortspruit uit sodanige tentoonstelling of byeenkoms gestort sal word; of (*b*) om enige vertakking van kennis, kuns, handwerk, sport of ander opvoedkundige of kulturele aktiwiteit deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur, te bevorder; (3) Enige byeenkoms van verteenwoordigers van enige internasionale organisasie of internasionale groep van organisasies deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur	Volle reg
490.02	Opname-apparate en kameratoerusting deur buitelandse ondernemings ingevoer wat deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is, vir die doeleindes om filmopnames te maak of uitsaaiprogramme op te neem	Volle reg
490.03	Huishoudelike artikels, deur persone ingevoer wat tydelik oorgeplaas is na die Republiek	Volle reg
490.04	Jagte en ander vaartuie, voertuie, diere en toerusting ingevoer deur persone wat nie gewoonlik in die Republiek woonagtig is nie, vir deelname aan ren- en ander sportbyeenkomste van 'n internasionale aard, met inbegrip van tydrenne en transkontinentale ekskursies	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
412.03	**Used personal or household effects, bequeathed to persons residing in the Republic**	Full duty
412.04	**Used property of a person normally resident in the Republic who dies while temporarily outside the Republic**	Full duty
412.05	**Life saving apparatus (including mine rescue apparatus) and fire fighting equipment**	Full duty
412.06	**Dietetic foods of any kind specially prepared for infants and diabetics**	Full duty
412.07	**Goods unconditionally abandoned to the Department by the owner or destroyed with the permission of the Secretary and under the supervision of an officer while still in a customs and excise warehouse: Provided that the owner shall be responsible for the cost of removals of such goods to the State warehouse or a place of security indicated by the Secretary and of the cost of destruction: Provided further that the Secretary may decline to accept abandonment or to grant permission for destruction**	Full duty
412.08	**Dutiable goods lost in manufacturing processes in a customs and excise warehouse, subject to production of proof to the satisfaction of the Secretary that such goods did not enter into consumption**	Full duty

PART 2

TEMPORARY REBATES OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
460.01	Iron and steel sheets coated with tin, in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may allow by specific permit	Full duty

PART 3

TEMPORARY IMPORTATION OF GOODS UNDER REBATE OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
490.00	GOODS TEMPORARILY IMPORTED	
490.01	Goods which are supplied free of charge solely for the purpose of being displayed at or used in connection with the organisation or running of the following exhibitions or meetings held in the Republic: (1) Agricultural shows, trade and industrial exhibitions and fairs; (2) Any exhibition or meeting approved by the Secretary which is primarily organised— (*a*) for the benefit of a charitable body recognised as such by the Secretary, to the funds of which body any profits accruing from any such exhibition or meeting will be paid; or (*b*) to promote any branch of learning, art, craft, sport or other educational or cultural activity approved by the Secretary; (3) Any meeting of representatives of any international organisation or international group of organisations approved by the Secretary	Full duty
490.02	Recording apparatus and camera equipment imported by foreign undertakings approved by the Secretary, for the purpose of taking films or recording broadcasting programmes	Full duty
490.03	Household effects imported by persons temporarily transferred to the Republic	Full duty
490.04	Yachts and other vessels, vehicles, animals and equipment imported by persons not normally resident in the Republic, for participation in racing and other sporting contests of an international character, including motor rallies and trans-continental excursions	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting
490.05	Poskaarte en ander posstukke, in massa ingevoer, vir versending na adresse buite die Republiek	Volle reg
490.06	Toerusting deur wetenskaplike ekspedisies ingevoer	Volle reg
490.07	Voertuie, masjinerie, apparate en artikels (uitgesonderd handelsreisigersmonsters), ingevoer slegs vir demonstrasiedoeleindes met die doel om bestellings te neem	Volle reg
490.08	Voertuie gebruik vir die vervoer van monsters en ander goedere wat self vir tydelike invoer onder hierdie item kwalifiseer	Volle reg
490.09	(1) Toneelkostuums en -toerusting ingevoer deur toneelgeselskappe, sirkusse en dergelike ondernemings wat die Republiek besoek, mits die eiendomsreg van sodanige kostuums en toerusting by sodanige ondernemings of die spelers in hulle diens berus	Volle reg
	(2) Toneelkostuums en -toerusting verhuur aan plaaslike amateurtoneelorganisasies wat nie 'n winsoogmerk het nie, mits eiendomsreg by die leweransiers bly berus	Volle reg
490.10	Tuig vir die laai en aflaai van skepe en spesiaal ontwerpte pad-en-spoor- en dergelike houers	Volle reg
490.11	Beroepsbenodigdhede soos musiekinstrumente deur beroepsmusici ingevoer, gereedskap deur vakmanne ingevoer en opmetingsinstrumente deur landmeters ingevoer, wat die Republiek binnegebring word deur persone wat 'n bestaan maak uit die beoefening van sodanige beroepe of ambagte, mits die gereedskap en instrumente die persoonlike eiendom van die betrokke persoon is	Volle reg
490.12	Toerusting soos projektors en filmplate ingevoer deur persone, wat die Sekretaris goedkeur, en wat die Republiek binnekom om lesings vir wetenskaplike, mediese, tandheelkundige, fotografiese en dergelike verenigings en genootskappe te hou	Volle reg
490.13	Artikels wat die Republiek binnegebring word vir bewaring in omstandighede wat die Sekretaris goedkeur	Volle reg
490.14	Prototipes vir die vervaardiging van dergelike artikels in die Republiek	Volle reg
490.15	Goedere of stowwe, tydelik vir verwerking ingevoer (mits sodanige goedere nie die eiendom van die invoerder word nie) onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat die Sekretaris in elke geval voorskryf	Volle reg
490.16	Goedere of stowwe, tydelik ingevoer vir die doeleindes van herstel of skoonmaak of vir enige ander doeleindes deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur, onder die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval voorskryf	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Rebate
490.05	Postcards and other mail matter, imported in bulk, for despatch to addresses outside the Republic	Full duty
490.06	Equipment imported by scientific expeditions	Full duty
490.07	Vehicles, machinery, apparatus and articles (excluding travellers' samples), imported solely for demonstration purposes with a view to the taking of orders	Full duty
490.08	Vehicles used for the conveyance of samples and other goods which in themselves qualify for temporary importation under this item	Full duty
490.09	(1) Theatrical costumes and equipment imported by theatrical companies, circuses and similar undertakings visiting the Republic, provided the ownership of such costumes and equipment is vested in such undertakings or the artists employed by them	Full duty
	(2) Theatrical costumes and equipment on hire to local amateur non-profitmaking theatrical organisations provided ownership remains vested in the suppliers	Full duty
490.10	Gear for the loading and discharging of ships and specially designed road-rail and similar containers	Full duty
490.11	Tools of trade such as musical instruments imported by professional musicians, tools imported by artisans and surveying instruments imported by land surveyors, brought into the Republic by persons who earn their livelihood by exercising such professions or occupations, provided the tools and instruments are the personal property of the person concerned	Full duty
490.12	Equipment such as projectors and film slides imported by persons approved by the Secretary entering the Republic to lecture to scientific, medical, dental, photographic and similar associations and societies	Full duty
490.13	Articles brought into the Republic for safekeeping in circumstances approved by the Secretary	Full duty
490.14	Prototypes for the manufacture of similar articles in the Republic	Full duty
490.15	Goods or materials, temporarily imported for processing (provided such goods do not become the property of the importer) subject to such conditions as the Secretary may impose in each case	Full duty
490.16	Goods or materials, temporarily imported for the purpose of being repaired or cleaned or for any other purpose approved by the Secretary, under such conditions as he may impose in each case	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae No. 5

BEPAALDE TERUGGAWES EN TERUGBETALINGS VAN DOEANEREGTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. 'n Teruggawe of terugbetaling van die regte wat kragtens Dele 1 en 2 van Bylae No. 1 en Bylae No. 2 ten opsigte van enige in Kolom II van hierdie Bylae vermelde ingevoerde goedere betaal is, word, behoudens die bepalings van artikel *vyf-en-sewentig*, en die regulasies, in die mate in Kolom III van hierdie Bylae aangetoon, by nakoming van die bepalings van die item in hierdie Bylae waarin daardie goedere vermeld word en van enige opmerkings van toepassing ten opsigte van sodanige item gedoen.
2. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, is Opmerkings Nos. I, IV en VIII van die Algemene Opmerkings by Bylae No. 1 en die afdelings- en hoofstukopmerkings in bedoelde Bylae *mutatis mutandis* op hierdie Bylae van toepassing.
3. Opmerking 3 by Bylae No. 3 is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing ten opsigte van enige uitdrukking met betrekking tot die mate van enige teruggawe of terugbetaling in Kolom III van hierdie Bylae en vir daardie doel word enige verwysing na gewone doeanereg geag 'n verwysing na anti-dumpingreg waarvoor in Bylae No. 2 ten opsigte van die betrokke goedere voorsiening gemaak word, in te sluit.
4. 'n Teruggawe of terugbetaling van reg in hierdie Bylae ten opsigte van enige goedere vermeld, is onderworpe aan enige korting op reg wat ten opsigte van sodanige goedere toegestaan is.
5. Geen teruggawe of terugbetaling van reg is kragtens hierdie Bylae verskuldig indien die goedere in enige item daarin vermeld, gebruik word vir 'n doeleinde wat nie in sodanige item vermeld word nie voordat dit vir 'n doeleinde gebruik word of aan 'n voorwaarde voldoen word wat aldus vermeld is.
6. Waar die tariefpos of sub-pos waaronder enige goedere in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word, aangehaal word in enige item in hierdie Bylae waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word, word die goedere wat aldus vermeld word in sodanige item in hierdie Bylae, geag nie goedere in te sluit wat nie onder bedoelde tariefpos of sub-pos ingedeel word nie.
7. 'n Teruggawe of terugbetaling van reg kragtens hierdie Bylae word betaal slegs aan die invoerder of the persoon wat die reg by klaring vir binnelandse verbruik van bedoelde goedere betaal het, behalwe as die Sekretaris betaling van sodanige teruggawe of terugbetaling aan enige ander persoon magtig by nakoming van die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval voorskryf.

DEEL 1

BEPAALDE TERUGGAWES VAN DOEANEREGTE

OPMERKINGS:

'n Teruggawe kragtens hierdie Deel is onderworpe aan voorlegging van bewyse ter bevrediging van die Sekretaris van die uitvoer van die goedere by die vervaardiging, verwerking, afwerking, uitrusting of verpakking waarvan die goedere wat teenoor enige tariefpos in Kolom II van hierdie Deel vermeld is, gebruik is.

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Teruggawe
501.00	DIERE EN DIERLIKE PRODUKTE	
501.01	**Vleisprodukte**	
	39.07 Sakke van kunsplastiekstof, gebruik as houers vir skoongemaakte pluimvee	Volle reg
502.00	GROENTE EN PLANTAARDIGE PRODUKTE	
502.01	**Vrugteprodukte**	
	08.12 Gedroogde appelringe, gebruik by die bereiding van gemengde droë vrugte	Volle reg
	48.21 Papierpulphouers, gebruik as verpakking vir appels	Volle reg
502.02	**Ander Plantaardige Produkte**	
	48.16 Bedrukte, bewaste papierbordhouers, gebruik vir die verpakking van bevrore groente	Volle reg
	48.19 Papier- of papierbordetikette, gebruik by die verpakking van bevrore groente	Volle reg
	57.10 Weefstowwe van jute, gebruik vir die verpakking van seegras	Volle reg
503.00	DIERLIKE EN PLANTAARDIGE VET EN OLIE	
504.00	VOORBEREIDE VOEDSELS, DRANKE, SPIRITUS EN TABAK	
504.01	**Vleis-, Vis- en Seekosbereidinge**	
	70.10 Glasflesse, gebruik as houers van visprodukte	Volle reg
504.02	**Kakao en Suikergoed**	
	39.07 Plastiekhouers in die vorm van mandjies, gebruik vir die verpakking van suikergoed	Volle reg
	44.11 Houtdraad, gebruik by die vervaardiging van suiglekkers	Volle reg
	46.03 Mandjies, gebruik vir die verpakking van suikergoed	Volle reg
	73.23 Gelitografeerde blikke, gebruik as houers van suikergoed	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Schedule No. 5

SPECIFIC DRAWBACKS AND REFUNDS OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

NOTES:

1. A drawback or refund of the duties paid under Parts 1 and 2 of Schedule No. 1 and under Schedule No. 2 in respect of any imported goods specified in Column II of this Schedule, shall subject to the provisions of section *seventy-five*, and the regulations, be allowed to the extent stated in Column III of this Schedule, on compliance with the provisions of the item in this Schedule in which such goods are specified and of any notes applicable in respect of such item.
2. Unless the context otherwise indicates, Notes Nos. I, IV and VIII of the General Notes to Schedule No. 1 and the section and chapter notes in the said Schedule shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to this Schedule.
3. Note 3 to Schedule No. 3 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect of any expression relating to the extent of any drawback or refund in Column III of this Schedule and for that purpose any reference to ordinary customs duty shall be deemed to include a reference to any anti-dumping duty provided for in Schedule No. 2 in respect of the goods in question.
4. Any drawback or refund of duty specified in this Schedule in respect of any goods shall be subject to any rebate of duty allowed in respect of such goods.
5. No drawback or refund of duty shall be due under this Schedule if the goods specified in any item therein are used for a purpose not specified in such item prior to use for a purpose or compliance with a condition so specified.
6. Wherever the tariff heading or sub-heading under which any goods are classified in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 is quoted in any item in this Schedule in which such goods are specified, the goods so specified in such item in this Schedule shall be deemed not to include goods which are not classified under the said tariff heading or sub-heading.
7. A drawback or refund of duty under this Schedule shall be paid only to the importer or person who paid the duty on entry for home consumption of the goods in question, except if the Secretary authorizes payment of such drawback or refund to any other person on compliance with such conditions as he may impose in each case.

PART 1

SPECIFIC DRAWBACKS OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

NOTES:

A drawback under this Part shall be subject to production of evidence to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the export of the goods in the manufacture, processing, finishing, equipment or packing of which the goods specified opposite any tariff heading in Column II of this Part were used.

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Drawback
501.00	ANIMALS AND ANIMAL PRODUCTS	
501.01	**Meat Products**	
	39.07 Bags of artificial plastic material, used as containers for dressed poultry	Full duty
502.00	VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	
502.01	**Fruit Products**	
	08.12 Dried apple rings, used in the preparation of mixed dried fruits	Full duty
	48.21 Paper pulp trays, used as packing for apples	Full duty
502.02	**Other Vegetable Products**	
	48.16 Printed, waxed paperboard containers, used for packing frozen vegetables	Full duty
	48.19 Paper or paperboard labels, used in the packing of frozen vegetables	Full duty
	57.10 Woven fabrics of jute, used for packing seaweed	Full duty
503.00	ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FAT AND OIL	
504.00	PREPARED FOODSTUFFS, BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND TOBACCO	
504.01	**Meat, Fish and Sea Food Preparations**	
	70.10 Glass jars, used as containers of fish products	Full duty
504.02	**Cocoa and Sugar Confectionery**	
	39.07 Plastic containers in the form of baskets, used for packing confectionery	Full duty
	44.11 Drawn wood, used in the manufacture of sucking sweets	Full duty
	46.03 Baskets, used for packing confectionery	Full duty
	73.23 Lithographed tins, used as containers of confectionery	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Teruggawe
504.03	**Ingemaakte en Gepreserveerde Vrugte- en Groenteprodukte**		
	20.07	Lemoensapkonsentraat, gebruik vir vermenging met lemoensap	Volle reg
	48.16	Houers van papierbord (uitgesonderd geriffeld), gebruik as verpakking vir lemoensapkonsentraat	Volle reg
	70.10	Glasbottels gebruik as houers vir druiwesap en sitrussap	Volle reg
504.04	**Voedselbereidinge**		
	19.02	Mielieblom, gebruik by die vervaardiging van poeding- en vlapoeiers	Volle reg
	29.38	Vitamiene, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dierebyvoere	Volle reg
504.05	**Spiritus, Spiritus- en Ander Dranke**		
	13.03	Kolaneutekstrak, gebruik by die vervaardiging van kolaversterkdranke	Volle reg
	22.09	Gekonsentreerde alkoholiese ekstrakte van kolaneute, gebruik by die vervaardiging van kolaversterkdranke	Volle reg
504.06	**Tabak**		
	27.10	Mineraalolie, gebruik by die bereiding van tabak vir uitvoer na die Weskus van Afrika	Volle reg
	29.00	Chemiese plastiseerders, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sigaretfilters	Volle reg
	38.19	Bereide plastiseerders, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sigaretfilters	Volle reg
	56.02	Asetaatpluis, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sigaretfiltermateriaal	Volle reg
505.00	MINERAALPRODUKTE		
505.01	**Mynbouprodukte**		
	25.24	Asbes vir vermenging met plaaslike asbes	Volle reg
	62.03	Jutesakke, vir gebruik as houers vir asbes	Volle reg
506.00	CHEMIESE EN VERWANTE PRODUKTE		
506.01	**Farmaseutiese Preparate**		
	13.03	Plantaardige sappe en ekstrakte, gebruik by die vervaardiging van geneesmiddels	Volle reg
	21.06	Onaktiewe gis, gebruik by die vervaardiging van geneesmiddels	Volle reg
	27.12	Petroleumjellie, gebruik by die vervaardiging van geneesmiddels	Volle reg
	28.00	Magnesiumkarbonaat en ander anorganiese chemikalieë en chemiese verbindinge, gebruik by die vervaardiging van geneesmiddels	Volle reg
	29.00	Asetielsalisielsuur en ander organiese chemikalieë (uitgesonderd kafeïen, emetien, tiobromien en natuurlike mentol), gebruik by die vervaardiging van geneesmiddels	Volle reg
	30.03	Droërye, nie in afgemete dosisse bemark nie, en nie in verpakkings van 'n soort deur die kleinhandel verkoop nie, gebruik by die vervaardiging van geneesmiddels	Volle reg
506.02	**Chirurgiese Verbandgoed en Medisinale Pleisters**		
	55.09	Weefstowwe van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van chirurgiese gaas, verbande en dergelike artikels	Volle reg
506.03	**Parfumerie, Kosmetiek- en Toiletpreparate**		
	70.10	Glasbottels, gebruik as houers vir parfumerie	Volle reg
506.04	**Lym**		
	28.54	Waterstofperoksied, gebruik by die vervaardiging van beenlym	Volle reg
	29.07	Natriumpentachloorfenaat, gebruik by die vervaardiging van beenlym	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description		III Extent of Drawback
504.03	**Canned and Preserved Fruit and Vegetable Products**		
	20.07	Orange juice concentrate, used for blending with orange juice	Full duty
	48.16	Containers of paperboard (excluding corrugated), used as packing for concentrated orange juice	Full duty
	70.10	Glass bottles used as containers for grape juice and citrus juice	Full duty
504.04	**Food Preparations**		
	19.02	Cornflour, used in the manufacture of pudding powders and custard powders	Full duty
	29.38	Vitamins, used in the manufacture of animal feed supplements	Full duty
504.05	**Spirits, Spirituous and other Beverages**		
	13.03	Kola nut extract, used for making kola tonic beverages	Full duty
	22.09	Concentrated alcoholic extracts of kola nuts, used for making kola tonic beverages	Full duty
504.06	**Tobacco**		
	27.10	Mineral oil, used in the preparation of tobacco exported to the West Coast of Africa	Full duty
	29.00	Chemical plasticisers, used in the manufacture of cigarette filters	Full duty
	38.19	Prepared plasticisers, used in the manufacture of cigarette filters	Full duty
	56.02	Acetate tow, used in the manufacture of cigarette filter material	Full duty
505.00	MINERAL PRODUCTS		
505.01	**Mining Products**		
	25.24	Asbestos for blending with local asbestos	Full duty
	62.03	Jute bags, used as containers for asbestos	Full duty
506.00	CHEMICAL AND ALLIED PRODUCTS		
506.01	**Pharmaceutical Preparations**		
	13.03	Vegetable saps and extracts, used in the manufacture of medicaments	Full duty
	21.06	Inactive yeast, used in the manufacture of medicaments	Full duty
	27.12	Petroleum jelly, used in the manufacture of medicaments	Full duty
	28.00	Magnesium carbonate and other inorganic chemicals and chemical compounds, used in the manufacture of medicaments	Full duty
	29.00	Acetylsalicylic acid and other organic chemicals (excluding caffeine, emetine, theobromine and natural menthol), used in the manufacture of medicaments	Full duty
	30.03	Drugs, not put up in measured doses nor in packings of a kind sold by retail, used in the manufacture of medicaments	Full duty
506.02	**Surgical Dressings and Medicated Plasters**		
	55.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, used in the manufacture of surgical gauze, bandages and similar articles	Full duty
506.03	**Perfumery, Cosmetic and Toilet Preparations**		
	70.10	Glass bottles, used as containers of perfumery	Full duty
506.04	**Glue**		
	28.54	Hydrogen peroxide, used in the manufacture of bone glue	Full duty
	29.07	Sodium pentachlorophenate, used in the manufacture of bone glue	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Teruggawe
506.05	**Springstowwe en Pirotegniese Produkte**	
	28.00 Anorganiese chemikalieë, gebruik by die vervaardiging van springstowwe	Volle reg
	29.00 Organiese chemikalieë, gebruik by die vervaardiging van springstowwe	Volle reg
	38.00 Chemiese en verwante produkte, gebruik by die vervaardiging van springstowwe	Volle reg
	(I) Stowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van springstowwe	Volle reg
506.06	**Insektedoders, Plaagdoders, Onkruiddoders, Ontsmettingsmiddels en Verwante Produkte**	
	28.40 Natriumtripolifosfaat, gebruik by die vervaardiging van insektedoders	Volle reg
	29.02 Dieldrin, gebruik by die vervaardiging van insektedoders	Volle reg
	34.02 Oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van insektedoders	Volle reg
506.07	**Chemiese Preparate**	
	32.02 Tannien, gebruik by die vervaardiging van ketelsteenwerende samestellings	Volle reg
	84.61 Kleppe en spreikoppe, gebruik om chemiese en verwante produkte onder druk te verpak	Volle reg
	73.23 Metaalkanne, gebruik om chemiese en verwante produkte onder druk te verpak	Volle reg
507.00	KUNSPLASTIEK- EN RUBBERGOEDERE	
507.01	**Kunsplastiekgoedere**	
	39.00 Plastiekfilm of -vel, gebruik by die vervaardiging van plastiekgoedere	Volle reg
	39.01 Poliuretaanskuim of -spons, gebruik by die vervaardiging van plastiekgoedere	Volle reg
	39.02 Kunsplastiekstof, drukgevoelig, met weerkaatsende oppervlaktes, gebruik vir die sny van repe geskik vir verkeerstekens en soortgelyke doeleindes	Volle reg
507.02	**Rubbergoedere**	
	51.04 Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), gebruik as bandflensstof by die vervaardiging van lugbuitebande	Volle reg
	55.05 Katoengaring, ongebleik, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dryf-, vervoer- of hysbandmateriaal en rubberpyp- of -buisleiding	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen:	
	(1) Bandkoordstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van trapfietsbuitebande	Volle reg
	(2) Ongebleikte weefstowwe van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dryf-, vervoer- of hysbandmateriaal en rubberpyp- of -buisleiding	Volle reg
508.00	LEERARTIKELS, PELSVELLE, REISARTIKELS EN SOORTGELYKE GOEDERE	
508.01	**Tuiemakersware, Saalmakersware, Reisartikels en Dergelike Goedere**	
	39.00 Uitgesette of skuimplastiekstof, met rugkant van gebreide tekstielstof, gebruik by die vervaardiging van handsakke	Volle reg
	39.02 Plastiekfilm of -vel, gebruik by die vervaardiging van tasware	Volle reg
	43.02 Pels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van leerhandskoene	Volle reg
	98.01 Drukvasmakers, gebruik by die vervaardiging van leerhandskoene	Volle reg
508.02	**Pels- en Nagemaakte Pelsgoedere**	
	43.02 Pelsvelle, gelooi of bewerk (met inbegrip van pelsvelle saamgevoeg in reghoeke, kruise en dergelike vorms), stukke of snippers van pelsvel, met inbegrip van koppe, pote, sterte en soortgelyke dele (nie vervaardig nie), vir verwerking of afwerking of gebruik in die vervaardiging van artikels van pelsvel	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Drawback
506.05	**Explosives and Pyrotechnical Products**	
	28.00 Inorganic chemicals, used in the manufacture of explosives	Full duty
	29.00 Organic chemicals, used in the manufacture of explosives	Full duty
	38.00 Chemical and allied products, used in the manufacture of explosives	Full duty
	(I) Materials, used in the manufacture of explosives	Full duty
506.06	**Insecticides, Pesticides, Weed-killers, Disinfectants and Allied Products**	
	28.40 Sodium tripolyphosphate, used in the manufacture of insecticides	Full duty
	29.02 Dieldrin, used in the manufacture of insecticides	Full duty
	34.02 Surface-active agents, used in the manufacture of insecticides	Full duty
506.07	**Chemical Preparations**	
	32.02 Tannin, used in the manufacture of anti-scaling compounds	Full duty
	84.61 Valves and sprayheads, used for packing chemical and allied products under pressure	Full duty
	73.23 Metal cans, used for packing chemical and allied products under pressure	Full duty
507.00	ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC AND RUBBER GOODS	
507.01	**Artificial Plastic Goods**	
	39.00 Plastic film or sheet, used in the manufacture of plastic goods	Full duty
	39.01 Polyurethane foam or sponge, used in the manufacture of plastic goods	Full duty
	39.02 Artificial plastic material, pressure-sensitive, with reflective surfaces, used for cutting into strips suitable for traffic signs or the like	Full duty
507.02	**Rubber Goods**	
	51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), used as tyre bead fabric in the manufacture of pneumatic tyres	Full duty
	55.05 Cotton yarn, unbleached, used in the manufacture of transmission, conveyor or elevator belting and rubber piping or tubing	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton:	
	(1) Tyre cord fabrics, used in the manufacture of pedal cycle tyres	Full duty
	(2) Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, used in the manufacture of transmission, conveyor or elevator belting and rubber piping or tubing	Full duty
508.00	LEATHER GOODS, FURSKINS, TRAVEL GOODS AND THE LIKE	
508.01	**Harness, Saddlery, Travel Goods and Similar Goods**	
	39.00 Expanded or foam plastic material, backed with knitted textile fabric, used in the manufacture of handbags	Full duty
	39.02 Plastic film or sheet, used in the manufacture of bagware	Full duty
	43.02 Fur, used in the manufacture of leather gloves	Full duty
	98.01 Press-fasteners, used in the manufacture of leather gloves	Full duty
508.02	**Fur and Artificial Fur Goods**	
	43.02 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms), pieces or cuttings of furskin, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not fabricated), for processing or finishing or used in the manufacture of articles of furskin	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Teruggawe
509.00	HOUT EN HOUTPRODUKTE	
509.01	**Hout en Houtprodukte**	
	39.00 Sierplasticklamellerings, gebruik vir die bekleding van hersaamgestelde houtvelle, vir uitvoer na die Verenigde Koninkryk van Groot Brittanje en Noord-Ierland	Volle reg
	39.01 Ureumformaldehied, gebruik by die vervaardiging van laaghout of fineerhoutpanele of -deure	Volle reg
510.00	PAPIER EN PAPIERPRODUKTE	
510.01	**Papiervervaardigingstowwe**	
	34.02 Sintetiese wasmiddels (nie-ionies), gebruik by die vervaardiging van papierpulp (oplosbare gehalte)	Volle reg
510.02	**Dose, Sakke en Ander Verpakkingshouers**	
	48.01 Papier en papierbord:	
	(1) Kraft-, nagemaakte kraft- en half-chemiese papier en papierbord, in die hoeveelhede en op die tye wat die Minister toelaat, gebruik by die vervaardiging van geriffelde papier en houers van geriffelde papier of papierbord	Volle reg
	(2) Gebleikte pakpapier, gewone kraftpapier en gewone nagemaakte kraftpapier, gebruik by die vervaardiging van papiersakke	Volle reg
511.00	TEKSTIELE EN TEKSTIELPRODUKTE	
511.01	**Chenillegoedere**	
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, gebruik as 'n basisstof by die vervaardiging van chenillegoedere	Volle reg
511.02	**Smalstowwe (Geweef of Gesny)**	
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	52.01 Gemetalliseerde garing, gebruik by die vervaardiging van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	53.07 Garing van gekamde skaap- of lamwol, gebruik by die vervaardiging van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	53.08 Garing van fyn dierehaar, gebruik by die vervaardiging van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	54.04 Garing van vlas of ramie, gebruik by die vervaardiging van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	55.05 Garing van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	55.09 Weefstowwe van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van gesnyde omboorsels en broekbandstof	Volle reg
	56.05 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
	57.00 Garing van plantaardige vesels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van smalgetouweefstowwe	Volle reg
511.03	**Geïmpregneerde of Bestrykte Tekstielstowwe**	
	60.01 Gebreide of gehekelde tekstielstof, gebruik by die vervaardiging van geïmpregneerde of bestrykte tekstielstowwe	Volle reg
511.04	**Gebreide en Gehekelde Goedere**	
	51.01 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van gebreide of gehekelde goedere	Volle reg
	53.06 Garing van gekaarde skaap- of lamwol, gebruik by die vervaardiging van gebreide of gehekelde goedere	Volle reg
	53.07 Garing van gekamde skaap- of lamwol, gebruik by die vervaardiging van gebreide of gehekelde goedere	Volle reg
	53.08 Garing van fyn dierehaar, gebruik by die vervaardiging van gebreide of gehekelde goedere	Volle reg
	55.05 Garing van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van gebreide of gehekelde goedere	Volle reg
	56.05 Garing van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van gebreide of gehekelde goedere	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Drawback
509.00	WOOD AND WOODEN PRODUCTS	
509.01	**Wood and Wooden Products**	
	39.00 Decorative plastic laminates, used for facing reconstituted wood sheets, exported to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	Full duty
	39.01 Urea formaldehyde, used in the manufacture of plywood or veneered wooden panels or doors	Full duty
510.00	PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS	
510.01	**Paper-Making Materials**	
	34.02 Synthetic detergents (non-ionic), used in the manufacture of paper pulp (dissolving grade)	Full duty
510.02	**Boxes, Bags and Other Packing Containers**	
	48.01 Paper and paperboard:	
	(1) Kraft, imitation kraft and semi-chemical paper and paperboard, in such quantities and at such times as the Minister may permit, used in the manufacture of corrugated paper and containers of corrugated paper or paperboard	Full duty
	(2) Bleached wrapping paper, plain kraft paper and plain imitation kraft paper, used in the manufacture of paper bags	Full duty
511.00	TEXTILES AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS	
511.01	**Chenille Goods**	
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, used as a base fabric in the manufacture of chenille goods	Full duty
511.02	**Narrow Fabrics (Woven or Cut)**	
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), used in the manufacture of narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	52.01 Metallised yarn, used in the manufacture of narrow loom farics	Full duty
	53.07 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool, used in the manufacture of narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	53.08 Yarn of fine animal hair, used in the manufacture of narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	54.04 Yarn of flax or ramie, used in the manufacture of narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	55.05 Yarn of cotton, used in the manufacture of narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	55.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, used in the manufacture of cut bindings and waistbanding	Full duty
	56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous), used in the manufacture of narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
	57.00 Yarn of vegetable fibres, used in the manufacture of narrow loom fabrics	Full duty
511.03	**Impregnated or Coated Textile Fabrics**	
	60.01 Knitted or crocheted textile fabric, used in the manufacture of impregnated or coated textile fabrics	Full duty
511.04	**Knitted and Crocheted Goods**	
	51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), used in the manufacture of knitted or crocheted goods	Full duty
	53.06 Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool, used in the manufacture of knitted or crocheted goods	Full duty
	53.07 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool, used in the manufacture of knitted or crocheted goods	Full duty
	53.08 Yarn of fine animal hair, used in the manufacture of knitted or crocheted goods	Full duty
	55.05 Yarn of cotton, used in the manufacture of knitted or crocheted goods	Full duty
	56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous), used in the manufacture of knitted or crocheted goods	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Teruggawe
511.05	**Sjaals, Serpe, Sierserpe en Stole**		
	50.00	Weefstowwe van sy, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en soortgelyke artikels	Volle reg
	51.04	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en soortgelyke artikels	Volle reg
	52.02	Weefstowwe van metaaldraad of van gemetalliseerde garings, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en soortgelyke artikels	Volle reg
	53.11	Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en soortgelyke artikels	Volle reg
	55.07	Katoengaasstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en soortgelyke artikels	Volle reg
	55.09	Weefstowwe van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en soortgelyke artikels	Volle reg
	56.07	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en soortgelyke artikels	Volle reg
	58.04	Geweefde poolstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en soortgelyke artikels	Volle reg
	60.01	Brei- of hekelstof, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sjaals, serpe en dergelike artikels	Volle reg
511.06	**Dasse, Strikdasse en Krawatte**		
	50.00	Weefstowwe van sy, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dasse, strikdasse en krawatte	Volle reg
	51.04	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van dasse, strikdasse en krawatte	Volle reg
	53.11	Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dasse, strikdasse en krawatte	Volle reg
	54.05	Weefstowwe van vlas, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dasse, strikdasse en krawatte	Volle reg
	55.09	Weefstowwe van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dasse, strikdasse en krawatte	Volle reg
	56.07	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van dasse, strikdasse en krawatte	Volle reg
	59 03	Verbonde veselstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dasse, strikdasse, en karwatte	Volle reg
	60.01	Brei- of hekelstof, gebruik by die vervaardiging van dasse, strikdasse en krawatte	Volle reg
511.07	**Klerasie**		
	50.00	Weefstowwe van sy, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	51.04	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (kontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	52.02	Weefstowwe van metaaldraad of van gemetalliseerde garing, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	53.11	Weefstowwe van skaap- of lamwol of van fyn dierehaar, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	53.12	Weefstowwe van growwe dierehaar (uitgesonderd perdehaar), gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	53.13	Weefstowwe van perdehaar, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	54.05	Weefstowwe van vlas of ramie, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	55.07	Katoengaas, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	55.08	Terrystowwe van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	55.09	Katoenweefstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	56.07	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description		III Extent of Drawback
511.05	**Shawls, Scarves, Mufflers and Stoles**		
	50.00	Woven fabrics of silk, used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves and the like	Full duty
	51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves and the like	Full duty
	52.02	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarns, used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves and the like	Full duty
	53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves and the like	Full duty
	55.07	Cotton gauze fabrics, used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves and the like	Full duty
	55.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves and the like	Full duty
	56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves and the like	Full duty
	58.04	Woven pile fabrics, used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves and the like	Full duty
	60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, used in the manufacture of shawls, scarves or the like	Full duty
511.06	**Ties, Bow ties and Cravats**		
	50.00	Woven fabrics of silk, used in the manufacture of ties, bow ties and cravats	Full duty
	51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), used in the manufacture of ties, bow ties and cravats	Full duty
	53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, used in the manufacture of ties, bow ties and cravats	Full duty
	54.05	Woven fabrics of flax, used in the manufacture of ties, bow ties and cravats	Full duty
	55.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, used in the manufacture of ties, bow ties and cravats	Full duty
	56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), used in the manufacture of ties, bow ties and cravats	Full duty
	59.03	Bonded fibre fabrics, used in the manufacture of ties, bow ties and cravats	Full duty
	60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, used in the manufacture of ties, bow ties and cravats	Full duty
511.07	**Clothing**		
	50.00	Woven fabrics of silk, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	52.02	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair (excluding horsehair), used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or ramie, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	55.07	Cotton gauze, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	55.08	Terry fabrics of cotton, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	55.09	Woven cotton fabrics, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Teruggawe
511.07—	*Vervolg*		
	58.04	Geweefde poolstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	59.03	Verbonde veselstowwe, gebruik by vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	59.08	Tekstielstowwe wat met preparate van sellulose-derivate of van ander kunsplastiekstowwe geïmpregneer of bestryk is, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	60.01	Brei- of hekelstof, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	60.06	Brei- of hekelstof van rek of gerubber, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie	Volle reg
	61.11	Moustopsel (opgemaak), skouerkussinkies en gevormde tussenvoerings, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie vir uitvoer na die Verenigde State van Amerika	Volle reg
	98.01	Knope, gebruik by die vervaardiging van klerasie vir uitvoer na die Verenigde State van Amerika	Volle reg
511.08	**Vormdrag**		
	59.13	Rekstowwe met 'n wydte van hoogstens 4 dm., gebruik by die vervaardiging van vormdrag	Volle reg
	98.02	Skuifsluitings, gebruik by die vervaardiging van vormdrag	Volle reg
511.09	**Opgemaakte Tekstielgoedere**		
	59.08	Tekstielstowwe, geïmpregneer of bestryk met kunsplastiekstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van bandwerk geskik vir skoeisel	Volle reg
511.10	**Tekstielsakke**		
	57.10	Weefstowwe van jute, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sakke	Volle reg
512.00	SKOEISEL, HOOFDEKSELS, SAMBRELE EN SONSAMBRELE		
512.01	**Skoeisel**		
	39.02	Bestrykings van kunsplastiekpreparate op 'n papierbasis, gebruik by die vervaardiging van skoeisel	Volle reg
	59.02	Vilt bestryk met preparate van sellulose-derivate of van ander kunsplastiekstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van skoeisel	Volle reg
	59.03	Verbonde veselstowwe, geïmpregneer of bestryk met preparate van sellulose-derivate of van ander kunsplastiekstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van skoeisel	Volle reg
	59.08	Tekstielstowwe, geïmpregneer of bestryk met preparate van sellulose-derivate of van ander kunsplastiekstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van skoeisel	Volle reg
512.02	**Hoofdeksels**		
	55.09	Weefstowwe van katoen, gebruik by die vervaardiging van helms of pette	Volle reg
	54.05	Weefstowwe van vlas, gebruik by die vervaardiging van helms of pette	Volle reg
	56.07	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van helms of pette	Volle reg
	65.01	Haarviltkappe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van mans- of seunshoede	Volle reg
513.00	KERAMIEK, GLAS EN ANDER MINERAALFABRIKATE		
513.01	**Glas en Glasware**		
	70.09	Spieëlglas (nie-verblindende tipe), gebruik by die vervaardiging van voertuig bybehoorsels	Volle reg
	70.13	Glasware (onafgewerk), gebruik by die vervaardiging van gesnyde glasware	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description		III Extent of Drawback
511.07—	*Continued*		
	58.04	Woven pile fabrics, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	59.03	Bonded fibre fabrics, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, used in the manufacture of clothing	Full duty
	61.11	Sleeve padding (made up), shoulder pads, and shaped interlinings, used in the manufacture of clothing exported to the United States of America	Full duty
	98.01	Buttons, used in the manufacture of clothing exported to the United States of America	Full duty
511.08	**Foundation Garments**		
	59.13	Elastic fabrics of a width not exceeding 4 in., used in the manufacture of foundation garments	Full duty
	98.02	Slide fasteners, used in the manufacture of foundation garments	Full duty
511.09	**Made up Textile Goods**		
	59.08	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials, used in the manufacture of strapping suitable for footwear	Full duty
511.10	**Textile Bags**		
	57.10	Woven fabrics of jute, used in the manufacture of bags	Full duty
512.00	FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES		
512.01	**Footwear**		
	39.02	Coatings of artificial plastic preparations on a paper base, used in the manufacture of footwear	Full duty
	59.02	Felt coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials, used in the manufacture of footwear	Full duty
	59.03	Bonded fibre fabrics, impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials, used in the manufacture of footwear	Full duty
	59.08	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials, used in the manufacture of footwear	Full duty
512.02	**Headgear**		
	55.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, used in the manufacture of helmets or caps	Full duty
	54.05	Woven fabrics of flax, used in the manufacture of helmets or caps	Full duty
	56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), used in the manufacture of helmets or caps	Full duty
	65.01	Furfelt hoods, used in the manufacture of men's or boys' hats	Full duty
513.00	CERAMIC, GLASS AND OTHER MINERAL MANUFACTURES		
513.01	**Glass and Glassware**		
	70.09	Mirror glass (non-glare type), used in the manufacture of vehicle accessories	Full duty
	70.13	Glassware (unfinished), used in the manufacture of cut glassware	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Teruggawe
514.00	JUWELIERSWARE, NAGEMAAKTE JUWELIERSWARE EN EDELSTENE		
515.00	ONEDELMETALE EN ARTIKELS VAN ONEDELMETALE		
515.01	**Geelkoperware en Sanitêre Ware vir Loodgieters**		
	39.07	Plastiekringe en afleikeëls, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sanitêre toebehore	Volle reg
	73.29	Ketting, van yster of staal, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sanitêre toebehore	Volle reg
	74.13	Ketting, van koper, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sanitêre toebehore	Volle reg
	83.08	Buigsame buisleiding (hetsy toegerus al dan nie), gebruik by die vervaardiging van sanitêre toebehore	Volle reg
	84.61	Bidet- en stortbadtoebehore (met inbegrip van handvatsels van metaal), gebruik by die vervaardiging van sanitêre toebehore	Volle reg
515.02	**Gereedskap en Implemente**		
	82.07	Wolframkarbiedpunte, gebruik by die vervaardiging van bore	Volle reg
515.03	**Slotte en Hangslotte**		
	32.09	Vernisse of lakke, gebruik by die vervaardiging van slotte	Volle reg
	73.00	Yster- of staalstowwe en artikels daarvan, gebruik by die vervaardiging van slotte	Volle reg
	74.00	Koperstowwe en artikels daarvan, gebruik by die vervaardiging van slotte	Volle reg
	83.01	Onderdele (afgewerk of onafgewerk) van slotte of hangslotte, gebruik by die vervaardiging van slotte of hangslotte	Volle reg
	(I)	Ander onderdele en stowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van slotte of hangslotte	Volle reg
515.04	**Elektriese Lampe en Verligtingstoebehore**		
	85.01	Elektriese smoorspoele en ballastransformatore, gebruik by die vervaardiging van gasontladings- of fluoresseerlampverligtingstoebehore	Volle reg
516.00	MASJINERIE EN MEGANIESE TOESTELLE; ELEKTRIESE TOERUSTING		
516.01	**Masjinerie en Meganiese Toestelle en Implemente**		
	85.01	Elektriese motore (driefasig) van hoogstens 350 pk., gebruik by die vervaardiging van masjinerie	Volle reg
516.02	**Filters**		
	40.14	Rubberinge, gebruik by die vervaardiging van lug-, brandstof- of oliefilterpitte of -elemente	Volle reg
	45.04	Kurkseëls, gebruik by die vervaardiging van lug-, brandstof- of oliefilterpitte of -elemente	Volle reg
	55.05	Katoengaring, gebruik by die vervaardiging van lug-, brandstof- of oliefilter pitte of -elemente	Volle reg
	55.09	Katoenweefstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van lug-, brandstof- of oliefilterpitte of -elemente	Volle reg
	56.07	Weefstowwe van gefabriseerde vesels (diskontinu), gebruik by die vervaardiging van lug-, brandstof- of oliefilterpitte of -elemente	Volle reg
	60.01	Breistowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van lug-, brandstof- of oliefilterpitte of -elemente	Volle reg
	73.31	Draadkramme, gebruik by die vervaardiging van lug-, brandstof- of oliefilterpitte of -elemente	Volle reg
	84.18	Filterkoppe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van lug-, brandstof- of oliefilterpitte of -elemente	Volle reg
516.03	**Hyskrane en Ander Hys- of Heftoerusting**		
	40.09	Rubberpyp- of -buisleiding, gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg
	82.03	Hyskraangereedskap, gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description		III Extent of Drawback
514.00	JEWELLERY, IMITATION JEWELLERY AND PRECIOUS STONES		
515.00	BASE METALS AND BASE METAL ARTICLES		
515.01	**Plumbers' Brassware and Sanitaryware**		
	39.07	Plastic rings and diverter cones, used in the manufacture of sanitary fittings	Full duty
	73.29	Chain, of iron or steel, used in the manufacture of sanitary fittings	Full duty
	74.13	Chain, of copper, used in the manufacture of sanitary fittings	Full duty
	83.08	Flexible tubing (whether or not fitted), used in the manufacture of sanitary fittings	Full duty
	84.61	Bidet fittings and shower fittings (including grips of metal), used in the manufacture of sanitary fittings	Full duty
515.02	**Tools and Implements**		
	82.07	Tungsten carbide tips, used in the manufacture of drill bits	Full duty
515.03	**Locks and Padlocks**		
	32.09	Varnishes or lacquers, used in the manufacture of locks	Full duty
	73.00	Iron or steel materials and articles thereof, used in the manufacture of locks	Full duty
	74.00	Copper materials and articles thereof, used in the manufacture of locks	Full duty
	83.01	Parts (finished or unfinished) of locks or padlocks, used in the manufacture of locks or padlocks	Full duty
	(I)	Other parts and materials, used in the manufacture of locks or padlocks	Full duty
515.04	**Electric Lamps and Lighting Fittings**		
	85.01	Electric chokes and ballast transformers, used in the manufacture of gas discharge or fluorescent lamp lighting fittings	Full duty
516.00	MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT		
516.01	**Machinery and Mechanical Appliances and Implements**		
	85.01	Electric motors (three phase) not exceeding 350 h.p., used in the manufacture of machinery	Full duty
516.02	**Filters**		
	40.14	Rubber rings, used in the manufacture of air, fuel or oil filter cartridges or elements	Full duty
	45.04	Cork seals, used in the manufacture of air, fuel or oil filter cartridges or elements	Full duty
	55.05	Cotton yarn, used in the manufacture of air, fuel or oil filter cartridges or elements	Full duty
	55.09	Woven cotton fabrics, used in the manufacture of air, fuel or oil filter cartridges or elements	Full duty
	56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous), used in the manufacture of air, fuel or oil filter cartridges or elements	Full duty
	60.01	Knitted fabrics, used in the manufacture of air, fuel or oil filter cartridges or elements	Full duty
	73.31	Wire staples, used in the manufacture of air, fuel or oil filter cartridges or elements	Full duty
	84.18	Filter heads, used in the manufacture of air, fuel or oil filter cartridges or elements	Full duty
516.03	**Cranes and other Lifting or Hoisting Equipment**		
	40.09	Rubber piping or tubing, used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty
	82.03	Crane tools, used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Teruggawe
516.03—	*Vervolg*		
	84.22	Kabeltolle, draaituig en hidrouliese samestellende onderdele, gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg
	84.62	Koeël-, rol- en naaldrollaers, gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg
	84.63	Ratkaste, dryfasse en kruiskoppelings, gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg
	84.65	Smeertoerusting en bybehoorsels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg
	85.02	Elektromagnetiese remme, gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg
	85.00	Elektriese skakeltuig, verbindingstukke, aansluiters en ander elektriese toerusting (uitgesonderd motore), gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg
	85.20	Elektriese gloeilampe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van hyskrane en laaibrûe	Volle reg
516.04	**Elektriese Motore en Generators**		
	32.09	Kunsharsisoleervernis, gebruik by die vervaardiging van ankers en veldspoele	Volle reg
	39.03	Kunsharsisoleeroplossing, gebruik by die vervaardiging van ankers en veldspoele	Volle reg
516.05	**Elektromeganiese Huishoudelike Toestelle**		
	85.01	Elektriese motore van minder as 1 pk., gebruik by die vervaardiging van vloerpoleerders	Volle reg
516.06	**Voertuigaansit-, Onstekings-, Verligtings- en Seintoerusting**		
	57.08	Papiergaring, gebruik by die vervaardiging van spoele	Volle reg
	68.15	Mikanietvelle (warmgevorm of skeidings-), gebruik by die vervaardiging van voertuigonderdele en -bybehoorsels	Volle reg
	85.09	Akriellense, gebruik by die vervaardiging van motorvoertuig verligtingstoerusting	Volle reg
	85.19	Flikkerskakelaars en -relés, gebruik by die vervaardiging van motorvoertuigverligtingstoerusting	Volle reg
	87.06	Verseëlde straalrigtereenhede, gebruik by die vervaardiging van motorvoertuigverligtingstoerusting	Volle reg
516.07	**Telefoon- en Telegraafapparate**		
	48.07	Papier, geïmpregneer of bestryk met fenoliese hars, gebruik by die vervaardiging van telegraaf- of telefoon- (met inbegrip van radiotelefoniese en radiotelegrafiese) en seintoerusting	Volle reg
	73.00	Magneetyster, in stange, fynplate of repe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van telegraaf- of telefoon- (met inbegrip van radiotelefoniese en radiotelegrafiese) en seintoerusting	Volle reg
	75.03	Nikkelsilwerband, gebruik by die vervaardiging van telegraaf- of telefoon- (met inbegrip van radiotelefoniese en radiotelegrafiese) en seintoerusting	Volle reg
	85.13	Telegraaf- en telefoononderdele, gebruik by die vervaardiging van telegraaf- of telefoon- (met inbegrip van radiotelefoniese en radiotelegrafiese) en seintoerusting	Volle reg
	85.14	Mikrofone en versterkers, gebruik by die vervaardiging van telegraaf- of telefoon- (met inbegrip van radiotelefoniese en radiotelegrafiese) en seintoerusting	Volle reg
	85.15	Onderdele, gebruik by die vervaardiging van telegraaf- of telefoon- (met inbegrip van radiotelefoniese en radiotelegrafiese) en seintoerusting	Volle reg
	85.23	Geïsoleerde elektriese draad of kabel, gebruik by die vervaardiging van telegraaf- of telefoon- (met inbegrip van radiotelefoniese en radiotelegrafiese) en seintoerusting	Volle reg
516.08	**Elektriese Gloeilampe**		
	32.12	Doppasta, gebruik by die vervaardiging van elektriese gloeilampe	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description		III Extent of Drawback
516.03—	*Continued*		
	84.22	Cable reels, luffing gear and hydraulic component parts, used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty
	84.62	Ball, roller and needle roller bearings, used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty
	84.63	Gear-boxes, drive shafts and universal joints, used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty
	84.65	Lubricating equipment and accessories, used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty
	85.02	Electro-magnetic brakes, used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty
	85.00	Electrical switchgear, connectors, terminals and other electrical equipment (excluding motors), used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty
	85.20	Electric lamp bulbs, used in the manufacture of cranes and loading bridges	Full duty
516.04	**Electric Motors and Generators**		
	32.09	Artificial resin insulating varnish, used in the manufacture of armatures and field coils	Full duty
	39.03	Artificial resin insulating solution, used in the manufacture of armatures and field coils	Full duty
516.05	**Electro-Mechanical Domestic Appliances**		
	85.01	Electric motors of less than 1 h.p., used in the manufacture of floor polishers	Full duty
516.06	**Vehicle Starting, Ignition, Lighting and Signalling Equipment**		
	57.08	Paper yarn, used in the manufacture of coils	Full duty
	68.15	Micanite sheets (hot-moulded or separating), used in the manufacture of vehicle parts and accessories	Full duty
	85.09	Acrylic lenses, used in the manufacture of motor vehicle lighting equipment	Full duty
	85.19	Flasher switches and relays, used in the manufacture of motor vehicle lighting equipment	Full duty
	87.06	Sealed beam units, used in the manufacture of motor vehicle lighting equipment	Full duty
516.07	**Telephone and Telegraph Apparatus**		
	48.07	Paper, impregnated or coated with phenolic resin, used in the manufacture of telegraph or telephone (including radiotelephonic and radiotelegraphic) and signalling equipment	Full duty
	73.00	Magnet iron, in rods, sheets or strips, used in the manufacture of telegraph or telephone (including radiotelephonic and radiotelegraphic) and signalling equipment	Full duty
	75.03	Nickel silver strip, used in the manufacture of telegraph or telephone (including radiotelephonic and radiotelegraphic) and signalling equipment	Full duty
	85.13	Telegraph and telephone parts, used in the manufacture of telegraph or telephone (including radiotelephonic and radiotelegraphic) and signalling equipment	Full duty
	85.14	Microphones and amplifiers, used in the manufacture of telegraph or telephone (including radiotelephonic and radiotelegraphic) and signalling equipment	Full duty
	85.15	Parts, used in the manufacture of telegraph or telephone (including radiotelephonic and radiotelegraphic) and signalling equipment	Full duty
	85.23	Insulated electric wire or cable, used in the manufacture of telegraph or telephone (including radiotelephonic and radiotelegraphic) and signalling equipment	Full duty
516.08	**Electric Filament Lamps**		
	32.12	Capping paste, used in the manufacture of electric filament lamps	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Teruggawe
516.08—	*Vervolg*		
	70.11	Glasomhulsels (met inbegrip van bolle en buise), gebruik by die vervaardiging van elektriese gloeilampe	Volle reg
	85.20	Beslae, gloeidrade, doppe en elektrodes, gebruik by die vervaardiging van elektriese gloeilampe	Volle reg
517.00	VOERTUIE, VLIEGTUIE, VAARTUIE EN ANDER VERVOERTOERUSTING		
517.01	**Rollende Spoorwegmateriaal en Lokomotiewe**		
	39.00	Kunsplastiekstowwe, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	40.00	Rubberstowwe en -artikels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	41.00	Leer en leerfabrikate, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	44.00	Hout en houtfabrikate, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	48.00	Boubord, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	73.00	Yster of staal en artikels daarvan, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	74.00	Koper en artikels daarvan, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	76.00	Aluminium en artikels daarvan, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	83.00	Artikels van onedelmetaal, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	84.00	Meganiese toestelle, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	85.00	Elektriese toerusting, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	86.00	Onderdele en bybehoorsels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
	(I)	Onderdele en bybehoorsels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rollende spoorwegmateriaal en lokomotiewe	Volle reg
517.02	**Motorvoertuie en Onderdele Daarvan**		
	87.00	Onderdele, submontasies en materiale, gebruik by die montering of vervaardiging van motorvoertuie	Volle reg
	87.06	Sluitflense, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sluitdoppe vir brandstoftenks	Volle reg
	(I)	Onderdele (met inbegrip van hegsels) en materiale, gebruik by die montering of vervaardiging van motorvoertuie	Volle reg
517.03	**Trapfietssaals**		
	87.12	Saalsitvlakke van vilt bedek met plastiekbestrykte tekstielstof, gebruik by die vervaardiging van trapfietssaals	Volle reg
517.04	**Skepe en Bote**		
	44.28	Maste (groot- en kruis-), gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	59.06	Touwerk, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	62.04	Seile, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	73.21	Maste (groot- en kruis-), gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	73.25	Takelwerkdraad met toebehore en staaltou, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	73.36	Stowe, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	73.38	Latrines, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	74.19	Patryspoorte, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description		III Extent of Drawback
516.08—	*Continued*		
	70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), used in the manufacture of electric filament lamps	Full duty
	85.20	Mountings, filaments, caps and electrodes, used in the manufacture of electric filament lamps	Full duty
517.00	VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
517.01	**Railway Rolling-stock and Locomotives**		
	39.00	Artificial plastic materials, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	40.00	Rubber materials and articles, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	41.00	Leather and leather manufactures, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	44.00	Wood and wood manufactures, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	48.00	Building board, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	73.00	Iron or steel and articles thereof, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	74.00	Copper and articles thereof, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	76.00	Aluminium and articles thereof, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	83.00	Articles of base metal, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	84.00	Mechanical appliances, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	85.00	Electrical equipment, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	86.00	Parts and accessories, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
	(I)	Parts and accessories, used in the manufacture of railway rolling-stock and locomotives	Full duty
517.02	**Motor Vehicles and Parts Thereof**		
	87.00	Parts, sub-assemblies and materials, used in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles	Full duty
	87.06	Locking flanges, used in the manufacture of locking caps for fuel tanks	Full duty
	(I)	Parts (including fasteners) and materials, used in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles	Full duty
517.03	**Pedal Cycle Saddles**		
	87.12	Saddle tops of felt covered with plastic coated textile fabric, used in the manufacture of pedal cycle saddles	Full duty
517.04	**Ships and Boats**		
	44.28	Masts (main and mizzen), used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	59.06	Ropework, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	62.04	Sails, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	73.21	Masts (main and mizzen), used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	73.25	Rigging wire with fittings and wire rope, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	73.36	Stoves, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	73.38	Latrines, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	74.19	Portholes, used in boat or ship building	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing		III Mate van Teruggawe
517.04—	*Vervolg*		
	83.02	Dektoebehore, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	84.05	Stoomenjins, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	84.06	Skeepsenjins, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	84.22	Windasse, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	84.59	Stuur- en roertoerusting, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	84.63	Katrolblokke, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	84.65	Skroewe, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
	85.15	Navigasietoerusting, rigtingsoekers, dieptepeilers en radartoerusting, gebruik by boot- of skeepsbou	Volle reg
518.00	OPTIESE, FOTOGRAFIESE, CHIRURGIESE, MUSIEK- EN PRESISIE-INSTRUMENTE		
518.01	**Optiese Toestelle**		
	90.01	Polariserende stof, gebruik by die vervaardiging van stereoskope	Volle reg
	90.03	Rame, gebruik by die vervaardiging van sonbrille	Volle reg
518.02	**Opmetingsinstrumente**		
	85.18	Elektriese kapasitors, gebruik by die vervaardiging van elektroniese meet- of opmetingsinstrumente	Volle reg
	85.21	Buise en lampe (met inbegrip van kristalbuise), gebruik by die vervaardiging van elektroniese meet- of opmetingsinstrumente	Volle reg
	(I)	Ander onderdele en bybehoorsels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van elektroniese meet- of opmetingsinstrumente	Volle reg
519.00	WAPENS EN AMMUNISIE		
520.00	DIVERSE		
520.01	**Matrasse en Ander Gestopte, Gewatteerde of Toegeruste Ameublementartikels**		
	55.09	Weefstowwe van katoen:	
		(1) Effekleurig, met 'n effe-, keper- of sateenbinding, gebruik by die vervaardiging van kopkussings	Volle reg
		(2) Gebruik by die vervaardiging van gestopte bedspreie	Volle reg
520.02	**Sportgoedere**		
	39.00	Tooisels van kunsplastiekstof, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rakette of raketrame	Volle reg
	44.14	Fineersels, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rakette of raketrame	Volle reg
	44.15	Lamellerings, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rakette of raketrame	Volle reg
	49.08	Dekalkomanie oorskuifprente, gebruik by die vervaardiging, van rakette en raketrame	Volle reg
	51.02	Poliamiedmonofil, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rakette of raketrame	Volle reg
	58.05	Tekstielband, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rakette of raketrame	Volle reg
	97.06	Leergrepe, handdoekgrepe, staalstele en leerpuntstukke, gebruik by die vervaardiging van rakette of raketrame	Volle reg
521.00	ALGEMEEN		
	44.21	Houtpakkiste, dose, kratte, ronde houers en dergelike houers, ongemonteer, gebruik as verpakking vir uitgevoerde goedere	Volle reg
	44.22	Vate met 'n inhoudsvermoë van minder as 40 gel., gebruik as verpakking vir uitgevoerde goedere	Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description		III Extent of Drawback
517.04—	*Continued*		
	83.02	Deck fittings, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	84.05	Steam engines, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	84.06	Marine engines, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	84.22	Winches, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	84.59	Steering and rudder equipment, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	84.63	Pulley blocks, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	84.65	Propellors, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
	85.15	Navigation equipment, direction-finding equipment, depth sounding equipment and radar equipment, used in boat or ship building	Full duty
518.00	OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, SURGICAL, MUSICAL AND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS		
518.01	**Optical Appliances**		
	90.01	Polarising material, used in the manufacture of stereoscopes	Full duty
	90.03	Frames, used in the manufacture of sunglasses	Full duty
518.02	**Surveying Instruments**		
	85.18	Electrical capacitors, used in the manufacture of electronic measuring or surveying instruments	Full duty
	85.21	Valves and tubes (including crystal valves), used in the manufacture of electronic measuring or surveying instruments	Full duty
	(I)	Other parts and accessories, used in the manufacture of electronic measuring or surveying instruments	Full duty
519.00	ARMS AND AMMUNITION		
520.00	MISCELLANEOUS		
520.01	**Mattresses and Other Padded, Stuffed or Fitted Furnishing Goods**		
	55.09	Woven fabrics of cotton:	
		(1) Plain in colour, in a plain, twill or sateen weave, used in the manufacture of pillows	Full duty
		(2) Used in the manufacture of padded bedspreads	Full duty
520.02	**Sports Goods**		
	39.00	Trimmings of artificial plastic material, used in the manufacture of racquets or racquet frames	Full duty
	44.14	Veneers, used in the manufacture of racquets or racquet frames	Full duty
	44.15	Laminates, used in the manufacture of racquets or racquet frames	Full duty
	49.08	Decalcomania transfers, used in the manufacture of racquets or racquet frames	Full duty
	51.02	Polyamide monofil, used in the manufacture of racquets or racquet frames	Full duty
	58.05	Textile tape, used in the manufacture of racquets or racquet frames	Full duty
	97.06	Leathergrips, towelling grips, steel shafts and end-leathers, used in the manufacture of racquets or racquet frames	Full duty
521.00	GENERAL		
	44.21	Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar containers, unassembled, used as packing for exported goods	Full duty
	44.22	Casks of a capacity of less than 40 gal., used as packing for exported goods	Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

DEEL 2

TERUGBETALINGS VAN DOEANEREGTE OP GOEDERE WAT UITGEVOER WORD IN DIESELFDE TOESTAND AS BY INVOER

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Terugbetaling
522.00	GOEDERE UITGEVOER IN DIESELFDE TOESTAND AS BY INVOER	
522.01	87.00 Motorvoertuie ingevoer deur *bona fide* toeriste vir hulle eie gebruik en binne 12 maande van die datum van invoer af uitgevoer: Met dien verstande dat indien enige sodanige voertuig nie uitgevoer word binne die voorgeskrewe tydperk nie, as gevolg van beskadiging weens ongeluk of onvermydelike oorsaak, die Sekretaris onvoorwaardelike prysgawe daarvan kan aanvaar, en enige reg wat betaal is kan terugbetaal	Volle reg
522.02	Goedere, uit 'n enkele besending, wat nie strydig met die bepalings van enige wet ingevoer is nie, waarop regte ten bedrae van minstens R50 betaal is en ten opsigte waarvan, ongeag of dit reeds van doeanebeheer vrygestel is, tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris bewys word dat— (i) dit nie aan die monster of spesifikasie waarvolgens dit bestel is, voldoen nie; of (ii) dit nie wettig in die Republiek verkoop mag word omdat dit nie aan 'n wetlike voorgeskrewe standaard voldoen nie; of (iii) dit per abuis gelewer is; mits sodanige goedere binne 6 maande na die datum van klaring vir doeanedoeleindes daarvan— (i) onder toesig van die departement heruitgevoer word; of (ii) terug onder beheer van die departement aanvaar is na onvoorwaardelike prysgawe aan die Staat en skriftelike aanvaarding deur die invoerder van die risiko en verantwoordelikheid vir die koste van vernietiging daarvan	Volle reg
522.03	Goedere (uitgesonderd goedere wat aan die leweransier daarvan teruggestuur word), ter waarde van meer as R20 vir elke besending vir elke geadresseerde, wat vir handelsdoeleindes uitgevoer word in dieselfde toestand as dit by invoer was, mits 'n behoorlik voltooide eis om terugbetaling, met die nodige dokumentêre bewyse daarby, aan die Ontvanger voorgelê word binne 6 maande van die datum van uitvoer af, maar nie later as 2 jaar van die datum van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik van sodanige goedere af nie	Volle reg
522.04	Goedere, nie vir handelsdoeleindes bestem nie, per pos ingevoer, indien sodanige goedere deur die geadresseerde na die afsender teruggestuur word, in dieselfde toestand waarin dit ingevoer is, binne 7 dae van die datum van invoer af of binne die verdere tyd wat die Sekretaris toestaan	Volle reg
522.05	Goedere (uitgesonderd jagte en motorvoertuie) ingevoer deur *bona fide* toeriste vir hulle eie gebruik, mits die uitvoer van sodanige goedere binne 12 maande van die datum van invoer af plaasvind	Volle reg
522.06	*Bona fide* monsters vir gebruik by die neem van bestellings en deur die verteenwoordiger van die leweransier ingevoer, by uitvoer van daardie monsters, mits uitvoer binne 12 maande van die datum van invoer af plaasvind	Volle reg

DEEL 3

DIVERSE TERUGBETALINGS VAN DOEANEREGTE

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Terugbetaling
530.00	AANKOPE UIT BELASTING-BETAALDE VOORRADE **Opmerkings:** In plaas van 'n terugbetaling kragtens hierdie item, kan 'n bedrag deur die Minister bepaal, van tyd tot tyd betaal word uit gelde wat daarvoor deur die Parlement bewillig is	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

PART 2

REFUNDS OF CUSTOMS DUTIES ON GOODS EXPORTED IN THE SAME CONDITION AS IMPORTED

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Refund
522.00	GOODS EXPORTED IN THE SAME CONDITION AS IMPORTED	
522.01	87.00 Motor vehicles imported by *bone fide* tourists for their own use and exported within 12 months of the date of importation: Provided that if any such vehicle is not exported within the time prescribed on account of damage by accident or unavoidable cause unconditional abandonment thereof may be accepted by the Secretary and any duty paid refunded	Full duty
522.02	Goods, from a single consignment, not having been imported contrary to the provisions of any law, on which duty amounting to R50 or more has been paid and which, irrespective of having been released from customs control, are proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary— (i) not to conform to the sample or specification according to which they were ordered; or (ii) to be legally unsaleable in the Republic because they do not conform to a standard required by law; or (iii) to have been supplied in error; provided such goods, within 6 months of the date of their entry for home consumption— (i) are re-exported under supervision of the department; or (ii) are accepted back into the custody of the department after unconditional abandonment to the State and acceptance, in writing by the importer, of the risk and responsibility for the cost of destruction thereof	Full duty
522.03	Goods (excluding goods returned to the supplier thereof), exceeding R20 in value for each consignment for each consignee, which are exported for trade purposes in the same condition as imported provided a duly completed refund application, supported by the necessary documentary evidence, is submitted to the Collector within 6 months of the date of exportation but not later than 2 years of the date of entry for home consumption of such goods	Full duty
522.04	Goods, not intended for trade purposes, imported through the post, if such goods are returned by the addressee to the sender, in the same condition as imported, within 7 days of the date of importation or within such further time as the Secretary may permit	Full duty
522.05	Goods (excluding yachts and motor vehicles) imported by *bona fide* tourists for their own use, provided the export of such goods takes place within 12 months of the date of importation	Full duty
522.06	*Bona fide* samples for use in the taking of orders and imported by a representative of the supplier, upon export of such samples, provided export takes place within 12 months of the date of importation	Full duty

PART 3

MISCELLANEOUS REFUNDS OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Refund
530.00	PURCHASES FROM DUTY-PAID STOCKS **Notes:** An amount determined by the Minister may, in lieu of any refund of duty under this item, from time to time be paid out of moneys appropriated by Parliament for the purpose	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefpos en Beskrywing	III Mate van Terugbetaling
530.00—	*Vervolg*	
	Goedere van enige beskrywing wat aangekoop word uit voorrade waarop doeanereg betaal is en:	
	(a) Wat vir die uitsluitlike gebruik en die eiendom is van;	
	(b) Die reg waarop, as dit nie was vir hierdie item nie, regstreeks gedra sou word deur;	
	(c) Wat regstreeks deur die leweransier gelewer is aan, die volgende:	
530.01	Die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens Administrasie	Volle reg uitgesonderd enige anti-dumpingreg
530.02	Die seemagte van die Verenigde Koninkryk van Groot-Brittanje in die Republiek wat in samewerking met die gewapende magte van die Republiek optree	Volle reg uitgesonderd enige anti-dumpingreg
531.00	GOEDERE VERNIETIG IN ONVERMYDELIKE OMSTANDIGHEDE	
	Goedere wat vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar is, indien bewys tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris gelewer word dat dit vernietig is (en nie in verbruik gegaan het nie), voor verwydering daarvan uit die beheer van die departement, mits sodanige vernietiging nie opsetlik was of aan nalatigheid toegeskryf kan word nie	Volle reg min enige korting by klaring toegestaan
532.00	GOEDERE AAN DIE DEPARTEMENT PRYSGEGEE	
	Goedere wat vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar is en onvoorwaardelik deur die eienaar aan die departement prysgegee word voor verwydering daarvan uit die beheer van die departement: Met dien verstande dat die eienaar verantwoordelik is vir die koste van verwydering na die staatspakhuis of enige bewaringsplek deur die Sekretaris aangewys, sowel as vir die koste van vernietiging	Volle reg min enige korting by klaring toegestaan
533.00	TERUGBETALINGS VAN DOEANEREGTE OP MINERAALOLIEPRODUKTE	
	27.10 Keroseen, distillaatbrandstowwe en residu-brandolies verskaf vir ander doeleindes as padvervoer, wat nie openbare passasiers-busvervoerdienste of padvervoer vir landboudoeleindes (met inbegrip van bosbou-) is nie	Volle reg min 1666c per 1000 gel.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Heading and Description	III Extent of Refund
530.00—	*Continued*	
	Goods of any description which are purchased from stocks on which customs duty has been paid and:	
	(a) Which are for the exclusive use and are owned by;	
	(b) The duty on which, but for this item, would be borne directly by;	
	(c) Which were delivered by the supplier directly to, the following:	
530.01	The South African Railways and Harbours Administration	Full duty excluding any anti-dumping duty
530.02	The naval forces of the United Kingdom of Great Britain in the Republic acting in concert with the armed forces of the Republic	Full duty excluding any anti-dumping duty
531.00	GOODS DESTROYED IN UNAVOIDABLE CIRCUMSTANCES	
	Goods which have been entered for home consumption and are proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary to have been destroyed (and not to have entered into consumption), before removal thereof from the control of the department, provided such destruction was not intentional or due to negligence	Full duty less any rebate granted on entry
532.00	GOODS ABANDONED TO THE DEPARTMENT	
	Goods which have been entered for home consumption and are unconditionally abandoned to the department by the owner before removal thereof from the control of the department: Provided that the owner shall be responsible for the cost of removal to the state warehouse or any place of security indicated by the Secretary and for the cost of destruction	Full duty less any rebate granted on entry
533.00	REFUNDS OF CUSTOMS DUTIES ON MINERAL OIL PRODUCTS	
	27.10 Kerosene, distillate fuels and residual fuel oils supplied for purposes other than road transport, not being public passenger bus transport services or road transport for agricultural (including forestry) purposes	Full duty less 1666c per 1000 gal.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae No. 6

BEPAALDE KORTINGS OP EN TERUGBETALINGS VAN AKSYNSREGTE

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die synsbare goedere in Kolom II van hierdie Bylae vermeld kan, behoudens die bepalings van artikel *vyf-en-sewentig* en die regulasies, geklaar word met korting op die aksynsreg wat in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 ten opsigte van sodanige goedere ten tyde van klaring vir binnelandse verbruik daarvan vermeld word, in die mate in Kolom III van hierdie Bylae aangetoon, of 'n terugbetaling van die reg wat daarop betaal is kragtens enige item in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 word gedoen, in die mate in Kolom IV van hierdie Bylae aangetoon, ten opsigte van sodanige goedere by nakoming van die bepalings van die item in hierdie Bylae waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word en van enige opmerkings van toepassing ten opsigte van sodanige item.
2. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, is Opmerkings Nos. 1 en VIII van die Algemene Opmerkings by Bylae No. 1 *mutatis mutandis* op hierdie Bylae van toepassing.
3. Die uitdrukking „Volle reg" het, by die toepassing van Kolomme III en IV van hierdie Bylae, betrekking, op 'n korting op of terugbetaling van, in die mate aangetoon, die aksynsreg in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld wat betaalbaar of betaal is ten opsigte van enige goedere, met inbegrip van enige opgeskorte reg in werking ten opsigte van sodanige goedere.
4. 'n Terugbetaling van reg in hierdie Bylae vermeld ten opsigte van enige goedere, is onderworpe aan enige korting op reg wat ten opsigte van sodanige goedere toegestaan is.
5. Geen terugbetaling van reg is kragtens hierdie Bylae verskuldig indien die goedere in enige item daarin vermeld, gebruik word vir 'n doel wat nie in sodanige item vermeld word nie voordat dit vir 'n doel gebruik word of daar aan 'n voorwaarde voldoen word wat aldus vermeld is.
6. Waar die tariefitem of sub-item waaronder enige goedere in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word, aangehaal word in enige item in hierdie Bylae waarin sodanige goedere vermeld word, word die goedere wat aldus vermeld word in sodanige item in hierdie Bylae, geag nie goedere in te sluit wat nie onder bedoelde tariefitem of sub-item ingedeel word nie.
7. 'n Terugbetaling van reg kragtens hierdie Bylae word betaal slegs aan die vervaardiger of die persoon wat die reg by klaring vir binnelandse verbruik van die betrokke goedere betaal het behalwe as die Sekretaris betaling van sodanige terugbetaling aan enige ander persoon magtig by nakoming van die voorwaardes wat hy in elke geval voorskryf.

I Item	II Tariefitem en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting	IV Mate van Terugbetaling
601.00	SYNSBARE GOEDERE VIR GEBRUIK DEUR DIE STAAT, PLAASLIKE OWERHEDE, HOSPITALE, ONDERWYS-, WETENSKAPLIKE EN DERGELIKE INRIGTINGS		
601.01	**Goedere:**		
	(a) Wat vir die uitsluitlike gebruik is van en besit word deur; **(b) Waarop die belasting, as dit nie vir hierdie item was nie, regstreeks gedra sou word deur;** **(c) Wat vir regstreekse aflewering bestem is aan; en** **(d) Wat gesertifiseer word te voldoen aan die vereistes in paragrawe (a), (b) en (c) hierbo vermeld, deur:**		
	(1) Enige sentrale regeringsdepartement van die Republiek;		
	(2) Die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens Administrasie;		
	(3) Enige provinsiale administrasie in die Republiek;		
	(4) Die Suidwes-Afrika Administrasie;		
	(5) Die regering van die Transkei;		
	Die volgende:		
	105.05 105.10 Petrol en vliegtuigspiritus	Volle reg	
	105.05 105.10 Distillaatbrandstowwe (byvoorbeeld, gasolie en dieselolie)	Volle reg	
	105.05 105.10 Residu-brandolie	Volle reg	
	117.05 Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie	Volle reg	
601.02	**Synsbare goedere vir gebruik vir padbou of -instandhouding deur:**		
	Enige afdelingsraad in die Provinsie Kaap die Goeie Hoop;		
	Enige streeksowerheid ingestel kragtens Proklamasie No. 180 van 1956;		
	Enige gebieds- of streeksowerheid ingestel kragtens die Wet op Bantoe-Owerhede, 1951 (Wet No. 68 van 1951);		
	Die Distriksraad van Glen Grey;		
	Die Plaaslike Distriksraad van Herschel; of		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Schedule No. 6

SPECIFIC REBATES AND REFUNDS OF EXCISE DUTIES

NOTES:

1. The excisable goods specified in Column II of this Schedule may, subject to the provisions of section *seventy-five* and the regulations, be entered under rebate of the excise duty specified in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 in respect of such goods at the time of entry for home consumption thereof, to the extent stated in Column III of this Schedule, or a refund of the duty paid thereon under any item in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1, to the extent stated in Column IV of this Schedule, shall be paid in respect of such goods on compliance with the provisions of the item in this Schedule in which such goods are specified and of any notes applicable in respect of such item.
2. Unless the context otherwise indicates, Notes Nos. I and VIII of the General Notes to Schedule No. 1 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to this Schedule.
3. The expression "Full duty" shall, for the purposes of Columns III and IV of this Schedule, relate to a rebate or refund, to the extent stated, of the excise duty specified in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 and payable or paid in respect of any goods, including any suspended duty in operation in respect of such goods.
4. Any refund of duty specified in this Schedule in respect of any goods shall be subject to any rebate of duty allowed in respect of such goods.
5. No refund of duty shall be due under this Schedule if the goods specified in any item therein are used for a purpose not specified in such item prior to use for a purpose or compliance with a condition so specified.
6. Wherever the tariff item or sub-item under which any goods are classified in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1 is quoted in any item in this Schedule in which such goods are specified, the goods so specified in such item in this Schedule shall be deemed not to include goods which are not classified under the said tariff item or sub-item.
7. A refund of duty under this Schedule shall be paid only to the manufacturer or the person who paid the duty on entry for home consumption of the goods in question, unless the Secretary authorises payment of such refund to any other person on compliance with such conditions as he may impose in each case.

I Item	II Tariff Item and Description	III Extent of Rebate	IV Extent of Refund
601.00	EXCISABLE GOODS FOR USE BY THE STATE, LOCAL AUTHORITIES, HOSPITALS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND SIMILAR INSTITUTIONS		
601.01	**Goods:**		
	(a) Which are for the exclusive use of and are owned by; **(b) The duty on which, but for this item, would be borne directly by;** **(c) Which are for delivery directly to; and** **(d) Which are certified to comply with the requirements mentioned in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) by:**		
	(1) Any central government department of the Republic;		
	(2) The South African Railways and Harbours Administration;		
	(3) Any provincial administration in the Republic;		
	(4) The South West Africa Administration;		
	(5) The government of the Transkei;		
	The following:		
	105.05 105.10 } Petrol and aviation spirit	Full duty	
	105.05 105.10 } Distillate fuels (for example, gas oil and diesel oil)	Full duty	
	105.05 105.10 } Residual fuel oil	Full duty	
	117.05 Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles	Full duty	
601.02	**Excisable goods for use in road construction or maintenance by:**		
	Any divisional council in the Province of the Cape of Good Hope;		
	Any regional authority established under Proclamation No. 180 of 1956;		
	Any territorial or regional authority established in terms of the Bantu Authorities Act, 1951 (Act No. 68 of 1951);		
	The Glen Grey District Council;		
	The Herschel District Local Council; or		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefitem en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting	IV Mate van Terug-betaling
601.02—	*Vervolg* **Enige plaaslike owerheid wat die Minister goedkeur;**		
	Die volgende:		
	105.05 105.10 Petrol	Volle reg	
	105.05 105.10 Distillaatbrandstowwe (byvoorbeeld, gasolie en dieselolie)	Volle reg	
	105.05 105.10 Residu-brandolie	Volle reg	
601.03	**Synsbare goedere vir gebruik deur goedgekeurde hospitale of deur onderwys-, wetenskaplike en derglike inrigtings:**		
	104.20 Skoon spiritus vir gebruik deur:		
	(1) Staats- of goedgekeurde openbare hospitale	Volle reg	
	(2) Wetenskaplike of onderwysinrigtings vir eksperimentele, navorsings-, brand- of preserveringdoeleindes en vir gebruik in en noodsaaklik vir X-straal en dergelike apparate	Volle reg	
	(3) Die Suid-Afrikaanse Bloedoortappingsdiens; Die Bloedoortappingsdiens van Suidwes-Afrika; Die Bloedoortappingsdiens van die Westelike Provinsie; Die Bloedoortappingsdiens van die Oostelike Provinsie; Die Natalse Bloedoortappingsdiens; Die Oos-Londense Bloedoortappingsdiens; Die Pietermaritzburgse Bloedoortappingsdiens	Volle reg	
	104.25 Asynsuur met meer as 10 persent asynsuur, volgens gewig, vir gebruik deur:		
	(1) Staats- of goedgekeurde openbare hospitale	Volle reg	
	(2) Wetenskaplike of onderwysinrigtings vir eksperimentele of navorsingsdoeleindes	Volle reg	
602.00	SYNSBARE GOEDERE VIR GEBRUIK DEUR DIPLOMATIEKE EN ANDER BUITELANDSE VERTEENWOORDIGERS		
602.01	**Synsbare goedere, verskaf vir gebruik deur diplomatieke en ander buitelandse verteenwoordigers in item 406.01, 406.02, 406.03, 406.04 of 406.05 vermeld, onderworpe aan die vereistes van sodanige items en die opmerkings (behalwe Opmerking 1) wat daarop betrekking het, die volgende:**		
	104.10 Bier	Volle reg	
	104.15 Wyn	Volle reg	
	104.20 Spiritus, of spiritus gebruik by die vervaardiging van spiritusdranke wat kragtens hierdie item uit 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis geklaar word	Volle reg	
	104.25 Asynsurrogate en asynsuur (met inbegrip van houtasyn)	Volle reg	
	104.30 Bewerkte tabak	Volle reg	
	105.05 Koolteerolies	Volle reg	
	105.10 Petroleumolies	Volle reg	
	105.15 Vuurhoutjies	Volle reg	
	107.05 Rubberlugbuite- en -binnebande		Volle reg
	117.05 Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie	Volle reg	
	118.05 Grammofoonopnames	Volle reg	
603.00	UITVOERE		
603.01	**Synsbare goedere uitgevoer (met inbegrip van verskaffing as voorrade vir skepe of vliegtuie op vreemde vaart of vlug):**		
	104.10 Bier	Volle reg	
	104.15 Wyn	Volle reg	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Item and Description	III Extent of Rebate	IV Extent of Refund
601.02—	*Continued*		
	Any local authority approved by the Minister;		
	The following:		
	105.05 105.10 Petrol	Full duty	
	105.05 105.10 Distillate fuels (for example, gas oil and diesel oil)	Full duty	
	105.05 105.10 Reidual fuel oil	Full duty	
601.03	**Excisable goods for use by approved hospitals or by educational, scientific and similar institutions:**		
	104.20 Plain spirits for use by:		
	(1) Government or approved public hospitals	Full duty	
	(2) Scientific or educational institutions for experimental, research, burning or preserving purposes and for use in and essential for X-ray and similar apparatus	Full duty	
	(3) The South African Blood Transfusion Service; The South West African Blood Transfusion Service; The Western Province Blood Transfusion Service; The Eastern Province Blood Transfusion Service; The Natal Blood Transfusion Service; The East London Blood Transfusion Service; The Pietermaritzburg Blood Transfusion Service	Full duty	
	104.25 Acetic acid exceeding 10 per cent by weight of acetic acid, for use by:		
	(1) Government or approved public hospitals	Full duty	
	(2) Scientific or educational institutions for experimental or research purposes	Full duty	
602.00	EXCISABLE GOODS FOR USE BY DIPLOMATIC AND OTHER FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES		
602.01	**Excisable goods, supplied for use by diplomatic and other foreign representatives mentioned in item 406.01, 406.02, 406.03, 406.04 or 406.05, subject to the requirements of those items and of the notes (except Note 1) applicable thereto, the following:**		
	104.10 Beer	Full duty	
	104.15 Wine	Full duty	
	104.20 Spirits, or spirits used in the manufacture of spirituous beverages entered under this item from a customs and excise warehouse	Full duty	
	104.25 Vinegar substitutes and acetic acid (including pyroligneous acid)	Full duty	
	104.30 Manufactured tobacco	Full duty	
	105.05 Coal tar oils	Full duty	
	105.10 Petroleum oils	Full duty	
	105.15 Matches	Full duty	
	107.05 Rubber pneumatic tyres and inner tubes		Full duty
	117.05 Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles	Full duty	
	118.05 Gramophone recordings	Full duty	
603.00	EXPORTS		
603.01	**Excisable goods exported (including supply as stores for foreign-going ships or aircraft):**		
	104.10 Beer	Full duty	
	104.15 Wine	Full duty	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefitem en Beskrywing		III Mate van Korting	IV Mate van Terug-betaling
603.01—	*Vervolg*			
	104.20	Spiritus, of spiritus gebruik by die vervaardiging van spiritusdranke wat kragtens hierdie item uit 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis uitgevoer word	Volle reg	Volle reg
	104.25	Asynsurrogate en asynsuur (met inbegrip van houtasyn)	Volle reg	
	104.30	Bewerkte tabak	Volle reg	
	105.05	Koolteerolies	Volle reg	
	105.10	Petroleumolies	Volle reg	
	105.15	Vuurhoutjies	Volle reg	
	107.05	Rubberlugbuite- en -binnebande		Volle reg
	117.05	Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie	Volle reg	
	118.05	Grammofoonopnames	Volle reg	
604.00	SYNSBARE GOEDERE VIR GEBRUIK DEUR PRODUSEERDERS DAARVAN			
	Opmerkings: In geen omstandighede mag die totale hoeveelheid wat gekort word onder sub-items 604.01, 604.02 en 604.03 vir enige persoon 8·6 gellings absolute alkohol per kalenderjaar te bowe gaan nie.			
604.01	**Goedere deur homself vervaardig, van vrugte deur hom geproduseer, vir die private gebruik van 'n landbou-distilleerder op die plaas waar dit vervaardig is, hoogstens 8·6 gellings absolute alkohol per kalenderjaar, die volgende:**			
	104.20	Spiritus	Volle reg	
604.02	**Goedere deur homself vervaardig, van druiwe deur homself geproduseer, vir die private gebruik van 'n wynbouer op die plaas waar dit vervaardig is, 'n totale hoeveelheid van hoogstens 8·6 gellings absolute alkohol per kalenderjaar, die volgende:**			
	104.15	(1) Ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn	Volle reg	
		(2) Gefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn	Volle reg	
604.03	**Goedere verskaf deur 'n koöperatiewe landbouvereniging van wynbouers aan 'n lid vir sy private gebruik in ruil vir druiwe of wyn deur sodanige lid geproduseer of vervaardig, 'n totale hoeveelheid van hoogstens 8·6 gellings absolute alkohol per kalenderjaar, die volgende:**			
	104.15	(1) Ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn	Volle reg	
		(2) Gefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn	Volle reg	
	104.20	Wynspiritus en druiwespiritus of sodanige spiritus deur sodanige vereniging gebruik by die vervaardiging van spiritusdranke wat aan sodanige lid in plaas van wynspiritus en druiwespiritus verskaf word	Volle reg	
604.04	**Goedere wat vervaardig is deur 'n *bona fide* wynbouer of verskaf is aan 'n *bona fide* boer deur 'n koöperatiewe landbouvereniging van wynbouers of 'n houer van 'n wynboerlisensie, slegs vir gebruik op die plaas van sodanige wynbouer of boer, die volgende:**			
	104.15	Ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn	Volle reg	
605.00	TERUGGAWE VAN AKSYNSREG			
605.01	**Synsbare goedere wat gebruik word by die vervaardiging van goedere, by uitvoer van sodanig vervaardigde goedere, die volgende:**			
	104.20	Skoon spiritus wat gebruik word by die vervaardiging van enige goedere wat in paragraaf (3) van item 607.02 vermeld word		Volle reg nie gekort nie
	104.20	Skoon spiritus wat gebruik word by die vervaardiging van asyn		Volle reg nie gekort nie
	104.25	Asynsuur wat gebruik word by die vervaardiging van asynsurrogate en tamatiesous		Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Item and Description		III Extent of Rebate	IV Extent of Refund
603.01—	*Continued*			
	104.20	Spirits, or spirits used in the manufacture of spirituous beverages exported under this item from a customs and excise warehouse	Full duty	Full duty
	104.25	Vinegar substitutes and acetic acid (including pyroligneous acid)	Full duty	
	104.30	Manufactured tobacco	Full duty	
	105.05	Coal tar oils	Full duty	
	105.10	Petroleum oils	Full duty	
	105.15	Matches	Full duty	
	107.05	Rubber pneumatic tyres and inner tubes		Full duty
	117.05	Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles	Full duty	
	118.05	Gramophone recordings	Full duty	
604.00	EXCISABLE GOODS FOR USE BY PRODUCERS			
	Notes: In no circumstances shall the total quantity rebated under sub-items 604.01, 604.02 and 604.03 for any person exceed 8·6 gallons absolute alcohol per calendar year.			
604.01	**Goods of his own manufacture from fruit produced by him, for the private use of an agricultural distiller on the farm where it was manufactured, not exceeding 8·6 gallons absolute alcohol per calendar year, the following:**			
	104.20	Spirits	Full duty	
604.02	**Goods of his own manufacture from grapes produced by him for the private use of a wine-grower on the farm where it was manufactured, a total quantity not exceeding 8·6 gallons absolute alcohol per calendar year, the following:**			
	104.15	(1) Unfortified still wine	Full duty	
		(2) Fortified still wine	Full duty	
604.03	**Goods supplied by any wine-growers' co-operative agricultural society to a member for his private use in exchange for grapes or wine produced or manufactured by such member, a total quantity not exceeding 8·6 gallons absolute alcohol per calendar year, the following:**			
	104.15	(1) Unfortified still wine	Full duty	
		(2) Fortified still wine	Full duty	
	104.20	Wine spirits and grape spirits, or such spirits used by such society in the manufacture of spirituous beverages supplied to such member in lieu of wine spirits and grape spirits	Full duty	
604.04	**Goods manufactured by a *bona fide* wine-grower or supplied to a *bona fide* farmer by any wine-growers' co-operative agricultural society or a holder of a wine farmer's licence, for use on the farm of such wine-grower or farmer only, the following:**			
	104.15	Unfortified still wine	Full duty	
605.00	DRAWBACKS OF EXCISE DUTY			
605.01	**Excisable goods used in the manufacture of goods, on export of such manufactured goods, the following:**			
	104.20	Plain spirits used in the manufacture of any goods specified in paragraph (3) of item 607.02		Full duty not rebated
	104.20	Plain spirits used in the manufacture of vinegar		Full duty not rebated
	104.25	Acetic acid used in the manufacture of vinegar substitutes and tomato sauce		Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefitem en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting	IV Mate van Terug-betaling
606.00	SYNSBARE GOEDERE VIR GEBRUIK BY DIE VERVAARDIGING VAN ANDER SYNSBARE GOEDERE		
606.01	**Synsbare goedere geklaar vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van enige goedere in Deel 2 van Bylae No. 1 vermeld, die volgende:**		
	104.15 Ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn geklaar vir gebruik:		
	(1) By die vervaardiging van gefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn (104.15);	Volle reg	
	(2) By die vervaardiging van skuimwyn (104.15);	Volle reg	
	(3) By die vervaardiging van spiritus (104.20)	Volle reg	
	104.15 Gefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn geklaar vir gebruik:		
	(1) By die vervaardiging van skuimwyn (104.15);	Volle reg	
	(2) By die preservering of versoeting van ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn (104.15);	Volle reg	
	(3) By die vervaardiging van spiritus (104.20)	Volle reg	
	104.15 Skuimwyn geklaar vir gebruik:		
	By die vervaardiging van spiritus (104.20)	Volle reg	
	104.20 Skoon spiritus geklaar vir gebruik:		
	(1) By die vervaardiging van petrol (105.05) deur vermenging met petrol;	Volle reg	
	(2) By die vervaardiging van asynsuur (104.25) deur 'n ander proses as asynfermentasie;	Volle reg	
	(3) By die vervaardiging van asynsuur (104.25) deur 'n proses van asynfermentasie	Volle reg min 35c per gel. absolute alkohol	
	104.20 Wynspiritus of druiwespiritus geklaar vir gebruik:		
	By die vervaardiging van enige wyn in tariefitem 104.15 vermeld	Volle reg	
	104.30 Sigarettabak geklaar vir gebruik:		
	By die vervaardiging van sigarette (104.30)	Volle reg	
	105.05 Petrol en vliegtuigspiritus geklaar vir gebruik:		
	By die vervaardiging van petrol en vliegtuigspiritus (105.05) deur vermenging met spiritus wat in die Republiek vervaardig is	Volle reg	
	105.10 Petrol en vliegtuigspiritus geklaar vir gebruik:		
	By die vervaardiging van petrol en vliegtuigspiritus (105.05) deur vermenging met spiritus wat in die Republiek vervaardig is	Volle reg min 4166c per 1000 gel.	
	(I) Synsbare goedere, in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis, geklaar vir gebruik by die vervaardiging, deur herverwerking, van synsbare goedere van dieselfde of 'n ander klas of soort:		
	107.05 Rubberlugbuite- en -binnebande		Volle reg
	(1) Ander synsbare goedere	Volle reg	
607.00	SYNSBARE GOEDERE VIR GEBRUIK VIR INDUSTRIËLE OF KOMMERSIËLE DOELEINDES		
607.01	**104.15 Gefortifiseerde of ongefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn geklaar vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van asyn deur 'n proses van asynfermentasie**	Volle reg	
607.02	**104.20 Skoon spiritus geklaar vir gebruik:**		
	(1) By die vervaardiging van brandspiritus met 'n sterkte van 91·4° AA of hoër	Volle reg	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Item and Description	III Extent of Rebate	IV Extent of Refund
606.00	EXCISABLE GOODS FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF OTHER EXCISABLE GOODS		
606.01	**Excisable goods entered for use in the manufacture of any goods specified in Part 2 of Schedule No. 1, the following:**		
	104.15 Unfortified still wine entered for use:		
	(1) In the manufacture of fortified still wine (104.15);	Full duty	
	(2) In the manufacture of sparkling wine (104.15);	Full duty	
	(3) In the manufacture of spirits (104.20)	Full duty	
	104.15 Fortified still wine entered for use:		
	(1) In the manufacture of sparkling wine (104.15);	Full duty	
	(2) In the preservation or sweetening of unfortified still wine (104.15);	Full duty	
	(3) In the manufacture of spirits (104.20)	Full duty	
	104.15 Sparkling wine entered for use:		
	In the manufacture of spirits (104.20)	Full duty	
	104.20 Plain spirits entered for use:		
	(1) In the manufacture of petrol (105.05) by mixing with petrol;	Full duty	
	(2) In the manufacture of acetic acid (104.25) by a process other than acetic fermentation;	Full duty	
	(3) In the manufacture of acetic acid (104.25) by a process of acetic fermentation	Full duty less 35c per gal. of absolute alcohol	
	104.20 Wine spirits or grape spirits entered for use:		
	In the manufacture of any wine specified in tariff item 104.15	Full duty	
	104.30 Cigarette tobacco entered for use:		
	In the manufacture of cigarettes (104.30)	Full duty	
	105.05 Petrol and aviation spirit entered for use:		
	In the manufacture of petrol and aviation spirit (105.05) by mixing with spirits manufactured in the Republic	Full duty	
	105.10 Petrol and aviation spirit entered for use:		
	In the manufacture of petrol and aviation spirit (105.05) by mixing with spirits manufactured in the Republic	Full duty less 4166c per 1000 gal.	
	(I) Excisable goods, in a customs and excise warehouse, entered for use in the manufacture, by reprocessing, of excisable goods of the same or another class or kind:		
	107.05 Rubber pneumatic tyres and inner tubes		Full duty
	(1) Other excisable goods	Full duty	
607.00	EXCISABLE GOODS FOR USE FOR INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES		
607.01	**104.15 Fortified or unfortified still wine entered for use in the manufacture of vinegar by a process of acetic fermentation**	Full duty	
607.02	**104.20 Plain spirits entered for use:**		
	(1) In the manufacture of methylated spirits of a strength of 91·4° AA or higher	Full duty	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefitem en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting	IV Mate van Terug-betaling
607.02—	*Vervolg*		
	(2) By die vervaardiging, ingevolge 'n formule wat in elke geval deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is, van die volgende goedere (wat in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word onder die tariefposte hieronder aangedui), mits dit bestem is vir verkoop as sodanig of vir die vervaardiging, vir verkoop, van ander goedere wat deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is:	Volle reg	
	Tariefpos en beskrywing van goedere		
	13.03 Plantaardige sappe en ekstrakte; pektienstowwe, pektinate en pektate		
	23.07 Preparate van 'n soort vir dierevoeding gebruik		
	24.02 Tabakekstrakte en -essense		
	29.39 Hormone, natuurlik of deur sintese gereproduseer		
	30.03 Geneesmiddels, veeartsenykundig		
	32.04 Kleursels van plantaardige oorsprong		
	32.05 Sintetiese organiese kleurstowwe		
	32.09 Vernisse en lakke; verwe en emaljes; pigmente in etielalkohol		
	32.13 Skryfink, drukink en ander inksoorte		
	34.01 Seep, met inbegrip van medisinale seep, die volgende:		
	Vloeiseep		
	34.03 Smeerpreparate		
	34.05 Politoere en crème en dergelike preparate		
	36.02 Springstowwe		
	38.07 Terpentynolie		
	38.11 Ontsmettingsmiddels, insektedoders, swamdoders, onkruiddoders, anti-ontkiemingsmiddels, rottegiwwe en dergelike produkte		
	38.13 Bytpreparate vir metaaloppervlaktes; smeltmiddels en ander soldeer-, hardsoldeer- en sweishulppreparate		
	38.18 Gemengde oplosmiddels en verdunmiddels vir vernisse en dergelike produkte		
	38.19 Chemiese produkte en preparate van die chemiese of verwante nywerhede, die volgende:		
	(i) Mengsel teen bevriesing vir enjinverkoelers (ii) Herstelmiddels vir skoolborde (iii) Remvloeistof (iv) Skoonmaakpreparate (v) Boordjieverstywingsmiddel vir hemde (vi) Dermpreserveermiddel (vii) Spuitmiddels (kwiksublimaat) (viii) Motorvoertuigveerstelselvloeistof		
	39.01 Kunsharse en -plastiekstowwe		
	(3) By die vervaardiging, ingevolge 'n formule wat in elke geval deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is, van die volgende goedere (wat in Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 ingedeel word onder die tariefpostc hieronder aangedui), mits dit bestem is vir verkoop as sodanig of vir die vervaardiging, vir verkoop, van ander goedere wat deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is:	Volle reg min 131c per gel. absolute alkohol	
	Tariefpos en beskrywing van goedere		
	17.04 Suikergoed		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Item and Description	III Extent of Rebate	IV Extent of Refund
607.02—	*Continued*		
	(2) In the manufacture, in accordance with a formula approved by the Secretary in each case, of the following goods (which are classified in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 under the tariff headings indicated below) provided they are intended for sale as such or for the manufacture, for sale, of other goods approved by the Secretary:	Full duty	
	Tariff heading and description of goods		
	13.03 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates		
	23.07 Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding		
	24.02 Tobacco extracts and essences		
	29.39 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis		
	30.03 Medicaments, veterinary		
	32.04 Colouring matter of vegetable origin		
	32.05 Synthetic organic dyestuffs		
	32.09 Varnishes and lacquers; paints and enamels; pigments in ethyl alcohol		
	32.13 Writing ink, printing ink and other inks		
	34.01 Soap, including medicated soap, the following:		
	Liquid soap		
	34.03 Lubricating preparations		
	34.05 Polishes and creams and similar preparations		
	36.02 Explosives		
	38.07 Spirits of turpentine		
	38.11 Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weedkillers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products		
	38.13 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding		
	38.18 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		
	38.19 Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries, the following:		
	(i) Anti-freeze mixture for engine radiators		
	(ii) Blackboard revivers		
	(iii) Brake fluid		
	(iv) Cleaning preparations		
	(v) Collar stiffening for shirts		
	(vi) Gut preserver		
	(vii) Sprays (corrosive sublimate)		
	(viii) Motor vehicle suspension fluid		
	39.01 Artificial resins and plastic materials		
	(3) In the manufacture, in accordance with a formula approved by the Secretary in each case, of the following goods (which are classified in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 under the tariff headings indicated below), provided they are intended for sale as such or for the manufacture, for sale, of other goods approved by the Secretary:	Full duty less 131c per gal. of absolute alcohol	
	Tariff heading and description of goods		
	17.04 Sugar confectionery		

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefitem en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting	IV Mate van Terugbetaling
607.02—	*Vervolg*		
	18.06 Sjokoladesuikergoed		
	30.03 Geneesmiddels (uitgesonderd veeartsenykundige geneesmiddels)		
	32.09 Vernisse en lakke; verwe en emaljes, die volgende:		
	Herstelmiddels		
	33.04 Alkoholiese oplossings van een of meer welriekende stowwe van 'n soort wat as grondstowwe in die parfumerie-, voedsel-, drank- of ander nywerhede gebruik word		
	33.06 Parfumerie, skoonheidsmiddels en toiletpreparate		
	34.01 Seep, met inbegrip van medisinale seep, die volgende:		
	(i) Toiletseep (ii) Antiseptiese seep		
	38.19 Chemiese produkte en preparate van die chemiese of verwante nywerhede, die volgende:		
	(i) Mineraalpreserveermiddel (ii) Pikriensuur (iii) Herstelmiddels		
	(4) By die vervaardiging van eter of dergelike stowwe volgens 'n proses wat veroorsaak dat die etielalkohol 'n chemiese verandering ondergaan	Volle reg	
	(5) By die afskeiding van hoër alkohole en die suiwering van petrol	Volle reg	
	(6) By die vervaardiging van asyn deur 'n proses van asynfermentasie	Volle reg min. 35c per gel. absolute alkohol	
607.03	**104.25 Asynsuur geklaar vir gebruik:**		
	By die vervaardiging van chemiese en ander stowwe wat nie goedere is wat bestem is vir gebruik as voedsel, dranke of kruidery nie	Volle reg	
607.04	**105.05 } Distillaatbrandstowwe en residu-brandolie** **105.10 } geklaar vir gebruik:**		
	(1) By die vervaardiging van smeerghries	Volle reg	
	(2) By die vervaardiging van ontsmettingsmiddels, insektedoders, swamdoders, onkruiddoders, anti-ontkiemingsmiddels, rottegiwwe en dergelike produkte (met inbegrip van vlieëpapiere)	Volle reg	
	(3) Vir gebruik as grondstof by die vervaardiging van olie-oondkoolswart	Volle reg	
	(4) By die kalsinering van vuurvaste klei	Volle reg	
	(5) As enjinbrandstof in kusvaarders en in walvisbote, treilers en ander diepseevissersbote, wat in die Republiek geregistreer is (uitgesonderd sodanige vaartuie wat vir plesier gebruik word)	Volle reg	
608.00	VERLIES OF PRYSGAWE VAN SYNSBARE GOEDERE		
608.01	**Synsbare goedere wat verlore raak in vervaardigingsprosesse of deur 'n onopsetlike oorsaak in 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis, mits bewyse tot bevrediging van die Sekretaris voorgelê word dat sodanige goedere nie in verbruik gegaan het nie:**		
	107.05 Rubberlugbuite- en -binnebande		Volle reg
	(I) Ander synsbare goedere	Volle reg	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Item and Description	III Extent of Rebate	IV Extent of Refund
607.02—	*Continued*		
	18.06 Chocolate confectionery		
	30.03 Medicaments (excluding veterinary medicaments)		
	32.09 Varnishes and lacquers; paints and enamels, the following:		
	Renovators		
	33.04 Alcoholic solutions of one or more oderiferous substances of a kind used as raw material in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries		
	33.06 Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations		
	34.01 Soap, including medicated soap, the following:		
	(i) Toilet soap		
	(ii) Antiseptic soap		
	38.19 Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries, the following:		
	(i) Mineral preservative		
	(ii) Picric acid		
	(iii) Renovators		
	(4) In the manufacture of ether or similar substances by a process which causes the ethyl alcohol to undergo a chemical change	Full duty	
	(5) In the separatiou of higher alcohols and the purification of petrol	Full duty	
	(6) In the manufacture of vinegar by a process of acetic fermentation	Full duty less 35c per gal. of absolute alcohol	
607.03	**104.25 Acetic acid entered for use:**		
	In the manufacture of chemical and other substances not being goods intended for use as food, beverages or condiments	Full duty	
607.04	**105.05 } Distillate fuels and residual fuel oil entered for 105.10 } use:**		
	(1) In the manufacture of lubricating grease	Full duty	
	(2) In the manufacture of disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weedkillers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products (including fly papers)	Full duty	
	(3) As raw material in the manufacture of oil-furnace carbon black	Full duty	
	(4) In the calcination of refractory clay	Full duty	
	(5) As engine fuel in coasting ships and in whalers, trawlers and other ocean-going fishing boats, registered in the Republic (excluding such vessels used for pleasure)	Full duty	
608.00	LOSS OR ABANDONMENT OF EXCISABLE GOODS		
608.01	**Excisable goods lost in manufacturing processes or through unintentional cause in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse subject to production of proof to the satisfaction of the Secretary that such goods did not enter into consumption:**		
	107.05 Rubber pneumatic tyres and inner tubes		Full duty
	(I) Other excisable goods	Full duty	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefitem en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting	IV Mate van Terug-betaling
608.02	**Synsbare goedere wat onvoorwaardelik aan die departement prysgegee word deur die eienaar terwyl dit nog in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis is, of vernietig word met die toestemming van die Sekretaris en onder die toesig van 'n beampte: Met dien verstande dat die eienaar verantwoordelik is vir die koste van verwydering van sodanige goedere na die staatspakhuis of 'n plek van veiligheid deur die Sekretaris aangedui en vir die koste van vernietiging: Met dien verstande voorts dat die Sekretaris kan weier om prysgawe te aanvaar of om toestemming vir vernietiging te verleen:**		
	107.05 Rubberlugbuite- en -binnebande		Volle reg
	(I) Ander synsbare goedere	Volle reg	
608.03	**Synsbare spiritus wat verlore raak in vervaardigingsprosesse of deur 'n onopsetlike oorsaak terwyl dit deur 'n landbou-distilleerder vervaardig of opgeberg word**	Volle reg	
609.00	DIVERSE KORTINGS EN TERUGBETALINGS		
609.01	**104.10 Bantoebier vir enige doeleinde**	Volle reg	
609.02	**104.15 Ongefortifiseerde of gefortifiseerde nie-skuimende wyn wat geklaar word vir gebruik in enige kerk vir godsdienstige doeleindes**	Volle reg	
609.03	**104.20 Wynspiritus, uitsluitlik van wyn of nios wat die produk van vars druiwe is, onder doeane- en aksynstoesig in 'n stookketel gedistilleer teen 'n sterkte van hoogstens 74·2° AA, wat gesertifiseer is skoon wynspiritus te wees en deur die Regeringsbrandewynraad goedgekeur is, en wat verouder is deur opberging in 'n doeane- en aksynspakhuis en in hout wat deur die Sekretaris goedgekeur is:**		
	(1) Vir 'n tydperk van 3 jaar	114c per gel. absolute alkohol	
	(2) Vir 'n tydperk van 4 jaar	158c per gel. absolute alkohol	
	(3) Vir 'n tydperk van 5 jaar of meer	184c per gel. absolute alkohol	
609.04	**105.05 } Distillaatbrandstowwe en residu-brandolie wat vir 105.10 } ander doeleindes as padvervoer verskaf word en nie openbare passasiersbusvervoerdienste of padvervoer vir landboudoeleindes (met inbegrip van bosbou-) is nie**	Volle reg min 833c per 1000 gel.	Volle reg min 833c per 1000 gel.
609.05	**105.05 } Keroseen: 105.10 }**		
	(1) Lig- of verhittings-, vir gebruik as brandstof in lampe of stowe	Volle reg	
	(2) Krag-, vir gebruik as brandstof in vonkpropontstekingsuierenjins in trekkers gebruik vir landboudoeleindes (met inbegrip van bosbou-) en in vaste vonkpropontstekingsuierenjins	Volle reg	
	(3) Vir ander doeleindes as padvervoer wat nie openbare passasiersbusvervoerdienste of padvervoer vir landboudoeleindes (met inbegrip van bosbou-) is nie	Volle reg min. 833c per 1000 gel.	
609.06	**117.05 Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie wat vervaardig word deur die omskepping van 'n ander tipe motorvoertuig as die voertuie in hierdie sub-item vermeld, mits sodanige voertuie meer as 12 maande lank in gebruik was voor die omskepping**	Volle reg	
609.07	**117.05 Motorkarre (met inbegrip van renmotors) en stasiewaens en dergelike dubbeldoelmotorvoertuie wat geheel of gedeeltelik van plaaslik vervaardigde onderdele en stowwe vervaardig word en met 'n inhoud van plaaslik vervaardigde onderdele en stowwe, volgens gewig, van:**		
	(*a*) Meer as 25% maar hoogstens 30%	15% van die volle reg	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Item and Description	III Extent of Rebate	IV Extent of Refund
608.02	**Excisable goods unconditionally abandoned to the department by the owner while still in a customs and excise warehouse, or destroyed with the permission of the Secretary and under the supervision of an officer: Provided that the owner shall be responsible for the cost of removal of such goods to the state warehouse or a place of security indicated by the Secretary and of the cost of destruction: Provided further that the Secretary may decline to accept abandonment or to grant permission for destruction:**		
	107.05 Rubber pneumatic tyres and inner tubes		Full duty
	(I) Other excisable goods	Full duty	
608.03	**Excisable spirits lost in manufacturing processes or through unintentional cause while being manufactured or stored by an agricultural distiller**	Full duty	
609.00	MISCELLANEOUS REBATES AND REFUNDS		
609.01	**104.10 Bantu beer for any purpose**	Full duty	
609.02	**104.15 Unfortified or fortified still wine entered for use in any church for religious purposes**	Full duty	
609.03	**104.20 Wine spirits, wholly from wine or must the produce of fresh grapes, distilled in a pot still under customs and excise supervision at a strength not exceeding 74·2° AA, certified to be pure wine spirits and approved by the Government Brandy Board, matured by storage in a customs and excise warehouse and in wood approved by the Secretary:**		
	(1) For a period of 3 years	114c per gal. absolute alcohol	
	(2) For a period of 4 years	158c per gal. absolute alcohol	
	(3) For a period of 5 years or more	184c per gal. absolute alcohol	
609.04	**105.05 } Distillate fuels and residual fuel oil supplied for 105.10 } purposes other than road transport not being public passenger bus transport services or road transport for agricultural (including forestry) purposes**	Full duty less 833c per 1000 gal.	Full duty less 833c per 1000 gal.
609.05	**105.05 } Kerosene: 105.10 }**		
	(1) Illuminating or heating, for use as fuel in lamps or stoves	Full duty	
	(2) Power, for use as fuel in spark ignition piston engines in tractors used for agricultural (including forestry) purposes and in stationary spark ignition piston engines	Full duty	
	(3) For purposes other than road transport not being public passenger bus transport services or road transport for agricultural (including forestry) purposes	Full duty less 833c per 1000 gal.	
609.06	**117.05 Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles manufactured by the conversion of motor vehicles of a type other than the vehicles specified in this sub-item, provided such vehicles were used for more than 12 months prior to conversion**	Full duty	
609.07	**117.05 Motor cars (including racing cars) and station wagons and similar dual purpose motor vehicles manufactured wholly or partly from locally manufactured parts and materials and having a content of locally manufactured parts and materials by weight of:**		
	(*a*) More than 25% but not more than 30%	15% of the full duty	

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariefitem en Beskrywing	III Mate van Korting	IV Mate van Terug-betaling
609.07—	*Vervolg*		
	(*b*) Meer as 30% maar hoogstens 35%	18% van die volle reg	
	(*c*) Meer as 35% maar hoogstens 40%	22% van die volle reg	
	(*d*) Meer as 40% maar hoogstens 45%	27% van die volle reg	
	(*e*) Meer as 45% maar hoogstens 50%	33% van die volle reg	
	(*f*) Meer as 50% maar hoogstens 55%	40% van die volle reg	
	(*g*) Meer as 55% maar hoogstens 60%	48% van die volle reg	
	(*h*) Meer as 60% maar hoogstens 65%	57% van die volle reg	
	(*i*) Meer as 65% maar hoogstens 70%	67% van die volle reg	
	(*j*) Meer as 70%	75% van die volle reg	
609.08	**118.05 Grammofoonplate, godsdienstig en hoofsaaklik spraakweergawe, wat aan enige godsdienstige liggaam hieronder vermeld verskaf word vir eie gebruik by godsdienstige onderrig of vir gratis verspreiding daarvan, onderworpe aan die voorlegging van 'n geskrewe verklaring deur die betrokke liggaam wat die aard en gebruik van sodanige plaat vermeld:**		
	„Gospel Recordings Incorporated"	Volle reg	
609.09	**Synsbare goedere wat na 'n doeane- en aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis teruggestuur word by algehele intrekking van sodanige goedere of enige klas of soort van sodanige goedere van die mark af, mits sodanige goedere geskik is vir en in voorrade van materiale vir herbewerking opgeneem word**		Volle reg

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

I Item	II Tariff Item and Description	III Extent of Rebate	IV Extent of Refund
609.07—	*Continued*		
	(*b*) More than 30% but not more than 35%	18% of the full duty	
	(*c*) More than 35% but not more than 40%	22% of the full duty	
	(*d*) More than 40% but not more than 45%	27% of the full duty	
	(*e*) More than 45% but not more than 50%	33% of the full duty	
	(*f*) More than 50% but not more than 55%	40% of the full duty	
	(*g*) More than 55% but not more than 60%	48% of the full duty	
	(*h*) More than 60% but not more than 65%	57% of the full duty	
	(*i*) More than 65% but not more than 70%	67% of the full duty	
	(*j*) More than 70%	75% of the full duty	
609.08	**118.05 Gramophone records, religious and mainly a reproduction of speech, supplied to any religious body mentioned hereunder for its own use in religious instruction or for distribution thereof free of charge, subject to submission of a written declaration by the said body stating the nature and use of such record:**		
	Gospel Recordings Incorporated	Full duty	
609.09	**Excisable goods returned to a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse on complete withdrawal of such goods or any class or kind of such goods from the market, provided such goods are suitable for and are taken into stocks of material for reprocessing**		Full duty

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae No. 7

LISENSIES

Item	Lisensie	Lisensie-geld	Geldigheids-tydperk
701.00	**Doeane- en Aksynsopslagpakhuis**	R100	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember
705.00	**Doeane- en Aksynsvervaardigingspakhuis**	R100	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember
710.00	**Spesiale Doeane- en Aksynspakhuis:**		
710.05	Goedgekeur vir die vervaardiging van wyn deur 'n wynbouer of 'n koöperatiewe landbouvereniging van wynbouers	Vry	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember
710.10	Goedgekeur vir die vervaardiging van wyn deur 'n persoon wat in besit is van 'n lisensie kragtens enige wet om met wyn in groothandelhoeveelhede handel te dryf	R100	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember
710.15	Goedgekeur vir 'n ander doeleinde, vir die eerste geldigheidstydperk	Vry	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember
710.20	Goedgekeur vir sodanige ander doeleinde, vir enige daaropvolgende geldigheidstydperk	R100	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember
715.00	**Distillering van spiritus deur 'n landboudistilleerder**	R1	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember
720.00	**Distilleerketels:**		
720.05	Om te besit, of in besit of onder beheer te hê	R1 elk met 'n maksimum van R5 per lisensie-houer	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember
720.10	Om te vervaardig of in te voer vir verkoop of om vir beloning te herstel	R5	1 Januarie tot 31 Desember

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Schedule No. 7
LICENCES

Item	Licence	Licence Fee	Period of validity
701.00	**Customs and Excise storage warehouse**	R100	1st January to 31st December
705.00	**Customs and Excise manufacturing warehouse**	R100	1st January to 31st December
710.00	**Special Customs and Excise warehouse:**		
710.05	Approved for the manufacture of wine by a wine-grower or a wine-growers' co-operative agricultural society	Free	1st January to 31st December
710.10	Approved for the manufacture of wine by a person who holds a licence under any law to deal in wine in wholesale quantities	R100	1st January to 31st December
710.15	Approved for any other purpose, for the first period of validity	Free	1st January to 31st December
710.20	Approved for such other purpose, for any subsequent period of validity	R100	1st January to 31st December
715.00	**Distillation of spirits by an agricultural distiller**	R1	1st January to 31st December
720.00	**Stills:**		
720.05	To own, possess or keep	R1 each with a maximum of R5 per licensee	1st January to 31st December
720.10	To manufacture or import for sale or to repair for reward	R5	1st January to 31st December

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Bylae No. 8.

WETTE HERROEP

No. en Jaar	Kort Titel	Mate van Herroeping
Wet No. 55 van 1955	Doeanewet, 1955	Die geheel.
Wet No. 53 van 1956	Wysigingswet op Doeane, 1956	Die geheel.
Wet No. 62 van 1956	Aksynswet, 1956	Die geheel, behalwe die omskrywing van „Regerings-brandewyn-raad" in artikel *een*, en artikel *agt-en-sestig*.
Wet No. 65 van 1957	Wysigingswet op Doeane, 1957	Die geheel.
Wet No. 67 van 1957	Wysigingswet op Aksyns, 1957	Die geheel.
Wet No. 34 van 1958	Verdere Wysigingswet op Doeane, 1958	Die geheel.
Wet No. 35 van 1958	Wysigingswet op Aksyns, 1958	Die geheel.
Wet No. 63 van 1959	Wysigingswet op Doeane, 1959	Die geheel.
Wet No. 65 van 1959	Verdere Wysigingswet op Doeane, 1959	Die geheel.
Wet No. 66 van 1959	Wysigingswet op Aksyns, 1959	Die geheel.
Wet No. 55 van 1960	Wysigingswet op Aksyns, 1960	Die geheel.
Wet No. 57 van 1960	Wysigingswet op Doeane, 1960	Die geheel.
Wet No. 50 van 1961	Wysigingswet op Aksyns, 1961	Die geheel.
Wet No. 51 van 1961	Wysigingswet op Doeane, 1961	Die geheel.
Wet No. 84 van 1962	Wysigingswet op Aksyns, 1962	Die geheel.
Wet No. 85 van 1962	Wysigingswet op Doeane, 1962	Die geheel.
Wet No. 84 van 1963	Wysigingswet op Doeane en Aksyns, 1963 ..	Die geheel.
Wet No. 55 van 1964	Wysigingswet op Doeane en Aksyns, 1964 ..	Die geheel.

GEDRUK VIR DIE STAATSDRUKKER, PRETORIA, DEUR KAAP EN TRANSVAAL DRUKKERS BEPERK, KAAPSTAD—C513.

Reproduced by Sabinet Online in terms of Government Printer's Copyright Authority No. 10505 dated 02 February 1998

Schedule No. 8.

LAWS REPEALED

No. and Year	Short Title	Extent of Repeal
Act No. 55 of 1955	Customs Act, 1955	The whole.
Act No. 53 of 1956	Customs Amendment Act, 1956	The whole.
Act No. 62 of 1956	Excise Act, 1956	The whole, except the definition of "Government Brandy Board" in section *one*, and section *sixty-eight*.
Act No. 65 of 1957	Customs Amendment Act, 1957	The whole.
Act No. 67 of 1957	Excise Amendment Act, 1957	The whole.
Act No. 34 of 1958	Customs Further Amendment Act, 1958	The whole.
Act No. 35 of 1958	Excise Amendment Act, 1958	The whole.
Act No. 63 of 1959	Customs Amendment Act, 1959	The whole.
Act No. 65 of 1959	Customs Further Amendment Act, 1959	The whole.
Act No. 66 of 1959	Excise Amendment Act, 1959	The whole.
Act No. 55 of 1960	Excise Amendment Act, 1960	The whole.
Act No. 57 of 1960	Customs Amendment Act, 1960	The whole.
Act No. 50 of 1961	Excise Amendment Act, 1961	The whole.
Act No. 51 of 1961	Customs Amendment Act, 1961	The whole.
Act No. 84 of 1962	Excise Amendment Act, 1962	The whole.
Act No. 85 of 1962	Customs Amendment Act, 1962	The whole.
Act No. 84 of 1963	Customs and Excise Amendment Act, 1963 ..	The whole.
Act No. 55 of 1964	Customs and Excise Amendment Act, 1964 ..	The whole.

PRINTED FOR THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, PRETORIA, BY CAPE & TRANSVAAL PRINTERS LIMITED, CAPE TOWN—C513